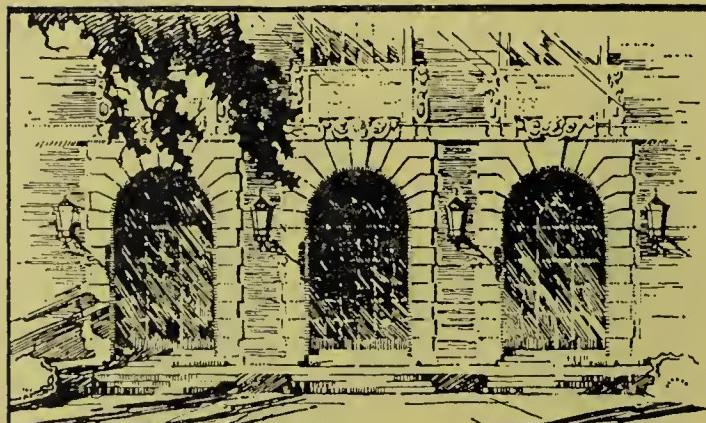


OAK ST. HDSF



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

016.97

L53g

v. 1

cop. 2

Return this book on or before the
Latest Date stamped below.

University of Illinois Library

DEC 24 1958
OCT 10 1958

SEP 10 1991

JUL 07 2000

AUG 16 2000

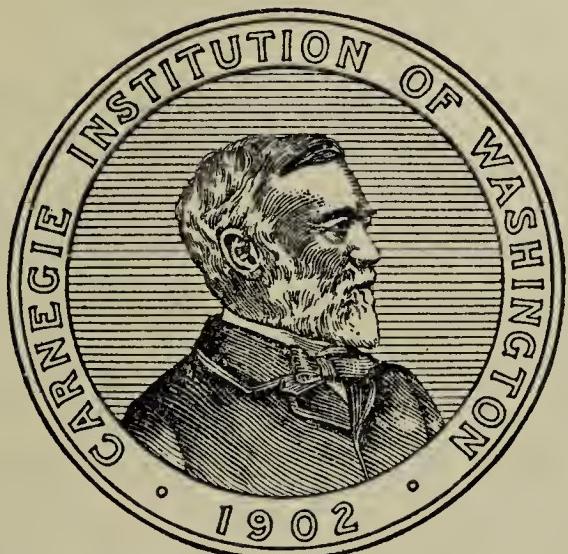
L161—H41

Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris

1321

BY
WALDO G. LELAND

Volume I
LIBRARIES



WASHINGTON, D. C.

PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
1932

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
PUBLICATION NO. 392, VOL. I

PAPERS OF THE DIVISION OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH

The Lord Baltimore Press
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

016.97

L 591

v. 1

44.7

GENERAL PREFACE

When the Bureau of Historical Research (as it was originally designated) was established in 1903 by the newly founded Carnegie Institution of Washington, the first of its permanent departments, one of the most urgent needs of scholarship in the field of American history was of systematic and comprehensive information respecting the great masses of unpublished primary source-material that lay in the archives and libraries of those countries that had been active in exploring and colonizing the New World, or that had long maintained important relations with the United States. Such information as was available was fragmentary, casual, not easily accessible, and did not afford that guidance without which historical research must proceed blindly and hesitatingly, following false trails and missing much that is most important. The amelioration of this situation was one of the first concerns of the new Bureau, which organized a series of systematic explorations in those foreign archives and manuscript collections that were known to be most rich in source-material for the history of the areas now occupied by the United States and its dependencies. These explorations, conducted by numerous scholars temporarily connected with the Carnegie Institution as well as by members of its permanent staff, have resulted in the publication, to date, of some fifteen volumes, or *Guides*, as they are termed, relating to materials in Great Britain, Spain, Italy, Russia, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Canada, Cuba, and Mexico.

That the first of the volumes describing the important materials in the depositories of Paris should be appearing only now, twenty-five years after the writer of the present lines was entrusted with the French "mission", is cause for chagrin and regret. It is not easy to present adequate apologies for a delay of a quarter of a century, but it is only fair to explain that during the greater part of this period other and quite different duties and activities have had to receive first attention. In order to mitigate so far as possible the evil effects of this long delay, every effort has been made to place at the disposal of those who might have need of it the information collected for this *Guide*, and the original notes have been freely loaned or otherwise made accessible to students and institutions. Especially the notes on some 20,000 documents relating to the history of the Mississippi Valley have been utilized in the two-volume *Calendar of Manuscripts in Paris Archives and Libraries relating to the History of the Mississippi Valley to 1803*, edited by Mrs. N. M. Miller Surrey, and issued by the Department of Historical Research of the Carnegie Institution in a planographed edition (1926, 1928). This *Calendar* is in fact a by-product of the work on the present *Guide*. Similarly, the titles of all printed royal or ministerial acts relating to America that were discovered

during the course of the "mission" have been included in *Acts of French Royal Administration concerning Canada, Guiana, the West Indies, and Louisiana, prior to 1791*, compiled by Lawrence C. Wroth and Gertrude L. Annan (New York Public Library, 1930). Finally, when the monumental task of copying the documents in French archives and libraries relating to the history of the United States was inaugurated in 1913 by the Library of Congress the notes that had been made for the *Guide* furnished the basic information for the selection of the material to be copied.

It would be superfluous to present to those for whose use this *Guide* is designed even the briefest account of those phases of American history that depend upon the sources herein described. Let it suffice to point out that in general the scope of the *Guide* corresponds to the history of French action in North America from the early part of the sixteenth century to about the middle of the nineteenth. The material that is described bears especially upon such aspects and episodes of French-American history as discovery and exploration, the operations of the early trading companies, the colonization of Canada and Louisiana and the establishment of the intervening settlements, the commerce of the continental and West Indian colonies with the metropole, with each other, and with the English and Spanish colonies, the American phase of the Seven Years' War, the participation of France in the War of American Independence, the American episodes of the Napoleonic wars, and, finally, the commercial and political relations between France and the United States from 1783 to about 1850.

Geographically the *Guide* is in principle restricted to material bearing upon the history of the area now comprised within the United States and Canada, but many documents relative also to Mexico, Central and South America, and the West Indies have been noted, although not systematically nor comprehensively. Canadian material has been included because of the difficulty, not to say impossibility, of attempting to establish a sort of international boundary line between the documents relating to Canada and those relating to the northern part of the United States. It was more practical, as it was certainly more historical, to treat the French régime in North America as a whole. Nevertheless it was possible to deal more summarily with material chiefly Canadian than with that relating to the area now within the United States, for the reason that the Public Archives of Canada have printed detailed inventories of certain important sections of it. The arrangements for the complete exchange of information between the missions of the Carnegie Institution and of the Canadian Archives, generously entered into by the latter, greatly facilitated the task of the former.

So far as depositories are concerned it has been necessary to limit the *Guide* to those of Paris, namely, the Bibliothèque Nationale and the other Parisian libraries that possess collections of manuscripts, the Archives Nationales, and the archives of the ministries of Foreign Affairs, War, Marine, and Colonies. For the libraries outside of Paris information respecting manu-

scripts relating to America in their collections is to be found in David M. Matteson, *List of Manuscripts concerning American History preserved in European Libraries and noted in their Published Catalogues and Similar Printed Lists* (Carnegie Institution, 1926). For information respecting local archives the investigator must depend upon the large though still incomplete series of *Inventaires Sommaires* of departmental and communal archives, a list of which, by Robert Doré, is published in the *Revue des Bibliothèques* (July–September, 1919).

The methods followed in the preparation of the *Guide* have varied according to the character of the material encountered. In general, historical manuscripts have received individual notice, while archival material, being usually found in groups or series of related documents, has been described more summarily. Printed material has been described only as it has been found among manuscript documents.

Throughout the *Guide*, with one or two exceptions that are noted where they occur, the volume or the *carton* (file-box) is the unit of description, and the order followed is that of the official classification.

The exploitation of the French sources of North American history has been carried on for nearly a century by private scholars and by governmental agencies of Canada and the United States. The most systematic and complete of these exploitations are those of the Public Archives of Canada and of the Library of Congress. It is just fifty years since the former undertook to inventory and copy all material relating to Canadian history in French archives and libraries. From 1883 to 1905 detailed calendars were printed in successive annual *Reports* of the Canadian Archives, the documents themselves being transcribed by a small force of copyists. The work of transcription continues to the present time, and has resulted in the accumulation upon the shelves of the Public Archives in Ottawa of a substantial and steadily increasing proportion of the French materials for Canadian history. In 1911 the Public Archives issued a comprehensive *Rapport sur les Archives de France relatives à l'Histoire du Canada*, compiled by J. Edmund Roy, chiefly from published inventories and catalogues and from a few manuscript lists. This survey, though superficial and marred by errors and by failure to indicate sources of information, is useful.

Systematic exploitation by the Library of Congress was commenced in 1913 with the copying of documents relating to the history of the Mississippi Valley selected by those in charge of the Carnegie Institution's mission. Transcription by hand proceeded slowly for more than a decade, being extended to some of the more important West Indian material, but in 1927 it was superseded by photographic copying at a greatly accelerated rate, a change made possible by a special gift to the Library of Congress from Mr. John D. Rockefeller, jr.

This vast collection is supplemented by earlier collections of transcripts acquired by the Library, notably the twenty-four portfolios of B. F. Stevens's

Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America, 1775-1783,¹ of which a substantial part is drawn from French sources, and the thirty-seven portfolios of additional Stevens Transcripts relating to the French alliance, 1778-1784, and to the peace negotiations, 1782-1784, which likewise include a large number of French documents, especially from the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Mention should also be made of the monumental "Benjamin Franklin Stevens Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in the Archives of England, France, Holland and Spain relating to America, 1763-1783", in 180 manuscript volumes containing the titles of 101,000 documents, which was purchased by the Library of Congress in 1906.

Thus it is seen that there are being formed in Ottawa and Washington two master collections of copies of documents in French repositories relating to American history that are rapidly approaching completion in their respective fields.

While the two general collections just noted overshadow in their importance for purposes of research the smaller collections formed for more special objects, the latter are nevertheless worthy of notice. To mention first those that have been published, there are, for the history of French Canada and of the contiguous areas now within the United States, the following principal collections:

Collection de Manuscrits, contenant Lettres, Mémoires et autres Documents Historiques relatifs à l'Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, recueillis aux archives de la Province de Québec ou copiés à l'Étranger (4 vols., Quebec, 1883-1885). This publication includes a large number of documents in the ten volumes of transcripts made in France in 1844-1848, by Benjamin Perley Poore, for Massachusetts and preserved in the archives of that state.

Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, E. B. O'Callaghan, editor. Volumes IX. and X. of this series (Albany, 1855, 1858) contain in English translation the documents copied in Paris about 1843, under the direction of John B. Brodhead; they range from 1631 to 1774 and are chiefly from the archives of the ministries of Colonies and of War, with a few from the Bibliothèque Nationale.

The French Régime in Wisconsin, 1634-1760, edited by Reuben Gold Thwaites, in *Wisconsin Historical Collections*, vols. XVI.-XVIII. (1902-1908), is a collection of documents and extracts, in English translation, selected from various sources but largely from the transcripts in the Canadian Archives of the archives of the French Ministry of the Colonies.

The Cadillac Papers, 1669-1742, edited by Clarence M. Burton, in Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, *Historical Collections*, vols. XXXIII.-XXXIV. (1903, 1904), is a collection of documents relating to the French régime in Michigan, copied in the archives of the Ministry of the Colonies and in other depositories in Paris, and printed in English translation.

¹ Two hundred sets were printed and are to be found in the principal libraries.

The great collection of documents relating to the Mississippi Valley is that edited by Pierre Margry, and published with the aid of a subvention from the government of the United States: *Découvertes et Établissements des Français dans l'Ouest et dans le Sud de l'Amérique septentrionale, 1614-1754*, 6 vols. (Paris, 1876-1886). This contains a great variety of documents from the archives of the ministries of Colonies and Marine, and of the Hydrographic Service, and from the manuscripts of the Bibliothèque Nationale. They relate largely to voyages and explorations—to La Salle, Iberville, La Vérendrye, and others—and to the fur trade, western posts, relations with the Indians, etc. While the documents are often abridged and although they contain rather too many textual inaccuracies, the collection is of great value. Supplementing Margry in a most useful way for the lower Mississippi is the series of *Mississippi Provincial Archives, French Dominion*, published in English translation and edited by Dunbar Rowland and A. G. Sanders, for the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, of which volume I., 1729-1740 (Jackson, Miss., 1927), has appeared. The documents are selected from the series "Correspondance générale, Louisiane" (C¹³), in the archives of the Ministry of the Colonies.

For the period of the War of American Independence must be mentioned the monumental work by Henri Doniol, published by the French government: *Histoire de la Participation de la France à l'Établissement des États-Unis de l'Amérique*, in six volumes including a supplementary volume (Paris, 1886-1900). This is a collection of extracts of documents connected by narrative, with appendixes of integral documents. The material is taken chiefly from the archives of the ministries of Foreign Affairs, War, and Marine.

Finally, there should be noted the valuable collection of documents edited by Professor Frederick J. Turner and published in French in the *Annual Report of the American Historical Association*, 1903, vol. II.: *Correspondence of the French Ministers to the United States, 1791-1797*. These documents are from the series *Correspondance politique, États-Unis*, in the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Of the collections of manuscript transcripts only a few need be noted. The "Poore Transcripts" in the Massachusetts archives have already been mentioned as forming a substantial part of the *Collection de Manuscrits . . . relatifs à l'Histoire de la Nouvelle France*. The Massachusetts Historical Society has preserved the forty or more volumes of transcripts bequeathed to it by Francis Parkman, which were made for him over a period of many years and constitute the principal source of his monumental history. Although overshadowed by the more comprehensive collection in Ottawa, they include much Canadian and New England material that is not to be found in the Library of Congress. The Library of Harvard University possesses the papers of Jared Sparks, which include 22 volumes of documents copied from various Parisian archives, as well as six volumes of transcripts of Lafayette papers, and one volume of Beaumarchais correspondence. Similarly, the New York Public Library con-

tains the papers of George Bancroft, among which are about 1100 transcripts of French diplomatic correspondence relating to America between 1765 and 1783; but this collection is now superseded by the Stevens Transcripts and Facsimiles in the Library of Congress. Some few other small collections exist in Albany, in Portland, Maine, in New Orleans, in Detroit, and in Madison, Wisconsin, but they have for the most part been published or are superseded by the collections at Ottawa and Washington.

The pleasant and considerable duty remains of making acknowledgment of the courtesies and assistance that have been extended to the "mission" during its long history.

First and foremost should come the name of the one who would have written this preface had he not retired from the directorship of the Department of Historical Research before the delayed completion of the present volume. The helpfulness and patience of Dr. J. Franklin Jameson could not be surpassed, and it is not without emotion that this slight tribute is paid to his friendship and to his wise and inspiring guidance. It is given to few scholars, in any field of learning, to render such services to scholarship as he has performed for historical studies, and the complete unselfishness with which they have been given has heightened their value and increased the obligations of their beneficiaries.

To the Canadian Archives, to Dr. Arthur G. Doughty their director, to Dr. Henry P. Biggar in charge of their operations in Great Britain and Europe, to M. Théodore Beauchesne, head of their Paris bureau, as well as to M. Edm. Buron and his other collaborators, the compiler of this *Guide* is especially indebted, not only for valuable information and advice, but for assistance and collaboration.

To his Excellency M. Jean Jules Jusserand, Ambassador of France to the United States when the work was commenced and during the greater part of its duration, thanks are due for official introductions and kindly interest. Officials of the American embassy in Paris have also been unfailingly helpful, although it has seldom been necessary to have recourse to their good offices since the early days of the "mission" when the late Henry Vignaud, First Secretary and Counsellor of the embassy, in his own name a scholar of high rank, secured for the *Guide* the benevolent interest of ministerial, archival, and library officials and himself took the trouble to be mentor and friend to the inexperienced and (then) youthful American in charge of the undertaking.

It is impossible to name all the officials of ministries, archives, and libraries who have been helpful with advice and information; some will be mentioned in succeeding volumes in connection with the depositories to which they were or are attached. Nevertheless this general enumeration should include the late M. Charles V. Langlois, former director of the Archives Nationales, MM. Charles Schmidt (now General Inspector of Archives), Pierre Caron, and Georges Bourgin, of the same establishment; MM. Abel Rigault and Georges Espinas, of the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and their

former colleague, the late M. A. Tausserat-Radel ; M. O. Wirth of the Ministry of the Colonies ; M. Charles Braibant, chief of the archives of the Ministry of the Marine ; the late M. Martinien of the archives of the Ministry of War ; and MM. Henri Omont, Charles de La Roncière, Ph. Lauer, and Léon Vallée, of the Bibliothèque Nationale.

Of French scholars not officially connected with depositories of archives and manuscripts the late Senator Richard Waddington and the late Professor P. Cultru of the Sorbonne were most helpful, as have also been M. Paul Mantoux and especially Professor Bernard Faÿ, now of the Collège de France, whose research uncovered much material of importance for the *Guide*.

American scholars whose sojourns in Paris occurred during the work on the *Guide* furnished useful suggestions and information and in some cases contributed lists and notes ; among them may be mentioned Dr. Stewart L. Mims, lately professor in Yale University, Professor Samuel E. Morison of Harvard University, Dr. Verne Blue, now of the Department of State, Professor Samuel F. Bemis of George Washington University, the late Professor Claude H. Van Tyne, and especially the compiler's colleague, the late Dr. Frances G. Davenport, of the Carnegie Institution.

Especial thanks are due to Mr. James Hazen Hyde of Paris and Versailles, who placed his fine library of publications bearing upon the history of French-American relations at the disposal of the "mission", and himself extended many personal courtesies.

When it became necessary for the writer of these lines to leave Paris, in September, 1914, M. Louis Doysié undertook the custody of the formidable accumulation of notes and saw to its being safely shipped to Washington before the risk from submarine warfare became acute. After the war the European Center of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, directed by Dr. Earle B. Babcock, provided accommodation for the notes, and still later the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, then under the directorship of M. Julien Luchaire, hospitably furnished space and accommodations for work in the offices of M. Michel Lhéritier, attaché of the Institute and general secretary of the International Committee of Historical Sciences.

Finally, a word must be said of those who collaborated in the preparation of the *Guide*. First of these was M. Abel Doysié, now in charge of the work in Paris for the Library of Congress, referred to above, whose association with the "mission" commenced in 1908 and continued until the outbreak of the war, after which it was resumed until the copying for the Library of Congress took on such proportions as to require his entire attention. His natural qualities of intelligence, industry, and accuracy, enhanced by his enthusiastic devotion to the undertaking, made his collaboration exceedingly valuable and indeed indispensable. He performed an important share of the original note-taking, supervised the work of several assistants, and in short rendered invaluable services. His name is associated with those parts of the *Guide* to which his contributions were most important.

Mr. David W. Parker, lately of the Public Archives of Canada, devoted over a year to editorial work on the volume with which his name is associated, dealing with the Colonial and Marine archives, and with series of the Archives Nationales. His experience, critical judgment, and historical knowledge were generously made available, and he solved many difficult problems of method and presentation.

Mrs. N. M. M. Surrey, during the period that she was engaged in editing the *Calendar of Manuscripts . . . relating to the History of the Mississippi Valley*, was most helpful in checking and amplifying notes already taken, and in completing the notes for certain series, especially in the Colonial archives.

The assistants who worked at various times for longer or shorter periods, mostly under the direction of M. Doysié, were Mmes. Mathilde Breuil, Valentine Jouhet, and Léa Vila; Mlles. Jeanne Bossard and Marie Antoinette Mairesse; and MM. Victor Édard, A. Montoux, and J. Wielhorski. To this group, although working independently of it, should be added Miss Sybil Norman of Edinburgh, then a resident of Paris.

In conclusion it remains only to express the hope that the *Guide*—this present volume and the two or three that are to follow as rapidly as the collected material can be prepared for publication—may usefully serve the purposes of scholarship, and may stimulate interest and research in those important chapters of American history which are also chapters in the history of France and of the French people.

WALDO G. LELAND.

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 17, 1932.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE TO VOLUME I

The first volume of the *Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris* is devoted to the collections of manuscripts in thirteen libraries. Its scope, both chronological and topical, is broader than that of any of the succeeding volumes, and its contents are far more miscellaneous. It is impossible to apply methods of summary description to volumes and cartons of heterogeneous papers, of which an accurate description can be given only by listing the individual pieces. Accordingly this section of the *Guide* more nearly resembles a calendar than will the later volumes, which deal with groups of homogeneous documents.

While most of the note-taking for this volume, especially in the Bibliothèque Nationale, was done by the compiler, an important share was performed by M. Abel Doysié, who prepared the "Classified List of Manuscript Maps" (pp. 221 ff.) and who also examined the manuscripts in most of the smaller libraries. Dr. Henry P. Biggar, of the Public Archives of Canada, generously allowed use to be made of a list of manuscripts in the Bibliothèque Nationale that he had prepared for his own use, and the Paris bureau of the Canadian Archives made other lists available and furnished many important suggestions. The lists in this volume are however based upon a fresh examination of the documents.

The index, which presented unusual difficulties, has been made by Mr. David M. Matteson, who has identified and supplied many proper names and corrected numerous errors.

Miss Cornelia M. Pierce, secretary of the Division of Historical Research, has rendered services in seeing the manuscript through the press that are acknowledged with sincere gratitude.

Finally, Dr. Frank F. Bunker, editor of Carnegie Institution's Division of Publications, and the Lord Baltimore Press, printers of this volume, who furnished the first proofs in 1928, have exhibited a degree of patience that is believed to be unsurpassed in the history of publishing.

W. G. L.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
GENERAL PREFACE	iii
INTRODUCTION	xi
BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE	I
Départment des Manuscrits.....	2
Manuscrits Français	2
(Collection Anisson-Duperron)	61
(Collection Dangeau)	63
Manuscrits Français: Nouvelles Acquisitions.....	73
(Collection Brienne)	95
(Collection Renaudot)	97
(Collection Margry)	101
(Collection Arnoul)	134
Collection Baluze	149
Collection Clairambault	151
Mélanges de Colbert.....	179
500 Colbert	204
Collection Dupuy	208
Collection Joly de Fleury.....	211
Collection Moreau	216
Manuscrits Latins	219
Manuscrits Anglais	219
Section des Imprimés.....	220
Collection Angrand	220
Section des Cartes et Plans.....	221
Classified list of Manuscript Maps relating to North America and the West Indies	221
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ACADEMIE DE MÉDECINE.....	238
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ARSENAL.....	239
Manuscripts	239
Archives de la Bastille.....	246
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE LA CHAMBRE DES DÉPUTÉS.....	251
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE.....	254
Manuscripts	254
Fonds Cuvier	258
Collection Godefroy	260
BIBLIOTHÈQUE MAZARINE	265
SÉMINAIRE DES MISSIONS ÉTRANGÈRES.....	268
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU MUSÉUM D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE.....	270
BIBLIOTHÈQUE SAINTE-GENEVIÈVE	276
BIBLIOTHÈQUE MUNICIPALE DU 16 ^{me} ARRONDISSEMENT.....	278
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU SÉNAT.....	279
BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ DE PARIS (SORBONNE)	281
BIBLIOTHÈQUE VICTOR COUSIN (SORBONNE)	281
INDEX	285

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE.¹

The Bibliothèque Nationale, whose origins, as the Bibliothèque du Roi, go back to Charles V. and the fourteenth century, began to assume a position of pre-eminence among Parisian libraries under the administration of Colbert during the latter part of the seventeenth century. In the French Revolution it became the Bibliothèque Nationale and received large and important accessions from the sequestered libraries of émigrés and religious establishments. To-day it is one of the great treasure houses of the world, approached only by the British Museum as a centre of research.

The Bibliothèque Nationale, entered through the court of honor at 58, Rue de Richelieu, occupies the quadrilateral between the Rues des Petits Champs, de Richelieu, Colbert, and Vivienne, part of which, at least, has been the site of the library for two centuries or more. It is essentially and primarily a scholars' library. A small part of it is utilized for a public reading-room, to which admission may be had by any one, without formality, but admission to the more important and larger research rooms, or *salles de travail*, is by card, issued by the secretariat of the library. Foreign scholars may secure these cards upon applying to the secretariat, and presenting a form of introduction from their consulate, legation, or embassy. Two photographs, passport size, of the applicant must also be presented. A small fee is charged for the cards, which are good for five years, but which must be visaed annually at the secretariat.

A brochure of practical information and instructions, especially useful to those who resort to the library for the first time, may be had at the secretariat or at the entrance to the principal reading-room: *Guide du Lecteur à la Bibliothèque Nationale*.

The Bibliothèque Nationale is organized in four departments, as follows:

- (1) *Département des Imprimés, Cartes et Plans*, divided into a *Section des Imprimés* and a *Section des Cartes et Plans*;
- (2) *Département des Manuscrits*;
- (3) *Département des Médailles, Pierres Gravées, et Antiques*;
- (4) *Département des Estampes*.

The resources of the *Section des Imprimés*, so far as American history is concerned, are most valuable for the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. They may be known through the printed author *Catalogue Général* (commenced in 1897 and in 1930 nearly through the letter L) with its manuscript supplements, through the manuscript subject catalogues of books entered since 1882, and through the printed *Catalogue de l'Histoire de France*, chapter L. Especially useful are the poly-copied *Catalogue de l'Histoire de l'Amerique*, by G. A. Barringer, in five volumes (1903-1911), and the similar *Catalogue de l'Histoire de la Grande Bretagne* (1878) and *Catalogue de l'Histoire d'Espagne et de Portugal* (1883). The *Section des Imprimés* contains, exceptionally, a few manuscripts, of which those deposited by Angrand relate to America, and are described below.

¹ Among descriptions and historical accounts of the Bibliothèque Nationale may be noted the following: A. Franklin, *Précis de l'Histoire de la Bibliothèque du Roi, aujourd'hui Bibliothèque Nationale* (2d ed., 1875); H. Marcel et al, *La Bibliothèque Nationale* (1907); C. Couderc, "Bibliothèque Nationale", in the *Grande Encyclopédie* (1888).

The *Section des Cartes et Plans* contains many important American maps, which are listed in the present volume.

The collections of the *Département des Manuscrits*, which in the making of this book have been explored with great care, contain a very large number of documents relating to America, some of first importance, as will be seen from the detailed lists that have been compiled and are here printed.

Neither the *Département des Médailles* nor the *Département des Estampes* has been explored, as their contents do not fall within the scope of the *Guide*. Suggestions as to the sort of American material to be found in these departments are offered by J. E. Roy in *Rapport sur les Archives de France*, pp. 781-827 (Ottawa, Archives of Canada, 1911).

DEPARTMENT OF MANUSCRIPTS.

The Department of Manuscripts contains one of the largest collections of manuscripts in the world. It comprises 122,000 volumes, and is organized in various categories or *fonds*, according to language: Oriental, Greek, Latin, French, and modern languages. Most of the manuscripts have been described in published catalogues, which, as well as a large collection of reference works, are at the disposal of those who work in the *salle de travail* of the department on the first (second) floor of the Library.

Very little material relating to North America appears to be found in other than the French manuscripts (*Fonds Français*). There may be noted, however, though they have not been examined, certain collections, described in the following works:

Catalogue des Manuscrits Américains de la Bibliothèque Nationale (Paris, 1925, 25 pp.; reprinted from the *Revue des Bibliothèques*, 1925). Describes 77 manuscripts in various native American languages or dialects.

Catalogue des Manuscrits Mexicains de la Bibliothèque Nationale (Paris, 1899, 64 pp.; reprinted from the *Revue des Bibliothèques*, 1898, 1899). The annotated copy in the *salle de travail* describes 426 manuscripts, comprising the *Fonds Mexicain*, of which nos. 1-384 are the manuscripts collected in Mexico by Joseph Aubin, and presented to the library by the widow of E. Eugène Goupil.

Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Mexique. By Eugène Boban (Paris, 1891, 2 vols.). This catalogue contains a full description and analysis of each manuscript, nos. 1-372 of the Aubin-Goupil collection.

Catalogue des Manuscrits Espagnols et des Manuscrits Portuguais. By Alfred Morel-Fatio (Paris, 1892). A list of 685 Spanish manuscripts, including not only the contents of the *Fonds Espagnol*, but also the manuscripts in Spanish found in other collections, and of 106 Portuguese manuscripts. A few items relate to South America, the West Indies, or Mexico.

The history of the Department of Manuscripts is set forth in the monumental work of Léopold Delisle, *Le Cabinet des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale* (Paris, 1868-1874, 3 vols.), while a *Résumé de l'Histoire du Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, also by Delisle, serves as an introduction to the *Inventaire Général et Méthodiques des Manuscrits Français de la Bibliothèque Nationale*, I. xiv-xxxvi (Paris, 1876).

MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS.

The Manuscrits Français constitute a third or more of the collections of the Department of Manuscripts. They are in two series, the first of which, designated as Manuscrits Français, is a closed series (nos. 1-33264), while the second, continuing the first but with a new numbering, is open to receive

new accessions (since 1862) and is designated as Manuscrits Français, Nouvelles Acquisitions. At present this second series includes about 15,000 volumes of manuscripts, to which additions are constantly being made.

The printed catalogues of these two series present an excellent account of their exceedingly miscellaneous contents: (1) *Catalogue des Manuscrits Français, Ancien Fonds* (5 vols., 1868-1902). In this catalogue are calendared in detail the documents constituting the original collection of miscellaneous French manuscripts of the Bibliothèque du Roi (nos. 1-6170). (2) *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits Français*, by H. Omont, C. Couderc, L. Auvray, Ch. de La Roncière, and others (1895-). Of this catalogue, which continues the preceding, vols. I.-III. contain the manuscripts constituting the Ancien Supplément (nos. 6171-15269); vols. IV.-VI. contain the French manuscripts coming from the Abbey of St. Germain-des-Prés (nos. 15370-20064); vols. VII.-IX. contain the French manuscripts coming from suppressed Parisian convents, from private libraries, from the archives of the Chambre des Comptes, from the former Cabinet des Titres, and from other sources, this ensemble of groups being known as the *petits fonds* (nos. 20065-33264); vols. X.-XIII. commence the catalogue of the Nouvelles Acquisitions, or accessions since 1862, together with a number of small groups (Brienne, Decamps, Fontanieu, Parlement, Renaudot, Visconti) that formerly were kept as independent collections (nos. 1-11353, 20001-22811).

Continuations of the *Catalogue Général* are published at irregular intervals in the periodical *Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes*.

A manuscript index of the catalogues of the Manuscrits Français, in ten volumes, is available in the room where the manuscripts are consulted: *Table Générale Alphabétique du Catalogue des Manuscrits Français*.

150. "Les premières Euvres de jacques Devaulx, pilote en la marine au Havre de Grace l'an MDLXXXIII."—Also MSS. Fr. 9175. American maps are as follows: globe showing western Africa and eastern South America (f. 3v); globe showing North America and South America to tropic of Capricorn (f. 9, similar map f. 25v); globe showing North and South America with northwest coast clearly traced (f. 26); globe showing North and South America from Florida to Brazil (f. 27); globe showing southern part of South America (f. 27v); map of Atlantic Ocean with coasts of Europe, Africa, and North and South America to tropic of Cancer (ff. 28v-29). Cf. a map of similar extent by Pierre Devaulx, 1613, in Arch. Service Hydrog., "Grande portef., cartes précieuses 116-7".

385. Log-books.

1686, May 19-1690, June 8. Log-book of a piratical vessel, containing accounts of encounters with vessels, depredations on shore, etc.: Panama, Long Island, Narragansett Bay, Newfoundland, Africa, South America, and Bay of California. Ptd. by E. Ducéré in *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences et Arts de Bayonne*, XVI. (1894) 477-520, XVII. (1895) 3-27 [ff. 1-35]

1690, June 8-1694, Sept. 4. Log-book kept by "F. Massertie"; details of navigation only. Extracts ptd. *ibid.* [ff. 39-151]

386. Navigation guide for coasts of South America. (17th century.)

646. "Traité historique et politique du commerce de toutes les nations dans les divers endroits du monde, particulièrement par rapport aux Hollandais." (Late 17th century.)—Occasional references to commerce, with America, West Indies, Virginia, Barbados, etc. (ff. 78, 190, 219, 264, 443, 452).

676. "Cosmographie" of Jean Alfonse [Fonteneau]. 1545 [1544].—Ptd. by Georges Musset, *La Cosmographie . . . par . . . Alfonse de Saintonge*,

in *Recueil de Voyages et de Documents pour servir à l'Histoire de la Géographie*, XX. (Paris, 1904).

704. Collection of copies.

1585, "Voyages du Sr. Drack sur la côte de la Florida." Cf. Richard Hakluyt, *Principal Navigations and Discoveries of the English Nation* (Glasgow, 1903-1905), X. 97-134. [ff. 46-49]

1587, July 15, London. "Compte-rendu de la fin du voyage du capitaine Drack et de son retour en Angleterre." Cf. *id.*, VI. 438-443. [f. 68]

1381. "Epitome de la cosmographie de Jacques Chauvet, avec l'usage et pratique universel de la Mappe ou Miroir du Monde." (16th century.)

"De l'Amérique, quatrième partie de la terre." Another copy, with variations, is in MSS. Fr. 2108. [ff. 31v-32]

1382. "Premier livre de la description de tous les portz de mer de l'univers . . .", by Jehan Mallart, [1546-1547.]—In verse, based on the *Voyages Aventureux* of Jean Alfonse. Described, with extracts, in H. Harrisson, *Jean et Sébastien Cabot* (Paris, 1882), pp. 222-229; cf. H. P. Biggar, *Early Trading Companies of New France* (Toronto, 1901), pp. 221-222, and Georges Musset, ed., *La Cosmographie . . . par . . . Alfonse de Saintonge* (Paris, 1904), pp. 42-44. MSS. Fr. 13371 and 25375 are other copies of this work.

2033. "Histoire naturelle et memorable de Lindie occidentalle . . .", by Vincent Leblanc, (16th century.)—Relates to West Indies and South America. Incorporated in part in Louis Coulon, *Les Voyages Fameux du Sieur Vincent Leblanc . . . aux Quatre Parties du Monde* (Paris, 1648). Cf. below, MSS. Fr. 5652.

2108. See above, 1381.

2110-2111. "Les origines des divers peuples qui ont habité l'hémisphère inférieur . . .", by Jean Baptiste Poisson, 1646.—A work in which the author attempts to show that the first inhabitants of Peru and Mexico were descended from Oriental peoples, such as Assyrians and Israelites. (Two copies.)

2145. "La Reprise de La Floride Par Le Cappne. Gourgue."—Four other copies of this document are among the MSS. Fr.: 3884 (ff. 318-344), 6124, 19899, and 20794 (ff. 728-738). Of these five the oldest is that in 20794, which bears annotations in the hand of Henri Lancelot Voisin de La Popelinière (*obit* 1608), and is among the papers of François Eudes de Mézeray (1610-1683). A summary of it is given by La Popelinière in *Les Trois Mondes* (Paris, 1582), liv. II., and is repeated by Martin Basanier, in *L'Histoire Notable de la Floride* (Paris, 1582, reprinted 1853), under the title "Le quatrième voyage des françois en la Floride sous le capitaine Gourgues, en l'an 1567". Three of the copies, 2145, 6124, 19899, are of the late sixteenth or early seventeenth century and are from the hand of the copyist Robert Leprestre. Of these, 19899 has been printed by Paul Gaffarel, with foot-notes showing the principal variations of 2145, 3884, and 6124, in his *Histoire de la Floride Française* (Paris, 1875), pp. 483-515, and also, according to Gaffarel, *op. cit.*, pp. 340-341, by Henri Ternaux-Compans in his *Recueil de pièces sur la Floride* (Paris, 1841), pp. 301-366. The copy in 3884, ff. 318-344, is of the later seventeenth century, and, according to Gaffarel, *loc. cit.*, is printed by Jules Antoine Taschereau in the *Revue Rétrospective*, II. (1835) 321-358; while the version printed by Philippe Tamizey de Larroque in *Publications de la Société des Bibliophiles de la Guyenne* (Bordeaux, 1868), I. 1 ff., is said to be based on 2145 and 6124. For full discussion of the various manuscripts and of the incident itself, see Gaffarel, *op. cit.*, pp. 340 ff.; Charles de La Roncière, *Histoire de la Marine Française*, IV. 63-70; Maurice Delpeuch, "Un glorieux Épisode Maritime et Colonial . . .", in *Revue Maritime*, CLV.

(1902) 1882-1931, 2150-2191; Francis Parkman, *Pioneers of France in the New World*; and Charles Samaran, "Dominique de Gourgues", in *Revue Historique*, CVIII. 276-293, where are also printed "De la vie et mort de Dominique de Gourgue", by Pierre de Vaquieux, 1582, from MSS. Fr. 20794, ff. 736-737, and the will of de Gourgues, dated Paris, Dec. 5, 1581, from Arch. Nat., Y, 123, f. 415.

2482.—"L'Usage de la Mappemonde." (16th century.) Examples for ascertaining latitude of various places; difference in time between Paris and Florida, etc. [f. 27]

2524.—Extracts relating to cosmography. (17th century.) Brief treatise on geography, the three parts of the world, including America, etc. [f. 159]

2954-2955. Correspondence of Louis de Pineau, Sieur de Castillon (1537-1538), and of Charles Marrillac (1539-1540), ambassadors in England. Not examined. See J. Kaulek *et al*, *Correspondance Politique de Castillon et de Marillac . . . 1537-1542* (Paris, 1885). Note also MSS. Fr. 4130, 17970, and 17971 (not examined), and Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Corr. Pol., Angleterre, vols. 3-5.

3884. See above, 2145.

4128. Copies of the correspondence of Jean de Thumery, Sieur de Boissise, ambassador in England 1598-1601.—List of contents in *Catalogue*. The volume contains rare references to commerce with the West Indies, depredations by English against French vessels in the Newfoundland fishery, etc. The material has been thoroughly exploited and most of the letters of Henry IV. to de Boissise printed by P. Laffleur de Kermaingant, *L'Ambassade de France en Angleterre sous Henri IV.: Mission de Jean de Thumery, sieur de Boissise, 1598-1602* (Paris, 1886).

4569. Artillery and war in 1666.

1665, Aug. 17-1666, Sept. 14. "Mémoire de M. de Salière des choses qui sont passées en Canada les plus considérables depuis qu'il est arrivé." Regiment of Carignan-Salières; war with the Indians. [f. 98]

4586.—1776, Apr. 4, 11. Register of the destruction of Canadian paper and card money, conformably to decrees of June 29, 1765, and Jan. 17, 1776. (Copy.) [f. 122]

4826. Collection of documents relating to French marine and commerce, about 1630.

"Mémoire touchant la navigation." Advantages of a colony in New France; proposal to send thither the poor and criminal; cod fisheries; necessity of retaking Maragnon, founded by Razilly and Ravardier; capture of Florida by the Spaniards; fisheries on the coasts of Newfoundland, Acadia, and New France. (Copy, early 17th century.) Attributed to Claude de Razilly by Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, p. 135, note. [ff. 1-4v]

"Mémoire sur le commerce et la navigation." Commerce in Spain; Newfoundland fisheries; commerce with Guinea and Brazil (this last part in different hand). (Minute, marginal notes in different hand; early 17th century; endorsed, "M. de Razilly".) Attributed to Claude de Razilly by Biggar, *loc. cit.* [ff. 5-12v]

[1632.] "Articles arrestés entre les députés des deux Roys pour la liberté du commerce entre leur subjects." Eight articles relating to letters of marque, captures, visit of vessels, etc.; apparently a copy of a project serving in the formulation of the articles of similar import signed at St. Germain-en-Laye, Mar. 29, 1632, and printed in J. Dumont, *Corps Diplomatique*, vol. VI., pt. I., p. 33; also in *Collection de Manuscrits relatifs à l'Histoire de la Nouvelle France*, I. 94-96. [ff. 17-20v]

[1628.] "Discours sur la vérification du contract concernant le commerce et traficq général sur la mer que l'on veult establir en France, présenté par M. Bouguier." [ff. 21-30v]

[1631-1632.] "Mémoire touchant la navigation présenté au Maréchal [Antoine Coiffier, Marquis] d'Effiat." Proposing an expedition to Brazil. [ff. 37-38v]

Plainte Publique sur l'interruption du Commerce (21 pp., no imprint). Importance of commerce, its decline and ruin in France, depredations of the English on French commerce, necessity of provisioning and defending colonies in America, etc. [ff. 42-52]

[1627?] "Mémoire touchant la navigation." Memoir prepared at request of Richelieu and the Marquis d'Effiat, proposing that the commerce assigned to the company [of the de Caens?], the cod fisheries, and the trade with Canada and Acadia be placed in the hands of the king or of Richelieu and d'Effiat. [ff. 54-55v]

[1627.] "Minutte du contract du commerce général." Contract between Cardinal Richelieu and the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France. Cf. MSS. relatifs à la Nouvelle France, I. 71-74. [ff. 58-61v]

4925. Memoirs on navigation and commerce, probably for use in negotiations of St. Germain-en-Laye, 1632.

1611-1621. "De la pesche et du commerce des François en l'Amérique, devers la rivière de Canada ou de Saint Laurent et devers l'Isle de Terre Neuve ou Neufondlande, et comme les Anglois les y peuvent empescher." Memoir based on works of Champlain and Purchas. [ff. 15-15v]

"Des usurpations des Anglois sur les François en la Nouvelle France . . . depuis l'an 1611." Substantially as in preceding document. [ff. 17-17v]

1621, Sept. 10, Windsor. "Don de la Nouvelle Ecosse . . . par Jacques, roy de la Grande Bretagne, à Guillaume Alexandre." (Latin copy.) Ptd. in D. Laing, *Royal Letters, Charters, and Tracts relating to the Colonization of New Scotland* (Edinburgh, 1867). [ff. 18, 19v]

"Que la Nouvelle France et l'isle de Terre Neuve ont été descouvertes par les François dès l'an 1504." Extracts from Petrus Plancius, and from Bertrand d'Argentré, *L'Histoire de Bretaigne* (Paris, 1588, third ed., 1618). [ff. 20-20v]

5085.—[1548, Sept. 30, Lyon.] Grant by Henry II. to Jean François de La Rocque, Sieur de Roberval, of exclusive mining rights for nine years. Ptd. in Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises* (Paris, 1828), XIII. 57-60. [ff. 271v-273]

5503.—1540, Oct. 17, St. Pris. "Charge de capitaine et pillote général des navires que le roy envoie au Sagueney", conferred by Francis I. on Jacques Cartier. Ptd. in H. Michelant et Alfred Ramé, *Voyage de Jacques Cartier au Canada en 1534* (Paris, 1865), pt. II., pp. 12-17. [ff. 190-191]

5581. Collection relating to marine and colonies, 1643-1769.

1717, Dec. 2, Paris. "Mémoire général de l'estat et scituation de l'isle St. Domingue", signed "de la Boulaye". [ff. 18-23]

[1697 ca.] Petition addressed to the Comte de Pontchartrain, secretary of state for the marine, by the wife of Jean Baptiste Ducasse, complaining of the conduct of the Baron de Pointis, commander of the expedition against Cartagena. [ff. 24-26]

1697. Account of the siege and capture of Cartagena by de Pointis and Ducasse. Cf. de Pointis, *Relation de l'Expédition de Carthagène faite par les François en 1697* (Amsterdam, 1698), and [Ducasse], *Relation Fidèle de l'Expédition de Carthagène* (1699). [ff. 27-30]

1663, Mar. Edict creating the Sovereign Council of New France at Quebec. (Copy.) Ptd. in *Edits et Ordonnances*, I. 37. [ff. 41-42]

5589.—"Seconde navigation faicte . . . par Jacques Cartier . . .", 1536. [ff. 1-62]

Two other versions are in MSS. Fr. 5644, and 5653, ff. 1-56; a fourth version is printed, *Bref Récit et Succincte Narration* (Paris, 1645). An elaborate discussion of these four versions is to be found in Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, pp. 210-220. According to Biggar, MSS. Fr. 5589 is the earliest version, and served as the original or base of the other three. The printed edition of Paris, 1645, has been reprinted by Armand d'Avesac, *Bref Récit et Succincte Narration de la Navigation faite en 1535 et 1536 par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier* (Paris, 1863), with indication of the variations in the three manuscript versions. The narrative printed by H. Ternaux-Compans, *Archives des Voyages* (Paris, 1840), vol. II., pt. I., pp. 5-66, is based on MSS. Fr. 5589 and 5644. According to Biggar, also the version in Lescarbot is from MSS. Fr. 5589, while that printed by the Quebec Literary and Historical Society, *Voyage de Découvertes au Canada* (Quebec, 1843), pp. 24-69, is a modernized copy of MSS. Fr. 5653.

French-Indian glossary: "Ensuite le langaige des pays et royaumes de Hochelaga et Canada. . . ." Also in MSS. Fr. 5653, ff. 56v-59. Ptd. in the Paris edition, 1645, noted above, and in the reprint of this latter by Armand d'Avesac. [ff. 63-66]

5644. See above, 5589.

5652. "Segon livre de la monarchie articane et antarticane ensemble les voyages et perigrinassions de Vincent Leblanc . . ." (1578-1584?)—Deals with India and the eastern hemisphere, but has outline maps in ink showing North and South America (f. 81), and parts of the coast of South America (ff. 245, 284). Incorporated in part in *Les Voyages Fameux du Sieur Vincent Leblanc*; cf. above, MSS. Fr. 2033.

5653. See above, 5589.

5682.—[1784 ca.] "Mémoire sur le commerce étranger et maritime." (Marginal note: "Remis à M. le Comte de Vergennes. Je crois que le Sr. de Limon est autheur du Mémoire.") Contents: present state of French commerce, India and America; French have had to abandon the whale fisheries, should make the most of the reconquered cod fisheries; importance of colonial commerce, necessity of reform in legislation relating thereto; importance of largest possible development of commerce with United States by liberal provisions, reciprocity, etc. [ff. 224-264]

5765. Formulary of letters written in the name of the king by Paul Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain, 1588-1594.—Letters to the Queen of England, the admiral of England, and to the French ambassador in England, on behalf of Nicolas Missent, sea-captain of Pont Audemer, whose vessel the *Diane*, bound from Newfoundland laden with dried fish and oil, was seized by the English. (Copies.) [ff. 93v-94v]

6116-6117. Extracts from narratives of voyages and works of history, etc. For detailed list of contents see *Catalogue*.

6116. Extracts from and notes relating to voyages of Columbus (ff. 1-40); New France, Newfoundland, Gaspar Corte-Real (f. 41); "discours d'un grand capitaine Dieppois, 1539" (ff. 42-43); Alvaro Nuñez, 1527-1536 (ff. 56-57); Guzman, 1530 (ff. 76v-79); Coronado (ff. 93-95).

6117. Extracts from and notes relating to voyages of Pigafetta, 1519 (ff. 5-18); Magellan (ff. 23v-30); Vespucci, 1501 (ff. 31-32); Magellan (ff. 62-

63) ; Jean Gaëtan, 1542 (ff. 64-71) ; Peter Martyr, *West Indies* (ff. 79-147) ; Oviedo, *History of the Indies* (ff. 208-215).

6124. See above, 2145.

6198. *État de la France, 1785-1788.*

1788. "Apperçu de la Balance du Commerce de la France." Statistics showing population, white and slave, and value of imports from the Philippines, Mexico, Louisiana, Florida, Canada, Acadia, Hudson Bay, Newfoundland, Bermuda, and the United States (by states). [f. 2

6233-6256. *Colonization of French Guiana, 1763-1764 [1775].* 24 vols.

Records of the disastrous settlement of French Guiana under the Chevalier Étienne François Turgot, governor, and Thibault de Chanvalon, intendant, in 1763-1764, and of the investigations resulting therefrom ("affaire de Cayenne", "expédition du Kourou", "affaire de M. de Chanvalon"). They include lists of persons going to Cayenne, 1763-1764 (6233-6234), memoirs and lists of supplies, 1763-1764 (6235-6238), correspondence of Turgot with the French government, 1763-1775 (6239-6241), administrative correspondence of the colony, 1763-1765 (6242), regulations respecting justice, police, and finance, 1763-1765 (6243), various documents relating to the administration of the colony (6244-6247), proofs of charges against de Chanvalon, 1764 (6248-6250), memoirs and letters relating to Guiana and the administration of Turgot and de Chanvalon (6251), explanations furnished to the Duc de Praslin by Turgot, Feb. 12, 1768 (6252), memoirs by Morisse, *ordonnateur* (6253), documents relating to the "affaire de M. de Chanvalon" (6254), report on the "affaire de M. de Chanvalon", Sept. 13, 1767 (6255), and domestic affairs of Turgot, 1763-1765, with plans and maps of concessions (6256). Here and there are documents relating to North America, trade with English colonies, trade with St. Pierre and Miquelon, Acadians emigrating to Cayenne, English designs on the West Indies, etc. The episode of Guiana (or Cayenne or Kourou) has been variously dealt with: *Précis Historique de l'Expédition du Kourou, 1763-1765* (Paris, 1842) ; E. Daubigny, *Choiseul et la France d'Outremer après le Traité de Paris* (Paris, 1892), ch. III. Cf. MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 3605-3606 ; Bib. Mazarine, MSS. 3446-3448 ; Bib. Arsenal, Bastille, 12324.

6347. "Le globe terrestre et toute sa surface . . . ", by [Louis de Courcillon, Abbé de] Dangeau. (Early 18th century.)

Geographical tables and enumeration of all the countries of North and South America. [f. 8

6348.—1706, Jan. 14. Petition of Guillaume Delisle to the king and council: charges of plagiarism against [Jean Baptiste] Nolin, with general observations on plagiarism in geography. Cf. the printed factums relating to these charges, listed in A. Corda, *Catalogue des Factums*, II. 28-29. [ff. 3-16

6349. Papers of Gabriel de Bory, *lieutenant de vaisseau*, member of the Académie de la Marine and of the Académie des Sciences, governor of Santo Domingo, 1761.

1746, June 24, Placentia. "Journal de ma campagne sur le *Castor*, frégatte, . . . faite au Canada en 1746, . . . commandée par Mr. Saliès." [ff. 2-38

1782, Apr. 20. Report by [Pierre Charles] Lemonnier, by direction of the Académie des Sciences, on a memoir by [Rigobert] Bonne respecting the determination of the positions of Boston and New Cambridge in New England. [ff. 438-439

6431. Papers of Abbé Guillaume-Thomas Raynal. Memoirs relating to commerce.

1682. Extract from a memoir by Lefèvre, former *échevin* of Marseilles, on the state of the French, English, Venetian, and Dutch trade in the Levant, and of the French trade in the Mediterranean and beyond the Straits. References to the French cod fisheries at Newfoundland, and to voyages from Marseilles and Provence to the West Indies. [ff. 14-87]

1725-1771. Prices in the branches of the Compagnie des Indes: Canada, prices of beaver; West Indies, prices of raw products taken in exchange for Senegal negroes. [f. 184]

1774. Extracts from replies by —— Payte to queries by the Earl of Dartmouth respecting the English possessions in North America, and remarks on the Virgin Islands. (English.) [ff. 188-197]

Extract from a memoir on the Levant trade: estimates of French commerce, exports, manufactures, products of American colonies, etc. [f. 209v]

6453. Canadian missions, letters from Jesuits, etc.

1692, Nov.-1693, Sept. Account of relations between the French and the Iroquois. [ff. 2-4v]

1693, Feb. 28. Quebec. Father [Claude] Dablon to the provincial. Death of Father Pierre Joseph Marie Chaumonot, Feb. 21 [28], 1693, and some account of his life; death of Father Antoine Dalmas. [ff. 8-16v]

✓ 1694, Feb. 15, Quebec. "Lettre du Père Jacques Gravier en forme de Journal de la mission de l'Immaculée Conception de N. D. aux Illinois", 1693, Mar.-1694, Feb. Ptd., Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LXIV. 158-236. [ff. 18-43v]

1694. Report of parley at Quebec, May 23, between Frontenac and Teganissorens on behalf of the Five Nations, and summary of a report of a parley at Montreal on Sept. 22. See *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, IX. 579-585. [ff. 44-46]

1694, Oct. 29. Letter from one Jesuit to another containing an account of the state of religion at the mission of St. François de Sales. (Three copies, one of which, ff. 65-72, bears corrections as if for publication.) [ff. 50-73]

6556.—Group of five printed documents relating to the attempt by the Compagnie de la France Équinoctiale to found a colony at Cayenne in 1652. A contemporary account of this enterprise is in Antoine Biét, *Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne entrepris par les François en l'année MDCLIII* (Paris, 1664). The documents are as follows:

1651, Sept., Paris. *Lettres Patentées . . . accordées aux Sieurs de l'Isle Marivault, de Royville et leurs Associez . . .* (7 pp.). [ff. 299-302]

1651, Aug. *Acte d'Association . . . entre les Srs. De la Boulaye, le Roux de Royville, de l'Isle Marivault, et F. Dolu . . .* (8 pp.). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, 4to, Lk¹², 818. [ff. 303-306]

1652, May 3, Paris. *Articles et Statuts . . . arrestez entre les Seigneurs Associez de la Compagnie de Terre Ferme de l'Amérique ou France Équinoctiale . . .* (37 pp.). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, 4to Lk¹², 819. [ff. 307-325]

Lettre écrite de Cayenne contenant ce qui s'est passé en la Descente des François dans ce pays . . . (Paris, Guillaume de Luyne, 1653, 14 pp.). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, 4to, Lk¹², 821. [ff. 326-332]

Mémoire pour servir de brève Instruction tant aux Directeurs . . . de la Grande Compagnie de l'Amérique qu'à ceux qui s'y voudront intéresser . . . (Paris, Guillaume de Luyne, 1653, 34 pp.). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, 4to, Lk¹², 822. [ff. 334-351]

6569.—1733 [May 12]. Royal ordinance for the emission of 200,000 livres of monnaie de carte in Canada. Ptd. in *Edits et Ordonnances*, I. 544. [f. 30]

6652-6658. Registre du secrétariat du cabinet du roi, 1670-1701. Cf. Arch. Nat., O, 13-128.

1652.—1669, Aug., St. Germain-en-Laye. Edict permitting gentlemen and nobles to engage in sea-borne commerce without prejudice to their privileges. Ptd. in Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XVIII. 217-218. [ff. 21-22]

1670, Jan. 11, St. Germain-en-Laye. Royal order directing the Grand Conseil to register and publish the above edict. [ff. 22-22v]

1669, Aug., St. Germain-en-Laye. Edict forbidding the king's subjects to become domiciled abroad. Preamble printed in Isambert, *op. cit.*, XVIII. 366. Purpose of this edict was to retain in the kingdom navigators, pilots, sailors, fishermen, ship-builders and riggers, etc. [ff. 23v-24v]

1670, Feb. 20, St. Germain-en-Laye. Royal order directing the Cour des Monnaies to register the *déclaration* [of Feb. 19, 1670, ptd. in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 188] which provides for the manufacture of a special money for use in the Islands of America. [ff. 102v-103]

1670, Mar. 25, St. Germain-en-Laye. Permission to Bertrand Pallu, Sieur du Ruau, to reside for three years in the Antilles as general agent of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 137v-138]

1670, May 14, Arras. Royal order directing the Parlement de Paris to register the letters of naturalization granted to Capt. Van Hemskirke, who is to explore between 50° and 34° in North America and to discover the passage to the South Sea. [ff. 184v-185]

1670, May 28, St. Germain-en-Laye. Royal permission granted to Nicolas Quentin, councillor of the presidial of Tours, to reside for three years in the West Indies and America (Terre Ferme). [f. 193]

6653.—1671, May, Dunkirk. Confirmation of the establishment (Montreal, 1653) of the Congrégation des Filles in Canada. [f. 224v]

1671, July 18, St. Germain-en-Laye. Letters granted to Perrot, captain in the regiment of Picardy, serving in Montreal, Canada. [f. 280]

1671, Aug., Fontainebleau. Letters of naturalization granted to Jean Vanoolle, Dutch subject, that he may reside and continue his commerce in the Islands of America. [f. 316v]

6656.—1675, May 17, Camp of Château de Cambrésis. The king to Frontenac, instructing him to receive the Bishop of Petraea, who is leaving for Canada. [f. 101]

1675, May, St. Germain-en-Laye. Royal act erecting Les Islets, in Canada, into a county, in favor of [Jean] Talon. Cf. Th. Chapais, *Jean Talon* (Quebec, 1904), p. 502. [f. 105]

1675, June 5, Camp of Luting. Confirmation of the creation of the Sovereign Council at Quebec. Ptd. in *Edits et Ordonnances*, I. 83. [f. 117]

1675, June 8, Camp of Luting. Sieur Du Chesneau, intendant of justice, police, and finance in Canada, appointed councillor of state. [f. 119]

1675, Aug. 4, Versailles. Letters to the Sovereign Council of Quebec, granting permission to the hospital nuns of St. Joseph, Montreal, to accept dowries. [f. 159]

6657.—1681, May, Versailles. Edict granting amnesty to the *coureurs de bois* in Canada. Ptd. in *Édits et Ordonnances*, I. 249. [f. 128]

1681, May, Versailles. Edict respecting punishment of the *coureurs de bois* in Canada who trade with the savages. Ptd. *ibid.*, p. 248.

6680-6687. 1763-1789. "Mes Loisirs", by Siméon Prosper Hardy.—These bulky and closely written volumes constitute a daily record of events, by S. P. Hardy, a bookseller of Paris. The MS. is fully described and copious extracts

from it (1764-1773) are printed by Maurice Tourneur and Maurice Vitrac in *Siméon Prosper Hardy: mes Loisirs*, I. (Paris, 1912). An earlier account of the MS. by Charles Aubertin is printed in the *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Nov. 1, 1871), "Le Bourgeois de Paris au XVIII^e siècle". From 1775 on, the journal contains frequent references to American events, which indicate the form in which American news circulated in Paris. By way of illustration, a few of these references are here noted:

6682. 1775-1778, June 12.—1776, Sept. 22, news of British defeat at Boston; British losses, 3000 killed, 5000 prisoners; American losses, 6000 (p. 276).—Sept. 29, effect of news of British defeat on French finances (p. 278).—Oct. 1, rumors of impending war on France by England as a result of reverses in America (p. 279).—Dec. 18, arrival of Franklin, rumors as to character of his mission (p. 308).—1777, Apr. 10, rumors of American successes, fears of revolution in London; English selling out their affairs and coming to Paris ("les hôtels garnis du faubourg Saint Germain en étaient remplis"); news of surrender of Cornwallis; rumor that vessels of St. Malo have been forbidden to depart (p. 345).—June 28, news of orders to armateurs to attack English vessels (p. 373).—July 6, reported desertion of Hessian and Hanoverian troops (p. 375).—July 27, English ambassador quits the court (p. 384).—Sept. 5, report from London of capture of Ticonderoga (p. 397).—Sept. 7, news of surrender of Burgoyne (p. 398).—Dec. 7, MS. bulletin in circulation announcing surrender of Burgoyne; reported success of Gen. Howe, "on ne craignoit rien tant que de voir les Anglois faire leur paix avec l'Amérique, et l'on se préparoit à leur opposer des forces puissantes dans le cas où débarrassés, ils cherchoient à nous attaquer subitement et sans nous avertir" (p. 423).—1778, Mar. 18, report of declaration of war against France by England (p. 469).—Mar. 20, Englishman killed in duel after publicly insulting French in a café (p. 470).—Mar. 23, Franklin, Deane, and Lee presented to the king by Vergennes (p. 472).—Apr. 4, rumored arrival of an English nobleman for the purpose of negotiating a truce of eight years (p. 477).—Apr. 10, rumors of American successes, report of impending attack on Quebec by the French under Lafayette, "un de nos officiers généraux partis depuis quelque temps pour se mettre à la tête des insurgents" (p. 480).—Apr. 21, rumors that Gérard, en route to embark for America, has been arrested and confined in the Bastille on accusation by the King of Prussia that he had betrayed secrets of the French cabinet to the emperor (p. 483).—May 13, report of announcement posted on Exchange in London that war would be declared against France on Apr. 24 (p. 481).—June 10, rumor of doubtful truth that d'Estaing's fleet has arrived in America (p. 500).

6684. July 24, 1781—Sept. 21, 1784.—1781, Nov. 20, bulletin being circulated, announcing surrender of Cornwallis (p. 53).—1782, Nov. 19, Comte de Grasse hissed and forced to retire at the Comédie because of his disgraceful defeat in the Antilles (p. 236).—1783, Feb. 4, public opinion respecting the preliminary articles of peace (p. 267).

6793. Dépenses pour les subsistances, l'agriculture, la marine, 1714-1790.
 1732, Jan. 2, Versailles. Maurepas to the controller general. Special payment to Raudot for his work in 1730 on fisheries and abuse of flag. [f. 200]
 1732, Dec. 9. Same as above, for work in 1731. [f. 206]
 1747, Apr. 11, Versailles. Warrant for payment of expenses of lodging a company of cannoneers, formerly of the garrison Ile Royale, at Rochefort. [f. 211]

1751, July 17. Warrant for payment of salary for 1746 to Lieut. Lambert, in command of artillery in Santo Domingo. [f. 213]

1789-1791. Orders, certificates, etc., respecting payments of bonus of 50 livres per ton to Nantucket ship-owners established at Dunkirk for purpose of carrying on whale fisheries. Names of ship-owners and masters: Benjamin McTosh Alexander, Walter Brooks, Mark Coffin, Thadeus Coffin, Benjamin Hussey, George Gorham Hussey, Isaac Hussey, Silas Jones, Francis Macy, William Rotch, Thaddeus Swain, and Coffin Whippley [sic]. [ff. 232-246]

6800. Travail du régent avec le Conseil de Regence: Marine et colonies, 1715-1729.—Cf. below, MSS. Fr. 23633-23673.

[1716.] Appeal by [Antoine] Crozat from decisions of the Superior Council of Louisiana of July 2, 1715, seizing and confiscating his vessel *Notre Dame de La Trappe*. Includes following documents: brief of case, opinion of Conseil de Marine, decision of Conseil de Régence; deliberation of Conseil de Régence; *Instruction pour établir les Habitations à la Louisianne*, a printed document constituting a programme for the organization and operation of a concession in Louisiana; extract from registers of Conseil d'Etat, Sept. 14, 1712, containing provision which allowed Crozat to abandon his concession of Louisiana upon notice of one year. Cf. below, MSS. Fr. 23664, f. 77. [ff. 1-10]

1716, Dec. 22. Account of voyage of the *Charente*, Capt. de Barraillh, to Ile Royale. (Two copies.) [ff. 86-86v, 88-88v]

1716, May 5. Deliberation and decision on petition of M. d'Auteuil, to be restored to his functions as *procureur général* of Canada, of which he was deprived in 1706. [ff. 103-105]

1716, June 21. Deliberation and decision on complaint of Descaseaux, merchant of Nantes, respecting his vessel the *Union*, wrecked on the Mexican coast, the crew captured, and the cargo confiscated by the Spaniards. [ff. 112-113]

1716, May 12. Deliberation and decision on contract of Neret and Gayot (June 7, 1715) with Pascaud and Le Clerc, merchants of La Rochelle, for discounting drafts sent to the latter by their correspondents in Canada, in course of beaver trade. [ff. 114-115v.]

1716, Sept. Deliberation on prolongation of permission to inhabitants of Cayenne to trade with the English, in order to purchase horses. [ff. 134-136]

[1717.] Deliberation on appeal by Thomas and Daniel Macnemara, merchants of Nantes, from imposition of fine for failure to transport four *engagés* on their vessel to Martinique. [ff. 154-156]

[1717.] Deliberation on damage caused by floods in Santo Domingo. [ff. 157-160]

1716-1717. Estimates of expenditures for marine and colonies. [ff. 165-174v]

1717, Jan 19. Deliberation on authorization to Captain Cassard to operate as privateer against the pirates of the Islands of America. [ff. 183-191]

1717, May. Memoir of instructions to Vaudreuil and Bégon respecting fortifications in Canada. [ff. 210-213]

1718, Oct. 31. Deliberation on seizure of the frigate the *Royale*, Capt. René Pognian, for engaging in negro trade within the concession of the Compagnie Royale du Sénégal. Annexed documents include "Estat des marchandises qu'il faut pour la Traite de deux cent negres". [ff. 227-234]

Memoir of general instructions to Vaudreuil and Bégon. [ff. 264-270v]

1716, Nov. 17-1717, May 27. Account of voyage of the frigate *Valeur*, Capt. de Ricoüart, La Rochelle to Martinique, Grenada, Guadeloupe, and Nantes. [ff. 274-274v]

Memorandum respecting opposition by Brizacier and Tiberge of the Séminaire des Missions Étrangères of Paris, to the decision of May 10, 1714, requiring them to render an account of the revenues of the chapter of Quebec.

[f. 295]

7065-7069. Copies of instructions to ambassadors, etc.

7065.—"Extrait de la Relation de l'estat des Provinces Unies des Païs-bas, en l'année 1665." Interest which the Dutch have to maintain friendship with England in order to assure the freedom of their commerce in the new world, etc.

[ff. 15-16]

1669, Dec. 22, St. Germain-en-Laye. Instructions to Bishop of Béziers, ambassador in Spain. Spanish negligence in West Indies is source of profit to England. Ptd. in A. Morel-Fatio, *Recueil des Instructions . . . aux Ambassadeurs de France: Espagne*, I. 233. [ff. 211-212]

7080-7084. Embassy at Rome of Cardinal de Marquemont, 1617-1625.

7080.—1617, Aug. 10, Paris. The king to Cardinal de Marquemont. Has sent a few Recollects to Canada to enlighten the savages; would be glad if the pope would order the provincial of the province of St. Denis to send a sufficient number of Recollects to that country.

[ff. 212v-213v]

7086-7090. Negotiations of the truce of Antwerp of Apr. 9, 1609, between Philip III. of Spain, the Austrian archdukes, and the States General of the United Provinces. 1607-1609.—These volumes contain copies of the correspondence between the King of France, the Duc de Sully, and de Villeroi on the one hand, and President Pierre Jeannin, de Buzanval, and de Russy on the other, during the years 1607-1609. The documents have been printed in various collections, e. g., in *Négociations du Président Jeannin* (Paris, 1819, 3 vols.), and in Michaud et Poujoulat, *Nouvelle Collection des Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de France* (second series, vol. IV, Paris, 1837). The documents contain many references to commerce with the West Indies, which was an important subject of negotiation; cf. F. G. Davenport, *European Treaties bearing on the History of the United States . . . to 1648* (Washington, 1917), Doc. 28.

Other MS. copies of the negotiations are in the Bib. Nat., as follows: MSS. Fr. 10688-10697, 15951, 15952 (contain originals), 17922-17933, 19892-19893, 23402-23404, 23551-23555, 23577-23588; MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 7072-7075.

7108-7109. Embassy of Antoine Lefèvre de La Boderie in England, 1606-1609.—Copies of letters from La Boderie to de Villeroy and de Puisieux, containing occasional references to commerce of West Indies, English colonization of Virginia, etc. These despatches are lacking in Arch. Affaires Etrangères. Cf. *Ambassades de Monsieur de la Boderie en Angleterre . . . 1606-1611* (1750, 5 vols.). Other copies in MSS. Fr. 23594-23596; MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 7013-7014.

7120.—Extract from memoir by the Comte de La Vauguyon during his embassy in Spain, 1682-1683. Art. 23, the governor of Campeche sends a French subject, Simon Bonneau, as prisoner to Spain to be tried by the Council of the Indies. Art. 53, a vessel from Martinique, with crew of thirty Frenchmen, wrecked on coast of Campeche and crew made prisoners by the Spaniards. [ff. 25, 37]

7121.—1688, May 20, Versailles. Extract from instructions to François de Pas de Feuquière, Comte de Rébenac, ambassador in Spain. Commerce with West Indies.

[ff. 14v, 20]

7142-7143. Letters from Paul Choart, Seigneur de Buzanval, to de Villeroy during his embassy in Holland, 1602-1605.—These contain a few references to America: **7142**, 1602, Apr. 12, formation of Dutch company for trade with East and West Indies (f. 2); Oct. 23, Dutch plans for trade with the Indies; search for Northwest Passage (f. 101v). **7143**, 1606, Apr. 28, Dutch India Company prepares active campaign against Spaniards in West Indies (f. 209); May 31, States General propose to send a fleet of war vessels to attack Spaniards in America (f. 224); 1605, Mar. 9, hopes of States General for successful operations against Spanish treasure fleet (f. 357v). These letters just noted are not included in the printed correspondence of Buzanval: *Lettres et Négociations de Paul Choart, Seigneur de Buzanval*, ed. G. G. Vreede (Leiden, 1846).

7146. Original letters from Louis XIV., countersigned Colbert, to Cardinal d'Estrées, ambassador at Rome, 1686.

1686, May 10, Versailles. Union of abbey of Lestrée to bishopric of Quebec. [f. 53]

1686, June 6, Versailles. Promise of King of Spain to return the 500,000 écus levied upon French goods in Mexico. [f. 72v]

7220-7221. List of edicts, *déclarations*, and principal arrêts relating to finance, 1715-1722, arranged by subjects.—Under the headings *amirauté*, *commerce*, *fermes générales*, *marine*, *monnoyes*, etc., are listed the titles of numerous acts relating to Canada and the other French colonies in America. The texts of the acts are to be sought elsewhere, as in Arch. Nat., E, Arch. Colonies, A, B, etc.

7222-7223. Interleaved copy, with MS. additions, of Guillaume Blanchard, *Compilation Chronologique . . . des Ordonnances, Édits, Déclarations, et Lettres Patentées, des Rois de France, qui concernent la Justice, la Police, et les Finances . . . depuis . . . 987 jusqu'à présent* [1712] (Paris, 1715, 2 vols.). The second volume contains the titles of numerous acts relating to America.

7227. Chronological list of titles of edicts and of arrêts of Parlement, 1551-1721.—A few of the acts listed relate to America.

7228-7235. Chronological list of titles of edicts and of arrêts of the Council, 1690-1725.—Many acts listed relate to America.

7516.—Memoir by [Cabart] de Villermont respecting the succession of governors and intendants of Canada, the Antilles, Cayenne, etc. [ff. 25v-26]

7718. Edicts, etc., registered in the Cour des Aides, 1635-1716.

1664, Sept. 22. Registration of *déclaration* of Aug. 27, permitting officers of courts to hear cases between the companies of the East and West Indies, although having interests in those companies. Ptd. in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 122. [ff. 757-762]

7719-7723. Extracts from registers of the Cour des Aides, 1630-1779. Cf. Arch. Nat., Z^{1a}.

7719.—1757, Sept. 30. Invitation to attend a Te Deum in celebration of the victories of Montcalm in Canada. [f. 531]

7725. “Recueil de pièces sur les finances.”

1691, Sept. “Table générale des produits et dépenses des fermes de M. Pierre Domergue.” Includes expenses and receipts of the *domaine d'Occident* in Canada and the West Indies.

7726.—1716. Rates of exchange for America and Canada allowed for in the price of the *ferme du domaine d'Occident*. [f. 186]

7769.—1717, June, 19. Report to the Conseil de Régence by the Duc de Noailles on the *domaine d'Occident*, revenues from Canada and America.

[ff. 54-59]

7799.—[1733 ca.] "Mémoire sur la Compagnie des Indes." Brief historical account with defense of company and exposition of its utility; statement of expenditures on account of Louisiana (1717-1731), 19,450,000 livres.

[ff. 207-224]

7800. "Mémoires sur le commerce et les finances de France, des Colonies, de l'Angleterre, et de l'Espagne." (18th century.)

"Mémoire concernant le commerce de France." [ff. 55-176v]

"Situation du Commerce et du Crédit en général et en particulier." Discussion of the utility of the Compagnie des Indes. [ff. 236-247]

[Post 1733.] "Observations sur la perception du Domaine d'Occident et autres Droits qui se perçoivent tant en France que dans les Colonies."

[ff. 248-257]

8022. "Recueil de plusieurs pièces concernant la juridiction de la Marine . . ."—A register of copies, "tiré du cabinet de M. Foucault le père, ce 13 avril, 1682".

"Du nom et de l'estendue des Costes . . . du nouveau monde."

[ff. 5v-8v]

"Observations sur les traitez de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre sur le fait du commerce de la Mer, ensemble sur ceux de France et d'Espagne."

[ff. 150v-155]

1620, Nov. 8. "Articles accordés par le Duc de Montmorency . . . vice-roy . . . au pays de la Nouvelle France . . . au Sieur Guillaume de Caen . . . tant pour luy que pour le Sieur de Caen, son oncle . . .", with ratification by the king, Jan. 12, 1621. Cf. MSS. Fr. 16738, f. 148, analyzed in Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, p. 115. [ff. 181-186v]

1588, May 5, July 9. Extracts from registers of the Conseil d'État: arrêt declaring that the monopoly accorded to Chatou and Noël does not prohibit others from engaging in the fisheries or fur trade; letters patent to the estates of Brittany, revoking the monopoly of Chatou and Noël. Listed in Biggar, *op. cit.*, Sources, part. I. [ff. 186v-187v]

"Des usurpations des Anglois sur les François en la Nouvelle France . . . depuis l'an 1611." [ff. 187v-188]

"Que la Nouvelle France et l'isle de Terre Neuve en l'Amérique ont été descouverte par les François depuis l'an 1504." [ff. 188v-189]

1661, Aug. 8, Fontainbleau. "Arrest . . . portant permission d'establir des Colonies en l'Amérique." [ff. 189-190]

8025-8030. "Collection de pièces originales sur la marine, consistant en lettres, notes, instructions, ordres, ordonnances, projets et mémoires minutés de la main de Colbert et du marquis de Seignelai son fils . . . 1667-1677." This collection of autograph minutes by Colbert was utilized by P. Clément in *Lettres, Instructions, et Mémoires de Colbert*, vol. III., pts. I., II. The record copies of many of the documents are to be found in Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 8, 9, 10, 14, and in Arch. Colonies, B, vol. 1. A complete calendar of the documents in the collection is in the first volume, 8025, from which the list here given of documents relating to America has been drawn off. For letters received see 500 Colbert, below.

8027. Minutes in hand of Colbert.—Unless otherwise indicated, these are minutes of letters from Colbert to Colbert de Terron, intendant of marine at Rochefort. In most instances only a paragraph or a few lines relate to American affairs.

- 1669, May 24. Shipyard in Canada, and search for iron and copper mines. [f. 22]
- 1669, June 14. Transfer of part of St. Kitts to the English. [f. 29]
- 1669, June 20. Delay of Talon, intendant in Canada, in arriving at Rochefort. [f. 31]
- 1669, June 27. Awaits memoir on Canada. [f. 35]
- 1669, July 22. Despatch of vessels to Islands of America; awaits departure of Talon for Canada; necessity of peopling Acadia. [f. 39]
- 1669, July 29. Peopling of Acadia. [f. 41]
- 1669, Aug. 7. Peopling of Acadia; workmen to be sent to Canada for shipbuilding. [f. 43]
- 1669, Aug. 10. To the Comte d'Estrées. Necessity of suppressing private trade in West Indies carried on by officers of his fleet. [f. 52]
- 1669, Sept. 8. The *Normand* and the *Gallant* will remain at least eighteen months in the West Indies; plans for establishments in Acadia. [f. 64]
- 1669, Sept. 13. Choice of person to found establishments in Acadia. [f. 66]
- 1669, Sept. 16. Squadron for West Indies should leave in Jan. [f. 68]
- 1669, Sept. 30. Awaits news of departure of American fleet. [f. 74]
- 1669, Oct. 7. To send 150 or 200 girls to Canada next year. [f. 82]
- 1669, Oct. 21. American fleet should leave without loss of time. [f. 87]
- 1669, Oct. 28. Hasten departure of American fleet. [f. 91]
- 1669, Nov. 14. Necessity of driving foreigners from American possessions. [f. 97]
- 1669, Nov. 20. Departure of American fleet; things to be done for Canada. [f. 101]
- 1669, Dec. 13. King to Colbert de Terron. Departure of fleet for Canada. [f. 118]
- 1669, Dec. 13. King to Colbert de Terron. Talon must return to Canada in February. [f. 120]
- 1669, Dec. 23. King to Colbert de Terron. Girls to be sent to Canada. [f. 124]
- 1671, Mar. 9. Funds for Placentia and Acadia. [f. 172]
- 8028.** Minutes in hand of Colbert.
- 1668, Apr. 5 Instructions to intendant in Canada. Ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., p. 402. [f. 108]
- 1669, Apr. 3. Edict for encouragement of large families in Canada. Ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., p. 657. Accompanied by minutes of king to Sovereign Council of Quebec respecting the edict, king to de Courcelles, governor of Canada, respecting organization of militia, and king to de B[outeroue], intendant in Canada, recalling him. [f. 127]
- 1669, June 13. King to de Baas; Colbert to de Baas; king to d'Estrées. All ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., pp. 453-455. [ff. 130-130v]
- 1669, July 10. King to de Baas. Freedom of trade for French vessels having permits from the Compagnie des Indes. [f. 133]
- [1669, Aug. 8?] King to de Baas. To recognize Du Lion, reinstated as governor of Guadeloupe. [f. 134]
- 1669, Aug 8. King to de Baas. Freedom of trade for French vessels having permits from Compagnie des Indes. Ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., p. 452. [f. 134]
- 1669, July 22. Letters patent authorizing Talon to receive Acadia and forts from hands of the English, in accordance with the Treaty of Breda. [f. 136]

1669. July 31. Colbert to de Baas. Ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., p. 456. [f. 138]
- [1669, Aug. 30.] Memoir for Abbé de Bourlemont respecting the bulls for creating the bishopric of Quebec. [f. 140]
- 1669, Sept. 15. King to de Baas. Ptd. in Clément, vol. III., pt. II., p. 460. [f. 142]
- 1669, Oct. 1. King to Gabaret. Instructions respecting the West Indies. [f. 144]
- 1669, Dec. 15. King to de Baas. Method of dealing with insubordinate colonists. [f. 155]
- 1670, Jan. 5. Colbert to Colbert de Terron. Girls from Rouen for Canada. [f. 159]
- Ptd. in Clément. vol. III., pt. II., p. 491. [f. 166]
- 1670, Nov. 17. Colbert to Colbert de Croissy. Response to Lord Arlington, respecting English complaints against the French in America. [f. 173]
- N. d. Instructions to Capt. Michaud respecting escort of French vessels in slave-trade from Guinea to West Indies. [f. 175]

8036. "Histoire abrégée des Compagnies de Commerce qui ont été établies en France depuis l'année 1626, avec la collection générale de tous les Priviléges qui ont été accordés depuis 1664 . . . ", by Dernis, employee of the Compagnie des Indes, 1742. This work, frequently cited by Pierre Bonnaissieux in *Les Grandes Compagnies de Commerce* (Paris, 1892), is stated by him (p. 351, n. 1) to be borrowed largely from Savary, *Dictionnaire du Commerce*. The MS. contains numerous pages on the American colonies and on companies trading in America (pp. 1-2, 5-11, 21-23, 55-62, 407-411). Another copy is in Arch. Colonies, F2, vol. 18.

8038. "Mémoires présentés à M. le Duc d'Orléans, Régent, par les Députés du Commerce, 1701."

"Mémoire sur le Commerce de France." Sections on French commerce with America by way of Cadiz, commerce with the West Indies and Canada, and the Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 5-39]

1701, June 1. "Griefs du Commerce de la Bretagne et de Nantes en particulier par rapport à la Régie des fermes du Roy." [ff. 179-220]

"Mémoire des habitans de Saint Malo pour le rétablissement du Commerce", by M. de la Motte Gaillard, deputy of St. Malo. [ff. 291-314]

8153. "Mémoire sur la Bretagne", by the intendant Gallais de la Tour.—Not examined; analyzed by H. Sée, in *Annales de Bretagne*, XXXV. 187-208, 433-455.

8290-8293. "Précis des délibérations des États [de Bretagne], 1567-1762." These four volumes contain an analysis, arranged alphabetically by subjects, of the proceedings of the États de Bretagne. The proceedings themselves, *procès-verbaux*, are in Arch. Départementales, Ille-et-Vilaine, at Rennes (C. 2640-2704). The printed inventory (*Inventaire Sommaire des Archives Départementales Antérieures à 1790: Ille-et-Vilaine, Archives Civiles, Série C*, vol. II.) contains a chronological summary of the proceedings but omits most of the references to American matters found in this précis. The American items mentioned in the précis under the headings *Caffée des Isles, Canada, Colonies françaises, Commerce, Compagnie des Indes, Gouverneur, Huilles, Terre Neuve, and Vaisseaux* are herewith indicated, consolidated, and rearranged in chronological order. Cf. Arch. Nat., H 1, 218-645.

1588, Mar. 17, 1603, Oct. 22. Opposition to exclusive privilege of trade with Canada.

1604, Dec. 4. Deputies at court charged to secure entire freedom of commerce.

1607, Nov. 12. Deputies at court charged to oppose exclusive privileges of trade with Newfoundland and Canada.

1616, Nov. 5. Opposition to exclusive privilege of trade with Canada. King revokes privileges accorded to private individuals of Rouen.

1617, Oct. 28; 1618, Oct. 23. Deputies at court charged to secure effect of revocation of privilege.

1619, Oct. 3. Liberty of commerce with Canada will be maintained.

1622, Dec. 31. Respecting proposal to establish a royal trading company.

1626, May 19, July 20. Demand communication of contract made by trading company to be established at Morbihan.

1628, Jan. 27. Deliberation respecting letters patent of Aug., 1626, establishing a trading company at Morbihan.

1639, Jan. 5. Demand that commerce be free and that all privileges be revoked.

1645, Mar. 3. Opposition to tax levied on all those going to Newfoundland to defray expense of convoy.

1655, Aug. 13. Opposition to appointment of a governor of Newfoundland.

1667, Oct. 26. Recommendation that Compagnie des Indes be established at Port Louis.

1669, Oct. 3, 7, 8, 15, 28. Proceedings respecting freedom of trade with America and removal of tonnage duties imposed by the Compagnie des Indes.

1671, Aug. 8. Reception of *déclaration* permitting nobility to engage in commerce.

1671, Aug. 25, Sept. 5. Request that merchants coming from America may land their goods in their own ports without being obliged to go outside the province [of Brittany].

1674, Jan. 10; 1675, Dec. 15; 1677, Oct. 9; 1679, Oct. 7; 1681, Sept. 10. Same subject, with refusal of king to accede to request.

1683, Aug. 31. Complaint that goods from America, entering by the Loire, pay higher duties than in the neighboring provinces.

1724, Dec. 16; 1726, Nov. 16. Complaint that commerce is no longer free since creation of Compagnie des Indes.

1728, Oct. 23. Opposition to duty of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on goods from colonies.

1728, Oct. 30. Complaint that Compagnie des Indes is prejudicial to commerce.

1730, Nov. 16. Opposition to duty of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on goods from colonies, and complaint that commerce is not protected by governors and intendants.

1732, Oct. 6, 13; 1734, Oct. 16. Opposition to duty of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on goods from colonies.

1734, Oct. 28. Opposition to allowing foreign vessels to trade with the colonies.

1736, Nov. 16. Appointment of commission on commerce.

1736, Nov. 18. Opposition to duty of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on goods from colonies.

1736, Dec. 12. Instructions to deputies at the court respecting tobacco, duty on coffee from the French islands, foreign commerce in the colonies, duties on oils from Ile Royale, free port of St. Malo, duty of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on goods from the colonies.

1738, Oct. 7. Opposition to duty on oil from Ile Royale.

1738, Oct. 10; 1740, Oct. 5. Opposition to foreign commerce in the colonies.

1740, Oct. 30. Deliberation on report of commission on commerce; duty on cod fish, duty on coffee, evaluation of raw products from the Islands.

1742, Oct. 5; 1744, Oct. 31; 1746, Dec. 3; 1748, Oct. 31; 1750, Nov. 5; 1752, Oct. 12; 1754, Oct. 26; 1756, Dec. 12; 1758, Dec. 24. Opposition to foreign commerce in the colonies.

1759, Feb. 17. Demand that beaver trade in Canada be free.

1760, Sept. 15. Opposition to foreign commerce in the colonies.

1760, Oct. 27. Demand that beaver trade in Canada be free; reply to argument of Compagnie des Indes.

1762, Sept. 8. Opposition to foreign commerce in the colonies.

8306-8307. "Précis par ordre de matières des mémoires, pièces et rapports de Commissions déposés au greffe des États [de Bretagne]."—Under the title *Commerce* a few documents bearing on American matters are noted, as follows:

1731. Memoir by merchants of Nantes respecting duties on sugar from the colonies.

1736. Memoir from St. Malo respecting cod fisheries and duties on cod.

1738. Memoirs respecting duty on coffee from the Islands.

1739, July 14. Arrêt of the Council, laying duty on cod entered in the ports of Normandy by the merchants of St. Malo.

1742. Memoir by merchants of Brittany respecting duty on coffee from the colonies.

1760, July 16. Memoir by the Compagnie des Indes respecting exclusive trade in beaver.

1770. Memoir respecting foreign commerce in the colonies.

1780. Memoir respecting excessive duties laid on products from Santo Domingo.

8752.—1680, June 4, Fontainebleau. Colbert to Le Blanc, intendant of the généralité of Rouen. To ascertain if tobacco is planted in vicinity of Rouen, such practice being prejudicial to the colonies in America. [f. 250]

8968.—Draft of an edict in 36 articles providing distinctive marks for free people of color and for slaves in the French colonies, by Douin, 1775, with explanatory comments. [ff. 3-34]

8972.—*Compagnie pour l'Amérique.* A printed prospectus at the end of the volume; not examined.

8973.—1722, Apr. 15. "Tableau général de la Compagnie des Indes." Statement of assets and liabilities, with numerous items relating to Louisiana. [ff. 1-7]

[1720 ca.] "Mémoire sur ce que la Compagnie des Indes peut tirer de bénéfice de son commerce, année commune." Estimate of average annual profits of the company's trade in Canada, Louisiana, Santo Domingo, and elsewhere. [ff. 60-107v]

1721, Apr. 15-1722, Apr. 15. Receipts and expenditures of the Compagnie des Indes, including Louisiana and West Indian items. [ff. 108-118]

[1722, Sept. 1.] "Projet par estimation de la dépense à faire par la Compagnie des Indes pour ses différentes parties de commerce." Detailed estimate of expenditures for the year Sept., 1722-Sept., 1723. Numerous items relating to Louisiana, West Indies, etc. [ff. 120-140]

[1720.] "Colonie de la Louisiane." Memoir [for the directors of the Compagnie des Indes] on the importance of Louisiana from both material and

political points of view, reform of government, posts and forts, and future development of the colony. [ff. 142-149]

Five memoirs on the Guinea slave-trade. [ff. 207-238]

[1723.] "Mémoire des Régisseurs de la Compagnie des Indes." Changes in the programme of operations; necessity of sending supplies and negroes to Louisiana; reinforcement of garrisons; Spanish trade in Louisiana. [ff. 240-245]

1701, Madrid, Aug. 27. *Traité fait entre les deux Roys, Catholique et Très-Chrétien, avec la Compagnie Royale de Guinée établie en France, concernant l'Introduction des Nègres dans l'Amérique pendant le temps de dix ans . . .* (Paris, Christophe Bellard, 59 pp., fo.). Treaty of Assiento. [ff. 246-275v]

1701. *Mémoires pour le Rétablissement du Commerce en France, rédigés par le Sr. Jean le Pelletier, ancien Juge Consul, par ordre de Messieurs les Juges et Consuls de Rouen, pour être présentés à Nos Seigneurs du Conseil du Commerce.* Opposition to privileged companies, tobacco and beaver trade, etc. [ff. 276-295v]

8974. Papers relating to a suit between the Compagnie des Indes and investors in the expedition of 1705 against Nevis, under Iberville. 1736-1748.—These documents do not contain information respecting the expedition.

8978. Collection of documents relating to the Compagnie des Indes.

1730. Oct. 1. "Réflexion sur la Compagnie des Indes." Includes arguments for leaving Louisiana in the possession of the company. [ff. 20-37]

"Mémoire pour faire connoître la Situation du commerce maritime." Losses in the trade with the colonies and America, capture of vessels by English, lack of protection; Canadian trade and its losses since the capture of Louisbourg, and Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 115-133]

8986-8988. Letter-books of the "correspondance particulière du Citoyen [L. F.] Sonthonax, membre de la Commission déléguée par le gouvernement français aux Iles-sous-le-Vent", 1796, May 18-1797, Aug. 21.—Copies of the letters written by Sonthonax during his second mission in Santo Domingo. The letters are to officials in the island, military and naval officers, Toussaint Louverture, French consuls and diplomatic agents in the United States, captains of vessels, etc. They relate to a great variety of affairs, such as military matters, English prisoners, death of Polverel, arrests, plots, privateers, operations against the English, relations with the Spaniards, etc. Of interest for American affairs are numerous letters relating to seizure of American vessels, supplies from the United States, etc., a few of which are here noted by way of illustration. See also MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **6846-6847**.

8986. 1796, May 18-1797, Jan. 16 (An IV., Flor. 29—An V., Niv. 27). Letters of Sonthonax to various persons.

1796, July 2 (An IV., Mess. 14). To Goujon. His return to the United States; cargo of the *Maria*. [f. 15]

1796, July 27 (Therm. 9). To delegates in the south. Return of Raboteau to New England. [f. 43v]

1796, Aug. 15 (Therm. 28). To Lacoste and Bouteille, ship-owners at Charlestown. [f. 67]

1796, Sept. 27 (Vend. 5). To Gen. Léveillé. Purchases in the United States. [f. 125v]

1796, Nov. 15 (An V., Brum. 25). To Barney, *chef de division*. Arrest of American sailors for murder of their captain. [f. 181v]

- 1796, Dec. 8 (Frim. 18). To Westphal. Return of Capt. John May to the United States. [f. 212]
- 1796, Dec. 9 (Frim. 19). To Bessière, administrator at Gonaïves. Affair of the *Abigail*, powder of the *Washington*. [f. 215]
- 1797, Jan. 7 (Niv. 18). To Gen. Bédos. Supplies of food from American prizes. [f. 265]
- American vessels referred to in various letters as follows: *Captain Anderson* (ff. 83, 95v), *Ceisia* (f. 5v), *Friendship* (f. 5v).
8987. 1797, Jan. 16—May 19 (An V., Niv. 27—Flor. 30). Letters of Sonthonax to various persons.
- Jan. 17 (Niv. 27). To French consul general at Philadelphia. Passage of Labatut to the United States. [p. 3]
- Feb. 12 (Pluv. 24). To Laussat, American supercargo. Cargo of the *Patriot*. [p. 63]
- Feb. 26 (Vent. 8). To commandant of the station. To escort the American vessels loaded with flour from Port de Paix to Le Cap. [p. 108]
- Mar. 18 (Vent. 28). To Jumelle, *sous-controleur de la marine*. Respecting Dodge, Gorham, and Co. [p. 183]
- Mar. 22 (Germ. 2). To Le Borgne, *agent central de la comptabilité*. Supplies furnished by the American merchant Sibbald. [p. 197]
- Mar. 25 (Germ. 5). To Bessière. Petition of American supercargo Seal. [p. 213]
- Mar. 26 (Germ. 6). To Gen. Bédos. The English do not respect American vessels. [p. 226]
- Mar. 29 (Germ. 9). To Bessière. Contract with the American Jones [?]. [p. 233]
- Apr. 1. (Germ. 12). To Mayer, American merchant at Le Cap. Customs duties. [p. 255]
- Apr. 9. (Germ. 20). To the Société des Amis des Noirs, at Philadelphia. Admission of Sonthonax to membership. [p. 287]
- Apr. 13 (Germ. 24). To Cazenave, merchant at Baltimore. His schooner, the *Purviance*. [p. 302]
- Apr. 13 (Germ. 24). To William Trenholm, supercargo of the American vessel *Polly*, at Léogane. [p. 303]
- Apr. 17 (Germ. 28). To Randall, American merchant at Le Cap. [p. 326]
- Apr. 28 (Flor. 9). To Toussaint Louverture. Privateering against American vessels. [p. 381]
- American vessels referred to in various letters as follows: *Fanny* (p. 146), *John*, Philadelphia (p. 5), *June*, New York (p. 164), *Lucretia*, Baltimore (p. 346), *Olive Branch* (p. 146), *Polly* (pp. 102, 107, 113), and *Venus*, Charleston (p. 285).
8988. 1797, May 20—Aug. 21 (An V., Prair. 1—Fruct. 4). Letters of Sonthonax to various persons.
- May 23 (Prair. 4). To the minister of marine. Randall, American, going to France to secure payment for supplies furnished by him. [p. 11]
- May 23 (Prair. 4). To Hussey, American merchant. Purchase of sugar. [p. 11]
- May 24 (Prair. 5). To Thélémaque, judge at Le Cap. Deportation to United States of Auguste Morel. [p. 18]
- May 27 (Prair. 8). To Bonnard, chief administrator, Department of the West. Cargo of the *Williams*, of Baltimore. [p. 22]
- May 29 (Prair. 10). To the French minister in the United States. Departure of Warner for the United States. [p. 28]

- June 2 (Prair. 14). To Maillart, *commissaire des guerres*. Passage of Valdony to the United States. [p. 38]
- June 19, 21, 22 (Mess. 1, 3, 4). To the municipal administration of Le Cap. American cartel ship, *Georgia Packet*. [pp. 87, 91, 95]
- June 26 (Mess. 8). To Thélémaque, judge at Le Cap. Imprisonment of American sailor, Smith Offman. [p. 103]
- July 10 (Mess. 21). To John Nicholas Reynolds, captain of the cartel ship *Georgia Packet*, of Philadelphia. [p. 143]
- July 13 (Mess. 24). To the commandant of the port at Le Cap. Return of de Millière to the United States. [p. 154]
- July 13 (Mess. 24). To de Millière. His voyage to Canada. [p. 155]
- July 26 (Therm. 8). To Golden Langford, captain of the *Hawk*. American obedience to English orders causes condemnation of American vessels. [p. 196]
- Aug. 1 (Therm. 14). To the municipal administration of Port de Paix. Arrival of passengers from the United States. [p. 208]
- Aug. 7 (Therm. 20). To Billiet. American trade with English cruisers. [p. 224]
- Aug. 9 (Therm. 22). To the Marqués de Santa Clara, governor of Havana. In behalf of the American Sibbald. [p. 228]
- Aug. 9 (Therm. 22). To Lohier-Baupuy, commandant at Fort Liberté. His trade with the Americans. [p. 231]
- Aug. 18 (Fruct. 1). To the French consul general in the United States. Return of the Gerbier family to the United States. [p. 249]
- American vessels referred to in various letters as follows: *Alfred*, New York (p. 232), *Ardent*, Baltimore (p. 203), *Ark*, New York (p. 243), *Betsy* (p. 21), *Betsy*, Portsmouth (p. 171), *Boston*, Philadelphia (p. 204), *Brothers*, Charlestown (pp. 79, 94), *Charlotte*, Capt. Bool [?] (p. 203), *Defiance* (pp. 50, 56), *Déon*, Charleston (p. 238), *Eagle*, Philadelphia (p. 232), *Eliza*, Baltimore (p. 237), *Eliza*, New York (p. 241), *Franklin* (pp. 91, 136bis), *Friendship* (pp. 168, 189, 190), *Friendship*, New Haven (p. 204), *General Greene* (p. 157), *Hannah*, Newbern (p. 14), *Happy Return*, Baltimore (pp. 15, 17), *Harmony*, Capt. Bailey Chase (pp. 50, 55), *Harmony*, Norfolk (p. 102), *Harmony*, New York (pp. 118, 120), *Hope*, Alexandria (pp. 158, 160), *Industry* (p. 55), *Industry*, Boston (p. 161), *Juno*, New York (p. 5), *Katy* (pp. 147, 149, 155, 167), *Kitty* (p. 196), *Lovely Lass* (pp. 67, 100, 136), *Libia*, Baltimore (p. 227), *Lucy*, Boston, (p. 221), *Maria*, Capt. Tate (p. 236), *Mary*, Charleston (p. 15), *Mary*, Philadelphia (pp. 147, 149, 155, 167, 186, 202), *Mercury*, Philadelphia (pp. 50, 51), *Mitty* [*Milly?*], Charleston (p. 161), *Molly*, Baltimore (p. 56), *Nancy* (p. 33), *Nancy*, Capt. Ebenezer Woodward (p. 64bis), *Nancy*, Alexandria (p. 193), *Nancy*, Charleston (p. 204), *Nancy*, Baltimore (pp. 232, 233), *Nehemiah Burr*, Philadelphia (p. 244), *Olive* (p. 174), *Peggy* (p. 183), *Polly*, Alexandria (pp. 55, 128, 160), *Polly*, Newbern (p. 181), *President*, New York (p. 67), *Prudent*, Philadelphia (p. 171), *Rebecca*, Boston (pp. 109, 112, 146, 166), *Redress* (pp. 109, 112, 146, 166), *Sally*, Philadelphia (p. 181). *Thetis*, Baltimore (pp. 232, 233), and *Venetia* (p. 49).

8989.—1716-1722. "Journal du Voyage de la Louisianne fait par le Sr. Benard de La Harpe et des découvertes qu'il a faites dans la party de l'ouest de cette colonie." Extracts ptd. in Pierre Margry. *Découvertes et Établissements des Français dans l'Ouest et le Sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale* (Paris, 1879-1888, 6 vols.), VI. 193-194, 200-202, 243-306, 309-312, 357-382. [ff. 1-80]

8990-8992. "Mémoires pour l'histoire de l'isle de St. Domingue", by J. B. Le Pers, S. J.—A descriptive and critical account of these three volumes is in Jacques de Dampierre, *Essai sur les Sources de l'Histoire des Antilles Françaises*, pp. 159-167. According to Dampierre, **8990** contains the material which served as one of the sources of Charlevoix, *Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole . . . écrite particulièrement sur les mémoires MSS. du P. J. B. Le Pers* (Paris, 1732, 2 vols.). **8991** is a rougher copy of the same material with certain parts lacking; both volumes are in the hand of Le Pers, and were composed not later than 1727. **8992**, only part of which is in the hand of Le Pers, is a revision of **8990**, continuing the narrative from 1726 to 1730. It was composed after the publication of Charlevoix, and contains an attack upon the latter.

9036.—1719, Dec. 15. Engagement of the Swiss regiment of [François Adam], Chevalier de Karrer, in the service of the King of France. A contract in fourteen articles: art. 10 deals with agreement to secure families for Louisiana; art. 11 contains conditions of embarking troops for Louisiana. (Copy.) [ff. 481-484]

9093. Voyages.

"Relacion general y historica del comercio y contratacion de las islas Philipinas." [f. 13]

"Discubrimientos echos por Pedro Hernandez de Quiros" in the Pacific. [f. 45]

"Extrait de la relation de la découverte du Nouveau Monde et Isles Occidentales du Pérou adressée à Philippe Second par Alvare de Mendaña, général de la flotte." 1567-1569. [f. 71]

9097. "Ce Portefeuille est un recueil de quelques mémoires historiques concernant l'Amérique. Les isles adjacentes sont dans un autre portefeuille. Fr. Léonard de Ste. Catherine de Sienne, Augustin deschaussé indigne. Priez Dieu pour moy, 1699."

[1618, Feb.?] *Mémoire en Requête de Mr. Champlain touchant ses Découvertes dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, Canada, etc. sur la fin du Règne de Louis 13 et le Commencement de Louis 14.* Reprinted by Gabriel Marcel, *Mémoire en Requête de Champlain* (Paris, 1886). Cf. N. E. Dionne, *Samuel Champlain*, II. 499. [ff. 2-15]

Notes on the bishopric of Quebec, St. Vallier, de Quélus, etc. [ff. 16-17]

1700, Sept. 4, Lisbon. Extract from a letter from de Rouillé, ambassador, relating to gold from Brazil. [ff. 18-19]

1694, May 13, Villemarie [Montreal]. Mandate of the Bishop of Quebec to the Recollects. [f. 20]

1694, Oct. 17, Villemarie. *Déclaration* of Callières, governor of Montreal, respecting the mandate of May 13. [f. 20v]

1695, July 15, Paris. Protest by the provincial of the Recollects of the province of St. Denis against the mandate of May 13, 1694. [ff. 20v-21]

Notes on the burning of the seminary of Quebec in 1701. [f. 21v]

Notes on the relations of St. Vallier, bishop of Quebec, with the Benedictines and Jesuits, and on his capture by the English. Notes on the etymology of the word *Canada*, on Montreal, on the boundaries of Hudson Bay, etc. [ff. 22-23]

1700-1701, Extracts of letters from Rochefort and La Rochelle on the peace with the Iroquois and on the plague in Canada. [ff. 23v, 26]

1701, Sept. 20, Detroit. Copy of a letter relating to Tonty, route of an expedition, character of the country, etc. [ff. 24-25]

Extract from a factum on the dispute between the filibusters and M. de Pointis, who captured Cartagena in 1697. [ff. 27-28v]

- 1699, July 24, Paris. Note on the *Mémoire servant de Débats pour les Srs. intéressez en l'Armement du Sr. Pointis et de Vanolles . . . rendant compte.* [ff. 29-30]
- 1700, Nov. 3, La Rochelle. News brought by La Galissonière respecting Cartagena. [f. 30v]
- Notes on the Scottish colony of Darien, 1699-1700. [ff. 31-31v, 36]
- Transcript of a printed document: *Information concernant l'Affaire de Darien, 1699.* [ff. 32-35v]
- Description de la Découverte des Missisipi, Par N. de Fer,* with engraved map: *Les Costes aux Environs de la Rivière de Misisipi . . . Par N. de Fer . . . 1701.* [ff. 37-38]
- 1699, June 26, July 20, Paris. Extracts from two letters relating to the voyage of Iberville and Châteaumorand to the Mississippi. [ff. 39-39v]
- [1699, June 23, Port Louis.] Copy of a letter from ——, who was on the vessel of Châteaumorand on his voyage to the Mississippi. [ff. 40-43]
- 1699, July 29, Paris. Extract from a letter on the preparations by Iberville at Port Louis, for settling a colony on the Mississippi. [f. 44]
- "Lettre de Mons. d'Iberville, ou Relation de son voyage fait par ordre de la Cour à l'embouchure du Fleuve de Mississipy dans l'Amérique au commencement de l'année 1699. Il y a beaucoup de fautes dans cette relation mais je n'ay pu en avoir une plus correcte." (Copy.) [ff. 45-48]
- 1698, Oct. 24-1699, July 2. "Journal du voyage fait par deux frégates du Roy, *la Badine* commandée par Mr. d'Iberville, et *le Marin* par M. le Chevalier de Surgères . . ." Ptd., Margry, IV. 213-289. [ff. 49-96]
- Journal des Savans* (1700, pp. 211-217): "Lettre de M. Delisle à M. Cassini sur l'embouchure de la rivière de Mississipi." [ff. 97-100]
- 1700, Feb. 27. "Lettre écrite à 45 lieues de l'embouchure du Mississippi." Departure from Santo Domingo, news of Montigny and Bienville, fort constructed by Iberville, writer to proceed to country of the Sioux. (Copy.) [ff. 101-104v]
- "Relation de la rivière de Mississipy et des rivières qui s'y jettent avec les noms des nations voisines, etc. tirée de deux lettres escrites par Mr. Tonty . . . à Mr. son frère le 28 février 1700 et le 4 mars suivant" (copy); with a MS. map: "Croquis du Mississipy et des rivières qui s'y jettent avec les noms des nations voisines pour servir d'intelligence aux relations cy-jointes escrites par le Sr. Tonty . . . C. D. V." [ff. 105-107]
- "Campagne du vaisseau *la Renommée* en 1699 et 1700 dans l'Amérique sur la rivière de Mississipi." "Relation . . . envoyée par M. Ricoüart, lieutenant du vaisseau." (Copy.) [ff. 108-109v]
- 1700, Aug 23, à bord de *la Renommée*. Memoir on the Mississippi, description of the river and the Indians. (Copy.) [ff. 110-110v]
- 1700, Oct. 13, Quebec. Extract of a letter from Tonty to [Cabart] de Villermont. Voyage of Iberville to mouth of the Mississippi; peace with the Iroquois. [ff. 111-112v]
- 1700, Nov. 15 [13?], Rochefort; Oct. 28, La Rochelle. Extracts of letters [from Bégon to Cabart de Villermont]. Conversations with Iberville. Originals in MSS. Fr. 22808, ff. 204, 169. [ff. 113-114]
- 1700, Dec. 18, 26, La Rochelle. Extracts of letters: Mississippi Indians favorably disposed to religion; jealousy of Spaniards aroused by Iberville's settlement on the Mississippi; progress of the sugar industry in Santo Domingo. [ff. 114-115]
- 1701, "vers la my janvier". Note on Iberville's sojourn in Paris; manifesto to the Spaniards which he is preparing, etc. [f. 115v]

1701, Feb. Note on details communicated by Iberville respecting the religion of an Indian village on the Mississippi. [f. 116]

1701, June 2, Rouen. "Mémoire concernant la rivière du Mississippi." Details furnished by a missionary respecting the journey by land from Quebec to the mouth of the Mississippi. [f. 117]

1701. "Extrait de la relation des aventures et voyages de Mathieu Sagean", with comments by Fr. Léonard. Cf. Margry, VI. 93-174.

[fols. 118-122v; an *abrégé* of this relation is at ff. 168-170v]

1702, Mar. 15, Mobile. "Extrait d'une lettre du neveu de Mr. Lefevre." Arrival at Biloxi, losses caused by fever, arrival of Iberville, and of Bienville and Boisbriant, governors of the two forts. [ff. 123-124]

1702, July 10, Rochefort. "Extrait d'une lettre contenant les réponces à diverses questions faites à M. d'Iberville sur son voyage au Mississippi, depuis qu'il est de retour." [ff. 125-126]

1702, Aug. 6, Paris. "Lettre historique touchant le Mississippi, écrite . . . par M. de Rémonville intéressé dans la compagnie du Mississippi avec M. Le Sueur." Cf. Margry, VI. 89, 179. [ff. 127-128v]

Note by Fr. Léonard on the departure of Iberville for the Mississippi in Aug., 1703. [f. 129]

1698-1701. Narratives of the voyage of Beauchesne to Chile and the South Sea. [ff. 130-131, 132-139v, 142-167v]

1704, Sept. 10, "Fort Louis de la Louisiane". Copy of a letter containing a narrative of the writer's sojourn in Louisiana. Replaces St. Denis, loss of the Alibamon alliance, destruction of the Spanish port at Apalache, Père Du Ru, arrival of colonists. [ff. 140-141]

1699 or 1700. "Mémoire pour la découverte et la conquête des pays de Quivira et de Thequaye dans l'Amérique Septentrionale." Cf. MSS. Clairambault 1016, f. 211. [ff. 171-178]

1702, Sept. 25, Cartagena. Account of the expedition of Ducasse against Cartagena. [ff. 179-186v]

9175. "Les premières œuvres de Jacques de Vaulx." See above, MSS. Fr. 150.

9181-9183. "Caractères d'écriture de toutes les nations . . ."—A collection made for the *Description de l'Art de l'Imprimerie*, by Jaugeon, Desbilllettes, and P. Sébastien Truchet, in the series of the Académie des Sciences, *Description des Arts et Métiers*. 9183 contains, ff. 11-47, notes, illustrations, etc., on Peruvian and Mexican writing.

9516. "Mémoire historique des principales découvertes, voyages et navigations de long cours", by Abbé Renaudot. (Autograph MS.)—See below, MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 7485, where three copies of this MS. are described.

9557. 1540/1, Jan. 15. Letters patent commissioning Roberval as lieutenant general in Canada. (Parchment.)—Ptd. in H. Harrisse, *Notes pour servir . . . à l'Histoire de la Nouvelle France*, pp. 243-253, and in MSS. relatifs à la Nouvelle France, I. 30-36. Cf. Biggar, *Voyages of Jacques Cartier* (1924), p. 249, n. 7.

9667. "Parallèle de la Géographie ancienne avec la Nouvelle." (17th century.)—Section relating to America. [ff. 149-170]

9668. "Traité général de géographie." (18th century.)

"Le tour du monde en l'un et en l'autre hémisphère, le long des côtes d'Amérique . . ." [f. 527]

"Carte de l'Amérique corrigée et augmentée dessus toutes les autres cy devant faites par P. Bertius, 1661." (Engraved in color.) [f. 620]

"Du Nouveau Monde en général." [ff. 621-645]

9669. Portulan of the Mediterranean coasts of Portugal, Spain, France, etc., and of North and South America. At the end: "Angelus me fecit in Masillia, 1575."

Illuminated map of the Western world known to the ancients, showing Newfoundland. [f. 10]

9670.—French versions, by Samuel de Beauvais, of Sir Walter Raleigh, *Discoverie of Guiana*, and Laurence Keymis, *Relation of the Second Voyage to Guiana*. Both are printed in English in Hakluyt, *Principal Navigations* (Glasgow, 1904), X. 338-500. [ff. 6-74]

9671-9678. MSS. of the geographers Guillaume Delisle and Joseph Nicolas Delisle.

9671.—Memorandum, mentioning the *Journal Historique du Dernier Voyage de M. de la Sale . . . par Mr. Joutel . . . rédigé . . . par M. de Michel* (Paris, 1713). [f. 47]

9672.—Explanations of the Mappemonde. [ff. 5-9v]

9674.—1735, Feb. 13. Edict respecting an expedition to Peru to take observations of latitude and longitude. [ff. 10-11]

9678. "Nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Mer du Sud", followed by biographical notes on J. N. Delisle. Not examined.

9695-9711. History and geography. Claude Delisle.

9709. "Introduction à l'histoire universelle en ce qui regarde la Géographie et la Chronologie." Chap. VI., "De l'Amérique", contains sections on New France, Virginia and Florida, Mexico, New Mexico and California, the Antilles, Central America, Peru and Chile, Brazil and Paraguay. Chiefly an account of discoveries and early settlements drawn from various histories; the discovery of Canada is attributed to Verrazano, 1524, and no mention is made of Jacques Cartier.

9710.—Notes on American geography and history, 1496-1700: Florida, Ribaud and Gourgues, Virginia (Indians, legends, flora), Mexico, Panama, California, Canada, West Indies, discoverers and explorers, etc. [ff. 96-119]

9711.—Miscellaneous notes on American history: arrival of fleet from New France, English attack on Fort Louis at Placentia, capture of the English Hudson Bay fleet, capture of English vessels by Iberville, death of Jean Talon, etc. [ff. 183, 199v, 200, 241, 284v]

9719.—1686, Nov. 16. Treaty of London for the neutralization of the American possessions of France and England. (Printed.) Ptd. in Dumont, *Corps Diplomatique*, vol. VII., pt. II., p. 141. [f. 168]

9771. Documents relating to missions in China, Cochinchina, and Manila in the seventeenth century.

1686, June 15, July 2, Nov. 29, Manila. Dom Philippi Pardo to Pope Innocent XI. (Copies, Latin.) [ff. 81-85v]

1710, Jan. 18, Apr. 26, Macao. Cardinal de Tournon to the governor of Manila. (French translation.) [ff. 87-88v]

1710, June 26, Manila. Governor of Manila to Cardinal de Tournon. (French translation.) [ff. 88v-89]

1710, June 19, Manila. Governor of Manila to the Emperor of China. (French translation.) [ff. 89-90v]

9772. Documents relating to missions in China, Cochinchina, and Manila.

1649, July 10-Nov. 29. Relation of the voyage of Antoine de Sainte Marie, of the order of St. Francis, from Manila to China. (Spanish, followed by French translation.) [ff. 76-90v]

9773.—1673, Apr. 6. Brief of Pope Clement X. prohibiting the publication, without license of the Propaganda, of works dealing with missions (*i. e.*, Jesuit Relations). Ptd. in *Bullarium Romanum*, VII. 212. [f. 15]

10207.—1645, Mar. 6. *Articles accordés entre les directeurs et associés en la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France et les Députés Habitans dudit Pays* (Paris, Cramoisy, 1645). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, Lk¹², 778. [f. 202]

Memoir on means of exterminating the Iroquois. [ff. 203-204]

1710, [Oct.]. Capitulation of Port Royal, Acadia, with letters [of Gen. Nicholson and Gov. Subercase], and a list of the vessels taking part in the siege. See B. Murdoch, *History of Nova Scotia* (1865), I. 318. [ff. 205-209]

10250-10259. Registres des expéditions de déclarations, provisions, brevets, et autres lettres du Secrétariat d'État. 1681-1690.

10250.—1659, Mar. 27. *Déclaration* establishing a vicar apostolic in Canada. [ff. 55-56]

10251.—1663, Dec. 11, Paris. Ordinance for the maintenance of the guards of the king's lieutenant general in America [Alexandre de Prouville, Marquis de Tracy]. [ff. 40v-41]

[1663.] Ordinances for the salaries of de Tracy and of his secretary, chaplain, and surgeon. [ff. 41, 41v]

10252.—[1661.] Commission as viceroy in America for Godefroi, Comte d'Estrades. Includes considerations respecting the extension of French colonies in North and South America. (Copy.) [ff. 14-15]

1652, Nov., Paris. Commission to the Sieur Dolu to establish a colony in New France, and to make himself master of as great an extent of territory as he may be able to occupy. Includes considerations respecting efforts of Louis XIII, to populate New France. (Copy.) [ff. 18v-20]

1656, Dec., Paris. Commission to Jérémie Deschamps to hold command in Tortuga and other islands in America. (Copy.) [ff. 20v-21]

1648, Mar. 2 [*sic*], Paris. Commission to the Sieur de Lauzon as governor and lieutenant general throughout the extent of the St. Lawrence. (Copy.) [ff. 21v-22]

1647, Paris. Commission to the Baron d'Ormeilles as perpetual governor of the unoccupied islands and lands of America. (Copy.) [ff. 22-23]

10569. "Actes primitifs concernant l'Établissement du Séminaire des Missions Étrangères, sa constitution et la forme de son gouvernement, contre les prétentions nouvelles de M. de Martilliat, Evêque d'Échinée."—Cf. a printed pamphlet (1750, 30 pp., in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, pièce in f. Ld⁵³, 1) bearing the same title and signed "Cardon, Procureur".

1663, July. Letters patent establishing the Séminaire des Missions Étrangères. [f. 50]

1669, Sept. 4. Extract of will of M. de Morangis, leaving a bequest to the seminary. [f. 93]

1675, June 19. Decree uniting the seminary of Quebec to that of the Missions Étrangères. [f. 100v]

History of the seminary of Quebec.

[f. 136; see also ff. 209v, 210, 232v, 270v, 320v]

1763, Nov. 28. Petition of the Sieur Le Loutre, missionary in Acadia, in the case brought on appeal against the seminary of the Missions Étrangères by Girard and Manach, former missionaries in Acadia.

[f. 159; see also ff. 123, 217v]

10640.—1657. “Description de l'estat présent des Affaires de l'Europe en l'année 1657.” Considerations on discovery of America; Spanish and French navigators; discovery of Florida by Verrazano; voyages of Jacques Cartier, Villegagnon, Admiral de Chastillon, Cabot, Walter Raleigh, and others; voyages of the Dutch and Portuguese; desire of the English to secure from Spain the exclusive commerce of the Indies. [pt. I., ff. 130-185]

10644-10652. Correspondence and documents relating to the negotiations of Münster and Osnabrück, 1643-1648. Cf. J. LeClerc, *Négociations Sécrètes touchant la Paix de Munster et d'Osnaburg* (1725-1726, 4 vols.), and F. G. Davenport, *European Treaties*, I. 353-366.

10666-10667. Memoirs of Jean Baptiste Colbert, Marquis de Torcy, 1687-1714. (Original MS., in part autograph.) Printed under title *Mémoires de M. de * * * pour servir à l'Histoire des Négociations depuis le Traité de Riswick jusqu'à la Paix d'Utrecht* (the Hague, 1756, 3 vols.). The account of negotiations with England, 1711-1712, in vol. III. of the printed text (MS. 10667) deals largely with American matters, *viz.*, Newfoundland, Acadia, fisheries, Hudson Bay, slave-trade, West Indies, etc. See below, MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **744-745**.

10670-10672. Memoirs of Jean Baptiste Colbert, Marquis de Torcy, 1715-1718.—Continuation of above. Contains slight references to America, *e. g.*, court of Spain asks permission of King of England for Spaniards to engage in Newfoundland fisheries (10607, p. 640); dissatisfaction of Spain and England respecting observance of Treaty of Utrecht, abuses in West Indies and slave-trade (10672, p. 910). (Original MS., with autographic corrections.)

10688-10697. Copies of negotiations of the truce of Antwerp, Apr. 9, 1609, by President Jeannin, 1607-1609. See above, MSS. Fr. **7086-7090**.

10712. Copies of despatches of Jean Baptiste Gaston, Comte de Cominges, during his embassy in England, 1662-1665.—Cf. Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Corr. Pol., Angleterre, vols. **80**, **83**. An interesting account of this embassy, not dealing, however, with any American matters, is by J. J. Jusserand, *A French Ambassador at the Court of Charles the Second* (London, 1892).

1663, Nov. 16, Dec. 14. The English try to avoid restitution of Acadia; they contest the ownership of Acadia and of all New France except Quebec. [ff. 139, 147]

1664, Oct. 17, 27. Rumor that the Dutch have expelled the English from forts in New England; report of capture of New Amsterdam by the English. [ff. 232, 235]

10714. Copies of despatches to and from Louis, Duc d'Aumont, during his embassy in England, 1712-1713.—Cf. Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Corr. Pol., Angleterre, vols. **240-249**.

1713, Jan. 18, 26, Feb. 7, 24, Mar. 8. The king to d'Aumont. Claim of English to exclude French from Newfoundland fisheries; Cape Breton retained, Sable Island given up; Hudson Bay. [ff. 31, 37, 55, 100]

1713, Jan. 31, Feb. 24. D'Aumont to the king. Same subjects. [ff. 42, 73]

10716. 1760, Sept. “Mémoire sur la France et l'Angleterre”, by François de Chaumont.—Comparison of France and England; necessity of falling back on Louisiana if Canada should be lost (f. 27).

10751-10752. 1565-1572. Copies of correspondence of Raymond de Pavie, Sieur de Fourquevaux, French ambassador in Spain.—The major part of this correspondence has been published by Mgr. C. Douais, *Dépêches de M. de Fourquevaux, Ambassadeur du Roi Charles IX. en Espagne, 1565-1572* (Paris, 1896, 1901, 1904, 5 vols.), and *Lettres de Charles IX. à M. de Four-*

quevaux (Paris, 1897). These four volumes are published from the original minutes of de Fourquevaux's despatches, preserved in the Château de Fourquevaux, and from Bib. Nat., MSS, Fr. 10751-10752, 16103. A considerable number of the documents relate to the destruction of the French colony in Florida by the Spaniards, and to the West Indies and Spanish America. Paul Gaffarel, *Histoire de la Floride Française*, pp. 409-455, has printed extracts from 54 documents in 1075, relating to the Florida affair, as follows: ff. 23, 37, 41, 43, 50, 58, 60, 70, 102, 131, 137, 141, 144, 156, 162, 167, 172, 180, 181, 182, 198 (2 letters), 207, 219, 225, 257, 286, 292, 313, 314, 323, 334, 363, 378, 397, 458, 470, 494, 571, 575, 587, 687, 694, 761, 766, 780, 901, 904, 975, 1008, 1030, 1083, 1091, 1285. Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 2145, and below, MSS. Fr. 16103.

10764-10770. Papers of Beliardi. 1758-1770.—Beliardi, an Italian by birth, went to Spain in 1746, where he held a position in the tribunal of the nunciature, later becoming internuntius. Attracting the attention of the French ambassadors he was induced to enter the service of France, and from Apr. 3, 1758, to Oct., 1771, he held the position of *chargé des affaires de la marine et du commerce de France* at Madrid. He had some part in negotiating the Family Compact, and in 1762 he went for the first time to France, where he served in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs until 1765. In April of the latter year he was appointed commissioner to negotiate the treaty of commerce and navigation between France and Spain, which was concluded at Madrid on Jan. 2, 1768. He was a second time in France in 1767-1768, and returned there finally in 1771, after the disgrace of Choiseul. He was commonly called abbé, for although not a priest he was tonsured and in 1767 was made titular abbot of Saint Florent de Saumur. See *Mémoire et Pétition à l'Assemblée Nationale, pour le Sieur Beliardy* (in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, 8vo., Pièce, K, 454). Other papers of Beliardi are in MSS. Fr. 13417-13419.

10764. "Journal de la correspondance de l'abbé Beliardi", 1758-1766.—Copies of letters written from Madrid to the minister of marine.

1758, July 3, capture of an English vessel laden with Virginia tobacco (f. 16v).

1759, Jan. 29, interview at Gibraltar between the English commandant and Capt. Murat of the marine troops in Louisiana; weakness of those forces (f. 52v); Apr. 16, convoy from Bordeaux to Canada sighted off Spanish coast (f. 72); May 7, good news of the expeditions en route for Canada (f. 78v); May 14, English think the squadron of Toulon is to go to defense of Canada (f. 80); July 30, safe arrival of French convoy at Quebec; supposes the *Outarde* will go to Louisiana if she learns in time of the arrival of the English in the St. Lawrence; despatch of the *St. Bruno* to Quebec (f. 100v); Oct. 8, report received by Spanish vessel being equipped at San Sebastian that many wounded and sick have been landed from the squadron in the St. Lawrence (f. 117v); Oct. 22, capture of two vessels from New England by a French privateer; news that the siege of Quebec has been raised (f. 119v).

1760, Jan. 28, danger to French colonies, proposal to furnish them with Spanish munitions (f. 137); Feb. 18, annoyances to which Spanish captains of vessels engaged in service of American colonies are subjected on their return to Spain (f. 141); Mar. 3, an officer from the French colonies has left Madrid to go to see the minister of marine (f. 143); Mar. 3, letters from Martinique opened at Halifax (f. 144); July 14, means of sending munitions and supplies to Quebec (f. 169); Sept. 15, same subject (f. 182); Nov. 17, Cuban tobacco to be imported directly into Spain; competition with Virginian tobacco (f. 193v).

1761, [Sept. 21], "Mémoire sur les facilités accordées par l'Espagne pour le ravitaillement de nos colonies" (f. 236v) : Nov. 2, respecting procurement of supplies for Louisiana in Cuba (f. 243v) ; Dec. 7, supplies for Louisiana from Havana and Vera Cruz (f. 251v).

1762, Nov. 8, supplies for Louisiana requested by Kerlérec, refused by governor of Cuba (f. 300) ; Dec. 13, consequences of the cession of Louisiana (f. 305).

1765, July 1, conduct of Spain with respect to France (f. 354) ; Sept. 9, overtures of English ambassador in Spain ; cod fisheries (f. 380v).

10765. "Journal de la correspondance de l'abbé Beliardi", 1767-1771.— Copies of letters from Madrid to minister of marine.

1768, Mar. 7, news from Mexico (f. 40) ; 1769, Feb. 6, respecting mismanagement of plantation of M. d'Aunoy, artillery officer, in Louisiana (f. 89) ; 1771, May 2, French vessels leaving Cadiz for Newfoundland, Apr. 8-22 (f. 206v).

10766. Papers and memoirs bearing on negotiation of treaty of commerce and navigation of Jan. 2, 1768.

[1765.] Memoir from the court to serve as instructions to Beliardi, "commissaire du Roy en Espagne pour le commerce et la navigation", relating to the interpretation of the Family Compact: American commerce, English contraband trade, contraband trade of French in Gulf of Mexico as one of the reasons for the cession of New Orleans, growth of New England through contraband trade, cultivation of rice in Carolina, and what the French colonies import from the English colonies. [ff. 9-60]

Memoir on English designs to control the wealth of the New World. [f. 67]

Memoir on illicit English commerce along the American coast; profits derived from Pensacola. [f. 98]

"Mémoire pour l'Espagne." Defense of Gulf of Mexico, Mexico menaced by establishments of Pensacola and the Mississippi, Newfoundland fisheries, English "conseil des plantations", tobacco purchased by France from England. [ff. 141-170]

"Mémoire sur le Combenio d'Eminente." Duties on beaver skins. [f. 405]

10767. Papers of Beliardi.

Memoir by Barthès on the Family Compact and the opportunity it offers to France and Spain for the restoration of their naval power and maritime commerce. [ff. 231-258]

Résumé of the correspondence of Beliardi. A few brief notes on letters relating to American affairs, 1761-1766. [ff. 383-428]

10768. Papers of Beliardi: memoirs on finance and commerce.

"Essai sur diverses branches du Commerce que la France fait à Cadix." References to *bois de Campêche*, leather from the colonies, etc. [f. 267v]

"Mémoire sur différents objets relatifs au commerce de Pampelune avec la France." References to Spanish consumption of French colonial products. [f. 285v]

Memoir on "Commerce du Royaume de Murcie". Reference to New England wheat supplied to Spain. [f. 415]

"Réflexion sur la possession de l'Amérique-Colonies et Amérique, surtout système des Anglois." Writer foresees early independence of English colonies in America. [f. 465]

"Conclusion sur l'union de la France et de l'Espagne contre l'Angleterre." Means of restoring former American possessions to France and of seizing some of those of England. [f. 481]

- "Réflexions sur la position actuelle de l'Espagne en égard aux Indes." English colonies in the Gulf of Mexico. [f. 499]
- "La Pesche de la Morue." [f. 514 bis]
- 1768, Mar. 23, El Pardo. *Real Decreto, que previene las Reglas y Condiciones con que se puede hacer el Comercio desde España a la Provincia de la Luisiana* (9 pp.). [f. 603]
- 10769.** Papers of Beliardi: memoirs on the Spanish and French colonies and on commerce.
- "Idée générale du commerce de toutes les Indes Espagnoles." Buenos Ayres, Mexico, reasons for English success in Canada. [ff. 3-53]
- "Mémoire sur les Colonies." Comparison of French and English colonies, Louisiana timber and shipbuilding. [f. 59]
- 1765, June 22. Memoir by the chamber of commerce of Bayonne, in reply to memoir entitled, "Sur l'étendue et les bornes des lois prohibitives du commerce étranger dans nos colonies". References to cod fisheries, importation of New England timber into French colonies, New England horses and cattle. [ff. 66-74]
- "Reflexions sur la Colonie française de la Louisiane." Canada and Louisiana afford protection to the Spanish colonies; difficulties of the commerce of New Orleans; advantage that England would derive from the possession of the French colonies; relations between the French and Spaniards thrown back upon the right bank of the Mississippi. [ff. 80-87]
- 1735, Aug. 19; 1759, June 16, July 20; 1761, Mar. 10, June 4. Extracts and copies of diplomatic correspondence relating to refusal of governor of Havana to allow French vessels from Louisiana to take supplies. [ff. 88-98]
- "Reflexions sur la Louisiane par un citoyen espagnol." Respecting proposal for colonization of Louisiana by a French company. [ff. 100-109]
- Mémoire des Habitans et Négocians de la Louisianne sur l'Evénement du 29 Octobre, 1768* (New Orleans, 1768, 21 pp.). [ff. 110-120]
- 1768, Oct. 31, On board *Le Volant*, New Orleans. Don Antonio de Ulloa to Aubry, respecting the revolt in Louisiana. (Copy.) [ff. 121-122]
- Memoir on the boundaries between French and Spanish possessions in Santo Domingo. [ff. 149-162]
- "Exposition des nouveaux règlements pour les colonies angloises." Summary and text, in French. [ff. 187-269]
- "Description des voyages par terre depuis Commayagua capitale des Ondours jusques à Sombretrette au delà de la Nouvelle Espagne en tirant du côté de la Louisiane." Itinerary, with distances, from Mexico to Louisiana; means of separating Texas from Mexico with aid of Canadians. (Incomplete.) [ff. 272-309]
- 10770.** Papers of Beliardi.
- [1770.] Memoir for the Duc de Choiseul on the defense of Santo Domingo and the Iles du Vent. (Copy.) [ff. 51-57]
- "Reflexions sur une guerre particulière entre la France et la Grande Bretagne." Disastrous results of loss of French colonies; plan of war in Europe and America; difficulty of defense of the English colonies in America. [ff. 63-117]
- [1758.] "Projet sur la Jamaïque", [by the Marquis d'Aubeterre]. [ff. 128-148]
- [1762.] "Recueil des pièces et mémoires qui ont paru dans le public au sujet de la rupture de l'Espagne avec la cour de Londres." [ff. 153-199]
- 1761, Sept. 21, Versailles. Duc de Choiseul to the Marquis d'Ossun. Provisioning of French colonies. (Copy.) [ff. 208-209]

1756-1762. "Recueil de documents concernant les rapports entre la France et l'Espagne relativement à la relâche des vaisseaux français dans les ports d'Espagne pendant la guerre, au versement d'effets français sur les vaisseaux espagnols ou neutres, à l'approvisionnement des colonies françaises, aux prises." Copies of letters of Comte de Valdeparaiso, Marquis d'Aubeterre, Marquis d'Ossun, Richard Wall, Marquis de Squillacé, Sieur Dommengé, and others, contracts, memoirs, etc. [ff. 210-269]

1762, Madrid. Edict forbidding all commerce of the subjects of Spain with those of England. (Printed text, in Spanish.) [f. 271]

"Projet fait en 1762 pour reprendre en moins de six mois la supériorité par mer sur les Anglois." [ff. 282-293]

10991-11082. Collection relating to the Chambre des Comptes, formed by Clément de Boissy: First series, Extracts.—A second series of this collection is in MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **1565-1660**. See Clément de Boissy, *Juridiction et Jurisprudence de la Chambre des Comptes* (Paris, 1787), and also C. Couderc, "Inventaire sommaire de la Collection Clément de Boissy", in *Rev. des Bibliothèques*, 1895, Apr.-June. A few extracts relating to America are noted below.

11056.—1749. Account of receipts and expenditures for the colonies: Canada, Ile Royale, Louisiana. [ff. 91-97]

1603-1785. Chronological list of edicts, letters patent, arrêts, *déclarations*, regulations, etc. [ff. 99-117v]

1749-1777. Extracts from proceedings of the Chambre des Comptes. [ff. 119-132]

11061.—1664-1785. Chronological list of edicts, arrêts, letters patent, *déclarations*, etc., relating to the Compagnie des Indes. [ff. 349-372]

1690, 1718, 1773. Extracts from *procès-verbaux* of the Chambre des Comptes. [ff. 373-382v]

Extracts from Véron de Forbonnais, *Recherches et Considérations sur les Finances de France* (Liège, 1758, 6 vols.). [ff. 383-411]

11248.—1758, July 15, Carillon. Letter from the Chevalier de Lévis, with plans of Fort Carillon. [ff. 247-249]

1758, Oct. 19. "Nouvelles du Canada du camp de Carillon." [ff. 250-251]

"Relation de la victoire remportée par les troupes du Roy à Carillon le 8 juillet 1758." Cf. *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, X. 741. [ff. 252-255]

"Relation de la victoire remportée sur les Anglois le 8 juillet, 1758." [ff. 256-265]

11300-11301. Correspondence and original documents relating to the marine and to artillery, 1716-1778 (especially 1746).—A few letters of Oct., 1746, contain slight references to the squadron of the Duc d'Anville, e. g., **11300**, ff. 207, 212, 216; **11301**, ff. 4, 11.

11315-11318. Correspondence of Patoulet, intendant of marine, and documents relating to the marine and colonies.—In **11315** a few letters from the king and from Seignelay of 1681 and 1685 contain references to commerce with the West Indies and with Canada (ff. 125, 236, 250, 261, 284). In **11317** an order from Pontchartrain of July 26, 1691, relates to the visit of vessels coming from the colonies by the agent of the *fermes* (f. 163). Cf. G. St. Yves, "Les Antilles Françaises et la Correspondance de l'Intendant Patoulet", in *Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris*, IV. 55-71.

11319-11321. Accounts of the receipts and expenditures of the treasurer general of the Marine de Ponant, for the years 1632, 1633, and 1634.—Among the items of expenditure are a few relating to America: salaries of Commander de Razilly, Capt. Launay de Razilly, the pilots Guillaume and Jean Levasseur; expenditures for vessels despatched to Canada in 1632; reimbursement of expenses incurred by Guillaume de Caen, etc.

11325-11329. Summary of the policy and practices of the administration of the marine, 1669-1723.—Each volume deals with a distinct period: Colbert, 1669-1684; Seignelay, 1684-1690; Pontchartrain, 1691-1699; Jérôme Pontchartrain, 1700-1715; Conseil de Marine, 1715-1723. The summaries are based upon a large collection of extracts from the despatches of the various secretaries and indicate briefly the policy and practice of the department with respect to the various matters treated. A table of contents in each volume makes the arrangement of subjects clear. The general subjects of interest for America treated in these volumes are as follows: armaments, American war; commerce; colonies; fisheries.

11331. Extract made in 1710 by Deslandes from the journal of the voyage of the royal vessel *Sphère* in 1707-1709 to the coast of Guinea and to Buenos Aires, with a map of the River La Plata.

11332. "Règlemens, traités, mémoires aians rapport au service de la Marine, commerce maritime, aux colonies, etc., et faits depuis 1715 jusqu'en 1730, lesquels n'ont pas été rendus publics par l'impression."

1716, Mar. 14, Paris. Ordinance granting amnesty to freebooters in the waters of the Orient who shall return to France or to the French colonies whence they came, within the space of four years. [pp. 61-65]

1716, July 28, Paris. Ordinance granting amnesty to the filibusters of Campeche who shall return to the French part of Santo Domingo within the space of two years. [pp. 71-75]

Observation on the regulation governing the admiralties in the colonies, and a list of their seats. [pp. 77-80]

1718, Aug., Paris. Concession of St. Lucia to Marshal d'Estrées. [pp. 117-137]

1718, Aug. 28, Paris. Appointment and commission of Marshal d'Estrées as proprietor of St. Lucia, and of the Sieur de St. Martin as commandant. [pp. 139-140]

1718, Aug. 29, Paris. Letters patent commissioning the Sieur de St. Martin as commandant of St. Lucia. [pp. 141-144]

1718, Dec. 15. Act of cession and transfer of the privilege of the coast of Senegal to the Compagnie d'Occident. [pp. 145-151]

1722, Mar., Paris. Letters patent conferring upon the Comte de St. Pierre the exclusive fishing privilege of the islands granted to him, and regulating its extent. [pp. 165-169]

1722, Apr. 11, Paris. Arrêt assigning 300,000 livres to the Compagnie des Indes for the expenses of Louisiana. [pp. 171-173]

1722, May 16, Paris. Ordinance of the commissioners for the administration of the Compagnie des Indes, regulating the establishment of the Capuchins in Louisiana. [pp. 175-179]

1722, Dec. 19. Ordinance of the commissioners for the administration of the Compagnie des Indes, for the establishment of a parish church and a hospice of the Capuchins at Mobile. [pp. 181-183]

1723, Jan. 18, 19. Copy of the treaty for the evacuation of St. Lucia by the English. [pp. 185-190]

- 1723, Sept. 7, Versailles. Commission of the Comte de Champmeslin as lieutenant and commandant general for the king throughout the islands, seas, and mainland of South America. [pp. 193-206]
- 1723, Sept. 7. Memoir of royal instructions to the Comte de Champmeslin for the suppression of the disturbances in Santo Domingo directed against the Compagnie des Indes. [pp. 207-260]
- 1723, Nov. 14, Paris. Transfer of the *ferme du tabac* to the Compagnie des Indes. [pp. 265-275]
- 1725, June 27. Regulations by the Compagnie des Indes for the establishment of the Capuchins in Louisiana. [pp. 277-281]
- 1725, July 15, Chantilly. Royal brevet authorizing the establishment of the Capuchins in Louisiana. [pp. 283-284]
- 1725, Oct. 13, Fontainebleau. Arrêt revoking the letters patent of Mar., 1722, granted to the Comte de St. Pierre. [pp. 285-297]
- 1725, Dec. 4, Versailles. Letters patent forbidding the detention or interception of letters and packets sent from Europe to the French colonies and *vice versa*. [pp. 317-319]
- 1725, Dec. 11, Versailles. Arrêt respecting the sale of negroes in Louisiana. [pp. 321-323]
- 1725, Dec. 11, Versailles. Arrêt validating contracts of mutual gifts [marriage contracts under the régime of *dons mutuels*] made in Louisiana, though they may not have been registered. [pp. 325-327]
- 1725, Dec. 27. Extract from the registers of the Bureau de Commerce. Merchants permitted to secure goods from Holland for use in the Guinea trade. [pp. 391-402]
- 1725, Dec., Versailles. *Déclaration* establishing a judicial chamber at New Orleans having jurisdiction over cases involving 100 livres or less. [pp. 403-406]
- 1726, Feb. 20, Paris. Agreement of the Compagnie des Indes with the Jesuit missionaries in Louisiana. [pp. 421-436]
- 1726, Aug. 9, Versailles. Commission of the Sieur Perrier as commandant general in Louisiana. [pp. 441-443]
- 1726, Aug. 9, Versailles. Commission of the Sieur Diron d'Artaguiette as second royal lieutenant in Louisiana. [pp. 445-447]
- 1726, Aug. 13, Versailles. Arrêt naming M. Raudot, intendant of marine, as the representative of the Comte de Maurepas in the assemblies of the directors of the Compagnie de l'Assiente. [pp. 449-450]
- 1726, Aug. 17, Versailles. Brevet for the Jesuit missionaries in Louisiana, confirming their agreement of Feb. 20 with the Compagnie des Indes. [pp. 451-452]
- 1726, Sept. 13, Paris. Agreement of the Compagnie des Indes with the Ursulines for their establishment in Louisiana. [pp. 453-466]
- 1726, Sept. 18, Fontainebleau. Brevet for the Ursulines of Louisiana, confirming their agreement of Sept. 13 with the Compagnie des Indes. [pp. 467-469]
- 1726, Dec. 18. Proceedings of the general assembly of the Compagnie des Indes respecting its exclusive privilege of the sale of coffee. [pp. 483-490]
- 1727, Mar. 4, Versailles. Arrêt commissioning the Sieur Baron to proceed to Louisiana and the Islands of America for observations and research. [pp. 505-506]
- 1727, July 1, Versailles. Letters patent commissioning the Sieur Baron to conduct observations in astronomy, navigation, and natural history in Louisiana and the other colonies of America. [pp. 507-510]

1727, Oct. 1, Fontainebleau. Two ordinances relating to the militia in the Islands of America. [pp. 519-526]

1728, Sept. 25, Madrid. *Cédula* for the establishment of the Company of Caracas. [pp. 559-589]

1728, Nov. 17. Proceedings of the Company of Caracas. [pp. 591-604]

1730, Oct. 3, Versailles. State of the external commerce of the kingdom as presented by the Comte de Maurepas in the Conseil du Commerce. [pp. 663-700]

11334-11339. Minutes of proceedings and correspondence of the commission appointed in accordance with the arrêt of Oct. 18, 1758, to examine and verify the debts of the marine, 1758-1761.—This commission passed on claims against the marine, presented by shipowners, shippers, charterers, furnishers of supplies, etc., with respect to freights, cargoes, charter parties, supplies, and services. Cf. Arch, Nat., V⁷, 360-365.

11334. Minutes of proceedings of the commission on debts of the marine, 1758, 1759.

1758, Oct. 18, 29. Printed arrêts creating the commission and regulating the presentation of evidence by claimants. [ff. 12, 14]

“Considérations sur les Commissions dans les Colonies.” [f. 44]

1759, Apr. 10, May 1. Proceedings of the commission with respect to the deficit of the treasury of Canada, and a memoir by M. de Cotte, member of the commission, on the same subject and on the conduct of the intendant Bigot. [ff. 79, 87]

1759, May 22, July 10, Aug. 14, Sept. 4, 11. Minutes of proceedings with respect to claims on account of vessels and supplies for Quebec, Ile Royale, and Louisiana. [ff. 102, 122, 122v, 156v, 158, 186, 187v]

11335. Minutes of proceedings of the commission on debts of the marine, 1759-1760.

1759, Nov. 27, Dec. 4, 11, 18, 28; 1760, Jan. 8, Feb. 12, Mar. 18, 28, Apr. 22, May 13, 20, June 3, 10, 19, 25, July 1, 8, 15, Aug. 5, 19. Minutes of proceedings with respect to claims for freight and vessels, supplies and munitions, transportation of soldiers and passengers, etc., for Louisbourg, Quebec, and Louisiana. [ff. 18, 23, 23v, 31v, 32, 38, 43v, 44, 52, 53v, 54v, 77v, 78, 93v-97, 97v, 98v, 103v, 107v, 123v, 126, 130, 139, 141v, 147, 151, 158, 165-180, 194, 195v, 196, 199, 201, 213, 216].

11336. Minutes of proceedings of the commission on debts of the marine, 1760-1761.

Protest by merchants of La Rochelle against arbitrary reductions of claims by the commission, with reply of the latter. [ff. 4-14]

1760, Nov. 18, 25, Dec. 2; 1761, Jan. 6, 13, 27, Feb. 10, Mar. 17, Apr. 1, 21, 28, May 19, 26, June 23, July 7, 14. Minutes of proceedings with respect to claims, etc.; as in preceding volumes. [ff. 24, 30, 41v, 42v, 75v, 77v, 84, 86, 99, 100, 106, 136v-145, 150, 162v-164, 171, 178, 183, 194, 198v, 202, 205, 225].

Lists of supplies transported by the Sieur Le Moyne of Rouen to Ile Royale, Cayenne, Louisiana, and Quebec, in 1756-1757. [ff. 136v-145]

11337-11339. Correspondence of the commission on the debts of the marine: chiefly letters from Berryer, secretary of state for the marine.—These letters are for the most part formal and of small interest. Letters relating to American affairs of 1759-1760 are noted as follows: **11337**, ff. 77, 87, 137, 197; **11338**, ff. 105, 272, 275; **11339**, ff. 22, 29, 47, 53, 72.

11340-11342. "Recueil de mémoires concernant la Marine de France", 1758-1760.—A prefatory note (11340, ff. D-F) states that the memoirs in this collection have been inspired by the disorder into which the marine had fallen in 1758: "Ce sont les ouvrages de Patriotes zélés qui ont été consultés ou qui ont regardé comme un devoir de communiquer les vues que des connaissances fondées sur l'expérience leur ont fournies."

11340.—"Mémoire contre les Projets des Anglois sur nos Colonies Méridionales de l'Amérique, par M. de la Galissonnière." A prefatory comment states: "On prétend que ce Mémoire formé dans des vues peu pacifiques, a été une des principales causes d'une guerre dans laquelle nous éprouvons tant de malheur." [pp. 1-66]

1758, Feb. "Mémoire sur l'Etat présent de la Marine du Roy", by M. Le Normant. A prefatory comment states that Le Normant was attached to the Ministry of the Marine, and that he lost his position because in this memoir he exaggerated the debts of the marine by a third in order to secure funds from the Ministry of Finance. [pp. 69-114]

"Essai d'Administration de la Marine, attribué à M. Le Chevalier de Mirabeau." Maintenance of colonies. [p. 117-211]

1751. "Mémoire sur les Colonies de la France dans l'Amérique Septentrionale." Utility of colonies; American colonies are attached and profitable to France; necessity of fortifying Canada and Louisiana as a barrier to the English colonies, which, if not held in check, will eventually possess the continent and the islands. Cf. Arch. Affaires Etrangères, Mém. et Doc., Amérique, vol. 2, ff. 21-27. [pp. 507-561]

"Mémoire sur la Régie des Finances." A study of the provisions and effects of the *déclaration* of Mar. 4, 1744. [pp. 563-585]

1744, Mar. 4, Versailles. *Déclaration du Roy, concernant les Comptes des Trésoriers Généraux de la Marine* (10 pp.). Includes also the arrêt of Aug. 5, 1732, setting apart the *domaine d'Occident* from the *ferme générale*. [pp. 587-596]

11342.—"Mémoire sur l'arrêt du Conseil du XV Octobre 1759 concernant le payement des lettres de change tirées des Colonies françaises de l'Amérique sur les Trésoriers desdites Colonies." [pp. 91-175]

"Mémoire dans lequel on propose quelques moyens de rétablir le crédit des lettres de change des Colonies et de les rendre moins onéreux à l'Etat." [pp. 175-194]

1758, Aug. 12; 1759, May 16, Oct. 25. Three letters from Bigot to Berryer. [pp. 199-236]

11344.—Journal of Jean-François de La Pérouse, Oct. 31, 1779-Apr. 18, 1780. Contains the end of his campaign with de Rions and the beginning of his campaign with de Ternay. (A. D.) [ff. 2-24]

Biography of La Pérouse. References to destruction of English establishments in Hudson Bay in 1782. [ff. 29-31]

11735.—"Facture des castors mis en dépôt à La Rochelle le 17 novembre 1695 par M. d'Hiberville, capitaine du vaisseau *Le Poly* venant de la baie d'Hudson." [ff. 209-211]

11907.—Address of John Adams to Louis XVI., on presentation of his credentials as minister of the United States, and response of the king. [f. 282]

12081-12085. Memoirs on the administration of the French colonies in America, and projects of legislation for them, by M. Petit. Cf. [Emilien Petit], *Dissertation sur le Droit Public des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles et*

Angloises, d'après les Lois de ces trois Nations comparées entre elles (Geneva and Paris, 1778), and M. Petit, *Droit Public, ou Gouvernement des Colonies Françaises* (Paris, 1771, 2 vols.).

12081.—“Mémoire sur le Gouvernement des Colonies.” Historical, descriptive, and critical essay on the administration of the French colonies in North America and the West Indies. [pp. 1-130]

“Tableau de l’Administration de la justice dans les Colonies, 1758.” [pp. 135-176]

“Mémoire sur le service des Consuls dans les Colonies.” [p. 177-241]

“Mémoire sur la Population des Colonies.” [pp. 245-318]

“Mémoire sur l’approvisionnement des Colonies.” [pp. 319-334]

“Moyens de faire servir le Commerce des Colonies au rétablissement de la Marine au retour de la Paix, 1759.” [pp. 339-377]

“Mémoire sur la défense des Colonies.” [pp. 379-465]

“Mémoire sur le Commerce des Noirs.” [pp. 467-550]

“Mémoire sur la conservation des Noirs pour l’exploitation des terres dans les colonies.” [pp. 555-622]

12082.—“Projet de Règlement sur la discipline dans les Tribunaux des Colonies.” [pp. 1-238]

“Projet d’Édit sur le Droit Public des Iles sous le Vent en forme de règlement sur le dépôt et l’usage de l’autorité dans les différentes parties de l’administration de ces Colonies.” Executive, military, police, justice, and finance. [pp. 241-560]

“Projet d’Édit en forme de Règlement sur les concessions des terres dans les Iles sous le Vent . . .” [pp. 561-570]

12083.—“Projet de règlement sur les sièges d’Amirauté dans les Colonies.” An historical and critical study of admiralty law and procedure. [pp. 1-77]

“Projet de Règlement sur les Payemens Forcés dans les Colonies.” Study of colonial law and practice respecting the recovery of debts. [pp. 81-510]

“Projet de Règlement pour rétablir la confiance dans le Commerce de la France avec ses Colonies insulaires.” Formal draft of legislation. [pp. 513-639]

12084. “Projet de Code Civil pour toutes les Colonies.”

12085. “Projet d’Ordonnance criminelle pour les Colonies françoises de l’Amérique Insulaire et de terre ferme.”

12099. “Tableau de l’Administration des Isles sous le Vent par M. [J. A.] Le Brasseur, Ancien Administrateur par interim des dites Isles.”—Written after 1783, this relates to Santo Domingo. Historical treatment of certain phases of colonial administration, *e. g.*, “destination et utilité des colonies”; “tribunal terrier”; “réparation et entretien des chemins”; “recensements”; “troupes”; “travaux publics”; “justice”; “importations et finance”; “commerce étranger”, including commerce with the United States, etc.

12100. Correspondence relating to settlement of the estate of Raymond Balthazard Phéypeaux, governor general of Martinique, 1713-1714.—Of personal interest only.

12101. “Lettre écrite du Fort-roïal de la Martinique au sujet de la Revolte arrivée en la Colonie de la Martinique en MDCCXVII.” (15 pp.)—Details respecting the rebellion, the organizers of it, their plans, its causes, etc. Freedom of trade for foreigners, introduced by Phéypeaux and Du Quesne, and its rigorous suppression by their successors are indicated as the chief causes of the revolt. Cf. MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 2549, f. 49.

12102-12104. Collection of original letters and documents relating to Santo Domingo, 1764-1799.—According to V. Schoelcher, *Vie de Toussaint-Louverture* (Paris, 1889), p. 39, n. 2, these volumes are from the estate of General Étienne Laveaux, commander and governor of Santo Domingo in 1794-1796. They consist of letters to Laveaux from French officers in Santo Domingo, from English and Spanish officers in the island, from French diplomatic and consular officials in the United States, and of 117 letters from Toussaint Louverture. Schoelcher has made much use of this collection, *op. cit.*, and prints many of the documents in extract or in full. Among the documents relating to the United States are those noted below, all being letters addressed to Laveaux, unless otherwise indicated. Cf. Arch. Nat., D, XXV.

12102. Letters to Étienne Laveaux.

1794, July 1 (An II., Mess. 13). Fonspertuis, consul at Charleston. Obstacles placed in his way by the Federal government. [f. 88]

1794, Sept. 4. List of supplies purchased by Fonspertuis for the French Republic, enumerating all the orders, and indicating the prices and the names of the furnishers. [f. 130]

1794, Dec. 24 (An III., Niv. 7). Thomas, vice-consul at Baltimore. Sends surgical instruments. [f. 168]

12103. Letters to Étienne Laveaux.

1796, Jan. 10 (An IV., Niv. 20). Delauney, consul at Philadelphia. Advances to French officers; the consulate will no longer pay debts which they may incur in the United States. [f. 4]

1795, Feb. 5 (An III., Pluv. 17), Charleston. Fonspertuis. Sends powder and medicines. [f. 21bis]

1795, Feb. 10, Kingston, Jamaica. Address of 260 French prisoners. Their distress; they do not wish to be deported to New England. [f. 27]

Petition of Dias de Castro, asking for reimbursement for transport of refugees. [f. 53]

1795, July 16 (An III., Mess. 28). Toussaint Louverture. Sends papers found on the *Betsey* of Philadelphia by a French privateer. [f. 180]

1795, Aug. 5 (An III., Therm. 18), Philadelphia. Adet, minister to the United States. Recommends Hugh Wason, captain of the *Betsey*. [f. 181]

1795, Aug. 12 (An III., Therm. 25), Alexandria, [Va.]. Cherni, vice-consul. Complaints against the authorities of Cap Français by Capt. Cushman of New Bedford, which have prejudiced Americans against Santo Domingo. [f. 185]

1795, Aug. 31 (An III., Fruct 14), Philadelphia. Létombe, consul general. Will send munitions; privateers must not enter ports of the United States. [f. 201]

1795, Aug. 5 (An III., Therm. 18), Philadelphia. Létombe. Money is exhausted; the sick must be sent to New York only. [f. 205]

1795, Sept. 4 (An III., Fruct. 18), Philadelphia. Adet. Complaints by American merchants; policy with respect to American vessels must not be changed because of the treaties between England and the United States. [f. 206]

1795, Sept. 5 (An III., Fruct. 19), Philadelphia. Létombe. Case of the *Cassius*; the debt of the United States to France no longer exists; only strictly necessary purchases can be made. [f. 211]

1795, Sept. 29 (An IV., Vend. 7), New York. Rozier, consul. Requests blank forms of commissions for republicans [French] of New York who wish to engage in privateering. [f. 235]

1795, Oct. 2 (An IV., Vend. 10), Boston. Gariseau, commanding the *Brutus*. Left Charleston for Port de Paix, was chased and obliged to return to Philadelphia; complains of conduct of Fauchet towards him. [f. 239]

1795, Oct. 16 (An IV., Vend. 24), Philadelphia. Adet. Sends certificates of residence of refugees in the United States. [f. 245]

1795, Nov. 3 (An IV., Brum. 12), Baltimore. Duhail, consul. Recommends the schooner *Hawk* of Baltimore, which is carrying provisions; list of passengers on board the *Hawk*. [ff. 278, 279]

1795, Nov. 18 (An IV., Brum. 27), Philadelphia. Létombe. Sends papers relating to James Hard; case of the *Cassius*; the fugitive Daré has left Charleston; the consul Fonspertuis has been relieved; attention to affairs of Santo Domingo in the United States. [f. 296]

1795, Dec. 7 (An IV., Frim. 16). Toussaint Louverture. Arrival at Gonaives of the *Sally* from Boston with provisions. [f. 368]

1795, Dec. 25 (An IV., Niv. 4), Philadelphia. Létombe. Recommends Davis; enquires if vessels from New York and Philadelphia have arrived. [f. 423]

12104. Letters to Étienne Laveaux.

1796, Jan. 21 (An IV., Pluv. 1), Philadelphia. Delauney, consul. French officers in Philadelphia. [f. 41]

1796, Mar. 18 (An IV., Vent. 28), Alexandria, Va. Cherni. Vessels fitted out for the English in the United States; purchases of horses to be transported by American vessels; merchants of Norfolk have purchased for England all the American vessels to be found in the ports of the United States; purchases of contraband articles for the English; the Federal executive has permitted these manoeuvres in spite of French protests. [f. 132]

List of vessels loaded in the port of Alexandria for the account of the English government. [f. 134]

1796, May 11 (An IV., Flor. 22), Philadelphia. Adet. Exaggeration of troubles of Santo Domingo in the United States; French refugees fear to return to the colonies. [f. 234]

1795, Oct. 10 (An IV., Vend. 18), Philadelphia. Adet. Opposes capture of American vessels. [f. 367]

1798, Nov. 17. Ordinance of Toussaint Louverture, respecting commerce with Americans and Danes. [f. 415]

Observations by the vice-consul of France at Alexandria, Va., respecting claims presented to the French minister by owners of the cargo of the schooner *Abigail*, Capt. Cushman. [f. 453]

12105. "Mémoire sur la Louisiane pour estre présenté avec la carte de ce pays, au conseil souverain de Marine par F. Le Maire. P. P. Miss. ap."—A volume of 21 pages, signed "François le Maire, prêtre parisien, missionnaire apostolique de la maison et séminaire des missions étrangères de Paris,—au Fort Louis de la Louisiane ce 1^{er} Mars 1717." The text deals with the situation, discovery, ports, lands, mines, rivers, savages, and colonists of Louisiana, its commerce, the results obtained, the best means of settlement, the company of Crozat, etc. An engraved and colored map accompanies the text: *Carte de la Nouvelle France où se voit le Cours des Grandes Rivières de S. Laurent et de Mississippi . . . aux Environs desquels se trouvent les États, Pais . . . etc . . . de la Floride, de la Louisiane, de la Virginie . . . de la Nelle Angleterre . . . du Canada . . . dressée sur les Mémoires . . . recueillis pour l'Établissement de la Cie. Françoise d'Occident.*

12129—1725, Feb. 17, St. Petersburg. W. de Wilde, Dutch minister in Russia, to the States General. Departure of Capt. Bering the previous day for Kamtchatka, where he will construct vessels for his search for the northwest passage. (French translation.) [f. 395]

12162. “Observations sur les finances, le commerce et la navigation d’Angleterre en Octobre 1747, par M. [Étienne] de Silhouette.”—English desire to possess Canada and Louisiana; materials for naval construction drawn from America; fur trade with the Indians; fisheries and navigation; importance of Canada and Louisiana to England in effort to secure mastery of North America; means of assuring prosperity of French colonies in North America.

12223. “Traité des animaux à quatre pieds terrestres et amphibes, qui se trouvent dans les Indes occidentales ou Amérique septentrionale.”

12224. Memoirs on Louisiana.

[*Post* 1746.] “Description des côtes de l’Amérique espagnole depuis la Marguerite jusqu’à la côte des Mosquites.” Endorsed, “communiqué par M. de Forebonnés”. [Véron de Forbonnais]. Commerce between Tampico and the Mississippi; description of the coast of Louisiana; shipwreck of the Chevalier Grenier. [pp. 1-106]

“Détail du Mississippi, de son commerce, et de celui qui s’y pourroit faire, de ses produits et de la façon de pouvoir les mettre à profit.” Cultivation of indigo, tobacco, etc.; proposal to settle French Protestants from New England in Louisiana; clandestine trade with the Spaniards; description of the coast. [pp. 109-157]

“Description des terres de l’Amérique par où j’ay parcouru.” Guiana, Carácas, Cartagena, Portobello, etc. [pp. 169-235]

1739. “Mémoire sur l’importance du commerce du tabac, sur les moyens d’en établir des plantations dans les colonies françoises, et sur la facilité d’y réussir et de supplanter les Anglois dans cette branche de commerce.” “Je crois que ce mémoire est celuy de M. de Silhouette.” [pp. 241-264]

1747, Nov. “Mémoire sur les établissements, le Gouvernement, les fortifications, les troupes, la navigation, les dépenses, les monnayes, le commerce et la population de la colonie de la Louisiane, où l’on propose les moyens de rendre cette colonie plus puissante, plus riche et plus peuplée en diminuant de moitié les dépenses qui s’y font.” “Je crois ce mémoire de M. Fabri.” [pp. 265-303]

Memoir addressed to M. Rouillé, minister of the marine, on Louisiana, proposing to import negroes and to produce tobacco. “Ce mémoire me paroit être celuy de M. Le Normand.” [pp. 309-315]

Observations made at Nantes on the above memoir. [pp. 317-322]

[*Post* 1759.] “Mémoire sur la Louisiane et sur l’Amérique en général.” Commerce before the war; utility of Louisiana to French manufacturers, and for the maintenance of the French West Indies; cultivation of tobacco. [pp. 325-342]

Memoir on Louisiana; population, agriculture, negroes and cultivation of tobacco, cattle raising, and timber. [pp. 349-362]

“État des dépenses de la Louisiane.” (Two copies.) [pp. 365-375]

[1756.] “Mémoire sur la rivière de l’Amérique Septentrionale dite Oyo ou Ouabache par le Sr. d[e] l[a] G[range] d[e] C[hessieux], avocat au Parlement, auteur de la Conduite des François justifiée.” [pp. 377-400]

Memoir sent from Cadiz on the missions of Paraguay. [pp. 401-404]

12225. “Traduction du plan du gouvernement, proposé aux États-Unis par l’Assemblée fédérale, tenue à Philadelphie, 17 Septembre, 1787.”

12226. “Éloge funèbre de feu Mgr. François de Montmorency Laval, premier et ancien évêque de Québec, prononcé à Montréal le — juin 1708, par M. de Belmont, supérieur du séminaire de St. Sulpice de Ville Marie . . .”

12227. "Mémoire sur le différend qui est entre le prince régent de Portugal et le roy Catholique touchant la colonie du St. Sacrement dans la rivière de la Plata."

12305.—1780, Oct. 18, Passy. Benjamin Franklin to P. J. Macquer, chemist. Recommends a young American doctor, Foulke, who has come to Paris to study. (L. S.) [f. 310]

12394. "Mémoire historique des principales découvertes voyages et navigations de long cours." See below, MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 7485, and above, MSS. Fr. 9516.

12454-12455. Letters and fragments of works of Chateaubriand.—Various notes and extracts relating to the United States. See E. Buron, "Chateaubriand en Amérique", in *Revue Canadienne*, 1903, Jan.-Feb.

12506. "Cantique et chansons sur la prise du fort Chouagen."

12758. Autographs and notes.

Notes on the United States, 1844-1852: emigration from Europe, railways, population, production of coal and gold, list of presidents, militia, public debt, etc. [ff. 105-130, 273]

Clippings from French newspapers containing American items of news, 1851-1852. [ff. 138-150]

12759. Autographs and notes.

Note on Gen. Milfort and his sojourn among the Greeks. [f. 715]

Mémoirs ou Coup d'oeil rapide sur mes différens Voyages et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crëck par le Gal. Milfort (1802, fragment). [f. 721]

12760. Autographs and notes.

Note on Thomas Paine and his sojourn in the United States. [f. 223]

12763. Autograph letters.

An VIII., Flor. 12, New York. Dupont de Nemours to the Institute of France, transmitting the first memoir on his travels. [f. 246]

Autograph letters of Benjamin Franklin to Abbé de la Roche (Passy, Dec. 7, 1778), and to Mme. Helvétius (Havre, July 19, 1785; Southampton, July 27, 1785; Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1785; Apr. 23, 1788; "Vendredi"). [ff. 279-289]

1794, Oct. 3, London. W. T. Franklin to Mme. Malacholle. Arrival in Paris of William Morris and other Americans. [f. 291]

12768. Autograph letters.

1781, Mar. 23, New Windsor. George Washington to François de Barbé-Marbois, respecting a certificate requested for a friend. (A. L. S.) [f. 233]

1781, July 13, Headquarters near Dobbs Ferry. George Washington to Barbé-Marbois, respecting letters and packages received for French officers and distributed to them. (L. S.) [f. 235]

1785, Aug. 16, Norwich. Samuel Huntington, president of Congress, to Barbé-Marbois, expressing regret at failure to meet brother of latter. (A. L. S.) [f. 242]

1781, Mar. 4, Dec. 20; 1783, Dec. 5. Thomas Jefferson to Barbé-Marbois. (A. L. S.) Ptd. in *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XXI. 76-77. [ff. 243-247]

1779, Oct. 17, Braintree. John Adams to Barbé-Marbois. Acknowledging congratulations. (A. L. S.) [f. 251]

1780, Mar. 1, Paris. John Adams to Barbé-Marbois. Arrival in Paris, naval activity at Brest. (L. S.) [f. 253]

13057.—1664, Dec. 5. *Arrest du Conseil de Commerce . . . en faveur des Marchands et de tous autres qui feront cy-après bastir des Vaisseaux, ou trafiqueront sur Mer* (Paris, 1664). Also in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 131. [ff. 324-327]

1669, June 12. *Arrêt du Conseil d'État, Portant que les Passeports pour les Vaisseaux François qui iront aux Isles de l'Amérique seront donnés par le Roy* (Paris, 1669). Also *ibid.*, p. 178. [ff. 357-359]

1674, Dec., St. Germain-en-Laye. *Édit . . . portant Révocation de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales* (Paris, 1675). Also *ibid.*, p. 283, and in *Édits et Ordonnances*, I. 63. [ff. 371-374v]

13068.—[1761 ca.] “Précis pour le sieur, Penniseauld, cy-devant intéressé dans la traite des vivres du Canada contre M. le Procureur du Roy.” [ff. 96-103v]

13090.—Lists of vessels passing through the Sund, 1780-1802, including American vessels. [ff. 43-44]

13357. Legislative and administrative documents respecting negroes, mulattoes, and other persons of color in France and the colonies, 1776-1778. Cf. Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XXIV. 105, 114, XXV. 81, 131, 189.

13359. “Introduction à la Géographie,” 1773.—Contains sections relating to America, New France, New England, Florida, Mexico, California, West Indies, South America, etc. (ff. 101 *et seq.*) ; “Itinéraire maritime pour aller au Mississippi” (f. 184).

13362. “Introduction à la géographie, Tome III.”—Some sections are devoted to history and geography of North and South America (ff. 168-200).

13363. “De la division du Monde Universel.”—Treatise of the seventeenth century containing brief sections devoted to America (ff. 5, 9, 90-98).

13365. “Recueil des Inscriptions des remarques historiques et géographiques qui sont sur le Globe Terrestre de Marly.”—The “globe de Marly” was constructed by Father Vincent Coronelli and presented to Louis XIV. by Cardinal d'Estrées in 1683. It is now in the Bibliothèque Nationale. This compilation of the historical and geographical legends inscribed upon the globe includes a summary of the information then available respecting America. See Philippe de La Hire, *Description et Explication des Globes qui sont placés dans les Pavillons du Château de Marly* (Paris, 1704).

13366. “Explication des figures qui sont sur le globe terrestre de Marly”, by F. Le Large.—Numerous passages devoted to American history, geography, ethnology, etc.

13371. “Dernier livre de la description de tous les portz de mer de l'univers”, by “Jean Mallart, escripvaïn du Roy”. See above, MSS. Fr. 1382.

13373. “Papiers du Père [Louis Bertrand] Castel [1688-1757], sur le passage de la mer d'Ouest en Asie avec des lettres des Missionnaires sur ce sujet.”

1750, May 15. Copy of letter to Father Bonnécamps, relating to the search for a passage to China by Hudson Bay; estimates of distances from the sources of the Mississippi and the Missouri to the sea. [ff. 1-4v]

“Carte conciliatrice de toutes les Découvertes et relations anciennes et modernes.” Louisiana, New Mexico, and the western part of North America. [f. 6]

1750, Nov. 3, Quebec. Letter from Father Bonnécamp, relating to the search for the Western Sea. (A. L. S.) [ff. 7-8]

1750, Oct. 15, Quebec. Letter from Father Coquart, correcting the errors of Bellin (1745) with respect to Lake St. John and the surrounding country. [f. 9]

Undated letter from Father Coquart, presenting a detailed account of his information respecting the western part of North America, physical geography, tribes of Indians, etc. (A. L., conclusion missing.) [ff. 10-12]

[1750, Mar.?] Father Castel to Father Coquart, communicating information respecting the Missouri and the West. (Draft.) [ff. 13-14]

"Lettres de * * * Membre des Sociétés Royales d'Angleterre à Mr. l'Abbé Raynald auteur du *Mercure sur la perfection générale de la Géographie et sur celle de l'Amérique Septentrionale en particulier.*" Autograph drafts of letters of Father Castel, comprising varying versions, which reveal an editorial process. [ff. 15-70]

"Concernant le passage de la Baie d'Hudson à l'est de l'Asie." (Autograph draft by Father Castel.) [ff. 71-74]

Thirty-two maps and sketches by Father Castel, illustrating his views as to the physiography of the western part of North America, the American coast, the "Northwest Sea", and the passage to Asia. [ff. 76-108]

13374. "Notice historique des principaux voyageurs modernes depuis l'an 507 jusqu'au commencement du 16 ème siècle", by [Edme] Mentelle.—Includes brief references to discoverers and early explorers of America.

13380-13381. Voyages of Jean Godot.—Include descriptions of Santo Domingo, Guadeloupe, and Martinique, ca. 1696-1704.

13417-13419. Papers of Abbé Beliardi.—These volumes contain memoranda of travel, and notes and extracts relating to a great variety of miscellaneous matters. Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 10764-10770. In 13418 may be noted Franklin's remedy for colds (p. 111), a copy of the American "declaration of rights" (pp. 155-158), observations by Abbé de Mably on the Constitution of the United States (pp. 159-160), and tables showing the state of the French navy in 1761-1766 and 1770 (pp. 381, 423).

13423. Chronology, history, and geography.—Notes and extracts, largely from printed works, relating to discovery and exploration of Canada, Jacques Cartier, Champlain, fisheries, Greenland, and polar regions, etc. (ff. 144, 283, 339-354).

13424. Notes and extracts.—Résumé of discovery and exploration of America (ff. 57-60v) ; present state of America, 1740 (ff. 60v-64).

13515. [Post 1673.] "Ordre pour ceux qui vont en mission."—Manual for the conduct of a mission: "ce qu'il faut faire avant que de la commencer; ordre du jour pendant qu'on est en mission: avis généraux pour les prédictateurs et catéchistes, pour le directeur d'une mission."

13516. Collection of documents relating to the history of Canada, dedicated to Abbé Le Pelletier by Abbé Belmont.

"Histoire du Canada", by Abbé Belmont. Ptd. in *Collection de Mémoires et de Relations sur l'Histoire Ancienne du Canada*. Literary and Historical Society of Quebec (Quebec, 1840), no. 4. [ff. 2-44]

"Histoire de l'Eau de vie au Canada." Ptd. *ibid.*, no. 8. [ff. 45-93]

"Les trois principales raisons pour lesquelles l'Évesque de Québec, Mgr. de Laval, s'est réservé le péché qui se commet dans la traite des boissons aux sauvages du Canada." [ff. 95-100]

"Réponses aux Raisons par lesquelles on prétend prouver qu'il faut laisser la liberté de traiter des boissons aux sauvages, et premièrement aux chefs qui regardent la Réligion.—Réponse aux chefs qui regardent le pays.—Réponse aux chefs qui regardent le commerce." [ff. 100-110]

"Extrait des Loix de Boston contre la traite d'eau-de-vie, *titulo Indians.*" [ff. 110-112v]

"Extrait des registres du Conseil d'Etat." Assembly at Quebec, May 12, 1678, for consultation on sale of brandy to the Indians. [ff. 113-115v]

1678, May 24. "Mémoire fait par ordre du Roy sur la difficulté de la traite des boissons aux sauvages dans le Canada ou Nouvelle France." By Colbert. [ff. 115v-119v]

- "Deux sermons sur l'yvrognerie des sauvages." [ff. 123-162]
 1698, Dec. 19, Quebec. Funeral oration for Frontenac, by Father Olivier Goyer. [ff. 163-193]
- "Entretien charitable d'un Missionnaire et d'un vendeur d'Eau de vie." [ff. 198-206v]
1671. "Récit de ce qui s'est passé au voyage que M. de Courcelles, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France a fait au Lac Ontario ou des Iroquois." A note, apparently by Pierre Margry, states that this document is in the hand of Abbé Dollier. Ptd. in Margry, I. 169-192. [ff. 207-217v]
- 13561.** Miscellany.—"Belle description d'un temple dans un roc, du livre des Isles Antilles" (f. 97) ; notes on the Appalachian mountains (f. 99v-100).
- 13669.** Copies of letters of Henri IV.
 1608, Feb. 26, Paris. Duc de Sully to President Jeannin, setting forth his views as to colonial policy. [ff. 213-215]
- 13714-13716.** "Déportation du XVIII fructidor an V [Sept. 4, 1797], ou journal d'un déporté", 1797-1800, by Barbé-Marbois. Original MS. with plans and printed and MS. documents. See François de Barbé-Marbois, *Journal d'un Déporté* (Paris, 1834, 2 vols.).
- 13792.** "Tableau Historique de la Martinique", by Abbé Halma, librarian of the Empress Josephine.
- 13794.** "Traicté de la politique de la France dédié et présenté au Roy, par Mre. p. h. seigneur du C. l'an de grace 1667." The presentation copy, in manuscript, of *Traicté de la Politique de France* (Cologne, 1669), by Paul Hay du Chastelet. References to Canada and to the West Indies.
- 13862.**—*La Grande Victoire remportée en Amérique sur les Anglois, tant sur Terre que sur Mer, par les Troupes du Roi avec le Journal des Opérations du Corps François sous le Commandement du Comte de Rochambeau depuis le 15 Août 1781* (Boston, imprimé du Congrès, 8 pp., 4to). [f. 33]
- Mandement de Monseigneur l'Archevesque de Paris du 26 Novembre 1781 qui ordonne que le Te Deum sera chanté le 27 Novembre dans toutes les Eglises de son Diocèse, en Actions de Grâces de la Victoire et des autres Avantages remportés sur les Anglois en Amérique* (Paris, 1781, 8 pp., 4to). [f. 37]
- 13875.** "Table générale de tous les religieux Recollets morts depuis l'érection de la province de Paris." (Eighteenth century.)
- 14265-14278.** General table of edicts and ordinances relating to the marine, 1661-1756.—These lists of edicts, arrêts, *règlements*, *déclarations*, letters, etc., constitute a useful guide to the history of French colonial legislation and administration. Some 200 documents relating to the North American colonies, directly or indirectly, between 1661 and 1756, are here listed; their texts are to be found in Arch. Colonies, A, B, in Arch. Nat., E, and elsewhere. A few are printed in Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, and in *Édits et Ordonnances*.
- 14279.** "De la Juridiction de la Marine."
1656. Regulations by M. de Vendosme, respecting permits granted by the admiral to engage in the fisheries of Newfoundland, Canada, and elsewhere. [f. 5v]
- 1661, Aug. 16. Arrêt respecting new colonies and concessions. [f. 15]
- 14286-14287.** "Liste générale des officiers . . . de la Marine et des Vaisseaux du Roi", 1757, 1759.
- 14289-14290.** "Idée générale de la fourniture des vivres", for the marine.
- 14609.** "Traité de la défense et de la conservation des colonies par M. Dumas, Brigadier des Armées du Roy, ancien commandant des Isles de

France et de Bourbon, 1775."—References to the loss of Canada, the importance of Louisbourg, commerce of the former American colonies, etc. (pp. 8, 21, 72, 132, 182, 201).

14610. "Précis sur les colonies . . ." By C. Dumas, 1775.—A copy of the preceding volume, **14609**, with the addition of an autobiography of the writer, setting forth his services in Acadia, on the Ohio, at Montreal and Quebec, 1752-1756.

14611. "Principes sur l'administration, l'amélioration, et le commerce des Colonies françoises de l'Amérique, selon les suites prévues de la guerre présente des Colonies." By the Chevalier de Ricard, colonel of infantry, Jan. 1, 1778. Relates to the West Indies.

14612. "Mémoires politiques et militaires sur la situation respective de la France et de l'Angleterre à l'occasion de la guerre des colonies." By the Chevalier de Ricard, colonel of infantry.

1776, Dec. "Réflexion sur l'usage des moyens que la guerre des colonies semble rendre indispensables." [pp. 1-81]

1776, Dec. 30. Chevalier de Ricard to the minister of foreign affairs, respecting the American war and referring to military operations in America. [pp. 82-97]

1777, May. "Idée de l'origine de la puissance de l'Angleterre, de sa situation et de ses ressources relativement à la France à l'occasion de la guerre des colonies." [pp. 98-158]

1777, May. "Nouvelles considérations sur l'état présent de la France et de l'Angleterre." [pp. 159-293]

14613. "Relation ou annalle véritable de ce qui s'est passé dans le païs de la Louisiane pendant vingt-deux années. . . . depuis . . . 1699 . . . jusqu'en 1721 . . . Par Pénicaud." (374 pp. of text, in addition to the dedication and the *avertissement*; the map referred to in the text is missing.)—Ptd. in Margry, V. 375-586; the dedication and *avertissement* are printed *ibid.*, pp. 689-691. In the Library of Congress, Division of MSS., will be found the printed text from Margry, corrected and omissions supplied by collation with the present MS. A contemporary MS. copy is in the library of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, among the Parkman MSS.

14694. "Relation du prince de Broglie" of his travels with the Chevalier de Lameth in the United States and Venezuela, 1782-1783.—See *Journal du Voyage du Prince de Broglie . . . aux États-Unis d'Amérique et dans l'Amérique du Sud, 1782-1783*, in Société des Bibliophiles Français, *Mélanges*, part 2 (Paris, 1903); translation in *Magazine of American History*, I. (1877).

14695. "Voyage au continent américain par un Français en 1777, et réflexions philosophiques sur ces nouveaux républicains." (108 ff.)—Draft of a narrative, in the form of a letter, by an unidentified civilian traveller. The writer sailed from Bordeaux [?] on an American privateer and landed at Charleston, S. C., whence, after a short stay, he proceeded by water to Chesapeake Bay and thence, through Virginia and Maryland, to Philadelphia. After a sojourn in this latter place he went on horseback to Boston, and sailed for Bilbao after the surrender of Burgoyne. The narrative contains an interesting and detailed account of people, manners, institutions, religious customs, etc., especially with regard to Charleston and Philadelphia. Some account is given of the American army, but not of military operations.

14760. "L'art et manière de trouver certainement et en tout temps la longitude ou différence longitudinale de tous lieux proposés . . . par Oronce Finé." 1543.

15449. Geographical miscellany, 18th century.—Notes on Ile Royale, Newfoundland, Hudson Bay, Canada, the Mississippi, the English colonies, customs of the Indians, and commerce (ff. 186v-190).

15450. "Description subcincte des quatre partyes du monde . . ."—Generalities with respect to America (f. 5).

15451. "Remarques géographiques et historiques", by Michel Antoine Baudrand. (17th century.)—Passages relating to Canada (ff. 3, 11-17, 21-25, 72) and to Santo Domingo (f. 47); extract from the voyage of Raveveau to the South Sea (f. 79).

15452-15453. 1586. "Le grand Insulaire et pilotage d'André Thevet, Angoumoisin, cosmographe du Roy, dans lequel sont contenus plusieurs plants d'isles habitées et deshabitéees et description d'icelles." (Autograph, 413 and 230 ff.)—Use is made of this MS. by Parkman, *Pioneers of France* (section on "Champlain and his Associates", ch. II.), and part of it, relating to "Isle de Haity ou Espaignole", "Isle Beata", and "Isles du Chef de la Captive", is printed in *Le Discours de la Navigation de Jean et Raoul Parmentier de Dieppe*, ed. Ch. Scheffer (Paris, 1883). A critical account of the work of André Thevet and of his MSS. in the Bib. Nat. (MSS. Fr. 15452-15453, 15454, 17174, 17175, 19031) is in Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, pp. 231-241. Cf. also André Thevet, *Les Singularitez de la France Antarctique*, ed. Paul Gaffarel (Paris, 1878).

15454. Narrative of two voyages by André Thevet to the East and West Indies. (Autograph.)—According to Biggar, *loc. cit.*, this MS. is an autograph copy of MSS. Fr. 17175, with a few unimportant modifications.

15466. Miscellany.

1635. Aug. 18, Guadeloupe. Copy of letter from Father Pierre Pélican to Father Jean Baptiste Carré of Paris. [ff. 85-88]

"Mémoire des choses à Considérer en faveur des Colonies et Compagnies et qui se peuvent establir aux contrées et pays esloignez par Les français soubz l'auctorité du Roy en vertu de patentees ou concessions de son Eminence soubz le bon plaisir de sa Majesté." Endorsed: "Mémoire de Mr. Rozée" [de Roissy]. [ff. 89-92]

"Mémoire de ce qui s'est passé le long de mon voyage de France aux Isles de l'Amérique et depuis mon arrivée en Icelles le XX^e Mars 1639." Voyage from Dieppe to Martinique, Guadeloupe, and St. Christopher. Endorsed: "Pour les seigneurs de la compagnie." [ff. 208-211]

"Suyttee des Mémoires envoyées à Monsieur Fouquet . . . directeur gñal des Compagnies d'Amérique." [ff. 213-221]

"Voyage de Monsieur de la Salle à la Rivière Mississipi." Ptd., Margry, II. 93-102. [ff. 224-225]

15523.—1697. Printed text of the Treaty of Ryswick. [f. 106]

15528.—1681, July. Letters patent confirming the privileges of the Compagnie du Sénégal. Ptd. in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 356. [f. 524]

15532.—1686, May. Edict creating and regulating a general company "pour les assurances et grosses aventures". Ptd. in Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XIX. 549. [f. 596]

15621.—"Mémoire touchant la conduite du Sr. de la Tour dans la Nouvelle France depuis 1624 jusqu'en 1643: contre ce que le Sr. D'Aulnay Charnisay a advancé dans lesdit païs contre ledit La Tour." (Copy.) [ff. 265-270]

1643. "Mémoire de ce que le Sr. d'Aulnay Charnisay Lieutenant général et gouverneur pour le Roy en la Nouvelle France a fait pour le service de S. M. dans la défense des costes d'Accadie, qui tiennent plus de 150 lieues de païs contre les Anglais et la Tour." (Copy.) [ff. 271-272]

15628.—1533, Mar. 12 (o. s.). Warrant for payment of 6000 livres for equipment of vessels for Jacques Cartier. [f. 213v]

15632.—1534, Mar. 25 (o. s.). Warrant for payment of 3000 livres for equipment of vessels for Jacques Cartier. [f. 270v]

15782.—“Effigies et nomina quorundam e Societate Iesu qui pro fide vel pietate sunt interfecti, Ab anno 1549 ad annum 1607.” Portraits of Jesuit martyrs, including several who met death in Florida, 1566-1568. [ff. 423-427]

15795.—“Martirologe de la Compagnie [de Jésus] tel qu'il se lisoit au réfectoire, l'an 1666.” Includes Jesuit missionaries who suffered martyrdom in Canada, 1648-1649. [ff. 85-118]

15850-15864. Despatches and memoirs relating to the negotiations of Münster and Osnabrück, 1643-1648. See above, MSS. Fr. 10644-10652.

15866-15868. Negotiations of Ryswick, Mar.-Nov., 1697.—References to commerce, the American colonies, Acadia, Hudson Bay, etc., as follows: **15866**, ff. 25, 83v, 87, 108, 117, 130, 159v, 388v; **15867**, ff. 504, 509, 529, 538, 551, 626, 639, 651v, 657, 680; **15868**, ff. 174v, 214. Cf. *Actes et Mémoires des Négociations de la Paix de Ryswick* (the Hague, 1707, 5 vols.).

15883. Negotiations and treaties.

1694, Dec. 6, Versailles. The king to MM. de St. Germain and de Gigny. Restitution of English conquests in America. [f. 162]

1694, Nov. 11, Versailles. The king to MM. de Harlay and de Callières. Restitution of English conquests in America. [f. 181]

1709, May 28, the Hague. Preliminary articles of peace: art. XVI. relates to Newfoundland and the American colonies. [f. 209]

1664, July 31. Extract of the Treaty of Breda: art X., restitution of Acadia to France. [f. 276]

References to commerce, fisheries, beaver, etc.

[ff. 295, 302, 304v, 317v]

15888. Documents relating to England.

1586, Sept. 16. Copy of a letter relating to Drake's voyage to the West Indies. [f. 313]

1604, Aug. 18/28. Latin text of Treaty of London. See Davenport, *op. cit.*, Doc. 27. [f. 411]

15889. Documents relating to England.

1666. Two memoirs by the Comte de Cominges, containing references to American commerce and colonies. [ff. 382, 398]

15951. First volume of negotiations of President Jeannin, 1607. See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

15952-15954. Correspondence of the French ambassadors in Holland, 1594-1623.—Occasional references to search for a northern passage to the East Indies: **15952**, ff. 259, 263, 264; **15953**, f. 47.

15961-15962. Embassy of Pomponne II. de Bellièvre, Sieur de Grignon, in Holland, 1650-1651.—Memoir respecting intervention of States General to secure the liberation of a captive of the Iroquois in New Netherland (**15961**, f. 81); instructions to insist that the officers of New Netherland shall not aid Indians who are at war with the Indians under French domination (**15962**, f. 14).

15968. Treaties between France and England and Scotland.

1632, Mar. 29. Treaties of St. Germain-en-Laye. See Davenport, *op. cit.*, Doc. 36. [ff. 603, 615, 619]

Project of a treaty with reference to an understanding by France and England respecting all expeditions in the Indies and in America. (Latin.) [f. 635]

1655, Nov. 3. Printed copy of Treaty of Westminster (Paris, 1655). [f. 675]

1667, July 31. Printed copy of Treaty of Breda (Paris, 1668). [f. 707]

15973. Embassy of Michel de Castelnau, Sieur de La Mauvissière, in England, July 4, 1578–June 20, 1581.

Despatches to the king from M. de La Mauvissière, of July 4, 7, 13, Oct. 17, 1578, and Nov. 2, 1580, relating to Frobisher, Drake, and Gilbert. Ptd. in *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XXXI. 285-296. Cf. Bib. Nat., 500 Colbert, 337.

[ff. 2, 3, 3v, 19v, 358v]

15980. Documents relating to commercial and maritime relations between France and England, 1559-1605. References to Ferdinando Gorges (f. 63), to seizure of a Newfoundland vessel (f. 94), and to the sending of the *St. Esprit* from St. Jean-de-Luz to Newfoundland, 1591 (f. 180).

15987. Despatches and other diplomatic documents from the French ambassador in England, 1613-1614.

Despatches and memoirs of Samuel Spifame, Sieur de Buisseaux, at London between June 16, 1613, and Nov. 19, 1614, relating to the following matters: interference by the English with the French fisheries at Newfoundland, whale fisheries, Greenland, search for a northern passage to the East Indies, attack on the French at Port Royal by Argall in the *Treasurer*, capture of the French vessel sent out by Mme. de Guercheville, destruction of Port Royal, arrival in Welsh port [Pembroke] of the captured French vessel with Jesuits and French prisoners on board, detention of French subjects in Virginia, reply of the Privy Council to complaints of English acts of violence, etc. [ff. 85, 91, 137, 153, 157, 169, 179, 185, 190, 206, 210, 231, 247, 249, 255, 265, 279, 286, 359, 400, 405, 408, 410]

16008-16010. Letter-books of despatches to Brienne, minister of foreign affairs, by Antoine de Bordeaux, Sieur de Neufville, ambassador in England, 1652-1656.

16008. 1652-1654.—A number of despatches of Apr.-Nov., 1653, relate to complaints of English merchants as to prizes brought into the port of Nantes by "Prince Robert" [Rupert].

[ff. 109, 119, 124, 150, 160, 179, 183, 186v, 202, 265v, 293v]

16009. 1654, Feb.-Dec.

Despatches of May 11, Nov. 5 and 9 refer to claims of the Kirkes respecting Canada. [ff. 126v, 395v, 400]

1654, June 1, Aug. 13. References to captures of French vessels bound to or from Newfoundland. [ff. 167, 280v]

16010. 1655-1656.

1655, Feb. 4, 11, 25, Mar. 1, 15, 25, Apr. 5, 8, May 20, 27, Oct. 7, 14. Despatches containing references to negotiations with Cromwell respecting Canada. [ff. 42, 51, 71, 75, 83, 106v, 114, 121, 135v, 161v, 279, 285]

16103. Embassy in Spain, 1561-1572.—A section of this volume contains originals and copies of the correspondence of Raymond de Pavie, Sieur de Fourquevaux, ambassador in Spain, Sept., 1567-Apr., 1572. Most of the documents have been printed from this or from other sources by Mgr. C. Douais (see above, MSS. Fr. 10751-10752), including the "Discours d'un estranger desireux de servir le Roy et s'employer vers les Indes" (f. 637, ptd. in Douais, *op. cit.*, III., 130), and "Mémoire touchant douze françois venans de la floride faits prisonniers à Seville et condamnez aux gallaires pour dix ans" (f. 639, ptd. in *op. cit.*, II. 192). For a list of the contents of this volume see MSS. Fr. 17019, ff. 169-175.

16112.—1603, Sept. 23, Seville. "Memoria de lo que hace [?] la flotta de la nueva España este anno 1603." Erroneously described in catalogue as "flotte de la Nouvelle France". [f. 137]

16207.—[1773.] Memoir in defense of the conduct of François Bigot as intendant of Canada, with especial reference to the charges on which he was tried and condemned in 1763. Presented in support of his petition for revision of his case. [ff. 47-129]

[1773.] Petition of François Bigot to the king, appealing from the sentence against him of Dec. 10, 1763, and praying for a revision of his case.

[ff. 130-132v; a corrected copy is at ff. 134-136v]

16736. Documents relating to commerce, navigation, colonies, etc. (17th-18th centuries).

[Post 1697.] "Mémoire des causes de la diminution du commerce en France et des moyens de l'y rétablir" by "Mr. Anisson" [?]. [ff. 19-26]

[1697.] "Mémoire par rapport au traité de la paix générale concernant les Colonies, la navigation, et le commerce." Endorsed: "Reçu avec la lettre du 27 mars 1697." A statement of the objects to be sought for by the French negotiators at Ryswick, under the heads Canada, Acadia, Newfoundland, Hudson Bay, Islands of America, Pondichery, Guinea coast, navigation, and commerce. [ff. 27-35v]

1697. "Second mémoire concernant le commerce et la navigation par rapport au traité de la paix générale." For use of negotiators at Ryswick; headings are Spain, Holland, England, and colonies. [ff. 36-44]

[1697.] "Prétentions réciproques des françois et des hollandois sur les colonies." A memoir for the negotiators at Ryswick, containing an outline of proposed colonial adjustments between France, Holland, England, and Spain, West and East Indies, Hudson Bay, etc. [ff. 45-47v]

[1697.] "Extrait des mémoires et lettres envoyés à Messrs. les Plénipotentiaires concernant les restitutions à faire de part et d'autre dans les colonies." Much of this is included in the memoir at ff. 27-35v. [ff. 47-51]

Extracts from Lescarbot and Champlain respecting the northern part of North America. [ff. 76-77]

1698, Sept., Versailles. Letters patent establishing the Compagnie de St. Domingue. Ptd. in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 610. [ff. 78-82]

[Post 1701.] Memoir by French merchants in protest against the decree of Philip V. of Feb., levying certain sums on the fleet from the Indies in reprisal against the English and Dutch. Contains an analysis of the interests in the treasure fleet held by English, Dutch, French, and Italian merchants. [ff. 146-153v]

1699, Sept. 13, Fontainebleau. Ordinance regulating the respective functions of the controller general of finances and the secretary of state for the marine. [ff. 160-164]

1632, Sept. 1. "Au bureau de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France." Resolution convoking the associates to a general assembly on Saturday, Sept. 4, 1632, with blank form of notification. (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 145]

1632, Jan. 20, Metz. Agreement between Richelieu and de Caen for the reception of the restitution of New France by the English. (Ptd. fragment, pp. 1, 2). See also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, Lk¹², 1057. [ff. 145bis-145bis v]

1632, Dec. 2, Saujon. Approval by Richelieu of the vote of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France to organize a special company for a period of five years. (Ptd. fragment, p. 7.) [f. 145ter]

1628, May, camp before La Rochelle. Edict establishing the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France. (Ptd., 27 pp.) Also in Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XVI. 216. [ff. 146-146M]

1634, Aug. 27, Chantilly. Arrêt condemning the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France to pay to the associates of the Compagnie de Montmorency 17,600 livres, as the proportional part of the sum paid to the Prince de Condé, together with 14,300 livres as interest on the principal sum, and to pay to de Caen and his associates 20,000 livres as an indemnity for their unexpired privilege, together with 28,000 livres to de Caen for provisions, wages, and rights in certain funds and lands. The preamble cites over a hundred pertinent documents. (Ptd., 14 pp.) [ff. 143-143Fv]

1633, Dec. 1. *Sommaire de l'instance pendante au Conseil Privé du Roy. Entre les Associez en la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France Defendueuse. Et le sieur Guillaume de Caen Demandeur en Requête.* (8 pp.) [ff. 144-144Cv]

1638, Jan. 27, St. Germain-en-Laye. Arrêt confirming the vote of the general assembly of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France of Jan. 15, 1638, for the organization of a special company for four years for the maintenance of the colony of New France. [ff. 136-136bis v]

1639, Jan. 11, 18. Resolutions of the general assembly of the Compagnie Particulière de la Nouvelle France respecting measures for financing the venture of the present year. (Ptd., 4 pp.) [ff. 140-141V]

1640, Feb. 27, Paris. Order by the commission for the settlement of the debts of the Compagnie Générale de la Nouvelle France, setting Mar. 5, 1640, as the date for hearing those associates who have not yet appeared before it. Signed, Langlois, Daligre, Bouthilier, Le Gras. (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 142]

[1631.] Memoir for Richelieu [by the directors of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France?], respecting the indemnity to be paid to Guillaume de Caen and his associates for the unexpired period of their privilege. (Ptd., 6 pp.) [ff. 132-132Bv]

1635, Sept. 18, Charonne. Arrêt requiring each of the associates of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France to pay 800 livres into the hands of the receiver, Cheffaut, according to the arrêt of Aug. 27, 1634. (Ptd., 3 pp., including blank form of notification to associates.) [ff. 133B-133Cv]

1638, Jan. 9. Resolution of the directors of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, convoking a general assembly for Jan. 15, 1638, to consider ways and means of securing 120,000 livres, either from the 120 associates or by the organization of a special company, for the expenses of the venture (*embarquement*) of the present year. (Ptd., 3 pp., including blank form of notification.) [ff. 135-135bis]

16738. Documents relating to commerce, consulates, etc. (17th century.)

1621, June 3. French copy of charter from the States General to the Dutch West India Company, and memoir on its organization. [ff. 36-51]

1641, July 10. Convocation of the associates of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France to a meeting for deliberation and action respecting the first "embarquement" of 1642, for the account of the general company. (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 129]

1641, Aug. 6, Paris. Order by the commission for the settlement of the debts of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, respecting the meetings of the commission, with a blank form of notification for the associates of the company. (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 131]

1628, Jan. 26, camp before La Rochelle. Arrêt directing the Sieur de Roquemont and his associates to proceed with all diligence in despatching vessels and colonists to New France during the present year, and forbidding

the de Caens and their associates to send vessels or merchandise to New France, and further forbidding all pilots, sailors, and others to enter the employ of the de Caens for the purpose of making the voyage to Canada. (Ptd. broadside.)

[f. 147]

1620, Nov. 26. *Articles accordez par Monseigneur le Duc de Montmorency . . . au sieur Guillaume de Caen . . . pour les Voyages, Commerces, Traictes, et Traffics au dit Pays de la Nouvelle France.* (8 pp.) See Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, p. 115. [ff. 148-148Gv]

1626, June 14, Stockholm. French copy of letters patent establishing the Royal Swedish Company for trade with Africa, Asia, America, etc.

[ff. 212-220v]

17174. "Description de plusieurs isles, par M. André Thevet." (Original MS.)—North Sea, English Channel, Atlantic, Africa, and America. According to Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, pp. 231 *et seq.*, this MS. contains parts of MSS. Fr. 15452-15453, and 17175. Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 15452-15453.

17175. "Second voyage d'André Thevet dans les terres australes et occidentales." (Contemporary copy with autograph corrections.)—According to Biggar, *loc. cit.*, this MS. is taken from MSS. Fr. 15452-15453, *q. v.*, and from Thevet's published works, *Singularitez de la France Antarctique*, and *Cosmographie Universelle*.

17329. Miscellany relating to finance, marine, fisheries, etc.

1673, Aug. 20. *Règlement des Droits et Salaires des Officiers des Sièges de l'Amirauté* (Paris, Cramoisy, 1673, 13 pp.). West Indies, Canada, Newfoundland.

[ff. 143-149]

1623. *Advis et Resolution de ce qui s'est passé aux Estats derniers tenus à Nantes, sur le fait de la Royale Compagnie de la Navigation et Commerce pour les voyages de Long Cours* (Rennes, Jean Durand, 1623). [ff. 215-233]

1623. *Offres, Articles et Priviléges accordez au Conseil du Roy pour l'Établissement de la Royale Compagnie de la Navigation et Commerce, pour les Voyages de Longs-cours, ès Indes . . . établissement de Collonnie, ès nouvelles Frances . . .* (Rennes, Durand, 1623). [ff. 234-278]

1634. *Edict du Roy pour l'Establishement de sa Compagnie Royale des Voyages de Longs Cours, Levant, Midy, et Ponent . . .* [ff. 281-307]

1635. *Recueil de diverses pièces recouvrées en Holande et ailleurs, par lesquelles il appert très clairement, que les François ont Droict, de chasser et pescher les Baleines ès Pays du Nord . . .* [ff. 308-333]

1656, Oct. 7. Proclamation by the Duc de Vendôme respecting issuance of marine passports and *congés*. (Ptd.) [f. 388]

Memoir on French explorations and discoveries, including those in North America. [ff. 454-462]

"Mémoire pour régler la pesche des molues." [ff. 504-505]

17871. Papers of Chancellor Séguier.

1657. "Mémoire touchant le Traict des Pelleteries du Canada pour la Compagnie Générale du dit Pays." History of the Canadian fur trade, 1627-1657. [ff. 136-137]

"Mémoire pour l'ambassadeur de l'Angleterre sur la restitution de quelques forts à La Cadie et ce qui a été pris aux Capucins de Port Royal." [f. 178]

"Mémoire de ce que les Anglais ont pris au Port Royal aux R. P. Capucins de la province de Paris, Missionnaires en la nouvelle france." A detailed list, with estimated values, totalling 27,244 livres. [ff. 190-191]

1657, Mar. 23. Treaty between England and France. [ff. 236-238]

[1655.] Memoir entitled, "L'Estat Sommaire du pais d'Accadie dite la nouvelle france, dont partye a esté envahie par les anglais l'Esté dernier en vertu de la commission décernée par Le sieur Cromuel leur protecteur".

[f. 250]

17722-17933. Negotiations of President Jeannin for the truce of Antwerp, 1607-1609.—See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

18160-18204. Collated copies of arrêts, etc., in the registers of the Conseil d'Etat, 1597-1626.—A catalogue of the arrêts of the reign of Henry IV., 1592-1610, constituting an inventory of vols. **18160-18177** of this collection, has been published by Noël Valois, *Inventaire des Arrêts du Conseil d'Etat: Règne de Henri IV.* (Paris, 2 vols., 1886-1893), which reveals a limited number of documents relating to American affairs. An examination of vols. **18178-18204** would doubtless reveal a larger number of such documents for the years 1610-1626. Cf. Arch. Nat., E.

18258. *Cahiers of the Third Estate in the States General of 1664.*

Request by Third Estate for freedom of trade with Canada. Ptd. in L. Deschamps, *Histoire de la Question Coloniale en France*, p. 63. [f. 173]

18591.—*Factum, pour Julien Artur . . . [et al.], Propriétaires du Navire le S. Paul . . . contre Jacob du Quesne . . .* (8 pp.). Capture of vessel returning from Newfoundland laden with cod. [ff. 44-47v]

18592.—*Édict du Roy pour l'Establishement de sa Compagnie Royale de Voyages de Long Cours, Levant, Midy, et Ponent, et autres Effects et Admenagements en France dans sa Ville de Paris, et par Correspondance par toutes les autres Villes du Royaume* (1634, 56 pp.). [ff. 5-31v]

Articles, Moyens et Raisons approuvez par les Estats Généraux, que présente au Roy François du Noyer Escuyer, Sieur de S. Martin, pour la première partie de ses Propositions et Offres, afin d'establir à Paris, pour toute la France, la Royale Compagnie Françoise pour faire le Commerce Général, tant par Mer que par Terre . . . (Paris, 1616, 114 + 8 pp.). [ff. 48-105v]

Reueste présentée au Roy par François Du Noyer . . . pour establir en la Ville de Paris la Compagnie Royale . . . (Paris, 1615, 15 pp.). [ff. 106-113]

18593.—1628, May, Camp before La Rochelle. *Édict du Roy pour l'Establishement de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, avec l'Arrest de Vérification de la Cour de Parlement de Bordeaux* (Bordeaux, 1629, 16 pp.). [ff. 335-342v]

Noms, Surnoms, et Qualitez des Associez en la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France suvant les jours et dates de leurs Signatures (8 pp.). [ff. 343-346v]

1642, June 2, Paris. Letters patent establishing the Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique. (Collated copy.) [f. 347]

1627-1628. *Articles accordez par le Roy, à la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France* (23 pp.). Includes articles of Apr. 29, 1627, signed by Richelieu, de Rocquemont, Hoüel, and others; "Articles et conventions de Société et Compagnie", Paris, May 7, 1627; and notarial acts of May 6, 1628. [ff. 353-364v]

1643. Proposal to appoint a commission of the Conseil d'Etat for the consideration of matters relating to New France. [f. 365]

"Avis donné par un Jesuite, comme il semble, touchant l'estat des Isles de l'Amérique, de la Guadeloupe, et autres, occupées par les français." [ff. 367-368]

1645. Mar. 3. Agreement between the "seigneurs des isles de l'Amérique" and the Jesuits of Martinique. [ff. 369-369v]

"Extraict et mémoire instructif des choses que le sr. De La Tour a faictes en la nouvelle france." [ff. 373-385]

"Extraict et Mémoire de ce que le sieur d'Aulnay a faict dans la nouvelle france." [ff. 386-388]

"Mémoire de l'estat auquel est le sieur D'Aulnay Charnizay dans toutes Les Costes et païs D'Acadie en la Nouvelle france où il a l'honneur de Commander soubs l'auctorité du Roy, Avec ce qui s'est passé en la deputation que les Anglois qui touchent son Gouvernement luy ont faicte pour traitter de paix avec luy." [ff. 390-392v]

Inventaire des Pièces que produit le sieur de Thoisy . . . contre le Commandeur de Poincy . . . (8 pp.). [ff. 394-397]

Apologie pour la Defense des Habitans de l'Isle Sainct Christophe . . . (28 pp.). [ff. 398-411v]

1647, Feb., Paris. *Déclaration in favor of "Charles de Menou, sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay".* (Ptd., no title, 7 pp.) [ff. 412-415]

[1647-1648.] Memoirs respecting matters in dispute between de Poincy and Patrocles. [ff. 416-425]

18596.—1627, Mar. 27-June 4. Report by Nicolas Langlois on his tour of the ports of Normandy, in execution of his commission of Nov. 29, 1626, to investigate matters of commerce and navigation. Brief details respecting the Newfoundland fisheries as carried on from Havre, Harfleur, and Honfleur. [ff. 1-18v]

1626, July, Nantes. Edict establishing the Compagnie du Morbihan. [ff. 33-39]

18597. [First part.] "Mémoires sur le commerce de France, des causes de sa decadence, et des moyens de le rétablir, dressés et envoyés par les Députés des Provinces de Commerce, en l'année 1701, à la Chambre de Commerce à Paris."

Memoir by the Sieur Ménager, deputy of Rouen. Reference to slave-trade. [ff. 3-3v]

Memoir by Picourt, deputy of Dunkirk. Slave-trade, West Indies. [ff. 12-13]

Memoir by the Sieur Des Cazeaux Du Halley, deputy of Nantes. Slave-trade, beaver, Canada, cod fisheries, Newfoundland. [ff. 50-54]

Memoir by the deputy of La Rochelle. West Indies, Canada. [ff. 60v-62]

Memoir by the deputy of Bordeaux. Slave-trade, West Indies, Canada, Newfoundland, and fisheries. [ff. 72-74v]

18984. "Réflexions sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada." (8 pp.)—Covers the period 1744-1763; ptd. in Quebec Lit. Hist. Soc., *Collection de Mémoires et de Relations* (Quebec, 1840), no. 7.

19031. Fragments of the "Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes", and of the "Histoire du Mexique", of André Thevet. (Autograph MS.) See above, MSS. Fr. 15452-15453.

19032. "Description du Nouveau Monde ou du continent et des isles de l'Amérique, avec les bayes, les rivières, les caps . . . comme ils étoient en l'année 1649, fidellement descrite par Georges Gardiner de Peskam [Peckham] escuyer, traduit de l'anglois [London, 1657] en françois." (70 chapters.)

19112. "Traicté de la Géohydrographie, ou Art de naviguer." By Guillaume Le Vasseur of Dieppe (17th century).

19474.—Extracts with drawings from Jean de Laet, *Histoire du Nouveau Monde* (Leiden, Elzevirs, 1640). [ff. 31-116v]

19683. "Jesuites, Martyrs en Amérique." 1763. A small volume bound in parchment, containing copies in uniform handwriting.

"Prima relatio seu informatio. Le Martyre de René Goupil par les Iroquois [Sept. 29, 1642], écrit par le p. Isaac Jogues qui estoit captif avec lui." Cf. Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, XXVIII. 116-135, and A. Carayon, *Documents inédits concernant la Compagnie de Jésus*, XIII. 185-197. [ff. 2-7v]

"Secunda Relatio. Récit de l'heureuse mort du P. Anne de Nouë" [Feb. 1646], and "Abbrégé de sa vie." Cf. Thwaites, *op. cit.*, XXIX. 16-29. [ff. 8-11v]

"Tertia Relatio seu Informatio: Des souffrances et de l'heureuse mort du Père Isaac Jogues [Oct. 18, 1646]: Brief narré de la vie, et des voyages que le Père Isaac Jogues a faites aux hiroquois.—Narré de la prise du P. Isaac Jogues par les Iroquois en l'année 1644 . . . Ecris par le Père Jacques Buteux au Révérend Père Jerosme L'Allemant. . . . —Mémoire touchant le Père Jogues du P. Jacques Buteaux." Cf. Thwaites, *op. cit.*, XXXI. 16-137. [ff. 12-63]

"Récit de la mort du Père Antoine Daniel" [July 4, 1648]. [ff. 63v-67v]

"De l'heureuse mort du Père Jean de Breboeuf et du Père Gabriel L'Allemant" [Mar. 17, 1649]. Cf. Thwaites, *op. cit.*, XXXIV. 24-37. [ff. 68-74]

"Quelques Remarques sur la vie du P. Gabriel L'Allemant." [ff. 74v-76v]

"Quelques Remarques sur la vie du Père Jean de Brebeuf." [ff. 76v-89]

"De la prise et désolation de la Mission de St. Jean par les Iroquois et De la mort du Père Charles Garnier [Dec. 7, 1649], qui y estoit en mission." [ff. 89v-93v]

"Abbrégé de la vie du Révérend Père Charles Garnier" [ff. 93v-102v]

"De la mort du Père Noël Chabanel" [Dec. 8, 1649]. [ff. 103-108]

19892-19893. Negotiations of the truce of Antwerp, 1609. See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

19899. "La reprise de la Floride par le capitaine Gourgue." See above, MSS. Fr. 2145.

19942. "De la Sphère du monde, par Jacques Chauvet, Champenoys, professeur et lecteur ordinaire ès mathematiques en l'Université de Paris." Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 1381.

20165.—Rough lists of viceroys or governors of Mexico, Peru, and Brazil. [ff. 139-148]

20625.—"Voyage de Monsieur le Comte de Frontenac au Lac Ontario en 1673." Translation in *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, IX. 95-114. [ff. 185-190v]

1673, Mar. 23, Quebec. Ordinance for the government and police of Quebec. Also in Arch. Colonies, F3, 4, f. 109. [ff. 191-192v]

Narratives of French naval operations against Tobago, 1677, and St. Christopher, 1690. [ff. 202-206, 291-293, 444-453]

20784.—[1658.] Copy of nomination by the king of Laval de Montigny, bishop of Petraea, as vicar apostolic with power to perform episcopal functions in New France. (The appointment was by papal bull of June 3, 1658.) [ff. 595-595v]

20794.—"La reprise de la Floride." See above, MSS. Fr. 2145. [f. 728]

20973.—"Récit simple de ce qu'un Religieux Benedictin a souffert en Canada." An account, by Dom Georges Poulet, Benedictine of St. Maur, refugee from France because of the bull *Unigenitus*, of his life in Canada, Aug. 3, 1715-Nov. 19, 1718, and of his dispute with the Bishop of Quebec. Cf. Gosselin, *L'Église du Canada: Mgr. de Saint-Vallier*, pp. 324-330. [ff. 113-124]

"Addition à L'histoire abrégée de mon voyage en Canada. Sujet de ma
fuite de France." [By Poulet.] [ff. 126-128]

1718. Bishop of Quebec to "Mr. Du Pont, alors solitaire chez Mr.
Riou à la rivière des trois pistoles, en Canada et à présent connu sous le nom
de Dom Georges Poulet". (Copy.) [ff. 129-130]

"Propositiones ex Theologia morali datae in Collegio Quebecensi Soc.
Jesu Anno 1719", by Father Gerard. [ff. 131-132v]

1719, Nov. 13. [Joachim] Fornel to the seminary of Quebec, enclosing
the preceding document, and complaining of the theology of the Jesuits.
(Copy.) Cf. Gosselin, *op. cit.*, p. 361. [ff. 133-133v]

Extract from a letter respecting the complaint made by Le Clerc, curé
of Cap de St. Ignace, against the Bishop of Quebec and the Jesuits. [f. 134]

1700, Oct. 10, Quebec. Letters of [Louis Ango] Des Maizerets, super-
ior of the seminary of Quebec, and of "François, ancien evesque de Québec",
to the Archbishop of Paris, respecting the general hospital of Quebec, and ex-
pressing thanks for aid in securing support from the king for the missions of
the Mississippi. [ff. 158-163v]

1700, Oct. 16, Quebec. "Mémoire touchant l'hôpital général Etably
proche de Québec." [ff. 168-171]

20977.—1565, May 2. Order, signed by Coligny [?], for the voyage of
the *Esmerillon*, Capt. Vincent Collas of Dieppe, "prins en nolleage . . .
pour porter vivres au païs de la nouvelle france, autrement la Floride." [f. 184v]

20984-20989. Negotiations of Münster, 1644-1648. See above, MSS. Fr.
10644-10652.

20990. Copies of documents relating to the negotiations preliminary to the
Treaty of Utrecht, 1709-1712. Not examined.

21544. Collection of original documents relating to artillery and the
marine, 1545-1574.—Group of original documents, with autograph signatures,
relating to the Florida expedition of 1565 under Jean Ribaut, as follows:

Inventory of artillery and munitions to be placed on board the *Esmerillon*,
Capt. Nicolas d'Ornano *dit Corsette*, with order for delivery of same,
signed by Coligny, Chastillon, Apr. 28, 1565, and receipt of Nicolas d'Ornano,
May 6, 1565. [ff. 31-33v]

Inventory of artillery and munitions to be placed on board the *Trinité*,
Capt. Jean Ribaut, with order for delivery of same, signed by Coligny, Chastillon,
Apr. 28, 1565, and receipt by Jean Ribaut and Jean Le Blanc, his lieuten-
tenant, May 28, 1565. [ff. 35-38]

Inventory of artillery and munitions to be placed on board the *Levrière*,
Capt. Vincent Maillard, with order for delivery of same, signed by Coligny,
Chastillon, May 10, 1565, and receipt of Vincent Maillard, Dieppe, May 28,
1565. [ff. 40-42v]

Inventory of artillery and munitions to be placed on board the *Perle*,
Capt. Jacques Ribaut, with order for delivery of same, signed by Coligny,
Chastillon, May 10, 1565, and receipt by Jacques Ribaut and Étienne Mareval,
May 28, 1565; followed by certificate respecting artillery and munitions re-
turned to the king's stores at Dieppe, signed, Jacques Ribaut and Étienne
Mareval, Dieppe, Dec. 28, 1565, and certified inventory of artillery and
munitions lost at sea or expended in the king's service, signed, Jacques Ribaut,
Dieppe, Dec. 28, 1565. [ff. 45-51]

Inventory of artillery and munitions delivered to Jean Ribaut, to be
employed in the king's service in Florida, with order for delivery of same,

signed by Coligny, Chastillon, Apr. 28, 1565, and receipt of Jean Ribaut, Dieppe, May 25, 1565. [ff. 53-56v]

21690.—1701 [1700], May 28-1702 [1701, May]. Journal of exploration and events in Louisiana [by Levasseur-Russouelle, commanding the Canadian soldiers at Fort Biloxi?]. Commences: "Le 28 May 1701 [1700]. Du Fort des Billochies, Mr. d'Iberville est parti de cette rade pour France après avoir laissé les ordres du Roy à M. de Sauvolle, Commandant de ce fort Le 19 Juin je suis parti de ce fort en Canot d'écorce avec quatre Canadiens pour aller faire la découverte de la Rivière de la Mouvilla qui est à dix lieues à l'est de ce Fort." Ends: "Il y a ici 40 de ces voyageurs qui attendent l'arrivée des Vaisseaux." The writer refers to prevalence of fever in July [1700], and dangerous illness of Bienville, and to eclipse of the moon on Aug. 28-29. On Aug. 29 he went to Fort Mississippi for the transport, in order to go to Santo Domingo for provisions. In Nov. and later months he went at various times to the Mobile villages for corn. (Copy.) [ff. 310-321v]

1734. "Extrait de l'Histoire des conquêtes et découvertes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde. Par le Père Lafitau, mis au jour en 1733." "Tiré du *Journal de Trévoux*, fev'r. 1734." [ff. 340-341v]

1670, Dec. 15-1671, June 10. Journal of navigation along the coast of Chile and Peru, by Captain John Narbrough. (Fragment, translated from English.) [ff. 272-295]

21773.—1698. Series of memoirs on the commerce and manufactures of France. References to American commerce are to be found in the memoirs for the *généralités* of Lyons (f. 42), Brittany (ff. 46-47, 55-57), Rouen (ff. 59-61), and La Rochelle (ff. 79-80v).

[1707?] "Mémoire pour prouver que le commerce à droiture aux Indes par des navires françois convient aux deux couronnes [France and Spain] et à leurs sujets pendant le cours de cette guerre." By "M. de Granville Locquet" [?]. [two copies, ff. 178-181, 182-185]

"Second mémoire pour répondre aux demandes que les anglois font avant l'ouverture des Conférences pour la paix." [two copies, ff. 305-312, 313-319v]

21776.—1726, July 16, Versailles. *Arrest . . . qui proroge pendant un an, à compter du vingt-trois Octobre prochain, la Permission ci-devant accordée aux Négocians François qui font le Commerce des Isles et Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique, de faire venir des Païs Étrangers des Lards, Beurres, Suifs, Chandelles et Saumons salez, sans payer aucun Droits* (Paris, 1726, 4 pp.). [ff. 53-54v]

1701, June 12. "Mémoire des députez du Commerce sur la Compagnie de Guinée et sur le commerce des Colonies françoises de l'Amérique, et leurs sentiments sur les ports et commerce exclusifs." [ff. 203-216]

1716, Jan., Paris. *Lettres Patentes du Roy, pour la Liberté du Commerce de la Coste de Guinée* (Paris, 1716, 11 pp.). [ff. 218-223]

1719, Jan., Paris. *Lettres Patentes du Roy, pour permettre aux Négocians de Languedoc de faire le Commerce de Guinée* (Paris, 1720, 8 pp.). It appears from this document that the Guinea trade must be conducted from Rouen, La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Nantes, and Cette, while the West India trade was conducted from Calais, Dieppe, Havre, Rouen, Honfleur, St. Malo, Morlaix, Brest, Nantes, La Rochelle, Bordeaux, Bayonne, and Cette.

21777.—1701, June 12. Mémoires des députez du Commerce sur la Compagnie de Guinée," etc. (Identical with **21776**, ff. 203-216.) [f. 1]

1702, Dec. 12 (date of translation). "Mémoire traduit de L'anglois en françois qui contient des propositions faites au Roi d'Angleterre pour ruiner

touttes les colonies françoises et espagnolles en Amérique, et les moyens pour en faciliter la Conqueste." [ff. 19-25]

1717, Paris. *Lettres Patentes du Roy, portant Règlement pour le Commerce des Colonies Françoises* (Paris, 1717, 16 pp.). [ff. 40-47v]

1717, Nov. 16, Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui ordonne que le Règlement du mois d'Avril 1717, pour le Commerce des Colonies Françoises, sera exécuté par les Marchands et Négocians de Bayonne, et casse une Ordinance rendue par le Sieur Intendant de la Généralité d'Auch contre la Disposition dudit Règlement* (8 pp.). [ff. 48-51v]

1717, Dec. 11, Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui ordonne que les Lettres Patentées du mois d'Avril dernier seront communes pour le Commerce de Canada* (4 pp.). [ff. 52-53v]

1718, Aug. 26, Paris. *Lettres Patentées sur Arrest* [of June 20, 1718, accepting the retrocession of Louisiana by Crozat] *concernant le Commerce de la Nouvelle Colonie de la Louisiane* (14 pp.). [ff. 54-60v]

1717, Jan. 11, Paris. *Arrêt . . . pour le Commerce des Colonies Françoises* (4 pp.). [ff. 61-62v]

1719, Nov. 7, Paris. *Ordinance du Roy qui déffend aux Gouverneurs et Lieutenants Généraux, Gouverneurs Particuliers et Intendans des Colonies, d'avoir des Habitations* [i. e., plantations for cultivation of colonial products] (4 pp.). [ff. 63-64v]

1720, Feb. 15. Paris. *Arrêt . . . pour affranchir de tous Droits d'Aydes et autres, dans les Ports destinez aux Embarquemens, les Marchandises qui y sont arrivées par Mer, pour estre entreposées et conduites aux Isles Françoises de l'Amérique* (8 pp.). [ff. 65-68v]

1720, July 23. Paris. *Règlement du Roy, concernant le Commerce Estranger dans les Colonies* (4 pp.). [ff. 69-70v]

1720, Sept. 10. Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui ordonne que les Droits de Trois pour Cent sur les Marchandises du Crû des Isles Françoises de l'Amérique, arrivées dans les Ports de France, pendant l'année du Bail de Lambert, commencée pour le Domaine d'Occident au premier Janvier 1719, et ceux du 40 s. du Cent pesant des Sucres terrez et des 33s, 4d. des Sucres bruts destinez pour la Consommation du Royaume pendant ladite année 1719, seront payez audit Lambert, ses Commis et Préposez* (4 pp.). [ff. 71-72v]

1721, May 21, Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui ordonne que les Pelleteries et Denrées provenant du Crû et Fabrique de Canada, de quelque Nature qu'elles puissent estre, à l'Exception du Castor, joüiront du Bénéfice du Transit* (4 pp.). [ff. 73-74v]

1722, Mar. 14, Paris. *Déclaration du Roy, concernant les Marchandises des Colonies Françoises* (4 pp.). [ff. 75-76v]

1722, Mar. 26, Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui ordonne que, conformément aux Lettres Patentées du mois d'Avril 1717, toutes les Marchandises du Crû des Isles et Colonies Françoises, même celles provenantes de la Traite des Noirs, paieront le Droit de Trois pour Cent, deû à la Ferme du Domaine d'Occident* (4 pp.). [ff. 77-78]

1722, May 15, Paris. *Arrêt . . . concernant les Marchandises de Fabrique Estrangère, qui seront saisies en Canada* (3 pp.). [ff. 79-80]

1723, May 21, Versailles. *Lettres Patentées sur Arrest* [of May 3, 1723], qui fixent à un An le Tems de l'Entrepost des Marchandises venant des Isles et Colonies Françoises dans les Ports y dénommez, et de celles qui seront déclarées par Entrepost pour lesdites Isles (4 pp.). [ff. 81-82v]

1723, Dec. 28, Versailles. *Arrêt . . . concernant le Payement des anciennes Dettes des Colonies* (3 pp.). [ff. 83-84]

1724, Sept. 12, Fontainebleau. *Arrest . . . portant Prorogation pendant un An, de la Permission cy-devant accordée aux Négocians François qui font le commerce des Isles Françoises de l'Amérique, de faire venir des Pays Estrangers des Lards, Beurres, Suifs, Chandelles et Saumons salez, sans payer aucun Droits* (3 pp.). Similar arrêts, of Oct. 23, 1725, Aug. 2, 1729, Aug. 22, 1730, and Sept. 27, 1733 (the last two extending the permission for three years each), are at ff. 89, 99, 103, and 117. [ff. 85-86]

1724, Nov. 14, Fontainebleau. *Ordonnance du Roy, portant que le Produit du Dixième des Prises qui seront faites à l'avenir en Commerce Étranger dans les Colonies, continuera d'estre déposé entre les Mains du Commis du Trésorier de la Marine pour estre employé suivant les Ordres Particuliers de Sa Majesté* (3 pp.). [ff. 87-88]

1726, Sept. 3, Fontainebleau. *Arrest . . . qui exempte de Droits de la Douane de Lyon, les Marchandises, Droggeries et Epicerie du Crû des Isles Françoises de l'Amérique, qui seront conduites en Droiture dans ladite Ville de Lyon, d'un des Ports de Mer désignez par les Lettres Patentes des mois d'Avril 1717, Février 1719, et Octobre 1721, etc,* (8 pp.). [ff. 91-94v]

1726, Dec. 31, Versailles. *Arrest . . . qui ordonne que les Marchandises du Crû des Isles du Vent de l'Amérique, qui seront destinées pour estre transportées à l'Isle Royale, seront exemptes pendant dix Années à commencer du premier Janvier 1727, du Droit de Poids d'Un pour Cent. Et que celles du Crû desdites Isles destinées lant pour ladite Isle Royale, que pour le Canada, seront déchargées du Droit de Trois pour Cent du Domaine d'Occident, ensemble du Droit de Quarante Sols par Quintal sur les Sucres qui y seront envoyez desdites Isles* (3 pp.). [ff. 95-96]

1728, Dec. 14, Marly. *Arrest . . . qui accorde aux Négocians des Sables d'Olonne pour leur Commerce de l'Isle Royale les mêmes Priviléges qui sont accordez aux autres Négocians du Royaume pour le Commerce des Isles et Colonies Françoises* (3 pp.). [ff. 97-98]

1730, Feb. 7, Marly. *Arrest . . . qui proroge pendant un An la Faculté accordée aux Négocians des Ports et Villes Maritimes du Royaume, d'envoyer leurs Vaisseaux directement en Irlande, pour y acheter des Boeufs Salez, et les transporter ensuite aux Isles et Colonies Françoises* (3 pp.). Similar arrêts of Feb. 27, 1731, Aug. 29, 1734, and June 18, 1737 (this last extending the permission to salted salmon, butter, tallow, and candles), are at ff. 111, 121, and 123. [ff. 101-102]

1730, Oct. 22, Versailles. *Arrest . . . qui ordonne pendant trois Ans, à compter du premier Janvier 1731, l'Exécution des Arrests du Conseil des 11 Novembre 1727, et 29 Mars 1729, qui chargent le Sieur le Cordier de la Recette Générale du Droit d'Un pour Cent, qui se perçoit sur les marchandises des Isles et Colonies Françoises et d'en rendre Compte au Conseil* (3 pp.). [ff. 109-110]

1716, Dec. 14, Paris. *Déclaration du Roy concernant la Guinée, qui ordonne que trois Négrillons ne seront payez que sur le Pied de deux Nègres, Et deux Négrittes pour un Nègre* (3 pp.). [ff. 126-127]

1721, Dec. 15, Paris. *Déclaration du Roy, qui règle la Manière d'élire des Tuteurs et des Curateurs aux Enfants, dont les pères possédoient des Biens, tant dans le Royaume, que dans les Colonies, et qui défend à ceux qui seront émancipez de vendre leurs Nègres* (4 pp.). [ff. 128-129v]

1724, July 25, Chantilly. *Ordonnance du Roy, en Interprétation de celle du 3 Avril, 1718, au sujet des Vaisseaux qui font la Traite des Nègres aux Isles Françoises de l'Amérique* (3 pp.). [ff. 130-131]

1718.—Printed edicts and arrêts regulating the *ferme générale du tabac*, the importation of tobacco, its manufacture, etc. [ff. 152-238]

21778.—1664, May, Paris. *Édit du Roy pour l'Establishement de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. Vérifié en Parlement le unzième iour de Juillet 1664* (Paris, René Baudry, 1664, 22 pp.). [ff. 239-249v]

1719, June 17, Paris. *Arrêt . . . concernant la Réunion des Compagnies des Indes Orientales et de la Chine à la Compagnie d'Occident* (12 pp.). Includes edict of May, 1719, and letters patent of Aug. 26, 1718. Another copy, in different type and with a title-page, is at ff. 351-358. [ff. 306-311v]

1717, Aug., Paris. *Lettres Patentées en forme d'Édit portant Establishement d'une Compagnie de Commerce, sous le nom de Compagnie d'Occident* (Paris, 1717, 19 pp.). [ff. 324-333]

1717, Sept. 12, Paris. *Arrêt . . . qui nomme les Directeurs de la Compagnie d'Occident* (4 pp.). The directors appointed were Law, Dartaguiette, Duché, Moreau, Piou, Castaignière, and Mouchard. [ff. 334-335v]

1718, Nov. 8, Paris. *Arrêt . . . concernant les Soldats, Ouvriers, et autres Gens engagez au Service de la Compagnie d'Occident, à des Habitants qui passent à la Louisianne pour s'y establir* (4 pp.). [ff. 343-344]

1718, Dec. 31, Paris. *Arrêt . . . pour la Prise de Possession de la Ferme des Domaines d'Occident, sous le nom d'Aymard Lambert, pour six Années qui commenceront le premier Janvier 1719* (8 pp.). [two copies, ff. 345-348v, 351-358]

1726, Sept. 10, Fontainebleau. *Arrêt . . . pour la Prise de Possession de la Ferme des Domaines d'Occident, sous le nom de Me. Pierre Carlier, pour six Années qui commenceront au premier Janvier 1727* (8 pp.). [ff. 361-364v]

1727, Nov. 10, Fontainebleau. *Déclaration du Roy concernant les Droits du Domaine d'Occident* (3 pp.). Increase from 3 to 3½ per cent. for three years, to provide for the execution of the laws against foreign trade with the Islands of America. [ff. 365-370]

21779.—1719, July 16, Paris. *Arrêt . . . en faveur de la Compagnie des Indes* (4 pp.). Assigning 25,000,000 livres in bank-notes to the Compagnie des Indes for use in Louisiana. [ff. 3-4v]

1719, Oct. 1. *Journal du Travail de Messieurs les Directeurs de la Compagnie des Indes, pour l'Année qui commencera le premier Octobre 1719* (4 pp.). Schedule of the stated meetings of the various committees and of the general assemblies. The Committee on Louisiana (Dartaguiette, Gilly de Montaud, Corneau, de La Haye, Perinet, Savalete, de La Porte-de-Feraucourt) met daily from 8 a. m. to noon; the Committee on Beaver and Guinea (Mouchard, Piou, Le Gendre, Le Normant) met daily at the same hours; the Committee on the Cinq Grosses Fermes and on the Domaine d'Occident met on Fridays from 6 to 8 p. m.; the general assembly of the directors was held daily at noon. [ff. 27-28v]

1719, Oct. 2. *Départements de Messieurs les Directeurs de la Compagnie des Indes, en conséquence de leur Délibération du 2 Octobre, 1719* (7 pp.). The departments of Louisiana and of Beaver and Guinea were composed of the two committees listed in the preceding document; the department of Senegal and the Compagnie d'Afrique was composed of Fromaget, Gastebois, Morin, Raudot, Berthelot, La Porte, and Chevalier; the department for the administration of the Cinq Grosses Fermes, the Domaine d'Occident, and the Ferme Générale du Tabac was composed of Law, Berthelot, Piou, Le Gendre, Mouchard, Desvieux, Raudot, La Live, and Gilly de Montaud. [ff. 29-33]

1719. A printed document similar to the preceding document, but showing a separate department for the Ferme Générale du Tabac, composed of

Mouchard, Piou, Raudot, Morin, Hardencourt, Le Gendre, Berthelot, Desvieux, La Live, and Lallemant. [ff. 46-49]

1719, Oct. 26, Paris. Arrest . . . pour la Prise de Possession de la Ferme des Domaines d'Occident, par la Compagnie des Indes, sous le nom d'Armand Pillavoine pour neuf Années, qui commenceront au premier Janvier 1720 (8 pp.). [ff. 38-41v]

1720, May 16. Arrest . . . qui ordonne que le Commerce du Castor demeurera libre et Convertit le Privilège Exclusif de la Compagnie des Indes en un Droit qui luy sera payé à l'Entrée du Royaume, à raison de neuf Sols par Livre pesant de Castor gras, et six Sols de Castor sec (4 pp.). [ff. 116-117v]

1720, July 21, Paris. Arrest . . . qui ordonne l'Exécution de l'Édit du présent mois, qui accorde à la Compagnie des Indes la Jouissance à perpétuité de tous les Droits et Priviléges concernant son Commerce (12 pp.). Included in the privileges confirmed were the commerce with Louisiana, in accordance with the edicts of Aug. and Dec., 1717, and the duties on Canadian beaver. [ff. 129-133v]

1720, Aug. 29, Paris. Arrest . . . qui ordonne l'Establishement d'un Conseil pour la Régie et Administration Générale de la Compagnie des Indes, et contenant Règlement pour les Directeurs et Actionnaires de ladite Compagnie (8 pp.). [ff. 148-151v]

1720, Sept. 10, Paris. Arrest . . . qui subroge la Compagnie des Indes aux Droits et Prétentions appartenant à la Compagnie de Saint Domingue, tant en France qu'à l'Amérique et autres Lieux, avec le Privilège exclusif de fournir à l'Isle de Saint Domingue Trente Mille Nègres tirez de l'Etranger (4 pp.). [ff. 152-153v]

1720, Sept. 27, Paris. Arrest . . . qui accorde et réunit à la Compagnie des Indes le Privilège Exclusif pour le Commerce de la Côte de Guinée (4 pp.). [ff. 154-155v]

1725, June, Versailles. Édit du Roy portant Confirmation des Priviléges accordez, Concessions et Aliénations faites à la Compagnie des Indes (11 p.). Including exclusive privilege of slave-trade, the concession of Louisiana, the beaver trade, sale of tobacco, etc. [ff. 206-211]

1731, Jan. 23, Marly. Arrest . . . concernant la Rétrocession faite à Sa Majesté par la Compagnie des Indes de la Concession de la Louisiane et du Pays des Illinois (3 pp.). [ff. 242-243]

21813-22060. Archives of the Chambre Syndicale de la Librairie et Imprimerie de Paris. (17th and 18th centuries.)

22014. Censorship reports on works for which license or permission is requested, 1767-1788.—Reports, chiefly by Cadet de Saineville, on the following works relating to America are noted: *Le Vœu de toutes les Nations et l'Intérêt de toutes les Puissance dans l'Abaissement et l'Humiliation de la Grande Bretagne* [1778, attributed by Barbier to Beaumarchais] (ff. 13-14); *Discours [Politiques, Historiques et Critiques] sur quelques Gouvernemens de l'Europe*, by Comte [Claude Camille François] d'Ablon [Neuchâtel, 1779-1781] (ff. 35-36); *Histoire de la Dernière Guerre commencée l'an 1756 et finie par la Paix d'Hubertsbourg le 15 Février 1763*, Cologne, 1769 (ff. 38-39v); *Réponse à la Déclaration du Congrès Américain*, translated from the English of Linde by M. Fréville [London, 1777] (ff. 66-66v); *Observations sur le Gouvernement et les Loix des États de l'Amérique*, by Abbé [Gabriel Bonnot de] Mably [1784] (ff. 159-161).

22015. Censorship reports, continuation of **22014**.—Reports by Bruys des Gardes, de Serionne, and Cadet de Saineville on the following works relating to America are noted: *Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes Colonies d'Amérique . . .* [attributed by Barbier to Girod-Chantrans], Neuchâtel, 1785 (ff. 30-30v); *De la France et des Etats-Unis ou de l'Importance de la Révolution de l'Amérique pour le Bonheur de la France . . .*, by Étienne Clavière and J. P. Brissot de Warville, London, 1787 (ff. 41-43); *Réflexions [sic] sur le Droit Public des Colonies Françoises, Espagnoles, et Angloises, d'après les Lois des trois Nations comparées entre elles*, by [Émilien] Petit [Geneva and Paris, 1778] (ff. 147-147v); *Des Avantages et des Inconvénients de la Découverte de l'Amérique: [Influence de la Découverte de l'Amérique sur le Bonheur du Genre Humain, Paris, 1787]*, by Abbé Genty (ff. 151-151v); *La Science du Bonhomme Richard, ou Moyen Facile de payer les Impôts, Traduite de l'Anglois* ["A Philadelphia et se trouve à Paris, 1777"; translation by Quétant and Lecuy]. See B. Faÿ, *Bibliographie Critique des Ouvrages Français relatifs aux États-Unis, 1770-1800*, p. 10 (ff. 257-257v); *Histoire du Gouvernement d'Angleterre avec la Description de ses Colonies . . .*, by Vincenzo Martinelle, Florence, 1776, translation from Italian (f. 306).

22016. Censorship reports, continuation of **22015**.—Reports by Marshal de Ségur, Cadet de Saineville, and Bralle, on the following works relating to America: MS. entitled "Histoire de la dernière guerre dans les quatre parties du monde" (ff. 6-11); *Le Commerce de l'Amérique par Marseille*, by Chambon, Avignon, 1764 (ff. 46-47v); *Recueil des Loix Constitutives des Colonies Anglaises Confédérées . . .* [traduit de l'Anglois, Paris, 1778, by Regnier] (ff. 49-49v); memoir on an economical stove invented by Franklin and M. Desarnold of Lyon, 1788 (f. 56); MS. entitled "Lettres d'un membre du Congrès Américain à divers membres du Parlement d'Angleterre", by Vincent of Rouen [*L'Américain aux Anglais*, Philadelphia, 1781] (ff. 72-73v); *Essais Historiques et Politiques sur les Anglo-Américains*, by Hilliard d'Auberteuil [Brussels, 1781] (ff. 200-202v).

22047.—"Calendrier de Boston pr l'année 1777, No. 2." Translation. A precept or observation for each day, e. g., Jan. 1, "Que d'amis aujourd'huy! heureux qui sait en faire le discernement . . ." [f. 54]

(COLLECTION ANISSON-DUPERRON.)

22061-22193. Collection Anisson-Duperron. This collection is composed of the archives of the service of inspection of books and printing; it was formed by Joseph d'Hémery, *inspecteur de la librairie*, 1748-1773, and by Étienne Anisson-Duperron, director of the Imprimerie Royale. A full account of the service of inspection as well as a detailed list of the documents in the collection are to be found in the *Inventaire de la Collection Anisson sur l'Histoire de l'Imprimerie et la Librairie principalement à Paris* (MSS. Fr. 22061-22193), by Ernest Coyecque (Paris, 1900, 2 vols.). The items listed below, which have an interest for American affairs, have been selected from the *Inventaire*, no examination of the MS. volumes having been made.

22073. Priviléges et permissions, 1729-1789.

1771, Apr. 20, Paris. Circular from the syndic addressed to printers, enquiring if they have any MSS. relative to the *Voyage en Californie*, of Abbé Chappe. (Broadside.) [no. 133]

22096. Libelles defamatoires et livres prohibés, 1595-1767.

1764, Apr.-July. Correspondence of d'Hémery, Sartine, Duval, Kerlérec, and others, relating to a satire by [Grondel?] against Kerlérec, late governor

- of Louisiana; *Lettre d'un Officier de la Louisiane à M. . . . commissaire de la Marine à . . .* (New Orleans, 1764). [nos. 29-36]
- 22098.** Libelles deffamatoires et livres prohibés, 1766-1768.
- 1767, Mar. Correspondence of Sartine and d'Hémery respecting the prohibition of the work *Quand et comment l'Amérique a été peuplée*, and *procès-verbaux* of its seizure in book-stores. [nos. 87-89]
- 22102.** Libelles deffamatoires et livres prohibés, 1717-1789.
- 1778, Dec. 21, Versailles. Arrêt ordering destruction of *Apologie du Commerce*. (Ptd., 1779, 2 pp.) [no. 17]
- 1781, May 25. Arrêt of the Cour de Parlement condemning the *Histoire Philosophique . . . des Établissements . . . dans les deux Indes*, of Abbé Raynal. (Ptd., 1781, 12 pp.) [no. 26]
- 1786, May 5, Versailles. Arrêt revoking the license of the *Triomphe du Nouveau Monde*. (Ptd., 1786, 3 pp.) [no. 41]
- 22119.**—1704-1706. Arrêts relating to the plagiarism of Delisle's maps by Nolin. [nos. 49, 51, 52]
- 22137.** Jugements des censeurs sous l'administration de Malesherbes: A-R, 1749-1759.
- Judgment by Butel Du Mont on MS. entitled, "Sur les véritables limites des possessions anglaises et françaises en Amérique". [nos. 74-76]
- 1751, Mar. 4, Paris. Judgment by Abbé Geinoz on MS. entitled, "Histoire militaire des Suisses au service de la France". [no. 104]
- 1751, Aug. 20, Paris. Abbé Geinoz to Malesherbes. Favorable judgment on MS. entitled, "Histoire de l'Établissement de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec". [no. 105]
- 22139.** Jugements des censeurs sous l'administration de Malesherbes: D-V, 1748-1759.
- Judgment by Simon on MS. entitled, "Mémoires historiques de la Louisiane". [nos. 105-106]
- 22144.**—1757, 1759. Correspondence of Malesherbes, Berryer, and others respecting the publication by Bellin, *Antilles Anglaises* (nos. 52, 53), the translation of the MS. by Father Gumilla entitled, "Histoire de l'Orénoque" (no. 56), and the MS. "Histoire des Pêches" (no. 74).
- 22147.**—1759, 1760. Correspondence of Berryer, Malesherbes, and others relating to MS. of de Régis "sur la Louisiane" (nos. 161-163), and to request for license for *La Virginie* (nos. 193-194).
- 22154.**—1772, May 22. Order by Sartine against *Histoire Philosophique et Politique des Établissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes* [by Abbé Raynal]. [no. 108]
- 22179.**—1772, Dec. 19, Versailles. Arrest . . . qui supprime *Histoire Philosophique et politique des Établissements et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes*. [no. 211]
- 22180.**—1777, June 13, Versailles. Arrêt against printers of the abstract of Abbé Raynal's *Histoire Philosophique des . . . deux Indes*. (Ptd., 3 pp.) [no. 64]
- 1778, Dec. 21, Versailles. Arrêt ordering destruction of *Apologie du Commerce*. (Ptd., 2 pp.) [no. 195]
-
- 22313.**—“Relation d'un naufrage arrivé le 31 Aoüst sur les côtes du Canada dans le fleuve St. Laurent en mil sept cent vingt-neuf.” Cf. various documents relating to the wreck of the *Éléphant*, in Arch. Colonies, CII, A, 51.

(COLLECTION DANGEAU.)

22593-22822. Collection Dangeau. The collection of papers formed by Louis de Courcillon, Abbé de Dangeau (1643-1723), is of interest for the purposes of this *Guide* chiefly for the correspondence of Esprit Cabart de Villermont (1628-1707). Cabart de Villermont assiduously collected news of all sorts, which he used for the *Mercure* or for *gazettes à la main*, and has a great number of correspondents. Among them was Michel Bégon, intendant of the marine at Rochefort, who kept Villermont informed with regard to interesting matters that came to his attention, particularly those relating to the French colonies, the projects of Iberville, etc.

22623.—Dated lists of early governors, intendants, etc., of French possessions in America. [ff. 71-72, 477]

22684.—1697, Mar. 13, Feb. Lists of vessels and naval forces under command of the Marquis de Nemond and of Du Magnon, fitted out at Brest and Rochefort "pour aler sur les côtes de l'Amérique septentrionale". [ff. 178v, 195v, 300, 300v]

1697, Jan. Note on news of capture of Fort St. Jean, Newfoundland, by a French force. [f. 284]

1697, Feb., Mar. 29. Lists of vessels with names of officers, etc., for Placentia, Acadia, and Canada. [ff. 290, 292]

22768. "Marine I."

1659-1681. "Marine Gazette." Information, extracts from *gazettes*, etc., relating to affairs of the marine and related matters. Numerous items relate to America: *e. g.*, 1663, June 16, Bishop of Petraea has embarked on the vessel of Capt. Gargot for New France; 1664, Mar. 2, Marquis de Tracy goes to West Indies as lieutenant general; 1667, Jan. 28, arrival of La Barre at Martinique, capture of Antigua from the English. Of slight value. [ff. 35-80]

Rough notes, lists, etc., of officers and officials of the marine and of the colonies. [ff. 81-122, 236]

22769. "Marine II."

1664-1689. Lists of vessels in commission, rosters, armaments, etc. Slight value. [ff. 38 and *passim*]

22770. "Marine III."

1696, Mar. 17. List of vessels, rosters, and armaments for Acadia and Canada. [f. 115v]

1698. "Armements pour les Colonies." Lists of vessels, etc., for North and South America. [ff. 138-138v]

1701. List of vessels, rosters, armaments, etc., of various squadrons: squadron of de Coëtlogon for Mexico; squadron of Châteaurenault for the West Indies; squadrons for the Mississippi, Cayenne, and the West Indies. [ff. 201-204v]

1702. Similar lists: vessels for the Mississippi, West Indies, and Canada. [ff. 277-281]

22771. "Marine IV."

[1718?] Lists of officers in the colonies: Iles du Vent, Santo Domingo, Canada, and Ile Royale. [f. 175]

1718, June 28. List of colonial officers created chevaliers of the order of St. Louis: Iles du Vent, Santo Domingo, Canada, Ile Royale, and Louisiana. [ff. 202-202v]

- 22772.** "Mémoire sur le Commerce des Hollandois."—Ch. XIV. is devoted to the trade of the Dutch West India Company.
- 22799.** Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1652-1684.
- [1684.] Villermont to Abbé Bernou. (A. L. S.) Ptd. in Margry, II. [ff. 76-76v]
462. [1684.] Abbé Bernou to Villermont. (A. L. S.) Ptd., *ibid.*, p. 464. [ff. 77-77v]
- [1684.] Abbé Renaudot to Villermont. (A. L. S.) Ptd., *ibid.*, p. 460. [f. 78]
- 1684, May 5, Rochefort. Beaujeu to Villermont. (A. L. S.) Ptd., but under erroneous date of June, 1684, *ibid.*, p. 426. [ff. 92-95]
- 1684, July 10, La Rochelle. Beaujeu to Villermont. (A. L.) Ptd., *ibid.*, p. 448. [ff. 103-106v]
- 1684, Mar. 14, Martinique. [Michel] Bégon to Villermont. News, silk-worms, hospital nuns, price of sugar. (L. S.) [ff. 134-135]
- 1684, May 21, June 8, 15, 18, 29, Rochefort. Beaujeu to Villermont. Ptd. in Margry, II. 421, 431, 433, 436, 440. [ff. 143, 145, 147, 149, 158]
- 1684, July 7, [Paris]. Villermont to [Abbé Renaudot]. (A. L. S.) Ptd., *ibid.*, p. 461. [f. 164]
- 1684, July 22, Aug. 13, 27, Rochefort. Machault Rougemont to Villermont. (L. S.) Ptd., *ibid.*, pp. 454, 457, 458. [ff. 179, 198, 208]
- 1684, July 22, [Rochefort]. Machault Belmont to Villermont. (L. S.) Ext. ptd., *ibid.*, p. 456. [ff. 181-181v]
- 1684, Oct. 29, Rochefort. [Machault Rougemont] to Villermont. Conjecture as to La Salle. [ff. 254-254v]
- "Mémoire des Curiositez de l'Amérique envoyées par Monsieur de Chasteau du Bois à Monsieur de Villermont fils." List of natural history specimens from the West Indies and South America. [ff. 275-277]
- 22800.** Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1685-1689.
- 1685, Apr. 8. Villermont to ———. Refers to La Salle's search for mouth of Mississippi. (A. L. S.) [ff. 13-13v]
- 1685, Apr. 10, May 1, Sept. 4, Oct. 16, Rome. Abbé Bernou to Villermont. Small store which the court sets by the French colonies; desire for success of the Mississippi colony; blamable conduct of La Salle with his friends; observations on the Radissons. (A. L. S.) An extract of the letter of Sept. 4 is ptd. in Margry, II. 609. [ff. 16, 18, 71, 85]
- 1685, Aug. 7, Toulon. Chevalier de St. Geniès to Villermont. (A. L. S.) Extract relating to La Salle ptd. in Margry, *loc. cit.* [ff. 56-57]
- 1686, May 4, Marseilles. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Embarkation of *faux sauniers* for Santo Domingo and Cayenne. [ff. 116-118]
- 1687, Jan. 25, Aug. 15, Fort St. Pierre, Martinique. Dumaits de Goimpé to [Villermont]. Complaints against the Pères de la Charité; news of La Salle brought by a French prisoner escaped from Vera Cruz. (A. L. S.) [ff. 146, 164]
- 1688, Dec. 19, La Rochelle; 1689, Jan. 9, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. News from Canada; list of curious objects received from Canada. (L. S.) [ff. 180, 186]
- 1689, Mar. 27, La Rochelle. Denys Fronçac to Villermont. Complains of extension of jurisdiction of the government of Acadia. (A. L. S.) [ff. 222-223v]
- 1689, June 13, Toulon. Courcelles to [Villermont]. References to Frontenac and La Salle. [ff. 250-252]

1689, July 4, Quebec. "Copie d'une lettre écrite . . . à la Rochelle par son frère." Success of Iberville against the English on Hudson Bay.

[ff. 261-262v]

22802. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1692.

1692, Mar. 11, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Iberville commands the 36-gun frigate *Poly*; has not yet arrived; convoy for Canada leaves in a month. [f. 17]

1692, Mar. 25, Rochefort. Iberville to Villermont. Asks for information respecting the English Hudson's Bay Company and Damien [Bering] Strait. (A. L. S.) [ff. 27-28]

1692, Apr. 26, La Rochelle. Longueuil to Villermont. Hopes to leave in four or five days; Iberville too busy to write; will send news of the country whither they are going. (A. L. S.) [ff. 63-64]

[1692, Oct.] Memoir on the *Joly*, lost near Placentia with cargo. [f. 210]

1692, Nov. 6, St. Martin de Rhé. Michel Bégon to Villermont. News from Canada of Iberville's fleet. (A. L. S.) [f. 225]

22803. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1693.

1693, Feb. 3, Dec. 28, Fort St. Pierre, Martinique. D'Harbourville to Villermont. Naval operations, no danger from English, etc. [ff. 30, 406]

1693, Apr. 19, Dec. 24, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Histories of Mexico and Florida; arrival of vessels from Canada. [ff. 121, 402]

1693, July 8, Martinique. De Vassor to [Villermont]. Affairs of West Indies; English attack on Martinique. [f. 209]

1693, Sept. 2, Montreal. Henri de Tonty to Villermont. (A. L. S.) Ptd., under date Sept. 11, in Margry, IV. 3-5. [ff. 285-285bis]

1693, Sept. 12, Montreal. Henri de Tonty to Villermont. Obliged to leave in haste for the Ottawa; sends this letter by M. de La Mollerie, who will give him news of the country; hopes for news of Villermont. (A. L. S.) [f. 290]

1693, Sept. 20, Rochefort. —— to Villermont. News from West Indies and America; English fleet has departed for New England, but does not think it will go to Quebec. [f. 301]

1693, Sept. 27, Montreal. [Alphonse] de Tonty to Villermont. Thanks him for his letters; his brother-in-law, M. de La Mollerie, who takes this letter, will give him all the news of the country; bespeaks his protection. (A. L. S.) [ff. 316-316v]

22804. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1694.

1694, Mar. 17. Mission of the Immaculate Conception, Fort St. Louis of the Illinois. Father Jacques Gravier to Villermont. Flattered by his desire to correspond with him; is far from centres of news; [Alphonse] de Tonty is at Montreal, his brother [Henri de Tonty] is commandant here; scandalous life led by M. Deliette, cousin of Tonty, during the two years absence of the latter. (A. L. S.) Cf. MSS. Fr. 6453, f. 18. [ff. 59-60v]

1694, Mar. 21, Rochefort; Apr. 20, Dec. 14, La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. News of Iberville; vessels for Acadia; arrival of Father Bigot to embark for Canada; arrival of vessels from Canada, and news from that country. [ff. 65, 92, 321]

1694, Oct. 30, Quebec. Frontenac to Villermont. Glad to continue correspondence with him; refers him to his former secretary, Le Barrois, for an account of events in Canada; attitude of the Iroquois. (A. L. S.) [ff. 283-283v]

1694, Nov. 11, Martinique. De Vassor to [Villermont]. Damage caused by hurricane in Sept.; hostilities with the English. [ff. 292-293]

1694, Sept. 29, Montreal. [Alphonse] de Tonty to Villermont. Failure of his brother-in-law, M. de La Mollerie, to see Villermont; is sending an account of affairs to M. de Callières, who will communicate it to him; his brother [Henri de Tonty] will go to France next spring, and he himself will take his brother's place in the Illinois. (A. L. S.) [ff. 309-309v]

22805. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1695.

1695, Jan. 4, 29, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Sends scalp of Indian chief Kakavet, who deserted to the English. Report of deer in the Mississippi country as large as elephants, with antlers 18 feet in length. [ff. 7, 40]

22806. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1696-1698.

1696, Apr. 3, Rochefort; 1697, Mar. 9; 1698, Nov. 27, La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Has delivered letters to Iberville. Fleet for protection of Newfoundland. Indecision of directors of the Compagnie de la Mer Pacifique. [ff. 18, 106, 336]

1691, Sept. 31, Montreal. "Marie anne de bailai de Tonty" [Anne Picoté de Bellestre, wife of Alphonse de Tonty] to Villermont. M. de Tonty is still at Michilimackinac; danger of ruin because of restrictions on the fur trade; gratitude for his aid in the "affaire de Lion". (A. L. S.) [ff. 278-279]

1698, Nov. 8, 19, Havre. Beaujeu to Villermont. Extracts ptd. in Margry, IV. 293. [ff. 305, 320]

22807. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1699.

1699, May 3, July 13, Nov. 6, Havre. Beaujeu to Villermont. News from Martinique. Doubts success of Iberville's establishment on the Mississippi. Loss of the *Marin*, from Canada. An extract from letter of July 13 is ptd. in Margry, IV. 299. [ff. 144, 214, 336]

1699, June 30, July 5, La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Iberville's establishment on the Mississippi. Extract from letter of July 5 is ptd. in Margry, IV. 298. [ff. 201, 205]

22808. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1700.

1700, Aug. 8, Sept. 2, Oct. 3, Oct. 28, Nov. 13, 29, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Fears for Iberville, now overdue.—Arrival of Iberville, his illness and plans for support of his colony.—Iberville's men do not appear pleased with the colony, which is at mercy of Spaniards.—Has seen Iberville and the "curiosities" he will send to the court.—Conversations with Iberville and his officers; miserable condition of Indians on the Mississippi, regrettable that leaders of expeditions of discovery are not sufficiently learned to take necessary observations and to make maps.—Iberville goes soon to the court to take orders for his next voyage; his wife, who will remain in Paris, is "une Canadienne très raisonnable et bien faite". [ff. 16, 62, 113, 169, 204, 225]

22809. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1700.

1700, Jan. 19, 26, 31, June 8, 12, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Ignorance of Nolin's intentions as regards the map of the Mississippi.—News from the West Indies.—Vessels fitting out for Newfoundland and Canada.—Return of M. de Surgères from the Mississippi.—Communicates extract of letter to Marshal d'Estrées. [ff. 32, 41, 49, 246, 254]

1700, Mar. 5, Lorient. L'Anrivaud to Villermont. News of revolt of filibusters in Santo Domingo. [f. 78]

1700, Mar.-May. Letters from La Courbe and Gallifet, in Santo Domingo. [ff. 94, 172, 183, 203]

[1700, Apr. 12.] "Liste des officiers qui embarquent sur l'Escadre commandé par M. De Pointis." [ff. 141-141v]

[1700, June 12.] Bégon to Marshal d'Estrées. Information relating to the Mississippi, obtained from M. de Surgères. (Ext.) [ff. 255-256]

1700, June 21, Havre. Beaujeu to Villermont. Recalls that he had always foretold the failure of the Mississippi settlement, "mais, ma foy je me suis moqué d'eux [Iberville and his associates?] et ne leur ay dit que ce que j'ay voulu qu'ils sceussent". [ff. 274-275v]

1700, June 23, Lorient. Mauclerc to Villermont. Opinion as to success of the Mississippi colony. [f. 276]

22810. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1701.

1701, Jan. 22, Feb. 8, Mar. 5, Apr. 13, 23, May 10, 14, 17, June 21, 25, July 3, 7, Aug. 7, 9, 11, Sept. 4, 17, 22, Oct. 2, Nov. 19, 29, Dec. 3, 13, 27, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. The vessel for Biloxi detained by contrary winds.—Departure of the *Enflammé*, Capt. La Ronde, relative of Iberville, for the Mississippi.—Vessels fitting out for various American destinations.—Iberville expected at any moment.—Arrival of Brouillan, appointed to command in Acadia.—Changes in officers for Cayenne and Canada.—Departure of the *Gironde* for Acadia, carrying Brouillan.—News of pirates in waters of Santo Domingo.—The *Avenant* sails for Placentia or Acadia.—Equipment of another fleet for Quebec; news from West Indies.—Vessels for Quebec and the Mississippi.—Letter for Tonty will go by the *Jeanne Cornélie*; examination of Mathieu Sagean, who sticks to his narrative, and who has been sent to the Mississippi on the last vessel.—Narrative of Mathieu Sagean; news from West Indies; vessels fitting out for the Mississippi.—Discoveries of Beauchesne in the Pacific and South Atlantic.—Report of large squadron cruising off Havana.—Iberville has received his orders; composition of his fleet.—Iberville detained by contrary winds.—Departure of Iberville; Mathieu Sagean.—Departure of Iberville from La Rochelle, Sept. 21.—The *Seine* to bring masts from Canada; news of peace with the Iroquois.—Epidemic at Quebec; news of settlement of Detroit.—Dissatisfaction with masts from Canada.—Colony at Detroit.—La Mothe [Cadillac] to command at Detroit; prospects of the colony. [ff. 22, 39, 70, 132, 155, 195, 206, 212, 245, 249, 253, 257, 304, 306, 310, 343, 354, 358, 370, 410, 417, 421, 427, 444]

1701, Nov. 14, Cap Français, Santo Domingo. De Vernoy to Villermont. Voyage from Brest; will go to Pensacola with Iberville, who is taking on supplies, and thence to Vera Cruz. [ff. 402-403]

22811. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1702.

1702, Jan. 10, 21, 31, Feb. 18, 24, Mar. 14, June 1, 27, July 11, 27, Aug. 15, Nov. 4, Dec. 10, 24, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Small value of discovery of maple sugar; has seen a MS. history of all the wars in Canada with the Indians.—Opinion of a man from Quebec that Detroit will be prejudicial to Canada.—Mathieu Sagean found no one on the Mississippi to credit his narrative.—The *Enflammé* returning from the Mississippi, has put in at Falmouth; has not learned of confirmation of narrative of Sagean at either Manates [New York] or Boston.—Arrival of Marquis de La Mina, former president of Panama, after imprisonment.—Death at Rochefort of the governor of Porto Rico; the governor of Cuba is still there.—Arrival of Beauharnois, newly appointed intendant of Canada; to sail for his post.—Mathieu Sagean an impostor; news from the Mississippi.—Arrival of a Jesuit from the Mississippi.—English reported to have heard of gold in country west of the Mississippi.—Iberville purchases a fine estate six leagues from La Rochelle, and his brother M. de Sérigny offers 86,000 francs for an estate, "ce qui nous fait co[nvenir] que le Mississipi n'est pas un si mauvais

pais qu'on l'a voulu dire".—Corrects news of attacks on the *Gironde* and on Port Royal by the English.—News of defense of Acadia.—Arrival of M. and Mme. de Champigny on the *Loire*; news of Canada.

[ff. 7, 12, 24, 36, 42, 51, 141, 172, 176, 198, 214, 305, 347, 358]

1702, Jan. 12, Falmouth. Roche de Crassay, clerk [?] of the *Enflammé*, to Villermont. Voyage from Santo Domingo; news of hurricane at mouth of Mississippi in Aug., 1700. [ff. 9-9v]

1702, July 19, Paris. De Grimarest to [Villermont]. News from Beaujeu of arrival of Iberville and his brother on May 9 at Havana from the Mississippi. The officers of their vessels had little good to say about the colony. [f. 192]

1702, Sept. 25, Cartagena. Mauclerc to his father at Lorient. Naval action in Gulf of Mexico between English and French. (Copy.) [f. 359]

22812. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1703.

1703, Mar. 22. Report of assay of minerals from various parts of Acadia. [ff. 53-54]

1703, Apr. 16, St. Renan. ——— to [Villermont]. News of attack on St. Augustine, Florida, by English and Dutch vessels. [ff. 71-72v]

1703, Apr. 27, Rochefort. Extracts from a letter of M. d'Angeville, *garde de la marine* in the squadron of Du Casse, containing an account of the voyage to Cartagena, Porto Bello, Havana, etc. [ff. 81-82]

1703, May 13, 22, 27, July 10, Rochefort. Collinet to Villermont. The *Hercule*, laden with building materials, is reported to be bound for the Mississippi.—Respecting plan to send respectable girls to the Mississippi.—Same subject.—Survey of the *Héros*. [ff. 114, 126, 138, 236]

1703, May 20, June 24, Rochefort. The *Loire* has sailed for the Mississippi; knows nothing of girls to be sent there.—English operations in the West Indies. [ff. 124, 191]

22813. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1703.

1703, Sept. 8, Rochefort. Collinet to Villermont. Work on vessels composing squadron of Iberville; conjectures as to its destination. [ff. 65-65v]

1703, Sept. 27, Oct. 9, 13, 30, Rochefort. Gallinet to Villermont. Squadron of Iberville; conjectures as to its destination.—Lists of vessels and officers in squadron.—Iberville secures sailors and supplies.—Expedition of Iberville is abandoned; girls for the Mississippi. [ff. 85, 102, 112, 141]

1703, Oct. 30, Nov. 7, 18, Dec. 1, 27, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Illness of Iberville; arrival of girls for the Mississippi.—Grave nature of Iberville's illness.—Brother of Abbé Boutard, waiting to sail for the Mississippi, is wholly without money.—News from Newfoundland fisheries.—Has orders not to embark marine guards on vessels for the Mississippi. [ff. 140, 158, 184, 207, 250]

22814. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1704.

1704, Feb. 1, May 31, July 8, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. The *Pelican*, Capt. Du Coudray, goes alone to Louisiana; no guards are on board because of the girls and the passengers.—Vessels for Canada, Placentia, and Acadia.—Since the first of the year 15 vessels have arrived safely at La Rochelle from the colonies, and 4 have been captured. [ff. 35, 207, 267]

1704, Feb. 18, Rochefort. Renonville to Villermont. Du Coudray, commanding the *Pelican*, bound for Louisiana, is not of the Iberville faction. [f. 52]

1705, Mar. 24, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. Return of the *Pelican*; the girls who went out on it to the Mississippi were married at

once; Du Coudray is brother of Mme. Bégon, the writer's sister-in-law; bad condition of Spanish colonies; danger from the English. [ff. 100-101v]

22815. Letters to Cabart de Villermont, 1705-1707.

1705, June 27, La Rochelle. Michel Bégon to Villermont. M. Raudot is awaited; vessels for North America cannot leave without him. [f. 121]

1706, Sept. 15, Brest. De Montholon to [Villermont]. Has learned of arrival of Iberville's squadron at La Rochelle, and that Iberville is dead. [f. 237]

22819. Letters to Abbé Dangeau, 1676-1707.

1692, Apr. 28, Paris. Villermont to [Abbé Dangeau]. News of the West Indies in a letter from Father de La Nourse in Martinique. [f. 98]

1700 [Jan. 11], Paris. News from London of an English company organized for recovering treasure from a Spanish galleon wrecked near Jamaica 20 years before. [f. 139]

1701, Aug. 15, Paris, Villermont to Abbé Dangeau. Observations on narrative of Mathieu Sagean. [ff. 176-179v]

1706, Nov. 4, Rochefort. Michel Bégon to Villermont. The Chevalier de Torsi, on the *Profond*, should return from Placentia and Canada before the end of the year. Escort of a merchant fleet for America. [f. 287]

23022. "Traité historique et politique du Commerce de toutes les Nations dans les divers endroits du Monde . . ." 1694.—Of slight interest for American commerce.

23042.—[1610-1643 ca.] "Advertissement qu'on donne touchant la navigation, traffic, pescheries, commerce et autres choses appartenants à la mer du Nort et de la Mer Oceane et des Indes où traffiquent les Rebelles de . . . Holande, Zélande, et Frize . . ." Except for a section devoted to Brazil (ff. 67-67v), of slight interest for American commerce. [ff. 55v-90v]

[1610-1643 ca.] "Mémoires et avis donnés au Roy sur le faict de la Navigation et commerce de l'Amérique et les ordres des armées d'Espagne." Deals in part with the revenue accruing to the Spanish crown from its American possessions. [ff. 105-122]

23203. Papers and letters of Henri Auguste de Loménie, Comte de Brienne.

1651, Jan. 10. Extract from the deliberations of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, nominating three associates to the king, one of them to be appointed governor of New France for a term of three years; accompanied by a collated copy of commission to De Lauzon, Mar. 20, 1651, as governor in all the extent of the St. Lawrence in America. [ff. 33-34]

Commission to Louis Dailleboust as lieutenant general in the St. Lawrence in place of Montmagny. (Undated copy.) [ff. 37-37v]

Commission to Brissonnier as commander of Acadia. (Undated rough draft.) [f. 39]

23225.—1705, Jan. 22, Mar. 14, Farnham, [England]; 1706, Oct. 3, Nov. 21; 1707, Jan. 8, Feb. 28, Mar. 24, Apr. 26, June 25, July 13, Petersfield, [England]. Jean-Baptiste de St. Vallier, bishop of Quebec, prisoner in England, to [Cardinal de Noailles]. Ecclesiastical affairs of Quebec; appointment of coadjutor during his absence; organization of the chapter of Quebec; revenue of the chapter and the seminary, etc. (A. L.) [ff. 280-299v]

[1705-1707.] "Mémoire de ce qui c'est passé entre l'Évêque de Québec et Mrs. des Missions Étrangères de Paris et de Québec depuis le dernier voyage que j'ay fait dans mon diocèse" [by St. Vallier, bishop of Quebec], accompanied by copies of various pertinent documents. [ff. 300-302v]

"Mémoire de la conduite que j'ay gardée depuis vint et deux ans d'épiscopat avec Mrs. des Missions Étrangères et de celle que ces messieurs ont gardée avec moy." [By St. Vallier, bishop of Quebec.] Cf. C. de Rochemonteix, *Les Jésuites et la Nouvelle-France au XVII^e Siècle* (Paris, 1895-1896, 3 vols.), III. 316-317 n.

23551-23555, 23577-23588. Copies of the negotiations of President Jeannin for Truce of Antwerp, 1607-1609. See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

23594-23596. Letters of Antoine Lefèvre de la Boderie, ambassador in England 1606-1610. See above, MSS. Fr. 7108-7109.

23663-23673. Copies of the register of minutes of the Conseil de Régence, 1715-1719,—Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 6800.

23663. Minutes of the Conseil de Régence, 1715, Sept. 28-Nov. 30.

1715, Oct. 1. Permission to Cassard to make use of royal vessels in transporting from Martinique and Santo Domingo effects of vessels captured as prizes. [f. 6]

1715, Oct. 15. Decision to take action with respect to the property of the inhabitants of Placentia which has been taken by the English.—Decision to grant a moratorium of three months to merchants on whom bills of exchange have been drawn, in consequence of the reduction by 50 per cent. of the Canadian card money. [ff. 29-29v]

1715, Oct. 22. Decision to grant permits to vessels to go to America, subject to penalty of confiscation if they go to the South Sea. [f. 46v]

1715, Nov. 19. Decision respecting vessels of St. Malo engaged in trade in the South Sea.—Decision to appoint a new commission to settle the affairs of the Iberville expedition.—Decision respecting complaints by merchants of Nantes and La Rochelle against the exaction of excessive duties by the governor and intendant of Martinique and Guadeloupe. [ff. 119-120v]

1715, Nov. 26. Decision against admission of Protestants to Santo Domingo. [ff. 148v-149]

23664. Minutes of the sessions of the Conseil de Régence dealing with matters presented to it by Marshal d'Estrées, president of the Conseil de Marine, 1715, Dec. 3-1719, Aug. 28.

1715, Dec. 10. Decision respecting protection of merchants against abusive measures by governors and officers in America. [f. 4v]

1715, Dec. 17. Decision to instruct the governor of Martinique to negotiate for the cession of English claims in St. Lucia in return for cession of islands of St. Martin and St. Bartholomew. [f. 7]

1716, Feb. 11. Decision to approve a memoir proposing that 4 companies, 100 *faux sauniers*, and 100 girls be sent to Louisiana for the maintenance of the colony. [f. 21]

1716, Mar. 17. Decision to protest against seizure of a French vessel by the governor of Porto Rico, and to demand his removal. [f. 29]

1716, Mar. 31. Decision on request for hearing by Thibout, Thiberge, and Brisacier of Quebec. [f. 35v]

1716, Apr. 28. Decision to grant letters patent to the Brothers of Charity for the administration of the hospital at Ile Royale.—Decision to revoke commissions given by La Mothe Cadillac, former commandant of Detroit, in his own name, and to substitute for them commissions running in the name of the king.—Decision to limit to 25 the number of *congés* (trade permits) to be granted annually by the governor of Canada, and to require them to be signed by the governor, the intendant, and one councillor.—Decision to approve pro-

posal to empower the governor, intendant, and council of Canada to pass on claims by the Indians for timber taken from them. [ff. 38v-40]

1716, May 5. Refusal of appeal by d'Auteuil.—Decision to permit the Seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal to present claims for unclaimed estates of deceased persons.—Decision to authorize the raising of 4000 livres from the inhabitants of Montreal for the construction of ramparts of masonry.—Decision to grant request for letters patent authorizing the Recollects to found an establishment in Ile Royale. [f. 41]

1716, May 19. Approval of draft of an arrêt to prevent trade between the Indians of Canada and the Dutch of Orange. [f. 44v]

1716, June 16. Decision to refer to the Conseil Supérieur of Quebec the dispute between the Sieur L'Artigue and the Sieur de Costebelle, over the capture of the fort of St. John. [f. 50]

1716, Oct. 5. Decision to renew the order against sending merchandise to Louisiana. [f. 72]

1716, Oct. 12. Decision to unite all lands in Louisiana to the domain, and to issue new grants. [f. 73]

1716, Oct. 26. Decision to annul, at request of Crozat, two arrêts of the Conseil Supérieur of Louisiana against his right to confiscate vessels importing merchandise in infringement of his privilege. [f. 77]

1717, Jan. 11. Decision to consider the organization of a company to carry on the enterprise in Louisiana which Crozat declares himself unable to continue. [f. 93]

1717, Mar. 8. Decision respecting dispute between the Bishop of Quebec and the superior of the seminary of the Missions Étrangères. [f. 100v]

1717, Apr. 12. Decision to retire the card money of Canada. [f. 104]

1717, May 10. Decision respecting the insertion in Canadian contracts of land tenure of clauses contrary to the custom of Paris. [f. 108]

1717, May 31. Approval of draft of edict establishing a judicial tribunal in Ile Royale. [f. 110]

1717, Dec. 20. Decision to grant lands to the Jesuits for their Iroquois mission, and 1000 livres for a fort. [f. 132v]

1718, Mar. 14. Decisions respecting the creation of courts of admiralty in the American colonies, the participation of merchant vessels in the Labrador fisheries, Canadian card money, and supply of copper money to the colonies. [f. 142]

1719, Feb. 27. Permission to the Sieur Vincelot to transfer his *banalité* from watermills to windmills, on condition that inhabitants shall have the right to have recourse to neighboring watermills when wind is lacking. [f. 172]

24221-24222. Fragments of narratives of the voyages of [Michel Jajolet] de La Courbe in the West Indies, 1696-1699.

24224. "Navigation et discouernement de la Indie supérieure, faicte par moy Anthoine Pigaphete, Vincentin, chevalier de Rhodes", 1519-1522.—One of the three French MSS. of Pigafetta's narrative of Magellan's circumnavigation. Cf. J. A. Robertson, *Magellan's Voyage around the World* (Cleveland, 1906). MS. Fr. 5650, not examined, is another copy.

24225. "Histoire Naturelle; ou la fidelle recherche de tout ce qu'il y a de rare dans les Indes occidentalles; où il est traité en général et an particulier, des simples, des fleurs, des grains, des fruits, des arbisseaux, des grands arbres, des animaux . . . des Oyzeaux . . . des poissons . . . de divers in-

sectes et de plusieurs reptiles . . . Divisé en douze livres. Par M. L. N. P."—Relates to North America: Canada, Illinois, Virginia, Louisiana, etc. (18th century.)

24226. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France sur le grand fleuve de Sainct-Laurens en l'année 1634." By Father Paul le Jeune. Cf. Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, VI. 94-317, VII. 6-235.

24227. "Nouveaux Mémoires touchant la Nouvelle Espagne, recueillis sur les lieux avec une attention particulière les années 1707 et 1708 . . . par Don Juan de Monsegur, Capitaine des vaisseaux . . . Redigez et mis en ordre à Madrid en 1709 per Mr. Da . . ."—Deals with city of Mexico, Porto Rico, Santo Domingo, Cuba, parts of Central and South America, California, etc. Attention is paid to the character of Spanish rule, to science, art, handicrafts, commerce, mining, government, defense, etc.

24228. Revision of 24227.

24229. Additions to 24227, including maps of the Lake of Mexico, the Philippines, the port of Pensacola, etc.

24269. "Regyme pour congnoistre la latitude de la region et aussi la haulteur de la ligne eqinotiale sur nostre orison." (16th century.)

"Le langaige du Bresil et du francoys."

[f. 53]

"Mémoire de la mercque de mes basteaux et barques que je laisse en la Terre Noeufve, au havre de Jehan Denys, dict Rongnoust."

[f. 55]

24445.—1644, July 20, Aug. 31, Nov. 16. Letters or extracts of letters from Father Francisco Giuseppe Bressani, relating to his captivity among the Iroquois, and his replies to questions relating thereto. Cf. *Breve Relatione d'alcune Missioni de' PP. della Compagnia di Giesù nella Nuova Francia del P. Francesco Giuseppe Bressani* (1653), or its French translation, *Relation Abrégée*, by Father F. Martin (Montreal, 1852). [ff. 238-248v]

24507.—(18th century). "Mémoire méchanique, pour les opérations de la bourse commune, dont les fonds seront employez à faire refleurir toute sorte de commerce en France . . ." Plan for a company; deals in a general way with commerce of the French colonies in America and the West Indies. [ff. 150-155]

Notes on "des Castors et des Renards de l'Amérique Septentrionale". [ff. 169-170]

24974.—"Relation de l'isle de la Guadeloupe faite par les missionnaires Dominicains à leur général en 1647."

25053.—[1658-1689.] Extracts and precepts from the writings of Father Claude Jean Allouez on the Canadian missions. [ff. 59v-61]

25055.—Biographies of Jesuit missionaries. Biographical notes respecting some seventy missionaries who had served in North and South America and the West Indies. [pp. 1-468]

Memoir on ecclesiastical affairs of Canada.

[pp. 473-475]

25081.—"Description succincte du Canada en Fevrier 1671." Anonymous memoir on geography, Indians, natural resources, Talon's brewery, industries, etc. First and last words: "J'ay cru ne devoir mettre ici que ce qui est nécessaire . . . tant de déplorables vestiges en France." [ff. 265-290v]

25163. Commerce of the Indies.

1692, Jan. 29. "Mémoire touchant le commerce des Indes occidentales par Cadiz." [ff. 1-40]

"Mémoire touchant les Colonies que les Hollandais ont aux Indes occidentales en Affrique, et le commerce qu'ils y font à présent." [ff. 41-47]

"Description des Isles de Curaçao, de Bonnaires, Arouba, et St. Eustache, et du commerce particulier qui se fait en ces Colonies." [ff. 49-62]

" Mémoire concernant le commerce des isles Françaises de l'Amérique méridionale appellées Antilles." [ff. 65-133]

25312.—"Traité de géographie." Eighteenth-century compendium of geographical information. Chap. V., devoted to North and South America, includes two maps, 1705, by Sanson: Amérique Septentrionale and Amérique Méridionale; chap. VI., "Des Terres Nouvellement Découvertes", mentions the "Terre de Feu", Greenland, the whale fishery, etc.

25375. "La description de tous les portz de mer de l'univers . . ." By Jehan Mallart. See above, MSS. Fr. 1382.

25670. "Bibliothèque historique et critique des Géographies et des Voyages, par le P. Niceron", 1727.—Includes an alphabetical list of works on travel and discovery, of which many relate to America (pp. 148-231).

26412.—1687, Sept. 30, Versailles. "Arrest qui fait main levée au sr. Audiette de la saisie sur luy faite par fauconnet de Castors qui sont à la Rochelle, et du prix de ceux qui ont été vendus en Hollande, et en conséquence que les deniers en provenans luy seront rendus par le sr. Palesme caissier de fauconnet aves les interests du jour qu'ils ont été vendus." [ff. 53-56]

1687-1688. Various documents dealing with legal proceedings in connection with the Canadian fur trade, including a "délibération de la Compagnie de Canada" of Jan. 27, 1688. [ff. 57-73]

32902.—1712, Sept. 14, Fontainebleau. *Lettres Patentes . . . qui permettent au Sieur Crozat, Secrétaire du Roy, de faire seul le Commerce dans toutes les Terres possédées par le Roy, et bornées par le Nouveau Mexique.* (8 pp.) [no. 406]

MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS, NOUVELLES ACQUISITIONS.

31. Collection of autograph letters.

1757, July 22, Compiègne. Abbé Comte de Bernis to Monseigneur—. Recommends M. de Silhouette for position as councillor of state because of his services in the settlement of the boundaries between English and French possessions in America. [no. 19]

1785, Sept. 29, Paris. Comte de La Luzerne to Marshal de Castries, minister of marine. In behalf of a gentleman serving as private soldier in Santo Domingo; legislation relating to commissioning of officers in the colonial regiment. [no. 102]

61-63. Negotiations of the truce between the King of Spain and the States General of the Netherlands, by Jeannin and Buzenval, 1607-1623.—Copied from Arch. Nat., KK, 1385-1387. See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

92. "De l'Esprit de conquête et de son influence sur les Progrès de la Civilization. Des avantages attachés à l'existence des grands Etats fédérés." By Pierre Laboulinière.—Copied from Arch. Nat., MM, 888. Written after 1803; on ff. 152-189 are various considerations on the discovery and conquest of America, the people of the United States, the territorial expansion of the United States, cession of Louisiana, etc.

126. [Post 1752.] Memoir on the services and administration of the naval port and arsenal of Rochefort. By the intendant of Rochefort.—Copied from Arch. Nat., MM, 1051. Various details relating to the colonial services at Rochefort, such as storage of munitions and supplies, loading of vessels, recruiting colonial troops, the regiment of Hallwyl, etc., are to be found on pp. 56, 60, 68, 189, 203, 274, 304, 306. On p. 359 is a plan of the town and port.

306. "Voyage au détroit de Magellan, par le capitaine Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa, dans les années 1579 et 1580, et relation de la campagne dans laquelle il entreprit de le peupler; traduit de l'Espagnol."

339. Papers of Haillet de Couronne and Noël de La Morinière on the history of Normandy.

1746. "Memoire sur le port et le commerce du Havre. 1746, No. 32, Mr. Du Bocage, lu à l'Académie le 22 novembre." Enlargement of the port by Francis I. because of commerce with America; commerce with Canada and the Newfoundland fisheries under Colbert; fisheries in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; commerce with the West Indies; companies for trading with Canada.

[ff. 336-360v]

744-745. "Relation des causes de la Guerre de la Succession, commencée en 1701, et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des négociations depuis le traité de Riswick jusqu'à la paix d'Utrecht, en 1713, par Jean Baptiste Colbert, Marquis de Torcy."—See above, MSS. Fr. 10666-10667.

885. "Memoire de l'état présent du commerce de France, des causes de sa décadence et des moyens de le rétablir, dressé et envoyé par ordre du Roy à la Chambre du Commerce établie à Paris, par les Députés des provinces en 1701."

Memoir on the commerce of Normandy. French commerce with Spanish America; cod and whale fisheries; trade in tobacco and negroes. [pp. 1-9]

Memoir on the commerce of France in general, by Piedcourt, deputy of Dunkirk. Harm caused by the privileges of the Compagnie de Guinée; mistakes of Colbert with respect to the trade in tobacco. [pp. 10-44]

Memoir by the Sieur Descazeaut du Halley, deputy of Nantes. Loss of the whale fisheries to the Dutch; harm caused by the exclusive privileges accorded to the various companies of Guinea, Senegal, Acadia, etc.; tobacco, beaver, cod, sugar, and the slave-trade. [pp. 44-106]

The chief reasons for the ruin of commerce and the means of reviving it, by the deputy of La Rochelle. Duty upon sugar; commerce with Canada. [pp. 106-122]

Memoir on the revival of commerce in France, by the deputy of Bordeaux. Trade with Senegal, Guinea, the West Indies, Canada, and Newfoundland. [pp. 122-142]

General reflections on commerce, by the deputy of Bayonne. Opposition to the companies having exclusive privileges; slave-trade. [pp. 143-170]

1041.—1691. "Breve noticia de las misiones de la Compañía de Jesús de la America Septentrional que estan acargo de la provincia de Mexico, y del estado que al presente tienen; para las quales este presente anno de 1691 ha comendido la Magestad de nuestro Catholico Rey Carlos II sesenta sujetos que se puedan llevar de las provincias de Su Real Corona y de las del Imperio. Dirigala a los RR. PP. de las provincias de Europa el P. Juan de Estrador, procurador à Roma por dicha provincia de Mexico." [ff. 1-2]

Extracts from Baron de La Hontan, *Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale*. [ff. 3-4]

Notes on the languages of Brazil. [ff. 5-6]

1751. "Courte relation de la Guyane françoise . . ." by Père Fauque. [ff. 7-43v]

1759, Dec. "Memoire fait dans l'intervalle entre la prise de Québec et celle de Montréal par ordre de M. le Duc de Choiseul, et dont ce ministre me dit avoir lu au feu Roy un extrait à la même époque." By [Jean Louis] Favier.—Object of memoir is to point out the consolation for the inevitable loss of her North American possessions that France may find in the increased strength and growing desire for independence of the English colonies in America. [ff. 44-63]

- Notes by a missionary on names of Indian nations in Canada and neighboring regions. [ff. 64-65v]
- Tracings of drawings of Indian villages and native animals of Canada. [ff. 66-68]
- [17th century.] Dissertation on the origin of the negroes and of the Americans. [ff. 69-93v]
- Extract from [Oviedo]. *Histoire Naturelle des Indes Occidentales*, lib. VI., cap. VIII., on the method of finding and extracting gold. [ff. 94-99v]
- Notes on American languages: Esquimaux, Mexican, and Peruvian. [ff. 100-105]
- Huron and Algonquin dictionary, from La Hontan, *Voyages*. [ff. 109-127]
- 1217.** "Journal de la première campagne que j'ai faite sur le vaisseau du Roy, *Le Formidable*, commandé par M. de Macnemara et ensuite par M. le comte Du Guay." 1754, Dec. 11-1755, Sept. 3.—Transport of troops to America; capture of the *Alcide* by Boscawen, etc.
- 1301-1309.** Collection of original letters of various personages of the eighteenth and especially of the nineteenth centuries, from the estate of the book-dealer, Lefèvre.
- 1304.**—An X., Vent. 10. Le Cap, Santo Domingo Adm. Ganteaume to Marguerittes, commissioner of the naval force, in behalf of Roubeaud. [ff. 123-124v]
- 1841, May 8, Paris. Baron Hyde de Neuville to —. Communicates details of a biographical character, respecting his conduct towards Napoleon. [ff. 304-305v]
- "Biographie du Comte Hyde de Neuville." His retirement in New York with General Moreau; his second residence in New York until 1814; minister to the United States. [ff. 306-307]
- 1305.**—1830, July 28, Paris. Lafayette to Betou. Recommends "deux braves de juillet".
- An X., Mess. 29, Le Môle. Adm. Latouche-Tréville to Lequai de Mongiraud. Bad conditions of the squadron. [ff. 131-132v]
- 1307.** Remedies employed by the Tcharlokees [Cherokees] against snake bites. By Palisot-Beauvois. [ff. 8-9v]
- 1792, Oct. 27, Le Cap. François Polverel to the Société Patriotique de la Section du Luxembourg. Recommends Captain Deslandes of the *Papillon*. [ff. 127-127v]
- 1837, July 8, Hackney, London. Thomas Price to A. Guilbert. Desires to publish in French an article by D. Lee Child on the Texas question. [ff. 151-152]
- An XII., Frim. 26. Rochambeau to the minister of war. His son's dispute with the minister of marine; negligence of French ministers during his service in the United States; "miracle du blocus et da la prise de Cornwallis". [ff. 245-245v]
- 1371.** French translation, by A. F. Sorret, of Antonio Sanchez Valverde. *Idea del Valor de la Isla Española* (Madrid, 1785).
- 1411.** "Mémoire sur le Paraguay en 1773."
- 1419.** "Catalogue de quelques martyrs et autres personnes plus signalées en sainteté de la Compagnie de Jesus lesquels, selon leur jour, après le martyrologue, se lisent au réfectoire de la Maison professe à Rome et ailleurs."—Lists of Jesuits who suffered martyrdom in Canada, Florida (1571), Mexico, West Indies, Cayenne, Brazil, Uruguay, and elsewhere. [ff. 3-34 *passim*]

1479. "Armées de Terre et de mer en 1779 et 1780." By J. A. Du Coudray.

Table of changes in the French and English navies in 1779, with a list of the American islands conquered and lost. [f. 4]

Comparative table of the French and English navies, as of Jan. 1, 1780, with a list of officers serving in the colonies. [f. 6]

1565-1660. Collection formed by Clément de Boissy relating to the jurisdiction and jurisprudence of the Chambre des Comptes: second series, *Bulletins*.

The first series of this collection is in MSS. Fr. 10991-11082, *q. v.* Cf. C. Couderc, "Inventaire Sommaire de la Collection Clément de Boissy", in *Revue des Bibliothèques*, Apr.-June, 1895, and also Clément de Boissy, *Juridiction et Jurisprudence de la Chambre des Comptes* (Paris, 1787). An alphabetical index to this second series is in MSS. Fr. 11081-11082.

The volumes of the second series (two of which, 1641 and 1647, have been examined and are here described) are composed of slips (*fiches*), each of which bears one of the headings in the classification adopted by Clément de Boissy, and contains references to the edicts, letters patent, ordinances, and other documents bearing upon that heading.

1641.—"Comptes de la Marine." Under this general subject the following headings are noted as representative: droits perçus dans les colonies; indemnités pour pertes par des particuliers (losses of vessels and cargoes in colonial service or trade); comptes des colonies par les trésoriers de la marine; droits d'octroi dans les îles; vues politiques; vaisseaux armés en course; pêcheries en mer, etc. [slips 94 *et seq.*]

"Comptes des colonies françaises de l'Amérique." Under this general subject the following headings are representative: impositions dans les colonies; trésoriers généraux; domaine du roi dans les colonies, anecdotes; établissement des colonies; règlements militaires; règlements pour le commerce; domaine d'Occident; dettes des colonies; esclaves ou commerce des nègres; droits et impôts sur le commerce; contrebande; monnaies; jurisprudence; engagements des terres; religieux et gens de mainmorté, etc. [slips 300-344]

1647.—"Compagnie des Indes." Under this general title the following headings are representative: caution des fermes générales; avances faites par ladite compagnie; établissement de la compagnie d'Occident; rentes créées pour faire un fond de commerce à la Compagnie d'Occident; fixation des produits de la ferme du tabac; lettres sur les traites des nègres; réunion de la Compagnie du Sénégal à celle des Indes; établissement au Canada; droits de l'amiral; compagnies générales des deux Indes, etc. [slips 1-97]

1700. First volume, 1643-1647, of the autograph journal of the Congress of Münster, by François Ogier, chaplain of the Comte d'Avaux, Cf. F. Ogier, *Journal du Congrès de Münster*, ed. A. Boppe (1893). See also F. G. Davenport, *European Treaties*, vol. I., Doc. 40.

1753-1757. Catalogue in chronological order, of ordinances, arrêts, etc., relating to the marine, 1231-1690.

1757.—1684, Aug. 14-1690, Mar. 17. List of ordinances, etc., relating to the marine. The titles only are given, without indication as to the location of documents; among the subjects catalogued are: West Indies, French companies of Senegal, Guinea, and the West Indies, beaver, cod, whale fisheries, emigration of Protestants, *domaine d'Occident*, etc.

1827. Collection of funeral orations.

1703, June 26, Quebec. Oration pronounced at the funeral of Callières, governor of New France. [f. 81]

1856.—1637-1644. Reports of Count John Maurice of Nassau-Siegen, governor of the Dutch settlements in Brazil. (French translation from the originals in the Royal Archives at the Hague.)

1908. Autograph MS. of the *Histoire de Beaumarchais*, by Gudin de La Brenellerie, ed. Maurice Tourneur (Paris, 1885).

2019. Memoirs on the commerce of the different countries of the world. 18th century. From Arch. Nat., KK, 1005.

Commerce of France; dearth of gold and silver due to slight commerce with America; whale and cod fisheries; emigration of inhabitants of French West Indies to English colonies. [ff. 2-6v]

Commerce of Holland. [ff. 7-26]

Commerce of Spain. [ff. 26-37]

Commerce of England. [ff. 37-49v]

Commerce of the West Indies. [ff. 50-55]

Commerce of Brazil. [f. 55]

Commerce with the Baltic countries in French sugar and tobacco. [pt. 2, f. 2]

Commerce in the Mediterranean in sugar and codfish. [pt. 2, f. 19v]

Commerce of Africa; slave-trade. [pt. 2, ff. 24-29]

Commerce of the Islands of America. [pt. 2, ff. 29-40]

Commerce of Canada. [pt. 2, ff. 40v-47]

2549-2552. Historical notes and memoranda, copies of documents, and extracts, relating to the marine and colonies, 1667-1735.

2549. Marine and colonies, 1667-1722.

Note on the Dutch settlements on the River Ouyapoc [Oyapok] in 1667. [f. 2]

Note on the capture of the island of Cayenne and part of Guiana from the Dutch in 1677. [f. 4]

1699, Sept. 13, Fontainebleau. Copy of ordinance regulating the respective functions in commercial matters of the controller general of finance and the secretary of state for the marine, assigning to the latter matters relating to Canada, the West Indies, the slave-trade, the Senegal and Guinea companies, etc. [f. 9]

Historical note on the operations of Châteaumorand against the Spanish colonies in America, 1716-1718. [f. 15]

1716-1722. Annual lists of royal vessels and galleys in commission, indicating vessels in the various American services. [ff. 20, 68, 81, 86, 111, 115, 119]

Memorandum on the order of Jan. 29, 1716, prohibiting the despatch of merchant vessels to the South Sea. [f. 22]

Memorandum on the edict of Oct., 1716, respecting the status of negro slaves introduced into France. Cf. below, f. 34. [f. 23]

1716, May, Paris. Copy of letters patent for the establishment in Ile Royale of Recollects of the province of Brittany. [f. 24]

1716, Apr., Paris. Copy of letters patent for the establishment of the Brothers of Charity in Ile Royale, for the service of the hospital. [f. 26]

1717, June, Paris. Copy of letters patent establishing the Recollects of the province of France in Ile Royale, and limiting the letters granted to the Recollects of the province of Brittany. [f. 29]

- 1717, June, Paris. Copy of edict establishing a Conseil Supérieur and three bailiwicks in Ile Royale. [f. 31]
- 1716, Oct., Paris. Copy of edict providing that negro slaves belonging to residents of the colonies may be introduced into France without thereby becoming free. [f. 34]
- "Punitio[n] des sauvages Natchez en 1716 et établissement d'un fort françois chez eux." Cf. "Mémoire . . . de ce qui s'est passé dans la première expédition que M. de Bienville fit aux Natchés en 1716 . . . ", in Arch. Colonies, C 13, vol. 4, p. 785. [ff. 40-47]
- Account of the revolt in Martinique, 1717. Cf. MSS. Fr. 12101. [f. 49]
- Note on the money of Canada. [f. 62]
- Note on the customs of the Natchez Indians. [f. 63]
- Note on the trade in beaver skins. [f. 65]
- 1717, Sept. 14; 1719, Aug. 13. Notes on the amnesties granted by the King of England to the pirates of Providence Island. [ff. 66, 83]
- Narrative recounted to Mme. de Courtemanche in 1717 by an Eskimo woman. [f. 67]
- 1717, Feb. Address to the king by M. de Breslay, missionary, in the name of the Nepissiryniens [sic]. [f. 69]
- 1717, Apr. 26. Note on the filling up with sand of the harbor of Ile Dauphine; soundings by the *Paon*, commanded by Du Sault. [f. 71]
- 1718, Aug. Copies of letters granting the island of St. Lucia to Marshal d'Estrées, and appointment of St. Martin as commandant. [f. 72]
- 1719, Aug. Note on the concession of the islands of St. Jean [Prince Edward] and Miscou to the Comte de St. Pierre. [f. 84]
- [1719.] Memoir on the island of St. Martin. [f. 90]
- 1720, July 29. Account of the murder committed by the Iroquois, Sautogou, of Sault St. Louis. [f. 94]
- 1720, Jan. Note on the concession of the Magdalen Islands to the Comte de St. Pierre. [f. 96]
- 1718, Mar. Memorandum on the amnesty granted to the inhabitants of Martinique. [f. 97]
- Account of the revolt in Santo Domingo in 1723, against the employees of the Compagnie des Indes, with the song "Chanson sur la Reine de St. Domingue". [f. 100]
- Memorandum on the claims of Spanish bishops to jurisdiction over territories in South America inhabited by the French. [f. 104]
- Note respecting the slaughter of *loups marins* at the Magdalen Islands. [f. 112]
- Note on the negotiations of 1722 over the boundary between Cayenne and Surinam. [f. 118]
- 1719-1720. Memorandum on the foundation of New Orleans and Biloxi. [f. 121]
- Narrative of the "Émotion populaire arrivée à Marie Galante . . . en 1722". [f. 122]
- 2550.** Marine and colonies, 1722-1728.
- Note on the fishing rights granted to the Comte de St. Pierre in Mar., 1722, of the Magdalen, St. Jean [Prince Edward], and Brion islands, and on the arrêt of Oct. 13, 1725, respecting them. [f. 1]
- 1723, Sept. 29-1724, Sept. 27. "Punitio[n] des Natchez en 1723." Account of second expedition against the Natchez, under Bienville. [ff. 3-10]

1723-1728. Annual lists of royal vessels commissioned.

[ff. 11, 15, 28, 47, 78, 103]

1722, May 16, Dec. 19, Paris. Copy of ordinance regulating the establishment of the Capuchins in Louisiana, and act respecting their church and house at Mobile. [f. 12]

1725, June 27, Paris. Copy of act of the Compagnie des Indes respecting the establishment of the Capuchins in Louisiana. [f. 20]

Notes on the reoccupation of Tobago in 1725. [f. 22]

"Mémoire concernant les coliers de porcelaine des Sauvages, leurs differens usages, et la matière dont ils sont composés." West Indies, New York, Long Island, Rhode Island, and Virginia. [ff. 24-27]

1725-1728. Annual lists of merchant vessels commissioned and out of commission in all the ports of France, including vessels in the different American services: West Indies, Louisiana, Canada, Ile Royale, Newfoundland, etc. [ff. 29v, 48, 76, 100]

1726, July 3, Paris. Copy of proceedings of the Compagnie des Indes, respecting the reduction of the duty on Guinea negroes from 20 to 10 livres. [f. 33]

1726. Memorandum on tribes of Indians in Guiana. [f. 34]

1726, Montreal. Speeches of the Iroquois to Gov. Beauharnois. [ff. 36-41]

[1726.] Note on funeral ceremonies of the Iroquois, and explanation of a drawing (not here) of the tomb of the chief, Beausoleil. [ff. 42-45]

1726, Sept. 13, Paris. Copies of contract between the Compagnie des Indes and the Ursulines for the establishment of the latter in Louisiana, and brevet of Sept. 18, Fontainebleau, accorded to the Ursulines. Also in Arch. Colonies, C 13, vol. 10, f. 88; the brevet is printed in Louisiana Hist. Soc., Publications, IV. 101. [ff. 52-56]

1727, Oct. 1, Fontainebleau. Copies of ordinances relating to the militia of the Iles du Vent; the first of these is printed *ibid.*, p. 103. [ff. 59, 61]

1727, Nov. 7. Treaty with the Caribs of St. Vincent. [f. 72]

1727, July 28, Quebec. Copy of permission of the Bishop of Quebec to a member of the order of the Sisters of the Congregation to go to Ile Royale, together with letters patent, Dunkirk, May, 1671, confirming the establishment of the order in Canada. [f. 85]

1727, Apr. 29, Versailles. Maurepas to governor and *ordonnateur* of Cayenne, respecting the despatch of Sisters of Charity to that colony. [f. 88]

1727, Nov. 10, Fontainebleau. Copy of the *déclaration* of the king increasing the tax of the *domaine d'Occident* in order to provide funds for maintaining French commerce in the West Indies and excluding foreign commerce therefrom. [f. 89]

1728. Commerce of the Iles du Vent. [f. 102]

1727, Nov. 7. Note on earthquakes in Martinique. [f. 107]

1728, June-Aug. Account of de Lignery's expedition against the Renards [Foxes] and Puants [Winnebagoes]. [f. 110]

1728. Note on Natchez Indian, "Grand Soleil". [f. 115]

[1728.] "Relation de la découverte d'une grande rivière qui a flux et reflux et qui, courant à l'ouest du lac Supérieur par le Nord, peut beaucoup servir à la découverte de la mer de l'Ouest." Declaration made to La Vérendrye by Pako, an Indian, transmitted from Canada in 1728. [ff. 123-124]

Note on the negotiation of 1723 over the boundaries between Cayenne and Brazil. [f. 126]

Discovery of forests of cocoa trees in Cayenne. [f. 127]

2551. Marine and colonies, 1729-1732.
- 1729, Nov. 28. "Coup des Sauvages Natchez sur les François." Cf. "Relation du Massacre des Natchez", in Arch. Colonies, C 13, vol. 12, f. 37. [f. 23]
- 1729, Dec. 8. "Coup des François sur les Sauvages Tchimachas [Chickasaws] au dessous de la Nouvelle Orléans fait par Tixerant et 80 nègres." [f. 25]
1729. Revolt of soldiers in Martinique. [f. 26]
- 1729-1732. Annual lists of royal and merchant vessels, in commission and out of commission, etc. [ff. 29-32, 83-86, 156-159, 182-185]
- 1729, May 22. Letter of Maurepas, giving permission to establish salt marshes in Cayenne. [f. 33]
- 1729, Nov. 4, Le Cap. Regulation of festivals to be observed in the establishments of the Jesuits. [f. 37]
1729. Census of the parishes, hospitals, religious houses, mills, and sugar refineries in Martinique. [f. 40]
- Memoir on the French rights to the island of St. Croix and on the English enterprises against it in 1729. [f. 41]
- 1729, Sept. 1. Procès-verbal of the loss of the *Éléphant* in the St. Lawrence. [f. 46]
- 1730, Mar. 25, Versailles. Brevet granted to Poulin de Francheville for the opening and exploitation of iron mines in Canada. Cf. below, f. 80. [f. 49]
- 1730, Mar. Wife of a Natchez chief burned at the stake in New Orleans, by Tunica Indians. [f. 53]
- 1730, Oct. 3, Versailles. Report by Maurepas on sea-borne commerce and the merchant marine: Santo Domingo, whale fishing, Ile Royale, Canada, Newfoundland, etc. [f. 58-70]
- 1730, Nov. 27, Quebec. Mandement of the bishop coadjutor of Quebec against the sale of liquor to the Indians. Ptd. in *Mandements . . . des Évêques de Québec*, I. 535. [f. 73]
- 1730, Oct. 21, Dec. 26. Ministerial correspondence and royal order respecting dispute with England over the Iles du Vent. [f. 77]
1730. Note on the exploitation of iron mines in Canada by Poulin de Francheville. Cf. above, f. 49. [f. 80]
1725. Note on the Indians of Louisiana brought to France by de Bourgmont, and addresses to the king at Fontainebleau, Nov. 22, by the chiefs of the Michigamea and the Three Nations. [f. 81]
- 1730, May 27. Ordinance creating a company of cadets at Rochefort for colonial service. [f. 87]
- 1730, Sept. 9. "Relation de la défaite des Renards par les François du Canada et de la Louisiane." Cf. *Wis. Hist. Coll.*, XVII. 109-113. [ff. 98-100]
- 1730, Nov. 7, Quebec. Letter from M. d'Auteuil de Monceaux respecting the defeat of the Fox Indians. [ff. 100-103]
- 1731, June. "Notice sur la défaite des Natchez près du poste des Natchitoches." [f. 107]
- 1731, May 8, Marly. Ordinance prescribing the appointment of a cadet in each of the 28 companies of troops in Canada. [f. 109]
- 1731, Jan. Account of the attack on the Natchez fort by the French. [ff. 111-113]
1731. Note on the return of Louisiana to the king. [f. 114]
- 1731, Jan. 23, Marly. Arrêt respecting the retrocession of Louisiana and Illinois to the king. Ptd., Dernis, *Recueil des Arrêts*, IV. 202. [f. 115]

- 1731, Oct. 1; 1732, May 23. Extracts from letters of Beauharnois, respecting the defeat of the Fox Indians. [f. 119]
- 1730, Nov. 27, Quebec. *Mandement* of the bishop coadjutor of Quebec forbidding absolution to those who intoxicate the Indians. Cf. above, f. 73. [f. 122.]
- [1732, Apr. 22?] Extract from memoir of the king to Beauharnois and Hocquart, respecting the *mandement* of the bishop coadjutor of Quebec on intoxication of the Indians. Cf. *Wis. Hist. Coll.*, XVII. 158. [f. 123]
- 1731, Aug. 24-25. Account of the storm on the island of Grenada. [f. 124]
1731. "Journal de la guerre des Capotil[le]s proche le Fort Dauphin en St. Domingues." [f. 130-134]
- 1731, Oct. "Coup des Natchez sur les Tonicas pour se venger de la vente de leurs chefs et de leurs femmes à St. Domingue." [f. 135]
- 1731, Sept. Arrival of two Fox chiefs in Canada to submit to Beauharnois. [f. 136]
- 1731, Nov. Arrival of galleons at Santo Domingo. [f. 142]
- 1731, Nov. 26, Marly. Letters patent for the establishment of a community of nuns at Cap Français, Santo Domingo. [f. 146]
- 1731, Dec. 18. Extract from a letter from a merchant of Lisbon, respecting precious stones found in Brazil. [f. 148]
- "Enterprise de M. de la Vérendrye pour la découverte de la mer de l'Ouest avec ce qui s'est passé à ce sujet jusqu'en 1732." Cf. "Mémoire du Sieur de la Vérendrye" in Margry, VI. 585. [ff. 160-163]
- Census of Louisiana, transmitted by Perrier and Salmon in Jan., 1732. Cf. Arch. Colonies, G 1, carton 464. [f. 166]
- Spanish proposal with respect to the assiento. [f. 168]
- News from Martinique respecting the conduct of the Jesuits in Paraguay. [f. 169]
- 1732, June 26, Compiègne. Arrêt respecting port dues of vessels anchoring at Ile Royale. [f. 170]
1732. Ordinances respecting burials in Santo Domingo. [f. 177]
1732. List of vessels from Bayonne and St. Jean-de-Luz engaged in whale fisheries ; proceeds of the fisheries. [f. 181]
- 1732, Aug., London. Advertisement of the trustees for the colony of Georgia. [f. 186]
- 2552. Marine and colonies, 1732-1735.**
- "Abrégé de ce qui est arrivé de plus remarquable en l'île françoise de St. Domingue depuis sa découverte jusqu'en 1732." [f. 1-3]
- 1732, Feb. Duties paid to the King of Spain on the silver and other cargo of the fleet from America. [f. 4]
- 1732, June 19, Compiègne. Ordinance prescribing the appointment of two cadets in each of the companies in Ile Royale. [f. 28]
- 1732, Aug. 5. Assignment to the marine of the duties collected in the colonies on the *domaine d'Occident*. [f. 37]
- 1732, Sept. 16. Earthquake at Montreal. [f. 38]
- 1732, Nov. Extract from a letter from Detroit, relating the defeat of the Fox Indians by a party of Iroquois and Hurons. Cf. Boishébert to Beauharnois, Nov. 7, in *Wis. Hist. Coll.*, XVII. 173. [ff. 39-44]
- 1733, Dec. 29, Versailles. Letters patent assigning to Mgr. Dosquet, bishop of Quebec, the revenues of that bishopric, and granting permission to dispose of its benefices. [f. 57]

- 1733, 1734. Statements of vessels of Bayonne and St. Jean-de-Luz engaged in whale fisheries and of proceeds of the fisheries. [ff. 59, 136]
- 1733, 1734. Lists of royal and merchant vessels in commission and out of commission in the ports of France, etc. [ff. 60-63, 144-149]
- 1733, May 26. Conflans to Maurepas, respecting the English vessel *Ludlow Castle*, at Martinique. [f. 64]
- 1733, Sept. 28, Quebec. Beauharnois to Maurepas. Extract relating to the expedition of La Vérendrye in search of the Western sea. [f. 73]
- 1733, Sept. 1. Account of the fête at Lorient on the occasion of laying the corner-stone of the warehouses of the Compagnie des Indes. [f. 75]
- Cod fishery carried on by vessels from Sables d'Olonne. [f. 83]
- 1733, Apr. 28, Versailles. Maurepas to M. de Beauvais Le Fer, merchant and mayor of St. Malo, interpreting art. XIII. of the Treaty of Utrecht, respecting cod fisheries off the coast of Newfoundland. [f. 84]
- 1733, June 15, Copenhagen. Sale of St. Croix to the Danish West India Company. [f. 85]
- 1734, Apr. Account of the negro revolt in the island of St. John, Danish West Indies. [f. 103]
- 1734, Sept. 14, Lisbon. Extract from a letter relating to the fleet from Rio de Janeiro and to news from Brazil. [f. 120]
1734. Effort by vessels of St. Jean-de-Luz to engage in whale fishery in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. [f. 124]
1734. Cod fisheries at Ile Royale with statement of vessels from France, West Indies, Canada, Acadia, and New England engaged therein. [f. 141]
1735. Note on cultivation of cocoa in the West Indies and South America. [f. 157]
1735. Note on the first cultivation of wheat in the Illinois country in 1718, by Zébédée de Bréda, in the service of the Jesuits. [f. 161]
- 2558.** Documents relating to the reign of Louis XV.; treaties of commerce.
- 1660-1720. War with the negroes of St. Vincent, and treaties with the Caribs of that island. [ff. 43-49]
- 1720, May 16. Freedom of trade in beaver skins accorded by arrêt of May 16, 1720. Cf. memoir of Nov. 6 in Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 42, f. 137. [f. 69]
- 1723, Feb. 8, 9. Treaty for the evacuation of St. Lucia by the English. [f. 86]
- 1728, Sept. 25. *Cédula* of the King of Spain establishing the Company of Caracas. [f. 115]
- Memoir on the privileges of the Dutch West India Company in Guinea. [ff. 130-139]
1729. Memoir on the death of the Bishop of Oran, and on the disadvantage of having bishops in the colonies. [f. 150]
- 1729, Nov. 9. Treaty of Seville. [f. 167]
- 2559.** Documents on the reign of Louis XV.; treaties of commerce.
- 1713, Mar. 26, Madrid. Treaty of assiento between Spain and England, regulating importation of negroes into Spanish America for 30 years. [ff. 43-58]
- 1701, Aug. 27, Madrid. Treaty of assiento between Spain, France, and the French Guinea Company, regulating the importation of negroes into America for 10 years. [ff. 59-71]
- 1733, Apr. Extract of debates in the House of Commons on excise tax on tobacco and wines. [ff. 107-111]

2560. Documents on the reign of Louis XV.; finance.—The first half of this volume relates chiefly to the bank of John Law, the Compagnie des Indes, etc.

1735, Sept. 14, Versailles. Ordinance relating to sale of munitions and merchandise and to payment therefor in Louisiana. (Fragment.) [f. 1]

1720. Note on the riots in the Faubourg St. Antoine caused by violent methods of recruiting colonists for Louisiana, and on the arrêt of May 9, 1720, forbidding the transportation of vagabonds to Louisiana. [f. 3]

1730, Nov. 27. Establishment of Fort Dauphin in Santo Domingo. [f. 47]

1720, July. Note on the edict conceding to the Compagnie des Indes the commerce of Louisiana and the commerce in beaver skins in perpetuity. [f. 57]

1720-1721. Plan of the Compagnie des Indes to provide currency for the colonies; shipment of copper money to Louisiana. [f. 69]

1722, Apr. 11. Note on the arrêt appropriating 300,000 livres from the royal treasury to the Compagnie des Indes for the expenses of the garrisons and fortifications of Louisiana, etc. [f. 84]

1722, Dec. 29. Demands acceded to by Sorel and Montholon in Santo Domingo during the riots over the granting to the Compagnie des Indes of the exclusive privileges of the slave-trade. [f. 111]

1723, Sept. 7, Versailles. Commission and instructions to the Comte de Champmeslin for the restoration of order in Santo Domingo. [f. 115]

1729. Commerce of France with the West Indies. [f. 157]

1731, July 17, Fontainebleau. Concession of the island of St. John to Claude Cottard *et al.* [f. 191]

1730, Sept. 26, Oct. 3. Note on arrêt and letters patent relating to the *domaine d'Occident*. [f. 191]

1732, Apr. 26. Decree of King of Spain, establishing the Company of the Philippines. [ff. 193-204]

1732, Aug. 5, Versailles. Arrêt and letters patent setting apart from the contract of the *fermes générales* the duties of the *domaine d'Occident* that are collected in the colonies. [f. 206]

1732, June 9. Charter of the colony of Georgia. [f. 210]

1732, Revolt in Paraguay. [f. 224]

1732, Sept. 24, The Hague. Resolution of the States General, forbidding Dutch subjects to take part in foreign companies of commerce. [f. 225]

1733, July 23. Ordinance against foreign commerce in Santo Domingo. [f. 238]

1733, Mar. 29, Seville. Charter for the establishment of the Royal Company of the Philippines. [ff. 243-256]

Memoir on copper mines discovered in Canada in June 1735. [ff. 257-260]

1735, Aug. Memoir on the manufacture of 200,000 livres of card money for Louisiana. [ff. 262-265]

1735, Sept. 14, Versailles. Ordinance for the manufacture of card money in Louisiana. (End is missing.) [f. 265]

2561. Documents on the reign of Louis XV.; statistics.

Commerce of France with the West Indies in 1730. [f. 21]

2571-2583. History of French Guiana and documents relating thereto.

2571-2572. "Histoire des colonies françoises de la Guiane", 1633-1777, by Artur, a doctor on service at Cayenne.

2573-2574. "Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire des colonies françoises de la Guyane", 1674-1752, by Artur.

2575-2577. Miscellaneous documents relating to the administration of Guiana and Cayenne, 1540-1767.

2578. Extracts from registers of the Superior Council of Cayenne, 1724-1734.

2579. Memoirs on the discoveries and settlements in Guiana by European countries, 1498-1688.

2580. Tables of expenditures for Guiana and Cayenne, 1603-1757.

2581. Journal of events in Cayenne, 1685-1711.

2582. Extracts from the "registre nouveau des concessions" and regulations for Guiana and Cayenne, 1667-1730.

2583. Miscellaneous documents relating to the history of Guiana.

2584. "Description de la province et des missions de Maynas au royaume de Quito, par le R. P. Magnin, ancien missionnaire à Borja."—French translation from author's manuscript in Spanish, by Artur.

2610. Miscellaneous documents relating to Guiana and to the French colonies in America, 1504-1758.

[*Post* 1657.] "Abrégé des voies, découvertes, et habitations faits en l'Amérique Septentrionale par les François, et ensuite celles faites par les Anglois." [ff. 1-4v]

1540-1543. "Découverte des pays de Canada, Ochelaga, et Saguenay." [ff. 5-10]

1581-1583. "Du descouvrement du Nouveau Mexico." [ff. 12-15v]

1664. "Articles accordés par le Duc d'Anville . . . à Henri de Gournay . . . pour aller faire colonie dans les terres et pays des Amériques Australe et Septentrionale." [ff. 16-23v]

[1664 *ca.*] Memoirs on the concessions in Guiana requested by the electors of Mainz and Bavaria. [ff. 24-27, 29]

[1644.] Memoir by Du Fresne for Colbert, on commercial relations between the Compagnie des Indes and the Bavarian Company. [f. 28]

1644, Nov. 13, Erfurt. Du Fresne to Colbert. Desire of the elector of Mainz to engage in trade with the West Indies under the protection of the king. [ff. 30-34]

1685, May 20. Memoir on the French West Indies and on the creation of a bishopric to have jurisdiction over them. By M. le M[arquis] de S[eignelay?]. [f. 36]

Memoirs on the creation of a bishopric in the French West Indies. Cf. MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 7497, f. 220, and MSS. Clairambault 1016, f. 633. [ff. 38-39, 40-43]

1688, Nov. 29, Quebec. De Chabaud, missionary, to M. de Lancet, Paris. Map by Franquelin; poor harvest; peace with Iroquois prevented by the English; Cavelier goes to France to present the account of his brother's [La Salle] discovery of the Illinois country; losses sustained by the Acadians; beaver trade at Hudson Bay. (A. L. S.) [ff. 44-45]

1698-1701. Account of the expedition of Beauchesne to the South Sea. [ff. 46-51]

1716, Oct. 8. Proposals relating to Louisiana; troops; Ile Dauphine, Mobile, etc. [ff. 53-56]

1717, May 23, 24. Letters from the inhabitants of Martinique to the king and to the Duc d'Orléans. [ff. 57, 58]

1718, Feb. 18, Paris. Memoir on the *domaine d'Occident*, by La Boulaye. [ff. 59-62]

1731, Mar., New Orleans. Guy to Lancelot, of the Académie des Inscriptions. Capture of the Natchez fort and sale of prisoners as slaves; situation of New Orleans; products, money, commerce, and cost of living. (A. L. S.) [ff. 63-64bis]

History of the Marianas Islands. Conquest of the Philippines by the Spaniards. [ff. 68bis-72]

2721. "Troisième registre contenant les avis qui ont été donnés sur les affaires du commerce", 1768-1787.

Memoir by Sabatier on the return of import duties paid on crude sugar from Brazil, that is re-exported after being refined. [f. 47]

1781. Opinion of the *députés du commerce* on the request of Boisnard Brothers, shipping merchants at Granville, respecting the sale of their cargoes of Newfoundland fish in Marseilles. [ff. 103v-128]

2842-3060. Collections of plays.

2859.—*L'Amériquain*. Incomplete translation from the English. [f. 205]

2886.—*Christophe Colomb ou la Découverte du Nouveau Monde*. Historical melodrama in three acts, by Guilbert de Pixérécourt, 1815. [f. 174]

2921.—*La Géorgienne ou les Heureux Esclaves*. Heroic comedy in three acts. [f. 1]

2929.—*Le Huron*. One-act vaudeville. [f. 88]

2954.—*La Mexicaine ou les Français à la Vera Cruz*. Two-act vaudeville. [f. 145]

3012.—*Les Vaches Américaines*. A parade in one act, 1772. [f. 54]

3155.—1702, Feb. 21, Barcelona. [French ambassador?] to Pontchartrain. Has communicated to the King of Spain the memoirs and letters transmitted to him respecting the measures to be taken to assure the safety of the Spanish possessions in America. [ff. 32-36]

Memoir on French West Flanders. Cod fishing, foreign commerce, etc., carried on from Dunkirk. [ff. 132-157]

"Mémoire touchant le commerce des Indes Occidentales par Cadix." History, commerce carried on by foreigners, French commerce in beaver hats. Cf. MSS. Clairambault 1016, f. 453. [ff. 191-219]

"Mémoire touchant les colonies que les Hollandais ont aux Indes Occidentales, en Afrique, et le commerce qu'ils y font à présent." [ff. 217v-234v]

"Mémoire des îles françoises de l'Amerique méridionale appelées Antilles." History, description, commercial companies, and present state of commerce. [ff. 235-282]

1706, Feb. 17, Madrid. Deliberation of the Junta on ruin of the commerce of the Spanish Indies and on methods of reviving it. (Spanish copy with French translation.) [ff. 426-467, 468-510]

3173. "Extrait de l'Inventaire du Dépôt des Plans des Colonies à Versailles au premier septembre 1787."—A summary, giving for each portfolio the number of maps of different regions which it contains. Five portfolios contain 311 maps and plans of North America, and 23 portfolios contain 679 maps and plans of the West Indies, Central and South America, the Pacific, and the West coast of North America.

3344-3348. Correspondence and other documents relating to the control of publications under Malesherbes. See also MSS. Fr. 22061-22193, and MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 5001-5002.

A complete inventory of the contents of these volumes is in E. Coyecque, *Inventaire de la Collection Anisson*, II. 477-544. For accounts of Malesherbes' administration as *directeur de la librairie* see *id.*, I. lxxxii et seq., and F. Brunetiére, "La Direction de la Librairie sous M. de Malesherbes", in *Rev. des Deux Mondes*, 1882, reprinted in *Études Critiques sur l'Historie de la Littérature Française*, second series (Paris, 1889). The following notes are taken from the inventory by Coyecque.

3344.—1757. Correspondence of Malesherbes and Gilbert Lagrange de Chessieux respecting the latter's work, *La Conduite des François justifiée, ou Observations sur un Écrit Anglois intitulé: Conduite des François à l'égard de la Nouvelle Écosse* (Utrecht, Paris, 1756), and a dissertation on the Ohio which he proposes to add to a second edition. [ff. 248, 250, 359, 361]

3345.—1754. Correspondence of Machault, Malesherbes, Rouillé, and O'Héguerty, respecting the publication of the work by the last named, *Essai sur les Intérêts du Commerce*. [ff. 290, 292, 294-296]

Estimate of expense of engraving and printing six volumes of *Histoire des Plantes de l'Amérique*. [f. 383]

3347.—1756, Apr. 7, Paris. Malesherbes to de Brou, intendant at Rouen, respecting a *Mémoire sur le Commerce Maritime*, which Lallemand, fils, printer of Rouen, desires to publish. [f. 114]

1755, Sept. 2, Paris. "Traité sur Lettres Patentes entre la Compagnie des Indes et les Capucins de Champagne concernant la Mission de la Louisiane" (Paris, 12 pp. quarto). [f. 123]

1759, June 17, Cambray. Comte de Lannion to Malesherbes. The plague at Guadeloupe; defense of Martinique. [f. 137]

1760, June 10, Versailles. Letter to Malesherbes, respecting *Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire de Louisbourg*. [f. 225]

3530. "Description méthodique, historique, et chronologique des Papiers contenus dans le Dépôt de la Marine et des Campagnes sur Mer, depuis 1610 jusqu'en 1750." By Hocquet d'Hamecourt, chief of the *dépôt des archives de la marine*.—Also in Arch. Marine, B8, vol. 26. This volume is useful as an introduction to the archives of the marine. It contains historical accounts, with documents, of the principal offices, *amiral, grand maître, conseiller de la marine*, etc., and on pp. 500-509 is a very summary description of the different categories of documents in the *dépôt*, relating to the American colonies, the commercial companies, etc.

3539-3542. "Plantae Antillanae." [1771 ca.]—Collection of drawings of plants, fish, insects, etc., with explanatory notes.

3605-3606. Papers of the Chevalier Étienne François Turgot, governor general of Guiana.—Vol. 3605 contains correspondence, 1763-1768; vol. 3606 contains administrative documents, and papers relating to the *affaire Chanvallon* (Chanvallon was intendant during Turgot's administration). Cf. MSS. Fr. 6233-6256.

3610-3611. "Recherches sur les maladies des races qui ne souffrent pas de la fièvre jaune, et études particulières sur la maladie des sucreries de Cuba, ou *hinchazon* des nègres et des Chinois." By Dr. Henri Dumont, 1865-1866.—The second volume contains photographs.

3615-3622. Biographical notes relating to various personages of the sixteenth-eighteenth centuries.—These notes, on 9019 cards (*fiches*), arranged in alphabetical order, were made by A. Rochebilière from the parish registers of Paris, which were destroyed by fire in 1871. They are noted in this *Guide* be-

cause of their possible value for details (dates of birth, baptism, marriage, death, place of burial, etc.) respecting the lives of persons connected with the American colonies.

3629-3636. Collection of nineteenth-century documents made by Victor Schoelcher, relative to the administration of French colonies, slavery, the navy, etc.—Vols. **3628-3631** relate to Martinique; **3632** to Guadeloupe, Jamaica, Dominica, and Cayenne; **3633** to Haiti; **3634** to Senegal and Gabun; **3635** to Réunion, India, and Cochinchina; and **3636** to the navy. None of these volumes contains documents relating directly to the history of the United States.

4156. “*Voyage au Canada dans le nord de l'Amérique Septentrionale fait depuis l'an 1751 à 1761. Par J. C. B.*”—Discovery of Canada; New England; French aid during the American war of independence; description of Quebec; administration of Gov. Duquesne; description of Montreal; Presqu'ile; Michilimackinac; capture of Acadia; capture of Quebec; customs of inhabitants of Canada; savages, etc.

4372. “*Considérations politiques sur la révolution des Colonies françaises mais particulièrement sur celle de Saint-Domingue, par G. T. Dufresne, colon de cette Isle, 1805.*”

5001-5002. *Procès-verbaux* of the censorship of books, 1811-1813. Cf. MSS. Fr. 22061-22193, and MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **3344-3348**.

5001. Censorship of books, 1811-1812.—The following books relating to America (titles copied as they occur) are reported on:

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, by Ant. Z. Helms. (Translation from English by B. Barrère.) [no. 18]

Voyage dans les Provinces Septentrionales du Nouveau Mexique, by Major Z. M. Pike. (Translation from English by Breton.) [nos. 22, 27, 30, 35]

Voyage aux Iles Trinidad, Tobago, et Marguerite et dans diverses parties . . . de Caracas et de Vénézuela, by Dauxion La Vaysse. [nos. 42, 47 (1812)]

Histoire du Brésil, by Alphonse de Beauchamp. [nos. 49, 11 (1812), 21 (1812)]

Histoire de la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis d'Amérique, by Botta. (Translation from Italian by Sévelinges.) [no. 15]

Histoire des Troubles de Saint-Domingue depuis 1789 jusqu'en 1794, [by Bryan Edwards], translated from English into French, with notes by “M. P. D. B., membre de l'Institut”. [nos. 56, 150]

Viaggi d'Amerigo Vespucci con la Vita, l'Elogio e la Dissertazione Giustificativa. [no. 86]

Les Français Prisonniers de Guerre à la Jamaïque en 1803 et 1804 ou les Anglais tels qu'ils sont, by A. de Clairanville. [no. 156]

5002. Censorship of books, 1813.

Voyages aux Antilles et à l'Amérique Méridionale, by Le Blond. [nos. 26, 36, 65]

Histoire de la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis d'Amérique, by Botta. (Translation from Italian by Sévelinges.) [no. 33]

Voyage à la Côte Nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1792. (Translation from Spanish by Desjardins de Fontvanne.) [no. 61]

Apperçus des États-Unis au Commencement du 19e Siècle depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810, by Félix Beaujour. [nos. 82, 90]

Histoire du Brésil, by Alphonse de Beauchamp. [nos. 134-137]

5052-5069. Collection of documents on various subjects formed by Emmanuel Miller (*obit 1886*).

5052. "Mémoire pour la découverte et la conquête des païs de Quivira et de Théguayo dans l'Amérique Septentrionale." Cf. document with identical title in MSS. Clairambault **1016**, f. 211. [ff. 13-20]

"Description de la Carolline, imprimée à Londres en 1684." [ff. 176-184]

5113. "Observations de la campagne que vient de faire M. de Frondad, capitaine, commandant le *Saint-Antoine* . . . parti du Port Louis le 30^e Janvier 1707 pour la rivière de la Platte, le Pérou, la Chine, les Isles de Mollüe et l'Amérique."—A log-book.

5214-5215.—Collection of autograph letters, 16th-18th centuries.

5214.—1756, May 8, 13, 16, 23, June 1, Dunkirk. [F. C.?] Bart to Machault, minister of marine. News of military movements in America; declaration of war between England and France, etc. [ff. 40-43, 45]

1766, July 9; 1767, Apr. 8, Dec. 10, New Orleans or Balize. Ulloa, Spanish governor of Louisiana, to Bory, *capitaine de vaisseau*, at Paris. Visit to the frontier of Louisiana, personal affairs, forts, relations with the English etc. (A. L. S.) [ff. 78, 80, 83]

1784, Nov. 10, Passy. B. Franklin to Anisson. Sending new characters of type. (A. L. S.) [f. 224]

5273.—Document bearing on a suit brought at Quebec against Péclavé by the widows La Magnière and Coche, of La Rochelle. [f. 48]

5398. Collection of documents relating to the French colonies in the eighteenth century.

"Apperçu sur l'état présent de l'Amérique. Journal de notre conduite; quelques observations sur ce continent, le Congrès, caractères [de] quelques généraux, et les principaux événemens de la campagne de 1777." [ff. 24-39]

"Précis pour Charles Deschamps . . . sieur de Boishébert, cy devant commandant de l'Acadie et autres parties du Canada." [f. 40]

"Précis pour M. de Vaudreuil . . . ancien gouverneur général du Canada." Defense against charge of having traded for his own account with the merchandise sent to Canada as presents for the Indians. [f. 46]

"Réponse aux objections des agens de la Compagnie des Indes; qui prouve que le Sr. Drouot de Val-de-Terre avait carte blanche pour établir le poste général du vieux Biloccy à la Louisiane, et tout ce qui s'en est ensuyv." [ff. 48-49v]

1714, Jan. 5, Port Louis, Louisiana. M. Varlet, missionary, to his brother. His voyage from France; description of the country; small chance for success of Crozat's enterprise. [ff. 50-52v]

"Précis des détails contenus dans le mémoire que j'ai remis à M. le duc de Choiseul. Plaintes des marchands françois et mes réponses."—Commerce with the colonies, especially the Iles-du-Vent. [f. 55]

1787-1794. "Précis des principaux événements arrivés à la Martinique." By "Leroy, déporté de la Martinique". [ff. 66-100]

5399. Acts of sovereign power relating to the French colonies and marine, 1663-1769.

1663, Apr., Paris. Ordinance establishing a sovereign council in New France. Ptd., *Édits et Ordonnances*, I. 37. [f. 48]

- 1674, Dec. Edict abolishing the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, Ptd.,
ibid., p. 74. [f. 52]
- 1698, Aug. 20. Regulation of the commerce and navigation of the French
 islands of America. [f. 132]
- 1718, Jan. 8, Paris. "Ordonnance sur la retenue des 4 deniers pour
 livre en Canada." [f. 143]
- 1724, Feb. 15. "Déclaration du Roy pour le règlement des pistoles et
 piastres d'argent qui ont cours aux isles et colonies de l'Amérique." [f. 164]
- 1724, Oct. 17. "Déclaration du Roy au sujet de l'octroy de St. Dom-
 ingue." [f. 172]
- 1724, Nov. 24, Fontainebleau. "Ordonnance du Roy portant que le
 produit du 10^eme des prises qui seront faites à l'avenir en commerce étranger
 dans les colonies continuera d'être déposé entre les mains du commis du
 trésorier de la Marine." [f. 174]
- 1727, Oct. Fontainebleau. "Lettres patentes en forme d'édit concernant
 le commerce étranger aux isles et colonies de l'Amérique." [f. 175]
- 1728, May 31. "Arrêt nécessaire pour autoriser le bénéfice revenant au
 Roy des monnayes de carte, suivant l'état arresté par M. Bégon, intendant de
 la Nouvelle France." [f. 186]
- 1730, Oct. 3, Versailles. "Déclaration du Roy concernant la régie et
 perception du droit de capitulation aux isles et terre ferme de l'Amérique."
 [f. 194]
- 1745, Mar. 19, Versailles. "Ordonnance au sujet des droits du Domaine
 d'Occident aux colonies d'Amérique." [f. 240]
- "Tableau général des dépenses effectives de la marine, des galères, et
 des colonies, depuis 1678 jusqu'à 1810." [f. 306]

5873-5892. Correspondence of the military surgeons, D. J. Larrey (*obiiit* 1842), and his son, F. H. Larrey (*obiiit* 1895).—In two of the volumes of this collection, noted below, are numerous letters from American doctors or others. For the most part, however, they are letters of pure form—letters of introduction, letters acknowledging the receipt or announcing the sending of publications, letters announcing election to membership in American medical societies, etc.

5880. Letters from foreign doctors addressed to the elder Larrey.—The following American letters are noted:

- B. H. Coates, Philadelphia, July 15, 1842. [f. 91]
 Dupuy, New Orleans. [f. 111]
- George Frick, Baltimore, Sept. 21, 1823. [f. 131]
- Gerardin, New Orleans, Apr. 7, 1818. [f. 149]
- Jos. G. Mancrede, Philadelphia, Dec. 2, 1840. [f. 289]
- J. Kennicott, New Orleans, Apr. 23, 1832. [f. 291]
- Felix Pascalis, New York, Dec. 16, 1830. [f. 298]
- L. Spalding, New York, June 18, 1815; Dec. 1, 1818; Feb. 9, 1820.
 Medical subjects. [ff. 411, 632]
- D. B. Warden, U. S. consul general, Paris, May 26, 1818; Dec. 22,
 1824; Mar. 15, 1830; Apr. 29, 1831; Jan. 6, 1835; Feb. 26, 1841. Letters of
 introduction. [ff. 464, 542-547]
- Richard P. Willmott Hall, Baltimore, Aug. 27, 28, 1818; Apr. 30, 1838.
 Development of Baltimore, prospects of the U. S., medical department of the
 University of Maryland. [ff. 470-475]
- J. K. Kane, Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1831. [f. 497]

5887. Letters from foreign doctors, addressed to the younger Larrey.
 J. K. Barnes, U. S. surgeon general, Washington, Mar. 6, 1866; Nov. 18, 1869; Aug. 15, 1870; Mar. 29, 1875. Medical and surgical history of the Civil War; bibliography by Dr. Billings; paper for presentation to Académie des Sciences. [ff. 38-41, 508]
- D. Brainard, Paris, Mar. 22, 1854; Chicago, Sept. 16, 1858; Mar. 1, 1859; May 23, 1860. Medical matters; visit to Paris. [ff. 81-86]
- Charles B. Brigham, Vienna, Mar. 18, 1872; Paris, July 6, 1872; San Francisco, Mar. 8, 1873. Great Boston fire; voyage from Panama to San Francisco; establishment in San Francisco. [ff. 90-94]
- A. Clarck, New York, July 30, 1840. [ff. 136]
- Edward A. Crane, secretary of the American International Committee, Paris, Mar. 13, 18, 1871. Service in France. [ff. 164-167]
- C. H. Crane, U. S. surgeon general, Washington, Oct. 4, 1882. [f. 168]
- John J. Crane, New York, June 7, 1867. Introducing his son. [f. 170]
- Wm. Detmold, New York, June 8, 1867. Sends a memoir for the Académie de Médecine. [f. 185]
- Robley Dunglison, Philadelphia, Apr. 19, 1853; July 5, 1859; May 13, 1868. Introducing Franklin Bache, Paul F. Eve, and Dr. Gross. [ff. 196, 661, 662]
- Thomas W. Evans, Paris, Oct. 1, 1873. [f. 210]
- Paul F. Eve, St. Louis, May 21, 1870. His losses in the Civil War; re-election to Nashville University. [f. 211]
- William A. Hammond, U. S. surgeon general, Washington, Aug. 19, Nov. 30, 1862. Exchange of works. [ff. 295-296]
- B. W. Holl, Baltimore, Apr. 30, 1838. Introducing his pupil, Thomas W. Jamieson. [f. 319]
- Benjamin Howard, Paris, July 22, 1856; New York, June 14, 1867. His inventions for the improvement of ambulances. [ff. 320, 321]
- Elliot F. Shepard, Paris, July 14, 1868. [f. 322]
- Joseph Jones, Nashville, Nov. 26, 1867; New Orleans, Dec. 2, 1869; Apr. 28, 1876. Service under Gen. Lee; loss of property; his works on the Civil War and on the mound builders. [ff. 330-333]
- Charles A. Lee, Paris, Dec. 17, 1862. Wishes to visit the military bakeries. [f. 402]
- J. Marion Sims, Paris, Oct. 1, Nov. 2, 1864; Oct. 25, 1866; Mar. 16, 1868. Desires decoration of Legion of Honor; introduces Dr. Schatz, U. S. army surgeon, who wishes to settle in France. [ff. 511-514]
- Valentine Mott, New York, Feb. 13, 1863; Oct. 23, 1864; Apr. 6, 1865. [ff. 593-595]
- Henry K. Oliver, Boston, Nov. 19, Dec. 30, 1867. [ff. 606-607]
- Joseph Pancoast, Philadelphia, Oct. 20, 1857. [f. 612]
- Wm. H. Pancoast, Paris, Aug. 2, 1878. [ff. 613]
- Stephen H. Perkins, Paris, Nov. 1, 11, 1862; Florence, Feb. 26, 1863; Bello Sguardo, Mar. 10, 1863. Retirement pensions; military hospitals. [ff. 623-629]
- Alfred C. Post, New York, Nov. 30, 1867. [f. 646]
- J. Schatz, Paris, Mar. 17, 1868. Desires to be authorized to practise medicine in France. [f. 680]
- T. H. Squire, surgeon 89th N. Y. Volunteers, Elmira, Feb. 27, Oct. 10, 1861; Locust Spring Hospital, battlefield of Antietam, Nov. 27, 1862; Fortress Monroe, Va., June 5, July 22, 1863; Morris Island, S. C., Jan. 20, 1864; Elmira, Dec. 8, 1871; Mar. 5, 1872; Aug. 14, 1873. Loose cartilages in the

knee joint; military hygiene; surgical cases; shooting of Lieut.-Col. Kimball; introduces Wm. Woodward. [ff. 723-749]

A. B. Tucker, Washington, Nov. 21, 1838. [f. 820]
 [Dr.] Van Buren, New York, Nov. 28, 1865. [f. 828]
 Clinton Wagner, New York, Nov. 6, 1884. [f. 872]
 Alfred A. Woodhull, Savannah, Aug. 19, Dec. 20, 1876. [ff. 902, 910]

5944-5964. Registres de la Régie-Générale des Vivres et Subsistances Militaires, 1778-1790.

5945. Régie Générale des Vivres. Compte au Roi, 1779.
 Accounts of the expeditionary force in America under Rochambeau. [f. 27]

5946. Régie Générale des Vivres. Compte au Roi, 1780.

Extraordinary funds for supply of the expeditionary force in America under Rochambeau. [f. 3]

Advance by the Régie Générale des Vivres for expenses on behalf of the expeditionary force under Rochambeau. [f. 27]

Expenditures for various items of supplies for the expeditionary force under Rochambeau: white flour, rice, hogsheads and barrels, empty sacks, kitchen utensils, tents and camp furnishings, materials and tools for construction, wagons, harnesses, drugs and medicines. [ff. 62-77]

5947. Régie Générale des Vivres. Compte au Roi, 1781.

Accounts of funds and expenditures for supply of the expeditionary force under Rochambeau. [ff. 6, 22, 57, 58]

5948. Régie Générale des Vivres. Compte au Roi, 1783.

Receipt of empty sacks for the expeditionary force under Rochambeau. [f. 31]

5951. Vivres du Royaume. Régie de Barthélemy Marchandis, du premier May 1778 au dernier Décembre, 1784. Liquidation générale.

Note explaining that the service of subsistence of the expeditionary force under Rochambeau was not under the Régie des Vivres. [f. 4]

Proceeds of sales of various supplies to the service of subsistence of the expeditionary force under Rochambeau. [ff. 15-17]

Various items relating to the service of subsistence of the expeditionary force under Rochambeau. [f. 24, and unnumbered ff.]

6189. Procès-verbaux du conseil général de la Martinique en novembre, 1879, Cf. MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 3629-3636.

6264.—1822, Dec. 23, Mexico. Letter from Iturbide to José Calderon, with portrait of Iturbide. [ff. 43-45]

6293.—1635, July 10, Havre. Fortescuyère to the Marquis du Pont de Courtelay. Slight reference to commerce of Newfoundland. (Copy.) [f. 175]

6360-6363. MS. copy of the memoirs of Talleyrand.—Vol. 6360 contains references to the war of American independence (ff. 143, 197) and to Talleyrand's sojourn in the United States (ff. 303 *et seq.*). See, however, the published *Mémoires*, edited by the Duc de Broglie (Paris, 1891-1892, 5 vols.).

6447-6448. Works of G. P. F. de Lamardelle, commissioner of justice in Martinique, on the organization of the judiciary and on the legislation suitable for Martinique and Guadeloupe.—Nothing in these volumes relates to North America.

6464-6497. Collection of notes, extracts, and transcripts made by H. Doniol for his *Histoire de la Participation de la France à l'Établissement des États-Unis*

d'Amérique.—This collection, covering the years 1774-1785, is composed mainly of the documents used by Doniol, and printed by him, in whole or in part. Some of the transcripts are in MS. while others are on printers' proof-sheets. Whereas Doniol, in his publication, breaks up most of his documents, printing extracts here and there as they best fit into his text, in this collection the unity of the different documents has been preserved, and the transcripts are arranged in the order in which their originals are found in their respective depositories. While this collection is fragmentary, it is fairly representative of the material to be found in French archives relating to the American Revolution, and is more convenient to use, for the purpose of studying the documents, than the published work. Inasmuch as the originals of the documents included in the collection are described in other parts of this *Guide*, under the dépôts in which they are respectively found, it has not been thought expedient, in this place, to list the contents of the 34 volumes. The provenience of the documents in each volume is however indicated, approximately, so far as it can be deduced from the printed catalogue, no attempt at verification having been made, except for vols. 6464, 6465, 6466, 6470, 6471, and 6473.

6464. Archives, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, Correspondance Politique, Angleterre, vols. 506-513 (1774-1775).

6465. *Idem*, vols. 514-516 (1776, Jan.-May).

6466. *Idem*, vols. 517-519 (1776, June-Dec.)

6467. *Idem*, vols. 521-526 (1777).

6468. *Idem*, vols. 528-534 (1778-1781).

6469. *Idem*, vols. 536-546 (1782-1783).

6470. Extracts and transcripts from British archives and collections. British Museum: Add. MSS. 24163, 24174-24176, 24321, 29237; Egerton MSS. 2135. Public Record Office: F. O., France, 557, 558 [now 2, 3]; St. Pap. For., Spain, 347 [now 207].

6471. Archives, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, Correspondance Politique, États-Unis, vols. 1-2 (1775-1777).

6472. *Idem*, vols. 5-6 (1778).

6473. *Idem*, vols. 7-8 (1779, Jan.-June).

6474. *Idem*, vols. 9-10 (1779, July-Dec.).

6475. *Idem*, vols. 11-12 (1780, Jan.-June).

6476. *Idem*, vols. 13-14 (1780, July-Dec.).

6477. *Idem*, vols. 15-16. (1781, Jan.-May).

6478. *Idem*, vols. 17-18 (1781, July-Dec.).

6479. *Idem*, vols. 20-22 (1782).

6480. *Idem*, vols. 23-30 (1783-1785).

6481. *Idem*, Supplément, vols. 1, 3; Mémoires et Documents, États-Unis, vols. 1-4 (1765-1789).

6482. Archives, Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, Correspondance Politique, Espagne, vols. 573-578 (1774-1775).

6483. *Idem*, vols. 579-582 (1776).

6484. *Idem*, vols. 583-584 (1777, Jan.-June).

6485. *Idem*, vols. 585-587 (1777, July-Dec.).

6486. *Idem*, vols. 588-589 (1778, Jan.-June).

6487. *Idem*, vols. 590-591 (1778, July-Dec.).

6488. *Idem*, vols. 592-594 (1779, Jan.-July)

6489. *Idem*, vols. 595-596 (1779, Aug.-Dec.).

6490. *Idem*, vols. 597-598 (1780, Jan.-Apr.).

6491. *Idem*, vols. 599-601 (1780, Apr.-Dec.).

6492. *Idem*, vols. 602-609 (1781-1782).

6493. Archives, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, Correspondance Politique, Prusse, Vienne, Russie, Hollande, and Suède. (1776-1782.)

6494. Archives, Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, various series; Archives Nationales; Bibliothèque Nationale; miscellaneous. (1774-1795.)

6495. Archives, Ministère de la Marine. Especially series B 4. (1776-1782.)

6496-6497. Archives, Ministère de la Guerre, Correspondance; Correspondance de Rochambeau.

6561. Two letters, written on birch bark, and preserved in a glass-covered case.

1647, July 28, Ste. Marie-des-Hurons. Father Joseph Poncet, S. J., to Father Claude Martin, Benedictine. Relating to his mission among the Indians. (A. L. S.)

1676, Oct. Letter of thanks, in Huron and in French, addressed to M. Sain, *receveur général des finances* at Bourges, by young Huron women.

6577. Correspondence of Mme. Dupont de La Motte.

Verses on Benjamin Franklin and American independence. [ff. 153, 155]

"Invocation à la Liberté." [f. 161]

Biographical notes on Franklin, Penn, and Washington. [ff. 162, 166, 171]

6658.—N. d. Problems in physics, with figures, addressed to "citoyen Eisenman", by Robert Fulton. [f. 51]

6785. Collection of documents relating to the French colonies and to the slave-trade, 1797-1830.

An V, Frim. 26. Memoir by Mentelle on agriculture and population of Cayenne. [ff. 1-7]

1828, Oct. Memoir by Gen. Desfourneaux on means of finding compensation for the loss of Santo Domingo. [ff. 51-58]

1828, Apr. 18. Circular of Hyde de Neuville, minister of the marine, on the execution of the law of Apr. 25, 1827, for the suppression of the slave-trade. [f. 92]

1828, May 29, Paris. "Exposé de la législation relative aux gens de couleur libres dans les colonies . . .", since 1685. [ff. 93-104]

1828, Aug. 26, Paris. Memoir by Aug. Billiard on the abolition of slavery in the French colonies. [ff. 110-135]

1828, Nov. 7. Hyde de Neuville to the minister of foreign affairs, relating to the suppression of the slave-trade in the West Indies. [ff. 140-142]

6846-6847. Correspondence and papers of Sonthonax relating to Santo Domingo, 1792-1801. Sonthonax was civil commissioner to Santo Domingo in 1782-1794 and in 1796-1797. The letter-books of his private correspondence, 1796-1797, are in MSS. Fr. 8986-8988.

6846. Correspondence, arranged alphabetically.

An VI, Therm. 25, Le Cap. Albert to Sonthonax. Disposition of various American firms to deal with the commissioner. [f. 1]

1793, Dec. 23, New York. Galbaud, governor general, to Genet. Denounces him for his slanderous statements. [f. 44]

An V, Vend. 16, 17, Philadelphia. Henry Perroud, general maritime agent, to Sonthonax. Impression produced in the U. S. by events in Santo Domingo; recommends Philadelphia firms. [ff. 77, 82]

6847. Miscellaneous documents, 1792-1801.

An IV, Therm. 2, Le Cap. Extract from the deliberations of the civil commission. Deliveries by the New York firm of Peter William Livingston; supplies by neutrals. [f. 24]

Petition respecting prizes, including American vessels, captured 20 Fruct. [f. 40] an IV.

1797, Aug. 21, Le Cap. Captains and supercargoes of American vessels to Sonthonax, expressing their regret at his departure. [f. 85]

6864. Collection of letters and other documents relating to Toussaint Louverture. Correspondence of Isaac Louverture, son of Toussaint, respecting his father's life, imprisonment, and death; biographical memoranda; recollections of Plaisir, servant of Toussaint, Dubois, and Bonnet, aide-de-camp of Rigaud; descriptions, plans, and photograph of the Fort de Joux, where Toussaint Louverture was confined, etc.; certificate of death of Toussaint. Cf. MSS. Fr. 12102-12104.

6946-6971 Résumés of and extracts from the despatches of the imperial [Austrian] ambassadors in France, 1715-1792, and inventories of various series in foreign archives relating to the history of France, 1416-1792.—This collection, formed by Jules Flammermont, is in three groups as follows: **6946-6951**, résumés (*analyses*) of the despatches of the Austrian ambassadors in France, 1715-1792; **6952-6964**, extracts from the same despatches; **6965-6971**, inventories and miscellaneous. The first group presents an interest for American history; the résumés, in German, are fairly full and appear to be carefully made, and they contain, especially for the years 1776-1783, many references to American affairs as observed at the court of Louis XVI. and reported to Prince Kaunitz by the ambassador, Mercy-Argenteau. Lists of annexed documents (*beilagen*) accompany the résumés. The second group is of less interest for American affairs because the extracts which compose it are confined much more closely to purely French matters. The third group appears to have little or no interest for the purpose of this *Guide*.

In the following list, taken from the printed catalogue, such fragmentary notes as were made during a hasty examination of four volumes are incorporated for the purpose of illustrating the utility of this collection, more especially as a guide to the French series in the archives of Vienna. Cf. Jules Flammermont, *Les Correspondances des Agents Diplomatiques Étrangers en France avant la Révolution, conservées dans les Archives de Berlin, Dresde, Genève, Turin, Gênes, Florence, Naples, Simancas, Lisbonne, Londres, La Haye et Vienne* (Paris, 1896: ext. from *Nouvelles Archives des Missions Scientifiques*, vol. VIII.), and also A. von Arneth, *Correspondance Secrète du Comte de Mercy-Argenteau avec l'Empereur Joseph II. et le Prince de Kaunitz*, 1780-1790, with appendix, 1766-1780. (*Documents Inédits sur l'Historie de France*, Paris, 1889, 1891, 2 vols.)

6946. Résumés of despatches of the imperial ambassadors in France, preserved in the archives of Vienna, 1715-1733.

6947. *Idem*, 1736-1744.

6948. *Idem*, 1750-1766.

6949. *Idem*, 1766-1777.—Despatches from Mercy-Argenteau of Dec. 18, 25, 1776, Jan. 8, 17, Feb. 5, 19, Mar. 5, 12, Apr. 2, 25, Aug. 27, 1777, and numerous others contain references to the American Revolution, the policy of Vergennes, Franklin's mission to France, news of military operations in America, etc.

6950. *Idem*, 1778-1784. Despatches from Mercy-Argenteau of Jan. 17, 30, Mar. 20, Apr. 20, May 5, 1778, and others refer to American affairs, conversation with Arthur Lee, etc.

6951. *Idem*, 1785-1792.

6952. Extracts from the despatches of the imperial ambassadors in France, preserved in the archives of Vienna, 1715-1743.

- 6953.** *Idem*, 1750-1766.
- 6954.** *Idem*, 1766-1769.
- 6955.** *Idem*, 1770-1772.
- 6956.** *Idem*, 1773-1774.
- 6957.** *Idem*, 1775-1777. *E. g.*, Mercy-Argenteau to Kaunitz, Jan. 17, 1777: American affairs and Beaumarchais.
- 6958.** *Idem*, 1778. *E. g.*, Mercy-Argenteau to Kaunitz, Jan. 30, 1778: conference with A. Lee.
- 6959.** *Idem*, 1779-1781.
- 6960.** *Idem*, 1782-1783.
- 6961.** *Idem*, 1784-1786.
- 6962.** *Idem*, 1787-1789.
- 6963.** *Idem*, 1790-1792.
- 6964.** *Idem*, 1791-1792.
- 6965.** Documents relating to Florimond de Mercy-Argenteau.
- 6966.** Résumés of despatches of Mercy-Argenteau, 1766-1794.
- 6967.** Despatches of Mercy-Argenteau, 1767-1776.
- 6968.** Despatches of Mercy-Argenteau and other imperial ambassadors, 1780-1793.
- 6969.** Despatches of the Prussian ministers, von der Goltz and Alvensleben, 1772-1788.
- 6970-6971.** Inventories, Vienna and Simancas; transcripts from the Hague, etc.

(COLLECTION BRIENNE.)

6972-7328. Collection Brienne.—Collection of copies of documents relating to foreign affairs, commerce, and other matters, formed by Antoine de Loménie, seigneur de La Ville-aux-Clercs (1572-1638), secretary of state of Henry IV. and Louis XIII. Of the volumes noted below, only 7287 and 7290 have been examined; the others are mentioned because of their possible interest for the purposes of this survey, though it seems unlikely that they should contain material not already well known and more accessible elsewhere.

7003. Treaties of peace between the kings of France and the kings of England, 1527-1629.—All such treaties having any bearing upon American history are printed in F. G. Davenport, *European Treaties*.

7005. “Meslanges contenant plusieurs lettres, tiltres, actes et autres mémoires concernant les affaires entre les rois de France et les rois d'Angleterre.” 1190-1625.

7009-7012. “Despatches de messire Christophe de Harley, Comte de Beaumont, esrites pendant son ambassade d'Angleterre au Roy et à Mr. de Villeroy, avec les responces.” 1601-1605.—Most of these despatches are lacking in Arch. Affaires Étrangères, where are to be found only those of Jan. 23-Mar. 19, 1603 (Corr. pol., Angleterre, vol. 24). Cf. Laffleur de Kermaingant, *L'Ambassade de France en Angleterre sous Henri IV., Mission de Christophe de Harley, Comte de Beaumont, 1602-1605* (Paris, 1895, 2 vols.).

7013-7014. “Lettres esrites par M. de La Boderie au roy et à M. de Villeroy, lors de son ambassade en Angleterre, ès années 1606-1610.”—See above, MSS. Fr. 7108-7109.

7015. "Lettres escriptes par le roy et par Mr. de Villeroy, secrétaire d'estat, à Mr. de La Boderie, ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre." 1606-1611.—*Cf. idem.*

7023. "Mémoires, actes et traitez concernans les affaires entre les roys de France et d'Angleterre en l'année 1587 et ès années 1627-1630."—*Cf. Davenport, op. cit.*

7072-7075. "Négociation de la trève entre le roy d'Espagne et les archiducs de Flandres, d'une part, et les Estatz généraux des sept provinces unies des Pays Bas, d'autre, traitée . . . par Mrs. le président Jeannin, Buzenval et Russi, ses ambassadeurs", 1607-1609.—See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

7287. Memoirs and edicts relating to commerce.

1603, Jan. [Nov. ?] 8, Fontainebleau. "Lettre par laquelle le Roi fait son lieutenant général le Sr. de Montz au pais et confins de la terre de la Cadie." *Cf. MSS. relatifs à la Nouvelle France*, I. 43. [ff. 87-92]

1603, Dec. 18, Paris. "Autre lettre patente en faveur du Sr. de Montz pour le fait de son entreprise des Indes." *Cf. ibid.*, p. 46. [ff. 93-95]

1603, Nov. 6, Fontainebleau. "Articles proposés au Roi par le Sr. de Montz pour la descouverte et habitation des costes et terres de la Cadie."—*Ptd., ibid.*, p. 40. [ff. 97-100]

1603, Dec. 18, Paris. "Remonstrances faictes au Roy par le Sr. de Montz sur les articles" of Nov. 6. *Ptd., ibid.*, p. 44. [ff. 101-102v]

1626, July, Nantes. "Édit du Roy pour l'establissement du commerce général en France par mer et par terre, Levant, Ponant, et voages de longs cours." [ff. 118-127v]

1626, Mar. 31, Charonne. "Contrat fait entre le Cardinal de Richelieu et les Cent Associés pour le commerce general . . . pour tenir leur demeure à Morbihan." [ff. 148-159]

1627, Apr. 29. "[Acte pour] l'établissement d'une nouvelle compagnie pour trafiquer en la Nouvelle France." *Ptd. in Édits et Ordonnances*, I. 5. [ff. 160-170]

1627. "Forme des lettres de congé . . . pour le fait de la navigation et du commerce." [ff. 172-172v]

"Advis donnés au Roi sur le fait de la navigation et commerce de l'Amérique et les ordres des armes d'Espagne." [ff. 284-286v]

1606, Apr. 10. "Lettres patentes du Roy d'Angleterre . . . pour la plantation et habitation de la Virginie." [ff. 284-286v]

1610, Apr. 27. "Lettres patentes du Roy d'Angleterre pour la Terre Neufve et la plantation faite en icelle par les Anglois." [ff. 288-290v]

1619, July 9, Westminster. "Lettre du Roi d'Angleterre au Comte de Southampton et au Conseil de la Cie. de la Virginie . . . sur les ouvrages de la soie et plantes de vigne en la Virginie." [ff. 292-292v]

[1619.] The council of the Virginia Company to the governor and council of Virginia, respecting silk and wine. (French.) [ff. 293-294v]

1620, Nov. 11, Cape Cod. "Acte d'association entre les Anglais pour le voyage de Virginie" [*Mayflower Compact*]. [ff. 296-296v]

1627, Nov. 8, Lubeck. Proposals made by the Emperor and the King of Spain to Hanseatic and maritime towns of Germany for the formation of a company for commerce with Spain, the Indies, etc. [ff. 304-310v]

1627. Similar proposals to the city of Danzig. [ff. 312-315v]

"Avertissement touchant la navigation et commerce des Hollandais rebelles." Whale fisheries, St. Thomas, Brazil, and Guinea. [ff. 320-350v]

"Discours sur le fait des Indes." Spanish and Dutch interests in the West Indies. [ff. 363-369v]

7290. Privileges of foreign merchants in France, etc.

1555, Moscow. "Premiers priviléges octroyés par l'Empereur de Russie aux marchands anglais." Privileges to Sebastian Cabot and the Merchant Adventurers. [ff. 316-321]

1555, Feb. 6, Westminster. "Charte des marchands de Russie à eux concédée par le Roy Philippe et la Reyne Marie." [ff. 322-335v]

(COLLECTION RENAUDOT.)

7483-7497. Collection Renaudot.—This collection, formed by Abbé Eusèbe Renaudot (1648-1720), is composed in part of documents relating to geography and voyages, explorations in the interior of America, diplomatic affairs, etc. Renaudot was particularly a friend of Henri de Tonty, from whom he received letters and memoirs, and was also in close correspondence with Abbé Bernou. See *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes*, LI. 270, and articles on Renaudot in Gros de Boze, *Histoire de l'Académie des Inscriptions*, and in the *Nouvelle Biographie Générale*.

7483 (formerly Renaudot 28). "Descriptions de medailles à faire par Mr. l'Abbé Renaudot: 1. Sur ce que les Anglais ont été repoussés en Canada, 1690. 2. Sur les prises faites par les armateurs, 1695." [f. 231]

7485 (formerly Renaudot 30). Geography and voyages.

"Mémoire historique des principales découvertes, voyages, et navigations de long cours", by Renaudot. (See autograph MS. in MSS. Fr. 9516.) Columbus, savages at Lubeck in 1353, the Cabots, Vasco da Gama, Cortereal, Pinzon, Vespucci, Cortez, Drake, Verrazano, Cartier, Roberval, Champlain, etc. (3 copies.) [pt. I., ff. 1-34, 85-109, 188-223]

"An extract of the voyages and discoveries by land and by sea that are to be found in the collection of them by Mr. Hacluyt." [pt. I., ff. 118-136v]

1669-1670. "Ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans le voyage de Mrs. D'Olier et Galinée." Ptd., Margry, I. 112-166. [pt. I., ff. 1-25v]

"Mémoire pour Mgr. Le Marquis de Seignelay concernant l'estat de la colonie de Saint Domingue", with a memoir on the filibusters and a list of them and their vessels. [pt. II., ff. 91-94v]

"Description de l'Isle Saint Domingue et Projet pour s'en emparer fait par feu Monsieur Daugeron [Ogeron] apres le Passage de Monsieur de Tracy aux Isles en 1665." [pt. II., ff. 95-98]

1678-1690. Narrative, signed by Henri de Tonty, of the explorations of La Salle and himself in the valley of the Mississippi. This document is also in Arch. Colonies, C13, c, vol. 3, ff. 128-141v, where it is accompanied by the copy of a letter from Tonty of Sept. 12, 1693. Ptd. in French, *Hist. Coll. of Louisiana*, I. 52. [pt. II., ff. 103-118]

Henri de Tonty to [Renaudot]. Topographical details of the Mississippi Valley; location of rivers and tribes of Indians; memorandum of men and supplies necessary for the exploration of the country. (Copy.)

[pt. II., ff. 119-120]

[1699. Father François Jolliet de Montigny, S. J.] to "Monseigneur". Account of his voyage with Father [Julien] Binneteau, May 4-Aug. 20, from the Illinois country to the Gulf of Mexico; visit to Fort Maurepas at Biloxi; establishment of mission among the Taensa; peace between the Taensa and the Natchez; customs of these tribes. (Copy.) [pt. II., ff. 121-127v]

1700, July 17, New York. [Father François Jolliet de Montigny, S. J.] to Monseigneur. Expedition of Le Sueur to the Sioux; illness of writer during his stay with Father Davion at the mission of the Tonica; visit of Iberville

and Bienville to the mission of the Taensa (*cf.* Margry, IV. 413-417); death of the chief of the Natchez; voyage to the fort on the Mississippi and to the fort at Biloxi; voyage from the Mississippi to New York; brief notice of New York and Pennsylvania; Scottish establishment at Darien; Capt. "Jean Bar" [Bank] turned back from the Mississippi by Bienville; English supply the Arkansas Indians with guns; visit of Spanish vessels from Pensacola to the establishments on the Mississippi. (Copy.) [pt. II., ff. 127v-131v]

1686, Aug. 24, Montreal. Henri de Tonty to Cabart de Villermont. (Copy.) Ptd., Margry, III. 559. [pt. II., ff. 132-133]

1689, July 1. Extract from the *Gazette de Hollande*: news of the establishment of La Salle on the Mississippi. [pt. II., f. 133]

"Voyage de Mr. de la Salle à la Rivière de Missipi." Not a narrative, but a summary of geographical information. Also in Arch. Colonies, C13, c, vol. 3, ff. 23-26, where it is said to have been enclosed with the letter of Frontenac of Nov. 9, 1680. Ptd., Margry, II. 93-102. [pt. II., ff. 134-138v]

1685, Jan. 20, Martinique. Memoir for the king by St. Laurent and Bégon. Commerce, filibusters, etc. Also in Arch. Colonies, C8, A, vol. 4. [pt. II., f. 139]

1676, Sept. 24. Speeches of Frontenac to the Iroquois deputies in the assembly held at Fort Frontenac, and their replies. [pt. II., ff. 147-161v]

1687, June 13-Aug. 13. "Mémoire du Voyage de Mr. le Marquis de Denonville contre les Sonontouans" [Senecas]. Ptd., N. Y. Col. Docs., IX. 358. [pt. II., ff. 162-169]

1683. "Relation de la découverte de l'embouchure de la Rivière de Mississippi dans le Golphe du Mexique faite par le Sr. de la Salle, l'année dernière 1682." Also in Arch. Service Hydrog., 67, no. 15. Copy of a summary account of La Salle's descent of the Mississippi to its mouth in 1681-1682. [pt. II., ff. 170-175v]

"Relation de la Nouvelle France, 1673." Voyage of Joliet to the Mississippi. Ptd., Margry, I. 259-262. [pt. II., ff. 176-177v]

1691, Sept. 3, Pentagouet. Extract from a letter from St. Castin to Frontenac; English at Boston; death of the governor of Manhattan; disposition of the Acadian Indians. [pt. II., ff. 178-178v]

7488 (formerly Renaudot 33).—"Indes occidentales. Quelle a été la manière dont les Espagnols ont gouverné?" [f. 354]

7491 (formerly Renaudot 36).—"Relation de la découverte de plusieurs pais scituez au midy de la nouvelle france faite l'année 1673." Voyage of Louis Joliet and Father Marquette. Ptd., from a document in Arch. Service Hydrog., in Margry, I. 262-270. [ff. 351-355]

7497 (formerly Renaudot 42). A volume of autograph letters from Abbé Bernou to Renaudot. These letters, written mostly during the years 1683-1686, while Bernou was in Rome, are exceedingly interesting for the light they throw on various aspects of La Salle's enterprises, and on other American matters. Frequently they will be found to explain documents in the Collection Clairambault, especially those in vol. 1016, which is composed of papers of Bernou. A few of the letters, or extracts from them, have been printed by Margry, III. 73-87. The following letters, all autographs and all but two dated at Rome, contain passages relating to American matters, chiefly to La Salle.

1683, May 18. [ff. 9-10v]

1683, June 27, Frascati. References to map of New Mexico made by Bernou, and a map of North America made by Bernou and Father Coronelli

- for Seignelay; use to be made of the work of Father Zenobe [Membré] and of Bernou's relation of the discoveries of La Salle. [ff. 18-20]
- 1683, July 20. [ff. 25-27v]
 1683, July 27. [ff. 28-31v]
 1683, Aug. 10. [ff. 38-39v]
 1683, Aug. 24. [ff. 40-41]
 1683, Aug. 31. [ff. 42-43v]
 1683, Sept. 7. [ff. 44-45v]
 1683, Oct. 19. Hopes that La Salle may have the government of the Mississippi. [ff. 54-55v]
 1683, Dec. 7. [ff. 72-73v]
- 1684, Jan. 25. Glad that interests of La Salle are in the hands of Renaudot; La Salle must receive the support of the "robes noires" [Jesuits] if he goes to the Illinois and Arkansas countries by way of Canada; plan for expedition by the Gulf of Mexico; interest of the cardinal [Benedetto Pamphili] in voyages of La Salle. [ff. 86-88v]
- 1684, Feb. 1. Bernou will correct or rewrite his relation of La Salle's discoveries, being careful to take vengeance on Hennepin; advice respecting the map with which La Salle should accompany his narrative. [ff. 89-91v]
- 1684, Feb. 8. [ff. 92-93v]
 1684, Feb. 15. [ff. 94-95v]
 1684, Feb. 22. Wants to be confirmed as agent of La Salle if the latter's affairs are successful. [ff. 96-96v]
- 1684, Feb. 22. [ff. 97-100v]
 1684, Feb. 29. Ptd., Margry, III. 73-77. [ff. 101-103v]
 1684, Mar. 14. Wishes to see La Salle before his departure. [ff. 104-105v]
- 1684, Mar. 21. Complains of silence of La Salle. [ff. 106-107v]
 1684, May [sic] 23. Money which La Salle should pay to him; bad form in which he found La Salle's narrative. [ff. 108-109v]
- 1684, Mar. 28. Ptd., Margry, III. 78-81. [ff. 110-111v]
- 1684, Apr. 3. Memoir by the new Bishop of Quebec [Saint Vallier], respecting jurisdiction over the Mississippi, and his reply thereto in another memoir. Cf. MSS. Clairambault 1016, f. 629. [ff. 112-113v]
- 1684, Apr. 4. Glad to have letter from La Salle; does not advise La Salle to delay his departure from France for fear lest R[obe] N[oire] should discover his plans and oppose them; La Forest should be sent to trade with the Indians along the Mississippi. [ff. 114-115v]
- 1684, Apr. 11. Ptd., Margry, III. 82-84. [ff. 116-117v]
 1684, Apr. 18. Asks for return of his notes against Marquette. [ff. 118-120v]
- 1684, May 2. Urgent that La Salle should leave this month; wishes to know the state of La Salle's affairs after his departure, and promises secrecy. [ff. 123-124v]
- 1684, May 9. [ff. 125-127v]
 1684, May 16. Bonus, vessels, and munitions accorded La Salle by the king; regrets that La Salle is going to land at Quebec [sic]. [ff. 128-129v]
- 1684, May 27. [ff. 130-131]
 1684, June 3. [ff. 132-133v]
 1684, June 10. [ff. 134-135]
 1684, July 8. [ff. 140-141]

- 1684, July 12. Stay of Ontcouantagueté [La Salle] at La Rochelle; has received La Salle's map; La Salle's suspicions aroused by manoeuvres of R[obe] N[oire]; which is regrettable, for the latter could be of service. [ff. 142-144v]
- 1684, Aug. 19. [ff. 151-152]
- 1684, Sept. 2. He forgives La Salle in spite of having been wronged by him, and hopes that Renaudot will secure forgiveness of La Salle from the priests of the rue de la Victoire; La Salle's delay places his life and plans in danger; Gambacorta [Cabart de Villermont?] has become his enemy, through interest in one of the Tontys. [ff. 153-154v]
- 1684, Sept. 9. Ptd., Margry, III. 85-87. [ff. 155-156]
- 1684, Sept. 16. La Salle spoiled by flattery. [ff. 157-158]
- 1684, Sept. 23. [ff. 159-160v]
- 1684, Oct. 14. [ff. 165-166v]
- 1684, Nov. 4. [ff. 169-170v]
- 1684, Nov. 11. Renaudot should forgive La Salle, as he forgave Radisson for having pillaged the English, and Groseillers for having eaten human flesh; it is necessary to have patience. [ff. 171-172v]
- 1684, Nov. 18. Thinks La Salle guilty of only a part of the things of which he is accused. [ff. 173-174v]
- 1684, Dec. 9. [ff. 177-178v]
- 1684, Dec. 16. Useful to send Frontenac to Canada; praise of La Barre. [ff. 181-182v]
- 1685, Jan. 20. The Recollects accompanying La Salle have been accorded the powers of apostolic missionaries. [ff. 191-192v]
- 1685, Feb. 3. Arrival of La Salle at Santo Domingo. [ff. 195-196v]
- 1685, Feb. 10. Treaty with the Iroquois; the Illinois should not be abandoned; attitude of Bishop of Quebec with respect to appointment of curés. [ff. 197-198v]
- 1685, Feb. 24. Congratulates Renaudot for having delivered Canada from its first bishop. [ff. 201-202v]
- 1685, Mar. 3. [ff. 203-204v]
- 1685, Mar. 17. Opinion on the new *ferme* in America; trade in beaver skins. [ff. 207-208v]
- 1685, Apr. 10. Sends memoir by Abbé de Saint-Vallier, which, as well as the memoir by La Barre, was dictated by the R. N. in the design of detaching the upper Mississippi from the colony of Canada. [ff. 213-214v]
- 1685, Apr. 24. A mistake to recall Radisson, who is a scoundrel, from England. [ff. 216-217v]
- 1685, May 8. [ff. 218-219]
- 1685, May 22. Has written a memoir in favor of creating a bishopric in the Islands [West Indies]; the court is not opposed and the R. N. agrees. Cf. MSS. Clairambault 1016, f. 633. [ff. 220-221]
- 1685, June 19. [ff. 224-225]
- 1685, July 3. [ff. 226-227]
- 1685, June 5. Asks if Radisson has become a Huguenot, like his wife and father-in-law. [ff. 228-229v]
- 1685, June 12. Beauvieu [Beaujeu] loaned 200 pistoles to La Salle at Santo Domingo. [ff. 230-231v]
- 1685, Aug. 7. Asks for news of La Salle in order to reply to falsehoods circulated by Gambacorta. [ff. 243-244v]
- 1685, Aug. 14. [ff. 245-246]

- 1685, Aug. 21. Has no letters from Villermont, doubtless because the latter knows nothing bad to say about La Salle. [ff. 247-248]
- 1685, Aug. 28. Arguments employed by Villermont against La Salle, and by Bernou in combating them. [ff. 249-250v]
- 1685, Sept. 25. Anger of Villermont against Bernou. [ff. 257-258v]
- 1686, Apr. 16. [ff. 313-314]
- 1686, June 10, Marseilles. [ff. 324-325]

7510. Voyages of Jean and Raoul Parmentier of Dieppe to Sumatra in 1529, and to Santo Domingo.—Published from this MS. by Ch. Schéfer, *Le Discours de la Navigation de Jean et Raoul Parmentier de Dieppe* (Paris, 1883), in *Recueil de Voyages et de Documents pour servir à l'Histoire de la Géographie*.

7525. Articles on La Salle by P. Lenot in the *Nouvelle Biographie Générale* (1862), and by Th. Lebreton in the *Revue de Rouen* (1852), given to Margry by G. Gravier.

(COLLECTION MARGRY.)

9255-9510. Collection Margry. This collection of 255 volumes was formed by Pierre Margry (1818-1894) with the purpose of documenting and writing the history of French navigation, exploration, and colonization. Margry commenced work in his chosen field as the collaborator of J. R. Brodhead in the compilation of *Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York* (1853-1883); he finished with the publication of his own collection, *Découvertes et Établissements des Français dans l'Ouest et dans le Sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale* (1879-1888). Margry's exploitation of the immense mass of material that he gathered together was confined to the last-named publication and to a small number of minor works and articles; his major design was not realized. The MS. collection is a formidable, ill-arranged mass of material. For the most part it is composed of rough notes, badly made copies by Margry, fair copies by copyists, extracts, lists of documents, etc., all of which were drawn chiefly from the archives of the Marine and Colonies, then united, of which Margry was for many years the custodian, from the archives of the Hydrographic Service, the archives of the ministries of War and of Foreign Affairs, and from the MSS. of the Bibliothèque Nationale. There are also extracts and copies from the Archives Nationales and certain departmental archives, from MSS. in provincial libraries, and from MSS. in private hands. Finally there are a few original documents, presented to Margry, or purchased or "borrowed" by him. There is much repetition of material, and the sources of most of it are indicated insufficiently or not at all. Such indications as to sources as are given in the following pages are based mainly on personal acquaintance with them and not on information contained in the collection. The value of the collection lies, in the first place, in the original documents which it contains, in the second place, in the copies of documents of which the originals have disappeared or are not readily accessible, and finally, in the numerous suggestions scattered throughout the volumes as to the location of documents relating to America. There are also a few autobiographical notes by Margry, and a considerable number of letters written to him by historians, especially by Francis Parkman. For a brief, rather patronizing biographical memoir of Margry, accompanied by a bibliography of his writings, see Gabriel Gravier, *Mélanges: Comptes-Rendus*, III. 21-47 (Rouen, 1894).

In the following notes it should be remembered that all documents listed are copies unless otherwise indicated.

9256. Champlain.

Transcript made by Margry at Dieppe in Oct., 1847, of the original MS. of the "Brief Discours des Choses les plus remarquables que Samuel Champlain, de Brouage, a reconneues aux Indes Occidentales. . . ." 1599, 1600 (now in the John Carter Brown Library at Providence, R. I.). [ff. 5-37]

"Portrait" of Champlain, with note. [f. 40]

Copies of 56 illustrations, in color, from the "Brief Discours". [f. 42]

Copy by A. Feret (then owner of the MS. of the "Brief Discours"), Dieppe, Oct. 6, 1847, of the picture of a *festin d'Indiens*, by Champlain. [f. 98]

Documents inédits sur Samuel Champlain . . . publiés par Etienne Charavay (Paris, J. Charavay ainé, 1875, 8 pp.). [f. 99]

Original document of Mar. 15, 1619, bearing signature of Champlain. [f. 104]

9257. Champlain.—Transcript of *Des Sauvages ou Voyage de Samuel Champlain . . . 1603* (Paris, Claude de Monstr'oeil).

9258. Champlain.—Transcript of *Les Voyages du Sieur de Champlain* (Paris, Jean Berjon, 1613).

9259. Champlain.—Transcript of *Voyages et Découvertes faites en la Nouvelle France . . . 1615 . . . 1618, par le Sieur de Champlain* (Paris, Claude Collet, 1620).

9260. Champlain.—*Les Voyages du Sieur de Champlain* (Paris, 1632). Fragment of the printed volumes, *viz.*, pp. 217-310 of part I. and all of part II.

9261. Transcripts of parts of Marc Lescarbot, *Histoire de la Nouvelle France*, as follows: three dedicatory letters to the king, to Jeannin, and to France; ch. XXXI., "Plainte sur notre inconstance . . ."; ch. XXXII., "Voyage du Marquis de la Roche . . ."; "Quatrième Livre", chs. I-XVIII.; "Cinquième Livre", chs. I-XV.

9262. Transcript of Denys, *Description Géographique des Côtes de l'Amérique Septentrionale; Histoire Naturelle des Peuples, des Animaux, des Arbes et Plantes de l'Amérique Septentrionale . . .* (Paris, Claude Barbin, 1671).

9263. Transcript of Pierre Boucher, *Histoire Véritable et Naturelle des Moeurs et Productions du Pays de la Nouvelle France* (Paris, Florentin Lambert, 1664).

9264-9266. Transcript of Gabriel Sagard-Théodat, *Histoire du Canada, et Voyages que les Frères Mineurs Recollets y ont faits* (Paris, 1636).

9267. Transcript of tome II. of Chrestien Le Clercq, *Premier Établissement de la Foy dans la Nouvelle France* (Paris, Amable Auroy, 1661).

9268. Canada, Acadia, Jesuits, and miscellaneous.

Carte de la Nouvelle Angleterre, Nouvelle Yorcke et Pensilvanie, pour servir à l'Histoire Générale des Voyages, par M. B., Ing. de la Mar[in]e, 1757. [f. 1]

Map of Ancient Nova Scotia . . . compiled by John Wilkinson . . . Fredericton, N. B., July, 1840. [f. 2]

Tracings of autograph signatures of governors of Canada, bishops of Quebec, and other personages. [ff. 3-6]

Census of Quebec, 1799. [f. 12]

N. d. Gen. Cass to Marshal Soult, respecting the Indians of North America. (A. L. S., in English.) [ff. 13-29]

1843, Feb. 20. Request by [Louis Joseph] Papineau for permission to consult the archives of the Marine and Colonies. [f. 30]

A la Claire Fontaine. Words and music. [f. 32]

1885, July 31, Aug. 2, 4. Clippings from *La Minerve*, Montreal.

[ff. 33-36]

1594, July 3, Rennes. Copy of letter from Marshal d'Aumont to the king on behalf of Thomas Gravé of St. Malo. [f. 38]

Historical and biographical notes respecting Champlain: list of notarial papers relating to Champlain and his wife; extracts from printed works; notes relating to contest of Champlain's will, etc. [ff. 42-97]

Copies and extracts from Le Clerc, *Premier Établissement de la Foy*; Sagard-Théodat, *Voyage du Pays des Hurons*; and Charles Daniel, *Voyage du Capitain Daniel de Dieppe*. [ff. 98-205, 215]

Copies and extracts of documents relating to the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France; articles of Apr. 29, 1627; edict of May, 1628; "État au vrai de la dépense faite par la Compagnie", 1628-1663; extracts from deliberations of the company of Jan. 15, 1636, Jan. 2, 1651, Mar. 5, 1657; "État général des dettes passives", 1642; reunion of New France to the crown, 1663.

[ff. 206-214, 216-218, 233, 259-262, 297, 332, 353]

Extracts from Jesuit Relations, 1633-1664. [ff. 221-230, 236-258
265-272, 282-284, 293-296, 298-312, 326, 331-337, 345-347, 356]

Copies and extracts relating to Montreal: concession of Jan. 15, 1636; transfers of April 30, 1638, Aug. 7 and Dec. 17, 1640; acts of Mar. 25, 1644, and Mar. 21, 1650; concessions of Apr. 21, 1659, Jan. 9, 1673, etc.

[ff. 233-235]

Copies and extracts relating to Port Royal: letters of d'Aulnay Charnisay, Jeanne Nolin, Cinq-Mars, etc., 1644-1651 [ff. 276-280, 288, 328]

Copy of parts of *Mémoire pour faire connoistre l'Esprit et la Conduite de la Compagnie establie en la Ville de Caen appellée l'Hermitage* (1660). [f. 315]

9269. Canada, 1534-1685.

Copies of commissions, letters patent, powers, judicial papers, etc., relating to early voyages and trade: Chabot, Jacques Cartier, Roberval, Paul d'Auxillion, Étienne Chaton, Jacques Noël, Chauvin, Chefdhôtel, 1534, 1540-1544, 1575, 1588, 1598, 1602, 1603. Nearly all these documents are to be found in print; see H. P. Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, Bibliography, pt. I. [ff. 1-35]

Letters patent relating to de Monts and the Prince de Condé, 1604, 1612-1613. [ff. 37-43]

Documents relating to the Recollects in Canada, some copied from Arch. Départementales, Seine-et-Oise, 1621, 1635, 1684, 1685.

[ff. 45-48, 51-59, 518-522]

Memoir on the origins of Montreal, 1640-1672, by Dollier de Casson.

[ff. 61-176]

1619. "État des personnes qui doivent estre menées et entretenues en l'habitation de Québec." [f. 181]

1622. Union of the companies of de Caen and Montmorency. [f. 183]

1628-1657. Documents relating to the companies of the 100 associates and of New France, opposition of de Caen, restitution of Quebec, police regulations, etc. In part from Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Mém. et Doc., Amérique, vol. 4. [ff. 195-323]

Correspondence and papers of Pierre Voyer d'Argenson, governor of Canada, 1657-1660. [ff. 325-359]

Administrative correspondence of Canada, memoirs and other documents: de Mézy, Colbert, Talon, and others, 1661-1674. In part from Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vols. 2, 3. [ff. 360-502]

- Extracts relating to the bishopric of Quebec, 1664-1674, from Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Rome. [ff. 508-514]
- 9270.** Canada, 1671-1681.
Copies of memoirs and letters of Frontenac, Dumesneau, and d'Auteuil from Canada, 1671-1681, taken from Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vols. 3, 4, 5. [passim]
- Extracts from the Registres du Conseil Souverain, 1679, Feb.-Oct. Ptd., *Jugements et Délibérations du Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle France*. [ff. 130-226]
- 9271.** Canada, 1661-1702, 1724.
Copies of declarations of lands owned by the Jesuits in New France, 1663, 1667. [ff. 2, 81]
Copies and extracts of documents relating to the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; edict of May, 1664; letters of directors, 1664-1665; memoir of what has been done, etc. [ff. 9-24, 85]
Copies and extracts of censuses of Canada, 1666-1668, 1685, 1688. [ff. 40, 57, 346-351]
Copies and extracts of proceedings and arrêts of the Conseil Souverain, 1668-1670. [ff. 106, 107, 119]
Copies of letters from Jesuits: P. J. M. Chaumonot, Nov. 11, 1680; Martin Bouvert, Nov. 12, 1680; Jacques Bigot, Jan. 27, Oct. 7, 1692; Oct. 27, 1694; Sept. 25, 1699; Oct. 11, 1702; Jos. Aubery. [ff. 339-345]
Copies and extracts from Arch. Colonies, B, CII, A, and F3: letters and memoirs of d'Avaugour, Frontenac, Talon, Colbert, Callières, and miscellaneous documents, 1661-. [passim]
- 9272.** Canada. 1638-1752.
Extracts from an inventory of the Dépôt des Cartes et Plans, 1731. [f. 1]
Extract from register of the Dames de la Sainte Famille, at Montreal. [f. 6]
- 1658, Apr. 10. Appointment of Jean Madry as master barber surgeon at Quebec. [f. 8]
Notes on sources for the history of discovery in Louisiana. [f. 9]
List of prices at which goods from Canada should be sold. [f. 21]
Letters from Father Jean de Lamberville, Sept. 20, 1682, Feb. 10, 1684; and Father Julien Garnier, Apr. 12, 1684. [ff. 35, 49, 50]
Notes, extracts, and copies of documents, chiefly from Arch. Colonies, B, and CII: letters from Meilles, La Barre, Barillon, Dongan, Andros, Frontenac, Denonville, Champigny, Lagny, Callières, and others. [passim]
- 9273.** Canada.
T. Nelson and Son's American Views: Scenery of the St. Lawrence.
Text and 12 illustrations. [ff. 1-20]
Map of Lower Canada (Walton and Gaylord, 1835). [f. 21]
Bibliothèque Canadienne, ou Annales Bibliographiques, par Bibaud jeune (Montreal, 52 pp.). Ends with publications of 1858. [f. 22]
Mémoire de Canada, 1697, by La Chesnaye. [ff. 48-55]
Mémoire sur la Domination des Français jusqu'en 1687. [ff. 56-72]
Collection de Mémoires et de Relations, published by the Quebec Literary and Historical Society (Quebec, 1840). The following separates from this collection are in the present volume:
1. *Mémoire sur l'État présent du Canada. M. Talon*, 1667. [f. 73]
2. *Mémoire*. [1736.] [f. 202]
3. *Considérations sur l'État présent du Canada*, 1758. [f. 383]

4. *Histoire du Canada, par M. L'Abbé de Belmont.* [f. 137]
 8. *Histoire de l'Eau-de-Vie en Canada.* [f. 237]

Estat présent de l'Église et de la Colonie Française dans la Nouvelle France par M. l'Évêque de Québec. (Quebec, 1856, reprinted from the Paris edition of 1688.) [ff. 77-134]

Copies of memoirs: the fur trade (1699); clothing of soldiers in Canada (1688); the cost of a company of 50 men in America (1705); state of the seigneuries (1712), by Catalogne; the state of Canada and the trade in beaver skins (1715, 1719), by Ruette d'Auteuil; drunkenness among the savages (1693); the state of New France (*ca.* 1756-1763), by Bougainville; the forts and posts of Canada. [ff. 156-165, 168-201, 253-256, 362-382]

[1683.] *État des Curés et Missions qu'on peut faire en Canada.* [f. 166]
 Census of Canada, 1685; of Indian tribes, 1736. [ff. 167, 231]

Extracts from "Relation par Lettres de l'Amérique Septentrionale". This *Relation* has since been printed by Father C. de Rochemonteix (Paris, 1904), who attributes it to Father Silvy. Margry, however, reproduces a note on the back of the MS. from which he copies his extracts, which reads as follows: "Mr. de Fontanieu. Ceci est fait par M. Raudot fils. Je vous ay déjà envoyé la premiere partie. Cela mérite d'être examiné et gardé avec soin. Rien n'est plus capable de donner une connaissance du pays." [ff. 257-361]

Notes on documents in Bib. Nat. [f. 400]

List of arrêts relating to America, presumably from Arch. Nat., E. [f. 412]

9274. America: miscellaneous notes, memoranda, extracts, and copies. [1540-1788.]

Rough notes, chronologies, outlines of proposed chapters, extracts from printed works, fragmentary bibliographies, lists of documents, etc., relating to America in general and to Canada (ff. 5-33, 56-70), admiralties in Normandy (f. 45), André Thevet (f. 47), Iberville (f. 73), careers and families of Villeray, d'Artigny, Repentigny, St. Ours, and others (ff. 189-217); Seven Years' War (ff. 225-277); expulsions of Jesuits (f. 278).

Memoranda of documents relating to America found or to be searched for in various depositories: Bib. Nat., Arch. Colonies, Guerre, Affaires Étrangères, Dépôt des Cartes et Plans [Service Hydrographique], archives of the prefecture at Versailles (Arch. Départementales, Seine-et-Oise), English depositories, etc. [ff. 82-113, 117-128, 134-145, 180, 225-279]

Copies of letters and memoirs, mostly from Arch. Colonies: Frontenac, Oct. 15, 1691 (f. 71), instructions to Cadillac, May 13, 1710 (f. 146), Villars, New Orleans, Feb. 10, 1788 (f. 196v). Villeray to Father Paul Ragueneau, Oct. 11, 1664 (f. 208), Father Paul Ragueneau, Oct. 14, 1664 (ff. 294, 295), instructions to Villeray, general agent of the *fermes* in Canada, May 24, 1687 (f. 298), information respecting Villeray, 1688 (f. 299).

9275. Canada and Labrador, 1693-1744.

1732, May 13-Aug. 18. Copy of journal by Joseph Laurent Normandin, of his tour of the royal domain in Canada. [ff. 1-179]

1694, Apr. 28-Aug. 1. Copy of journal by Louis Jolliet of his exploration of Labrador and the Eskimo country. [ff. 185-199]

Tracings of the sketches contained in the journal of Jolliet, of 1694. [ff. 204-210]

Description of the Eskimo coast, by Courtemanche. [ff. 211-212]

1717. "Relation des Esquimaux . . . à Labrador." [ff. 215, 218]

1743, May 16-July 19. "Relation de la Découverte des Eskimaus": journal of Louis Fornel. [ff. 223-228]

[1744.] Arrêt forbidding the exploitation by the Sieur de La Porte of
the concession of Phéliepeaux Bay. [ff. 231-234]

9276-9278. Extracts from the parish registers of marriages and baptisms
of Montreal, 1647-1728.—**9276:** list of marriages, Nov. 3, 1647-1657; extracts
from marriage registers, Sept. 3, 1657-Oct. 29, 1681, Feb. 15, 1700-Nov. 24,
1709; extracts from registers of baptisms, Sept. 29, 1657-Dec. 18, 1679, Jan.
9, 1695-Dec. 27, 1699, May 15, 1705-Oct. 26, 1712, Oct. 15-Nov. 26, 1727,
1728. **9277:** extracts from marriage registers, Sept. 17, 1681-Dec. 15, 1699,
Nov. 24, 1712-June 15, 1722; supplementary extracts of 1683-1710; extracts
from registers of baptisms, Nov. 13, 1681-Oct. 23, 1694, Jan. 23, 1700-Dec.
2, 1704; supplementary extracts of 1682-1710, including baptisms of New
England captives. **9278** contains an alphabetical index to the extracts in the
two preceding volumes.

9279. Places of origin of French Canadians: genealogical and biographical
notes.

1640-1768. Lists of Canadian marriages, classified by districts in France
in which contracting parties had their origins. [ff. 1-45]

1639, Sept. 7. Inventory of goods and chattels of Philippe Amiol and
Anne Couvent. [f. 47]

Notes on the family of Beauharnois, and letters of the Chevalier de
Beauharnois of Sept. 14, Oct. 26, 1707. [ff. 52-60]

Rough notes, extracts, etc., relating to Bizard, Robert, Boishébert, La
Salle, Charon, Denys, Boucher, La Forest, etc. [ff. 86-111]

Notes relating to Frontenac: letter from Frontenac to M. de Chavigny,
St. Germain, Jan. 30, 1649; oration at funeral of Frontenac, Dec. 19, 1698.
[ff. 113-142]

Rough notes, biographical and genealogical, relating to Giguère, Gode-
froy, Louis Hébert, de Goutin, François Hertel, Cadillac, Juchereau de St.
Denys, Peronne Dumesnil, Raudot, Bécancourt, Talon, Rouer de Villeray, etc.;
notes communicated by Abbé Ferland of Canada; notes on the *études* of the
notaries Pierre Duguet, Michel Fillion, and Claude Aubert. [ff. 143-end]

9280. Cape Breton (Ile Royale), 1706-1717, and Montreal, ca. 1640-1672.

Documents relating to Cape Breton: memoirs on the establishment of the
colony of Cape Breton, 1706-1709 (ff. 3-73); correspondence, largely from
Arch. Colonies, CII, b, of Denys de La Ronde, Costebelle, and Vaudreuil,
1713, 1714 (ff. 77-85, 100-106); religious establishments, 1716-1717 (ff.
107-109).

Précis of negotiations of Utrecht, 1711-1713, relating to Acadia.
[ff. 87-97]

Rough notes on the history of Montreal, on documents relating to it,
and on Paul de Chomedy, Sieur de Maisonneuve, etc. [ff. 110-113, 153-155, 218-227]

Copy of Latin address to the pope asking for his benediction on the proj-
ect of the Société de Villemarie [from Arch. Départementales, Seine-et-Oise,
series H]. [f. 117]

Copies and extracts from *Les Véritables Motifs de Messieurs et Dames*
de . . . Montréal, and Dollier de Casson, *Histoire de Montréal*.
[ff. 118-152, 156-217]

“Rolle des Escouades de Soldats . . . de Montréal, 1663.” [ff. 231-233]

1642, Feb. 3: “Enquête faite sur l’ordre de Charles Huault de Mont-
magny”, respecting the conduct of the Sieur de Maisonneuve. Communicated
by Abbé Ferland. [f. 250]

1672, Mar. 12. "Procès verbal de la position des bornes et rues de Montréal . . ." Communicated by Abbé Faillon. [f. 251]

9281. Acadia, 1603-1760.—Notes, extracts, copies, and correspondence. Most of the copies are roughly made, and are to be found in a fair hand in vol. 9282, *q. v.*

Letters of 1847 from the Marquis de Biencourt to Margry, respecting the Biencourt-Poutrincourt family papers, most of which, he says, were burned in 1845. [ff. 12-15]

Copies of Biencourt-Poutrincourt papers: genealogy of family of Biencourt; notes on Jean and Charles de Biencourt; letters to Biencourt from Marie de Médicis, Oct. 2, 7, 1610, Louis XIII., Oct. 1, 7, 1610, Pierre Cotton, S. J., Oct. 6, 1610, "Anthoinette Despont" [Marquise de Guercheville]; letter from Biencourt to the prévôt des marchands and the échevins of Paris, Sept. 1, 1618. These letters may have been copied from the Biencourt papers, but a note by Margry says "elles sont dans le factum contre les Jesuites"; see *Factum du Procès entre Messieurs Jean de Biencourt appellant d'une part et Pierre Biard, 1613*. [ff. 21-34]

Notes, extracts, copies, etc., relating to La Tour, d'Aulnay Charnisay, Razilly, history of Acadia, fisheries, boundaries, relations with English of Boston, extracts from works of Hutchinson, Hazard, and William Hubbard.

[ff. 40-end]

9282. Acadia, 1603-1767; Newfoundland, 1661-1792.

This volume is composed in large part of fair copies of documents, chiefly from Arch. Colonies, CII, c, CII, d, and Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Mém. et Doc., Amérique, vol. 4, relating to Acadia, 1603-1681 (ff. 1-212), and to Newfoundland, 1660-1681, 1687, 1710-1716 (ff. 215-267). Other documents are noted as follows:

Transcripts from Bib. Institut, MSS. Godefroy: hearing of Pierre Guerard before the admiralty court of Dieppe, Sept. 2, 1623 (f. 22); La Tour to the king, July 25, 1627 (f. 40); concession of Placentia, Newfoundland, to Nicolas de Gargote (f. 215).

Transcripts of documents in the papers of the family of Razilly: Razilly to the king, July 25, 1634 (f. 48); Grand Master of Malta to Razilly, Feb. 20, 1636 (f. 58).

1641-1642. Orders and judicial documents relating to Desjardins, Marie d'Auvergne, La Tour, etc., probably from Arch. Nat., V⁶. [ff. 68-77]

Rough notes, extracts, lists of documents, etc., relating to Acadia, Ile Royale, and Newfoundland. [ff. 269-299, 1-133 (second foliation)]

9283. Acadia, 1605-1752; Newfoundland, 1616-1717.

Rough notes, extracts of memoirs, etc., chiefly from Arch. Colonies, CII, d, vol. 2, relating to Acadia. [ff. 1-201]

Rough notes, extracts, etc., chiefly from Arch. Colonies, CII, b, relating to Newfoundland, Ile Royale, St. Pierre, and Miquelon. [ff. 203-393]

1717, June 22, July 7. Two original letters from Philippe de Costebelle, governor of Newfoundland and Ile Royale, 1706-1716, to his wife, relating to personal affairs. [ff. 394-396]

1717, Sept. 6. Copy of will of Costebelle. [f. 404]

9284. Hudson Bay and Labrador, 1656-1744; Cape Breton, 1706-1713.

Copies of documents relating to Hudson Bay and Labrador, 1656-1697, 1713-1744, chiefly from Arch. Colonies, B, vol. 2, CII, a, vols. 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 33, CII, e, vol. 9, and Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Mém. et Doc., Amérique, vols. 4, 5. E. g.: voyages and journeys by Capt. Jean Bourdon, 1656, Louis Dablon

and Denis de La Vallière, 1662, Louis Joliet, 1679, 1694, Father Silvy, 1684, Courtemanche, 1713, Louis Fornel, 1743; correspondence of Van Heemskerck, 1670, 1697, and his "Registre Journalier du Voyage du Nord de Florida, pour découvrir le Passage du Nord West", 1670; documents relating to and by Pierre Esprit Radisson and Médard Chouart des Groseilliers, 1669, 1680, 1685; memoirs respecting French and English claims to Hudson Bay.

[ff. 1-191]

Copies of documents relating to Cape Breton, 1706-1713, all from Arch. Colonies, CII, b, vol. 1, CII, c, vol. 8, CII, d, vol. 8. [ff. 195-267]

9285. Canada, Hudson Bay, 1608-1755.

Extracts from printed works of Bancroft, the *Négociations* of Jeannin, Jesuit Relations, and Thévenot [ff. 1-25, 46-136, 180-183, 198-203]

Notes, extracts, etc., chiefly biographical and genealogical, relating to Jean Nicolet, Nicolas Perrot, Guillaume and Jean Couture, Bourdon, and Louis Joliet. [ff. 26-45, 169-175, 186-195, 213-253]

List of documents relating to Canada, in the possession of the Jesuits, 18 rue des Postes, and a note by Margry on the history and nature of the Jesuit papers. [ff. 140-142]

Rough copies of documents, fair copies of which are in vol. 9284.

[ff. 166-168, 176-177, 256-284, 288-289, 291-312]

9286. Exploration of the West, 1663-1753; Louisiana, 1784-1802; Michigan, 1861; American Indians.

Rough notes and extracts of documents, chiefly from Arch. Colonies, CII, A, CII, E, vol. 16, and F3, relating to the career of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de La Vérendrye, and his explorations in search of the western sea, 1663-1752. Cf. Margry, VI. 583-632. [ff. 1-216]

Extracts and copies of letters and memoirs relating to western posts and explorations, 1750-1753: De Noyelle, journal of Legardeur de St. Pierre, 1750, De Lisle, Father Coquart, Father de Bonnécamps, La Condamine, and Chevalier de Cherisey. Cf. Margry, VI. 636-654. [ff. 219-246, 265, 280]

Notes on the family and services of Boucher de Niverville, on the papers of Father Castel, and on the services of Marin. [ff. 248-257, 263, 273]

Notes, memoirs, etc., relating to Louisiana, 1784-1802: Imlay, Bonnevie, and Louis Vilemont. [282-298]

Mines de Cuivre du Comté d'Ontonagon . . . Michigan, by François A. Arnault (Paris, 1861, 31 pp.). [f. 299]

Notes from George Catlin, *Letters and Notes on North American Indians* (London, 1842). [ff. 315-323]

9287. Exploration of the West, Louisiana, etc., 1679-1740.

Notes, extracts, copies of letters and memoirs, etc., relating to exploration of the West, Louisiana, mines, Lake Superior, search for the western sea, posts among the Sioux and other western Indians, etc.: Daniel Greysolon Du Lhut, Iberville, Riverin, the narrative of Sagean, Le Sueur, Cabart de Villermont, Danycan, La Salle, St. Denis, Bégon, Derbanne, Hubert, Bourgmont, Bienville, Fabry, Charlevoix, La Noue, Bobé, Vaudreuil, and Denis de La Ronde, 1679-1740. The greater part of these documents are printed in Margry, V. and VI. [ff. 1-271]

Biography of General Cass, by Pierre Margry: "Vie du G^l. Cass mon 1^{er} protecteur . . . J'ai fait ceci vers 1843." [ff. 279-329]

8288. Enterprises of La Salle, 1668-1700.

Rough notes, extracts from printed works, etc., relating to Lachine, founded by La Salle, maps, concessions to Recollects, donation of La Salle, and *coureurs de bois*. [1-4, 43-46, 93-95, 185-187, 269-278, 326-331]

- 1668, Jan. 31. Iroquois mission of St. François Xavier. J. Bruyas to —.
 (Copy.) [ff. 5-14]
- Copy of memoir on La Salle, attributed to Renaudot. [ff. 18-37]
- Memoir on the conduct of the Jesuits in Canada. [ff. 38-40]
- Copies of documents printed in Margry, I. and II. [ff. 49-70, 73,
 76-87, 97, 104-111, 144, 154-155, 164-175, 189-193, 201-204, 220, 228, 232,
 233, 236, 248, 261, 266, 279, 283, 287, 291-297, 312, 317-322, 332, 338-342,
 346, 352, 356, 360, 373, 395, 399, 403, 408, 414]
- 1872, Mar. 10. Autobiographical note by Margry, recounting the circumstances under which he assisted Brodhead in his mission for the state of New York, and thus became interested in the history of French colonization and exploration. [f. 96v]
- Letters from Colbert to Frontenac, printed by Clément. [ff. 148-153]
- 1683, Aug. 26. Original letter from Father Enjalran to La Barre. Ptd. in Margry, V. 3. [f. 339]
- 9289.** Henri Joutel and La Salle, 1648-1703.
- Copy of Henri Joutel, *Voyage de Monsieur de La Salle*. Ptd. in Margry, III. 88 *et seq.* [ff. 1-149]
- Documents relating to Guillaume and Jean Joutel, 1648, 1666, 1678. Marriage contract, receipts, etc. The originals are in MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 9293. [ff. 160-162]
1703. Correspondence of Claude Delisle, Henri Joutel, and De Beaumont. See Margry, III. 648-649. [ff. 163, 184-187]
- "Remarques tirées du Livre intitulé, *Les Dernières Découvertes dans l'Amérique Septentrionale mises au jour par Mr. le Chevalier de Tonty . . .* où l'autheur avance quantité de choses fausses et inventées par le Sr. Joustel." [ff. 164-182]
- 9290.** Enterprises of La Salle.
- Memoirs and documents relating to Peñalosa and to projects for attacking the Spanish possessions in America, 1682-1684. The most important of these are printed in Margry, III. 39-70. [ff. 7-68]
- Notes, extracts, and copies of documents relating to La Salle's expedition of 1684-1686: memoirs and correspondence of Seignelay, La Salle, Beaujeu, Cabart de Villermont, Renaudot, Machault Rougemont, Denonville, St. Laurent, Bégon, Henri de Tonty, Abbé Tronson, Abbé Jean Cavelier, and others. The originals are chiefly in the Bib. Nat., Arch. Colonies, Arch. Marine, Arch. Service Hydrog., and in private papers loaned to Margry. Most of the documents have been printed in Margry, II. [ff. 72-219]
- Extracts from letters of Abbé Tronson, superior of St. Sulpice, Montreal, 1680-1690. A few are printed in Margry, II. and III. [ff. 221-227, 279-280]
- Notes, extracts, and copies relating to the death of La Salle, news of his expedition, his debts, claims against his estate, his heirs, patent of nobility, etc., 1686-1756. A few of these are printed in Margry, II., III., and V. [ff. 228-276, 283-end]
- 9291.** La Salle.—*Texte Explicatif pour accompagner la première Planche Historique relative à la Louisiane* (Paris and New Orleans, 1868, 44 pp., 8vo). Documents relating to La Salle, and his discovery of the mouth of the Mississippi. Printed in French and English, in parallel columns.
- 9292.** La Salle, Henri de Tonty, and miscellaneous, 1652-1752, 1846—. Rough notes, lists of documents, extracts and copies, correspondence, and printed works.

- 1856, Aug. 8, Boston. Francis Parkman to Margry, requesting use of material relating to La Salle, with notes of Margry's reply, refusing, and complaining of "disloyalty" of Poore. [ff. 5-7]
1846. Two letters from George Catlin, respecting a proposed series of pictures representing discoveries of La Salle, etc. [ff. 7-11]
- Rough notes on life of La Salle, extracts from printed works, and copies of memoirs on La Salle. [ff. 13-129]
- 1698, Sept. 3, Toulon. Report by the Sieur de La Salle, *écrivain* in the marine, on La Salle's discoveries. [ff. 129v-130v]
- Printed extract on La Salle, from R. Thomassy, *Géologie Pratique de la Louisiane* (Paris, 1859). [ff. 132-147]
- Notes, extracts, and copies, relating to Laurens Tonty and to Henri de Tonty, 1652-1675. [ff. 149-157, 187]
- Printed copy, with introduction by Margry, of Tonty's memoir of 1693, *Sur la Découverte du Mississippi* (36 pp.). [ff. 169-186]
- A New Map of Louisiana and the River Mississippi* (ca. 1750). [f. 201]
- List of Catholic dioceses in America. [ff. 229-235]
- List of Paris streets named for personages and events of French colonial history. [f. 236]
- Rough notes on English encroachments on French possessions in America, etc. [ff. 243-end]
9293. La Salle, family papers, 1648-1762.—The greater part of this volume, ff. 1-240, is composed of original documents or of 17th-18th-century copies, some of them certified. See Margry, III. 653, note.
- 1684, Mar. 23, Versailles. Seignelay to Dumont de Blaignat, directing him to fit out *Le Joly* for La Salle. [f. 1]
- 1683, Sept. 23, Quebec. Receipt by Fleutelot de Romprey. [f. 2]
- 1648, Mar. 8. Marriage contract of Guillaume Joutel. [f. 6]
- 1648, Dec. 15; 1666, Aug. 28; 1672, Nov. 1. Receipts by Jean Joutel. [ff. 8-10]
- 1692, Oct. 14, Fontainebleau. The king to the Marquis de Surville d'Hauttefort. Respecting a nephew of La Salle. [f. 13]
- 1717, July 26, Paris. Registration of arms of Jean Baptiste Cavelier de La Salle. [f. 14]
- 1717, June, Paris. Confirmation to Jean Baptiste Cavelier de La Salle of letters of nobility to La Salle. [f. 15]
- 1717 [1719?], Dec. 14, 16. Three letters from Madeleine Le Forestier, respecting La Salle, his property in America, the family of La Forest, etc. [ff. 19-30]
- 1756, Jan. 21. Mme. Le Forestier to Lebaillif, respecting papers of La Salle. [f. 31]
- 1756, Feb. 12. De Silhouette to Lebaillif, asking for papers of La Salle that may be of use in settlement of boundary questions. [f. 33]
- 1675, May 13. Letters of nobility, granted to La Salle, and concession of Fort Frontenac. (17th-century copies.) [ff. 36-41]
- 1675, Sept. 23-Dec. 23. Registration, by the Conseil Souverain of Quebec, of the concession of Fort Frontenac. [ff. 42-56]
- 1675, Oct 12. Order of Frontenac. Ptd., Margry I. 292. [f. 44]
- 1677, Sept. 7. "Revue faite au fort de Frontenac." Ptd., Margry, I. 296. [f. 46]
- 1684, Apr. 12. Commission to La Salle. Ptd., with date Apr. 14, Margry. II. 382. [f. 48v]

- 1675-1684. List of concessions to La Salle in Canada. [f. 52]
- 1675, Oct. 10. Receipt by Duchesneau of 10,000 livres for the fortification of Fort Frontenac. [f. 54]
- 1678, May 12. Letters patent to La Salle. Ptd., Margry, I. 337. [f. 55]
- 1684, May 27, Rouen. Religious powers granted to Jean Cavelier and François Chefdeville. (Parchment.) Ptd., Margry, II. 475. [f. 60]
- 1694, Aug. 25, "Transaction entre la Dame Veuve Chefdeville . . . et D. Marie Fauvel Veuve du Sr. Nicolas Cavelier." [ff. 61-98]
- 1719, Nov. 19. Marshal d'Estrées to Jean Cavelier, asking to see the papers of La Salle, with draft of reply. [ff. 101-103, 107]
- "Réponses aux articles du mémoire de Monsieur de La Forest." (Draft, in hand of Jean Cavelier.) Extracts ptd. in Margry, III. 548, 550. [ff. 104-106]
- Records of sales, memoirs, petitions, division of property among heirs, marriage contracts, and other family papers which do not relate to La Salle or to America. 1653-1762. [f. 108]
- Rough notes, extracts, and modern copies of documents from Arch. Départementales, Seine-Inf., relating to Nicolas Getz, Jean Cavelier, Nicolas Crevel, etc. [ff. 112-233]
- [ff. 240-299]
9294. Correspondence and papers of Nicolas Thoynard.—Extracts made by or for Margry, apparently in 1868, when the papers were offered for sale. Cf. Margry, III. 655.
- Extracts of letters to Nicolas Thoynard from La Salle, Renaudot, Iberville, Galinée, Sérgny, Abbé Dubos, Beauharnois, and Ste. Colombe, 1684-1705. [passim]
- Voyages of La Salle. Ptd. in Margry, I. 545, II. 589. [ff. 44-51, 162]
- Queries by Thoynard and replies by Iberville respecting his voyages. [f. 100]
- 1705, Aug. 29, Versailles. Conditions on which Iberville is placed in command of a squadron, with proposal by Iberville for an attack on Carolina. [ff. 112-118]
- Catalogue des Autographes de la Bibliothèque de feu M. J.-Ch. Brunet* (Paris, 1868, 47 pp.). Includes correspondence of Thoynard. [f. 178]
9295. Iberville, the Mississippi, projects against the English colonies, 1686-1739.—Copies, extracts, and rough notes. Most of the documents copied in this volume are printed in Margry, IV., V., and VI.; a few are printed in N. Y. Col. Docs., Mich. Hist. Coll., and French, *Hist. Coll. of Louisiana*.
- Memorials respecting Carolina. (English.) [ff. 112-139]
- Journals, correspondence, etc., relative to Iberville's voyages of 1699-1701. [ff. 149, 153, 162, 163, 179, 192, 224, 229, 257]
- 1704, June 26. "Projet sur la Flotte de Virginie et la Caute Engloise de Terreneuve." [f. 289]
- 1706, Apr. 8. Iberville's narrative of his expedition against Nevis. [f. 298]
- 1739, Mar. 3. Memoir by Lafitau on Georgia and English projects in North America. [f. 308]
- Memoir on New England and the fisheries. [f. 312]
- Certificate of burial of Bienville: "Le dit jour, dimanche 8 mars 1767, M. Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Bienville . . . garçon agé de 87 ans, demeurant rue Vivienne, décédé du jour d'hier a été inhumé dans notre église [St.

Eustache, Paris] . . . " Extract from the register of St. Eustache, apparently copied before 1871 from the municipal archives in the Hôtel de Ville. [f. 316]

9296. Iberville and the Mississippi, 1699-1706.

Journals of Iberville's voyages of 1699-1700. Ptd., Margry, IV. 201, 395, 432. [f. 1-36]

Extracts from the preceding documents. [ff. 37-46]

1700. Journal by Le Sueur, relating to the Mississippi. [f. 47-78]

1706, Jan. 19-May 30. Journal of the Chevalier de Maupeou, commanding the *Phoenix* in the squadron of Iberville. [ff. 79-105]

1705, Oct. 23, Madrid. Daubenton to the minister of marine. Ptd., Margry, IV. 575. [ff. 107-108]

9297. Iberville, Hudson Bay, Newfoundland, Acadia.

Transcript of part of the printed *Mémoire succinct de la Naissance et des Services de defunt Pierre Lemoyne, Écuyer, Seigneur d'Iberville* (1716). [ff. 4-10]

Notes, and correspondence with Abbé Faillon, A. Morin of Dieppe, and the Comte de Sérigny, respecting family papers, documents, etc., relating to the family of Lemoyne and to Iberville. [ff. 11-26]

1686-1697. Notes, copies of memoirs, journals, letters of Iberville and others, relating to Hudson Bay, Newfoundland, and Acadia. Many of these are from Arch. Colonies, CII, A. [ff. 33-end]

9298. Transcript of "Relation par Pénicaud . . . de ce qui s'est passé dans le Pais de la Louisiane . . . jusqu'en 1721". Ptd., Margry, V. 373 ff. Cf. MSS. Fr. 14613.

9299. Antoine de La Mothe Cadillac, Michilimackinac, and Detroit, 1694-1704.—Notes on the family and biography of La Mothe Cadillac; copies and extracts of correspondence, memoirs, etc., of Cadillac, Champigny, Callières, Father Marest, the court, and others, relating to Michilimackinac and Detroit. The documents copied are chiefly in Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vols. 13-21, and CII, E, vols. 14-16. Many are printed in Margry, V., VI., *Mich. Hist. Coll.*, XXXIII., and *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, IX.

9300. Families of La Salle and Le Moyne; censuses of Louisiana.

Notes, extracts, and copies, relating to genealogy and family of La Salle: marriage contracts, sales of property, death certificate of Jean Cavelier, brother of La Salle (Nov. 24, 1722), extracts from parish registers and court records, correspondence of Margry with various persons, etc. [ff. 1-78]

Correspondence of the Comte de Sérigny, Château de Luret, with Margry, 1862-1863, relating to papers and portraits of the family of Le Moyne. [ff. 88-99]

Rough notes, extracts from parish registers, copies of documents, etc., relating to the family of Le Moyne (Longueuil, Bienville, Chateauguay, Iberville); death certificate of Joseph Le Moyne de Sérigny (Sept. 12, 1734), will of Bienville, etc. [ff. 101-161]

"Notice Historique et Généalogique sur la Maison Le Moyne, originaire en Normandie. Fait au Château de Luret, près Tonnay-Boutonne, Charente inférieure, le 12 Xbre, 1862. Cte. Emile de Sérigny." [ff. 163-187]

Censuses of New Orleans and Louisiana (1722, 1724, 1732), list of passengers embarking for Louisiana (1719-1721), and list of officers serving in Louisiana (1734). [ff. 200-299]

9301. Family of La Salle, Mississippi, Sea of the West, Louisiana, Detroit.

Copies of documents relating to family of La Salle. (Also in MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 9293.) [ff. 1-11]

Copy of article: "Découverte du Mississippi, par mon ami M. Jules Magne, 1845, *Abeille de Nouvelle Orleans.*" [ff. 13-58]

Copies and extracts of letters, memoirs, etc., of Joliet, Bellin, Le Sueur, Bobé, Raudin, Riverin, and others, relating to the Mississippi, the Sea of the West, Detroit, the River St. Lawrence, etc., 1685-1754. In part from Arch. Colonies, CII, E, vols. 13, 15, 16. [ff. 60-237]

Copies and extracts of documents relating to Louisiana, 1713-1718. Chiefly from Arch. Colonies, C13. [ff. 245-317]

[1850 ca.] Copy of article: "Les Indiens Renards et la Nation du Feu au Détroit Pontchartrain des deux Lacs." [ff. 358-396]

9302. Champlain, La Vérendrye, La Clède.

Biographical sketch of Samuel Champlain. [ff. 1-29]

Copy of memoirs of Champlain of Feb., 1618, addressed to the king, to the Chamber of Commerce, etc., from Bib. de la Ville de Carpentras, MS. 1777, ff. 378-382. [ff. 31-40]

Mémoire en Requête de Champlain pour la Continuation du Paiement de sa Pension, ed. Gabriel Marcel (Paris, 1886, 29 pp.). [f. 50]

1852, May 30. Article by Margry: "Les Varenne de La Vérendrye et les Français aux Montagnes Rocheuses sous Louis XV." [ff. 185-214]

Correspondence, rough notes, copies of documents, etc., relating to Pierre La Clède, his trade, family, estate, etc. [ff. 245-295]

9303. Louisiana.—Rough notes, extracts, lists of documents, etc., relating to the Mississippi Valley, Lake Ontario, and Louisiana, 1664-1763, chiefly of 1715-1730, taken mostly from Arch. Colonies, C13. ✓

"Compilation historique sur les premières années de la Louisiane, faite par M. Margry à la demande de M. [James H.] Perkins qui en a fait hommage à l'état, Paris, 31 mai, 1849." List of documents relating to Louisiana, 1698-1701. [ff. 328-359]

1844, Dec. 30, Cambridge. List of documents relating to Louisiana to be copied for J. Sparks. [f. 368]

9304. Canada, 1524-1727.—Notes, extracts, and copies, from Arch. Colonies, B, CII, A, CII, E; Arch. Nat., M 242, K 1374, and elsewhere. Letters and memoirs of Verrazano, Lescarbot, Poutrincourt, J. F. Buisson, Montigny, La Source, Gabriel Marest, and others; notes on La Salle, Raudot, father and son, land concessions in Canada, the Illinois country, etc.; list of documents relating to Jesuits; extracts from registers of Detroit and Kaskaskia. ✓

9305. Canada, 1728-1755.—Notes, extracts, copies of letters and memoirs, of Dupuy, La Ronde Denys, the court, and of governors and other officials in Canada, taken in large part from Arch. Colonies, B, CII, A, and Arch. Guerre, Corr., 3404, 3417.

1723-1756. Extracts of letters of Mme. Duplessis de Ste. Hélène.

[ff. 1-20]

1732, Apr. 28-Aug. 10. Journal of voyage of Régis du Roulet from Mobile to the Choctaws and New Orleans. [ff. 37-81]

1750, Sept. 1. Census of Detroit. [ff. 227-234]

1753. Journal of George Washington. Probably copied from Arch. Colonies, CII, E, vol. 10. [ff. 251-261]

9306. Canada, 1756-1757.—Notes, extracts, copies of correspondence, memoirs, etc., of Bigot, Vaudreuil, Dieskau, and others, taken mainly from Arch. Colonies, CII, A, and Arch. Guerre, Corr., 3417. Some are ptd. in N. Y. Col. Docs.

9307. Canada, 1757-1758.—Chiefly copies of documents from Arch. Guerre, Corr., 3457, 3498, 3499.

9308. Lists of documents relating to America.

List of documents in 17 volumes of transcripts, apparently those made under Brodhead's direction for *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, IX. and X. [ff. 1-44]

"Recueil de documents inédits pour servir à l'histoire des origines françaises de l'Amérique." A classified calendar of documents, with résumés, relating to French activities in North America and the West Indies, chiefly before 1740. The provenience of the documents is only occasionally indicated. [ff. 50-266]

9309. Cessions of Louisiana, 1762-1804.—Extracts and copies of correspondence and memoirs, chiefly from Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Corr. Pol., États-Unis, Espagne, and Mém. et Doc., États-Unis.

1769, Mar. 10, Versailles. "Idée sur l'opposition trouvée par les Espagnols à la Louisiane", by d'Estaing. [f. 11]

1770. Documents relating to the shipwreck of the *Père de Famille*, returning from Louisiana, with Aubry, La Forest, Bobé, and others on board. [ff. 12-13]

1789, Jan. Extract from a memoir on the question whether France should desire the retrocession of Louisiana. [ff. 41-53]

1851, Nov. 27, Fauréal, près Pontoise. F. André Michaux to Margry, respecting the plans for the invasion of Louisiana in 1792-1793, in which his father was concerned. [f. 151]

9310-9311. Lists of documents relating to Louisiana, 1682-1809.—A note by Margry states, "J'ai fait ce travail en 1849 pour M. Perkins. M. Martin m'y a aidé pour la dernière partie".

9310. Chronological calendar of documents relating to Louisiana, 1697-1733, chiefly in Arch. Colonies, C13, but some in C11 and B, and a few in Bib. Nat.

9311.—Continuation of calendar in preceding volume, 1733-1744. [ff. 1-155]

List of documents, 1744-1809, in Arch. Colonies, C13. [ff. 156-222]

List of documents, 1710-1737, in *id.*, B. [ff. 223-292]

List of undated documents. [ff. 293-297]

List of documents, 1698-1764, in *id.* [C13, B, 1?]. [ff. 300-304]

List of documents, 1682-1802, in *id.*, F 3, 241-243. [ff. 307-312]

List of documents relating to military and civilian personnel, 1692-1776, in *id.* [D2 c?]. [f. 313]

List of documents, 1710-1731, in *id.*, B, 42bis, 43. [ff. 315-342]

Extracts of memoirs on Louisiana [in *id.*, C13?]. [ff. 343-356]

9312-9314. Lists of documents relating to Canada, 1732-1763.—Lists of documents in Arch. Colonies, C11 and F3. The lists in the three volumes are respectively for the years 1732-1739, 1740-1749, and 1750-1763.

9315-9316. Lists of documents relating to French origins in America.—These volumes contain classified lists of documents similar to those in 9308. The lists are rather roughly made, and the provenience of documents is never indicated. Vol. 9316 (which is the first of the two, chronologically) contains lists relating to the first settlements of Canada and Acadia, the West Indies and Guiana, the Mississippi, and Louisiana. Vol. 9315 contains lists relating to the Mississippi Valley, the chain of forts, Ile Royale and Labrador, the Northwest, the western sea, etc.

9317. Florida.

Reprint (Paris, 1853) of *L'Histoire Notable de la Floride . . . par le Capitaine Laudonnière . . . mise en Lumière par M. Basanier . . .* [ff. 1-124]

- 1553, Feb. 17. Record of a sale by Jean Ribault, from the *tabellionage* of Rouen. [ff. 125-126]
1566. Extracts of letters of de Forquevaux. [ff. 127-129]
- [Bordeaux.] N. de Gourgues to Margry. Sends him a MS. relation of the voyage to Florida; birthplace of Dominique de Gourgues; family papers, etc. [ff. 132-134]
- Transcript of "La Reprise de la Floride par le Capitaine Gourgues". Cf. above, MSS. Fr. 2145. [ff. 135-143]
- 9318.** West Indies, 1620-1648.
- 1620, June 9. Charter of Dutch West India Company. (French translation.) [ff. 1-7v]
- Memoir by the French ambassador in Spain on "Vexations que les Marchands français souffrent en Espagne sur le fait du Commerce". [ff. 9-10]
1626. Memoir on "La différence qu'il y a du traitement que les françois reçoivent en Espagne et Flandres d' avec celuy que les Espagnols et flamans reçoivent en France". [ff. 11-13v]
- 1635, Feb. 12. Agreement between Richelieu and Capt. Berruyer, for the colonization of St. Christopher. [ff. 19-23]
- 1635-1648. Extracts from the register of "Actes d'assemblées de la Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique, pour ce qui concerne ses affaires particulières". [ff. 25-157]
- 9319.** "Histoire de la Guadeloupe, par un missionnaire qui y sejourna de 1640 à 1642, avec une description, accompagnée de dessins des produits de l'île." (17th-century MS.) Not examined.
- 9320.** "Relation des PP. Carmes sur les Antilles, depuis leur embarquement avec M. de Wailly à Paimboeuf jusqu'à leur établissement à la Guadeloupe et à la mort de trois de leurs religieux, 1646-1650." (Not examined.)
- 9321.** Transcript of *Relation de l'Establishement d'une Colonie Française dans la Gardeloupe . . . par le Frère Mathias Du Puis* (Caen, 1652).
- 9322.** Transcript of *Relation de l'Establishement des Français depuis l'an 1635 en l'ile de la Martinique . . . par le P. Jacques Bouton* (Paris, 1640).
- 9323.** West Indies, 1597-1861.—Copies of documents relating to Belain d'Esnambuc (f. 16); instruction to the Sieur de Cahuzac, going to St. Christopher, Feb. 18, 1629 (f. 27); taking possession of Guadeloupe, Martinique, and Dominica, 1635 (f. 52); inventory of documents produced by the Sieur de Thoissy, 1640-1648 (f. 105); sale of Martinique to Du Parquet, 1650 (f. 187); instructions to the Marquis de Tracy, Nov. 19, 1663 (f. 229); memoir on the present state of Martinique, 1696 (f. 348).
- 9324.** Letters, extracts from registers, etc., relating to families of persons connected with the history of the West Indies.
- 9325.** West Indies, Florida, Darien, Mississippi.
- Note on death of d'Ogeron, Jan. 21, 1676, and his burial in St. Severin, Paris. [f. 44]
- 1669-1671. Letters and memoirs of d'Ogeron, respecting the establishment of a colony in Florida. [ff. 125, 140-155, 187]
- 1699-1700. Letters to d'Harcourt, de Bonnac, Du Casse, de Tallard, Bonrepaus, La Boulaye, Galiffet, and others, relating to Darien. [ff. 353-363]
- 1699, July 1. Ministerial letters relating to the expedition of Iberville to search for mouth of the Mississippi. [ff. 355v-356]
- 9326.** Transcript of 18th century, "Histoire de Saint-Domingue par de Beauval-Ségur".

9327. Martinique, Santo Domingo, Guadeloupe.—Population of Martinique, 1660-1700; list of inhabitants of Santo Domingo returning to France, 1776; letters relating to Generals Dugommier and Gobert in Guadeloupe.
9328. Colonies: emigration, indentured servants, women, volunteers, negroes, etc.
- 1717, Jan. 22, Paris. "Mémoire . . . concernant les colonies de l'Amérique au sujet des marchands, des habitants, et des engagés", by La Boulaye. [f. 11]
- Notation of melodies of *Danse Canadienne*, and *Chanson des Sauvages du Canada*. [f. 38]
- Letters of Marie Madeleine de Verchères, Agathe de St. Pierre de Repentigny, and Mme. Drucour. [ff. 53, 56, 57]
- 1658, Oct. 24, Quebec. D'Argenson to Mme. de La Peltrie. [f. 70]
- [1664?] Trial of Robert Hache, Indian, for assault upon Marthe Hubert. [f. 73]
- Notes on censuses and concessions in Louisiana, Village des Allemands, 1719-1722. [f. 84]
- 1753, 1754. Extracts from letters of Duquesne, respecting marriages of soldiers. [f. 97]
- Notes from *Recherches sur la Situation des Émigrants aux États-Unis* (Brussels, 1846), by Baron Ponthez, first secretary of the Belgian legation. [ff. 123-137]
- French translation of Longfellow's *Evangeline*, with notes. [ff. 180-end]
- 9329-9333. Five boxes of cards or slips, containing lists of documents relating to America, notes, etc.—9329. Canada, 1534-1717. 9330. Canada, 1717-1729. 9331. Canada, 1729-1812; Acadia, 1604-1714; Newfoundland, 1611-1705. 9332. Newfoundland, 1705-1716; Louisiana, Antilles. 9333. Colonization in general; places in France of interest for the history of the colonies. (9329 alone examined.)
9334. Antilles, Mexico, English colonies, California, and maps.
- Memoirs of La Salle. Ptd. in Margry, II. 359-370. [ff. 155-175]
- 1684, Apr. Memoir on expedition against the West Indies proposed by the Comte de Peñalosa. Also in MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 9290. [ff. 177-190]
- Memoirs on Georgia and New England. Also in *id.*, 9295. [ff. 191-208]
1702. "Projet sur la Caroline", by Iberville. [ff. 216-220]
1701. "Projet sur la Nouvelle Angleterre." [ff. 230-238]
1701. "Mémoire du Sr. d'Iberville sur Boston et ses dépendances." [ff. 238-253]
- Biographical sketch of Louis Hennepin. [ff. 300-309]
- Les États-Unis et le Mexique: l'Intérêt Européen dans l'Amérique du Nord* (Paris, 1852), by H. Du Pasquier de Dommartin. [f. 363]
1706. Memoirs of Danycan, respecting gold in California. [ff. 507, 512]
1727. Tracing of part of "Nouvelle Carte de la Louisiane par f. Lemaire". [f. 521]
- Carte pour servir au Journal de Mr. le M'quis de Chastellux, redigée par Mr. Dezoteux . . .* [f. 522]
- 1789, Aug. 25, New York. "Plan de la Communication des Lacs Erié et Ontario, vers le milieu de laquelle se trouve la Chute de Niagara . . . adressée à M. Ally St. John par son affectionné père, à dessein de faciliter la description de cette Cataracte qu'il lui envoie." (Original.) [f. 523]
- Lists of maps in Dépôt des Cartes [Service Hydrog.], and the ministries of Foreign Affairs and of War. [ff. 526-582]

9335. Copies of letters from Abbé Bernou to Abbé Renaudot.—See above, MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **7497**.

9336. Guiana, Pacific, Northwest Passage.

1851-1853. Extracts and copies of letters of J. Bellot, Lady Jane Franklin, and E. Kane, U. S. N., relating to the search for Sir John Franklin.

[f. 351]

9339. Africa, Senegal.—Rough notes, copies of documents, and extracts, relating to the slave-trade; agreement of Mar. 21, 1679, between the directors of the *domaine d'Occident* and the Compagnie du Sénégal respecting the African trade in negroes and merchandise; relation of the voyage of Ducasse to the coast of Guinea, 1687-1688.

9340. Algeria, Senegal, Guinea, Ile Bourbon.—Rough notes, extracts, and copies; copy of inventory of the Compagnie des Indes, 1719-1724, showing vessels, cargoes, profits of voyages, etc., in the trade with Senegal, Santo Domingo, Martinique, Louisiana, etc. (ff. 74-87).

9341. Compagnie des Indes in the eighteenth century.

[1749 ca.] "Mémoire pour La France, servant à la découverte des Terres Australes", by Bénard de La Harpe. [f. 370]

9353. Compagnie des Indes, 1664-1714.—Notes, extracts, and copies, mostly relating to the East Indies.

1664-1774. Chronology of the Compagnie des Indes. [ff. 1-2]

1664-1720. "Mémoire sur la compétence de la Compagnie des Indes au Département de la Marine." [ff. 3-8]

1706. Documents relating to the proposal to send vessels of the Compagnie des Indes from the coast of Peru to the Philippine Islands. [ff. 330-341]

9354. Compagnie des Indes, 1714-1742.—Notes, extracts, and copies.

1715, Dec. 15. Memoir, containing references to the voyages of vessels from the Philippine Islands to China. [ff. 3-10]

1719. Extracts from correspondence of missionaries, containing references to the success of the Compagnie des Indes on the Mississippi. [f. 48]

1723. Note on the grant of the tobacco privilege to the Compagnie des Indes. [f. 124]

1723. "Mémoire au sujet des droits prétendus par les gouverneurs et intendants des îles sur les vaisseaux négriers." [ff. 141-143v]

1725, June, Versailles. Edict confirming privileges and concessions of the Compagnie des Indes. [ff. 175-182]

1725. Memoir on the Compagnie des Indes and its future organization, containing references to the slave-trade, Louisiana, etc. [ff. 198-204v]

1726, July 17. Protest by the subdelegates of Marseilles against the concession to the Compagnie des Indes of the tobacco and coffee trade. [f. 211]

1726. Memoir by the merchants of Nantes, respecting the trade carried on with the colonies of Martinique and Guadeloupe by the English and Dutch. [f. 218]

1727, Mar. 20. Permission for English manufactory at Montreal; arrest of Radisson; construction of Fort Niagara. [f. 224v]

1723. Memoir by Duché on the condition of the Compagnie des Indes in Mar., 1723, containing references to vessels in Louisiana. [ff. 237-239]

1732, Apr. 3. Note on cultivation of tobacco, Jesuit missions, and slaves in Louisiana. [f. 259v]

1734. Extracts from memoir on the relations of the inhabitants of Louisiana with the Compagnie des Indes. [f. 268]

1736, Feb. 15. Note on the manufacture of beaver hats and woolens in Canada. [f. 290]

1738. Memoirs on commerce in the Orient, including the Philippine Islands. [ff. 304-383]

9381. Correspondence of Pierre Margry.—This volume includes scattered letters from E. B. Washburne, Charles Whittlesey, Henry Vignaud, the Bishop of Manitoba, and others, and especially a group of 41 letters from O. H. Marshall of Buffalo, 1872-1884, and a group of 79 letters from Francis Parkman, 1867-1889. There are also a very few drafts of letters from Margry to Marshall and Parkman. The correspondence deals with historical questions, searches for documents, the progress of Parkman's work, etc., and particularly with the publication of Margry's *Découvertes et Établissements des Français dans . . . l'Amérique* and to matters connected therewith—appropriation by Congress for purchase of copies of the work, difficulties with A. R. Spofford, librarian of Congress, threatened interference by H. Harrisson, contents of volumes, duplication of material already published, etc. Parkman's letters have been published by J. S. Bassett in *Smith College Studies in History*, VIII., nos. 3-4. Margry's letters to Parkman are preserved in the collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

9384. "Marins et Découvreurs avant le XVII Siècle."—Notes, copies, extracts from MSS. and printed works, relating to Columbus, de Gonneville, Ango, Verrazano, Parmentier, Jacques Cartier, the discovery of Newfoundland, etc.; letters to Margry from librarians in Italy.

9385. Extracts from the works of Jean Alphonse and Enciso.

9386. Copies of documents in the Torre do Tombo, Lisbon, relating to the Angos and to expeditions to Brazil and the Indies, 1500-1644.

9388. Maritime matters, sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.—Notes and extracts from MSS. Clairambault (ff. 35-61, 79-92); information respecting documents at St. Malo relating to Jacques Cartier (f. 98); extracts from works of André Thevet (f. 103).

9389. Razilly.—Copies of documents relating to family and genealogy of Claude de Razilly, Charles de Razilly, Isaac de Razilly; memoir by [Isaac] de Razilly on the importance of navigation and the advantages of commerce, Nov. 26, 1626 (f. 60); Grand Master of Malta to Richelieu, Sept. 6, 1627, relating to Razilly (f. 80); correspondence of Richelieu and Razilly, 1627, 1629, and other documents relating to Africa.

9390. Marine, 1643-1690.—Rough notes, extracts, and résumés from Arch. Marine. References to d'Estrées, Gulf of Mexico, the Antilles, etc.

9391. Marine and Colonies.—Rough notes, extracts, and copies. Letter of Paul Ragueneau, Paris, Nov. 7, 1664 (f. 97v); note on annual relations of affairs in Montreal sent to the superior of the Seminary of St. Sulpice in Paris (f. 285); memoir on New England, 1703 (f. 427); lists of documents.

9392. Marine, 1690-1697.—Rough notes, extracts, etc., chiefly from Arch. Marine, containing occasional references to Canada.

9395. Marine under Louis XIV., Duguay-Trouin.—Rough notes, extracts, etc.

9399. "Mémoire sur la Marine."—This memoir is an original or contemporary copy and appears to have been composed before 1749. A note by Margry indicates that he purchased it in 1860. It is an exposition of the naval system of France, and includes a good account of the "soldats de la marine" and of the "soldats suisses".

9400-9404. Marine of Louis XV., 1733-1774.—Rough notes, extracts, etc., chiefly from Arch. Marine. Occasional references to the Mississippi, Louisiana, Louisbourg, Canada, etc.

9405. Bougainville.

“Journal de l’expédition de l’Amérique commencé en l’année 1756, le 15 mars.” The second part of this document deals with the campaign of Baron Dieskau of 1755. (Copy, incomplete.) [ff. 1-8]

“Journal des Campagnes faites en Canada pendant trois années, 1756, 1757 et 1758, commencé le 12 Mai 1756, et fini le 11 9bre 1758.” By Louis Antoine, Comte de Bougainville. (Copy, ending June 22, 1758.) Cf. R. de Kérallain, *Les Français au Canada: la Jeunesse de Bougainville et la Guerre de Sept Ans* (1896). [ff. 9-385]

Note on cost of the war in Canada, 1750-1760. [f. 385v]

9406. Bougainville.

1729-1813. Certificates, memoirs, notes, etc., relating to biography, services, and scientific works of Bougainville. [ff. 2-10, 21-33, 371]

“Précis de ce qui s’est passé de plus considérable dans l’Amérique septentrionale pendant l’hiver de 1756 à 1757.” [f. 34]

“Relation abrégée de la campagne du Canada jusqu’au 1^{er} 7bre 1756”, by Bougainville. [ff. 38-40]

1756-1759. Letters from Bougainville to his brother, and to his mother, Mme. Hérault de Séchelles. [ff. 42-45, 55, 61, 77, 79, 83, 87, 93, 101, 105, 107, 116, 235, 237, 239, 245, 294, 322]

“Carte des environs du fort de Carillon en Canada, à Madame la Marquise de Pompadour.” [f. 50]

Map of “Fort du Carillon et ses environs”. [f. 51]

1757-1758. Letters from Montcalm to Mme. Hérault de Séchelles, to the brother of Bougainville, and to others. [ff. 53, 74, 81, 91, 97, 113, 114]

“Relation de l’Expédition et prise du fort Guillaume Henry, le 9 aoust 1757.” (Fragment.) [f. 75]

“Journal de la Campagne de 1758 commencé le 23 juin”, ending with “Journal de Navigation de Québec en France”, Nov. 11.— A note by Margry states that this is the copy of a MS. loaned to him by M. de Bougainville. [ff. 118-219]

“Mémoires depuis le 15 9bre 1758.” Two narratives by Bougainville commencing, respectively. “Je partis de Québec le 15 9bre 1758 . . .” and “Je partis de St. Malo le 22 7bre 1763 . . .” [ff. 226-233]

“Relation de la victoire remportée à Carillon par les troupes du Roy, le 8 juillet, 1758.” [f. 241]

“Campagne de 1759.” Narrative commencing May 23, “La crainte où l’on était . . .” [ff. 250-260]

“Relation du Siège de Québec”, commencing, “Depuis que les Anglais ont commencé les hostilités . . .” and ending, “secours de toutes espèces dans cette colonie”. [ff. 262-273]

“Relation de ce qui s’est passé à Québec en 1759”, commencing, “Dans la crainte où l’on était d’être prévenu . . .”, and ending, “Plusieurs s’étaient même déjà évadés et auraient déserté”. [ff. 274-279v]

“Journal fait par le Sr. Laforce, commandant les bâtiments sur le lac Ontario, du Siège de Niagara, du 6 Juillet jusqu’au 14 dud.” [ff. 280-283v]

1758, Dec. 29, Versailles. “Mémoire. Graces que demande Mr. le M^{is} de Montcalm comme graces à lui personnelles pour des Officiers de la Colonne ou Canadiens qui ont bien servi sous ses ordres.” By Bougainville. [ff. 284-284v]

1759, Sept. 2, "du Camp de Lorette". Narrative by Bougainville of the campaign of 1759, commencing, "Voici mon histoire abrégé" [ff. 286-291]

1759, Feb. 8. "Second Mémoire. Examen du projet de faire passer les habitans du Canada à la Louisiane." [ff. 298-302v]

Memoir proposing the transfer of the Canadians to Louisiana, and promising to develop the plan more fully in a later memoir. [ff. 305-305v]

Memoir exposing the advantages to France of abandoning Canada for Louisiana. [ff. 307-311]

1761, Apr. "Mémoire pour la Transmigration proposée du Canada à la Louisiane." [ff. 313-316v]

1761, June. "Moyen de peupler la Louisiane—encouragements à donner aux habitants du Canada pour passer au Mississippi." [ff. 319-320]

1761, July 15. Memoir on the boundaries of Louisiana in the event of the cession of Canada to England. [ff. 321-321v]

1763-1764. Extracts from Arch. Affaires Étrangères: letters of La Corne, d'Éon, de Guerchy, and Praslin. [ff. 329]

Notes on Canadian chronology. [ff. 336-341]

1743, May 5-Dec. 31, 1753. "Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire de ma vie", by the Marquis de Montcalm. [ff. 342-353]

"Eloge historique du Marquis de Montcalm." [f. 354]

"Notice sur mon frère le Sauvage", par M. de Mun, secrétaire d'Ambassade au Brésil. Account of an Indian reputed to be the son of Bougainville. [ff. 367-370]

9407. Bougainville.—Copies, notes, etc., from Bougainville's journals of voyages in the Pacific and around the world, 1766-1769.

9408. Bougainville: original papers.

1758, Oct. 16, Carillon. "Observations Diverses sur Carillon, Fort Frédéric, et la frontière du Lac Champlain", by Desandrouins. [ff. 7-9]

Note on the St. John River. [f. 10]

1759, Sept. 18. Duraurepay [?] to Bougainville. [f. 12]

[1760?] "État général des officiers de troupes de terre, de la Colonie, de la Milice, et des soldats de chaque corps qui ont été tués ou Blessés à La Bataille du 28 avril" [Ste. Foy?]. [f. 19]

1761, June 27, Paris. H. Stanley to —. Transmitting reply he has received from England, that the capitulation of Canada should not be "further frustrated". [f. 20]

9409. Bougainville, 1761-1811.

1776, Dec. 12-1777, Nov. 30. Journal of Bougainville, in command of the *Bien-Aimé*. Mention of numerous American vessels; American powder much inferior to that manufactured in Europe. [ff. 47-60]

Letter to Margry from the minister of war, to the effect that the archives of the ministry do not contain documents relating to the order of the Cincinnati. [f. 69]

1778, Mar. 15-1779, Dec. 21. Journal of Bougainville, commanding *Le Guerrier* in the squadron of the Comte d'Estaing. [ff. 71-184]

1781, Mar. 22-1782, Jan. 12. "Relation de la campagne aux ordres du Comte de Grasse." [ff. 191-208]

1781, Sept. 7, on board the *Ville de Paris*. Comte de Grasse to Bougainville. [ff. 213-214]

1782, Apr. 26-May 1. Continuation of Bougainville's journal (see ff. 191-208). [ff. 216-218]

Memoirs, correspondence, evidence, reports, etc., respecting the charges laid against Bougainville by the Comte de Grasse, with regard to his conduct in the naval action of Apr. 12, 1782. [ff. 221-283]

1784, Jan. 19, Paris. Maj. P. L'Enfant to Bougainville, transmitting to him the eagle of the order of the Cincinnati. [f. 247]

1789, Jan. 1. Certificate of membership of Bougainville in the order of the Cincinnati. [f. 288]

9410. La Pérouse and the marine, 1741-1763.

Biographical notes on La Jonquière Taffanel and Hocquart. [ff. 33-39]

1757, June 29, Aug. 8, 25, Sept. 17, harbors of Louisbourg or Quebec. Capt. Montalais to the minister of marine. Sickness on the vessels. [ff. 145-148]

1758, June 29, on board the *Dragon*. Capt. Du Chaffault de Besné to the minister of marine. Account of the attack on Louisbourg by the English. [ff. 160-163]

1758, Aug. 30, Sept. 25. Lists of vessels in Canadian waters. [ff. 168-169]

1762, July 7, 9, 10, Oct. 15, 25. Letters from the Chevalier de Ternay, respecting his expedition against Newfoundland. [ff. 275, 284]

"Journal de ce qui s'est passé à St. Jean depuis le 8 ^{re}bre jusqu'au 15 du même mois, jour de mon départ." [By the Chevalier de Ternay.] [f. 282]

9412. La Pérouse and the marine, 1761-1771.—Contains a few translations of articles in English newspapers on the American colonies.

9414. La Pérouse and the marine, 1771-1786.

1772, Aug. 18, Compiègne. *Ordonnance du Roi, portant Crédit de Quartre Régimens pour le Service des Colonies de l'Amérique* (Versailles, 1772, 16 pp.). [ff. 87-95]

1774, Dec. 26, Amsterdam. Maillet du Clairon to the minister of _____. Effect produced in Amsterdam by the resolutions adopted by the American colonies. [f. 240]

9415. La Pérouse and the marine, 1775-1776.

1776, Apr. 30, Fort Royal, Martinique. D'Argout to _____. Lack of cattle caused by troubles in New England. [f. 179]

1776, Nov. 15, Versailles. "Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction particulière au Sr. Cte. Du Chaffault", commanding the squadron sailing for the West Indies. [f. 234]

1776, Dec. 30, Versailles. [Minister of marine] to the Comte Du Chaffault. Protection to American insurgent vessels must be accorded in such a way as to avoid appearance of so doing. [f. 255]

9416. La Pérouse and the marine, 1776-1778.

Memoir by M. Parisot: "Exposition du Rôle de la Marine Française dans la Civilisation Européenne et la Liberté des Mers." [f. 5]

1776, Oct. 17, Port au Prince, Santo Domingo. Comte d'Ennery, governor of Santo Domingo, to M. de Sartine, minister of marine. Proposals which he has received from the American colonies and the advantage of commercial relations with them. With the letter are enclosed letters of August, from a committee of the Continental Congress, from [Gen. Lee] at Savannah, and from Governor Bulloch of Georgia, to d'Ennery, and his replies of Oct. 16. [ff. 23-25]

1776, Apr. 6. *Mémoire sur les Colonies Américaines, sur leurs Relations Politiques avec leurs Métropoles, et sur la manière dont la France et l'Espagne ont dû envisager les suites de l'Indépendance des États-Unis de l'Amérique, par feu M. Turgot* (Paris, 1791, 75 pp.). [f. 26]

- 1777, May-June. Extracts from the journal of M. de Foligné Deschalonge, commanding the *Marquis de La Charlotais* in American waters. Convoy of American vessels, Lafayette, etc. [ff. 75-76]
- 1777, Apr.-Dec. Extracts from journal of cruise of Beaussier de Châteauvert in the West Indies. [ff. 78-80]
- 1777, May 9, Philadelphia. Secret Committee of Congress to Franklin, Deane, and Lee. Purchase of a vessel for John Paul Jones. [f. 82]
- 1777, Sept. 23, "au soir, Feuilles au Roi". Respecting the American vessels *Reprisal* and *Dauphin*, which must not be permitted to remain in French ports longer than the customary time. [f. 91]
- 1777, June 27. "Remis à M. de Sartine. Mémoire sur les insultes des Anglais." [f. 170]
- 1778, Feb. 10, On board the *Ranger*, Nantes. John Paul Jones to Franklin, Deane, and Lee. (Ext.) [f. 205]
- Extracts, notes, etc., mostly from Arch. Marine, relative in part to the American war of independence. [ff. 206-end]
- 9417.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1778-1779.—Copies, extracts, and notes, mainly from Arch. Marine, and relative chiefly to plans of operation against England in India, Africa, and elsewhere. A few documents only relate to naval operations in American waters.
- 9418.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1778-1781.
- Copies of letters of d'Estaing, La Pérouse, Ternay, La Luzerne, Breugnon, Albert de Rion, Major Galvan, Destouches, and others. [passim]
- 1778, Nov. 5, On board the *Languedoc*, at sea. D'Estaing to the minister of marine. [f. 6]
- 1779, Dec. 5, On board the *Languedoc*, before Brest. Report of d'Estaing on his operations. [f. 121]
- 1779, Oct. 31-1780, Feb. 27; 1780, Apr. 5-18. Journal of La Pérouse on board the *Amazone*. Copied by Margry from the original, which was communicated by Dr. Daynac. [ff. 144-152, 240-241]
- Instructions, no. 2, to Lafayette. [f. 230]
- List of transports in the squadron of de Ternay. List of vessels in the English fleet off Block Island. List of vessels in convoy. [ff. 242, 258, 259]
- 9419.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1780.
- Copies of letters from La Touche, Des Hayes, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Destouches, Thévenard, Guignac, and others, relative to reception of Lafayette at Boston, the general situation in America, transportation of arms to America, fight between John Paul Jones and Mr. Blodget, purser of the *Alliance*, difficulty of Jones in enlisting crew of *Ariel*, etc. Chiefly from Arch. Marine. [passim]
- 1780, Mar. 23-May 22. Extract from the journal of the squadron of the Comte de Guichen. [ff. 58-70]
- 1779-1780. Observations by M. Le Ray de Chaumont on the plan submitted by M. de Mauléon for a service of packet-boats between France and the United States. [f. 109]
- 9420.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1781-1782.
- Copies and extracts of letters from Destouches, Rochambeau, Comte de Grasse, Thévenard, Barras, de Monteil, Marquis de Kergariou, M. de La Villebrune, Marquis de Vaudreuil, Chevalier de Vallogne, and others, relating to naval operations in American waters, situation in the Southern States, expedition against Pensacola, etc. Chiefly from Arch. Marine. [passim]
- 1783, Mar. 10, Brest. Account by M. de La Grandière of the naval battle in the Chesapeake of Mar. 16, 1781. [f. 73]

1781, June 8. Minutes of council of war on board the *Neptune*. [f. 133]

1781, Aug. 25-Oct. 20. Summary of naval operations in the Chesapeake and of the siege of Yorktown. [f. 153]

1781. "Précis du Combat de Chesapeak tiré du Journal de M. Le Chev. de Vaugirard, major de l'armée aux ordres du Cte. de Grasse." [f. 169]

9421. La Pérouse and the marine, 1781-1784.

Letters of La Pérouse, Comte de Grasse, Caron de Beaumarchais, and others, relating to naval operations, surrender of Cornwallis, the West Indies, expedition against Hudson Bay, etc. [ff. 1-118]

Portrait of Caron de Beaumarchais, "Gravé par Hopwood d'après un dessin original communiqué par la famille". [f. 26]

[1781-1782.] Copy of autograph letter of La Pérouse to the Comte de Creutz, minister of Sweden. Surrender of Cornwallis; naval engagement of July 21, 1780. [f. 78]

1782, Sept. 1, On board the *Sceptre*. La Pérouse to M. de Rostain. Bad condition of vessels. (Copy of original communicated by M. Dauquin.) [f. 82]

[1782.] "Précis de la Campagne de la division sous les ordres de M. De la Pérouse destinée contre les Établissements Anglois dans la Baye d'Hudson." By the Marquis de La Jaille. [f. 90]

[1778?] "Réflexions sur la Guerre de l'Amérique Septent'ale." First and last words: "On ne peut pas contester que les différens qui se sont élevés . . . entre elles que par la gazette ne peut pas avoir." (Original or contemporary copy. "Donné par Mr. Charavay.") [ff. 157-168]

1775, July 25, London. "Plan de la Position des Américains sur la Baye de Boston. On voit d'après ce plan que les troupes du Roi de la Grande Bretagne ne peuvent déboucher de Boston qu'en forçant le poste de Roxburgh, très respectable par sa situation qui ferme le passage de l'isthme, ou en attaquant les hauteurs entre Cambridge et Charlestown." (Colored MS. map, about 8" x 12"; original or contemporaneous copy.) [f. 169]

1829, July. An historical account of the naval combats engaged in by French vessels during the war of American independence. This article, written to refute assertions in an article by M. de Pradt in the *Courrier Français* of July 12, 1829, may have been prepared in the Section Historique de la Marine, whose chief, Parisot, certifies it to be "conforme à l'original". [ff. 171-209]

1783. Memoir prepared for the king by the minister of marine, on the finances of the marine during the war of American independence, years 1780-1783. [ff. 241-254]

1780. Copies and extracts of the correspondence, instructions, memoirs, etc., of the Comte de Rochambeau. [ff. 256-277]

"Tableau des avances faites par le Roy au Congrès des États-Unis de l'Amérique pendant la dernière guerre, et des époques auxquelles le Congrès s'est engagé d'en rembourser les capitaux et intérêts au Trésor royal de Sa Majesté." [f. 278]

9422. La Pérouse and the marine, 1774-1789.

"Mémoire sur l'état des affaires politiques de l'Europe et sur le plan d'après lequel la maison de Bourbon doit entamer une négociation, pour obtenir une paix honorable et avantageuse entre Elle, las Provinces unies de l'Amérique septentrionale et l'Angleterre." (Fair copy; Margry suggests that original appears to be in hand of Beaumarchais.) [ff. 87-116]

1783. Copies and extracts of correspondence relating to proposed monument to de Ternay, to be erected in Rhode Island. [ff. 201-206]

- 1783, Aug.-Oct. Copies of letters from Thévenard relating to trans-atlantic packet-boats. [ff. 254-262]
- 9423.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1781-1789.
- 1781-1782. Copies and extracts of correspondence of naval officers in the ports and of Beaumarchais, respecting the use of certain vessels. [ff. 2-31]
- 1781, Oct. 6, On board the *Ville de Paris*. Instructions of the Comte de Grasse to La Pérouse. [f. 34]
- 9424.** La Pérouse and the marine, 1771-1807.
- Copies and extracts of letters, and other documents, relating chiefly to the voyage of discovery of La Pérouse in 1787. These include a few references of slight value to the intended exploration of the northwest coast of America. [passim]
- Copies of 15 letters of La Pérouse, loaned to Margry by the grand-nephew of the former, including letters to his mother of May 19 and Sept. 10, 1782, written in American waters. [ff. 280-285]
- 1781, Oct. 20, Boston. La Pérouse to his mother. Combat of July 20. [f. 324]
- 1779, June 20. Copy of orders of La Motte-Piquet to La Pérouse, *lieutenant de vaisseau*, commanding the frigate *Amazone*. [f. 351]
- 9425.** Original letters to La Pérouse and copies of letters from him or relating to him, 1775-1833.
- [1778], Apr. 30, Paris. Chevalier de Ternay to La Pérouse. References to d'Estaing, and to continual changes of plans for war. [ff. 30-30v]
- 1778, May 11, Paris; June 16, Toulon. ——— to La Pérouse. News of d'Estaing's squadron. [32-33v, 36-37v]
- [1778, May] 18, Paris. ——— to La Pérouse. Has reported to the minister the effect produced on French sailors by the arrival of the "capitaine insurgent" [John Paul Jones]. [ff. 34-35v]
- [1781], Apr. 1, Newport. ——— to La Pérouse, commanding the frigate *Astrée* at Boston. Minor engagement with English squadron; must enter the Chesapeake or leave Newport. [ff. 77-78v, 263-263v]
- 1781, June 15, Providence. Barras to La Pérouse. Precautions for the convoy to Newport; English cruising off Boston; movements of Arbuthnot's squadron. [ff. 79-80v, 265-266v]
- [1781 or 1782.] ——— to La Pérouse. Intention of English to burn all their vessels; return of La Touche [Tréville]; agent left at Providence should be dismissed; provisions for the flûtes; letters received for the *Engagante* and the *Résolue*; sailors sent to New York to serve on transports. [ff. 83-84, 272-272v]
- [1783.] Chevalier de Langle to La Pérouse. Has received furs from Fort York [Hudson Bay]; asks that he take off the English whom he has on board. [ff. 113-114v, 277-277v]
- 1828, Mar. 17; 1833, Mar. 18, 29, Apr. 2. B. de La Pérouse, nephew of La Pérouse, to La Bouisse. Biographical details respecting his uncle and his participation in the war of American independence. [ff. 126-133v, 310-313]
- 1779, June 20, July 17. Orders of La Motte Piquet and d'Estaing to La Pérouse. [ff. 252, 253]
- 1781, Jan. 21, St. Malo. Surcouf, sr., to the minister of marine. Project respecting Hudson Bay. [f. 262]
- 1781, Oct. 6, On board the *Ville de Paris*. Instructions of the Comte de Grasse to La Pérouse, to leave Boston for escort of merchant vessels to the Antilles. [f. 269]

1781, Oct. 20, Boston. La Pérouse to his mother. Expects capitulation of Cornwallis and establishment of American independence; siege of Yorktown; his station at Boston, and engagement with six English vessels.

[ff. 270-271]

1781, Oct. 23, Versailles. Minister of marine to La Pérouse. Congratulations.

[f. 273]

1782, Dec. 21, Boston. Marquis de Vaudreuil to the [minister of marine]. Character of the French who should be sent to the United States; praise of La Pérouse; scandal caused by La Touche.

[f. 283]

1783, Sept. 14. Note by d'Estaing. Praise of Dorré, his services in America, especially in Hudson Bay.

[f. 290]

1786, Sept. 22, Monterey, [California]. De Langle to the dowager Comtesse de Langle. His sojourn in California; approaching departure for the Philippines.

[ff. 340-341]

9426. Chevalier de Ternay, 1740-1780.

1780, Mar.-Dec. Copies and extracts of letters from the Chevalier de Ternay to the minister of marine.

[ff. 199-219, 269-283]

1780, May 2-1781, Jan. 4. Journal by Des Hayes of the expedition under de Ternay.

[ff. 221-267]

9427. Marine of Louis XVI.: de Ternay and La Pérouse.

1762. Instructions from the king, and letter from the minister of marine, Apr. 12, to de Ternay, with regard to his expedition against Newfoundland.

[ff. 58, 61v]

1780, Mar. 24. "Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction particulière à Mr. le Ch'er de Ternay, chef d'escadre des armées navales." (Copy of draft, approved.)

[f. 122]

1780, Mar.-Apr. Copies of letters from de Ternay to the minister of marine, during fitting out of the fleet at Brest.

[ff. 134-151]

1780, Mar.-Aug. Copies and extracts of correspondence of Rochambeau.

[ff. 175-294]

Plan for an expedition against Hudson Bay, proposed by M. de St. Aubin.

[f. 318]

9428. Marine of Louis XVI.: d'Estaing.

1769, May 10, Versailles. "Idée sur l'opposition trouvée par les Espagnols à La Louisiane", by d'Estaing.

[ff. 120-123v]

1778, Aug. 22, 24, ; 1779, Mar. 14, 23, 26. Lafayette to d'Estaing.

[ff. 185-203]

1778-1779. "Remarques sur ce qui s'est passé dans la Campagne de Mr. le Cte. d'Estaing depuis le 13 avril 1778 . . . jusqu'au 20 [Janvier?] 1779."

[ff. 214-241]

1780, Jan. 11, May 4. Three memoirs of instructions to the Comte de Guichen.

[ff. 255-269]

1780, June 8. Instructions to the Comte de Grasse.

[f. 281]

Numerous documents relating to naval operations in the West Indies.

[passim]

9429. D'Estaing.

Engraving of "Charles Henri Cte. D'Estaing" and "Prise de la Grenade". Legend: "En 1779, Mr. Le Comte d'Estaing témoin de la valeur de Mr. Horadon . . . en récompense de son courage l'embrasse et le fait Officier."

[f. 1]

1746, Apr. 14. Certificate of marriage of d'Estaing and Marie Sophie de Rousseles de Châteaurenault, in St. Sulpice, Paris. (Copied by Margry be-

fore the destruction of the parish registers in the burning of the Hôtel de Ville.) [f. 3]

1777-1779. Copies, extracts, rough notes, etc., of correspondence of d'Estaing with Washington, Lafayette, Bouillé, John Laurens, Sullivan, Gérard de Rayneval, La Neuville, de Borda, John Hancock, Nathanael Greene, St. César, J. Rutledge, Vergennes, Holker, Bretigny, and others. [ff. 106-337]

9430. D'Estaing.

1782, June 14. "Situation présumé des forces de Sa Majesté dans les colonies de l'Amérique." [f. 63]

1782, Aug. 20. "État des choses." [f. 76]

1782, Dec. Copies and extracts of correspondence of d'Estaing, Montmorin, Vergennes, and others. [ff. 147-152]

1777, Mar. 15-1783, May. "Mémoire détaillé de mon administration aux îles du Vent", by Bouillé. [ff. 220-398]

Rough notes relating to career of d'Estaing after 1780. [passim]

9431. Suffren and the marine, 1648-1780.

1778, July-Sept. Copies and extracts of letters of Suffren, *capitaine de vaisseau*, commanding the *Fantasque* in the fleet of d'Estaing. [ff. 505-end]

9434. Marine of Louis XVI.

[1778?] D'Estaing to [Franklin?]. Respecting a dinner party planned for Beaumarchais, Deane, Lee, Carmichael, and others. [f. 12]

1781, Feb. 17. "Réflexions sur les secours à donner à l'Amérique", by Caron de Beaumarchais. [ff. 49-53]

1782, Nov. 16-20, Brest. Inventory of goods on prizes captured by the *Astrée*. [ff. 58-66]

1783, Feb. 19, On board the *Triomphant*, Porto Cabello. Marquis de Vaudreuil to Marquis de Castries. Left Boston Dec. 24. [f. 68]

1785. Extract of instructions to Girardin, commanding the Newfoundland station, with respect to fisheries. [f. 140]

9435. Marine of Louis XVI., 1777-1783.

1785. Extracts from notes of Georges d'Aristides Aubert Dupetit Thouars on the American war of independence. [ff. 217-240]

Extracts from Arch. Nat., K 1364, papers of Broglie, de Kalb, etc.

[ff. 294-349, 441-467, 474]

Extracts from Arch. Guerre, Corr., vol. 3732, correspondence of de Kalb, 1767-1769. [ff. 351-440, 468-473]

"Tableau figuré de ce que l'alliance de la France avec les États-Unis de l'Amérique a pu valoir à chacun des alliés depuis 1775 jusqu'en 1795." [f. 570]

9436. Extracts from the journal by M. de Monneron of the voyage of the *St. Jean Baptiste*, commanded by M. de Surville, Mar., 1762-Apr. 9, 1770.—At f. 104 is Bellin's *Carte Réduite des Parties connues du Globe Terrestre* (1755), on which the course of the vessel is traced in red ink.

9442. Marine during the Revolution and the Empire.

1815, June 26-Aug. 13. Copies of correspondence of Decrès, Duc d'Otranto, Bonnéfoux, Gen. Becker, and others, and extracts from journal of Ensign Luneau of the *Amphitrite*, respecting plans for embarking Napoleon on a vessel at Rochefort for transportation to Boston or Philadelphia. [ff. 149-223, 285-300]

9443. Marine of the Restoration, 1816-1827.

Notes, extracts, etc., relating to the American wars of liberation, 1821-1825, the slave-trade, etc. [passim]

1821, Feb. 26. Notes on a memoir respecting the Newfoundland fisheries. [f. 95]

1826, May 24, Lima. *Exposición que hace Benito Laso Diputado al Congreso por la Provincia de Puno* (Lima, 1826, 40 pp.). [f. 226]

9447. Pacific.

1833, 1837, 1838, 1841. Copies and extracts of letters of T. A. Moerenhout, consul of the United States at Tahiti, Richard Charlton and John Jones, English and United States consuls at Oahu, and others, relating to affairs of the Hawaiian Islands, French and American missionaries, Anglo-American rivalry, etc. [ff. 47-84]

9455. Notes taken on board the *Méléagre*, in West Indian and Gulf waters, 1853-1855.—Mention of American plans for establishment of a steamship line (p. 97), of the Darien expedition for locating a passage across the Isthmus (p. 224), etc.

9457. Journal of the *Méléagre*, 1854-1860.—Mentions of American vessels, bombardment of Greytown, 1854, American plans to take possession of the peninsula of Samaná in Santo Domingo, troubles between English and Americans, political situation in Cuba, 1855, American filibusters, American projects for annexation of Cuba, etc.

9463. Log-books, etc., of Capt. Leps.

1855, May, on board the *Méléagre*, Havana harbor. Report [by Capt. Leps] on affairs of Cuba, American vessels and filibusters, etc. [f. 253]

9464. Log-books of the *Cléopâtre* and the *Bayard*, stationed in West Indian waters and the Gulf of Mexico, 1858-1859.

9465.—1864, June 19, Cherbourg. Penhoat, commanding the *Couronne*, to the maritime prefect of Cherbourg. Account of the engagement between the *Alabama* and the *Kearsarge*. Ptd. in *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XXIII. 119-123. [ff. 86-89]

9466.—Copy of document noted in **9465**.

[ff. 95-98]

9467-9469. Letter-books of Penhoat, *commandant-en-chef*, on board the *Belliqueuse*, in South American Pacific waters, 1866-1868.—Occasional letters relate to American vessels, protest of American and other consuls to the president of Panama (May 26, 1867), mediation between Spain and the allied South American republics (1867), irritation against Americans in Peru (1868), disturbances in Colon in which Americans were involved (Mar., 1868), etc.

9483. Sail and steam vessels.

1788-1845. Extracts, copies, and translations of letters, memoirs, articles, etc., of St. Jean de Crèvecoeur, La Forest, L. de Valcourt, Oliver Evans, J. Doolittle, and others, relative to the inventions of John Fitch and Robert Fulton, the beginning of steam navigation, its application to the Ohio, etc. [*passim*]

9487. Miscellany.

[1748 ca.] Instructions to Chabert. (Copy of draft in hand of La Galissonière.) [f. 90]

1748, Aug. 30. "Projet d'observation astronomique pour constater la position de l'entrée du golfe de St. Laurent . . .", by M. de Chabert, ensign. [f. 92]

1750, Dec. 12, Paris. La Galissonière to M. de Chabert, respecting the latter's observations. [f. 96]

[1783]. June 17. Memoir by the Marquis de Chabert, containing references to his services in the battle of Chesapeake Bay. [f. 107]

9491. Personnel of the marine.

1754. "Mémoire circonstancié concernant MM. les Intendants de la Marine." Lists of intendants in the different ports and in the colonies, with records of service. [ff. 41-71v]

9492. Officers of the marine.

Notes on the life and services of M. de La Galissonnière. [f. 244]

1875, July 18. "Le M'sis de La Jonquière, chef d'escadre des armées navales, gouverneur et Lieutenant Général de la Nouvelle France." Article by the Marquis de La Jonquière. [ff. 273-292]

9493. Ports of Normandy.

1729-1730. Three memoirs by Sicard on the towns of Honfleur, Rouen, and Dieppe, respectively. Commerce, fisheries, relations with Canada, Newfoundland, West Indies, etc. [ff. 48, 65, 112]

1825, Mar. 6-Oct. 19. Journal of the voyage of the French whaler *Groënlandais*, Capt. Louis-Antoine Guédon of Dieppe, to Baffin's Bay. By Nell de Bréauté. [ff. 147-156]

9494. Ports of Aunis and Saintonge.

"Etat des différentes manières dont les négociants traitent avec les gens de Mer sur leurs navires de commerce." Customs of different ports as to engagement and payment of seamen for coastwise or deep-sea voyages, fisheries, etc. [ff. 236-301]

9495. Ports of Brittany, Navarre, and Provence.

Notes on La Hontan; extracts from archives of Bayonne relating to La Hontan, to Dominique Cabarrus, etc. [ff. 153-155, 179-180]

1725, Mar. 7. Note by de Rostan on commerce of Bayonne. [f. 170]

1760, Oct. 2. Representation by Solignac and Cabarrus, merchants of Louisbourg, ruined by the company of Bigot. [f. 178]

1783-1857. Notes and documents relative to establishment of packet-boat and steamship services between the United States and France. [ff. 232-269]

9496. Notes on the archives of the Marine and Colonies.

1749, June. "Mémoire sur l'ancienneté et le tems des établissements des Bureaux de la Marine existant actuellement tant à Versailles qu'à Paris, des Réunions et des unions des détails qui y ont été faites en différents tems, les noms des premiers commis et commis en 2e qui ont été chargés . . ." [f. 7]

9497. Archives of the Marine and Colonies.

Notes on the history of the archives of the marine. [ff. 1-16]

Inventory of the archives of the administration of the colonies from the time of Richelieu to 1789. Signed by Margry. [ff. 21-34v]

Inventory of the archives of the marine, "Campagnes" [B4], vols. I-279. [ff. 42-243]

9498. Dépôt Hydrographique.—Inventories, lists of log-books and of reports of voyages, and history of the Dépôt des Cartes et Plans.

9499. Reports by Margry on his publications of documents; critical reviews of his work; documents relating to Louisiana, 1719; proposal for a statue of Champlain, etc.

9500. Letters to Margry, 1865-1868.

1866-1867. Letters from Daniel (Montreal), F. de Bellefeuille (Montreal), W. McDougall (Paris), Francis Parkman (Boston, July 7, Dec. 13, 1867), N. Bourassa (Montebello), and Abbé Tanguay (Quebec), relating to historical and genealogical matters. [ff. 210, 236, 242, 256, 262, 327, 358]

9501. France and foreign countries.

Notes on Parisian sites, streets, buildings, etc., of interest for the history of America. [f. 30]

1787. Extract from a memoir on New Hampshire by the French vice-consul at Portsmouth. [ff. 139-141]

"État succinct de la Province de Quebec . . . Par M. Ogden . . . pour l'instruction du Prince William Henry." [f. 141v]

- Rough notes on history of Canada and Louisiana. [ff. 162, 178]
- 1786, Dec. 20. "Arrêt . . . concernant l'Établissement des paquebots pour la correspondance avec les colonies françaises et les États-Unis d'Amérique." [f. 263]
- [1786.] "Instruction pour la Direction et Régie des Paquebots établis pour communiquer du Hâvre et de Bordeaux aux colonies françaises, aux îles du Vent et sous le Vent, et les États-Unis de l'Amérique." By Marshal de Castries. [f. 267]
- 1787, Apr. 18, Nantes. "Mémoire des négocians de Nantes sur les Paquebots établis par les arrêts du Conseil des 14 et 20 décembre 1786." [f. 274]
- 1783, 1788. Extracts from letters and memoir on packet-boat service between France and North America. [ff. 288-291]
- 1857, 1862. Extracts and clippings from newspapers, relating to service of packet-boats between France and America, and the inauguration of the service between Hâvre and New York of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique. [ff. 301-320]
- 9502.** Clippings from newspapers, corrected proof-sheets, and reprints, containing historical and genealogical articles by Margry, relating to Hector Garneau, emigration from French provinces to America, Champlain, Joliet, Fox Indians, La Vérendrye, French participation in war of American independence, navigation of the Mississippi, etc., 1852-1863.
- 9504.**—Extracts from Arch. Colonies, B, vols. 2-8, 1663-1677. [ff. 36-101]
- 9510.** Pamphlets and newspapers.
- Moniteur de la Louisiana*, no. 345, May 28, 1803, with *Supplément*; 346, June 4, 1803, with *Supplément*; 347, June 11, 1803, with *Supplément*; 348, June 18, 1803, with *Supplément*; 372, Dec. 3, 1803; 373, Dec. 19, 1803 (4 copies); 377, Jan. 7, 1804, mutilated; 382, Feb. 22, 1804; 383, Feb. 18, 1805, with *Supplément*. [ff. 1-30]
- Six Indiens Rouges de la Tribu des Grands Osages, arrivés du Missouri au Havre, le 27 Juillet 1827 . . .* (Paris, 1827, 36 pp.). [f. 33]
- Histoire de la Tribu des Osages . . . écrite d'après les Six Osages actuellement à Paris. Par M. P. [de] V[alcourt]* (Paris, 1827, 92 pp.). [f. 51]
- Remarks on the Mining Region of Lake Superior . . . and Report on Mining Locations claimed on the Canadian shores of the Lake . . .* By W. E. Logan (Montreal, 1847, 31 pp.). [f. 104]
- Fragment of Col. Auguste Chouteau's Narrative of the Settlement of St. Louis* (St. Louis, 1858, 10 pp.). [f. 122]
- Mines de Cuivre du Comté d'Ontonagon* (Paris, 1861, 30 pp.). [f. 129]
- Relation inédite du Naufrage de la Bourgogne . . . par le Chevalier de Coriolis* (Paris, 1870, reprint from the *Revue Militaire Française*). The *Bourgogne*, with part of the regiment of Bourbonnais on board, was wrecked in 1783 en route from Boston to Porto Cabello. [f. 147]
- Manitoba et le Nord-Ouest du Canada*. By Thomas Spence (second ed., Ottawa, 1875, 39 pp.). [f. 164]
- Article on "Le Centenaire du Dernier Siège de Québec", in *Journal de l'Instruction Publique* (Quebec, Jan., 1876). [f. 187]
- Illustrated Guide and Souvenir of Detroit* (Silas Farmer and Co., Detroit, 68 pp.). [f. 195]
- Address delivered before the Missouri Historical Society, July 19, 1878; the Anniversary of the Discovery of the Mississippi by Marquette and Joliet*, by John Gilmary Shea (New York, 1878, 18 pp.). [f. 222]

Invitations, programmes, circulars, newspaper clippings, reprints, pamphlets, etc., relating to observation of historical anniversaries, La Salle, the American Indians at the Jardin d'Acclimatation, the Northwest Rebellion of 1885, etc.

[ff. 244-472]

9545, 9551. Correspondence and papers of Hippolyte Nectoux, botanist, director of the Royal Botanical Garden of Santo Domingo.—Letters to Nectoux from Arthaud, La Luzerne, Thouin, Watson, [Barbé-] Marbois, Adet, and others, relating for the most part to the culture of indigo, cotton, and coffee, to the search for quinine, and to other scientific matters, with a few references to the sojourn of Nectoux in the United States, 1789-1797.

9801.—1720, Aug., Dec. Letters, contracts, and other documents relating to a plan for transporting Italian families to Louisiana; memoir in refutation of discredit cast upon Louisiana.

[ff. 59-72]

10253. MS., with autograph corrections, of La Rochefoucauld Liancourt, *Voyage dans les États d'Amérique fait en 1795, 1796 et 1797* (Paris, l'an VIII).

10406. "De l'isle d'Oléron . . ."—This MS. contains passages on the discovery of Newfoundland and the Gulf of St. Lawrence by Basques in the thirteenth century.

10421. Journal of voyages of Dumanoir, 1689-1696.—Account of Santo Domingo.

10566-10585. Memoirs and other documents relating to the marine, copied from the admiralty archives of Brest, Morlaix, etc., by Dr. Corre. Cf. below, **21075-21090**.

10567. Extracts from the admiralty archives of Brest, 1684-1791, made by Dr. Corre.—Extracts relating to contracts for beaver trade in Canada (f. 95v), passports for Newfoundland (ff. 114v, 116), Newfoundland fisheries (f. 119v), and capture of Pensacola, 1719 (ff. 149v, 160, 174, 176v).

10570. Extracts from the admiralty archives at Brest.—Numerous extracts relating to vessels engaging in the Newfoundland fishery, the slave-trade, captures of vessels from the English colonies, etc.

10571. Extracts from the admiralty archives at Brest.—Extracts relating to the capture of the *Cumberland*, 1757, from Carolina (p. 5), and to naval operations in the Antilles, 1762 (p. 109).

10572. Extracts from the admiralty archives of Brest.—Roll of crew of the *St. Jean* of Brest, bound for Martinique, 1721 (p. 5).

10573. Extracts from the admiralty archives of Brest.—Extracts relating to vessels in the West Indies. Capture of vessels from or by the English, privateers, etc., 1777-1779.

10577. Extracts from the admiralty archives of Morlaix.—Notes relating to a ship's crew going to Placentia, 1710 (f. 6v), to encouragement of the cod fishery, 1786 (f. 19v), and to prizes made by the *Black Princess* of Boston, 1780 (ff. 42, 43v).

10695.—[1650 ca.] "Relation des isles de Sainct Christofle, Gardelouppe et la Martinique." Contains reference to New France.

[ff. 275-294v]

10720.—1767. Memoir on the Philippine Islands.

[ff. 105-127v]

Memoir on Guadeloupe and the sugar industry.

[ff. 136-139]

1766, Aug. 9. Notes by Verdun on the commerce of Marseilles. References to commerce with West Indies.

[ff. 149-161v]

10737.—Notes on the bishopric and bishops of Quebec. [f. 250]

10996. “La vie du révérend Père Isaac Jogues, martyr chez les Iroquois, et leurs premières missions.” 18th century.

11189, 11206-11207. Correspondence of Henry Harrisson, 1863-1901. In **11189** are autograph letters of George Sand, not relating to America in any way. In **11206** are letters to Harrisson from various European scholars, personalities, or book dealers, relating to history, geography, and bibliography, particularly with reference to Columbus (ff. 32, 35, 36, 56, 266, 269, 272, 282) and La Salle (f. 57). In **11207** are similar letters (ff. 92, 95, 97, 98), a letter from Parkman about the documentary publication of Margry (f. 80), and notes or letters by Harrisson relating to the siege of Paris in 1870, the use of the U. S. diplomatic pouch for transmission of personal news, etc. (ff. 317, 341, 343, 345).

11220-11222. Collection of notes on current affairs, in the hand of Buvat, employe in the Bibliothèque du Roi, collected by Abbé Melani for the compilation of *nouvelles à la main*, 1700-1721.—A few references to American affairs are to be noted: **11221**, terms of preliminary articles of peace, 1709, relating to Newfoundland and colonial conquests (f. 192); **11222**, French proposals of peace at Utrecht, 1712, with respect to American possessions (ff. 153, 155); assays of minerals from the Mississippi, 1720 (f. 310); colonization of Louisiana, 1720 (f. 311v).

11258. “Idées politiques et morales, par Louis Narcisse Baudry des Lozières, citoyen du Nouveau Monde.” 1780.—A volume devoted to Santo Domingo, with passages relating to Louisiana and the United States (ff. 23, 68v).

11259. “Les entretiens d'un fils avec l'ombre de son père”, [by Baudry des Lozières] “at Cottage near of Philadelphia . . .”, 1792.—Revolution of Santo Domingo.

11651. Narrative of the voyage of the *Étoile*, commanded by Chesnard de La Giraudais, and the *Aigle*, commanded by Duclos-Guyot, to the Falkland Islands and Straits of Magellan, 1765-1766.

11700. Journal of travels in America, composed of extracts from the letters of Baron Salomon de Rothschild to his wife, Oct. 17, 1859-June 23, 1861.—The letters are dated from New York, Jamestown, Montreal, Saratoga, Newport, Baltimore, Havana, and New Orleans; they include passages relating to John Brown's raid, secession, Henry Ward Beecher, firemen, thieves, society, business, accidents, politicians, Washington, slavery, Lincoln, Quakers, visit of the Prince of Wales, etc.

20078-20102. Papers of Comte Charles-Étienne Coquebert de Montbret, 1755-1831, *commissaire des relations extérieures* at Hamburg and Amsterdam, and director of statistics of the Ministry of the Interior, and of his son, Eugène Coquebert de Montbret, 1785-1849, interpreter secretary in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

20087. Military history.

Extracts from newspapers of 1819, 1820, 1828, relating to events in South America. [ff. 193-200]

20088. Marine and colonies.

1717, Apr. Extract from letters patent regulating commerce of the French colonies. [f. 11]

1730. Extract from a memoir on external commerce, read to the king in council: whale fishery, Newfoundland fishery, commerce of Canada and Ile Royale. [f. 14]

1757. Fragment of a relation of the sending of envoys of the Five Nations to Montreal. [f. 18]
- [1759.] "Requête des principaux habitans et négocians de Québec à Mrs. les Commandants et officiers majors de la ville de Québec." Lack of provisions, weakness of the garrison, and necessity of a capitulation. [f. 19]
- 1759, Sept. 15, Quebec. *Procès-verbal* of council of war. [f. 20v]
- 1759, Sept. 18. Capitulation of Quebec. [f. 22v]
- 1759, Sept. 21, Quebec. Bernier, *commissaire des guerres*, to de Ramezay, respecting lack of provisions at the General Hospital, and his conversation on the subject with the English general. [f. 24]
- 1759, July 25. Second manifesto of Gen. Wolfe. [f. 26v]
- Map in colors of Fort Carillon and its environs. [f. 27]
- Order from Montcalm to Bougainville, from camp at Point Lévis. [f. 28]
1763. Memoir of the inhabitants and merchants of Rochefort, desiring the establishment of an entrepôt and permission to trade directly with the French colonies of America and with the coast of Guinea. [f. 32]
- "Mémoire touchant la découverte, les établissements, et les possessions de l'Isle de Terre Neuve par les sujets de Labour, fourni par les négocians de St. Jean de Luz et de Ciboure à M. Planthion, syndic général du pays de Labour en Mars 1710." [f. 61]
- 20102.** Voyages.
- Extract of a letter from M. Dupin, inhabitant of New Madrid, near the mouth of the Ohio. [ff. 91-91v]
- Note on the native inhabitants of the region about Halifax. [f. 93]
- 20277.** Collection of original letters relating to Santo Domingo.
1789. Letters to Barbé-Marbois from Baussan (Léogane), St. Jean de Crèvecoeur (New York), and Marquis du Chilleau (Port au Prince), relating to sale of Louisiana, finances of Santo Domingo, American vessels, etc. [ff. 26, 131, 215]
- 20500.**—Reviews, by Adolphe de Circourt, of a volume of Lowell Lectures. Boston, 1869 (f. 36), and of F. Geffcken, *Die Alabama Frage*, Stuttgart, 1872 (f. 68).
- 20536-20542.** Memoirs on French and foreign commerce, collected by D. C. Trudaine, intendant of finances (*obit 1769*).
- 20536.**—1745, Oct. "Mr. Fournier.—Réflexions sur les moyens de sauver les débris du commerce maritime de France ou même de le rétablir, autant que les circonstances peuvent le permettre." [f. 27]
- 1753, Sept. 11. "Avis des députés du Commerce sur le mémoire de Mrs. les Fermiers généraux No. 3214 au sujet de l'entrée dans les pais conquis des cuirs secs provenant des colonies françaises." [f. 132]
- Memoirs and other documents relative to the fisheries, duty on fish, etc. [ff. 213, 216, 243, 244]
- "Mémoire pour faire connaître la situation actuelle du commerce maritime et le soutenir." [f. 273]
- 20539.**—*Mémoire de la Chambre de Commerce de Bayonne sur l'ancien Etat de cette Ville et les Révolutions arrivées à son Commerce* (Bayonne, 1738). [f. 15]
1752. Memoirs and other documents dealing with trade in *eau de vie* to Canada, syrup from the West Indies, etc. [ff. 83, 86, 168, 194, 196, 426]
- 20541.**—Numerous memoirs and other documents relating to commerce with the Netherlands, commerce of the West Indies, fisheries, tobacco, etc. [ff. 1, 18, 32, 44, 66, 67, 74, 84, 108, 126, 127, 148, 160, 162, and *passim*]

20542.—1757. "Mémoire sur quelques articles relatifs au Canada et à son Commerce." [ff. 64-88]

20556. "Etat au vrai des 70,875,950 livres de reconnaissances Nouette, fixées par arrêt du Conseil du 13 avril 1766." Account of certificates of indebtedness issued to the creditors of the colonies by Nouette, *trésorier général des Invalides de la Marine*.

20806. "Dossier Margry. H[enry] H[arrisse]."—A volume of correspondence of Henry Harrisson with Parkman, Barlow, Washburne, R. R. Hitt, Senator Howe, and others, 1870-1871, respecting the publication of documents relating to American history by Pierre Margry, with an introductory note by Harrisson. The purpose of the "dossier" is to demonstrate that Harrisson himself had an important and unrecognized part in making the publication possible, expecting that he would be entrusted with it. There is much complaint of unfair treatment, and severe criticism of Margry.

20807.—"Mémoire touchant la découverte, les établissements et la possession de l'île Terreneuve et l'origine des pêcheries des baleine et des morues . . . par les négocians de Saint Jean de Luz et de Siboure . . . en mai 1710." (Copy.) [ff. 1-10]

Notes on St. Jean de Luz by M. Heremboure. Discovery of Newfoundland, whale and cod fisheries, Canada, etc. [f. 43]

20956. Documents relating to dispute between the inhabitants of St. Christopher and the Compagnie des Iles de l'Amérique, 1650-1651.

21075-21090. Memoirs, letters, and other documents collected by Dr. Corre of Brest. Cf. above, 10566-10585.

21076.—1884, 1885. Letters of G. de La Landelle to Margry, relating to services of his grandfather at Louisburg in 1757, and to Fulton and Joel Barlow. [ff. 36, 45, 52, 58]

21078.—1685, Mar., Versailles. Printed copy of the *Code Noir*. [f. 92]

1771, Feb. 8, Metz. Father Dieudonné, provincial of the Capuchins of Champagne, to ———. Nine missionaries detained in Louisiana by the Spanish government complain of their treatment, and desire to go to Santo Domingo. [f. 130]

21079. Journal of the travels of M. Jardin, *commissaire de la marine*, in the Antilles, Mexico, and North America, 1858-1859.—French policy in Mexico (f. 1); Newfoundland, St. Pierre, Miquelon, and the cod fishery (ff. 105, 159); Halifax, Nova Scotia (f. 160); New York, Albany, and Niagara (f. 191).

21081.—1778, Sept. 26, London. Photographic copy of a letter of marque against American vessels, issued to the English vessel *Anna Gally*. [f. 80]

1779, Apr. 5, Versailles. Photographic copy of letter of King of France to the Admiral of France, explaining the motives of the war against England. [f. 84]

21089.—[1850 ca.] Journal of a voyage from Kamtchatka to the northwest coast of North America. Description of Monterey, state of California, whaling vessels, English settlements on the Columbia, etc. [ff. 89-94]

21261. "Principes des Ministres sur la Marine. Depuis 1669 jusqu'en 1723."—Exposition of policies of Colbert, Seignelay, the two Pontchartrains, the Conseil de Marine, and M. de Morville, especially with regard to commercial and colonial matters.

(COLLECTION ARNOUL.)

21306-21444. Collection Arnoul.—This collection is composed of the correspondence, administrative memoirs, and other papers of Nicolas Arnoul (*obiiit* 1674) and of his son Pierre Arnoul (*obiiit* 1719). The elder Arnoul was intendant of galleys at Marseilles from 1665, and intendant of marine at Toulon from 1673. His son succeeded him as intendant of galleys in 1673, and as intendant of marine in 1675. In 1680 he was appointed intendant at Havre, and from 1683 to 1687 served in the important intendancy of Rochefort. Subsequently he became *intendant des classes*, and from 1710 to 1719 served as intendant of galleys. The interest of the collection, for the purposes of this *Guide*, is chiefly in the correspondence of Pierre Arnoul with the secretary of state for the marine, especially during the Rochefort intendancy. While this correspondence is mainly administrative in character, it nevertheless often contains interesting information which the intendant at Rochefort received in his dealings with officers and officials in the various American services. The earliest part of the collection records certain of Colbert's activities in attempting to build up French commerce, particularly with the West Indies. A more detailed inventory of the collection than that included in the printed catalogue of the MSS. Fr., nouvelles acquisitions, is published by Robert Latouche in *Revue des Bibliothèques*, XVIII. (Paris, 1908) 244-263. It may be noted that most of the documents in the volumes that relate in any way to Canada, Acadia, Newfoundland, the cod fisheries, etc., have been copied for the Public Archives of Canada, and transcripts of them are available at Ottawa.

21309. General correspondence, 1669.—A few references, in correspondence with Colbert and Seignelay, to fishermen of St. Malo (ff. 227, 332, 336), and to payment of officers and embarkation of soldiers destined for Canada (ff. 363).

21310. General correspondence, 1670.

1670, Dec. 26, Paris. Colbert to Arnoul. Hopes that merchants of Marseilles will engage in commerce with the West Indies; it is desirable that inhabitants of Provence should engage in the cod fisheries. (L. S.) [ff. 489-490]

21311. General correspondence, 1671.

Numerous letters of Colbert and Arnoul contain references to efforts to interest the merchants of Marseilles in the commerce of the West Indies and in the cod fishery; Colbert sends Arnoul 10,000 livres to enable him to take a half interest in a company for trading with the West Indies; lack of success of merchants of Marseilles in the cod fisheries, etc.

[ff. 28, 44, 56, 65, 283, 307, 324, 341, 345, 351, 362, 383]

21312. General correspondence, 1672, Jan.-June 15.

Letters of Colbert and Arnoul contain references to encouragement of commerce with the West Indies, and conditions imposed by the merchants of Provence for their participation in the cod fisheries. [ff. 70, 113, 144]

21329. General correspondence, 1683.

Original letters from Seignelay and royal memoirs of instructions addressed to Pierre Arnoul at Rochefort contain references to despatch of vessels, munitions, supplies, and troops to Canada, and to encouragement of merchants to engage in Canadian and West India trade, etc. The record copies of most of these letters are in Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 48, 49.

[ff. 5, 32, 239, 258, 260, 266, 281, 299, 317, 447]

21330. General correspondence, 1684.

Original letters of Seignelay, royal memoirs of instructions to Arnoul at Rochefort, and copies of letters of Arnoul to Seignelay and others contain

references to the following matters: Acadian timber for masts, preparation of the *Joly* for La Salle's expedition to the mouth of the Mississippi, inspection of vessels to be despatched to Canada, troops for Canada, return of the *Entrepreneur*, disabled on the Grand Bank, investigation of naval contracts, abundance of flour in Canada and supply of flour to Cayenne and Martinique, supply of lead for Quebec, etc.

[ff. 44, 78, 84, 136, 151, 156, 209, 213, 220, 240, 272, 280, 309]

1684, Mar. 23 [sic], Versailles. Royal order appointing Pingault to command the *Joly*. (D. S.) [f. 64]

1684, Mar. 27, Versailles. Seignelay to Arnoul. Instructions respecting the semi-annual assembly in each port of merchants trading by sea, for the preparation of memoirs respecting commerce, and for the selection of deputies to present the memoirs. (L. S.) [ff. 68-68v]

1684, Apr. 10, Versailles. "Règlement que le Roy veut estre observé pour le payement des officiers et soldats qui sont et seront destinés pour servir dans la Nouvelle France." (Copy; also in Arch. Colonies, B, vol. 11, f. 14v.) [ff. 70-70v]

1684, Apr. 12, Versailles. Royal order naming the Sieur Du Mesnil Patté to command a company of marine troops in New France. (D. S.) [f. 84]

21331. General correspondence, 1685, Jan.-Aug. 14.

Copies of letters from Arnoul, at Rochefort, to Seignelay, containing references to arrival of the *Émerillon* from Canada and news from that colony, purchase of flour for Cayenne and Martinique and cheapness of Canadian wheat as compared with that of France, preparation of the *Diligente* for the Compagnie de la Pêche Sédentaire, recruiting of soldiers for the West Indies, departure of vessels for Canada, embarkation of Denonville, cost of clothing for soldiers in Canada, expenditures for Canada, supplies and soldiers for Canada and Acadia, return of the *Joly*, interviews with Beaujeu, captain of, the *Joly*, who thinks that La Salle is not at the mouth of the Mississippi, but is to the west of it (July 8, f. 307), departure of Perrot for Acadia, payment of the crew of the *Joly*, instructions to Beaujeu and his officers not to talk against the enterprise of La Salle, freight charges to Quebec and Chedabucto, etc.

[ff. 11, 120, 141, 205, 223, 226, 243, 245, 254, 265, 299, 303, 307, 313, 330, 348, 370, 402]

21332. General correspondence, 1685, Aug. 15-Dec.

1683 [sic], Aug. 25, Fontainebleau. Royal memoir of instructions to Arnoul respecting supplies and soldiers for Canada. [ff. 30-31]

Copies of letters from Arnoul to Seignelay, dealing with the following matters: payment of sums due to Beaujeu; balance of pay due the crew of *La Belle*, which remained with La Salle, should be paid to wives of crew who are in great need; deaths of M. de Rochefort and of soldiers and sailors on voyage to Canada due to overcrowding of vessels; prevention of private trading on the part of officers of vessels in Canadian and West India service.

[ff. 120, 153, 169, 321, 379, 428, 457]

21333. General correspondence, 1686.

Copies of letters from Arnoul, at Rochefort, to Seignelay, containing references to the following matters: receipt of draft for expenditures for Canada (f. 22); recommendation of the Sieur de St. Michel, native of Canada, the best pilot for the voyages to Canada, and his commission as ensign (ff. 47, 96, 123); cost of recruiting, equipping, and transporting soldiers to Canada, efforts to have this done by merchants vessels (ff. 72, 123, 131, 173, 212, 257, 286); reprisal for capture of the *Marie* by the English of Boston (f. 83); Compagnie de la Pêche Sédentaire of Acadia (ff. 154, 316, 361); munitions

for Canada (f. 386) ; estimated cost of wheat for Canada (f. 413) ; reports of *forbans* on the Newfoundland Banks (ff. 452, 493).

21334. General correspondence, 1687.

Copies of letters from Arnoul, at Rochefort, to Seignelay, containing references to the following matters : equipment of vessels for Canada, expenditures on account of Canada, troops and provisions for Canada (ff. 56, 75, 79, 84, 90, 102, 108, 141, 189) ; reports of La Salle's colony from captured Spanish letters (ff. 119, 183) ; attack on filibusters in Carolina, and French Protestants in that colony (f. 154) ; plans of the Sieur Riverin for establishment of a whale fishery in the St. Lawrence (ff. 165, 169, 212) ; proposed voyage of Beaujeu to Santo Domingo and Mexico by way of the Mississippi (f. 309).

1687, June 14, La Rochelle. "Mémoire sur l'establissement de la pesche de la Baleine dans le fleuve St. Laurent . . . par le Sr. Riverin." (D. S.)

[ff. 170-171v]

1687, Aug. 22, On board the *Arc-en-Ciel*, harbor of Placentia. Croiset to Arnoul. Remarkably quick voyage of squadron from France in 34 days ; much trade by officers on their own account ; unpopularity of Perrot. (A. L. S.)

[ff. 298-300]

21337. General correspondence, 1693, Apr.-1695.

Correspondence of Arnoul and Pontchartrain, containing incidental references to sailors for Newfoundland fisheries, regulations for voyages to the West Indies, Canadian matters, etc. [ff. 218, 260, 287, 327, 343]

1693, Aug. 29, Versailles. Royal order permitting privateering in all parts of the world. (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 226]

1694, Oct. 12, Fontainebleau. "Ordonnance du Roi portant deffenses aux officiers de Sa Majesté commandant ses vaisseaux d'escorts, de n'abandonner ceux des marchands, et particulièrement ceux venans de l'Amérique." (Collated copy.) [f. 513]

21338. General correspondence, 1696-1701.

1696, Apr. 28, Paris. De Lagny to ———. Observations on the commerce of La Rochelle. (L. S.) [ff. 21-22]

[1696.] List of merchants of La Rochelle engaged in maritime commerce. Mention of Bions and Brians, Louis Massiot, Théodore Pagez, and Gatebois as having refineries and trading with the West Indies ; Faneuil and Son, and Jacques Godefroy trade with Newfoundland for dried fish, and with Canada and the Iles du Vent. [ff. 23-23v]

[1696, June 2, Rochefort.] Memoir on the commerce of La Rochelle, by Phélypeaux. Deals with trade with West Indies and Canada, and with trade in negroes, cotton, tobacco, sugar, beaver, etc. [ff. 39-71]

1698, Jan. 24, Paris. Rémonville to [Pontchartrain]. Importance of Louisiana as a French establishment. (A. L. S.) [ff. 206-207v]

21340. General correspondence, 1702, Aug.-Dec.

1702, Oct. 15, Cadiz. Arnoul to ———. News of English vessels off Newfoundland and in the mouth of the St. Lawrence. [f. 330]

21344. General correspondence, 1703, Sept.-Dec.

Correspondence of Arnoul, at Cadiz, with Pontchartrain, containing a few references to the protection of Newfoundland fishing vessels entering the Mediterranean. [ff. 151, 231, 289, 325, 396]

21346. General correspondence, 1705-1706.

1706, Jan. 11, 13, Versailles. Argoud and Pontchartrain to Arnoul. Disapproval of project of Iberville. [ff. 174, 176]

Correspondence of Arnoul and Pontchartrain, containing references to the Compagnie de l'Assiente, trade with Santo Domingo, price of tobacco, and purchase of negroes. [ff. 227, 245, 259]

21347. General correspondence, 1707-1708.

1708, Dec. 13, Les Sables d'Olonne. Alexander Honde, professor of hydrography, to [Pontchartrain], on the dangerous practice of allowing vessels to make the voyage to Newfoundland without pilots. [f. 325]

1707, Nov. 1. Estimates of expenses of maintaining 30 companies of 50 men each in the West Indies, 28 companies of 30 men in Canada, 4 companies of 50 men in Acadia, and 3 companies of 50 men at Placentia. [f. 400]

21348. General correspondence, 1709-1710, Apr.

Correspondence of Pontchartrain, Arnoul, Guilbaud, and Pointel, relating to necessity of having pilots on vessels going to Newfoundland, the difficulty of securing them, their training, etc. [ff. 1, 3, 26, 30, 31, 36, 38, 40, 43]

21353. General correspondence, 1711, Feb. 16-Mar.

Correspondence of Pontchartrain and Arnoul with Messrs. Le Vasseur and de Gartigny, and Blondel Jouvancourt, of Marseilles, respecting shipment of munitions to Canada from Marseilles. [ff. 200, 296, 327]

21354. General correspondence, 1711, Apr.-May.

1711, May 11, Marseilles. Blondel Jouvancourt to Arnoul. Reasons for probable failure of project to trade wine with Canada for timber. (A. L. S.) [f. 243]

21359. General correspondence, 1712, Apr.-May.

Correspondence of Arnoul, at Marseilles, and Pontchartrain, referring to request by Martelly, lieutenant of infantry in Canada, for extension of leave. [ff. 42, 155, 260, 264]

21360. General correspondence, 1712, June-Aug.

Correspondence of Arnoul, at Marseilles, and Pontchartrain, relating to the following subjects: Martelly prevented by illness from joining the convoy for Canada (f. 49); information desired respecting vessels sailing to the American colonies (ff. 151, 270, 277, 327).

21364. General correspondence, 1713, Apr.-May.

1713, May 24, Marly. Pontchartrain to Arnoul. Transportation of discharged marines to the colonies on merchant vessels in place of *engagés*. [f. 385]

21365. General correspondence, 1718, June-July.

Correspondence of Arnoul and Pontchartrain, respecting transportation of soldiers to the colonies, and to requirement of passports for vessels bound for America. [ff. 181, 338, 391]

1713, June 27. "Règlement touchant le nombre de soldats que chaque vaisseau allant dans les Colonies françoises de l'Amérique sera obligé d'y porter à l'avenir à la place des Engagés." [f. 183]

1713, July 5, Versailles. *Ordonnance défendant aux Propriétaires d'expédier aucun Vaisseau . . . pour les Colonies . . . sans avoir pris auparavant de Passeports de Sa Ma'té.* (Ptd. broadside.) [f. 339]

21366. General correspondence, 1713, Aug.-Oct. 15.

Correspondence of Pontchartrain and Arnoul, relating to the following matters: transportation of discharged soldiers to the colonies (ff. 88, 144); prohibited commerce in the South Sea (ff. 130, 211); fisheries of Ile Royale (ff. 304, 394).

21367. General correspondence, 1713, Oct. 16-Dec.

Orders to release convicts condemned to the galleys on condition that they serve for life in the detachments of marine maintained in the Islands of America. [ff. 15, 194]

Correspondence of Pontchartrain and Arnoul relating to fisheries at Ile Royale, disinclination of merchants of Provence to engage in them, etc.

[ff. 110, 222]

Form of contract or agreement for engaging in the trade with Guinea and supplying negroes to the West Indies. [f. 356]

21375. General correspondence, 1716, Oct.-Dec.

1716, Nov. 21, 22, Dec. 9. Letters relating to the transfer of Pierre Bazin, *faux saunier*, to the troops serving in Louisiana. [ff. 208, 210, 287]

21381. "Personnel de la marine."

1684, July 15, Rochefort. Articles of indenture of ten *engagés* for service of three years in Canada. Physical description of each. [ff. 141-142]

1690, Mar. 12, Quebec. Commission to Duclos as captain on half-pay (*réformé*). (Signed, Frontenac, with seal.) [f. 158]

1696, Rochefort. "Écrivains extraordinaires entretenus au port de Rochefort." Signed, Phélypeaux. References to clerks on vessels in Canada, Acadia, Hudson Bay, and West Indies. [ff. 162-166]

1693, 1694, 1697. Letters of recommendation, commission, certificates of service, etc., of Jean Martelly, lieutenant in Canada. [ff. 169-173, 179, 187, 189]

21386. "Approvisionnements."

1685, July 4, Rochefort. Account of rations furnished for crews of vessels (including Canadian squadron). [ff. 29-48]

21393.—1664-1701. A printed pamphlet, without general title, containing letters patent, arrêts, and extracts from the registers of the Conseil d'État, relating to the Compagnie de Guinée, Compagnie du Sénégal, Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, Compagnie de l'Assiente, etc. (42 pp.). A few of the documents (nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 9) are printed in Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, I. 114, 134, 137, 144, 147. [ff. 23-43v]

"Estats des pertes que la Compagnie de Guinée a faites depuis son établissement." [ff. 46-47v]

[1705, Dec. 1.] Table of "Emprunts faits par la Compagnie roialle de Guinée et traité de l'Assiente." [f. 48]

Memoir on trading companies with especial reference to the development of the slave-trade for the benefit of the French West Indies. [f. 49-58]

Memoir: "Motifs et moyens de traiter beaucoup de Nègres." Signed, de Gallifet. [ff. 59-62v]

Memoir: "Du Com'ce libre des Nègres à la manière des Portugais." [ff. 63-64]

"Sur les Anglois et hollandois." A series of questions relating to English and Dutch establishments and trade in the West Indies, Central America, Mexico, the South Sea, Manila, etc. [ff. 206-207v]

Memorandum of considerations to be borne in mind in planning and organizing an expedition to the Bay of St. Esprit, for the discovery of the mouth of the Mississippi. [ff. 209-209v]

Memorandum of possible naval enterprises against England and Holland. Attack on Boston, recapture of Placentia and Acadia, etc. [ff. 266-277v]

Memorandum on the next naval campaign. References to Canada and the West Indies. [3 copies, ff. 278-290v, 292-307, 308-323]

1713, Mar. 18, On board the *Téméraire*. "Relation de la Descente de Curassol faite par l'Escadre . . . commandée par M. Cassard, le 18 février. 1713." [ff. 351-355v]

Memorandum on the utility of a navy. [ff. 356-362v]

21395. "Consulats, Colonies, Amérique."

1671, Dec. 26. Representation by the merchants of Marseilles respecting the conditions of the cod fishery. [ff. 3-3v]

1700, Apr. 4, Natchez. "Extrait d'une Lettre du Sieur Lesueur qui est allé faire un établissement sur des mines de cuivre à 5 à 600 lieues dans le Mississippi." Comprises a journal commencing at La Rochelle, Oct. 16, 1699, of the writer's voyage to Santo Domingo on the *Gironde*, to the Louisiana coast, and up the Mississippi. (Copy.) [ff. 5-13]

[1687.] Difficulties in providing subsistence for the soldiers in the new levy for service in Canada. [f. 15]

[1690-1697.] Memoir on means of interfering with English trade with Virginia. [ff. 17-19v]

[1690-1697.] Memoir on Acadia and New England. Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, D, vol. 2, ff. 193-200. [ff. 21-36]

Memoir on the discovery of mines in Canada. Proposal by Duplessy-Fabert to discover and develop copper mines in the region of Lake Superior. [ff. 37-38]

"Ce qu'il Conviendroit faire pour garder et augmenter la colonie françoise au lieu appellé terreneuve, coste de Plaizance, à continuer au cap de ray jusques à l'isle St. Georges." [ff. 39-40]

[1696, June 26-1697, Apr. 15.] "Journal Du Voiage que Jay fait avecq Monsieur D'Hyberville Capitaine de fregatte de france en lacadie et de lacadie en lisle de Terreneuve." By Abbé Beaudouin. (Copy.) Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, D, vol. 3, ff. 27-40. Ptd. by A. Gosselin, *Les Normands au Canada: d'Iberville, Journal de l'Expédition de d'Iberville en Acadie et à Terre Neuve par l'Abbé Beaudouin* (Évreux, 1900). [ff. 41-54v]

[1690-1700 ca.] "Mémoire de La ville de Baston et autre Lieux de nouvelle Engleterre." [ff. 59-60v]

[1685.] Note in hand of Denonville on the cost of maintenance of troops in Canada. [f. 61]

1677-1692. "Compte de L'armadille de Barlovento." Transmitted by the viceroy of New Mexico. [ff. 62-65v]

[1702.] Various memoirs and other documents relating to Buenos Aires, the Spanish Indies, Brazil, etc. [ff. 68-85v]

Memorandum on slave-trade with Carácas, Cartagena, Havana, Portobello, etc. [ff. 88-89]

1687. General census of French West Indies, 36,655 souls. [ff. 90v-91]

Memorandum on defense of West Indies. [ff. 109-110]

1697, Dec. 22, Rochefort. Memoir on the commerce of La Rochelle, by La Boulaye. [ff. 121-135]

Memoir on the commerce of Provence with the West Indies, and request of Maurelet et Cie. of Marseilles for privilege of engaging in the slave-trade in order to sustain their sugar refinery at Marseilles and their commerce with the West Indies. [ff. 137-138v]

1691-1693. Memoirs on Santo Domingo and Martinique, by [Gallifet]. [ff. 141-180v]

1697. Narratives of the expedition of the Baron de Pointis and the siege of Cartagena. [ff. 181-232v]

1702, Sept. 19. "Relation de l'Entreprise du Vice-amiral Benbow sur les rades de Léogane." [ff. 247-248v]

1716, Nov. 16. *Règlement au sujet des Engagez et Fusils qui doivent estre portez par les Navires Marchands aux Colonies des Isles Françaises de l'Amérique, et de la Nouvelle France* (Paris, 1716, 11 pp.). Ptd. in Môreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions*, II. 531. [ff. 255-260]

Memoirs on the French West Indies, their commerce and defense, on attacks against Spanish, Dutch, and English possessions, etc. [ff. 261-372]

21396. Memoirs relating to Spain.

[1690.] "Projet de ce qui se peut faire sur les nouvelles qu'on vient d'avoir que les Galions pourroient estre arrivés en Espagne, et sur les préparatifs que les Anglois et Holandois font pour envoyer deux escadres, l'une à Canada, et l'autre à l'Amérique." [ff. 168-171]

21399.—[1703.] Nov. 30-1705, Mar 27. "Nouvelles." Items of news, e. g., Jan. 3, 1704, return of the *Seine* and the *Loire* from Quebec and Mobile, Indian hostilities in Louisiana; Nov. 23, 1704, return of Beauharnois from Canada, etc. [ff. 1-113v]

MS. map: "Plan de la Coste de La Floride depuis le Cap St. Blanc iusques aux Isles St. Diegue." Shows soundings along the coast, Spanish settlement at Pensacola, and anchorage of Iberville. [f. 377]

21426. Correspondence of P. Arnoul.

1687, Aug. 2, Quebec. Champigny to Massiot. Clothing for soldiers, remarkable voyage of 35 days from La Rochelle to Quebec. [ff. 206-207]

1687, Aug. 1, On board the *Arc-en-Ciel*, in the St. Lawrence. Charritte to [Arnoul]. Sends map of sand-bar seven leagues below Quebec, which should be marked by buoys. [ff. 245-246]

21427. Correspondence of P. Arnoul.

1687, Aug. 25, 27, Montreal. Denonville to Arnoul. War with Iroquois; action of Iberville in Hudson Bay. [ff. 13, 14]

1683-1687. Martinique. Letters from Dumaitz de Goimpy to Arnoul. (A. L. S.) [ff. 92-105]

21429. Correspondence of P. Arnoul.

1694-1706. Letters from Joseph Martelly and his son Jean Martelly, lieutenant in Canada, relating to promotion of the latter. [ff. 2-125]

21430. Correspondence of P. Arnoul.

1683, Nov. 5, 10; 1685, Sept. 24; 1684, Nov. 12, Quebec. Meulles, intendant of Canada, to Arnoul. Canadian news. Arrival of the *Tempête*. Complaints, need of money in Canada, lumber for masts. Need of money in Canada, abundance of flour, exportation of wheat. (L. S. or A. L. S.) [ff. 350, 352, 364, 378]

1684, Nov. 10, Quebec. Lefebvre de La Barre, governor of Canada, to Arnoul. Complains of interference at Rochefort in Canadian affairs. (A. L. S.) [f. 354]

1685, Aug. 19, Quebec. Lemaire to Arnoul. Losses from sickness during the voyage of the vessels from Rochefort to Canada. (A. L. S.) [f. 356]

1685, Aug. 20, Sept. 1, Nov. 11, 11, 11, 12, 14, Quebec. Denonville, governor of Canada, to Arnoul. Death of Rochefort during the voyage.—Losses from illness during voyage, cruelty of officers to soldiers.—Corrupt practices of de Meulles.—Thanks.—Sailors sent back to France.—On behalf of brother of St. Michel.—Returns defective gun, list of things received. (A. L. S.) [ff. 360, 362, 368, 370, 372, 376, 386]

1685, Oct. 22, Nov. 5, Quebec. M. de St. Vallier, vicar general of Quebec, to Arnoul. Personal matters, need of masons for work on the cathedral, death of two missionaries during voyage.—Masons and other workmen for the cathedral. (L. S., A. L. S.) [ff. 366, 384]

1684, Nov. 11, Quebec. De Montortié to Arnoul. Arrival of vessels. (A. L. S.) [f. 374]

1684, Nov. 13, Quebec. Du Rivau Huet to Arnoul. Suffering of soldiers during the voyage. (A. L. S.) [f. 382]

1686, Nov. 13, Quebec. Champigny to Arnoul. News of a pirate off the St. Lawrence; need of soldiers for war with Iroquois. (L. S.) [f. 388]

21440. Correspondence of P. Arnoul.

1694, 1695. Letters from Joseph Martelly relating to his son, Jean.
(A. L. S.) [ff. 492, 526, 529, 537]

1694. Nov. 23, Bayonne. [Jean] Martelly to his father. Voyage to Placentia, illness, engagement with English. (A. L. S.) [f. 518]

21443. General correspondence. Supplement.

[1684, Aug. 26, La Rochelle. Arnoul to Meulles.] Despatches the *Émerillon* and the *Entrepreneur* to Canada. [f. 113]

Minute by Arnoul recommending [Jean] Martelly, half-pay lieutenant in Canada, for promotion. [f. 130]

[1700 ca.] Minute of memoir on the best season of the year for the sailing of vessels to the West Indies. [f. 143]

[1685, June 12, Rochefort. Arnoul to Meulles.] Soldiers, munitions, and merchandise destined for Canada. [f. 391]

[1687.] Champigny to Arnoul. War with the Iroquois. [f. 405]

[1684.] "Le Sr. De la Salle." A memorandum in two columns containing (1) the requirements of La Salle for his expedition to the mouth of the Mississippi—vessels, personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., and (2) decisions as to meeting the requirements. The document appears to be an earlier version of that printed in Margry, II. 378-380. [ff. 448-449]

"Ordres laissés par Monsieur l'Intendant au sieur De Mauclerc pour agir pendant son absence." Instructions respecting troops, clothing, supplies, etc., for the West Indies. [ff. 477-480]

[1685.] Summary of passengers on board the *Diligente*, *Fourgon*, and *Mulet*, with names of members of Denonville's family.

[ff. 534-535, revised copy at ff. 536-537]

Minute of a memoir on the commerce of the West Indies and Newfoundland. [ff. 569-572]

[1691.] Memoir as to whether it is desirable to equip a naval force for the present year. Defense of Canada and West Indies, loss of Acadia; attack on Quebec [by Sir William Phips] of previous year. [ff. 597-602]

21476-21479. Correspondence of the Americanist scholar, Eugène Boban-Duvergé, 1869-1899.—This correspondence, arranged in alphabetical order, contains numerous letters from American scholars, booksellers, and dealers in antiquities. The letters relate to a variety of matters, such as American Indian languages, shipments of antiquities, exploration of Mexico, Peruvian figurines, U. S. exhibit of minerals and metals at the Paris Exposition of 1889, Maya civilization, etc. Among the American correspondents are noted Charles Balliard, Metropolitan Museum, E. A. Barber, Philadelphia, August Belmont, New York, Daniel G. Brinton, Philadelphia, Father Domenech, missionary in Texas, George Ellis, New Orleans, H. W. Haynes, Boston, W. H. Holmes, Washington, George F. Kunz, Robert H. Lamborn, New York, Henry Phillips, jr., Philadelphia, James C. Pilling, and others.

21510. Collection B. Fillon, Miscellany.

1780, Oct. 5-1781, Jan. 24, Newport [R. I.]. Six letters from the Vicomte de Tressan, relating to personal affairs, expenses, return of son of Rochambeau to France, general disgust of all except those who made their fortune in America, exaggerated consideration for the population, etc.

[ff. 51-60v]

1668, May 8, Paris. Confirmation by the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales of the concession in Acadia to M. de Cangé by the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France. [f. 202]

1696, Oct., Quebec. Thierry to ———. War with the Iroquois; cruise of *La Bouffonne*. [ff. 213-214v]

21516. Letters and documents relating to Santo Domingo.

1786, June 28, Marseilles. J. F. Billon to Baron de Perier. Letter from a correspondent in Boston relating to paper money. [f. 1]

1786, Feb. 23, Charlestown [Charleston]. Antoine Terrasson to Messrs. J. Cottin et fils. Voyage of McQueen to Paris to seek lumber contracts and to present to d'Estaing the gift of 20,000 acres made by the state of Georgia. [ff. 63-64]

1794, 1803. Letters, memoirs, and other documents relating to Louis Chenu and his family, refugees from Santo Domingo, his residence in Bristol, R. I., and in Boston, aid rendered him by Free masons, etc. [ff. 119-125, 229-234v]

21562-21564. Autograph MS. of *Mémoires de Larevellière-Lépeaux* (Paris, 1895, 3 vols.).

21565-21566. Correspondence and other papers of Larevellière-Lépeaux.— In 21565 are letters of C. Volney to Larevellière-Lépeaux of 24 Mess., an III, 12 Flor., an V, Jan. 14, 23, 1797 (ff. 67-74), relating to his travels in America, American and French policy, etc. In 21566 is a letter from J. A. B. Rozier, New York, 7 Niv., an VII, accompanied by a "Note . . . sur la négociation entre la France et les États-Unis" (ff. 1-8), and a memorandum of reply to Monroe's address on taking leave of the Directors: "Des Points pour être présentés à l'Amérique, dans un discours du président à l'audience de congé de M. M." (ff. 9-10).

22028-22036. Letters, MSS., and printed documents collected by Alphonse Pinart, relating to the history of printing and of newspapers in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

22036. America.

1892, 1893, 1905, 1906, 1908. Letters to Pinart from editors, officials, and others, in Saskatchewan, Oklahoma, Arkansas, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Bermuda, Bahamas, Barbados, Jamaica, Antigua, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Trinidad, Tobago, Virgin Islands, Guadeloupe, and St. Bartholomew, relating to local history of printing and of newspapers. [passim]

List of newspapers published in Louisiana. [ff. 18-20]

1857, 1877, 1906, 1907, 1908. Copies of various newspapers published in the West India islands.

22065. Letter-book of Pierre-René Guiton, *procureur du roi* in Santo Domingo, 1742-1756.

22072. Papers and correspondence of Léon Angrand, relating to Mexico and Central America, 1861-1863.

1861. Newspaper clippings relating to cultivation of cotton in Central America, Panama, Cuba, and the United States. [ff. 24-28]

1861-1862. Extracts of letters from Mexico, and notes on that country. German colonization in Mexico and the United States; European project for a Mexican monarchy; English activities in Central America directed against the United States; sentiment in favor of annexation of Mexico to the United States. [ff. 29-114v]

1863. Notes on Mexico. French expedition, monarchists, activities of Slidell, Soulé, Benjamin, and others. [ff. 117-140]

Notes on ancient and modern systems of colonization. [ff. 142-145v]

Letters to Angrand on Mexican affairs, the French expedition, etc. [ff. 147-196v]

Papers relating to Venezuela and plans of annexation to France.

[ff. 217-234v]

22075. Biographical and bibliographical notes collected by A. A. Barbier.
Notes on Joel Barlow, Jacques Cartier, Lafitte of Barataria, John Law,
Latouche Tréville, and La Luserne. [ff. 55, 127, 274, 318, 369, 425]

Lists of works on history of America, works of Las Casas, etc.

[ff. 127v, 311]

22084-22088. Papers of Louis Narcisse Baudry des Lozières. Cf. above,
11261-11262.

22084.—Memoir, including an account of the misfortunes of the Milhet
family in Louisiana. (Mlle. Milhet married Baudry des Lozières.) [ff. 47-52]

5795 [1795], 9th day, 4th month, Philadelphia. Certificate delivered to
Baudry des Lozières by the French Freemasons of Santo Domingo, refugees
in Philadelphia. [f. 392]

22085.—1778. Essay by Baudry des Lozières on the island of Tahiti and its
inhabitants. [ff. 1-31]

“Conversation coloniale.” Opposition to slavery. [ff. 33-56]

Essay on sugar-making in France and the colonies. [ff. 57-102]

1782-1786. List of arrêts, edicts, *déclarations*, and ordinances relating
to the colonies. [ff. 103-107]

1711, Jan. 1, Quebec. Commission of Baron de St. Castin as lieutenant,
accorded by Marquis de Vaudreuil. [ff. 118-119]

An VIII, Fruct. “Aperçus sur le nouveau système de politique et de
colonisation qui convient au peuple français comme peuple modérateur.” By
Leyritz. Includes a chapter on the United States and on the means of arrest-
ing its prodigious growth of power. [ff. 120-126v]

An III, Frim. 5, 15, Philadelphia. Two memoirs by Donatien Rocham-
beau: “Sur les rapports à venir des États-Unis . . . avec la France.” “Sur
la situation de l'agriculture et du commerce des États Unis . . . sur celle de
ses manufactures, et sur le degré de perfection qu'elles peuvent acquérir.” [ff. 152-187v]

An IX, Fruct. 13. “Considérations sur les stipulations à insérer dans le
traité de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre.” Advice respecting Louisiana. [ff. 274-281]

1785. “Dissertation sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique.”

[ff. 294-362v]

22086.—1784-1786. Prospectus, list of members, etc., of the Cercle des
Philadelphes at Cap Français, Santo Domingo. [ff. 134-137]

1804, Nov. 1, St. Augustine, Fla. Vermonnet to minister of marine. His
services as engineer under Washington; asks for position of commissioner of
commercial relations [*i. e.*, consul] in the United States. [ff. 229-232v]

[1790-1805 *ca.*] Miscellaneous documents, notes, letters, etc., relating
to Santo Domingo, Martinique, and Guadeloupe, regiments in the West Indies,
service of Baudry des Lozières, etc. [ff. 142-228, 240-248, 264-467]

22088.—Study by Baudry des Lozières of language and customs of Ameri-
can Indians. [ff. 146-147]

22101. Papers of M. d'Hermand, French consul at Lisbon, Madrid, and
elsewhere, 1763, 1777-1798.

1796. Letters to d'Hermand, from Philippe Rose Roume, agent of the
French Republic to Santo Domingo.

[ff. 154, 184, 185, 205, 233, 234, 256, 263, 266, 267]

1763. Memoir on trade in Newfoundland codfish carried on at Alicante. [f. 281]
- 1797, Apr. 6, Lisbon. Edward Church to d'Hermand. Capture by a Spanish privateer of a vessel belonging to him. [f. 294]
- 1797, Sept. 9. Bourgoing to d'Hermand. Re-establishment of the Spanish colonial system. [f. 338]
- 22129.**—1708, Dec., The Bastille. Koch to the Comte de Waldstein. Exchange of the Bishop of Quebec and of the Marquis de Lévy, captured at sea by the English. [f. 664]
- 22134.** Papers of Victor Schoelcher, 1870-1885.—Notes, memoirs, letters, etc., relating to slavery and its abolition, racial prejudice, the West Indies, insurrection in St. Pierre, Martinique, of 1848, etc.
- 22135.** Papers of Victor Schoelcher.
Notes, extracts from newspapers, and other documents, relating to abolition riots in Philadelphia, sales of negroes in the United States, etc. [ff. 58, 76]
- "Intelligent Negroes." Copy of a MS. in English relating to negroes in the United States at end of eighteenth century. [f. 132]
- 22144.** Funeral orations and sermons.
[1698, Quebec.] Le Roy de La Potherie to Comte de Maurepas, on the death of Frontenac, with funeral oration by Father Olivier Goyer. [f. 269]
- 22186.** Miscellany relating to geography and voyages.
List of MSS. of d'Anville. [f. 11]
Catalogue of maps engraved from the drawings of d'Anville. [f. 45]
Notes on the United States. [ff. 403-414]
Note on steam navigation in the United States. [f. 415]
Note on the galleons going to Portobello. [f. 419]
- 22190.**—Relation of the siege of Cartagena in 1697. [f. 124]
Memoir on the negotiations of Ryswick, 1697. References to secret treaties concluded by England relating to America. [f. 135]
- 22192.**—1755-1759, Sept. "Almanack de la Guerre, qui contient un tableau général de la Guerre depuis les premières hostilités des Anglois jusqu'à présent." Much respecting the war in America. [ff. 167-200]
- 22194.**—Memoirs and other documents presented to the Conseil des Prises, relating to captured American vessels, 1807-1810. [ff. 167, 175, 188, 195, 201]
- 22213.**—[Post 1610.] Geographical description of parts of America: New Spain, Virginia, Florida, Cuba, Jamaica, etc. [f. 98]
- 22220.**—[1762.] Lists of Canadian officials tried and convicted, and their sentences. [ff. 217-220]
- 22222.**—Notes by Abbé Barthélémy: "Objets à traiter dans la nouvelle édition de mon ouvrage sur les anciennes colonies ou dans celui que je me propose de faire sur les colonies modernes." Mention of various American subjects. [f. 43]
- 22245.** Finances.
1718-1722. Memoirs and other documents relating to the Compagnie des Indes and to the bank of John Law: quotations of stock of the company, 1718-1721; list of persons who have enriched themselves by speculating in the stock of the company, including Leblanc, Chaumont, Ducher, Kolly, and others who held concessions in Louisiana, etc. [ff. 289-342]
- 1756-1762. "État actuel des affaires générales concernant les finances du Royaume . . . avec les affaires extraordinaires faites en France depuis et compris l'an 1756 jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1762 au sujet de la guerre." [f. 392]
1786. "Aperçu de l'administration des finances de la France." Includes a census of the colonies and a table of their commerce. [f. 416]

- 22253.—1664-1668. List of letters patent, commissions, orders, etc., relating to colonies and companies of commerce. [ff. 7-7v]
- 1677, Feb. 28, La Rochelle. Inventory of merchandise loaded at Croisic for Newfoundland. [f. 11bis]
- 1730, Aug. 10. "Plaintes de la France sur les entreprises tentées par les Anglais aux Colonies Françaises et les torts causés à son commerce." [f. 134]
- 1740, Apr. 21. Report on minerals in Canada. [f. 142]
- "Précis pour M. de Vaudreuil, ancien gouverneur général du Canada." [f. 153]
- 1748-1762. Letters and other documents relating to commercial operations of Bigot, Gradis, Bréard, and others in Canada. [ff. 155-168bis]
- [1763.] "Conditions générales de la paix." [f. 236]
- Note on the various types of Spanish vessels engaged in the American trade. [f. 257]
- [Post 1763.] Notes on colonial products, commerce of Canada, Canadian Indians, commerce of England, tobacco trade since 1740, etc. [ff. 371-373]
22268. Documents relating to the marine.
1740. Letters, extracts from London newspapers, etc., relating to expedition of Adm. Vernon, bombardment of Cartagena, capture of Chagres, capture of St. Augustine by Oglethorpe, etc. [ff. 125-167]
- . Letter relating to voyages west of New Orleans and the Mississippi. [f. 321]
22288. Miscellany relating to history of England.
- [Post 1663.] "Raisons très puissantes pour prouver que le Roi d'Angleterre doit éviter de rompre avec la France." Possibility of English expansion in America; English war against Spain. [f. 166]
- 1709-1712. Register of accounts and correspondence in English, apparently forming a part of the records of an English commercial house trading with America; a section is entitled "Maryland letters". [f. 184]
- Some Remarks on a Pamphlet intitled, "Popular Prejudices against the Convention and Treaty with Spain", in a Letter to a Member of Parliament* (London, 1739). Deals with colonies, prizes, etc. [f. 234]
1740. Manifesto dealing with hostilities of English against the Spaniards in America before the declaration of war; English preparations against the French colonies; pacific attitude of France; plan of English to capture commerce with the New World. [f. 242]
22289. News from England in letters from London to M. Leffilles "au Bureau d'adresse aux galeries du Louvre à Paris", 1742-1743.—Among subjects treated are the following: war between Spain and England; capture or loss of numerous vessels from the English colonies in America; Spanish prizes taken into ports of English colonies; Spanish invasion of Georgia; reinforcements sent to Georgia; movements of squadrons in American waters; bills in Parliament relating to the colonies; 600 Palatines at Philadelphia; Spanish operations against the Indians at St. Augustine; departures of officials for the American colonies; despatch of criminals to the American plantations; French preparations for war in Canada.
- 22335.—1681-1698. "Mémoire instructif de tout ce qui s'est passé au Pérou depuis dix ans . . ." [f. 431]
- "Relatione delle cose del Regno del Perù nell' Indie Occidentali." [f. 455]
1830. Table of exports of Peru. [f. 465]
22367. Papers relating to Pantaléon Ogé and his family, of Santo Domingo, 1722-1791.

22734-22741. Collection of autographs, drawings, and portraits, formed by Alexandre Bixio. A detailed inventory by L. Dorez of this collection is published in the *Bulletin d'Histoire du Comité des Travaux Historiques*, 1916, pp. 276-423.

22735.—J. Fenimore Cooper to A. Bixio. (A. L. S.)

[f. 198]

22736.—Engraved portrait of Benjamin Franklin: "Né à Boston dans la nouvelle Angleterre le 17 Janvier 1706. Dessiné par C. N. Cochin . . . en 1777, et Gravé par Aug. de St. Aubin, Graveur de la Bibliothèque du Roi."

[f. 246]

22737.—[1859 ca.] A. de Humboldt to [A. Bixio]. Relating to the publication of his works.

[f. 187]

Portrait of Alexander Humboldt. Engraved by S. A. Schöff.

[f. 189]

Portrait: "John Paul Jones, Commodore au service des États-Unis de l'Amérique. Dessiné par C. J. Notté. Gravé par Carl Guttenberg."

[f. 214]

1800-1838. Three letters of Joseph Bonaparte, with unsigned engraved portrait of him.

[ff. 220-224]

22738.—1779, Feb. 19, Paris. Lafayette to Louis XVI. Sets forth the reasons which decided him to espouse the American cause, and excuses his disobedience. The arrival of the king's fleet in America persuaded him that his duty was to remain there. (A. L. S.)

[f. 6]

Two engraved portraits of Lafayette, not signed; one represents him in a costume of the period of Louis XVI., the other in a costume of the Restoration.

[ff. 8, 9]

22741.—Two engraved portraits, sixteenth century, of Americus Vespuccius.

[f. 257]

Engraved portrait: "Geo. Washington Esqr. Late President of the United States of America. From an original picture in the possession of I. Sebn. De Franca Esqr. of Devonshire Place, to whom this Plate is dedicated by his obliged humble servt. Robt. Cribb. C. G. Stuart pinxt." London 1798.

[f. 307]

22755.—[1700 ca.] "Mémoire sur le voyage depuis Nantes jusqu'à Dunkerque." Trade of Nantes with the West Indies; cod fishery.

[f. 66]

1760, Aug. 27, Gerinsdo[r]f, near Breslau. King of Prussia to M. d'Argens. France will lose Canada and Pondicherry to please the Queen of Hungary and the Czarina; contempt for Choiseul.

[f. 219]

22757. "Histoire de l'Europe, contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable, tant sur mer que sur terre, depuis la paix de Riswick jusqu'à présent." 1697-1708.—References to American affairs: return of Coëtlogon and Châteaurenault from the West Indies in 1702; surrender of St. Christopher to the English; voyage of Ducasse to Havana; capture of the Bishop of Quebec by the English; raid on Nevis by Iberville.

22762.—"Mémoire sur les avantages que le pacte de famille peut donner à la France et à l'Espagne pour le rétablissement de la Marine et du commerce maritime." By M. de Peysonnel.

[f. 27]

"Mémoire sur le commerce de Cadix et les marchandises qu'on peut y envoyer."

[f. 42]

1717, Sept. 20. "Mémoire sur le commerce en général et surtout sur celui qui a rapport à St. Domingue." Proposal to permit the sale of syrups to New England; trade between Canada and the West Indies.

[f. 50]

1769, Mar. 10, Versailles. "Mémoire donné par M. d'Estaing dans le mois de Mars 1769 à l'instant qu'on apprit en France que les Français de la

Louisiane avaient chassé les Espagnols." Example of New Orleans should aid the separation of North America from England. [ff. 75-77v]

1764. Documents relating to Martinique and St. Lucia.

[ff. 78, 100, 111, 147]

1763, Dec. 3, Martinique. Observations respecting commerce of the West Indies with New England, etc. [f. 105]

1764. "Essai sur la colonie de Ste. Lucie." Trade with English, salt beef and flour from Philadelphia, etc. [f. 117]

1679, June, St. Germain-en-Laye. Edict confirming the regulations of the Conseil Souverain of Quebec of Nov. 7, 1678, with some modifications. [f. 152]

"Notice du plan que présentent les éclaircissements déjà réunis sur la situation des pêches maritimes . . ." By Lemoyne. References to Newfoundland fishery. [f. 154]

"Traité de la nicotine ou du tabac en poudre et en fumée." [f. 158]

22778.—"Histoire de Beaumarchais." Satirical verses. [f. 58]

1790. Feb. 27-May 11. "Récit sommaire et vérifique de ce qui s'est passé dans la partie du nord de l'isle St. Domingue . . ." [f. 182]

22816-22819. Collection of autograph letters formed by Prosper Valton.

22816.—1826, Dec. 26, Paris. J. Fenimore Cooper to the prefect of the Seine. Letter of thanks. (A. L. S.) [f. 293]

22817.—1768, Sept. 21, London. B. Franklin to M. Le Roy. Has introduced Abbé Taglieri to Sir John Pringle; recommends M. l'Espinasse, and sends the "Pennsylvania Farmer's Letters", which have had a "prodigious effect" in the colonies. (A. L. S.) [f. 90]

22818.—1791, 1823, 1824. Autographs of Lafayette, not relating to America. [ff. 4, 5, 6]

N. d. Autograph note of Lafayette stating that he is installed with his family and his American friends. [f. 8]

1807, Aug. 13, Sept. 18, New York. Gen. V. Moreau to St. Paul, advocate in Paris. Prospect of war between United States and England; purchase of United States bonds; visit of Le Ray de Chaumont. [ff. 178, 180]

22820. Documents relating to Isaac Le Maire and Charles de L'Aubespine and the northeast passage, 1609.—Cf. Charles de La Roncière, in *Bibl. de l'École des Chartes*, LXXVIII. 154, 178.

22937. "Lettres et discours moraulx du sieur de Fourquevaux, ambassadeur en Espagne pour le Roy très Chrétien", 1566-1570.

1569, Mar. 6, Madrid. Cardinal de Guise to King of France. Seven English vessels bound for the Indies have been sunk by the Spaniards. [ff. 114-14

23021. Papers of Du Portal, director general of fortifications in Santo Domingo, 1721-1767.—Correspondence of Du Portal, Choiseul, d'Estaing, Frézier, Reynaud, Bongars, and others, relating to fortifications; engraved maps and plans of towns, harbors, forts, etc., and memoirs relating to the fortifications of Martinique.

1723, Mar. 27, Petit Goave. "Relation du soulèvement de la colonie française de l'isle St. Domingue pour expulser la Compagnie des Indes . . ." By Frézier. [f. 105]

1763, Oct. "Réflexions sur les moyens de deffendre les colonies de l'Amérique et principalement celle de St. Domingue." Sent by M. de Fontanelle. [f. 141]

1764. "Mémoire sur le commerce de la colonie françoise de St. Domingue." By Foache. Foreign trade; purchase of vessels in the English colonies. [f. 199]
23022. Papers of Du Portal, 1768-1770.—Correspondence, drawings, etc., relating to fortifications of Santo Domingo.
- [1768.] Notes on the commerce of Môle St. Nicolas; vessels from Georgia. [f. 265]
- Bill for masts. [f. 272]
- 1768, Jan. 1-Mar. 31, Môle St. Nicolas. "État des différentes denrées exportées et importées tant par les Français que par les Anglais." [f. 290]
- 1769, June 20, Môle St. Nicolas. D'Anctéville to Du Portal. Introduction by the English of light-weight money made at Boston and in Rhode Island. [p. 347]
- 23043-23044 (1 volume). Album of maps and plans of Santo Domingo. Papers of Du Portal.

COLLECTION BALUZE.

The Collection Baluze, composed of copies of historical documents, original documents, and correspondence, was formed by the historian, Étienne Baluze (1630-1718), who was for over thirty years, 1667-1700, the librarian of the Colbert Library. An account of the composition and history of the collection will be found in the introduction of the very detailed catalogue that has been published by Lucien Auvray and René Poupardin, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Collection Baluze* (Paris, 1921). See also L. Delisle, *Cabinet des Manuscrits*, I. 364-367.

149. Seized papers of Nicolas Fouquet, superintendent of finance.

1660. "Pour Monseigneur le Surintendant des Finances. Responses aux prétendus moyens d'opposition à la concession que Sa Majesté à faite au Sr. Gargot et du gouvernement qu'elle luy a donné de l'isle de Terre Neuve en l'Amérique." Includes a list of concessions in America since 1562. [ff. 5-10v]

1660. "Commission du Roi à Nicolas Gargot, Comte de Plaisance, pour passer à Terre Neuve et y établir des habitations . . ." [ff. 11-12v]

1660, Dec. 21, Paris. Nicolas de Gargot to [Fouquet]. Asks if he should see Colbert; conversation with d'Estrades about Acadia; asks to be paid balance of his pension. (Autograph.) [ff. 13-13v]

150. Papers of Fouquet.

1661, Aug. 29. [Lacave, agent of Fouquet,] to Fouquet. Arrival at Bilbao of a cargo of dried fish from Newfoundland. [ff. 9-10v]

Memoir by [Lacave] on the vessels employed in the Newfoundland fishery and on the commerce in fish at Bordeaux. (Incomplete.) [f. 13]

1661, Apr. 7. —— to Fouquet. Great number of persons desire to purchase islands, especially Martinique. Ptd. in Chéruel, *Mémoire sur la Vie . . . de Nicolas Fouquet*, II. 315-316. [ff. 60-61]

1661, Sept. 3. —— to Fouquet. Health of Cabar [sic], preparations for expedition, financial assistance to be lent him by Fouquet. (Same hand as f. 60.) [ff. 192-193]

196.—1667, May 13/23, Madrid. Copy of treaty between England and Spain. Ptd. in Dumont, *Corps Diplomatique*, VII., pt. I., p. 27. [ff. 19-36v]

1662, Sept. 4/14, Whitehall. Copy of treaty between England and Holland. (Latin.) Ptd. *id.*, VI., part II., p. 422. [ff. 39-49v]

"Descriptions de l'estat de la place de la Havana." Note in hand of Colbert: "Bibliothèque à garder soigneusement." [ff. 50-51v]

1665, Dec. 13, Quebec. "Articles de paix demandés par six Ambassadeurs Iroquois . . . Et accordez . . . par Messire Alexandre de Prouville, chevalier seigneur de Tracey . . ." (Original, with signatures.) [ff. 72-77v]

1666, May 25, Quebec. Ratification of treaty with Iroquois of Dec. 13, 1665, and request of Iroquois for French families and Jesuit missionaries. [ff. 78-79]

1666, July 12, Quebec. Treaty of peace with Iroquois. [ff. 80-82]

216. Papers of Mazarin and Colbert.

"Mémoire sur les offres faites de la part des Espagnols pour composer une compagnie de commerce pour les Indes avec divers princes d'Allemagne." Spanish possessions in America and the Philippines; it is the place of France

to propose to the German princes that they enter the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; situation of the company, colonies which it might establish on the main land or in the West Indies. (In hand of Colbert.) [ff. 177-178]

1653, Oct. 30, Paris. Memoir by Colbert for Mazarin. Next voyage of M. de Baas. [ff. 308-311]

296.—1695. Memoir on Provence. Reference to trade with the West Indies. [ff. 2-6ov]

Relation of the capture of the island of St. Catherine by the English.

[ff. 107-111v]

354. Correspondence of Baluze.

1690. [Jacques Joseph] de Gourgues, bishop of Bazas, to Baluze, with a memoir on the family of Capt. de Gourgues, "conquerant de la Floride".

[ff. 58-61]

COLLECTION CLAIRAMBAULT.

The important group of manuscripts which bears the name of Clairambault is what remains of a much larger collection formed by Pierre Clairambault (1651-1740), genealogist of the *Ordres du Roi* from 1698 to his death. Clairambault spent his life largely in collecting material of all sorts relating to the history of France, the French nobility, etc. Under Colbert, Seignelay, Pontchartrain, and Maurepas he held positions which afforded him ample opportunity for securing valuable historical documents, including many relating to the marine, the colonies, voyages, explorations, etc. He was also employed in classifying the vast collection of Gaignières, from which his own collection profited to no small extent, as it also did, particularly in the matter of documents relating to America, from his administration of the estate of Abbé Bernou. After his appointment as genealogist in 1698 he formed an enormous collection of documents relating to the history of the order of Saint Esprit and of the families of those belonging to it. When he died in 1740, his papers passed to his nephew, Nicholas-Pascal Clairambault (1678-1762), who succeeded to the post of genealogist, but who added little to the collection, which he sold in 1755 to the order of Saint Esprit. In 1792 the collection passed into the hands of the government for deposit in the Bibliothèque Nationale, but it suffered a reduction of more than one half through the destruction, under the decree of May 12, 1792, of all the genealogical documents, titles of nobility, etc.

In its present state the collection numbers 1350 volumes, which are inventoried, with carefully made summaries of their typical or more important contents, by M. Ph. Lauer, in his excellent *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Collection Clairambault* (2 vols., Paris 1923, 1924). A third volume of the Catalogue (in MS., 1930) contains an introduction with a history of the collection, and indexes. A brief account of the collection is given by L. Delisle in his *Cabinet des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale* (Paris, 1874), II. 18-25.

[In addition to the volumes of this collection reported on below, the following have been examined and found to contain nothing of sufficient interest for the purposes of this *Guide* to warrant their inclusion: vols. 296, 297, 376, 522, 527, 705, 720, 806, 850, 861, 862, 885, 938, 1027.]

284.—1712, Aug. 19. *Traité de Suspension d'Armes entre la France et l'Angleterre* (Paris, François Fournier, 1712, 14 pp., 4to). Includes proclamation of the treaty, Fontainebleau, Aug. 21; additional article, Fontainebleau, Aug. 24; continuation of the suspension of hostilities, Versailles, Dec. 14, London, Nov. 26/Dec. 7; proclamation of the suspension of hostilities, Versailles, Dec. 15. Cf. Dumont, *Corps Diplomatique*, VIII., pt. I., p. 308.

[ff. 44-50]

1712, Mar. 5. *Demandes faites à Utrecht de la part des Puissances Alliées* (Utrecht, 1712, 42 pp., 4to). Includes demands of Great Britain respecting Newfoundland, Acadia, Hudson Bay, Canada, West Indies, etc. Cf. *Actes, Mémoires . . . concernant la Paix d'Utrecht*, I. 156. [ff. 54-75]

Articles de Paix proposez à Utrecht par les Plénipotentiaires de France (4 pp.). In 17 articles, including provisions respecting America. [ff. 76-77]

1713, July 11. "Mémoire sur les pays cédez aux Anglois dans le Canada." Cession of Acadia, Newfoundland fisheries, ambiguity of Treaty of

Utrecht as to Sable Island, etc. Cf. a memoir of Jan. 19 in the same hand [Bernou?] in MSS. Clairambault 286, f. 104. [ff. 90-91]

285.—1702, July 3. *Ordonnance du Roy, portant Déclaration de Guerre contre l'Empereur, l'Angleterre, les États Généraux des Provinces Unies, et leurs Alliez* (Paris, 1702, 4to). [ff. 1-2v]

Memoirs in Spanish relating to the "Comte de Peñalossa mort en 1687 à Paris". Spanish possessions in America, revenue from the West Indies, history of Havana, etc. Cf. a different document in Margry, III. 39, and below, MSS. Clairambault 286, f. 111. [ff. 79-87v]

1693. Letters from the King of Spain and the viceroy of New Spain to the *président* of Santo Domingo, and from the latter to the governor of Jamaica, respecting joint action proposed to be taken by Spain and England for the expulsion of the French from the island of Santo Domingo. [ff. 97-116]

286.—1713, Jan. 19. "Mémoire sur les pays de l'Amérique que la France doit céder aux Anglois par la paix prochaine." St. Christopher, Hudson Bay, Acadia, Newfoundland. In the same hand [Bernou?] as the document noted above, MSS. Clairambault 284, f. 90. [ff. 104-105]

[1713.] Incomplete memoir, in same hand as preceding document, and on the same subject, but of slightly later date. [ff. 106-106v]

Outline of a memoir on Martinique [?] by Bernou [?]. [f. 107]

"Mémoire touchant le comte de Pegnalossa", 1626-1669. Services in Havana and New Mexico, war against the Apaches, and his difficulties with the Inquisition. Cf. Margry, III. 39. [ff. 111-111v]

[1683?] "Fr. Louis Hen[ne]pin, pauvre esclave des barbares", to Abbé Renaudot. Recalls that Renaudot was first to be informed of his discovery; complains of conduct of Abbé Bernou towards him. [ff. 244-244v]

298.—1739. *Carte Réduite de l'Océan Méridional compris entre l'Afrique et l'Amérique Méridionale . . . dressée au Dépôt des Cartes, Plans, et Journaux de la Marine.* Engraved map accompanied by *Observations sur la Construction de la Carte de l'Océan Méridional* (Paris, 1739, 18 pp., 4to). [pp. 453-472]

299.—1738, Nov. 17. Clairambault, *contrôleur de la Marine* at Brest, to ——. Wreck of the squadron of the Comte d'Estrées on its voyage to the West Indies. [p. 3]

1741. Roll of troops embarked for the [English] expedition against Cartagena. [p. 649]

1741, Feb. 15, Apr. 26, Brest. Clairambault, *contrôleur*, to his brother, Pierre Clairambault. Losses caused by sickness (the plague) in the squadron of the Marquis d'Antin, returned from the West Indies; death of d'Antin. [pp. 655, 681]

1741. Report of the naval action of Jan. 18-19, off Cape Tiburon, Santo Domingo, between French and English vessels. [pp. 667-674]

1740, Sept. 26, Fort Royal, Martinique. Nogarée de La Fillière to Clairambault. Account of his voyage. [p. 685]

1740, Nov. 16, Fort St. Louis, Santo Domingo. D'Achéry de Serquigny to his brother. Combat with a vessel of the squadron of Adm. Vernon; arrival of the squadron from Provence. [p. 689]

300.—Affair of Mme. de Sougé, of Santo Domingo; petition and memoir. [pp. 199, 201]

1735, June 4, Rochefort. Desgouttes to Maurepas. Passage of La Brosse for Louisiana. [p. 373]

- 1736-1738. Lists of members attending meetings of the superior councils of Santo Domingo (1736, Sept. 15, July 18) and of Martinique (1738, May 28). [pp. 445, 629, 587]
- 1739, Apr. 1, Poitiers. Le Nain to ——. Respecting the will of Duclos, intendant of Santo Domingo, former *ordonnateur* of Louisiana. [p. 699]
- 1739, Apr. 12, May 24, July 27, Martinique. Lists of passengers on the *Argonaute*, the *Gironde*, and the *Fée*. [pp. 701, 703, 727]
- 1739, Sept. The widow Le Maire to Maurepas, asking for news of her grandson, de Marigny, in Louisiana. [p. 729]
- 1739, Sept. 24. Marquise de Rochechouart Du Bellay to Maurepas, with a memoir of the services of the Comte de Rochechouart, captain of a marine company in Martinique. [p. 731]
1739. Request of the Sieur de La Plaigne for a company in Santo Domingo, with recommendation and certificate. [pp. 737, 741]
- 379.—1628, 1657. *Édict du Roy, pour l'Establishement de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, avec l'Arrest de Vérification de la Cour de Parlement de Paris* (Paris, Sébastien Cramoisy, 1657, 16 pp., 4to). Cf. Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XVI. 216. [f. 434]
- 381.—1632, Nov. 15. *Du lundy quinziesme novembre 1632, au Bureau de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France* (4 pp., fo.). Proceedings of the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France (Cent Associés), organizing a private company to carry on the fur-trade in the Gulf of Saint Lawrence for five years; indemnity for de Caen. Cf. Salone, *Colonisation de la Nouvelle France*, p. 51. [ff. 101-102v]
- 385.—1642, Mar., Narbonne. *Priviléges concédés à Messieurs de la Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique* (4to). [ff. 60-65]
- Draft of an arrêt of the Council of State in behalf of the associates of the Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique. [f. 66]
- 442.—1656, Dec. 28. *Ordonnance du Parlement d'Angleterre, pour l'Encouragement du Commerce et de la Navigation* (Paris 1657). [pp. 383-385]
- 1628, May. *Edict . . . Same as above*, MSS. Clairambault 379, f. 434. [pp. 477-491]
- 443.—1661, Aug. 16, Fontainebleau. *Arrêt sur les Colonies et Concessions de l'Amérique*. For the reporting of land grants in the colonies, and the formation of new colonies. (Broadside.). [p. 631]
- 1661, Apr. 10 [sic]. *Arrêt du Conseil d'Estat, pour le Restablissement du Commerce tant au dedans qu'au dehors du Royaume* (Paris, 1661, 7 pp., 4to). [pp. 771-777]
- 444.—1664, Aug. 27. Vincennes. *Déclarations du Roy, l'une Portant Établissement d'une Compagnie pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales, l'autre en faveur des Officiers de son Conseil et Cours Souveraines intéressées en ladite Compagnie, et en celle des Indes Occidentales* (Paris, 1664, 37 pp., 4to). [ff. 434-452]
- 1664, Dec. 5. *Arrêt du Conseil de Commerce, donné en faveur des Marchands et de tous autres qui feront cy-après bastir des Vaisseaux, ou trafiqueront sur Mer* (Paris, 1664, 8 pp., fo.). [ff. 453-456v]
- 445.—1665, Jan. 24, Paris. *Arrêt du Conseil d'État sur la Police des Ports* (5 pp., 4to). [ff. 1-3]
- 1666, Jan. 26, St. Germain-en-Laye. Declaration of war against England. (No title, French, ptd., Paris, 1666, 4 pp., 4 to.) [ff. 232-233v]
- 448.—1677, Aug. 23, Rennes. Duc de Chaulnes to Colbert, respecting captures of Dutch vessels made by vessels of St. Malo returning from the fisheries. [ff. 159-160v]

1678, Aug. 10. *Traitez de Paix, et de Commerce, Navigation, et Marine, entre la France et les États Généraux des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, conclus à Nimègue* (Paris, 1678, 48 pp., 4to). [ff. 209-233v]

1682, Nov. 8, Quebec. Lefebvre de La Barre, governor of Canada, to Clairambault. Imminence of war with the Iroquois; recommends d'Hombourg for command of vessel bringing reinforcements; claim of La Salle to have discovered the mouth of the Mississippi. (A. L. S.) Cf. Margry, II. 302, 303. [ff. 315-316v]

1684, Apr. 10. Arrêt of the Council of State, forbidding the inhabitants of Canada to assume the title of *écuyer* unless they are *véritablement gentilshommes*. [f. 369]

1685, Jan., Versailles. *Déclaration du Roy: pour . . . la Compagnie de Guinée, qui fera seule . . . le Commerce des Nègres, de la Poudre d'Or et de toutes autres Marchandises qu'elle pourra traiter ès Costes d'Afrique . . .* (Paris, 1685, 7 pp., 4to). [ff. 408-411]

452.—1703, Apr. 28, May 26, Madrid. Abbé Legrand to Clairambault, respecting manuscript maps of America which have been shown to him, on which are marked the routes for the Philippines; affairs of California; voyage of a vessel from St. Malo to the Pacific; a manuscript relating to South America. [ff. 39, 50]

Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'État Privé du Roy (15 pp., fo.). Respecting suit brought against Jean Baptiste Nolin by Guillaume Delisle for plagiarism of the latter's maps. [ff. 276-283]

Methods of assaying gold and silver ore in America employed by Du Clos and Borelli. [ff. 541-552]

484.—*Journal du Siège de Carthagène en Amérique. Imprimé à Madrid dans le mois d'Août 1741, par l'Ordre du Roy d'Espagne, et traduit de l'Espagnol en François par celui de son Excellence Monseigneur le Prince de Campo-Florida . . .* (Paris, 1741, 16 pp., 4to). [ff. 178-185v]

492.—*Extrait des principales Curiositez du Cabinet de feu Monsieur Begon, Intendant de la Rochelle et de la Marine à Rochefort* (4 pp., 4to). Various objects of American origin listed. [f. 182]

1725. *Départemens de Messieurs les Secrétaires d'État* (Paris, 1725, broadside). Distribution of functions. [f. 256v]

1725. *Départemens pour Messieurs les Intendans du Commerce* (Paris, 1725, broadside). Attribution to Maurepas of affairs of America, and cod and whale fisheries. [f. 258v]

1725. *Commissions Extraordinaires du Conseil* (Paris, 1725, broadside). Attribution to the 14^e Bureau of disputes and cases arising out of concessions in Louisiana granted by the Compagnie des Indes. [f. 262v]

1722. *Commissions Extraordinaires du Conseil* (Paris, 1722, broadside). Attribution to the 13^e Bureau of affairs relating to the Compagnie des Indes and concessions in Louisiana. [f. 268v]

1722. *Conseils de Régence, de Marine, et de Commerce, établis en Execution de la Déclaration du Roy du 15 Septembre 1715* (Paris, 1722, broadside). [f. 276v]

495.—*Bulla de la Santa Cruzada concedida por la Santidad de Paulo Quinto de felice Recordacion, para todos los fieles Christianos, Vecinos, estantes, y habitates, en las Provincias del Peru, Terra-firme, y sus Partidos del de Lumbana, sujetas al Rey nuestro Señor, con grandes Indulgencias para socorro de la Guerra contra Infieles que se ha de publicar, en acabandose la primera Prediccion, de la decima Concession.* (Broadside, 2 copies.) [p. 196]

Memoir on plan of campaign for the vessels which are being equipped in the ports of the *Ponant* [Western] division. [p. 397]

Memoir on means by which France can share in the slave-trade to the Spanish colonies, and the advantages of such participation. [p. 429]

Memoir on the "Partages de la Succession d'Espagne", including American possessions. [p. 434]

Memoir on the necessity of preserving the Spanish monarchy during the life of the king, and, upon his death, of asserting the rights of the dauphin therein. Especial reference to preventing American possessions of Spain from falling into the hands of the English. [p. 470]

"*Projet pour la Louisiane.*" Memoir respecting proposal of Iberville to discover the mouth of the Mississippi, and to establish forts and a colony there. [pp. 485-492] ✓

Extracts from various letters written by Spaniards in the American Indies, respecting the conduct of the Marquis de Castel dos Rios in the government of Peru. [p. 493]

Petitions of Léonard Chauney respecting the Straits of Magellan. [p. 577]

1671, Feb. 12, Valdivia. Letter from Don Carlos Henriques Clerque to the Count de Lemos, viceroy of Peru, respecting proposals made by the "Royale Compagnie de Commerce d'Angleterre" prejudicial to the interests of the American possessions of Spain. (Copy.) [p. 585]

Spanish narratives relating to South America. [p. 609]

497.—1726, Jan. 27. *Arrêt du Conseil d'État du Roy, qui permet aux Négocians François de porter en Droiture des Isles Francoises de l'Amérique dans les Ports d'Espagne, les Sucres de toutes espèces, à l'exception des Sucres Bruts, ensemble toutes le autres Marchandises du Cru desdites Isles Francoises* (Paris, 1726, 4 pp., 4to). [p. 33]

1726. *Départemens de Messieurs les Secrétaires d'État* (Paris, 1726, broadside). Attribution to Maurepas of maritime commerce and colonies. [p. 292]

1726. *Commissions Extraordinaires du Conseil* (Paris, 1726, broadside). Attribution to 17^e Bureau of cases arising out of concessions in Louisiana granted by the Compagnie des Indes. [p. 297]

1726. *Départemens de Messieurs les Intendans du Commerce*. Attribution to Maurepas of affairs of the American islands, and the cod and whale fisheries. (Broadside.) [p. 303]

499.—1672, Oct. 23. "Harangue prononcée par Mgr. le Comte de Frontenac en l'assemblée tenue à Québec." [pp. 89-93]

[1673.] "Harangue pour l'assemblée générale qui a été faite par Mons. le Comte de Frontenac pour la Police de la ville de Québec." [pp. 97-99]

1673, Mar. 23. "Ordonnance pour la police de Québec faite par M. le Comte de Frontenac." [pp. 101-110]

1673. "Relation du voyage de Mr. le Comte de Frontenac au Lac Ontario et de l'establissement qu'il y fit en l'année 1673." Ptd. in Margry, I. 195; *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, IX. 95. [pp. 113-148]

Proposal for an attack upon the American possessions of Spain. [pp. 245-247]

Brief descriptions of Santo Domingo and Jamaica with reference to an attack on them. [pp. 249-251]

"Advis pour faire la guerre aux Anglois et ruiner leur commerce dans l'Amérique." [pp. 253-256]

"Advis sur la nouvelle Espagne." [pp. 261-262]

- 503.—1683. "Table du Registre des Dépêches de la Marine, Année 1683." Table of contents of vol. 49, series B2, of the Archives of the Marine. A note describes this as a "minutte faite par Charpentier en 1731 et transcrise ensuite par son fils". A number of such tables are to be found in the MSS. Clairambault. [pp. 233-339]
- 511.—1694. Table of contents of Arch. Marine, B2, vol. 95. [p. 231]
1695. *Id.*, vols. 103, 104. [p. 243]
1706. *Id.*, vol. 187. [p. 363]
1728. *Id.*, vol. 279. [p. 425]
- 529.—1664-1738. "Collection générale . . . des Édits, Déclarations, Arrêts et Règlemens rendus en faveur de la Compagnie des Indes, concernant les Exemptions et Modération de Droits à Elle accordées . . . 1664-1738." [pp. 567-601]
- 530.—[1685-1715 ca.] "Estat des Pensions et Gratifications annuelles accordées aux officiers de la marine sur le Trésor Royal." This list indicates name of recipient, position or service, date and amount of pension, etc. Many names of persons living or serving in America are included: *e.g.*, (1685) "Marquis du Quesne, gouverneur des Isles du Vent . . . comme nouveau converty"; (1697) "Sr. Charité, gouverneur de la Martinique; (1700) "Dauteuil, cidevant procureur général du conseil supérieur", Canada; (1701) Merville and La Durantaye, captains in Canada; (1705) "au Sr. de Breslay, prestre chez les sauvages Algonquins, en considération des services qu'il rend pour leur conversion", widows of La Mallerie and Descayrac; (1707) St. Ours; (1711) Lotbinière; (1712) "Damoiselle Catherine Daubusson, canadienne, pour subsister dans le couvent des Ursulines du Havre"; (1714) Ovide; (1715) Baron de Longueuil, widow and children of Petit de Levilliers. [p. 289]
- [1715, Feb. 17.] *Mémoire pour Jacques Belin, Paul Vallée, et Pierre Sibilet-Labrousse, Marchands de . . . La Rochelle . . . conjointement Propriétaires du Navire le Saint-Dominique . . . commandé par Jacques Robiou . . . destiné pour les Colonies Françoises de l'Amérique.* [p. 547]
- 531.—1730, Jan. 8, Moscow. Despatch from Villardeau. News from Kamtchatka respecting expedition of Capt. Bering to discover new lands. [p. 131]
- ✓ 1714, Mar. 19. Extract from instruction to Vaudreuil and Bégon (Canada) respecting testimony of savages as to sale of brandy. [p. 163]
- 1716, May 4. Extract from minutes of the Superior Council of Martinique respecting value of Spanish currency. [p. 167]
- 1716, May 15. Memoir by Marseiller, of the Superior Council of Martinique, on the specie of Santo Domingo and the American islands. [p. 171]
1716. Lists of *procureurs* and *huissiers* of St. Pierre, Martinique. [pp. 181, 183]
- 1717, Oct. 20, Quebec. List of persons provided with passage to France on the frigate *Astrée*. [p. 257]
- 1717, Nov. 26, Rochefort. Lists of officers and other passengers on the *Astrée* who ate at the captain's table or in his *office*, on the voyages from Rochefort to Quebec and from Quebec to Rochefort. [p. 261]
- 1718, Apr. 30, Léogane. Lists of officers in Santo Domingo. [pp. 269, 285, 297]
- 1719, Feb. 4. Extract from register of the hôtel de ville of Bordeaux, respecting the prevention of fraud in the exportation of wine to Martinique and elsewhere. (Printed broadside.) [p. 323]
- 1719, Apr. 6, Brest. Lists of passengers provided with passage to the American islands, on the *Hercule*, *Mars*, and *Vénus*. [pp. 327, 329, 331]

- 1719, Aug. 17, Fort Royal, Martinique. Table of marine companies in the Iles du Vent. [p. 333]
- 1719, Oct. 16, Quebec. Letter from Vaudreuil, governor of Canada, acknowledging receipt of cross of the order of St. Louis for Lhermite, Dejordy, de Gannes, and Bégon. [p. 335]
- 1719, Oct. 27, Quebec. List of passengers embarking on the *Chameau*. Signed, Bégon. [p. 337]
- 1720, June 24, Brest. François de Briqueville, comte de La Luzerne, to Conseil de Marine. Arrival of vessels from Louisiana under command of Saujon; death of Marolles, commander of the *Mercure*, on the Mississippi coast. [p. 365]
- 1719, 1720. Judicial papers relating to the estate of Maillart, Martinique. [pp. 371, 379]
1720. Replies of the *intendant des Isles* to charges against him by Desrueaux, respecting foreign trade. [p. 401]
- [1721.] Requests for the cross of the order of St. Louis: Santo Domingo, Iles du Vent, Cayenne, Canada, and Ile Royale. [p. 595]
1722. Documents relating to a lawsuit between Dorillac and Boursier of Guadeloupe. [p. 635]
- 1721, Oct. 16. La Chassaigne, lieutenant at Montreal, to Vaudreuil. Sale of brandy to savages. (Copy.) [p. 689]
- 1722, Dec. 12, Louisbourg. Table of officers serving in Ile Royale, with records of service and comments on merits or faults. Signed, Lenormant. [p. 719]
- 532.—[1663.] List of stockholders of the Compagnie des Indes Orientales who have the right to vote for its officers, with the amount of their respective holdings. [p. 58]
- [1665?] "Estats des interessés dans la Compagnie des Indes Orientales qui n'ont pas payés leur second tiers." [p. 77]
- 1667, Oct. 28, Quebec. "Liste des officiers servans en Canada qui meritent d'estre distingués . . ." Signed, Talon. [p. 141]
- 1704-1708, 1712-1714, 1716-1719. Rough memoranda of letters sent, commissions, etc., to officers in the colonies: Iles du Vent, Santo Domingo, Cayenne, Canada, Acadia, Placentia, and Louisiana. Cf. Arch. Colonies, series B. [pp. 189, 301, 487, 523, 549, 597, 629, 673, 689]
- 1710, May 5, Marly. "Remplacement d'officiers en Canada." [p. 445]
- 1711, Sept. 1. Lists of marine officers serving in the colonies. [p. 475]
- 1714, Mar. 14. Memorandum of letter from Champigny, intendant at Havre, respecting Catherine Daubusson, Canadian, and her sister, who are to go to Canada. Cf. above, MSS. Clairambault 530. [p. 557]
1718. Lists of officers serving in Santo Domingo. [pp. 647, 681, 683]
- 533.—1756, Aug. 26, Rivière St. Jean. Boishébert to Clairambault. Events in Acadia and region since the preceding autumn. (A. L. S.) [ff. 89-94]
1756. General account of events in Canada and Louisiana, Nov., 1755-May, 1756 [by the Chevalier de Ramesay?]. [ff. 95-106]
- 1756, Mar. 27. "Relation de la prise du fort Bull." Details of military operations. [ff. 107-111]
- 1756, July 29, Fort Frontenac [Kingston]. Report by Decomble on a reconnaissance made by him, July 25, of Fort Choüagen [Oswego], and on its defenses and the best mode of attacking it, with a plan in colors of the fort and its approaches. [ff. 112-118]
1756. "Courier du Canada." A résumé of military events: Louisbourg, Fort Duquesne, Lake St. Sacrement [Lake George], naval forces on Lake

Ontario, Fort Frontenac [Kingston], and Fort Choüagen [Oswego].

[ff. 147-151]

[1756, Aug.] [Chevalier] de Ramezay to Clairambault. Military events in Canada, chiefly capture of Fort Choüagen [Oswego]. [ff. 147-151]

664—1667, May 11, St. Germain-en-Laye. "Règlement . . . pour les affaires de la Marine et du Commerce." [p. 215]

1669, Mar 7, Paris. "Règlement . . . entre Mrs. Colbert et de LIONNE . . . sur leurs Départements." J. B. Colbert, secretary of state for the marine, and Hugues de LIONNE, minister of foreign affairs. [p. 223]

1669-1698. "Extrait des Registres des ordres du Roy pour la Marine concernant les dépêches de Sa Majesté pour les Pays Etrangers depuis 1669 jusqu'en 1698." List of despatches to various French diplomatic agents abroad. The minutes of the despatches are probably in the various series of *Correspondance Politique*, archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, especially *Espagne, Rome, Angleterre*, etc. [p. 293]

1669-1698. "Mémoire des Lettres Escrites de la part du Roy aux Ambassadeurs et Envoyés de Sa Majesté dans les Pays Estrangers par Mrs. Colbert, Seignelay, et de Pontchartrain, secrétaires d'Estat ayant le département de la Marine." A list of despatches, the minutes of which are probably in the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; from 1669 to July, 1683, résumés of the individual despatches are given. [p. 321]

1699, Sept. 13, Fontainebleau; 1701, Dec. 12, Versailles. "Règlement entre le Secrétaire d'État de la Marine et le Contrôleur-général des Finances." Attributes to former all affairs of Canada and the American islands in matters of religion, justice, police, concessions, agriculture, hunting, permits to *courreurs de bois*, labor, negroes, commerce, etc., "ensemble le soutien, la discipline et la conduite des colonies à la réserve des droits de la ferme du Domaine d'Occident"; to the latter are attributed all affairs connected with the *domaine d'Occident*. [p. 509]

707.—1671-1673, 1680, 1684-1685. Tables of contents, made by Charpentier in 1730-1732, of Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 14, 15, 18, 23, 24, 43, 51, 53, 54.

[pp., respectively, 125, 157, 189, 451, 235, 343, 491, 641, 613]

709. Inventories of State Papers.

Tables of contents of the ten volumes of *expéditions* (arrêts, brevets, commissions, *déclarations*, *lettres*, ordinances, *provisions*, *règlements*, etc.), from about 1610 to 1669, which Colbert caused to be collected when he was appointed secretary of state in the latter year. These tables are of service in tracing documents relating to America prior to 1666-1669, the period at which the series of expeditions in the archives of the colonies (series B) commences.

[ff. 1-399]

1673, Feb. 26. Inventory of papers in the *armoires* of Colbert, and annotated in his hand. [ff. 417-426]

1686, July 25. Inventory of the registers in the offices of Seignelay. [ff. 429-435]

1691, Mar. Memoir by Clairambault on the registers and papers of Colbert and Seignelay. [ff. 437-439]

1692, Mar. 2. General inventory of the registers, folders, and papers of the ministries of the late Messeigneurs Colbert and Seignelay. [ff. 447-587]

1702, June 26. Inventories of the folders of useless papers in the *dépôt* since 1672. [ff. 607-655]

Table of folders of papers relating to commerce and naval affairs, which are in the hands of M. d'Argenson. [ff. 667-692]

847. Documents relating to the marine, chiefly from the papers of Abbé Bernou, of whose will Clairambault was executor.

1706, Nov. 17, Versailles. Royal ordinance permitting merchants who send vessels to America to compound their obligation to transport indentured servants (*engagés*) at the rate of 60 livres per servant, during the continuance of the present war. (Broadside.) Cf. Isambert, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, XX. 491, and Moreau de St. Méry, *Loix et Constitutions des Colonies, Françaises*, II. 83. [f. 96]

1714, Mar. 20, Versailles. Royal ordinance requiring vessels to New France to carry a number of indentured servants proportional to their tonnage, or two recruits in place of each such servant. [f. 111]

848. "Pièces sur le flux et le reflux, mouvement et courans de la mer, avec des extraits de voyages . . . provenant de la succession de M. l'abbé Bernou et presque tous écrits de sa main. J'ay été son exécuteur testamentaire et ses héritiers m'en firent présent."

Extracts from Gabriel Sagard-Théodat, *Histoire du Canada* (Paris, 1636). [p. 7]

Extracts from *Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale dite Canada faits par le Sieur de Champlain* (Paris, 1632). [p. 13]

Series of extracts, in hand of Bernou, from various volumes of voyages, geography, etc. [pp. 29-278]

Notes on region of Lake Superior, on "tides" in the Baie des Puants [Green Bay], etc. [p. 333]

Extracts relating to geography of North America. [p. 339]

Extracts from Denys, *Description Géographique et Historique des Côtes de l'Amérique Septentrionale* (Paris, 1671), and Rochefort, *Histoire des Isles Antilles* (Lyons, 1661, [sic]). [p. 347]

Memorandum of queries presented by Abbé Bernou, "bachelier en théologie de la faculté de Paris, dans la place du Palais Royal, rue St. Honoré, chez le Sr. Audiger, limonadier", to M. Dalera, respecting tides in the Great Lakes and other matters of geographical interest. [p. 363]

"Mémoire pour les mers et costes du nord": Hudson Bay, Labrador, Acadia, and the St. Lawrence. [p. 387]

Memorandum of information desired respecting winds and currents on the coasts of South, Central, and North America. [p. 417]

"Estendue des Costes des Amériques selon Gomera en son Histoire des Indes" [F. Lopez de Gomara, *Historia General de las Indias* (1532)]. [p. 639]

Memorandum of information desired respecting currents, tides, etc., in Canada. [p. 695]

849.—1683, Dec. 31. List of officers of the marine asking for promotion, pensions, etc., with statements of services, names of those endorsing their requests, comments, etc. Some services in America are noted. [ff. 50-53]

List of petitions by officers of the marine or relating to them, with comments. [ff. 61-63]

1688, Feb. Reasons for sending the former Bishop of Quebec back to Canada; petition of Champigny, intendant in Canada; petition of Mme. Voquet, wife of an inhabitant of Canada. [ff. 65-66]

1687-1689. "Canada. Diverses demandes sur lesquelles il reste à prononcer." Frontenac, Vaudreuil, La Mothe Cadillac, Villiers, Poncourt, Montigny, Dame de La Vallière, Castel Du Fouché. [ff. 70-71]

- Petition signed by five *gardes marines* in Canada: Boishébert de Beau-court, Quatrebarbes, La Gémérais, Forsans, and Lespinay. [ff. 105-106]
- 1691, Oct. 15, Quebec. Memoir signed by Frontenac, recommending various officers and others. [ff. 107-108]
- 1693, Nov. 2, Quebec. Memoir signed by Frontenac, respecting certain officers who ask for promotion or for leave to return to France. [ff. 145-148]
- 1693, Nov. 4, Quebec. "Estat des emplois vacans ausquels Monsieur le comte de Frontenac a pourvu en l'année 1693 en attendant la commission de Sa Majesté." [f. 155]
- Note requesting that certain officers be placed on the list of those who are to return to Canada. [f. 185]
- 1694, Apr. List of "officiers des troupes de Canada qui sont présentement en France". [f. 187]
- 1695, Mar. 27, Apr. 20. List of "Capitaines en pied en Canada qui ont des certificats de gardes de la marine, qui supplient S. M. de leur accorder des brevets d'enseignes de vaisseaux sans appointements". [ff. 208-209]
- 1697, Feb. "Mémoire sur les places d'officiers d'infanterie à remplir dans les troupes qui servent en Canada." [ff. 335-336]
- 1697, Oct. 18, Quebec. Memoir signed by Frontenac, respecting officers who ask for promotion. [f. 337]
- 1697, Oct. 20, Quebec. List of concessions of land granted by the governor and intendant of Canada, confirmation of which by the king is asked for. Signed, Champigny. [ff. 340-343]
- 1697, Oct. 19. List of concessions of land in Acadia, granted by the governor and intendant of Canada between Nov. 14, 1696, and Apr. 23, 1697, confirmation of which is asked for. Signed, Champigny. [ff. 345-347]
- 1697, Oct. 18, Quebec. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1696 jusques au 15 octobre 1697." Cf. N. Y. Col. Docs., IX. 664 [ff. 349-360]
- 851.** 1647-1718. "Extraits d'Ordonnances, Règlemens, et Arrests du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, concernant la Marine." A list of titles of documents.
- 852.—**1690, Dec. 16. "Règlement pour la levée, solde, et discipline de 80 compagnies franches d'infanterie pour les vaisseaux de guerre." [f. 19v]
- 1692, Mar. 29, Nov. 8. "Ordonnances pour l'entrée du port de Plaisance", Newfoundland. [ff. 8IV, 12IV]
- 1692, Apr. 12. "Règlement du rang entre les officiers commandant les soldats des colonies." [f. 82v]
- 853.** "Tables alphabétiques des Ordonnances de la Marine." Rough lists of ordinances, some of which relate to such matters as Canadian card money, colonial commerce, the Compagnie d'Occident, etc. Of negligible value.
- 854.—**[1660.] *Mémoire ou Discours Politique Concernant la Conduite de la Marine . . . par le sieur Gravier . . . Commissaire Général de la Marine* (21 pp., fo., "présenté au Roy en 1660"). Also in Bib. Nat., Imprimés, Lf, 69, II. [f. 10]
- 1647-1671. Tables of contents of Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13. [ff. 25, 31, 53, 69, 76, 129, 149, 157]
- "Ordonnances sur le commerce qui sont dans le recueil imprimé de 1675." A list. [f. 183]
- 1675, 1686. Inventories of papers of Colbert, relating to the marine. [ff. 186, 193, 252]
- 1678, July-Dec. Abstracts of letters received from the various ports. Cf. Arch. Marine, B3, vols. 28, 30. [f. 224]

"Mémoire sur la fonction des officiers de la Marine dans un Port et à la Mer." Interesting account of duties of various officers, especially of those in the ports; intendant, *contrôleur*, *garde magasin*, *écrivain*, etc. [f. 274]

Dictionary of nautical terms. [ff. 344-370]

855. "Table alphabétique des matières des registres des Ordres du Roy pour la Marine", 1681, 1682.—A roughly made alphabetical index to subjects; a few American items under the word *Amérique*. Cf. Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 44, 46.

856. 1673, 1674, 1684-1686. Tables of contents of various volumes of orders of the king and of despatches relating to the Marine. Cf. Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 20, 25, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56. [ff. 36, 54, 136, 199, 233]

1682, July 1-1686, Aug. Tables of contents of certain volumes of orders on the treasurer of the marine. Cf. Arch. Marine. E, vols. 2, 3. Numerous documents relating to America are listed, e. g.: 1683, May 24, order to pay 600 livres to the sisters de La Boissière and Des Rosiers, as a bonus for their services in conducting 50 girls to America; 1683, May 26, order for payment of salary to Frontenac; "estat de fonds pour diverses dépenses pour Canada pendant 1683"; order to pay the Jesuits 219 livres for their mission at Lorette and for the support of several Iroquois in 1674; 1684, Apr. 12, "estat de la solde de 4 compagnies d'infanterie destinées pour la Nouvelle France pendant 4 mois de 1684"; 1685, Apr. 3, "gratification extraordinaire aux Recollets du Canada"; 1686, Apr. 5, expenses of the château of Quebec.

[ff. 99, 178, 243]

1685, 1686. Tables of contents of certain volumes of orders for the Islands of America and for Canada; 1685, Aug. 5-Sept. 25; 1686, Jan. 26-June 5.—Cf. Arch. Colonies, B, vols. 11, 12. [217, 218v., 230]

858-859. 1680-1686. "Ordres, dépesches et autres expéditions concernant la Marine." 1680, May 2-1683, Dec. 31; 1684, Jan. 1-1686, Aug. 15.—Cf. Arch. Marine, B2, vols. 42-58. The letters here copied, addressed to officers in the ports, concern chiefly appointments, finances, supplies, leaves of absence, etc. Many of them relate to the West Indies, but there are relatively few that relate to Canada.

863.—1728. List of marriages in Canada, e. g.: Baron de Longueuil and Mme. de St. Ours; Chevalier de Longueuil and Mlle. de Soulange; Chevalier de La Corne and Mme. de Coüagne, M. de Largentière and Mlle. Basset; M. Pommeroy and Mlle. de Catalogne, *ainée*, etc. [p. 289]

1732, Aug. 15. List of officials of the two councils of Santo Domingo and of their dependent jurisdictions. [p. 639]

864. Log-books, a ship's letter-book, ship's accounts, etc.—This volume, which appears to be homogeneous, is in two parts: ff. 1-51, and ff. 1-end. According to Lauer, *Catalogue de la Collection Clairambault*, the log-books were kept by Henry Brunet.

1655. Record of sales of fish. [f. B]

1672. July-Oct. 12. Log-book of voyage from La Rochelle to Newfoundland. [ff. 1-18v]

"Compte des frais que j'ay faict pour la décharge de nostre Cargaison." [f. 19]

"Compte de la disposition de nostre cargaison." [f. 20]

1673, June 1. "Compte de victuaille que j'ay avancé pour le vaisseau du Roy le *Call[a]isien* quy ont commencé le premier juin, 1673." [f. 23]

"Mémoire du Vin qu j'ay embarqué tant pour mes victuaille que pour mon compte." [f. 24]

1673, June 15-Dec. 25. "Journal de mon voyage que j'espère faire moyenant la grace de mon Dieu en le navire *Le Callaisien* par les ordres de Monsieur l'intendant Colbert de Terron, pour Plaisance et la coste de la Cadie et les lieux que j'estimeray pour le bien des Interessés, après que M. de la Tour aura delivré les provisions et autres choses dont il est chargé." Details of navigation, fisheries, sale of cargo, etc. The vessel arrived at Placentia, Newfoundland, on Sept. 5. [ff. 25-51]

1674, Apr. 22-July 30. "Journal de mon voyage que j'espère faire moyenant l'assistance du Seigneur, lequel je prie de toutes les forces de mon ame à me vouloir bénir et prospérer et réussir en mes entreprises. Sans quoy on a beau bastir sa maison si Dieu n'y met la main." This journal is incomplete. Placentia was reached on June 18; fishing operations occupy a large part of the journal. [second foliation, ff. 1-18]

"Mémoire des hardes que j'emporte pour mon voyage." [f. 21]

1672-1676. Letter-book. Minutes of letters, chiefly 1674-1675, written from La Rochelle, Newfoundland, St. Pierre, Acadia, Kennebec, and Boston, to various correspondents (Jacques Godefroy, Duportault, Dupont, Faneuil, etc.), relative to fishing trade, and various matters of ship's business, and to personal affairs of the writer. Over twenty letters written from Boston in Feb., 1675, and Jan., 1676, contain interesting observations on religious, social, and economic matters. [ff. 22-88v]

1676-1678. Various accounts. [ff. 89-129]

865. 1689, June 7-1690, Jan. 21. Log-book of the frigate *La Gaillarde*, on a voyage from Rochefort to the Azores and the West Indies.—Capture of the *Blessing*, of New England, Capt. Samuel "Schoots", on Dec. 24.

866.—1740. *Mémoire pour Marie-Catherine Moussu, Veuve de Guillaume Lautier . . . et sa Fille, Veuve de Jean-Baptiste Potel . . . contre Dame Françoise Castaing, Veuve du Sieur Pierre Cassaigne . . .* (10 pp., fo.). This brief by Mtre. Delambon bears on law of succession in the French colonies. [p. 27]

1741, Feb. 1. List of officers of the Superior Council of Martinique. [p. 37]

1740-1741. Letters, certificates, etc., relating to Joseph Dutertre, sent to Louisiana in 1735, after imprisonment for 5 years at Charenton, who seeks a commission as ensign in the marine troops. Signatures of Bienville, Loubois, Noyan, Salmon, and other officers of Louisiana. [pp. 39-66]

1746. Summary of the cruise of the squadron commanded by the Chevalier de Conflans, to Santo Domingo and Acadia. Addressed to Clairambault. [p. 237]

1746. List of those who have received the order of St. Louis from its creation to 1746, including a list of chevaliers named from the colonial service, 1694-1746. [pp. 343-475]

867.—1670, Mar. 13, Dieppe. David Asseline, "pilote, pescheur et bon habitant du Canada", to Talon. Asks for passage to Canada for himself and four children; favorable endorsement by Talon. [pp. 5-10]

Robineau de Bécancourt represents to Colbert that he is ready to leave for New France with his wife and seven children, and asks for an indemnity. [p. 11]

Dodier represents to Talon that he went to Canada in 1632 and lived there more than 20 years, clearing much land, especially at Three Rivers, and he now asks for passage to Canada for himself, wife, two children, and two men. [p. 15]

Request for passage to Canada, addressed to the directors of the Compagnie des Indes, by Jean Marc Noël, Nicolas Robetaille, François Levesque, Anthony Godet, "et plusieurs autres", of Auchy and neighboring villages near Hesdin [Pas-de-Calais]. [p. 17]

Memoir for the heirs of Emanuel Le Borgne, who acquired from the heirs of Menou d'Aulnay [Charnisay] all their rights to Acadia, setting forth the expenditures made by Le Borgne for the colony, which have left them ruined, protesting against the assertions of the Compagnie de la Pêche Sédentaire that they have done nothing for the colony, and asking that they may be reimbursed for sums spent by Le Borgne. [p. 181]

1681, Oct. "Liste des 32 jeunes gentils-hommes que Mr. de Denonville a créez pour servir de sous-lieutenants et d'enseignes dans les 16 Compagnies qui sont anciennement arrivées en Canada." [p. 260]

1681, May 2. "Mémoire des charges demandées en Canada." [p. 274]

1686-1687. Charges against M. de Ste. Marthe, governor of Cayenne, and depositions and other documents relating thereto. [pp. 514, 526, 528, 602]

1687, Jan. 10. List of officers commanding the troops in the American islands. [p. 554]

List of officers in forts Cataraqui and Niagara. [p. 598]

1687, Dec. Lists of officers in Canada. [pp. 698, 700]

1687, Dec. 28, St. Malo. "Estat des principaux et des plus riches négociants de St. Malo qui n'ont pas voulu entrer dans aucune des sociétés faites pour la pesche de la baleine." [p. 704]

Lists of applicants for governorship of Martinique, and of vacancies in the companies maintained in the islands of America. [pp. 706, 708]

1688, Mar. 1. Lists of officers selected to command the detachments of soldiers on the vessels to be sent to Canada in 1688. [p. 878]

"Mémoire sur le choix des officiers qui doivent mener les troupes en Canada." [p. 880]

List of officers, for whom commissions are requested, who have been appointed by M. de Denonville to the vacancies in the troops in Canada. [p. 886]

1689. Petition of Emanuel Le Borgne to be reimbursed for his expenditures on behalf of Acadia. [f. 890]

868.—[1691, Aug. 15?] List of vacancies filled by Frontenac in 1691. (Duplicate.) Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 11, f. 221. [pp. 259-265]

1692, Oct. 6, Quebec. List by Champigny of officers serving in Canada, with length of service. (Duplicate.) [pp. 297-303]

869.—1603-1703. Rough list of ordinances, letters patent, *déclarations*, arrêts, and other documents, relating to Acadia. [pp. 159-169]

1700, June 27, Chalons. Letter from Pomereu respecting taxes paid by Soulanges, captain in Canada. [pp. 241-243]

1701, Mar. 5, Angoulême. Father Bonnault, S. J., to Pontchartrain, in behalf of his nephew, deserter from a company stationed at Placentia, Newfoundland. (A. L. S.) [pp. 253-256]

1702, Aug. 14, Porto Rico. Joseph Menendes de Valdes to _____, asking for a company of infantry in Porto Rico, and enclosing certificates of service. (Spanish.) [pp. 287-289; enclosures at pp. 277-286]

1702, Dec. 19, Rochefort. [Claude Charles] de Villieu to [Pontchartrain], asking for commission of ensign in Acadia, and enclosing certificates of service signed by Chacornacle and Brouillan. [pp. 306B-309]

[1702.] Documents relating to the counts de Fernanuñez, father and son, and the vice-royalty of the Indies. (Spanish and French.) [pp. 311-321]

1700. Memorial of the Marquis de La Mina, governor of Panama, addressed to the Conde de La Monclova, governor of Peru. (Printed.)

[pp. 355-374]

1703, May 16, Bayonne. Statement of munitions loaded on vessels for Placentia, Newfoundland. [p. 479]

1703, July 19-Aug. 5. "Journal fait par moy [François] Amariton, lieutenant d'un détachement au Fort Louis de Plaisance." Expedition against Forillon [Ferryland], Newfoundland. Cf. Garneau, *Histoire du Canada*, I. 463. [pp. 481-484]

871.—1740, Sept. 16, Rochefort. Lists of passengers on the *Charente* for Louisiana, and from New Orleans to Brest and Rochefort. [pp. 283-285]

872.—1710, Jan. 3, Paris. Montholon to [Pontchartrain]. Supplies of food for the West Indies, and of flour for Acadia and Placentia. [f. 26]

873.—1689. Request of Bourbon, *procureur* of the Seminary of St. Sulpice at Montreal, addressed to Seignelay, respecting the payment of subvention for instruction of Indian children. [p. 275]

✓ [1689?]. Memoir by Denonville addressed to Pontchartrain, respecting the granting of trade permits (*congés*) as a means of repaying to the merchants of Canada the 20,000 livres advanced by them for subsidizing the Ottawa and Illinois Indians in the war against the Iroquois. [p. 317]

✓ [1696.] Anonymous letter [to Pontchartrain] respecting war against the Iroquois, war with the English on the coast, trade permits, fortifications of the St. John River, etc. [p. 356]

1698, Dec. 26, Quebec. Vaudreuil to [Pontchartrain]. Death of Frontenac. The Iroquois. (A. L. S.) [p. 359]

1698, Oct. Frontenac to de Lagny. (L. S.) [p. 361]

1698, Nov. 22, Quebec. Will of Frontenac. [p. 365]

874.—[1696, Nov.] "Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada depuis le départ des vaisseaux de l'année dernière, 1695, jusqu'en commencement de Novembre, 1696." Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 14, f. 15, and N. Y. Col. Docs., IX. 640. [ff. 2-23]

1696, Oct. 25, Quebec. Frontenac to de Lagny. (L. S., duplicate.) [ff. 26-30]

[1693.] Note on dispute between the Bishop of Quebec, Jean Baptiste de St. Vallier, and the seminary, with the request that the king direct MM. [Louis Anges] de Maizerets and Glandelet to return to France with St. Vallier. [f. 37]

— June 6, [La Rochelle?]. St. Vallier to [Pontchartrain], He is on board his vessel ready to sail; causes of delay. [f. 38]

[1695.] Paris. St. Vallier, Bishop of Quebec, to de Lagny. His visit to Versailles and interviews with the king and the controller general. (A. L. S.) [f. 41]

"Raisons pour faire retourner en France l'ancien Évêque de Québec." Two versions, slightly variant. [ff. 43, 46]

1693, Oct. 1 (last paragraph dated Oct. 26). Bishop of Quebec, St. Vallier, to de Lagny. (L. S.)

[Sheets are bound out of order, ff. 32, 33, 51, 52, 34, 35]

1693, Oct. 15. Duplicate of preceding document.

[ff. 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 45]

[1692.] "Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus Considérable en Canada depuis le départ des Navires au mois de Novembre, 1691." [ff. 53-62]

1692, Oct. 5, Quebec. "Projet des dépenses à faire pour la guerre en Canada, l'année 1693." Signed, Champigny. (Duplicate.) [ff. 65-66]

1674. Letters from Father Raymond Carbonnières, missionary in Martinique. [ff. 70, 74, 76]
1690. Memoir on the Antilles, and letters from Castaigne, at Martinique. [ff. 159, 173]
- [1703.] "Mémoire pour Vincent de St. Castin . . . sur le procès qu'il a au Parlement de Navarre contre le sieur Labaig, juge d'Oloron, son beau-frère." [f. 167]
- 1703, Sept. 29, Paris. St. Castin to [Pontchartrain]. Wishes to have his suit against Labaig decided as early as possible, in order to present a memoir on Acadia and to depart for that country. (A. L. S.) [f. 171]
- 1720, Apr. 23. "Mémoire des services rendus par les Sieurs de St. Castin, père et fils, dans le pays du Canada, en la Nouvelle France", by the Baron de St. Castin. Two copies, the first of which is signed. [ff. 381-383]
- 875.—1696, Oct. 29, Ile d'Aix. Sérigny to [Pontchartrain]. Account of his voyage to Hudson Bay under the orders of Iberville. (L. S., duplicate.) [ff. 2-3v]
- 1740-1764. Memorandum of services of M. de Chabert. [f. 8]
- 1691, Sept. 1, Quebec. Champigny to [Pontchartrain]. (L. S.) [f. 16]
1693. Barbe Denis, widow of M. de Contrecoeur, of the Carignan regiment, to Pontchartrain. Asks that pension of her late husband be continued to her. [f. 215]
- 1717, Memoir by [Philippe de] Costebelle, governor of Ile Royale, recalling his services and asking for increased salary. [f. 245]
- 1699, Apr. 25, Placentia, [Newfoundland]. M. de Costebelle, governor, to M. de Piedmarin, directing him to prepare the *procès-verbal* of a shipwreck. (A. D. S.) [f. 248]
- 876.—1697. Letter from the Chevalier de Coëtlogon, respecting the death of the Vicomte de Coëtlogon before Cartagena. [f. 147]
1689. May.-Sept., Martinique. Letters from the Comte de Blénac, respecting his operations in the West Indies, capture of St. Christopher, etc. [ff. 247-299]
- 1689, July 19-Aug. 21, St. Christopher. "Journal de ce qui s'est passé à la prise du fort anglois de St Christophe", and "Mémoire pour le Roy", dealing with operations of Blénac. [ff. 272-280]
- 1689, Dec. 20. "Mémoire pour faire connoistre à Monsieur le marquis de Seignelay la conduite qu'on a tenue avec le sr. Du Casse depuis le 23 aoust, qu'on est party de St. Christophe, jusqu'à cet heure 20 décembre 1689." Signed, Blénac. [ff. 296-299]
- 877.—1696, Mar. 7. Extract of a letter from the Sieur de Gastinez, respecting Danican, Sieur de Lespine, who awaits orders for his vessels, the *Diamant* and the *Harcourt*, bound for Newfoundland, and who will despatch the *Pelican*, the *Espérance*, and the *Ville de Bayonne* from La Rochelle, with supplies and munitions for Placentia. [f. 153]
- [1696?] *Factum pour Noël Danican Sieur de Lespine, Armateur de la Frégate la Providence, et Demandeur en Partage dans les Prises de l'Espérance de Flessingue, et celle de Lespine-Galère, contre Gilles de la Ruë et autres Armateurs de la Frégate le Dauphin, Défendeurs* (7 pp. fo.). The *Providence*, out of Brest, was bound for Newfoundland. [f. 154]
- 1696, July 24, Cap [Français], Santo Domingo. De Gallifet to [Pontchartrain]. General news of the West Indies. [ff. 258-262]
- 1694, Oct. 3, Martinique. Dubois and Co. to [Pontchartrain], respecting commerce in the West Indies. [f. 286]

878.—1691-1697. Letters from Jean Baptiste Du Casse, governor of Martinique, relating to general affairs of the West Indies, operations of the English and Spaniards, expedition against Cartagena, etc. [ff. 14-103]

Memoir presented [to Pontchartrain] by Dumont, respecting his services, and referring to a map and to memoirs which he has brought from Canada.

[f. 198]

1691, July 28, on board the *Hazardoux*, before Quebec. "Récit que le sieur Dutast est obligé de faire pour sa deffense et pour sa justification", respecting dispute with Frontenac over question of saluting a royal vessel, followed by testimony of various witnesses taken by order of Frontenac on July 27-28. [ff. 288-301]

879.—1691, Oct. 4, Martinique. "Mémoire pour le Roy", by the Chevaliers de Guitaud and Dumaitz. Matters of religion, commerce, defense, etc. [ff. 33-64]

"Relation de la prise de l'Isle et forts de Cayenne et de l'ataque de celle de Tabago, contre les Hollandais en 1677 par les vaisseaux du Roy." [By the Comte d'Estrées?] (Incomplete.) [ff. 132-139]

Certificates of various dates, respecting services of Charles Fézeret and wounds received by him in the campaign on the Chamblay against the English and Iroquois in the winter of 1688-1689. (Certified copies.) [ff. 218-223]

"Mémoire de Jean Baptiste Louis Franquelin, hydrographe pour le Roy à Québec en Canada." Addressed to Pontchartrain, presenting maps and plans of the New England coast, and proposing to sail along it in a small armed vessel, making charts and securing information. [f. 278]

1688, Nov. 5. Instructions of Denonville and Champigny to Franquelin to make a map of the Ottawa country, with permission to trade. (Copy.) [f. 280]

Memoir, signed by Frontenac, respecting the insufficiency of Franquelin's salary of 400 livres as hydrographer. [f. 281]

"Mémoire [by Franquelin] pour informer Monseigneur de l'importance qu'il y a de tirer les lignes justes sur les limites des terres qui appartiennent au Roy dans la Nouvelle France." [f. 282; a copy, with additions, is at f. 290]

Petition of Franquelin to Seignelay. [f. 283]

1686, Nov. 15, Quebec. Franquelin to [Seignelay], thanking him for his appointment as royal hydrographer at Quebec, with a salary of 400 livres. [f. 285]

"Mémoire touchant les voyages que Franquelin, hydrographe du Roy en Canada, a faits de Québec à Paris pour le service de Sa Majesté." Addressed to Pontchartrain. [f. 294]

1698, Jan. 27, Paris. "Mémoire concernant la concession de Miramichi accordée au Sr. Denis de Fronsac." [f. 312]

1689, Dec. 27, La Rochelle. Marquis de Denonville [to Seignelay], announcing his arrival. [f. 319]

1693, Oct. 25, Quebec. Frontenac to M. de Lagny. Fort at Naxouat, English fort at Pemaquid, operations of Iberville in the north, Tonty in the Illinois country, etc. (A. L. S., with postscript of Nov. 4.) [ff. 320-337]

1693, Aug. 17, Quebec. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre contre les Anglois et Iroquois depuis le mois de Novembre 1692." By Champigny. (Duplicate, signed.) Cf. Arch. Colonies, C11, A, vol. 12, f. 256. [ff. 339-344]

"Mémoire pour servir à la justification de la conduite que la comte de Frontenac a eue en Canada." (Incomplete, in hand of Frontenac.) [f. 345]

- 1696, Oct. 25, Quebec. Frontenac to the king. (A. L. S.) Cf. N. Y. Col. Docs., IX. 639. [f. 346]
- 1696, Oct. 25, Quebec. Frontenac to [Pontchartrain]. (Duplicate, signed.) [ff. 350-363]
- 880.—1692, 1693. Letters from M. de Gallon, at Martinique, [to Pontchartrain]. [f. 19]
- 1716, Feb. 15, La Rochelle. Armand Gallut to the regent, complaining of action of M. Crozat with respect to a shipment of money from Mexico. [f. 42]
- 1688-1693. Letters from M. de Gémoset, governor of Grenada, relating to affairs of the West Indies. [ff. 100-121]
1726. Memoirs and letters of Jean Baptiste Gourdon, respecting his application to be appointed intendant of Canada, Martinique, or Santo Domingo. [ff. 213-237]
- [1690?] "Mémoire pour L'accadie", by Mathieu de Goutin, [judge in Acadia]. [f. 301]
- 1693, Oct. 16. Statement of Abraham Bondot respecting neutrality of the Sieur de St. Castin. [f. 302]
- [Mathieu] de Goutin to Pontchartrain, requesting assignment to a vessel bound for Acadia. [f. 303]
- 881.—1692-1694. Letters, memoirs, etc., of Dumaitz de Goimpy, intendant, and d'Harbourville, *commissaire ordonnateur*, relating to Martinique. [ff. 20-96]
- 1696, Sept. 24, Placentia. Iberville to [Pontchartrain]. Account of his voyage, June-Sept., engagement with vessels from Boston, capture of the *Newport*. (L. S.) Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 14, f. 238.
- [ff. 135-143; another copy (L. S.) on ff. 174-177]
1694. May 10, La Rochelle. Iberville to ———. Plans for expedition against Hudson Bay. (A. L. S.) [ff. 145-146v]
- 1694, Apr. 25, La Rochelle. Iberville to M. de Lagny. (A. L. S., with seal.) [ff. 147-148]
- 1696, Feb. 24, La Rochelle. Iberville to ———. [ff. 149-151v]
- 1693, Aug. 15, Quebec. Iberville to ———. (A. L. S.) [ff. 152-154]
- 1694, Apr., La Rochelle. Iberville to M. de Lagny. (A. L. S., with seal.) [ff. 155-156]
- 1697, Nov. 30, Rochefort. Iberville to [Pontchartrain]. Wishes to be appointed governor of Placentia and *capitaine de vaisseau*. (A. L. S.) [ff. 157-158]
- 1694, Apr. 8, Rochefort. Iberville to ———. (A. L. S.) [ff. 159-160]
- 1694, May 18, Paris. M. de Lagny to ———, respecting Iberville's plan for an expedition against Hudson Bay. [f. 161]
- 1694, Aug. 8, Quebec. Iberville to [Pontchartrain]. Capture of vessel from Virginia loaded with tobacco; he is about to start on expedition against Hudson Bay. (L. S.) [ff. 162-163]
- 1697, Jan. 5, Rochefort. De Gabaret to [Pontchartrain]. Vessels for Canada; arrival of the *Newport*, captured by Iberville. [f. 164]
- 1696, Oct. 28; with P. S. of Oct. 29, Placentia. Iberville to [Pontchartrain]. [ff. 166-169; cf. below, f. 178]
- 1695, Oct. 13, La Rochelle. Iberville to [Pontchartrain]. Capture of English fort on Hudson Bay. (L. S.) [ff. 170-173]
- 1696, Oct. 8, 28, Placentia. Iberville to ———. The main part of the letter, Oct. 8, is the same as the letter of Oct. 28, at f. 166; the P. S. of Oct.

- 28 (A. L. S.) differs from the P. S. of Oct. 29 (also A. L. S.), at f. 169. [ff. 178-181]
- 1696, Oct. 10, Placentia. Iberville to M. de Lagny. War with the English on the coast of Acadia. (A. L. S.) [ff. 185, 186, 182]
- 1696, Sept. 24. Placentia. Iberville to ———. [ff. 183-184]
- Representation addressed to Pontchartrain by Jesuit missionaries in America, respecting a concession in Martinique. [f. 195]
- [1696.] "Requête, à Monseigneur de Pontchartrain au nom des Jesuites qui sont en Canada." Dispute with Frontenac respecting trade with the Indians; desire to be permitted to take servants with them to their missions and that their servants may bring supplies to them. [ff. 197-198]
- 882.**—Memoir on consuls in America, addressed to Seignelay by M. de Lagny. [f. 3]
- 1765, Dec. 10, Paris. Lacorne, vicar general of Quebec, to the pope. Asks that Briand be accepted as Bishop of Quebec. (L. S.) [f. 20]
- 1766, Jan. 22, Rome. Cardinal Costelli to Lacorne. The pope accepts Briand as Bishop of Quebec. (Italian, L. S., with seal.) [f. 24; a French translation is at f. 26]
- 1763, June 28. Duc de Praslin to the Chevalier de la Houze, at Rome. Matters of religion in Canada. (Extract, with reply of July 13.) [f. 27]
- [1724?] Memoir on the services of the Sieur La Marre, of Caen. Voyages in the Pacific and to the coast of California, 1689-1692. [f. 123]
- Engraved portrait of Antoine La Marre. [f. 125]
- Lamothe Cadillac to ———. (A. L. S.) [ff. 137-138v]
- 1695, Mar. 29, Fort Buade. Depositions by Lamothe Cadillac and others, respecting a sermon preached by Father Pinet, at Michilimackinac, on Mar. 25, 1695. [ff. 139-141]
- 1689, Dec. 29. Rochefort. Lamothe Cadillac to [Seignelay]. (L. S.) [ff. 143-144]
- Lamothe Cadillac to [minister of marine]. (A. L. S.) [ff. 145-146]
- [1730 ca.] Memoirs and other documents relating to the services of Gabriel de La Vigne, former captain of militia in Martinique. [ff. 201-217]
- 883.**—1693, Nov. 4, Quebec. "Projet pour la fortification du Port Royal dans l'Acadie, à faire examiner à Monsieur de Vauban . . ." By Duplessy Fabert. [ff. 206-207v]
- 1687 [1689?] Memorandum of disbursements for the fortification of Chambly [Fort St. Louis], by Duplessy [Fabert]. [f. 208]
- 1693, Nov. 4, 8, 9, Quebec. Three letters from Duplessy Fabert, the first and last being addressed to "Monseigneur". [ff. 210, 212, 225]
- 1693, Oct. 10, Montreal. Certificate by Callières, governor of Montreal, respecting the services rendered in Canada by Duplessy Fabert, captain of the marine detachment. [f. 214]
- 884.**—1695-1696. Papers in the proceedings against Macharis-Bègue, lieutenant in Martinique. Details relating to commerce, the islands of St. Croix, St. Thomas, etc. [ff. 1-91]
1693. Martinique. Letters from de Molé and Dumaitz de Goimpy. [ff. 99-117]
- 1683-1738. "Liste générale des Gardes de la Marine du Port de Rochefort." [ff. 138-169]
- 1688, May 2-Oct. 5. Journal of a voyage from La Rochelle to Acadia. [ff. 189-197]
- 1694, Feb. 1. Extract from the registers of the Sovereign Council, Quebec, relating to charges against the Sieur de Mareuil. Cf. *Jugements et Délib-*

erations du Conseil Souverain de la Nouvelle France, and Parkman, *Frontenac and New France*, ch. XV.

[f. 270]

1718, Nov. 8, Quebec. Louis de Monseignat to the Comte de Toulouse, requesting appointment to position held by his father, Charles de Monseignat, deceased in Oct., who was clerk of the Superior Council, and director of the *fermes du roi*.

[f. 456bis]

[1693 ca.] Memoirs by Charles de Monseignat, secretary of Frontenac, respecting his salary, etc.

[ff. 458, 459]

886.—1732, Apr. 7. Pechon de Conté, captain of militia, Mobile, [to Maurepas], asking for appointment as *capitaine réformé*.

[f. 76]

1690, Jan. 1, St. Malo. Extract of a letter from Arthur de Pelan to [Seignelay], respecting supplies for Placentia.

[f. 83]

1687. Documents relating to the case of Leger Peller, Santo Domingo.

[ff. 123-135]

Request from M. de Pontual that his son may be sent to Louisiana because of his unworthy conduct in France.

[f. 194]

1684, 1692, 1693. Letters, memoirs, and extracts from Frontenac, Provost, Gallifet, and others, relating to dispute between Provost and Gallifet respecting the post of *major* of Quebec. Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 12, *passim*.

888.—Engraving by P. Brissart, entitled, *Assaut des Hollandais, repoussés du Fort Royal de la Martinique . . . July 19, 1674.*

[f. 165]

1741, July 1, Niagara. Orders of Saint-Michel Gourville, commanding at Niagara, to M. de "Baujeu", to proceed with 31 men to Fort Frontenac to obtain news respecting provisions for Fort Niagara.

[f. 166]

1687. Letters, memoirs, and other documents, relating to accusations against A. de Sainte-Marthe, governor of Cayenne, in the affair of the filibustering vessel *Hirondelle*.

[ff. 169-174, 185]

1684-1685. Documents relating to charges against Tarin de Cussy, governor of Santo Domingo.

[ff. 208-231]

1696, July 30, "Nennagoesche, au bas de la rivière St. Jean". R. Tibierge to ——. Account of events since Oct. 1, 1695. (A. L. S.)

[ff. 232-237v]

889.—1687, Dec. 1/11, Whitehall. Copy of provisional treaty for assuring the neutrality of the American possessions of France and Great Britain. Cf. Arch. Affaires Étrangères, Corr. pol., Angleterre, vol. 163, f. 222v.

[f. 82]

1687, May 5, Versailles. Copy of full powers to MM. Barillon and de Bonrepaus to conclude what remains to be settled with respect to the treaty of neutrality. Cf. Arch. Affaires Étrangères, *ibid.*, f. 6.

[f. 84]

1687, May 5, Versailles. Copy of letters of credence of MM. Barrillon and de Bonrepaus.

[f. 85]

1687, Dec. 7, Whitehall. The King of England to the King of France, respecting return of M. de Bonrepaus to France to report on the state of negotiation of the treaty of neutrality. (Copy.)

[f. 86]

1687, Jan. 31, Brest. De Varlet to [Seignelay], asking for a lieutenancy in Canada.

[f. 205]

890.—1696, Sept. 24. Plan by Villebon, governor of Acadia, for the destruction of all English settlements beyond Pemaquid, and for the capture of Boston and of important towns beyond Cape Cod. Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, B, vol. 3, and Parkman, *Frontenac and New France*, ch. XVII.

[ff. 308-309v]

Copy of a memoir addressed to the Marquis de Chevry [director of the Compagnie de la Pêche Sédentaire de l'Acadie]. Commercial relations between Villebon and Dubreuil; wheat carried from Port Royal to Boston by Dubreuil;

de Louvière asks for goods on credit ; trade of the Recollects with the Indians ; cannon of the company lent to Guyon by Villebon ; presents by Villebon to the chief of the Pentagouet Indians. [ff. 310-311v]

1696, Sept. 24, Naxouat. Villebon to [Pontchartrain]. Capture of Pemaquid ; expedition preparing at Boston ; need of naval protection in order to rebuild the fort at the mouth of the St. John ; sends a memoir (see above, f. 308) ; troops lack provisions. Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, B, vol. 3, f. 19. [ff. 353-355]

1694, June 10, La Rochelle. [Michel] Bégon, intendant, to [Pontchartrain]. Capture by the *Lièvre* of an English vessel laden with provisions for the English colonies. [f. 482]

951.—1644, Fontainebleau. "Minutte de déclaration de provision à M. le comte de Brion de viceroy de l'Amérique." Title taken from note on first page of document ; the text, however, leaves a blank space for the name of the appointee. [pp. 11-14]

1647, Feb. 25, Paris. *Extraict des Registres du Conseil d'Estat* (ptd., 8 pp.). Ordinance regulating the claims of de Poincy and de Thoisy Patrocle to post of lieutenant general of the Islands of America. [pp. 15-22]

[1657.] "Charge de Gouverneur Lieutenant général pour le Roi dans toute l'estendue du fleuve St. Laurent pour le Sr. Dailleboust." (Copy.) [pp. 23-25]

1523-1660. "Mémoire de la découverte des Terres neuves nommées nouvelle france, et des gouverneurs qui y ont été pourveus." (From a MS. belonging to the Comte d'Exelmont.) [ff. C-Ev]

Rough notes on appointments of viceroys in America.

[pagination recommencée : p. 1]

1638. Copy of appointment (Feb. 27) and commission (Sept. 15) of the Chevalier de Poincy as lieutenant general of the Islands of America, with certificate of receipt of originals, signed by de Poincy, Dieppe, Nov. 6. [p. 3]

[1650.] Memoir in favor of continuing the Sieur de Poix in his functions as lieutenant of the late Sieur [Charles de Menou d'Aulnay] Charnisay for the administration of Acadia during the minority of the latter's son. [p. 27]

1647, Nov. "Convention [with Dolu?] pour l'abitation en l'Amérique." (Copy.) [p. 29]

1651, Jan. 17, Paris. Commission of Jean de Lauzon as governor of New France. (Copy on parchment, not signed.) Ptd. in *Édits et Ordonnances*, III. 16. [p. 39]

1651, Jan. 17. Copy of preceding document, but with name of Du Plessis Kerbode substituted for that of Lauzon in the first part of the document, though the latter name is retained in the subsequent part. [pp. 41-42]

1655, July, Lafère. *Lettres de Provision de la Charge de Viceroy et Lieutenant général pour le Roy . . . dans tous les Ports, Havres, Isles, Costes, Rivières et Terres Fermes de l'Amérique, données à Monsieur le Duc Dampville. Verifées en Parlement le 21 Janvier 1658.* (14 pp.) [pp. 43-56]

1660. "Mémoire de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France contre la prétention de M. de Feuquières à estendre l'autorité de sa Charge de Viceroy de l'Amérique sur la Nouvelle France parceque la Nouvelle France est dans l'Amérique." [pp. 57-58]

1662. "Provisions de Viceroy des Isles de l'Amérique pour M. le Maréchal d'Estrades, après la démission du Marquis de Feuquières." (Certified copy by Clairambault.) [pp. 59-61]

- 1663, Nov. 10, Paris. "Pouvoir de Lieutenant général en l'Amérique en l'absence du vice-Roy pour le sieur [Alexandre de] Prouville, [Marquis de] Tracy." (Copy.) Cf. Arch. Colonies, B, vol. I., f. 64. [pp. 65-72]
- 1665, Mar. 23, Paris. "Provision de gouverneur et lieutenant général en Canada, Acadie et Isle de Terreneuve pour le sr. de Courcelles." (Copy.) Ptd. in *Édits et Ordonnances*, III. 31. [pp. 75-80]
- Memoranda of appointments of La Barre (1683) and Denonville (1685), as governors of Canada. [pp. 83-84]
- 1685, Jan. 1, Versailles. Copy of commission of Denonville as governor of Canada. Ptd. in *Édits et Ordonnances*, III. 48. [pp. 85-88]
- 1687, Aug. 1, Versailles. Copy of commission of Marshal d'Estrées as viceroy of America. [pp. 91-97]
- 1669-1712. Copies of commissions of governors in the West Indies. [pp. 99-141]
- 1707, May 1, Versailles. Copy of commission of de Muy as governor of Louisiana. [pp. 119-120]
- 1691-1715. Lists of commissions of governors. [pp. 143-147]
- Copy of oath taken by the governor and lieutenant general of the Islands of America. [p. 149]
- 995.**—[Post 1711.] Documents relating to the dispute between the seminary of the Missions Étrangères of Paris and the bishop and chapter of Quebec on the one side, and on the other the nuns of the priory of La Colombe, united to the abbey of Lestrées, respecting the revenues of the priory and the transfer of the services of the abbey to Quebec: petition of Sister Anne-Marie-Hiacinthe, prioress of La Colombe (ptd., f. 326); petition of the superior and directors of the seminary of the Missions Étrangères (f. 338); report on the two petitions (f. 339); petition of the seminary of the Missions Étrangères (f. 347); memoir on the creation of the bishopric of Quebec, and the presentation to it of the abbeys of Maubec, Bénevent, and Lestrées (f. 351); extracts from documents relating to the suppression of the abbeys of Maubec, Bénevent, and Lestrées, and the assignment of their revenues to the bishopric and chapter of Quebec (f. 355); note on the members of the commission which the bishop and chapter of Quebec desire to have appointed (f. 359); memoir on the dispute between the bishop and chapter of Quebec and the nuns of La Colombe (f. 360). [ff. 326-397]
- 996.** Inventory of titles and papers of the abbey of Lestrées, drawn up in execution of the decision of Aug. 24, 1714, rendered by the commission appointed by the king to judge in last resort the case of the bishopric of Quebec. Inventory by Raudot, a member of the commission, Dec., 1717.
- 1015.** [1650 ca.] Collection of notes and extracts, all in the same hand, relating to geography and history.
- "Abrégé des choses les plus remarquables que se sont passées à la découverte des Indes occidentales." [ff. 102-116v]
- Notes and extracts relating to the Incas, and to the history and geography of South America. [ff. 116v-167]
- Notes and extracts relating to the rivers and Indians of North America: the St. Lawrence, description of Anticosti, Quebec, Montreal; beaver; the Hurons and Iroquois. [ff. 168-176v]
- Notes and extracts relating to the West Indies: first voyage of Columbus; native canoes of Hispaniola; island of Jamaica; Spanish avarice in the West Indies. [ff. 177-187v]

1016. Documents relating to the French colonies in America, etc., 1673-1702.—This volume is from the papers of Abbé Bernou, and many of the documents are in his hand. Margry made much use of this material and printed a number of the documents. The following list accounts for all the documents in the volume that relate to the American continents or islands.

[1677.] Frontenac to Colbert.] (Draft in hand of Abbé Bernou.) Ptd., Margry, I. 301-325. [ff. 43-48v]

[1677.] "Mémoire sur le projet du sieur de La Salle . . ." (Draft in hand of Bernou.) Ptd., Margry, I. 329-336. [ff. 49-50v]

"Relation des découvertes et des voyages du Sieur de La Salle seigneur et gouverneur du Fort Frontenac au sudouest du Canada par l'ordre de Monseigneur Colbert." (Draft, with many erasures and corrections, in the hand of Bernou, of the first four pages of the *Relation* printed by Margry from the complete fair copy in the archives of the Service Hydrographique. This fragment corresponds to Margry, I. 435-441, ending with the words *et sa cheute est composée.*) [ff. 51-52v]

[1681.] La Salle to ———. (A. L. S., fragment, first pages lacking.) Ptd. in Margry, II. 115-159, under the title, "Relation du voyage de Cavelier de La Salle du 22 août 1680 à l'automne de 1681". [ff. 53-64v]

La Salle to ———. (A. L. S., first pages lacking.) Ptd. in Margry, II, 32-93, with dates "1679-29 septembre, 1680", and with title "Lettre du Découvreur à un de ses associés". [ff. 65-84v]

"Extrait de la Relation des voyages et des découvertes du Sr. de la Salle, seigneur et gouverneur du fort Frontenac." (In the hand of a copyist; end of document missing.) This is the first part of an abridgment of the *Relation* printed by Margry, I. 435 ff.; it covers pp. 435-437 of the printed text. [ff. 85-91v]

Relation of La Salle. (In the same copyist's hand as the preceding document; a fragment, the first and last parts being missing.) Practically identical, except for slight verbal variations, with Margry, I. 467-540, commencing with the words *que forme la rivière*, and ending with the words *durant une année.* [ff. 92-147v]

[1682, Oct., Michilimackinac.] La Salle to Monsieur ———. (A. L. S.) Ptd., with place and date supplied as here indicated, in Margry, II. 288-301. [ff. 148-150v]

Copy of preceding document. [ff. 151-156v]

[1681, Dec.-1682, Jan.] Fragment of autograph narrative by La Salle. Ptd. in Margry, II. 164-180, under title "De La Salle arrive aux Illinois. Description du pays jusqu'à la rencontre du Missouri . . ." [ff. 157-162v]

1682, June 3, Mississippi River. Father Zenobe [Membré] to [superior of the Recollects]. (Copy.) Ptd., Margry, II. 206-212. [ff. 163-165v]

1682, July 23, Michilimackinac. Tonty to ———. Account of his voyage with La Salle to the mouth of the Mississippi. (Copy, in same hand as preceding document, and forming with it a single transcript of 12 pp.) [ff. 165v-168v]

1682, Aug. 14, Ile St. Bonaventure. Letter from a Recollect missionary to ———. Ptd. in Margry, II. 203-205. [ff. 169-169v]

1682, Aug. 22, Fort Frontenac. La Salle to Monsieur ———. (A. L. S., except that ff. 183v-184v appear to be an inserted copy, in hand of Bernou, of the erased portions of ff. 182v, 185, and 185v. Cf. note in Margry, III. 629.) Ptd., Margry, II. 212-262. [ff. 170-187v]

Fragment of letter of narrative in hand of La Salle. Ptd., Margry, II. 196-203. [ff. 188-189v]

"Mémoire pour Monseigneur le Marquis de Seignelay sur les découvertes du Sr. de La Salle au Sud et à l'ouest des grands lacs de la Nouvelle France." (In hand of Bernou.) Ptd., Margry, II. 277-288. [ff. 190-193v]

"Discours sur la question s'il est avantageux à la France de s'emparer des pays que les Espagnols possèdent en Amérique." (Draft, in hand of Bernou, with erasures, additions, etc.) Cf. below, f. 653. [ff. 194-198v]

"Proposition pour établir une colonie dans la Floride à l'embouchure du fleuve appellé Rio-bravo. Et les avantages qui en reviendront au Roy et à ses Sujets." (Copy.) [ff. 199-205v]

1682, Jan. 18. "Mémoire pour Monseigneur le Marquis de Seignelay. Touchant l'établissement d'une nouvelle Colonne dans la Floride, dans l'ambouchure de la Rivière appellée Rio-bravo. Et les avantages qui en peuvent revenir au Roy et à ses sujet." (Copy, based on preceding documents.) Ptd., Margry, III. 44-48. [ff. 206-207]

"Projet pour attaquer les Espagnols dans la Nouvelle Espagne." (Draft, in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 208-209v]

Memorandum respecting the Peruvian creole [Conde de Peñalosa] proposed as leader of the expedition against New Spain. Cf. Margry, III. 50-51. [f. 210]

"Mémoire pour la découverte et la conquête des pays de Quivira et de Theguayo dans l'Amérique Septentrionale." (Draft in hand of Bernou, with erasures and insertions.) [ff. 211-215]

Memorandum suggesting the conquest of New Biscay as an alternative to the plan presented in the preceding document. (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 216-217]

Rough draft of preceding memorandum, with memorandum on the mines of New Biscay. [ff. 218-219v]

1684, Nov. 14. "Relation de Monsieur de Tonty. Commencée en L'année 1678, Et finie En 1683. Ecrite à Quebec le 14^e Novembre, 1684." Ptd., Margry, I. 573-616. [Two copies: ff. 220-266, 267-279]

1686, Apr. 13, "Fait à l'isle Saint Henry." "Second voyage de Mr. de Tonty à l'embouchure du fleuve Colbert en l'année 1686." (Two copies of the *procès-verbal*, which Margry, III. 554-558, prints from a different source, Service Hydrographique. The second of these copies includes the "Liste des françois qui ont accompagné M. de Tonty", which is lacking in the first copy. Both copies lack the signatures, except that of Tonty, which are printed by Margry.) [ff. 279-280, 281-285v]

1686, Aug. 24, Montreal. Tonty to [Cabart de Villermont?]. (Copy in hand of Bernou.) Ptd., with a final paragraph lacking in this copy, in Margry, III. 559-562. [ff. 286-286v]

Copy, in hand of Bernou, of the *procès-verbal* on ff. 281-285v, above. [ff. 287-287v]

1689, Mar. 28. Fort St. Louis de la Louisiane. Tonty to [Cabart de Villermont?]. (A. L. S.) Ptd., Margry, III. 564. [ff. 288-289]

1689, Oct. 28, Montreal. Tonty to Monsieur _____. Indian hostilities in Canada. (A. L. S.) [ff. 290-292v]

1689, Nov. 6, Montreal. Tonty to Monsieur [same as preceding letter]. Asks for his influence in procuring him command of a company in Canada. (A. L. S.) [ff. 293-294]

1676-1689. A group of 22 documents relating to Ile Percée and the fisheries there. A complete and substantially correct list of these documents is printed in J. E. Roy, *Rapport sur les Archives de France relatives à l'Histoire du Canada*, pp. 750-751. They include memoirs on the establishment of the

- pêche sédentaire, inventories of supplies and equipment, petition of the inhabitants of Ile Percée, etc. [ff. 295-337]
- Memoir on the French colony in the bay of Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1560, founded by Villegagnon. [ff. 338-339v]
- Draft of a French translation of the *Descripção do Estado do Maranhão, Pará, Corupá e Rio das Amazonas*, of Mauricio de Hertiarte (Vienna, 1874). [ff. 340-373]
- "Mémoire sur le différent touchant la Baye de Hudson." (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 374-375v]
- 1678, Jan. 2, Grenada. P. E. Radisson to ———. Account of his voyage from Brest. (A. L. S.) [ff. 376-377v]
- 1678, Oct. 10. "Procès-verbal de M. du Chesneau de l'Assemblée tenue au Conseil ou vin[g]t des principaux habitans ont été appellez pour avoir leur avis sur la permission ou les défenses des boissons." (Copy.) Ptd., from another source, in Margry, I. 405-420. [ff. 378-383]
- 1684, Nov. 14, Petit Goave, Santo Domingo. [Joutel] to ———. Account of the voyage of the *Joly* from La Rochelle to Petit Goave, and of preparations in Santo Domingo for the next stage of La Salle's expedition to locate the mouth of the Mississippi. (Copy, unsigned, with conclusion lacking.) Ptd. in Margry, II. 492-499. Margry does not attribute this letter to Joutel, and Parkman attributes it to "another" than Joutel (*La Salle*, ed. 1906, p. 346, n. 3), but a comparison of the letter with the first section of Joutel's *Relation* as printed in Margry, III. 92-106, makes it clear that the two documents had the same author. [ff. 387-388v]
- Fragments of memoirs and notes on New France, in the hand of Bernou. "La Nouvelle france est un pays d'une si grande estendue, si beau, si fertile et si bien scitué qu'il semble que Dieu l'ait réservé pour la France." This phrase and other parts of these fragments are repeated in the draft of a memoir by Radisson, also in the hand of Bernou, to be found below, f. 649. [ff. 389-391]
- [1689?] "Mémoire pour le Canada." Necessity of attacking and capturing New York; plan for an expedition against that colony. Cf. memoirs by Callières, governor of Montreal, in Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 10. [ff. 392-393]
- [1689?] "Interrogations faittes au Maistre de la quesche angloise prise au Cap Breton le 18 juin dernier, par le sieur de Bonnaventure." The ketch was from Boston; the questions and answers related to affairs of Boston and New York, and especially to their state of defense. [ff. 394-395v]
- [1677?] "Mémoire pour le Canada." In two columns: on the left, a series of questions on Canada, chiefly relating to winds, tides, etc., addressed by Bernou to Barrois, superior of the Missions Étrangères; on the right, replies to some of the questions by the Sieur de St. Martin, secular professor of mathematics *chez les Jésuites* at Quebec. [ff. 396-397v]
- Summary of the census of Canada of 1685, with comments and explanatory notes, in the hand of Bernou. [ff. 398-399]
- 1685, July 9, Island of Dominica. Dom Claude Philippe, missionary, to M. de Châteaudubois, Guadeloupe. Conversion of natives. [ff. 400-401]
- 1685, June 6-Aug. 1. Journal of the vessel *La Diligente*, Capt. Jean Duran[d], La Rochelle to Quebec. [ff. 402-408]
- 1686, Mar. "Relation et journal du voiage du Nort par un détachement de cent hommes commandés par le Sr. de Troyes." Expedition against the English on Hudson Bay. Cf. Garneau, *Histoire du Canada* (1920), I. 410-412. [ff. 409-452v]

- 1686, Jan. 2, St. Malo. Report on information gathered at St. Malo respecting the commerce of all countries with Cadiz and Spanish America. (Copy in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 453-459v]
- 1686, Apr., Madrid. Additional report on subject of preceding document. (Incomplete copy in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 460-462v]
- 1686, Mar., Versailles. Letters patent conceding to Gabriel Gautier the islands of Cape Breton, St. John, and Magdelene, off the coast of Acadia, with all rights of hunting and fishing. (Copy.) [ff. 463-463v]
- 1686, Oct. 30, Montreal. Fragment of a letter relating to Indian affairs, designs of the English, and Tonty's plan for assembling friendly Indians. [ff. 465-466]
1687. General census of Newfoundland, taken by Governor Parat, followed by notes on population extracted from a letter of Parat, Aug. 14, 1685. (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 467-468]
- 1687, Jan. 9. "Extrait des Registres du Greffe civil de l'Isle de Martinique." [ff. 469-470]
- 1687, Aug. 11. Account of the attack on Petit Goave, Santo Domingo, by Spaniards, and their capture and execution, with a transcript of the examination of certain of them. [ff. 471-473]
- 1687, June 13-Aug. 13, Montreal. "Mémoire du voyage de Mr. le Marquis de Denonville pour l'entreprise contre les Sonontouans [Senecas] . . ." (Copy in hand of Bernou.) Cf. N. Y. Col. Docs., IX. 358. [ff. 474-481]
- 1687, Aug. 22, Montreal. [Denonville] to ———. Relating to his expedition against the Senecas. (Incomplete copy.) [f. 482]
- 1687, Oct. 12. "Copie de la lettre de M. de Cailleres [Callières] de Chateau Vilain." Departure of the English to capture Michilimackinac and win over the Illinois; capture of two parties of them by Tonty, La Forest, Du Lhut, and La Durantaye; escape of Father Lamberville from the Iroquois. (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 483-483v]
- 1687, Oct. 30. Quebec. Du Comporté to [Cabart] de Villermont. Hudson Bay campaign. (Copy in hand of Bernou.) [f. 485]
- 1687, Nov. 3, Quebec. Riverin to [Cabart] de Villermont. Hostilities in America. (Copy in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 485-485v]
- [1687?] Letter to John Bridger, governor of Hudson Bay, from the governor and directors of the Hudson's Bay Company. (French translation, in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 486-488v]
- 1687, Sept. 19, Quebec. Father Beschefer to [Cabart] de Villermont. (Copy in hand of Bernou.) Ptd. in Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LXIII. 268. [ff. 489-491v]
- 1687, Oct. 22, Quebec. Father Beschefer to [Cabart] de Villermont. (Copy.) Ptd., *ibid.*, p. 286. [ff. 491-492]
- 1658-1685. "Estat du temps que nous advons entretenu des religieux et prêtres à nos despents autant que ma mémoire me faict scavoir." [ff. 493-494]
- [1689 ca.] Memorandum of amounts paid to the king by the *cinq grosses fermes* for the *ferme du Canada*. [ff. 495-495v]
- 1693, Oct.-Nov. Letters from the Spanish governor of Santo Domingo to the King of Spain, respecting French in the island, defenses, etc., depositions of Spaniards who had been prisoners of the French. (French translation.) [ff. 496-500v]
- 1694, Oct. 12, Placentia, Newfoundland. Brouillan to ———. Assurances of esteem. (A. L. S.) [ff. 501-501v]

- 1695, Dec. 24, Fort Naxouat. Villebon to ———. Information respecting the English colonies. (A. L. S.) [ff. 503-507]
1697. "Relation de Mon Voyage des Amazones." By Ferrolle. [ff. 508-511]
- 1698, June 20, Cayenne. "Mémoire concernant la Possession de la Guyanne par les François." By Ferrolle. [ff. 512-513]
- 1699, June 30. La Rochelle. Iberville to Monsieur ———. "Petit mémoire de tout ce que j'ay fait dans mon voyage de la coste de la Floride depuis mon départ de St. Domingue, qui fust le premier de Janvier." (Last few lines and signatures are autograph.) Cf. Iberville to Pontchartrain, June 29, in Margry, IV. 116-128. [ff. 514-517]
- 1702, Apr. 12, Paris. "Mémoire sur l'établissement d'une colonie dans l'Isle du Cap Breton." By Riverin. [ff. 518-520]
- "Mémoire des Indes." Description of provinces, cities, etc., of Spanish America, with proposals for their capture. [ff. 522-541]
- 1684-1688. "Relation d'un voyage faict à la mer du sud." [ff. 542-612]
- [1697?] July 12 ———. "Journal du P. Silvy depuis Bell'isle jusqu'à Portnelson." Ptd. in *Relation par Lettres de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, ed. Rochemonteix, pp. xxxiii-lxiii. [ff. 613-622]
- Request by Daniel Masson and Richard Denys, Sieur de Fronsac, associates, to Seignelay for permission to engage in the salmon fishing. Signed, Denys. [f. 623]
- Petition of Richard Denys to Seignelay against being disturbed in his concession of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (Copy.) [ff. 624-625]
- "Mémoire contenant les droits de la France sur les pays situez entre la rivière des Amazones et la rivière d'Orénoc." [ff. 626-627v]
- Jurisdiction of the bishopric of Quebec. A document in three columns: 1. "Mémoire envoyé par M. l'Abbé de St. Vallier nommé à l'évêché de Québec." (This memoir is also at ff. 630 and 646.) 2. "Reflexions sur le mémoire de M. l'Abbé de Saint Vallier." (The same, excepting slight verbal variations, as on ff. 630-630v.) 3. "Clause extraite et traduite des Bulles de l'érection de l'évêché de Québec." [f. 629]
- "Mémoire pour faire connaître à Mgr. le Cardinal d'Estrées que tous les Missionnaires de la Nouvelle France y doivent travailler sous la dépendance de l'Evesque de Québec jusqu'à ce qu'on y érige d'autre Eveschez." Document in three parts: the first two parts, in parallel columns, consist of (1) the memoir itself, which is identical with the memoir above, f. 629, and below, f. 646; and (2) reflections on the memoir, nearly identical with the "Reflexions" above, f. 629; the third part, ff. 631-631v, consists of additional comments not found on f. 629. [ff. 630-631v]
- Gaudais to Bernou. Note asking for copy of the "déclaration du Roy touchant les esclaves étrangers que les habitants de Cayenne peuvent traiter le long de la coste". [f. 632]
- "Mémoire pour l'érection d'un Evesché dans les isles françoises de l'Amérique." (In hand of Bernou.) Cf. below, f. 669. [ff. 633-634]
- "Mémoire contenant les droits de la France sur les pays situez à l'ouest de la Rivière des Amazones." (In hand of Bernou, with marginal references to sources of information.) [ff. 635-638v]
- Notes on Peru and on various towns and distances between towns in South America. [ff. 639-641]
- Notes on distances between the principal points of the route from Quebec to the mouth of the River Divine [Illinois]. [ff. 642-643]

" Proposition pour établir une colonie en terre ferme à 60 lieues au Nord de Panuco ou de Tampico, qui est la ville la plus septentrionale habitée par les Espagnols sur cette coste." (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 644-645]

" Mémoire pour faire connoître à Mgr. le Cardinal D'Estrées . . ." Same as on ff. 629 and 630, above, but without comments or reflections.

" Mémoire sur les découvertes et commerce de l'Amérique Septentrionale." (In hand of Bernou.) [ff. 646-646v]

Memoir of Radisson. In part identical with the rough notes above, f. 389. (Draft in hand of Bernou, with erasures, etc.) [ff. 647-648v]

Draft of note by Bernou to " Votre Altesse Sérénissime ", complaining that his compensation for services in Rome in the interest of the claim of Portugal to the colony of St. Sacrament has not been as promised.

" Discours sur la question si les sujets du Roy peuvent avec justice faire la guerre aux Espagnols en Amérique." (In hand of Bernou.) Cf. above, f. 194. [ff. 649-650v]

" Relation de la plus belle découverte que l'on ayt faite depuis plus de mil ans, par le Sieur Sagean, du Royaume de Caaniba . . ." Cf. the longer relation in Margry, VI. 93-162. [ff. 651-651v]

" Mémoire pour la Guyane ou France Equinoctiale." [ff. 652-653v]

" Mémoire pour l'érection d'un Evêché aux Isles françoises de l'Amérique Equinoctiale." Cf. above, f. 633. [ff. 653-654]

" Mémoire sur l'affaire des Missionnaires Capucins du Brézil." [ff. 655-656v]

Rough notes on the settlement of the northern coast of South America. [ff. 657-667v]

Rough notes on early history of Canada. [ff. 669-671v]

" Suite des Voyages de la Compagnie du Cap de Nord en terre ferme des Indes occidentales." [f. 672-673]

" Mémoire sur les pays situez entre l'Isle de Cayene et la rivière des Amazones." (Draft in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 674-674v]

" Replique à la réponse faite au Mémoire présenté par l'Ambassade de France en Portugal touchant les droits du Roy Très Chrestien sur les terres situées au nord de la rivière des Amazones." (Draft in hand of Bernou.) [ff. 675-676]

1017.—" Mémoires, letters et autres pièces sur la Colonie du St. Sacrement à La Plata, sur la Chine et la Turquie . . ." (From the papers of Abbé Bernou.) [ff. 677-678]

Memoir on the dispute between the Prince Regent of Portugal and the King of Spain respecting the colony of St. Sacrement on the River La Plata. (Draft in the hand of Bernou, followed by a fair copy.) [ff. 679-683]

Series of sketch maps or tracings by Bernou. These appear to have been copied or traced from some general map of North America. They include Labrador and Hudson Strait; Canada from Lake St. John to Lake Huron; English colonies from Florida to Boston, with part of Lake Erie and of the Ohio; Lake of the Sioux [Lake of the Woods], Lake Superior, part of the Lake of the Illinois [Michigan], and part of the Mississippi; Lakes Assiniboine and Christino; parts of the Mississippi, the Ohio, the Wabash, and the Missouri; Florida (this sketch bears a reference to a map by J. B. L. Franquelin, Quebec, 1686, " Amérique Septentrionale depuis environ 27 jusqu'à 62 degrés de latitude "); Gulf of Mexico; Arkansas river; rivers of the " Outantes, Parouké et Chepoussea ". [ff. 684-688]

1455-1506. Copies of seven papal bulls relating to the Portuguese colonies. These are all printed in Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Docs. 1, 2, 4, 7, 6, 8, 11. [ff. 150-175v]

Letter relating to the mission in the affair of the colony of St. Sacrement. (Italian, n. d., n. s.) [f. 191]

1053.—1686, May, Versailles. *Edit du Roy portant Création et Règlement d'une Compagnie Générale pour les Assurances et Grosses Aventures de France en la Ville de Paris . . . ensemble l'Acte de Société fait en conséquence par les Personnes nommées par Sa Majesté: Avec l'Arrêt du Conseil d'Estat du 6 jour de Juin au dit An* (Paris, Cramoisy, 1686, 16 pp.). [f. 18]

1057.—*A. M. le comte de Vergennes, à l'Occasion de la Paix.* A poem. (Broadside, 4to.) [f. 6]

1698. Mar. 16, Paris. Renaudot to [Pontchartrain]. Hears that the English are planning settlements on the Mississippi and that 800 families of refugees expect to settle there. (A. L., n. s.)

"Je ne crois pas que . . . vous souffriez qu'on entre en hostilité ouverte comme serait celle de se saisir de la Louisiane découverte par des Français . . . Car vous n'ignorez pas que si le Prince d'Orange a un titre pour ce pays là, il est fondé sur l'épitre dedicatoire du livre du P. Hennepin, qui est un séraphique forfante s'il en fut jamais . . ." [f. 18]

1103.—*Factum pour Philippe de Rigaud, Marquis de Vaudreuil, Gouverneur Général du Canada, contre Armand de Rigaud, Sr. de Vaudreuil . . .* (12 pp., fo.). Family matters. [f. 145]

1306.—1694-1703. Commissions as chevaliers of the order of St. Louis to the following: Frontenac, Feb. 15, 1697 (p. 159); Beaujeu, Apr. 1, 1697 (p. 171); Brouillan, May 1, 1698 (p. 218 bis); Vaudreuil, May 1, 1698 (p. 219); Marquis de Grimaldy, May 27, 1698 (p. 221); Iberville, Aug. 24, 1699 (p. 281); Surgères, Aug. 24, 1699 (p. 283); de Ramezay, June 1, 1703 (p. 602); Baron de Longueuil, July 3, 1703 (p. 620).

1699-1703. Lists of pensions of chevaliers of the order of St. Louis. [pp. 309, 335, 373, 451, 457, 493, 523, 647]

1307.—1704-1705. Commissions as chevaliers of the order of St. Louis for the following: St. Ours, June 1, 1704 (f. 2); Levasseur de Néré, June 1, 1704 (f. 4); Marquis d'Alongny, and de Langloisserie, June 15, 1705 (f. 15); Galiffet, June 15, 1705 (f. 16v); Subercaze, Aug. 9, 1705 (f. 48).

1702-1707. Lists of officers proposed for the order of St. Louis; lists of chevaliers, etc., in which appear names of those serving in America. [ff. 116, 136, 267, 281]

MÉLANGES DE COLBERT.

The collection of 454 volumes and cartons, numbered 1-416, which comprise the Mélanges de Colbert, was acquired in part in 1732, when the library of Colbert was purchased for the Bibliothèque du Roi, and in part by confiscation at the time of the Revolution. The collection is in four principal parts, as follows: (1) The first part, nos. 1-100, in 105 volumes, is composed of originals and transcripts mostly of the seventeenth century; the documents are of the greatest variety and relate to religious, diplomatic, administrative, and judicial history. They include the minutes of the letters of Mazarin, 1646-1660, the memoirs of Colbert and his son Seignelay, and documents relating to England, Spain, America, and other countries. (2) The second part, acquired in the Revolution, is the correspondence of Colbert, 1661-1674, in 111 volumes, numbered 101-176 bis. These volumes contain chiefly the letters addressed to Colbert, but they also include a considerable number of minutes or drafts of letters by Colbert and Seignelay. They were originally bound in green and were long known and referred to as the *volumes verts*. They have been exploited by Pierre Clément, in *Lettres, Mémoires, et Instructions de Colbert* (Paris, 8 vols., 1862-1882), and by G. B. Depping, in *Correspondance Administrative sous le Règne de Louis XIV*. (Paris, 4 vols., 1850-1855). (3) The third part, 166 volumes, nos. 177-343, is composed chiefly of administrative and financial documents, while (4) the fourth part, 76 cartons, nos. 344-416, known as the Chartes de Colbert, is composed of charters and diplomas. An excellent and detailed catalogue of the collection has been published by the Bibliothèque Nationale: *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Collection des Mélanges de Colbert*, by Charles de La Roncière and Paul M. Bondois (Paris, 2 vols., 1920, 1922). The first volume contains a brief history and general description of the collection (pp. i-xvi), upon which this paragraph is based, while a very complete index is in vol. II. See also L. Delisle, *Cabinet des Manuscrits*, I. 439-486.

31.—1606. “Relatione di Spagna . . .” Includes, ff. 60v-61v, an account of the Spanish Council of the Indies, its organization, officers, salaries, etc.

[ff. 38-102v]

French translation by the “sieur de Beaulieu, Heües O’Neil” [Adrien Baillet], of G. Gardyn, *Description of the New World* (London, 1651). Cf. below, 38, and above, MSS. Fr. 19032.

[ff. 314-422]

“Proposition pour faire une Compagnie en France pour les Indes Occidentales”, by Blaeu. An engraved map accompanies this memoir: *Insulae Americanae in Oceano Septentrionali, cum Terris adiacentibus. Amplio Prudmo Doctmoq’ Viro D. Alberto Conradi vander Burch . . . Amsterdamensis Senatori . . . Tabulam hanc inscribit Guiljelmus Blaeu.*

[ff. 424-429]

“Discours sur le passage des Gallions et des flottes de la Nouvelle Espagne dans l’Amérique et sur leur retour en Europe.” Account of routes and ordinary practice followed by the Spanish treasure fleet.

[ff. 434-440]

“Discours sur les Entreprises qu’on peut former sur les places de La Terre ferme et sur les Isles du Golphe Mexique.”

[ff. 442-451v]

1669. “Relation de la prise des forts de Portebelles et le pillage de la ville par les flibustiers anglois.”

[ff. 456-465]

1624, Aug. 31, The Hague. The States General to the Sieur de Caron. Account of the capture of [Bahia de] Todos Santos in Brazil. (Translation.) [ff. 466-468v]

1658. "Relation des voyages du Sr. d'Accarette dans la Rivière de la Platte . . ." Cf. *An Account of a Voyage up the River of Plata, and thence over land to Peru*, by "Mons. Acarete" (London, 1698). [ff. 470-498v]

[Post 1658.] "Proposition du sr. d'Accarette pour la conquête de Bonnes-Ayres . . ." [ff. 500-506]

Alternative proposal by the Sieur d'Accarette for the pillage of Buenos Aires. [ff. 516-519]

1666, Nov. 5, Madrid. News of disturbances in Peru and Chile. [ff. 522-524]

1665. "Relation des Indes occidentales, par Balthazar Pardo de Figueroa." [ff. 526-556v]

1671, June 5, Nov. 22, Guadeloupe. Gov. Du Lion to [Archbishop of Rouen]. Conduct of the Compagnie des Indes, etc. [ff. 593-620v]

Description and historical notes on the Caymans, Trinidad, and Jamaica. [ff. 622-626]

1669. "Mémoire des choses qu'a Raporté l'homme de Mons'r Du Bois, Gouverneur de Ste. Croix, à son Retour de Porterique la fin du mois d'avril dernier, 1669." [ff. 632v-633]

1668. French translation of commissions from the governor [Sir Thomas Modyford] of Jamaica to English filibusters, and to Benjamin Sergent (Oct. 28). [ff. 634-634v]

1668, Sept. 18. Copy of commission from Gov. Ogeron of Tortuga, to Capt. Grifin. [ff. 634v-635]

[1668.] "Le Commandant du fort de La pointe d'Araya au Sieur de Beaulieu Capitaine du Vaisseau du Roy *L'Infante* destaché de L'Escadre avec ordre de S'approcher de la Terre Ferme et particulièrement de Comane pour y faire de L'Eau." (Copy, Spanish.) [ff. 635v]

1668, Nov. 19-1669, Jan. 13. "Extraict du Journal du Sieur Beaulieu . . ." [ff. 636-638]

"Mémoire d'un homme qui venait de Corassal [Curaçao] . . ." [ff. 638v-639]

38.—Duplicate of 31, ff. 314-422. [f. 548]

48.—Transcripts of English documents, authenticated by S. Killingworth: commission to Edward D'Oyley, governor of Jamaica; 1660, Dec. 1, commission and instructions to "Council for Foreign Plantations" (*Cal. St. Pap., Colonial, 1574-1660*, p. 492); 1626, Mar. 1, commission to George Yeardley, governor of Virginia, and to members of the council (*ibid.*, p. 77); 1660, Nov. 7, commission and instructions to Council of Trade (*ibid.*, p. 490); 1660, Aug. 17, commission to John Dawes, secretary of Barbados; 1660, Aug. 2, commission to Francis Cradock, provost marshal general in Barbados (*ibid.*, p. 487); 1667, Jan. 3, commission to Lord Willoughby, captain general and governor in chief of the Caribbee Islands (*id.*, 1661-1668, no. 1372); 1661, Sept. 27, commission of Thomas Breedon, governor of Acadia and Nova Scotia (*cf. ibid.*, no. 189). [ff. 232-403]

51-52c. Minutes of the correspondence of Cardinal Mazarin, 1654-1661, 6 vols.—Ptd. by A. Chéruel and G. d'Avenel, *Lettres du Cardinal Mazarin pendant son Ministère*, in *Documents Inédits*.

53. Transcripts of English or Latin documents, authenticated by S. Killingworth.—1669, May 8, grant to Earl of St. Albans *et al.*, Virginia (*Cal. St. Pap., Colonial, 1669-1674*, no. 63); 1670, Nov. 1, grant to Duke of Albemarle, Ba-

hama Islands (*ibid.*, no. 311); 1665, June 30, second charter to Lords Proprietors of Carolina (*id.*, 1661-1668, no. 1011); 1664, Mar. 12, Duke of York's patent (*ibid.*, no. 685); 1630, Dec. 4, patent of incorporation of Company of Adventurers for the Plantation of the Islands of Providence, etc. (*Cal. St. Pap.*, Colonial, 1574-1660, p. 123); 1620, Nov. 3, patent incorporating the council at Plymouth (*ibid.*, p. 24); 1637, Nov. 13, grant of Newfoundland (*ibid.*, p. 260); 1666, Dec. 20, patent to Sir James Modyford, lieutenant governor of Island of Providence (*id.*, 1661-1668, no. 1358); 1632, June 20, patent of Maryland (*id.*, 1574-1660, p. 152); 1627, July 2, first grant to Earl of Carlisle, of Caribbee Islands (*ibid.*, p. 85); 1628, Feb. 20 [?], grant of Trinidad to Earl of Montgomery (*ibid.*, p. 87).

84. Collection of memoirs drawn up by Jean Baptiste Colbert, Marquis de Seignelay, and addressed to Colbert, during the former's sojourns at La Rochelle and Rochefort, 1670, and at Toulon and Marseilles, 1671, and during his travels in Italy, England, and Holland, 1671.—While the memoirs in this volume are not of direct interest for the purposes of this *Guide*, they have a considerable indirect interest, especially the description of the arsenal at Rochefort, and the very detailed report on the English navy. A few lists of vessels are also to be noted (ff. 115, 184, 190), and especially (f. 117v) a description of *Le Jolly* (La Salle's vessel?), under construction in 1670 (200 tons, length of keel, 118 $\frac{1}{4}$ ft., length over all, 143 ft., depth, 19 ft., beam, 39 $\frac{1}{3}$ ft.; pierced for 10 guns). Finally should be noted a document by Colbert which contains interesting details respecting the administration of the marine: "Instruction pour mon fils [Seignelay] pour bien faire la première commission de ma charge" (ff. 216-233).

101. Letters to Colbert, 1649, 1656-1660.

1656, Jan. 19, 23, Feb. 9, 27, Mar. 1, 30; 1658, Dec. 18, Brouage or La Rochelle. [Charles] Colbert de Terron [intendant général de la Marine et des Ports du Ponant] to Colbert. References to vessels engaged in the Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 4, 8, 15, 19, 22, 39, 328]

105. Letters to Colbert, Nov.-Dec., 1661.

1661, Oct. 27, La Rochelle. Paul Thévinin [merchant] to Bilbaud. English encroachments on Newfoundland fisheries, Acadia, mouth of the St. Lawrence. (Ext., enclosed with Bilbaud to Colbert, Nov. 4, f. 24.) [f. 26]

1661, Nov. 18, Brest. [Abraham] Du Quesne to [Colbert]. Relating to two vessels from Newfoundland at Belle Isle. (A. L. S.) Ptd. in Jal, *Du Quesne et la Marine de son Temps* (Paris, 1873), I. 243. [f. 128]

106. Letters to Colbert, Sept., 1661-1666.

1661, Nov. 24, Dec. 8, 12, 19, 26; 1662, Feb. 28, Mar. 8, 15, 23, Apr. 2, May 14, 17; 1663, Mar. 9, Nov. 11, La Rochelle or Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. English prisoners sent to La Rochelle by Le Borgne for trading with Indians in Acadia; Newfoundland fisheries; Acadia; interest of local commerce in fisheries; recommending despatch of vessels to Newfoundland and Acadia to carry instructions to La Tour and Le Borgne, and to regulate boundaries with the English; recommendations of various officers and commanders of vessels; troops and supplies for Canada, etc. (All A. L. S. or L. S.)

[ff. 328, 348, 352, 358, 372, 411, 417, 421, 425, 430, 436, 482, 537, 556]

1665, Sept. 7, Collège de Clermont. Father Paul Ragueneau to ——. News from Quebec; reception of de Tracy, troops, expenditures, heavy snows of previous winter, solar and lunar phenomena. (A. L. S.) [ff. 617-618]

"Liste des prisonniers Anglois qui sont en France." Havre, Calais, Honfleur, and Dunkirk. [f. 762]

107. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1662.

1662, Mar. 20, London. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Negotiations over fisheries, price of slaves, etc. (A. L. S.) [ff. 18-18v]

1662, Mar. 11, Harbor of La Pallice; Feb. 6, Brouage. Duc de Beaufort [François de Vendôme] to Colbert. References to vessels going to Newfoundland, and recommendation that Newfoundland sailors be detained for service on the king's vessels. [ff. 277, 431]

108. Letters to Colbert, Apr.-May, 1662.

1662, Apr. 9, Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Opposition of the "maison de Vendôme" to the king's plans for Newfoundland. (A. L. S.) [ff. 87-88v]

Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Desires to give him a map of Canada "fort bien faite". (A. L. S.) [f. 178]

109bis. Letters to Colbert, July, 1662.

Letters from [Antoine] Lefebvre de La Barre (ff. 684, 966), not relating to American affairs.

1662, July 17, Brouage. [Pierre Chertemps] de Seuil [*commissaire général de la marine*] to Colbert. Sends accounts of expenditures for vessels leaving for Quebec and Placentia, and of the cargo of each vessel. (A. L. S.) [f. 845]

1662, July 17, On board the *Aigle d'Or*, Ile de Ré. Capt. de La Rochette Gargot to Colbert. Claims for subsistence of passengers fed at his table on voyage to Placentia and Quebec. (A. L. S.) [ff. 847-848]

111. Letters to Colbert, Sept., 1662.

1662, Sept. 18, Placentia. Du Perron Talour, commandant, to M. Picon. Advantages of the port of Placentia, situation of the country, etc. [ff. 322-323v]

1662, Sept. 28, London. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Conduct of governors of Martinique and Guadeloupe; administration of the islands. [ff. 478-481]

112. Letters to Colbert, Oct., 1662.

1662, Oct. 6, St. Jean de Luz. De [Sauba] Haristéguy, *capitaine entre-tenu de la marine*, to Colbert. Learns that the port of Placentia has been burned "par l'intelligence et motif secret qu'il ont eu, par leur patron basques, que de bretons, par leurs bourgeois". (A. L. S.) [ff. 49-50]

1662, Oct. 12, London. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Has secured various memoirs relating to the Antilles; complaints against the governor of Martinique. [ff. 108-108v]

1662, Oct. 16, 30, Brouage. De Seuil to Colbert. No news of arrival of Gargot. Low state of commerce, advantages of La Rochelle as commercial port; supplies for Newfoundland. [ff. 410-411]

112bis. Letters to Colbert, Nov., 1662.

1662, Nov. 3, La Rochelle. Paul Thévinin to Colbert. Commerce, reference to Canada. [ff. 544-545]

1662, Nov. 6, London; Nov. 21, Gravelines. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Asks that commission as viceroy of America be delivered to him in order that he may take the oath of office; reports of ill success of Gov. d'Avaugour in Canada, who should be replaced: "Je vous supplie de continuer à protéger ce pauvre pays."—It is so easy to be deceived that he prefers not to propose anyone for Canada. [ff. 571-573, 873-873v]

113. Letters to Colbert, Dec., 1662.

1662, Dec. 23. Alexandre de Prouville, Marquis de Tracy, to Colbert. Personal financial difficulties. [ff. 642-643]

1662, Dec. 29, on board the *Aigle d'Or*, harbor of La Rochelle. La Rochette Gargot to Colbert. Asks reimbursement for subsistence furnished on return voyage from Canada. [f. 713]

114. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Feb., 1663.

[1663], Feb., Placentia. Du Perron Talour to Colbert. Unfortified state of Placentia, excellence of harbor, and proximity of English settlers. [ff. 566-567]

115. Letters to Colbert, Mar.-Apr., 1663.

1663, Mar. 8, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. If Canada and the islands were out of the hands of their governors, of whom the inhabitants greatly complain, it would be possible to induce wealthy persons to engage in commerce with these colonies. [ff. 167-168]

115bis. Letters to Colbert, Apr.-May, 1663.

1663, Apr. 23, Rouen. H. de Rassent to Colbert. Can furnish men for the American colonies to any number desired, without violence and at a moderate price; also arms, tools, equipment, etc. [ff. 652-653]

1663, May 10, Brouage. De Seuil to Colbert. The two vessels for New France are ready to sail, but are detained by bad weather. [ff. 923-924]

1663, May 17, La Rochelle. Gaudais Dupont [*commissaire* in Canada] to Colbert. Has delivered letters to the Bishop of Petraea [Laval] and M. de Mézy; passengers are to embark on Saturday and vessels will sail early next week. [ff. 1032-1033]

1663, May 18, Rouen. Chevalier de Clerville to Colbert. Results of his investigations respecting the commerce of the various ports. Ptd. in G. B. Depping, *Correspondance Administrative sous le Règne de Louis XIV.*, III. 335. [ff. 1034-1035]

1663, May 25, 30, La Rochelle. François [de Laval], Bishop of Petraea, to Colbert. Thanks for support of religion in Canada.—Letter of farewell on point of sailing; obliged to leave horses behind. (A. L. S.) [ff. 1160, 1200]

116. Letters to Colbert, June-Aug., 1663.

1663, June 4, 6, 11, Brouage. De Seuil to Colbert. Sailing of vessels for Canada with 300 passengers; transmits accounts and inventories of supplies. [ff. 80, 91, 156]

1663, Mar. 1 [4?], Martinique. La Payre to Dolu. Suspects the *Aigle d'Or*, which has arrived, to have been freighted for the account of [Nicolas] Fouquet. [ff. 114-115]

1663, Aug., Dieppe. *Échevins* of Dieppe to Colbert. Difficulties of commerce; reasons for control of West India trade by the Dutch. [ff. 428-430]

116bis. Letters to Colbert, June-Aug., 1663.

1663, Aug. 18. [Louis de] Bechameil to Colbert. Relating to an enterprise in Terre Ferme [Central America]. [f. 764]

1663, Aug. 23, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert, with letters of Dumesnil and Du Coudray relating to Guadeloupe. [ff. 877-882]

117. Letters to Colbert, Sept.-Oct., 1663.

1663, Sept. 27, Oct. 4, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. West India affairs; privilege of establishing [sugar] mills in the islands for the Sieur François de Martin, a merchant of Amsterdam. [ff. 232, 411]

117bis. Letters to Colbert, Oct., 1663.

1663, Oct. 24, Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. American affairs, measures for assuring possession of Islands of America, preparations for voyage of Marquis de Tracy. [ff. 885-886v]

1663, Oct. 25, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. American affairs. [f. 928]

1663, Oct. 28, La Rochelle. Le Borgne to Colbert. Complains of capture and imprisonment at Boston of his son, Alexandre Le Borgne; English taken prisoners by his son Joseph Le Borgne. [ff. 997-998]

118. Letters to Colbert, Nov., 1663.

1663, Nov. Hubert to Colbert. D'Estrades has asked for orders relating to request of Newfoundland fishermen of Havre and Dieppe for passports. [ff. 23-24]

1663, Nov. 3, Dieppe. [J. de] Champigny to Colbert. Affairs of Guadeloupe; calumnies circulated by his brother-in-law, Houel. [ff. 94-95]

1663, Nov. 6, Bayonne. Michel Dantès [host of Colbert at Bayonne] to Colbert. His voyage to America; compelled to put in on the New England coast; news of death of M. de La Tour; destruction of Fort Royal and seizure of Acadian coast by English. [ff. 153-154]

1663, Nov. 8, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Receipt of brevet for sugar-mills (see above, 117), which he has forwarded to the burgomaster of Amsterdam; approves choice of Marquis de Tracy as lieutenant general of America. [ff. 189-190]

1663, Nov. 9, Dunkirk. [N.] Nacquart to Colbert. His secret mission to Holland to gather information respecting the East and West Indies. [ff. 205-207]

118bis. Letters to Colbert, Nov.-Dec., 1663.

1663, Nov. 25, Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Canadian ship timber; troops to accompany de Tracy to America. [ff. 605-608]

1663, Nov. 29, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Will give all possible information to Nacquart; Canadian affairs; d'Avaugour has spent two days with him; need of strong men to carry on war against Indians and to govern inhabitants. [ff. 689-692]

1663, Dec. 2, Honfleur. [J. de] Champigny to Colbert. Calumnies and misdeeds of Houel in Guadeloupe. [ff. 775-776]

1663, Dec. 31, La Rochelle. Marquis de Tracy to Colbert. Will expedite his departure [for America]. [f. 1076]

119. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Feb., 1664.

1664, Jan. 7, La Rochelle. G. d'Almérás [*chef d'escadre*] to Colbert. Résumé of instructions to Marquis de Tracy for his tour of duty in America, and preparations for the accompanying expedition. [ff. 33-34]

1664, Jan. 7, Feb. 4, 8, 12, 17, 28, La Rochelle or Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Preparations for expedition of de Tracy and La Barre.—Troops.—Precautions to be taken in sending troops to America, and in choice of their commander, who must be able to maintain discipline and who must not arouse opposition of the Jesuits; suspicions of Dutch and English must not be aroused; qualifications for position of intendant in Canada.—Small hope of interesting merchants in East India trade; fleet for Cayenne to sail shortly.—Fleet for America ready to sail, but is delayed by contrary winds.—Fleet still delayed. [ff. 41, 128, 180, 273, 370, 508]

1664, Feb. 7, 17, 18, La Rochelle. Du Lion to Colbert. Expects to embark with de Tracy; asks for reimbursement of expenditures.—Letter of farewell.—Review of the four companies of soldiers on the *Brèze*; vessel has 540 on board; soldiers having infectious diseases have been placed ashore. [ff. 168, 368, 393]

[1664] Feb. 11, On board the *Brèze*, [La Rochelle]. [Antoine Lefebvre] de La Barre to Colbert. Letter of farewell; praise of Colbert de Terron; "Nous avons . . . toutes les choses nécessaires pour commencer une des plus grandes affaires que les français ayent jamais embrassées." [f. 275]

119bis. Letters to Colbert, Mar., 1664.

1664, Mar. 2, Xaintes; Mar. 5, 16, 30, Brouage. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. The fleet left at noon, on Mardi gras.—Introducing the Sieur Dumesnil Perronne, who has long been the general agent of the Compagnie du Canada, in Quebec.—Summary of vessels, men, supplies, etc., composing the American expedition; opinion of La Barre; need for a commander in America who is "choisy et donné par le Roi"; greater need of women and provisions than of men.—Refusal of the Sieur Le Gaigneur to take a horse and a mare to Quebec. [ff. 640, 732, 917, 1215]

1664, Mar. 12, 14, Dunkirk. Nacquart to Colbert. Respecting project of a "Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique et costes de Guinée".—Sends charter of Dutch West India Company. [ff. 842, 872]

1664, Mar. 18, 20, Funchal, Madera. M. de La Barre to Colbert. Praise of French consul at Funchal.—Agreeable voyage of 18 days to Madeira; English captain reports that 4 months ago there were not 40 Flemings at Cayenne. [ff. 974, 1022]

120. Letters to Colbert, Apr., 1664.

1664, Apr. 16, Dieppe. *Échevins* of Dieppe to Colbert. ". . . plusieurs de nos négociants s'efforceront d'augmenter le commerce dans l'Amérique s'il y a lieu à la diminution des droicts qui est leur plus grand obstacle." [ff. 200-201]

1664, Apr. 16, Rouen. [L.] Fermanel [d'Épinay] to Colbert. "Je crois que l'on ne vous a pas donné bon avis lorsque l'on vous a conseillé de joindre le Cap de Vert et Senegal et Canada à la compagnie de Cayenne." [ff. 204-205]

1664, Apr. 16, Bayonne. *Échevins* of Bayonne to Colbert. Protection and extension of cod and whale fisheries. [ff. 210-211]

121bis. Letters to Colbert, June, 1664.

1664, June 16, Martinique. Du Lion to Colbert. News of the expedition in the West Indies. [ff. 582-583]

1664, June 21, Dieppe. *Échevins* of Dieppe to Colbert. Difficulty of securing subscriptions to the Compagnie des Indes Orientales; merchants of Dieppe are chiefly interested in American commerce, and would subscribe heavily to a West India company. [ff. 777-778]

1664, June 26. Anonymous letter. Harmful effects of separate commercial companies of Senegal, Canada, etc.; need of general companies. [f. 940]

1664, June 28, 30, Paris. [L. de] Bechameil to Colbert. Affairs of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; purchase of goods to send to the islands; reimbursement of proprietors of islands; affair of St. Christopher. [ff. 1010, 1077]

1664, June 30, Paris. J. Bellettes to Colbert. Information relating to the Dutch East and West India companies. [f. 1071]

122. Letters to Colbert, July, 1664.

1664, July 3, 21, 22, Paris. [L. de] Bechameil to Colbert. West Indies, arrival of de Tracy at Martinique, interruption of Dutch commerce by fear of the French West India Company, etc. [ff. 13, 127, 697, 737]

1664, July 22, Paris. [Louis de] Matharel to Colbert. Arrival of M. de La Barre at Cayenne and of de Tracy at Martinique; interruption of Dutch commerce in the islands. [747-748v]

123. Letters to Colbert, Aug., 1664.

1664, Aug. 15, Cayenne. M. de La Barre to Colbert. State of the country; English claims to Surinam. [ff. 349-359v]

1664, Aug. 16, Bayonne. [P.] de Cheverry to Colbert. Prejudice to the sugar industry of the West Indies caused by the severe orders of the King of Spain against contraband commerce. [ff. 365-366v]

1664, Aug. 25. Rousseau to Colbert. Having lent his name to Mazarin for the creation of the Compagnie du Nord, asks for position in the East or West India Company. [ff. 471-472v]

123bis. Letters to Colbert, Aug. 28-Sept., 1664.—Numerous letters to Colbert from the *échevins* of Rouen (f. 667), Lagarde de Belin, Amsterdam (ff. 693, 697, 700, 965), Du Fresne, Würzburg (ff. 894, 1033), and the Comte d'Estrades, the Hague (f. 1021), relating to the organization of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, trade with the West Indies, etc.

124. Letters to Colbert, Oct., 1664.

1664, Oct. 14, 18, Paris. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. News from Canada; war with Iroquois. [ff. 281, 356]

1664, Oct. 17, Honfleur. Thierry to Colbert, with memoir. Repairs to port necessary for equipment of the vessels of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; exactions of the admiralty of Normandy with respect to registrations of permits. [ff. 341-343v]

1664, Oct. 11, La Rochelle. [Louis Rouer] de Villeray [member of the Conseil Souverain of Canada] to Father Paul Ragueneau. Disputes between Gov. de Mézy and the council. [ff. 357-358v]

125. Letters to Colbert, Nov., 1664.

1664, Nov., Nov. 6, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Question of restitution of Acadia; sends Le Borgne to furnish information to Colbert.—Merchants of Zeeland make proposals for supply of slaves to the islands. [ff. 1, 143]

1664, Nov. 7, Paris. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. Capture of New Netherland by the English; advice of d'Estrades to negotiate with the English for the destruction of the Iroquois; Groseilliers in New England. [ff. 181-182v]

1664, Nov. 9, Rouen. [J. B.] Voisin de La Noiraye to Colbert. Newfoundland and Acadian fisheries carried on by the inhabitants of Dieppe. [ff. 258-259v]

1664, Nov., Middelburg. Health certificates of vessels coming from or going to the West Indies. [ff. 370, 754]

1664, Nov. 22, Saumur. Colbert de Croissy to Colbert. Recruiting for America by an agent of the Compagnie des Indes; proposal to send *faux sauniers* there. [ff. 597-598v]

126. Letters to Colbert, Dec., 1664.

1664, Dec. 1, St. Malo; Dec. 19, Port Louis. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. References to Canadian affairs, supplies for de Tracy, etc. [ff. 39, 455]

1664, Dec. 4, 11, The Hague. Comte d'Estrades to Colbert. Vessels loaded at Amsterdam by Lagarde de Belin for the Compagnie des Indes.—The new company must have 120 vessels for the service of the Islands of America. [ff. 129, 266]

1664, Dec. 9, Bordeaux. Delachèze to Colbert. Participation in the second Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 228-229v]

1664, Dec. Du Fresne [diplomatic agent at Mainz] to Colbert. Colonial projects of the Elector of Mainz; despatch of emissaries to America. [ff. 368-370]

1664, Dec. 25, Amsterdam. Lagarde de Belin to Colbert. Equipment of vessels for the West India Company; facilities secured from the States General. [f. 617]

127. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Feb., 1665.

1665, Jan. 1, 11, 25, Feb. 1, La Rochelle, Brouage, or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Funds for troops in Canada.—News from Placentia; prosperity due to the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales.—Canadian squadron.—Supplies and munitions for Canada. [ff. 21, 112, 297, 476]

1665, Feb. Gaudais Dupont to Colbert. Favors requested for himself and for his son in Canada. [ff. 445-446]

127bis. Letters to Colbert, Feb., 1665.

1665, Feb. 15, Poitiers. Colbert de Croissy to Colbert. Seeks an intendant for the troops in Canada. [ff. 818-819]

1665, Feb. 26, Bordeaux. [Cl.] Pellot to Colbert. Visit from the Sieur de Sertièvre [Salières?], colonel, who goes to Canada. [ff. 847-848v]

1665, Feb. Proposals of Ponthon, Rémy and Co. of Dunkirk, and letters from Nacquart and [Bivel] de Montpezat, respecting cod fisheries to be carried on from Dunkirk. [ff. 1047, 1067-1073]

128. Letters to Colbert, Mar., 1665.

1665, Mar. 4, Bordeaux. [J.] Lombard to Colbert. Vessels equipped for Newfoundland. [ff. 122-123v]

1665, Mar. 16, 19, Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Preparations of the fleet for Canada. [ff. 380, 465]

1664, Feb. 22, Whitehall, London. Royal Proclamation respecting various insults and injuries inflicted by the Dutch East and West India companies, and by other subjects of the United Provinces. [f. 387]

1665, Mar. 15, Würzburg. Du Fresne to Colbert. Plans of collaboration in colonial enterprises between France and the German electors. [ff. 391-394v]

1665, Mar. 22, La Rochelle. Delaroche St. André to Colbert. La Gigaudière commands the *St. Sébastien*; other vessels for Canada. [f. 518]

128bis. Letters to Colbert, Mar.-Apr., 1665.

1665, Apr. 13, 19, 27, La Rochelle or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Equipment of vessels for Canada. [ff. 850, 938, 1123]

1665, Apr. 14, 24. Du Fresne to Colbert. Plans of the Elector of Bavaria for a colony in America. [ff. 858-1054]

1665, Apr. 17, 24, Middelburg. Janot to Colbert. Vessels of the [Dutch] West India Company. [ff. 898, 1048]

1665, Apr. 24, Guadeloupe. Du Lion to Colbert. Establishment at Dominica, de Tracy, vessels of the company, etc. [f. 1070]

129. Letters to Colbert, May, 1665.

1665, May. Letters from Vincent and Hubert. West India affairs.

[ff. 13, 57]

[1665, May.] Petition addressed to the king by the widow of Jean de Lespiné respecting the concession to her late husband in Guadeloupe. [f. 44]

1665, May 3, 10, Du Fresne and Elector of Mainz to Colbert. Colonial projects of the later. [ff. 106, 313]

1665, May 4, 10. La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Embarkation of troops for Canada; arrival of fleet in the West Indies.—Equipment of vessels for Canada; requests of Compagnie des Indes Occidentales and of "les bourgeois de Québec", respecting cargoes. [ff. 146, 293]

1665, May 7, Amsterdam. Claude Blot to Colbert, with petition, respecting seizure by the English of his vessels fitted out for the West Indies.

[ff. 226-228v]

1665, May 11, Paris. [Guillaume] Boreel to Colbert. Respecting a Zeeland vessel coming from the West Indies and seeking refuge in the Garonne.

[f. 327]

129bis. Letters to Colbert, May, 1665.

1665, May 18, La Rochelle. Micheau to Colbert. His arrival from America; advice respecting Guinea. [ff. 530-531]

1665, May 18, 28, 31, La Rochelle or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Departure of vessels for Canada; recommends Capt. Micheau; equipment of vessels for Canada and for the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 536, 784, 857]

130. Letters to Colbert, June, 1665.

1665, June 7, Rouen. [Charles de Ste. Maure, Marquis de] Montausier to Colbert. Plans for participation of merchants of Dieppe in the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; whale and cod fisheries. [ff. 113-114v]

1665, June 15, 18, Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. The Canadians there present are not in accord as to the purchase of a vessel.—Equipment of vessels for Canada; prizes. [ff. 202, 233]

1665, June 18. *Id.* to de Lionne. Capture of an English flute bound for Boston. [f. 234]

130bis. Letters to Colbert, July, 1665.

1665, July 2, Madrid. Archbishop of Embrun to Colbert. Mines in New Spain; quicksilver on captured Spanish vessels. [ff. 574-575v]

1665, July 3, St. Germain. [P.] De Cheverry to Colbert. Cod and whale fisheries carried on by the Basques. [ff. 588-589v]

1665, July 10, Bordeaux. [François d'Épinay] de St. Luc to Colbert. French vessels returning from Newfoundland fisheries captured by English. [ff. 669-670v]

1665, July 17, 31, Bordeaux. [J.] Lombard to Colbert. Departure for America of vessel belonging to the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales.—Return of the vessels from Newfoundland. [ff. 799, 1089]

1665, July 25. [L.] Bechameil to Colbert. Revolt in Martinique. [ff. 905-906v]

1665, July 26, Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Newfoundland fishermen from Nantes at Bayonne. [ff. 955-958v]

131. Letters to Colbert, Aug., 1665.

1665, Aug. 8, Paris. [Nicolas] Le Camus to Colbert. Establishment of manufacture of beaver cloth. [f. 266]

1665, Aug. 16, Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Arrival of de Tracy in Canada; death of Mézy; flutes for the Canadian service. [f. 437]

131bis. Letters to Colbert, Aug.-Sept., 1665.

1665, Aug. 25, Dieppe. *Échevins* of Dieppe to Colbert. Refusal of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales to pay duties. [f. 616]

1665, Aug. 31, Quebec. Officers of the troops in Canada to Colbert. Appreciation of good offices of M. de Villepars, commanding the vessel on which they have come to Canada. [ff. 814-815v]

1665, Aug. 31, Sept. 14, 21, 27, La Rochelle or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. News from de Tracy, Courcelles, and Talon. Arrival of vessels in Canada; supplies to be sent them.—Return of Le Gaigneur, who transported the troops to Canada; arrival of vessels at Tadoussac.—Culture of flax, and shipbuilding in Canada. [ff. 820, 1063, 1129, 1178]

1665, Sept. 17. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. Return of vessels from Canada; boats for the expedition against the Iroquois; fort constructed by de Tracy on the Richelieu; siege of Three Rivers by the Iroquois. [ff. 1093-1084v]

133. Letters to Colbert, Nov., 1665.

1665, Nov. 6, Middelburg. Janot to Colbert. Recommendation of Ogeron; establishment of Santo Domingo. [f. 142]

1665, Nov. 8, 16, 22, 30, Tonnay-Charente or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Return of the *Aigle d'Or* from Quebec; praise of Villepars.—Passage of the officers of the regiment of Carignan to Quebec.—Return of the *St. Sébastien* from Quebec; bad quality of provisions sent to Talon.—Expenditures to be incurred for Canada. [ff. 181, 364, 511, 751]

1665, Sept. 20, Quebec. Marquis de Tracy to Colbert de Terron. Praise of Villepars and Chamot. [f. 182]

1665, Sept. 18, Quebec. Talon, intendant, to Colbert de Terron. Praise of Villepars and Guillon; Denis sent to the lead mine at Gaspé. [ff. 184-185]

1665, Nov. 28. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. News from Canada: wreck of *La Paix*; militia and boats for the expedition against the Iroquois; forts; crops; Indian raids west of Quebec; missionaries in the west; Acadian mission. (A. L. S.) [ff. 699-700v]

134. Letters to Colbert, Dec., 1665.

1665, Dec. 4. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. News of Canada by the *Jardin de Hollande*. [f. 109]

1665, Dec. 7, La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Memoir submitted by Le Borgne du Coudray, commandant in Acadia. [ff. 230-234v]

134bis. Letters to Colbert, Dec., 1665.

1664 [sic], Dec. 13, La Rochelle. De Chambré to Colbert. His departure for America as general agent of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; vessels of the company leaving for the West Indies and Canada. [ff. 454-455v]

1665, Dec. 22. Petition of the inhabitants of St. Jean de Luz and Siboure to the Abbé de St. Martin-[Barès], praying that they may be permitted to continue their cod fishing in Canada as usual, etc. [ff. 683-684]

135. Letters to Colbert, 1678-1683; drafts of letters from Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1666.

List of "cartes qui ne sont point comprises dans les précédents inventaires", including several maps of America. [ff. 19-20]

1666, Jan. 11, 15, Mar. 4, 15, Paris. Colbert to Colbert de Terron. Cod fishery; purchase of vessel built in Brazil; vessels of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; brewery workers requested for Canada, etc.

[ff. 565, 568, 586, 643, 663]

[1666.] Colbert to de Logerie. Assembling of men, women, and boys to be sent to Tortuga. [f. 685]

136. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1666.

1666, June [?] 17, Feb. 11, La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Departure of M. de La Barre; passage of eight companies with M. de St. Léon.—The *St. Sébastien* and the *Aigle d'Or* to go to Canada. [ff. 30, 195]

1666, Mar. 30, Guadeloupe. Du Lion to Colbert. Defense of the island: attack by English on Dominica. [f. 630]

137. Letters to Colbert, 1666.

1666, Apr. 8, La Rochelle. [A.] Lefebvre de La Barre to Colbert. Preparations for his departure; troops and vessels; the English are fortifying themselves in St. Christopher. [f. 102]

1666, Apr. 8, La Rochelle. Hubert to Colbert. Capture of a vessel of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; fortifications of English in St. Christopher; embarkation of M. de La Barre. [f. 121]

1666, Apr. 17, St. Malo. De Guynant to Colbert. The bourgeois of St. Malo desire permission to take part in the cod fisheries. [f. 298]

137bis. Letters to Colbert, May, 1666.

1666, May 10, 13, 20, 24, 30, La Rochelle or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Departure of La Barre; his plans for Cayenne.—Embarkation of four companies for the West Indies.—Respecting M. Du Mont, charged with the affairs of Canada.—Objections of La Barre to the embarkation of St. Léon.—Projects of La Barre respecting his route to the West Indies. [ff. 649, 721, 851, 911, 933]

1666, May 14, Caen. G. Chamillart to Colbert. The inhabitants of Granville desire to go to the Newfoundland fisheries. [f. 765]

138. Letters to Colbert, June, 1666.

1666, June, June 10, St. Christopher. Chevalier de St. Laurens to Colbert. War with England. [ff. 61, 406]

1666, June. Hubert to Colbert. St. Christopher; departure of La Barre. [ff. 69, 71]

1666, June 3, La Rochelle. La Barre to Colbert. Danger to other islands if English capture St. Christopher; reinforcements despatched to Canada; insufficient force which he is taking to the West Indies. [ff. 152-153v]

1666, June 9. L. Bechameil to Colbert. Proposal to send Dutch privateers to the West Indies with privilege of trade. [ff. 343-345v]

138bis. Letters to Colbert, June-July, 1666.

1666, June 14, 21, 24, July 1, 5, 8, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26, 29, La Rochelle, Rochefort, or Tonnay-Charente. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Defense of West Indies; departure of vessels for West Indies and Canada, etc. [ff. 588, 736, 757, 799, 810, 839, 849, 864, 879, 920, 936, 961]

1666, June 17, May 23, Martinique. [Capt. Robert Le Frichet] de Clodoré to Colbert. Hostilities in the West Indies. [ff. 682, 684]

139. Letters to Colbert, Aug., 1666.

1666, Aug. 2, 11, 19, Charente or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Ogeron, St. Laurent, and St. Léon; sends account of expenditures for Canada; hostilities in the West Indies. [ff. 26, 187, 280]

1666, Aug. 26, Madrid. Note on the arrival of the fleet from New Spain. [ff. 359-360v]

140. Letters to Colbert, Sept., 1666.

1666, Sept. 2, 13, La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Despatch of supplies and munitions to the West Indies and Canada.—Ogeron and Tortuga. [ff. 82, 374]

1666, June 11. "Estat de la dépense faite pour la levée, armement, habitz et subsistance des troupes embarquées pour l'Amérique." By Colbert de Terron. [ff. 161-162v]

1666, Aug. 31, Middelburg. Copy of instructions of the States of Zealand to their deputies in the States General, respecting commerce with the French West Indies. [f. 269]

141bis. Letters to Colbert, Oct., 1666.

1666, Oct. 21, Paris. The king to Colbert. Examination of the accounts of the former Company of Canada; meeting held by Boucherat. [f. 585]

1665 [sic], Oct. 30, Quebec. Bourdon, *procureur général*, to Colbert. Reinstatement of himself and the Sieur de Villeray by de Tracy; troops in camp; provisions; marriages; desire for freedom of commerce for Canada; grievances against the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 822-823v]

142. Letters to Colbert, Nov.-Dec., 1666.

1666, Nov. Ogeron to Colbert. Awaits aid sent by the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; capture of a vessel at Jamaica. [ff. 59-60v]

1666, Nov., Nov. 27, La Rochelle. [H.] Hubert to Colbert. Provisions for the West Indies.—Arrival of cargo of furs from Canada. [ff. 61, 220]

1665, [sic], Nov. 2, Quebec. Father [François] Le Mercier to Colbert. Urges that name of New France be substituted for that of Canada; praise of de Tracy and Talon; the Canadian mission. [ff. 72-73v]

1666, Nov. 5, Rouen. [L.] Fermanel to Colbert. Prospects of commerce with the West Indies. [ff. 74-75v]

1666, Nov. 12, Milhau. Mme. de Maty to Colbert. Asks for payment of pension accorded to her husband, M. de Salière[s?], who has gone to Canada. [ff. 84-85v]

1666, Dec. 2, Paris. The profits from the Senegal and Canada vessels will enable the company to send aid to the islands. [ff. 352-353v]

1666, Dec. 3, Brest. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Sends an account of affairs in Canada. [ff. 411-414v]

142bis. Letters to Colbert, Dec., 1666.

1666, Dec. 7, 14, La Rochelle. [P.] de Seuil to Colbert. Equipment of merchant vessels for Newfoundland.—Despatch of troops to the West Indies. [ff. 516, 722]

1666, Dec. 9, Paris. Lauson de Charny to Colbert. Sends him a letter from the Bishop of Petraea, and desires to talk with him about Canada. [f. 565]

1666, Dec. 10, Brest. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Arrival of cargo of fish oil; project of instructions respecting Placentia. [f. 583]

1666, Dec. 16, Middelburg. Janot to Colbert. Sale of Canadian furs; proposal of Conrad Tradel. [f. 766]

1666, Dec. 16, Amsterdam. Extracts from letters relating to English naval forces in the West Indies. [ff. 877, 879]

1666, Dec. 21, Paris. Father Paul Ragueneau to Colbert. Success of de Tracy's expedition against the Iroquois; Lauson de Charny can give him information relating to Canada. [ff. 881-882v]

1666, Dec. 24, Bayeux. Chamillart to Colbert, with petition of inhabitants of Granville for permission to take part in the Newfoundland fisheries at Chapeau-Rouge, and list of 14 vessels ready to leave for Newfoundland. [ff. 919-922v]

143. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Apr., 1667.

1667, Jan. 3, 27, Feb. 7, 17, La Rochelle or Charente. P. de Seuil to Colbert. Sends a memorandum of the expenditures to be incurred for Canada.—Provisions, clothing, and munitions for the West Indies, Canada, and Newfoundland.—Secret equipment of expedition for the West Indies.—English expedition against the French West Indies. [ff. 1, 166, 228, 304]

“Conditions auxquelles l'on offre de livrer à Toulon ou à Marseille partie de nègres.” [ff. 259-259v]

1667, Apr. 22, 26. Bechameil to Colbert. Shipment of provisions to the West Indies.—La Barre's attack on the English at Montserrat. [ff. 488, 497]

144. Letters to Colbert, May-Aug., 1667.

1667, May 1, Cadiz. Guillaume Éon to Colbert. Recapture of the island of St. Catherine from the English by the president of Panama. [f. 42]

Letters relating to the West Indies. [ff. 210, 237, 320, 447]

1667, Aug. 15, Placentia. De Palme to Colbert. Arrival at Placentia; complaints against La Fontaine-Belot. [ff. 523-524v]

145. Letters to Colbert, Sept.-Oct., 1667.

1667, Sept. 12, La Rochelle. Le Borgne to Colbert. Asks that the king demand restitution by the English of the munitions and stores captured in Acadia. [ff. 116-117v]

1667, Sept. Letters from [M. J.] Gauntheliard (Funchal), Hubert (Paris), and Janot (Middelburg), relating to the West Indies. [ff. 124, 235, 417]

1667, Sept. Letters from [J.] Lombard (Bordeaux), D. de Cheverry (Paris), Chamillart (Caen), La Ferrière (Granville), Duc de Beaufort (La Rochelle), and François (Havre), containing references to Newfoundland fisheries, or to vessels engaged therein. [ff. 128, 144, 263, 264, 332, 371]

1667, Sept. 29, La Rochelle. De Tracy to Colbert. Has returned from Quebec. [ff. 304-305v]

146. Letters to Colbert, Nov.-Dec., 1667.

1667, Nov. 3, London. H. de Ruvigny to Colbert. Restoration of St. Christopher. [ff. 53-55v]

1667, Dec. 1, La Rochelle. H. Hubert to Colbert. Hurricane at St. Christopher. [ff. 285-286v]

1667, Dec. 28, Toulon. L. d'Infreville to Colbert. Assembly of vessels of St. Malo in the ports of Provence to sail for the cod fisheries. [ff. 569-571v]

147. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1668.

Petition addressed to Colbert by the children of the late Sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, governor of Acadia, together with a memoir of the services of the latter and of the exactions of Le Borgne. [ff. 1-5v]

Letters of Colbert de Terron, Brodard (Dunkirk), and Chamillart (Bayeux), containing references to supplies for Canada and to the cod fisheries. [ff. 68, 102, 609]

"Rolle des marchandises que l'on demande de déclarer n'estre sujettes à l'augmentation du nouveau tarif." References to beaver, whale oil, etc., with annotations by Colbert. [ff. 373-373v]

149. Letters to Colbert, Oct.-Dec., 1668.

Letters from Colbert de Croissy (London), Louis de Matharel, Comte Jean d'Estrées, and L. de Logerie, containing references to the West Indies and to the despatch of vessels there. [ff. 33, 248, 340, 512, 581]

150. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Feb., 1669.

1669, Jan. De Mignarde to Colbert. Disbanding of two companies returning from Canada. [ff. 26-27v]

1669, Feb. 18, Bordeaux. Letters from [Cl.] Pellot and [J.] Lombard to Colbert, relating to interest among the merchants of Bordeaux in the organization of the Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 486, 490]

150bis. Letters to Colbert, Feb.-Mar., 1669.

1669, Feb. 21, Caen; Mar. 29, Coutances. [G.] Chamillart to Colbert. Construction of vessels at Granville for the Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 528, 982]

1669, Mar. 30, [Cadiz]. [Guillaume] Éon to Colbert. Commerce of the French established in Spain with the Spanish Indies. [ff. 669-672v]

151. Letters to Colbert, Apr., 1669.

1669, Apr. Letters from Cl. Pellot (Bordeaux), de Lagny (La Rochelle), H. Tersmitte and Louis Pagez (Bordeaux), and Colbert de Terron (La Rochelle), relating to the organization of the Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 83, 181, 191, 240, 298, 306, 399, 406, 418, 429]

1669, Apr. 8, 11, La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Despatch of infantry companies to Canada.—Affairs of Canada; flute needed by Talon. [ff. 312, 406]

1669, Apr. 10, St. Malo. Coëtlogon to Colbert. Crews of vessels engaged in the cod fishery. [f. 342]

1669, Apr. 10, Rennes. [Fr.] d'Argouges to Colbert. Newfoundland fishing fleet. [f. 358]

151bis. Letters to Colbert, Apr., 1669.

Letters from Pellot (Bordeaux), Colbert de Terron (La Rochelle), and R. Durribaude (Bordeaux), and letter from Colbert to Pellot (Mar. 11, f. 795), relating to the organization of the Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 531, 633, 639, 765, 792, 795, 841, 946]

1669, Apr. 21, 24, Rennes. Fr. d'Argouges to Colbert. Recruiting of sailors and departure of fleet for Newfoundland. [ff. 722-820]

1669, Apr. 22, 25, 28, La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Equipment of the *St. Charles* of Bayonne for Canada; memorandum respecting munitions to be sent to Canada; receipt of memoir from Colbert on Canada; troops and munitions. [ff. 739-746v, 841, 916]

152. Letters to Colbert, May, 1669.

1669, May 4, 13, 16, 19, 22, 26, 30, Oléron, Rochefort, or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Transportation of goods to Canada; Compagnie du Nord; capture of slave-ship by Algerian pirates; Canadian timber; shipbuilding in Canada. [ff. 46, 142, 184, 221, 252, 306, 365]

1669, May 12, St. Christopher. Comte d'Estrées to the king [?]. Restitution of the island. [f. 133]

1669, May 13, La Rochelle. H. Tersmitte and Louis Pagez to Colbert. Organization of the Compagnie du Nord. [f. 156]

153. Letters to Colbert, June, 1669.

Archangel. Jean Goossen to ——. Commerce of Russia with Virginia and Canada; trade in Canadian beaver carried on at Archangel by the Dutch. [ff. 1-7]

“Projet de ce qui se peut tirer tous les ans de la France pour être vendu à Archangel et aussi des retours qui se peuvent tirer d'Archangel.” Furs, whale oil, etc. [ff. 5v-6]

1669, June 2, 6, 10, 13, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Conference with Ste. Colombe respecting the South American coast.—Engagement of carpenters and smiths for shipbuilding in Canada; entrepôt to be established at the mouth of the St. Lawrence or in Acadia.—Compagnie du Nord; construction of a vessel; Talon not yet arrived.—La Barre leaves the West Indies. [ff. 61, 189, 298, 391]

1669, June 3, 5, La Rochelle. Letters of [Capt.] de Gorris [de La Guerche] and Ste. Colombe to Colbert. Project for an expedition to South America and establishment of a colony there. [ff. 84, 147]

1669, June 6, 12, La Rochelle. De Lagny, Tersmitte, and Pagez to Colbert, relating to the Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 179, 387]

1669, June 10, 13, Bordeaux. Pellot to Colbert. Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 286, 414]

1669, June 12, Montreuil. Du Lion to Colbert. His government of Guadeloupe; relations with de Baas and the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 371-372v]

153bis. Letters to Colbert, June, 1669.

1669, June 16, 20, 24, 27, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Proposals for a colony in South America; Talon expected daily;

Compagnie du Nord ; foreign commerce in the West Indies.—Arrival of Talon ; negotiations with directors of the Compagnie du Nord ; Comte d'Estrées in the West Indies.—Sends a memoir drawn up by himself and Talon on Canada ; material for shipbuilding in Canada.—Contract for tar in Canada ; Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 482, 625, 745, 839]

1669, June 16, Havre. Dumas to Colbert. Local importance of the Newfoundland fisheries. [f. 488]

1669, June 20, 24, Bordeaux. Pellet to Colbert. Compagnie du Nord. [ff. 607, 772]

154. Letters to Colbert, July-Dec., 1669.

The provincial of the Recollects to Colbert. Arrival at La Rochelle of the Recollects who are going to Canada. [ff. 7-8v]

1669, July 4, 25, 16, La Rochelle. [J.] Talon to Colbert. Departure of his secretary for Canada ; he remains for the embarkation of the troops.—Embarkation of six companies for Canada ; has received orders of King of England for the restoration of Acadia.—Six carpenters who will go to Canada with him ; will send an account of the goods sent to Canada, and of expenditure of funds. [ff. 61, 169, 171]

155. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Dec., 1670.

1670, Aug. 2, Paris. Memoir of the king for Ralph Montagu, ambassador of Great Britain, respecting the prohibition against the entry of foreign vessels in the ports of the French West Indies. [ff. 130-134v]

1670, Dec. 3, Dieppe. Berryer to Colbert. Construction of vessels for the West Indies and Newfoundland. [ff. 446-449v]

156. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1671.

1671, Jan. 1, 8, 22, Feb. 16, 25, Mar. 16, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. News from St. Christopher ; building timber of the "Compagnie d'Occident" ; capture in the West Indies of vessels from La Rochelle ; expenditures for Placentia and Acadia ; proposals of merchants of La Rochelle with regard to trade with Placentia and Acadia ; naval matters. [ff. 9, 19, 57, 126, 190, 299]

1671, Feb. 15. Memoir by Bellinzani respecting the prisoners sent from Santo Domingo by Ogeron. [ff. 124-125v]

1671, Mar. "Billet que je prie Monseigneur Colbert d'examiner." Memoir of a plan to assign the Iroquois missions to the Jesuits and those of the Ottawa to the Sulpicians. [ff. 226-227v]

156bis. Letters to Colbert, Apr.-June, 1671.

1671, Apr. 20, 30, May 7, 4, June 1, 4, 8, 25, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Departure of squadron of Châteaurenault ; arrival of Gabaret and Sourdis ; repression of buccaneers in Santo Domingo ; diseases contracted in the West Indies ; requests of Patoulet, secretary of Talon, and certificates given to him for transportation of various goods. [ff. 421, 442, 460, 483, 592, 611, 633, 722]

1671, June 22, La Rochelle. Comte d'Estrées to Colbert. Capture of a vessel from La Rochelle on the coast of Campeche. [f. 709]

157. Letters to Colbert, July-Sept., 1671.

1671, July 24, Rochefort. Memoir on the affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Expenditures for the squadron of Gabaret. [ff. 96-97v]

1671, June 4. *Arrest . . . qui décharge de tous Droits les Marchandises qui seront chargées en France pour estre portées dans les Isles de l'Amérique* (Paris, 1671). [ff. 265-266v]

1671, Feb. 9. *Arrêt par lequel Sa Majesté descharge les Marchands et Pescheurs de son Royaume du Droit d'Abord dans les Ports et Havres de son Obéissance, de tout le Poisson frais, sec, et sallé de leurs Pesches . . .*

[ff. 267-268]

157bis. Letters to Colbert, Sept.-Dec., 1671.

1671, Sept. 7, 14, 24, 27, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Vessels of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, West Indies. Capture of vessel of La Rochelle by Spaniards in Mexican waters. [ff. 448, 480, 546, 572]

158. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1672.

Talon to Bellinzani. Requests his return; sends his secretary, Patoulet, with new memoirs on beaver, fisheries, and manufactures. (Ext.) [ff. 1-2v]

1672, Jan. "Mémoire pour la Bretagne", by the Duc de Chaulnes. Requests by merchants with respect to Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 7-8v]

1672, Jan. 5, Nantes. S. de Molac to Colbert. Complaints by merchants with respect to enrolment of merchant captains in the "classes" (i. e., for naval service), followed by "Noms des capitaines et commandants des vaisseaux qui doivent aller aux Terres Neuves à la pesche des morues".

[ff. 52-55v]

1672, Jan. 5, Mar. 29, Paris. [Fr.] Bellinzani to Colbert. Plan of Zealanders to send a squadron to the West Indies to molest French vessels; vessels ready to depart for Senegal and the West Indies. [ff. 61, 432]

1672, Jan. 7, 18, 25, 28, La Rochelle or Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. News from the West Indies; illness and death of Villepars at Guadeloupe; voyage of Guillot to the Bay of Tous les Saints; aid for Placentia and Acadia; carpenters sent to Canada; munitions for the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 66, 124, 158, 182]

1672, Jan. 11, Feb. 4, 15, 18, 22, 29, Mar. 3, 21, Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on the affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Vessels for the West Indies; munitions for Acadia and Placentia; crew of Villepars at Antigua; supplies for West Indies, etc.

[ff. 88, 227, 283, 297, 307, 337, 343, 384]

159. Letters to Colbert, Apr.-May, 1672.

N. d., 1672, Apr. 15, 23, 26, May 1. Bishop of St. Malo to Colbert. Newfoundland fisheries and fishermen. [ff. 1, 69, 106, 115, 158]

1672, Apr. 14, La Rochelle. Memoir on the affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Funds for payment of officers and laborers in Canada, Placentia, and Acadia. [f. 64]

1672, Apr. 30, May 8. Notes [by Bellinzani] on goods of Guenet for Canada, and on equipment of squadron of La Barre. [ff. 150, 193]

1672, May 8, St. Malo; May 20, Brest. Duc de Chaulnes to Colbert. Newfoundland fishing fleet; squadron of La Barre. [ff. 185, 291]

1672, May 9, 16, 19, 26, La Rochelle or Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Vessels for the West Indies; troops arrive at La Rochelle for the West Indies; passage of Frontenac to America, and return of Courcelles and Talon to France. [ff. 197, 249, 278, 323]

1672, May 21, Cologne. [Louis de] Verjus [Comte de Crécy] to Colbert. Debt of Frontenac to him. [f. 294]

160. Letters to Colbert, June-July, 1672.

1672, June 2, 23, July 3, 18, 21, 25, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Memoirs for the king on the affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Departure of Frontenac for Canada; vessels for the West Indies.

[ff. 61, 519, 706, 911, 943, 988]

1672, June 6, 9, 10, 12, 16, 20, 20, 23, 27, 30, July 7, 11, 14, 21, 25, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Preparations and departure of Frontenac and Escort; vessels and troops for the West Indies.

[ff. 196, 254, 262, 266, 429, 467, 492, 523, 581, 605, 774, 810, 860, 939, 992]

1672, July 22, Paris. Bellinzani to Colbert. Liquidation of the Compagnie d'Occident. [f. 955]

1672, July 22, On board *La Grande Espérance*. Frontenac to Colbert. Return of Bourdet, commanding his escort; details of the voyage. [ff. 958-960]

161. Letters to Colbert, Aug.-Sept., 1672.

1672, Aug. 1, 8, 11, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Vessels for the West Indies, capture of the vessel of La Chesnaye, *La Plume d'Or*, bound for Quebec. [ff. 27, 55, 87]

1672, Aug. 3, Madrid. [Marquis P.] de Villars to Colbert. Capture by a Dutch vessel of a French bark with cargo for Canada. [f. 39]

1672, Aug. 9, Au Conquêt. Capt. Bourdet to Bellinzani. Return from escorting Frontenac. (Ext.) [f. 66]

1672, July 22. Certificate given by Frontenac to Capt. Bourdet of the *Aigle Noir*, who escorted him. Annotation by Colbert. [ff. 67-69v]

1672, Aug. 15, 18, Sept. 1, Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on the affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Vessels and troops for the West Indies; return of Bourdet from escorting Frontenac; return of sailors from the West Indies. [ff. 119, 161, 310]

1672, Aug. 16, 20, 23, Sept. 4, 18, 25, 28, Nantes or St. Malo. Duc de Chaulnes to Colbert. Protection of vessels returning from Newfoundland. [ff. 135, 188, 239, 317, 385, 402, 444]

1672, Aug. 17, Rouen. Pellet to Colbert. Danger to Newfoundland and whaling vessels from the pirates of Holland and Zealand. [f. 143]

1672, Aug. 26. L. Verjus to Colbert. Debt of Frontenac to him. [f. 262]

162. Letters to Colbert, Oct.-Dec., 1672.

1672, Oct. 13, London. Colbert de Croissy to Colbert. Dutch vessels cruising off Cadiz to capture French and English vessels returning from Newfoundland. [f. 105]

1671, Nov. 12; 1672, Dec. 5, 12, La Rochelle or Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Capture of an English vessel by the American squadron; Patoulet; arrival of three vessels from Canada with Courcelles and Talon. [ff. 286, 436, 515]

1671, Nov. 20, Guadeloupe. Du Lion to Colbert. Charges against him. [f. 335]

1672, Nov. 25. Petition of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales to Colbert, praying that the inhabitants of the West Indies may be informed of the continued existence of the company in spite of rumors of its dissolution. [ff. 375-376]

1671, Nov. 3, Paris. Colbert to directors of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. It is the will of the king that the commerce of the company shall be restricted to the slave-trade in the countries within its concession. [f. 424]

1671, Nov. 13, Paris. Colbert to officers of admiralty. Restriction of commerce of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales to that of negroes. (Circular.) [f. 429]

163. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Apr., 1673.

1673, Jan. 2, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Bellinzani. Escort of merchant vessels. (Ext., with annotations by Colbert.) [ff. 15-16v]

1673, Jan. 2, 19, 30, Feb. 16, Apr. 13, 24, 27, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Merchants wish to know if they have freedom of the fisheries: provisioning of vessels for the West Indies; recommendation of Chamot; transmits account of expenditures for Placentia and Acadia; superiority of Chambly, on service in Canada, over Grandfontaine; praise of La Poipe; expansion of the English on the French coast of Newfoundland; sending of girls to Canada; will arrange with the merchants of La Rochelle respecting the use of funds for Acadia and Placentia; is having a small vessel for Acadia and Placentia overhauled. Cf. Arch. Marine, B2, vol. 24, ff. 181v, 250v.

[ff. 21, 117, 163, 247, 556, 583, 593]

1673, Jan. 9, Feb. 6, 13, 20, Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Escort of fishing vessels; merchants of La Rochelle preparing to send aid to the West Indies; provisions for the West Indies; departure of Newfoundland vessels not to be permitted until quota of sailors for the royal navy has been filled; sends memoirs on Acadia and Placentia. [ff. 72, 217, 227, 269]

1673, Feb. 1, St. Malo. [Philibert] de Narpe to Colbert. Crews of vessels going to Newfoundland. [f. 182]

1673, Feb. 1, St. Malo. Julien Éon to Colbert. Thanks for permission received from the king to send vessels to Newfoundland, and for exemption of three "classes" of sailors from naval service. [f. 185]

1673, Feb. 16, London. Colbert de Croissy to Colbert. Restitution of a vessel captured in American waters. [f. 255]

1673, Mar. 6, Rochefort. Memoir for Seignelay by Desclouzeaux. Expenditures for Acadia and Placentia. [ff. 358-362v]

164. Letters to Colbert, May-June, 1673.

1673, May 11, 15, 18, 22, 25, 29, June 1, 5, 12, 15, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Lack of provisions for vessels going to the West Indies; recommends Chambly for governor of Acadia; despatch of vessels to Newfoundland; escort of Newfoundland vessels; expedition of de Baas; Canadian timber; construction of a vessel in Canada.

[ff. 70, 103, 144, 182, 213, 239, 305, 365, 449, 500]

1673, May 12, Paris. Bishop of Petraea [Laval] to Colbert. Funds obtained from the king for the publication of bulls; is taking ecclesiastics from the Missions Étrangères to Quebec with him. [ff. 77-78v]

1673, May 22, Courtrai. Seignelay to Colbert de Terron. Departure of vessels from Havre and Brest for America; Chambly appointed governor of Acadia; despatch of a vessel to Acadia. [ff. 189-191v]

1673, June 17. Memoir respecting the captains in the service of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales. [ff. 524-526v]

1673, June 17, 22 (2), 23, 24, 26, Havre. Duc de St. Aignan to Colbert. Newfoundland vessels and sailors. [ff. 527, 561, 567, 583, 605, 625]

165. Letters to Colbert, July-Aug., 1673.

1673, July 15. Patoulet to Colbert. Will endeavor, with Desclouzeaux, to establish commerce in Canada; Canadian timber and flax. Annotations by Colbert. [f. 188]

165bis. Letters to Colbert, Aug.-Sept., 1673.

1673, Aug. 26, Paris. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Voyage of the *Belliqueux* in the West Indies. [ff. 435-436v]

1673, Sept. 21. Louis de Bourbon, Prince de Condé, to Colbert. Recommends the Englishman [Col. John] Scott, who has been in the West Indies.

[f. 662]

166. Letters to Colbert, Oct.-Nov., 1673.

1673, Oct. 3, Rome. Duc d'Estrées to Colbert. Respecting bulls on the bishopric of Quebec. [f. 38]

1673, Oct. 16, London. Colbert de Croissy to Colbert. Opposition of the English commissioners to the union of the English forces with the squadron of Valbelle in the West Indies. [f. 128]

1673, Oct. 21, Havre. L. Berryer to Colbert. Lack of sailors for the Newfoundland vessels. [f. 167]

167. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Mar., 1674.

1674, Jan. 4, Feb. 5, 8, Mar. 6, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Memoirs for the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Return of vessel which carries provisions to Newfoundland and Acadia; Chambly must have arrived in Acadia, whence Grandfontaine has returned; contract with merchants of La Rochelle for supplying the West Indies; arrival of Courcelles; orders to de Baas to aid Ogeron. [ff. 92, 300, 312, 401]

1674, Jan. 19, Feb. 15, 19, 19, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Claims presented by Grandfontaine for provisions supplied to Acadia; sale of sugar and tobacco from cargo of the *Amitié*; arrival of Courcelles; specie on the *Amitié*. [ff. 186, 325, 343, 347]

1674, Jan. 26, Falmouth. Chevalier [Fr. L.] de Châteaurenault to Colbert. Escort to La Rochelle requested by captain of a French vessel at Falmouth, coming from Quebec. [f. 326]

1674, Feb. 15. [J.] de Fita, *lieutenant criminel*, to Colbert. Thanks for entrusting to him the affair of M. de Courcelles. [f. 329]

1674, Feb. 20, Berlin. [Louis] Verjus to Colbert. Brosseau will speak to him of his affair with Frontenac. [f. 353]

1674, Mar. 5. Memoir of vessels loaded with provisions for the West Indies, which are in the river of Bordeaux. [ff. 395-396v]

168. Letters to Colbert, Apr.-June, 1674.

1674, Apr. 1, 5, 26, 30, May 8, 14, 27, June 5, 14, 15, Rochefort or La Rochelle. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Vessels for the West Indies; praise of Courcelles; case of the *Amitié* of Curaçao; troops for the West Indies; Grandfontaine placed in command of a battery.

[ff. 1, 14, 85, 101, 124, 141, 175, 209, 251, 253]

1674, Apr. 6, 18. Inventories of papers of Colbert relating to the marine, Canada, and the West Indies. [ff. 37-40v, 52-53v]

1674, Apr. 17, Paris. Bellinzani to Colbert. Relating to Dupont de Neuville, proposed for the position of *maître des eaux et forêts* in Canada. [f. 50]

1674, Apr. 23, May 13, 17, 24, Rochefort. Memoirs to the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Troops, vessels, and priests for the West Indies. [ff. 79, 138, 147, 167]

168bis. Letters to Colbert, June-Aug., 1674.

1674, June 28, July 10, 19, 30, Aug. 6, Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Vessels for the West Indies; departure of a fly-boat with despatches for de Baas.

[ff. 322, 379, 428, 489, 515]

1674, July 7. List of royal vessels at sea and in the ports. [ff. 359-363]

1674, July 18, 23, 23, 25, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Case of the *Amitié* of Curaçao; protection of vessels returning from the fisheries; arrival of vessels from Cayenne; fear that De Ruyter may threaten the West Indies. [ff. 419, 466, 467, 476]

- 1674, July 22, Dover. Abraham Stora to ———. Passage of Dutch fleet bound for the West Indies. [ff. 458-458v]
- 1674, Aug. 7, Rochefort. Observations on the recruiting of sailors. [ff. 526-527v]
- 1674, Aug. 20, 27, Brest. Duc de Chaulnes to Seignelay. Dutch vessels despatched to New Netherlands and the West Indies to join De Ruyter; arrival of merchant fleet from the West Indies. [ff. 560, 575]
- 1674, Aug. 30, harbor of Camaret. "Billet que les capitaines marchands venant de l'Amérique sous l'escorte de M. de la Rocque luy ont donné pour ne point faire la route du Havre où ils doivent descharger." (Copy.) [f. 589]
169. Letters to Colbert, Sept.-Dec., 1674.
- Letters from de Seuil, Comte d'Estrées, Duc de St. Aignan, Duc de Chaulnes, Bellinzani, and Colbert de Terron, containing references to defense of the West Indies, Dutch attack on Martinique, etc. [ff. 76, 82, 96, 139, 187, 191, 212, 514]
- 1674, Oct. 2. List of royal vessels. [f. 200]
- 1674, Dec. 25. Memoir on troops in the West Indies. [f. 515]
170. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Feb., 1675.
- [Perrot] de Fercourt to Colbert. Intrigues of Mme. de Frontenac. [ff. 31-32v]
- 1675, Jan. 20, St. Malo. De Sachez-[Séjourné] to Colbert. Need of sailors for a successful season at Newfoundland; vessel for the West Indies. [ff. 189-200v]
171. Letters to Colbert, Mar.-May, 1675.
- 1675, Mar. 4, St. Germain-en-Laye, Mar. 9, Paris, Apr. 5, Versailles. Father Hyacinthe Le Febvre, provincial of the Recollects of Paris, to Colbert. Enquires as to number of priests he wishes to send to Canada.—Transmits letters from the superior of the Canadian Recollects and from Frontenac.—Respecting the conduct of the Recollects in Canada. [ff. 21, 52, 164]
- 1674, Nov. 10, Quebec. Frontenac to "Père Germain". Religious situation in Canada; asks for more priests; location of various missions. [f. 54]
- 1674, Nov. 12, Quebec. Father Eustache Maupassant, superior of the Recollects of Canada, to ———. Recollects and aid sent by the king have not yet arrived; building constructed by Frontenac for the priests; refuses to join cabal against Frontenac. [f. 57]
- 1675, Mar. 21, harbor of Martinique. Beaujeu to Colbert. Sojourn of the *Galant* at Martinique. [f. 100]
- References to Newfoundland fishers and fishing vessels. Of slight value. [ff. 108, 217, 295]
- 1675, May 2. Report on funds for the fortification of Martinique and other islands. [f. 265]
- 171bis. Letters to Colbert, June, 1675.
- Letters from Pérou (Port Louis), Pellet (Rouen), Chappellain (Port Louis), Duc de La Vieuville (Poitiers), and Duc de Chaulnes (Rennes), containing slight references to sugar from Surinam, commerce in tobacco, vessels from the West Indies, annoyances to Newfoundland vessels, etc. [ff. 362, 438, 517, 586, 686]
172. Letters to Colbert, July-Aug., 1675.
- 1675, July 2, La Rochelle. De Mirande and Du Bouchet to Colbert. Vessels leaving for New France without passports. [ff. 11-12v]
- 172bis. Letters to Colbert, Aug.-Dec., 1675.
- Letters from Duc de Charost (Calais), Bellinzani, and Marquis de Grancé, containing references to the West Indies, operations of Dutch vessels, etc. [ff. 367, 469, 492]

Letters from Dusault (Paris), de Lavardin (Nantes), de Logerie (Belle-Ile), Duc de Chaulnes (Rennes), de Seuil, de Muyn, and de Vauvré, containing references to Newfoundland fishing vessels.

[ff. 511, 514, 515, 520, 522, 553, 580, 588, 632, 644]

1675, Dec. 23. "Mémoire sur ce qui est à faire par les vaisseaux de guerre que le Roy fait armer pour envoyer en Terre Neuve." By Seignelay, with annotations by Colbert.

[ff. 626-627v]

173. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-July, 1676.

1676, May 1. "Liste générale des vaisseaux du Roy en 1676."

[ff. 1-14]

1676, Aug. 4. "Mémoire des lieux où sont les Vaisseaux du Roy armez en 1676." By Seignelay.

[f. 15]

Memoir by Bellinzani respecting the *domaine d'Occident*.

[ff. 47-49v]

Notes on letters from de Muyn and de Seuil, containing references to escort of Newfoundland and Canadian vessels, provisions and sailors for Newfoundland vessels, despatch of vessels to Canada, the West Indies, etc.

[ff. 110-376]

173bis. Letters to Colbert, July-Dec., 1676.

Notes on letters from de Muyn and de Seuil, as in preceding volume.

[*passim*]

1676, Aug. 19, 21, 24, 28, Sept. 7, 21, Brest. Memoir and letters from the Comte d'Estrées to Colbert, containing references to Cayenne and the West Indies.

[ff. 423-459]

1676, Oct. 20, Versailles. Notes by Colbert on letters received from the ports. West India squadron; capture of a Newfoundland vessel.

[ff. 530-531v]

1676, Oct. 24, Nantes. Guillet to Colbert. His voyage to Quebec; Canadian timber, voyage of the *Trompeur*; meeting with de Sourdis.

[ff. 588v-559]

1676, Oct. 24, Versailles. "Résultat des dépêches de marine." By Colbert and Seignelay. Arrival of vessels from Newfoundland and Canada; cargoes of Newfoundland vessels; capture of fishermen off the Acadian coast; voyage of de Sourdis; bad condition of Placentia.

[ff. 572-573v]

1676, Nov. 13, Fort Royal [Martinique]. De Baas to Colbert. Defense of Grenada.

[f. 602bis]

174. Letters to Colbert, Jan.-Apr., 1677.

"Liste générale des vaisseaux du Roy en 1677."

[ff. 1-6v]

"Vaisseaux qui iront en Terre Neuve." "Escadre des îles d'Amérique."

[ff. 15v-17]

Petition from the Jesuits in Canada to Colbert, requesting the settlement of their lands and a concession for the Iroquois mission at Prairie de la Madeleine.

[ff. 80-81v]

1677, Apr. 26. Request by Dupont de Neuville to Colbert, that his commission as *grand maître des eaux et forêts* of Canada be forwarded to him.

[f. 296]

174bis. Letters to Colbert, May-Aug., 1677.

Notes on letters from P. de Seuil, L. de Muyn, Comte Jean d'Estrées, and Desclouzeaux, containing references to vessels for the West Indies or engaged in the Newfoundland fisheries, Dutch plans to send a squadron to America, provisions for vessels in the West Indies, escort of Newfoundland vessels, etc.

[ff. 353, 355, 365, 393, 508, 546, 592, 636, 646, 681, 683]

1677, June 18. La Chesnaye to Bellinzani. Convoy of the *Espérance* and the *Mouton*, ready to sail for Canada. (Ext.) [f. 395]

1677, Aug. Memorandum of a letter from Gombauld to Colbert, relating to the reported discovery of a gold mine in Canada by St. Aubin. [f. 607v]

175. Letters to Colbert, Sept.-Dec., 1677.

Notes and memoranda on letters from Desclouzeaux (Havre), Méricourt, Berger (La Rochelle), La Lande (Bayonne), P. de Seuil (Brest), Chevalier de Réals (La Rochelle), Herpin, L. de Muyn (Rochefort), and Gallon, containing references to return of the *Bouffonne* and the *Gaillarde* from Newfoundland, loss sustained at Tobago by Méricourt, capture of vessels by the Dutch in the West Indies and off Newfoundland, departure of vessels for the West Indies, provisioning of Tobago, goods and expenditures for Cayenne and Canada, commerce of Gallon in the West Indies, departure of squadron of the Comte Jean d'Estrées, revocation of freedom of fisheries, arrival of vessels from Canada, etc. Cf. Arch. Marine, B3, vol. 24.

[ff. 7, 72v, 80, 128, 132, 134, 149, 206, 257, 271, 332, 390, 402, 432, 436, 480, 486, 494, 501, 578, 622, 637]

1677, Sept. 9, Havre. *Procès-verbal* of the declaration made before the *procureur du roi* of the admiralty of Havre, by David Descultot, master of the *St. Michel*, respecting his voyage to Newfoundland and the attack on his vessel by a Dutch frigate. [ff. 229-230v]

1677, Sept. 24, Paris. [François] Bellinzani to Colbert. Captures of vessels by the Dutch in violation of the fisheries treaty. [f. 236]

1677, Sept. 20-Oct. 9. "Mémoire des ordres généraux donnés par mon père" [Colbert]. By [Seignelay]. [f. 316]

1677, Oct. 13. "Points principaux des lettres cy-jointes sur lesquelles il faut consulter mon père." By Seignelay. [f. 342]

1677, Oct. [27]. Bellinzani to Colbert. Despatches sent to Comte d'Estrées; voyage of the Dutch squadron to Tobago; arrival of negroes at Lyons. [ff. 386-387]

176. Letters to Colbert, 1667-1670.

1667, Oct. 15, Quebec. Bishop of Petraea [Laval] to Colbert. Peace in Canada; the intendant is endeavoring to establish a local commercial company. [ff. 11-12v]

1670, Apr. 3, 10, 21, 28, May 1, 5, 8, 11, 14, La Rochelle or Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Claims by Talon respecting a vessel freighted by him; approaching departure of vessels for Placentia, Acadia, and Canada; Grandfontaine in command in Acadia; arrival of Talon expected; complaints against Gabaret in the West Indies; departure of the *Hirondelle* with troops for Canada; conferences with Jacquin and Pellimier on West India affairs; arrival of Talon; departure of the *Nouvelle France* for Canada; girls, cattle, and sailors for Canada; burning of a vessel destined for Canada; the *St. Sébastien*, bound for Acadia, puts in at Belle-Île. [ff. 65, 85, 103, 117, 127, 141, 145, 153, 155]

1670, Apr. 14, 17, 24, June 4, 14 (Reims), Sept. 15, 18, 22, 22, Oct. 6, 13, 20, 27, 30, Nov. 6, 13, La Rochelle or Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Embarkation of merchandise of Talon and of the troops; despatches from Gabaret in the West Indies; attempted revolt by the blacks in Barbados; departure of the *Gédéon*, with Talon, and of the *Ville de Rouen* for Canada; return of the *St. Sébastien* from Acadia; carpenters needed by the Compagnie "d'Occident"; respecting the voyage of Brunet, director of the Compagnie "d'Occident", expenditures for Canada and Acadia; voyage of Brunet; advances by the Compagnie "d'Occident" for Canada; conferences with the

directors of the Compagnie du Nord and of the Compagnie "d'Occident"; notes received from Talon and Courcelles; return of the *Hirondelle* from Canada; rumor that Talon sends his secretary to France.

[ff. 91, 97, 109, 185, 195, 315, 319, 333, 335, 371, 383, 391, 404, 415, 421, 427.]

1670, June 1, Rochefort. Desclouzeaux to Colbert. Provisions for the vessels going to the West Indies; departure of Talon. [f. 193]

[1670.] "Mémoire tant sur l'arrivée des vaisseaux du Roy au Cap-Vert et leur séjour à ces rades, que sur le commerce qu'on peut faire à ces costes jusques à la rivière de Gambie." Slave-trade with the West Indies. [ff. 224-235v]

1670, Sept. 24, St. Germain-en-Laye. Colbert to Colbert de Terron. Cargo of the *Ville de Rouen*; Guinea slave-trade; despatch of provisions to the West Indies. (Copy.) [ff. 369-370v]

1670, Sept. 19, Quebec. Courcelles to Colbert de Terron. Shipbuilding; recommends Lamothe; men sent to obtain news of Grandfontaine in Acadia. [ff. 416-417]

176bis. Letters to Colbert, 1670-1675.

1670, Dec. 7, 11, 15, 22, 25; 1671, Oct. 4, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to Colbert. Publication of "classes" to be made for the engagement of sailors for Newfoundland; Talon wishes to drive Le Gaigneur from Canada; return of Gabaret's squadron from the West Indies; letters for Canada, Placentia, and Acadia; voyage of Forant to Brazil. [ff. 453, 456, 460, 464, 466, 494]

1670, Dec. 11, Rochefort. Colbert de Terron to de Sachy. Complaints by merchants of Nantes of the difficulties of making up crews for Newfoundland. [f. 458]

1671, Nov. 9, Dec. 7, 14, Rochefort. Memoirs for the king on affairs of the department of Rochefort, by Colbert de Terron. Capture of an English vessel by Villepars at Petit Goave; Mme. de Villepars requests that her husband remain in the West Indies; memoir by Grandfontaine; provisions for Acadia and Placentia. [ff. 549, 568, 581]

1675, Nov. 14, Versailles. Memoir by Seignelay on the memoir by the Comte d'Estrées, respecting the service of vessels of the Ponant division in 1676. Proposals of attacks on vessels from New Spain and on the Guinea coast. [f. 875]

270. "Trésor Royal", Jan.-June, 1665.—"Roole de plusieurs parties et sommes de deniers que le Roy a commandé et ordonné à Me. Estienne Jehannot, Sr. de Bartillat . . . garde de son trésor royal, de bailler, payer et delivrer comptant ou assigner par ses mandemens . . . aux personnes pour les causes selon et ainsi qu'il en suit." Orders for payment from the royal treasury for the first semester of 1665, as follows: troops in America (f. 38); Sieur de Salières, colonel of the Regiment de Carignan (f. 83v); salaries of Talon and Courcelles (f. 119); troops going to Canada (f. 121); salary of de Tracy (f. 122); vessels for Canada (f. 100); Compagnie des Indes Occidentales (f. 200); Bourdon and Villeray (f. 416).

271. "Trésor Royal", July-Dec., 1665.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury during the second semester of 1665, as follows: letters of change drawn by de Tracy at Guadeloupe (f. 48v); duties on merchandise embarked on vessels of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales (f. 51v); voyage to Canada (f. 56); establishment of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales (f. 93); troops serving in America (f. 235).

273. "Trésor royal", Jan.-June, 1666.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury during the first semester of 1666, as follows: infantry to be

sent to America (f. 151); voyage of Forant to America (f. 232); salaries of Talon (f. 249v), de Tracy, Courcelles, and Du Lion (ff. 251-251v), of Chau-mont, aide-de-camp of de Tracy, and Patoulet, secretary of Talon (f. 259); wreck in the St. Lawrence of a bark loaded with provisions for de Tracy (f. 261v); expenditures in the West Indies, and vessels to be equipped and sent thither (f. 265v).

274. "Trésor royal", July-Dec., 1666.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury during the second semester of 1666, as follows: eight companies of troops sent to America (f. 304).

287. "Trésor royal", Jan.-June, 1671.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury during the first semester of 1671, as follows: crews of vessels equipped at Rochefort for the West Indies (f. 124); passage of *engagés* and girls to Canada (f. 132v); maintenance of Acadia (f. 136v); voyage of Patoulet from Quebec to St. Germain and return (f. 179); to Patoulet for troops, fathers of large families, the bishop, hospital nuns of Quebec and Montreal, mines, and other expenses for Canada and Acadia (ff. 281-283).

288. "Trésor royal", Oct.-Dec., 1671.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury during the last quarter of 1671, as follows: salaries of Ogeron and de Baas (ff. 177v-178); public works in the West Indies (ff. 180-180v).

289. "Trésor royal", Jan.-June, 1672.—Orders for payments from the royal treasury for the first semester of 1672, as follows: equipment of infantry companies for America (f. 158); equipment of vessels for the West Indies (ff. 189v-192); salary and voyage of Frontenac, salary of Talon, officers and workmen in Acadia (ff. 196-197); journey of Frontenac to La Rochelle (f. 251v).

CINQ CENTS DE COLBERT.

The group of five hundred volumes known as the Cinq Cents de Colbert, or more usually the 500 Colbert, is of miscellaneous character, containing some correspondence of Colbert. Among the documents relating to America are a number bearing on commercial and naval matters. An inventory of the collection has been printed, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Collection des Cinq Cents de Colbert*, by Charles de La Roncière (Paris, 1908).

17.—1609, Feb. Protest by de Bretignières, syndic of the États de Normandie, against the imposition of a tax of one écu per ton on commerce beyond the line [of demarcation]. [ff. 1-2]

1626, May 19, Limours. "Articles et contract de la Compagnye de la nasselle de St. pierre fleur-delizée pr. le commerce. Pour l'établissement de la Marine en faveur de Mr. le Card'al de Richelieu." [ff. 351-362v]

45.—1640, St. Christopher. De Poincy to the directors of the Compagnie des Iles de l'Amérique (Nov. 15), and to Richelieu (Dec. 2), with "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en l'isle de Saint Christophe depuis . . . le 27 aout 1639". [ff. 459v-483v]

88.—1611, Oct. 12, Fontainebleau.

[Marie de Médicis] to M. de La Ravadière. None but the Catholic religion must be tolerated in the countries which he and M. de Razilly may conquer in the Indies. [ff. 231v-232]

89.—1612, Aug. 7, Paris. [Marie de Médicis] to M. de Biencourt, commanding at Fort Royal in New France. Recommends certain Jesuit priests. [ff. 67-67v]

1613, Jan. 4, Paris. [Id.] to *id.* Respecting Jesuits who are to make the voyage to New France with the Sieur René Le Cocq. [ff. 118v-119]

126.—1666, Jan. 24; 1667, Feb. 15, St. Germain. Colbert to Colbert de Terron. The *St. Sébastien* is destined for Canada.—Pay of infantry troops in Canada and the West Indies. [ff. 27, 245]

[1667.] Memorandum of matters to be included in the instructions to the lieutenant general of the Islands of America. Supply of timber from Canada, etc. [ff. 261v-266]

199. "Inventaire général et descriptive de tous les vaisseaux appartenans aux sujets du Roy de l'année 1664, en conséquence d'un arrest du Conseil royal des finances donné au rapport de Monsieur Colbert."—Original inventories, drawn up in each port by the lieutenant and *greffier* of the admiralty, of French-owned vessels, with notes as to their condition. The inventories for Rouen, Dieppe, Honfleur, Nantes, St. Malo, Bordeaux, etc., all include vessels engaged in the Newfoundland fisheries. Cf. Mims, *Colbert's West India Policy*, p. 2.

203. Memoirs on marine and commerce.

Mémoires concernant la Marine, by Gravier. Cod fisheries, West India and African trade, etc. (n. d.). [ff. 1-15]

Apr. 1—Nov. 15. Journal of the Chevalier de Razilly: inspection of vessels intended for Canada. [ff. 37-40]

"Mémoires et avis donnés au Roy sur le fait de la navigation et commerce de l'Amérique et les ordres des armées d'Espagne." [ff. 162-170v]

1620. "Sommation adressée à Montmorency amiral de France, par les marchands de Rouen et St. Malo associés au commerce de la Nouvelle France." [ff. 188-190]

- 1620, Nov. 8, Paris. "Articles accordés par le Duc le Montmorency vice-roy au pays de la Nelle France au Sr. — et ses associés." [ff. 193-196v]
- 1626, Mar. 31, Charonne. Contract between Richelieu and the Compagnie des Cent Associés [Morbihan]. [ff. 197-202v]
- 1626, May 19, Limours. Contract between Richelieu and the Compagnie de la Nacelle de St. Pierre Fleur-de-Lysée, with royal ratification of July, 1626, at Nantes. Cf. above, 17. [ff. 214-228]
- 1608, Feb., Mar. Letters of Sully and Jeannin relative to the "advis de Isaac Le Maire pour l'establissement d'une compagnie en France." [ff. 236-242]
- "Propositions pour faire une compagnie en France pour les Indes Occidentales." Plan of attack on the Spanish colonies in America. [244-255v]
- [1656-1659 ca.] "Plan véritable de l'estat présent des affaires de l'Europe." [ff. 257-286v]
- Mémoire pour les Marchands de Paris, Rouen, S. Malo, Nantes, Morlaiz, le Havre et Dieppe, trafiquans en Mer.* [ff. 287-288]
1629. *Edict du Roy pour l'Establissement de la Compagnie Royale des Voyages de Long Cours . . .* [ff. 289-316v]
- 1664, Dec. 5. *Arrêt du Conseil de Commerce, donné en faveur des Marchands, et de tous autres qui feront cy-après bastir des Vaisseaux, ou trafiqueront sur Mer.* Bonus for transportation of colonists to Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies, etc. [ff. 347-350v]
- 1664, Jan. 21. Extract from petition of the [Dutch] West India Company. Conference at Boston between representatives of New England and New Netherland. [f. 400]
- 204.—1667**, Mar. 20, 27, 27, Apr. 13, May 13, 25, June 14, July 3, 16, Aug. 2, 10. Colbert to Colbert de Croissy, French ambassador in England. Restitution of Acadia and St. Christopher. [ff. 9v, 18v, 50v, 54v, 100v, 118v, 139v, 167v, 185, 209v, 219]
- 1662, Mar. 27. Louis XIV. to Colbert de Croissy. Restitution of Acadia and St. Christopher. [f. 18]
- 1669, May 3, July 5, Aug. 2. Colbert to M. de Pomponne. Impossibility of making use of the Englishman [John] Scott in America. A vessel of the Dutch West India Company maltreats a French vessel on the Guinea coast. [ff. 71v, 171, 210v]
- 1669, June 10, Dec. 7. Colbert to M. de St. Romain, ambassador in Portugal. Commerce of Guinea and Brazil.—Arrival of the *St. Charles* at Lisbon, illness of Talon, delay of vessel prejudicial to interests of New France. [ff. 131, 130]
- 1669, June 28, Aug. 16, Nov. 1, 8, 15, Dec. 27. Colbert to Abbé de Bourlemont. Bishopric of Quebec. [ff. 159, 223, 286v, 300, 305, 348v]
- 1669, June, St. Germain. "Édit portant établissement d'une compagnie de commerce pour le Nord." [ff. 194v-200v]
- 1669, [Aug. 10]. Circular letter to the mayors and *échevins* of maritime towns, relative to freedom of trade with the West Indies. [ff. 220v-221]
- 1669, Nov. 1. Colbert to the Archbishop of Rouen. Bishopric of Quebec. [ff. 288-289]
- 1669, Nov. 20, St. Germain. Memoir of instructions to the Bishop of Béziers, appointed ambassador in Spain. Commerce with the West Indies. [ff. 322v-328]
- 1669, Dec. 20. Colbert to Talon, intendant in Canada. [ff. 341v-342]
- 251.—1664**, May, Paris. *Édit du Roy, pour l'Establissement de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales* (Paris, 1664, 28 pp.). [ff. 279-292]

- 1664, Aug. 27. *Déclaration du Roy en faveur des Officiers de son Conseil et de ses Cours Souveraines intéressés ès Compagnies des Indes Orientales et Occidentales.* [ff. 333v-335]
291. "Procès-verbal de visite des costes et éveschés de Bretagne fait par le Sieur Colbert . . ." 1665.—Commerce of St. Malo with the Spanish Indies, and the Newfoundland fishery. [ff. 42-43v]
323. Treaties and diplomatic negotiations between France and England, 1606-1664.
- 1632, Mar. 29. Copy of treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye. Ptd. in Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 36. [ff. 46-50]
- "Responces sur les prétentions des Srs. Kerkes en conséquences du traité entre la France et l'Angleterre, 1632." Cf. *Cal. of St. Pap., Colonial, 1661-1668*, no. 210. [ff. 52-53]
- "Mémoire touchant la restitution à faire de la part des Anglois du pays de l'Acadie en la Nouvelle France." [ff. 54-55]
1662. "Remonstrance faicte par M. le Comte d'Estrades au Roy d'Angleterre au sujet de la Nouvelle France." [ff. 56-56v, 59]
- 1499-1655. "Abrégé des voyages, descouvertures, et habitations faictes en l'Amérique Septentrionale par les François et ensuite celles faictes par les Anglois." [ff. 57-58v]
- "Ecrit de l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre touchant l'Acadie." (Latin.) [ff. 60-75]
- "Véritable fondement des droicts du Roy sur la Nouvelle France par ou l'on peut respondre aux raisons ou aux subtilitez de l'autheur de l'escrit d'Angleterre." Restitution of Port Royal, St. Jean, and Pentagouet; annotations in hand of Colbert. [ff. 76-79]
- "Mémoire de M. l'Abbé Bourzeix sur la restitution du port Royal occupé par Anglois." Annotations in hand of Colbert. [ff. 81-81v]
- 1665, Nov. 3, Westminster. *Traicté de Paix entre le Royaume de France et la République d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse et d'Irlande* (Paris, Sébastien Cromoisy, 1655). [ff. 125-152v]
- Scriptum Dom. Protectoris Reipublicae Angliae, Scotiae, Hiberniae etc., ex Consensu atque Sententia Concilii sui editum; in quo hujus Reipublicae Causa contra Hispanos justa esse demonstratur* (Londini, Henricus Hill et Johannes Field, 1655, 42 pp.). [ff. 160-181v]
- [1664.] Remarks on a project of a treaty between France and England. Art. relates to Pentagouet, St. Jean, and Port Royal. [ff. 329-332]
- [1664.] Draft of a treaty between France and England. (In hand of Colbert.) [ff. 357-359v]
- 1664, Sept. 29, Vincennes. "Response à la réplique de M. l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre sur le traité proposé entre le Roy et le Roy son M'e." (In hand of Colbert.) [ff. 369-371]
- 1666, July, The Hague. Letter relating to English colonies, commerce, and cultivation of tobacco. [ff. 396-402v]
324. Treaties between France and Holland, 1596-1664.
- "Discours présenté au Roy par l'envoyé de Messieurs les Estats-Généraux des provinces-unies des païs bas en suite de la harangue par luy faite à Sa Majesté touchant les différens d'entre les dits Sieurs Estats Généraux et le Roy d'Angleterre pour le Commerce le 29 Décembre 1664." English attack on New Netherland. Cf. below, 341, f. 500. [ff. 248-267v]
- 334.—1661, May 23. Instructions to the Comte d'Estrades, ambassador in England. Restitution of Acadia. [ff. 249-263v]

337.—1577, Oct. 9, London. Two despatches from Castelnau de La Mauvissière, ambassador in England, to Henry II. and to Catherine de Médicis, respectively. Return of Frobisher. (Originals.) Ptd. in *Amer. Hist. Review*, XXXI. (Jan., 1926) 286-287. Cf. MSS. Fr. 15973. [ff. 673-678]

1577, Oct. 13, London. Castelnau to Henry II. Refers to a vessel returning from a voyage of 14 months. [ff. 681-682]

338.—[1750 ca.], July 10. Memoir presented by the French ambassador to the King of Spain. Seeks release of two Frenchmen, former inhabitants of Florida, who are imprisoned in Seville. [pp. 1145-1149]

339.—“Condiciones del Pliego que a dado en la Junta de armadas el Licenciado Don Francisco de Salas . . . para la compañía y armada de corso que pretende se forme en estos Reynos de la corona de Castilla a semejança de las compañias orientales y occidentales que tienen formadas los olandeses.” [ff. 116-119]

341.—1654. “Manifesto degl’Inglesi contro li Spagnuoli.” Anglo-Spanish relations in the West Indies. (Italian.) [ff. 49-62v]

1664, Oct. 9, The Hague. *Réponse des États Généraux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas à Réponse du Roi de la Gde. Bretagne remise par son Ambassadeur.* English attack on New Netherland. [f. 500]

441-454. Copies of the negotiations of President Jeannin for the truce of Antwerp, 1607-1609.—See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

466.—1609, Dec. 14; 1610, Jan. 15, Apr. 26, London. Letters from [J. de] Beaulieu to [Jean de] Villiers-Hotman, at Dusseldorf. News of the colonization of Virginia. [ff. 415, 419, 425]

467.—1632, Mar. 25 [29]. Copy of treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye. [ff. 427-435v]

470-473. Collection of correspondence addressed to Michel de Castelnau de La Mauvissière, ambassador in England, 1575-1585.

470.—1585, July 2, Paris. The king to Castelnau. Reference to Drake’s expedition to the Indies. [ff. 133-134]

473.—1582. Letters patent, declaring the will of the king that his fleet, sailing to the West Indies, shall do nothing to the prejudice of neighboring kings or princes or of the Queen of England. [ff. 311-314]

474-476. Copies of the diplomatic correspondence of Antoine Lefèvre de La Boderie, 1606-1610.—1609, Mar. 3, London. La Boderie to Villeroy, referring to the preparation of an expedition to Virginia in spite of the protests of the Spanish ambassador (476, f. 205).

478. “Relation d’Angleterre” [by a French diplomat, 1665].—References to New Netherland and New England. [ff. 132v-133]

483.—“Des Places fortes ès Indes Orientales, en l’Amérique et en Afrique tenues par les Compagnies des Indes Orientales et Occidentales soubs la souveraineté des Estats des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas.” [ff. 443-444v]

1615, July 15, Quebec. Father Denis Jémes [Jamay], Récollect missionary, to the Cardinal de Joyeuse. Fertility of the country, the St. Lawrence, description of the Indians, difficulties of their conversion, and libertinage of the French. [ff. 581-582v]

1653, Mar. Confirmation of the concession of St. Christopher to the order of Malta. [ff. 583-586]

“Relation de Brésil.” [ff. 587-589]

497.—1654. “Plan véritable de l’estat présent des affaires de l’Europe . . .” References to discovery of America, the Florida colony, Drake, the West Indies, etc. [ff. 184-216]

COLLECTION DUPUY.

The Collection Dupuy was formed by the brothers Pierre Dupuy (*obiit* 1651) and Jacques Dupuy (*obiit* 1656). It is composed of various elements, such as MSS. bequeathed by their father, Claude Dupuy (*obiit* 1594), MSS. bequeathed by Lullier, *counselor* of the Parlement de Metz, portfolios of Peiresc, papers of Théodore Godefroy, etc. An inventory of the collection has been made by Léon Dorez, *Catalogue de la Collection Dupuy* (Paris, 1899, 2 vols.); brief accounts of its formation and its accession by the Bibliothèque Nationale are in Léopold Delisle, *Cabinet des Manuscrits*, I. 263, 422.

39. Miscellany relating to the history of the Netherlands, 1295-1631. (Copies.)

1608, Jan. 16, Brussels. Instructions of the archdukes to Spinola, Richardot, and Verreycken, respecting trade in the West Indies, etc. [ff. 56-59]

1609. "Mémoire des plus importantes raisons pour lesquelles les Seigneurs Estats ne doivent aucunement quitter le trafficq et navigation des Indes." Dutch trade with the West Indies. [ff. 67-70]

1609, June 17. "Promesse de garantie de la tresve des paës bas par les Roys très Crestien et de la Grande Bretagne, à ce intervenans les Ambassadeurs des Archiducs." Assistance to be furnished the Netherlands by France and England if their trade with the West Indies is disturbed. [ff. 85-86v]

1609. "Déclaration des Ambassadeurs qui sont intéressés à la tresve sur la navigation de Messieurs les Etats aux Indes." [ff. 86v-88]

1614. "Les raisons que les Ambassadeurs de Hollande ont apportées pour la conservation et maintenue des droits de pescherie . . ." [ff. 116-118]

1624, June 10. Treaty of Compiègne between France and the United Netherlands. See Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 32. [ff. 219-219v]

1625, Sept. 17. Extract from the treaty of Southampton between the United Netherlands and Great Britain. See *ibid.*, Doc. 33. [ff. 230-231]

198-202. Negotiations of President Jeannin for the truce of Antwerp, 1607-1609. See above, MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

273. Register of a secretary of state, reigns of Francis I. and Henry II.

[1542?] "Pouvoir g'nal à monsieur de Roberval pour aller decouvrir les terres de Canada, Ochelaga, et Saguenay." Followed by "Ampliation du pouvoir au dit sieur de Roberval". This commission, omitted from the *Catalogue des Actes de François I.*, and apparently ignored by writers on the voyages of Cartier and Roberval, seems, because of the inclusion of the term *Saguenay*, to apply to Roberval's voyage of 1542-1543. The document was communicated by Léon Dorez to the Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres in 1908.

318.—1603, Jan. [sic] 8, Fontainebleau. "Lettres par lesquelles le Roy de France nomme pour son Lieutenant général le sieur de Montz au pays confins de la terre de la Cadie aux Indes." [ff. 100-103]

1603, Dec. 18, Paris. "Lettres patentes en faveur dud. Sr. de Monts pr. le fait de son entreprise des Indes." [ff. 105-106]

1603, Dec. 18, Paris. "Remontrances faites au Roy par le Sieur de Montz sur les articles par lui proposés à Sa Majesté au mois de novembre pour la descouverte et habitation des terres de la Cadye." [ff. 107-108]

1603, Nov. 6, Fontainebleau. "Articles proposez au Roy par le sieur de Montz pour la descouverte et habitaõ des costes et Terres de La Cadie."

[ff. 109-111]

1626, Mar. 19, Paris. "Contrat fait par M. Le Cardinal de Richelieu comme surintendant général du commerce de France et pays Etrangers, avec la compagnie de Flandres et associés, lui accordant le privilège du commerce général dans le Royaume et hors de France, toutes colonies, Canada, Nouvelle France, etc."

[ff. 123-134]

1626, May 19, Chateau de Limours. "Traité fait par le Roy de France (M. le Cardinal de Richelieu traitant pour les seigneurs) qui permet à cette compagnie [de la Nacelle de St. Pierre Fleur-de-lysée] d'entreprendre dans son royaume et dans tous autres pays hors de France, Canada, etc . . . un établissement général du commerce."

[ff. 137-154]

N. d. "Causes du désistement par les Français de toutes longues navigations par suite de la rivalité et de la jalousie des Espagnols." [ff. 157-158]

462. Diplomatic miscellany, 1428-1633.

[1632, Mar. 29, St. Germain-en-Laye.] "Articles arrestez entre les plénipotentiaires françois et anglois pour la restitution des choses qui ont été prises depuis le traicté de paix faict entre les deux couronnes le 24 avril 1629." Ptd., Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 36.

464. Miscellany relating to admiralty and commercial companies, 1584-1632.

"Avis donné au Roy de France sur le fait de la navigation et du commerce de L'Amérique et des ordres des armées d'Espagne." [ff. 13-32]

Très humbles Remontrances en Forme d'Avertissement que font au Roy et aux Seigneurs de son Conseil, les Capitaines de la Marine de France, contre les Inhumanités commises envers eux par les Portugais et les Espagnols (16 pp.). References to French discoveries, to the destruction of the French colony in Florida, etc.

[ff. 48-55]

Ordonnances, Privilèges, Franchises et Assurances octroyez et concedez par les Très Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs, des États Généraux des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, à la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales par leurs Édits du 9 Juin 1621, 10 Juin 1622, et l'Ampliation du 21 Juin 1623 (Paris, Jean Anthoine Joallin, 1623, 36 pp.).

[ff. 106-125]

1626, [June 14, Stockholm.] "Établissement d'une Compagnie pour le commerce du Royaume de Suède, pour les Pays d'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Amérique, et de la Magellanique, ou Terre Australe, et des Iles qui sont entre eux deux . . . avec les Privilèges octroyés à la dite Compagnie par le Roy Gustave II." Also in Bib. Députés, MSS. 1354. [ff. 140-152]

523. Diplomatic despatches, 1563-1573.

1564. "Sommaire de ce que le Roy Catholicque a faict respondre et remontrer à Monsieur de Sainct Sulpice, Ambassadeur de son frère le Roy Très Chrestien." Complaint against the "portugalois pirate" who "s'apprestoit et esquippoit ja pour faire aultre navigation et emprise sur la Florida et aultres conquestes de Sa Majesté Catholicque". [ff. 93v-98v]

1565, June 20. Articles presented to the King of Spain by M. de Fourquevaux, respecting the massacre perpetrated by Menéndez and his men, in Florida (à la Terre aux Bretons), in violation of the capitulation of Jean Ribaut.

[ff. 200-206]

1566, Dec. 4. Fourquevaux to the King of France. Massacre of Ribaut and his followers by Menéndez. [ff. 207v-208v]

1566. Reply of the King of Spain to the articles presented by Fourquevaux. Menéndez has punished Ribaut and his followers not as subjects of the King of France but as pirates; liberation of the women and children of Ribaut's expedition, imprisoned in Spain; judgment passed on the men [of the expedition] in Seville; Frenchmen arrested at Havana. [ff. 215-221]

661.—1613, June. Description of the city of Mexico as recounted to Guillaume du Var by a Spanish half-breed. [ff. 185-186]

COLLECTION JOLY DE FLEURY.

The Collection Joly de Fleury, in 2561 volumes, is composed chiefly of the archives of the office of the *procureur général* before the Parlement of Paris, an office held by members of the family of Joly de Fleury from 1717 to the Revolution. The papers which make up the collection, judicial and administrative documents, are mostly of the eighteenth century, but there are also numerous documents, chiefly copies, of the seventeenth century, which were brought together for historical or administrative purposes. Material relating to America is scanty and scattered, and for the most part of small importance. It is of interest, however, as showing to a certain extent what American affairs came before the Parlement of Paris through the office of the *procureur général*.

A rather summary catalogue of the collection has been printed: *Inventaire Sommaire de la Collection Joly de Fleury*, by A. Molinier (Paris, 1891), which contains an excellent account, in the introduction, of the history of the collection and of the nature and interest of the various sections. Vols. 2553-2554 of the collection contain an inventory of vols. 1-562, and vols. 2557-2561 an inventory or tables of other parts of the collection. See also manuscript additions in copy of Molinier in the Département des Manuscrits.

5. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1717, June. "Observations sur le projet de déclaration qui deffend à tous vaisseaux et batimens particuliers de faire commerce dans les pays et terres concédées à des Compagnies", followed by copy of the draft *déclaration* of Dec., 1716, on which the opinion was rendered. [ff. 206-222]

14. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1719, May, June. Letters and opinions relating to the union of the companies of the Indies, Occident, China, and Senegal, with copies of the edict of May, and of the arrêt of Parlement of June 17, 1719. [ff. 79-94]

20. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

[1721 ca.] *Mémoire signifié pour le nommé Francisque, Indien . . . de Pondichéry . . . contre le Sieur . . . Breignon . . . Appellant.* Legal distinction between American and East India Indians. [ff. 239-257v]

27. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1723, Feb., Versailles. Letters of recall granted to Jean François Gruet, banished to Louisiana in 1719, with notes and draft by Joly de Fleury. [ff. 147-150v]

220. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1741-1742. Drafts, letters, opinions of Joly de Fleury, etc., respecting selection of guardians for minors who are possessed of property in France or in the colonies. [ff. 383-402v]

253. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

[1747.] Autograph draft of a memoir by Joly de Fleury on the attitude of the Parlement of Paris towards the Compagnie des Indes. History of the company, with especial reference to its privileges. [ff. 200-208v]

273. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1749, Nov., Fontainebleau. *Édit . . . portant Suppression des deux Offices de Trésoriers Généraux des Galères, et Création de deux Offices de Trésoriers Généraux des Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique.* [ff. 544-544v]

283. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1750, Sept. 10, 26, Versailles. Rouillé [minister of marine] to Joly de Fleury. Appointment of La Galissonnière and de Silhouette to settle with the British commissioners disputes of the two countries with respect to their American possessions.—Acknowledges copies of documents relating to Acadia found in the archives of the Parlement, with list of documents. [ff. 93-95]

392. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1764. Proposal to the administrators of the General Hospital to furnish children for populating the colonies, and correspondence of Joly de Fleury and the Chevalier Turgot relating thereto. [ff. 279-282]

393. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1763-1764. Commission to the Châtelet to judge as a court of last resort the accusations brought against the Sieur Bigot with respect to abuses practised in Canada, accompanied by letters to Joly de Fleury relating to the sentence rendered in the "affaire du Canada". [ff. 70-74v]

396. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1761, Aug. 1, Compiègne. *Lettres Patentes du Roi, portant Règlement pour les Biens des Jésuites, situés dans les Colonies.* [f. 258]

398. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1765. Draft of a *déclaration* conferring upon the members and officers of the superior councils of Canada and Ile Royale the same honors, privileges, and prerogatives as those enjoyed by the corresponding magistrates and officers within the kingdom, accompanied by correspondence of the Duc de Choiseul and Joly de Fleury relating to the proposed *déclaration*. [ff. 333-341]

422. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1745. "Mémoire présenté à M. le Comte de Maurepas . . . sur le commerce maritime et celui des colonies." [f. 389]

Printed manifesto: "Depuis le départ des escadres de Brest et de Toulon . . . la Cour de Londres, qui ne se cache plus du projet qu'elle a formé d'envahir à force ouverte tout le Commerce du Nouveau Monde . . ." [f. 390]

1745. "Mémoire pour faire connaître la situation du commerce maritime, la nécessité de le protéger par la Marine du Roy, . . ." State of commerce, at the time of the declaration of war, cod fisheries, Canadian commerce, English clandestine commerce in America, necessity of aiding the Compagnie des Indes, and of indemnifying it for the retrocession of Louisiana, etc. [ff. 392-445v]

430. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1768, Feb. 14, Versailles. *Lettres Patentes du Roi, concernant la Vente et Discussion des Biens de la Compagnie et Société des Jésuites dans les Colonies.* [f. 276]

503. "Avis et mémoires sur les affaires publiques."

1778. Printed copies of treaty of alliance between France and the United States, Feb. 6, 1778, and of arrêts, ordinances, and regulations relating to privateering, prizes, neutral vessels, etc., and manuscript correspondence of Joly de Fleury, Sartine, and others. [ff. 363-389]

1307. "Mendiants, 1724-1741."

[1729.] Memoir on the necessity of sending French subjects to the West Indies and to Canada. [ff. 5-6v]

1467. "Affaires financières: Mélanges, 1643-1776."

Memoir on the edict relating to finance and commerce. Art. II deals with Louisiana, Crozat, the Compagnie d'Occident, and Canadian beaver. [ff. 110-129]

1720. "Papiers de Des Haguais: Commerce maritime."

[1699.] Memoir on the respective functions of the secretary of state for the marine and of the controller general, as regards commercial matters.

[ff. 90-110v]

1703, June 13, Madrid. Memoir on the Philippine Islands, by Daubenton de Villebois. [ff. 113-129v]

1493, May 4, Rome. Copy of the bull *Inter Caetera*. [ff. 130-135]

Memoir on the question of permitting French subjects to engage in trade with the Spanish Indies. [ff. 136-169]

1721. "Papiers de Des Haguais: Commerce maritime."

Contract for supply of provisions to crews of vessels. Transport of supplies to the West Indies. [ff. 76-85v]

1699, Sept. 13, Fontainebleau. "Règlement du Roi déterminant les attributions du Contrôleur général des Finances et celles du Secrétaire d'Etat ayant le département de la Marine", followed by correspondence and memoirs on the subject, and by copies of the regulations of 1667 and of Mar. 7, 1669. [ff. 134-185]

1722. "Commerce et colonies."

1742. Notes and correspondence relating to the *déclaration* of Jan. 6, 1742, respecting the cod fisheries of Cape Breton. [ff. 37-41]

1783-1784, 1787-1788. Memoirs, letters patent, and correspondence of Joly de Fleury, Baron de Breteuil, de Blossac, d'Escar de Perusse, and Nanteuil, relating to the establishment of Acadian families in Poitou. [ff. 179-206]

1723. "Commerce et colonies."

1787. Notes, memoirs, and correspondence, relating to the establishment of a service of packet-boats between France and the United States and the French colonies. [ff. 151-185]

[1750 ca.] Draft of a contract proposed to Rouillé, minister of marine, for the importation of negroes into Louisiana, and the exportation of tobacco therefrom. [ff. 207-210]

"Précis pour servir de mémoire sur les avantages que pourrait tirer l'établissement d'el'assiente française en cette ville, de la Havane, Cartagene, Portobello, Vera Crux et autres lieux où se tenoit l'assiente angloise avant la présente guerre." [ff. 211-212v]

[1750 ca.] "Précis d'un mémoire pour l'établissement de tabac à la Louisiane." [ff. 213-215v]

1726. Memoir on Louisiana, by M. Beletrus [1747 ca.].—A systematic memoir in 263 pp., dealing with the situation of Louisiana, its native population, posts, troops, defense, administration, products, plantations, inhabitants, justice, police, commerce, etc. The memoir is preceded by the following note: "Je n'ay dressé ces mémoires au surplus que d'après les ordres de la Marine lorsque j'ay été envoyé à la Louisiane pour y remédier aux abus et surtout à l'agiotage; mais le ministre en qui on devait avoir confiance ne se trouvant en place en 1749 que je revins en France je n'ay pu lui rendre compte de ce que contenaient ces mémoires . . ."

1985. "Évocations" [cases called before the Parlement de Paris].

1727, Jan. 21, Marly. Extract from the registers of the Conseil d'Etat, respecting exclusive right of the Compagnie des Indes to the sale of tobacco, including that from Virginia. [f. 95]

2118. "Parlement, Mélanges et histoire, 1763-1776."

1776, June, Versailles. *Édit du Roi, portant Établissement à Versailles, d'un Dépôt des Papiers Publics des Colonies* (Paris, 1777). [ff. 275-279v]

2206. "Mariages."

1757, Apr. 7. Original letter from curé of St. Sulpice, respecting the marriage of Mlle. Herbert of Martinique to M. de Villeneuve, without parental consent. [f. 177]

Draft of an ordinance regulating marriages of French subjects. [f. 253]

[1750 ca.] Memorandum respecting a draft of a *déclaration* on the subject of marriages of residents of America. [f. 267]

2376-2392. Judicial decisions.—The last three volumes of this group constitute an index to the material in the other volumes, but although this index indicates the existence of documents that should be of interest for American history, an examination of the volumes referred to shows all such material to be lacking.

2437. "Recueil de lettres, documents historiques, et nouvelles à la main, 1687-1789."

Exposé des Motifs de la Conduite du Roi relativement à l'Angleterre (Paris, 1779). Statement of French policy with respect to American colonies and England. [f. 195]

2453. "Guerre d'Amérique; nouvelles à la main, 1755-1756."

1755, July 28, news of French vessels in the St. Lawrence, reasons for expecting preservation of peace (f. 3); news of naval combat in Acadian waters, capture of Beauséjour by English (f. 5); Sept. 21, news of capture of Nova Scotia and New England by French and Indians (f. 16); Sept. 25, confirmation of news of capture of Boston (ff. 18, 23).

1756. Translation of English declaration of war on France. [f. 30]

1756, June 9. *Ordonnance du Roi portant Déclaration de Guerre contre le Roi d'Angleterre.* [f. 32]

1756, Aug. 1, Calais. Dagieu to Joly de Fleury. Blockade of Louisbourg; defeat of Johnson. [f. 38]

2510. "Papiers de La Reynie."

"Mémoire et réflexions générales sur le commerce, manufactures et navigation de France." Efforts of Santo Domingo to compete with Virginia in tobacco trade; beaver trade in Canada. [ff. 2-16]

1660, Dec. "Advis . . . pour le commerce pour montrer la nécessité d'avoir la protection spéciale du Roy . . ." Discoveries, colonies, and fisheries. [ff. 58-60v]

"Plainte publique sur l'interruption du Commerce." Commerce of the English, whale and cod fisheries, commerce of American colonies. (Copy of printed work by Vibaud?) [ff. 117-124v]

1655. Tariff of import and export duties in Holland. American products, beaver, etc. [ff. 288-316]

2511. "Papiers de La Reynie."

"Mémoires et avis donnez au Roy sur le fait de la navigation et commerce de l'Amérique . . ." [ff. 4-16]

English and French commerce in America. [ff. 58v, 59]

1620, Nov. 8, Paris. "Articles accordés par le duc de Montmorency, Viceroy . . . de la Nouvelle France . . . aux Srs. Guillaume . . . et Ezechiel de Caen . . . pour les voyages, commerce, traite et trafficqz au dit païs . . ." [ff. 83-88v]

Extract from *Discours d'un Grand Capitaine Français de Dieppe*. [f. 107]

1685, July 17, Versailles. Le Tellier to La Reynie. Revival of herring and cod fishery at Dunkirk. [ff. 115-115v]

"Projet pour l'établissement d'une pescherie sédentaire à terreneuve cotte de Coccade au Poisson secq." Signed, Le Roux. [ff. 142-149]

2512. "Papiers de La Reynie."

1667. "Mémoire des Assurances faictes à Paris par l'entremise de Mre. Jean Le Roux." Mention of vessels going to Newfoundland.

[ff. 102-103v]

1672. "Estat de navires assurés à Paris pendant le mois de Janvier."
Id., Feb., Mar. [ff. 109, 112, 118]

2514. "Papiers de La Reynie."

1632, Mar. 29. Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye; substance of articles relating to Canada and Acadia. [f. 121v]

1667, July 31. *Articles de Traité de Paix et de Commerce entre le Roy d'Angleterre et les Estats Généraux des Provinces Unies, conclus à Bréda . . .* (Paris, 1667). [ff. 331-348]

2516. "Papiers de La Reynie."

Address to the King of France by the ambassador of the Netherlands, respecting the dispute between the English and Dutch over islands captured by the latter in the East and West Indies. [ff. 91-106]

1667, Feb. Speech from the throne at the opening of Parliament (England). Rebellion in Virginia. [ff. 129-130v]

COLLECTION MOREAU.

The Collection Moreau, 1834 volumes, comprises the manuscript part of the Cabinet des Chartes, or library of historical documents, formed under the direction of Jacob Nicolas Moreau, *avocat des finances* and historiographer of France, between 1759 and the Revolution. The purpose of the collection was to facilitate research and reference in all matters pertaining to legislation and administration; it may indeed be regarded as a prototype of the modern legislative reference library. The collection is composed, for the larger part, of transcripts of documents in foreign, provincial, and, to a less extent, Parisian archives, which were gathered in the course of numerous historical missions. It also includes groups of documents, original and transcribed, that were collected by others than Moreau. It is in one of these groups, the collection of Fevret de Fontette (vols. 734-861), relating mainly to the history of Burgundy, that are found the few important documents of interest for American history; other documents, in the group known as *Collection d'Ordonnances* (vols. 1282-1421), are ordinances and edicts which are for the most part accessible in print or in other depositories.

A catalogue of the Collection Moreau, containing a brief account of its formation and history, has been published: *Inventaire des Manuscrits de la Collection Moreau*, by H. Omont (Paris, 1891). See also *Le Comité des Travaux historiques*, by X. Charmes (Paris, 1886), I. iv et seq., in the collection of *Documents Inédits*, and L. Delisle, *Le Cabinet des Manuscrits*, I. 557 et seq.

726. "Collection Brequigny. Pièces historiques, 1657-1702."

1657, Sept. 2. Sourdeval de Mendre to Chancellor Séguier. Mentions services of members of his family in founding of Canada. [ff. 28-31v]

1702, Sept., Vigo. De Gatines, intendant, to ———. Operations of the squadron of Châteaurenault in American waters, 1701-1702, with list of vessels. [ff. 311-319]

734-861. These volumes constitute the group known as the *collection de Fevret de Fontette*.

781.—[1600 ca.] "Mémoire de M. de Ste. Catherine, résident pour le Roy à Heidelberg, pour faire des Colonies françoises ès terres neuves." [ff. 1-7]

833.—1598, Dec. 21, St. Germain. Henri IV. to the Parlement of Burgundy. In favor of the enterprise of La Roche in Canada, and directing the transportation thither of persons sentenced to be banished. [f. 19]

1599, Apr. 3, Fontainebleau. *Id.* to *id.* Same subject. [f. 22]

834.—1719, Feb.-1720, Jan. Letters from d'Argenson, John Law, and Dupleix to the presidents of the parlements of Dijon and Bordeaux, and to the director of the *bureau de l'aumône*, relating to the despatch of prisoners and vagabonds to Louisiana. [ff. 131-146]

841.—[1600 ca.] "Mémoire de M. de Ste. Catherine, Résident pour le Roy à Heidelberg, pour la carte de l'Amérique." [ff. 30-35v]

1671, Jan. 17, Cayenne. Letter from Father Jacques Brun. (2 copies.) [ff. 36-45v]

1534. "Le Voyage de Jacques Cartier." Ptd. in Biggar, *Voyages of Jacques Cartier* (Ottawa, 1924), pp. 3-81. According to Biggar, *ibid.*, p. x, this

MS. is "a unique MS. copy of the original French text", and has been reproduced in facsimile by James Phinney Baxter in *A Memoir of Jacques Cartier* (New York, 1906), pp. 261-296. [ff. 51-68v]

1646. "Journal du voyage fait au Brésil par Mr. le général Van Goch." [f. 93]
 "Voyage projeté par Jean Dennebault au Brésil." [f. 128]
 1671. Relation of Guiana by Father Jean Grillet, S. J. [f. 132]
 1657. Relation of Martinique and St. Christopher, by Father Jean Halley, S. J. [f. 158]

1660, Jan. 29. "Copie d'une lettre écrite du Village de St. Joseph sur la Rivière du St. Esprit que les Indiens appellent Tacobagai . . . par le R. P. Claude Galiet, Minime Missionnaire apostolique au Sr. Galiet son frère à Beaumont sur Vigenne." Description of Florida. (Incomplete.) [ff. 246-246v]

1644, Sept. 2, Richelieu, New France. Father Georges Eudemare to Father François de La Vie, at Dijon. Indians, travels of missionaries, etc. (A. L. S.) [ff. 251-252]

842.—1661-1665. Relations of New France, by Father Chaumonot. [ff. 3-30]

1674, Aug. 1. "Relation par le P. d'Abalon de la Découverte de la Mer du Sud faicté par les Rivières de la Nouvelle France." [ff. 31-32v]

1666, Oct. 1, 4; 1667, Aug. 25, Quebec. Extracts from letters of Father Thierry Beschefer. [ff. 35-37]

1667, Aug. 4, "au cap de la Magdelaine". Extract of a letter from Father Marquette to Father Dupin. [ff. 37v]

1668, June 14; 1671, Feb. 3, Cayenne. Letters from Father Jean Grillet. [ff. 62, 80]

1667, Aug. 12, Lake Champlain. Letter from Father Jean Pierron. [ff. 72-75v]

1282-1421. "Collection d'Ordonnances."

1311.—[1720-1725 ca.] "Instruction sommaire pour achever en peu de temps un solide Etablissement dans la Loüisianne, dirigée par le Sr. Drouot de Valdeterre, Ecquier Capitaine réformé au régiment de Pons et cy-devant commandant l'isle Daufine et les Biloxy dans la Louisianne." General description of Louisiana, government, reform of abuses, posts, etc. [ff. 3-20]

"Taxes faites sur les Mississipiens en actions." A list of 102 persons or companies, apparently holders of shares, with indications as to the amounts of their respective assessments. [ff. 21-23]

1626-1721. "Chronologie des Compagnies de Commerce établies en France depuis 1626." [ff. 31-33]

1648-1732. Lists of documents in the "volumes de la Cie. des Indes", vols. 2-10, which are not included in the tables. [ff. 34, 52, 65, 79, 88, 89, 93, 94, 111]

1665, Oct. 26, Paris. Arrêt confirming the contract made by the directors of the *domaine d'Occident* for the slave-trade in the West Indies. [ff. 54-55]

1336.—"Projet des articles pour l'establissement d'une Compagnie des assurances et grosses aventures de France", followed by lists of thirty associates with amounts of their respective subscriptions. [ff. 254-263]

1338-1339. The admiralties of France.—Outlines of a treatise indicating the jurisdiction of each admiralty. Those of Dieppe, St. Valéry-en-Caux, Havre, Fécamp, Honfleur, La Rochelle, etc., had jurisdiction over certain fisheries.

1340.—**1248-1703.** “Inventaire des édits, ordonnances, déclarations, règlements, arrests, judgments, sentences, provisions, commissions, et autres actes concernant la Marine.” [ff. 8-108]

1341.—**1697, Feb. 6.** “Ordonnance du Roy, Qui permet aux vaisseaux armés en course pour l’Amérique d’y faire des rançons jusques à 30,000 livres.” [f. 105]

1684, Mar. 3, Versailles. “Arrêt . . . qui ordonne la confiscation des bâtiments étrangers qui font la pêche de la morue sédentaire ou le commerce des pelleteries en Acadie dans l’étendue de la concession des Srs. Bergier et Cie.” [ff. 196-197v]

1684, Mar. 3, Versailles. “Arrêt . . . Qui augmente l’étendue de la concession accordée aux Srs. Bergier et Cie. à la côte d’Acadie.” [ff. 198-199v]

1697, Oct. 25, Fontainebleau. Judgment of the admiral respecting the prizes taken by de Pointis at Cartagena. [ff. 325-332v]

1342.—**1703, Dec. 17.** Judgment of the admiral with respect to the prize *La Nouvelle Espérance*, laden with cod. [ff. 117-118v]

1704, Sept. 9. Arrêt relating to the Newfoundland fisheries. [f. 149]

1711, Feb. 4, Versailles. Pontchartrain to Beauharnais, intendant at Rochefort. Prohibits the despatch of vessels for the fisheries of the Petit Nord, and along the Newfoundland coast. [ff. 216-216v]

1343.—**1728, Nov.,** Fontainebleau. *Règlement* respecting the transportation of *engagés* and guns to the West Indies and New France. [ff. 210-210v]

1730, June, Fontainebleau. Arrêt uniting to the royal domain the island of St. Jean, granted to the Comte de St. Pierre in Aug., 1719. [ff. 249-250v]

1382.—**1709, May 28,** The Hague. Copy of preliminary articles for the general treaty of peace. [ff. 145-150v]

1680, Oct. 29, Versailles. Extension for three years, commencing July 1, 1682, of the lease to Jean Oudiette of the taxes of the *domaine d’Occident*. [ff. 314-315v]

1396, 1407, 1408, 1417, 1419. **1600-1778.** These volumes contain lists of ordinances, arrêts, letters patent, edicts, regulations, treaties, etc., relating, *inter alia*, to Canada, Acadia, Louisiana, the West Indies, fisheries, the *domaine d’Occident*, commerce, and related matters.

MANUSCRITS LATINS.

No attempt has been made at an examination of the large and important collection of Latin MSS. A single item, noted by Biggar, *Early Trading Companies*, has been seen and is described.

17059. Charters, 1400-1789.

1538, Sept. 22, St. Germain. Royal warrant to the treasurer general to pay to "Jaques Cartier nre pillote en la marine de ponant demeurant à Sainct Malo", the sum of fifty écus for salary, food, and maintenance of savages. (In French.) [no. 202]

MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS.

The small collection of English manuscripts, about 100 volumes, was formed in 1860 by bringing together in a single group the MSS. in the English language that had previously been scattered in various other collections. A brief catalogue of the collection has been published by Gaston Raynaud, *Catalogue des Manuscrits Anglais de la Bibliothèque Nationale* (Paris, 1884).

51. Memoranda of navigation.—These consist of bluewash drawings or paintings of the profiles of various points of land in the West Indies, Cuba, and Central America, as they appear from on board a vessel approaching them, and of memoranda of bearings, variations of the compass, color of water, etc.

68. Ship signals.—A list of signals for use in day time, at night, and in time of fog, and by private vessels. On fly-leaf: "The Gift of Sir Peter Parker to Toby Caulfield, Nov. 27th, on board of the *Chatham* off the Town of New York, N. America." (Parchment.)

69-70. Journals of the House of Commons.—"Commons Journals from Nov. 18, 1606, to Feb. 9, 1609/10", and "Commons Journals from Mar. 17, 1627/28 to Mar. 10, 1628/29".

98. Penn family papers.

1747, Sept. 1. "Deed of Covenant upon an intended marriage Act. Mr. John Haydon and Miss Mary Penn." (Parchment, seals, stamps.)

Probate of the will of Sarah Penn. Will is dated May 22, 1777. (Parchment.)

100. Inventory of the despatches of the diplomatic agents of the United States in France, 1789-1816.—A carefully prepared calendar in 370 pages, evidently compiled from the archives of the Department of State in Washington.

DEPARTEMENT DES IMPRIMÉS, CARTES, ET PLANS.

SECTION DES IMPRIMÉS.

COLLECTION ANGRAND.

The collections of printed works administered by the Section des Imprimés include exceptionally a few groups of manuscripts. One of these relates to Mexico, Central America, and South America, and is known as the Collection Angrand, having been bequeathed to the Bibliothèque Nationale in 1885 by Léonce Angrand, the Americanist.

1-3. Two volumes of letters, notes, memoirs, etc., by Col. Galindo, 1831-1838, relating to the languages, antiquities, and geography of Central America, accompanied by a volume of illustrations.

4. Letters and memoirs of Brasseur de Bourbourg, 1859-1865, accompanied by photographs.

5. "Idée générale d'une exploration archéologique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique tropicale", by Angrand. (Incomplete.)

6-7. "Biblioteca americana. Catalogo de los autores que han escrito de la America en diferentes idiomas . . . compuesto por el coronel D. Antonio de Alcedo . . ." 1791. Two volumes.

8. "Libro de sermones predicables sobre los misterios que en la quaresma se celebran desde la Septuagessima hasta el tercer dia de Pascua . . . compuesto en langua cakchiquel por el padre fray Antonio del Sal . . ." 1643.

9. "Vocabulario en langua kiche y castellana." (Incomplete.)

10. "Vocabulario de la lengua general de los indigenas de la provincia de Quito." 1834.

11. "Discurso en que se prueba el derecho que el rey tiene como soberano de valerse del oro y plata de las iglesias de sus reynos y estados, para subvenir a los gastos de la presente guerra . . . "

12. "Atlas guatemalteco en ocho cartas formadas y grabadas en Guatemala de orden del jefe del Estado C. Dr. Mariano Galvez, año de 1832." By Miguel Rivera-Maestre. Printed, with addition of MS. maps and notes.

13. "Notas geograficas, topograficas . . . sobre la isla de Pinos."

14. "Note sur les antiquités de Kiché et de Tepam-Guatemala par Miguel Rivera-Maestre." 1834. Nine plates.

15. Carton of miscellaneous notes on the Plata.

16. Letter of Angrand on the Gardens of Lima. 1866.

17. "Noticias de Nutka", by D. José Mariano Moziño; "Estado del reino de Santa Fe", by Sr. Cavallero; "Lo importante que es la poblacion y medios que se proponen para conseguirlo en este nuevo reyno de Granada", attributed to Dr. Pedreros.

Pictorial. Annexed to the MSS. of the Angrand collection are 24 portfolios or albums of photographs, lithographs, pencil sketches, wash drawings, tracings, etc., representing scenes, towns, sites, ruins, remains, costumes, and various objects in Mexico, Central America, South America, and Cuba.

SECTION DES CARTES ET PLANS.

The collections of the Section des Cartes et Plans consist of maps, plans, atlases, geographical reviews, works on geography and cartography, instruments, etc. The maps and plans, engraved, printed, or in manuscript, number over 200,000. The collection has been formed from a variety of sources, and in it have been incorporated important smaller collections such as those bearing the names of Angrand, Barbier du Bocage (1844), Gosselin (1842), Klaproth (1832), Moreau, Archives Nationales (1873-1876), and especially, in 1924, the great collection of J. B. d'Anville, very rich in American maps, which was formerly in the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

The maps acquired before 1886 constitute the Ancien Fonds, those acquired since that date the Nouveau Fonds, but a general reclassification is in progress which will bring all the maps together into a single general classification.

In the following list there have been included all the manuscript maps of North America and the West Indies that have been revealed by a painstaking search of the card catalogues, followed by an examination of the maps themselves. For convenience in consultation the list has been given a geographical classification, which does not in any way correspond to the classification of the maps themselves. The call-numbers of the maps are indicated in open brackets. Those numbers that include the letters "Ge" are of the new classification; those that include the letters "DD" refer to maps in the d'Anville collection.

There is no published catalogue of the maps, but the section possesses card catalogues of both the Ancien Fonds and the Nouveau Fonds. The following lists are mentioned because they contain detailed descriptions of a number of important American maps in the collection.

Henry Harrisse, *Notes pour servir à l'histoire à la Bibliographie et à la Cartographie de la Nouvelle France et des Pays Adjacents, 1546-1700* (Paris, 1872).

Gabriel Marcel, *Cartographie de la Nouvelle France: Supplément à l'Ouvrage de M. Harrisse* (Paris, 1885).

Gabriel Marcel, *Quatrième Centenaire de la Découverte de l'Amérique: Catalogue des Documents Géographiques exposés à la Section des Cartes et Plans de la Bibliothèque Nationale* (Paris, 1892).

Albert Isnard, *Joseph-Nicolas Delisle, sa Biographie et sa Collection de Cartes Géographiques à la Bibliothèque Nationale* (Paris, 1915).

Léon Vallée, *Notice sur les Documents exposés à la Section des Cartes, Bibliothèque Nationale*.

"Inventaire de la Collection de Cartes de M. d'Anville." An eighteenth-century MS. in the Library of Congress, containing a list of 8793 maps.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF MS. MAPS RELATING TO NORTH AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

GENERAL.

[1450-1492.] Mappemonde, published by Ch. de La Roncière: *La Carte de Christophe Colomb* (Paris, 1924). (Parchment, 1200×720 mm.)

[Ge. AA. 562]

[16th century.] Portolano of Europe, Africa, and America. (Parchment, 1030×890 mm.)

[Rés. Ge. B. 1204]

- [16th century.] Portuguese portolano. Coasts of North America and West Indies (830×590 mm.). Gulf of Mexico and parts of North and South America. (570×790 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 5086]
- [16th century.] Portuguese atlas. Includes: map of the world; map of Canada, Newfoundland, and Labrador; maps of Santo Domingo and the Antilles; map of Gulf of Mexico and Florida. Formerly in the possession of the Duchesse de Berry. See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 49. (Parchment, 385×270 mm.) [Rés. Ge. FF. 14409]
- [16th century.] Portuguese map of the world. (Parchment, 420×370 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 7824]
- [16th century.] Portuguese portolano of the Atlantic Ocean. (Parchment, 920×700 mm.) [Ge. B. 1148]
- [1513 ca.] Globe on a pedestal, school of J. Schöner. [Ge. A. 335]
- [Ante 1527.] "Nova et integra universi orbis [sic] descriptio." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 291. (Globe of gilded copper.) [Ge. A. 333]
1534. Portolano showing western Europe and Africa, with the Atlantic Ocean and part of the east coast of Brazil. Signed, Gaspar Viegas. See Winsor, *Kohl Collection*, no. 151; Vallée, *Notice*, no. 317. (Parchment, 680×940 mm.) [Rés. Ge. B. 1132]
- [1535 ca.] Globe of wood showing America and Asia united. See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 286. [Ge. A. 338]
1543. Atlas of Baptista Agnese, Venice. Includes: map of North America; map of Atlantic Ocean, with Gulf of Mexico and coasts of North America; map of the world. See Lowery, *List of Maps of Spanish Possessions, 1502-1820*, no. 40; Vallée, *Notice*, no. 42. (Parchment, 350×250 mm.) [Rés. Ge. FF. 14410]
1543. Copy of preceding, with slight variations. [Rés. Ge. FF. 14411]
- [1550-1600.] "Lectori S. Quando-quidem quotidiana diversarum nationum . . . Auctore Arnaldo Florentio a Langren Reg. cat. Maj'tis cosmographo et pensionario . . ." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 63. (Globe of wood.) [Ge. A. 275]
1566. Map of the world, by Nicolas Desliens, Dieppe. See Winsor, *Kohl Collection*, no. 69; Vallée, *Notice*, no. 198. (Parchment, 470×290 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 7895]
1570. Map of the world, by Jehan Cossin of Dieppe. See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 188. (Parchment, 450×260 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 7896]
1584. "Terres Neufves, la Floride, les Neufves Espaignes, le Péru, le Brésil." "Ceste carte a esté faicte par Jaques de Vaulx, pilote entretenu pour le Roy en la Maryne au Havre." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 222. (Parchment, 565×810 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 4052]
1604. "Americæ sive novi orbis nova descriptio, Florentiae, Per Mattheum Neronium Pecciolon, Cosmogr." [Matteo Nerone Peccioli.] See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 97. (2570×2550 mm.) [Rouleau 12]
1610. "Nova orbis terrarum geographica ac hydrogr. tabula . . . By Harmen Ianss ende Marten Ianss caert schryvers in den Pascaerte. Tot Edam." (1970×1390 mm.) [Rouleau 548]
1618. Portolano showing America with part of Europe and Africa. "Domingo Sanches a fes em Lisboa." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 195. (Parchment, 920×820 mm.) [Ge. AA. 568]
- [18th century.] "1ère Mappemonde ou représentation du globe terrestre dont les extrémités sont développées selon les règles des projections géographiques . . ." [By P. Buache.] (490×335 mm.) [Ge. D. 7832]
- [18th century.] "Hemisphères austral et Boréal." (8 sheets.) [Ge. A. 29 and 30]

[1700-1750.] "Carte (mappemonde) faite par les Japonais, apportée en Europe par Kaempfer, et déposée dans le cabinet de M. Hans Sloane président de la Société Royale de Londres." (1210×635 mm.) [Ge. C. 5029]

1706. "Carte et journal de la route qu'a tenue l'escadre des vaisseaux du Roy armée à Brest et au Port Louis . . . commandée par Mr. le chevalier des Augiers." Parts of Newfoundland, Canada, and the Antilles. (790×545 mm.) [Portef. 35. No. 44ter]

1737. Hydrographic map of the Atlantic Ocean, with manuscript corrections, by Bellin and Buache. (650×500 mm.) [Ge. C. 1220]

1768. "Nuevo mapa geographico de la America Septentrional, perteneciente al virreynato de Mexico . . . por . . . don Joseph Antonio de Alzatey Ramirez." "Copie exécutée sous les yeux de M. Buache pour estre remise à M. l'Abbé Chappe d'Auteroche qui doit passer incessamment dans cette partie de l'Amérique . . ." See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 515. (870×690 mm.) [Ge. B. 1187]

1768, 1792. "Nuevo Mapa geographico de la America Septentrional, perteneciente al virreynato de Mexico, dedicado a los sabios miembros de la Academia real de las ciencias de Paris . . . por Joseph Antonio de Alzate y Ramirez." With note on position of towns according to the observations of Chappe d'Auteroche during his journey in California in 1769. Cf. *ibid.*, no. 516. (680×550 mm.) [Ge. C. 4643]

[1771-1774.] Map of the world, with coat of arms of De Boynes, minister of marine. (730×530 mm.) [Kl. 159]

1789. "Carta reduzida, que contem os dous Oceanos Atlantico e Oriental, por Jose Fernandes Portugal na Bahia de todos os Santos . . ." (Parchment, 1380×790.) [Ge. A. 32]

[19th century.] Map of the world, without legends. (Pencil, 660×500 mm.) [R. C. 6715 (5)]

Planisphere, by Barbier du Bocage, showing the Pacific Ocean with the coasts of America and Asia. (Tracing, 755×515 mm.) [R. C. 6713 (3)]

Parts of Asia and America, showing northwest coast of America. (Two tracings on one sheet, 330×440 mm.) [Kl. 311]

Maps of the Atlantic Ocean. (Tracing, 390×280 mm.) [Kl. 938]

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE, NOVA SCOTIA, AND ILE ROYALE.

1697. "Carte dans laquelle est marquée la route des vaisseaux du Roy commandés par Mr. le Marquis de Nesmond." From France to Newfoundland. By Demari. (850×355 mm.) [Portef. 35. No. 44 bis]

[1700-1750.] Coasts of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (760×540 mm.) [Ge. C. 4641]

[1700-1750.] Coasts of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (1300×450 mm.) [Ge. C. 4642]

[Ante 1763.] "Carte du golphe de St. Laurent et isle Royalle. Carte du détroit de Bellisle." Copy by Deslongchamps, senior. (2 sheets, 600×450 mm. and 580×450 mm.) [Ge. AA. 487]

1765. Map of the island and bay of Corke, Newfoundland. "Joint à la lettre de M. le Duc de Choiseul du 31 Mars 1765." (450×550 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8614]

"Baye des Chaleurs." (810×990 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8656]

[18th century.] "Carte de l'Isle St. Jean et d'une partie de l'Isle Royale et de l'Accadie." (570×470 mm.) [Ge. D. 8056]

[18th century.] "Ile St. Jean." (570×450 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8636]

- [18th century.] "Carte de la grande anse des Trois Rivières et des côtes adjacentes." (Tracing, 470×250 mm.) [Ge. D. 7943]
1746. "Island of St. John . . . in the bay of St. Lawrence, subject to King George by the capitulation of Lewisburg 17th June 1746." (320×200 mm.) [Ge. D. 7358]
- "Plan des Trois Rivières en l'Isle St. Jean." (470×340 mm.) [Ge. D. 8071]
- "Vue des Saintes, prise des hauteurs du Quartier des Trois Rivières." (580×300 mm.) [Ge. D. 8048]
- "Le Port de la Joye dans l'isle St. Jean." (530×530 mm.) [R. C. 13522 (5)]
- [18th century.] "Plan du Port-Royal dans l'Acadie appelée aujourd'hui par les Anglais Annapolis royale." (310×200 mm.) [Ge. D. 8069]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la rade, baye et Port de Chibouctou ou d'Halifax en la Nouvelle Ecosse ou Acadie." (625×345 mm.) [Ge. D. 8052]
- [18th century.] "Isle Royale." (840×560 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8626]
- [18th century.] "Port de Louisbourg." (670×560 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8630]
- [18th century.] "Plan du port et de la ville de Louisbourg avec ses batteries." By Ste. Marie. (900×480 mm.) [Ge. C. 5117]
- [18th century.] "Rade de Louisbourg." (1190×890 mm.) [Ge. AA. 494]
- [18th century.] "Port de Louisbourg avec figure des fortifications projetées par l'ingénieur en chef." (600×450 mm.) [R. C. 7484]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la ville de Louisbourg avec les fortifications du costé des terres." (1000×560 mm.) [Ge. C. 5186]
- [18th century.] "Carte des environs de Louisbourg dans l'Isle Royale." (420×290 mm.) [R. G. 7485; without legends, R. C. 7486]
- [Post 1713.] "Isle St. Jean, isles de Miscou, isles de la Madelaine, coste d'Acadie, isle Royale." (1080×920 mm.) [Ge. C. 5051]
- [Post 1725.] "Plan d'une partie de l'Isle Royale." Vicinity of Louisbourg. (680×510 mm.) [R. C. 12591]
1727. "Carte de l'isle Royale et des principaux caps de l'isle de Terre Neuve. Verrier fils fecit." (800×440 mm.) [Ge. C. 5071]
1731. "Veüe de la ville de Louisbourg prise en dedans du port. Verrier fils fecit." (1000×360 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 5019]
1732. "Plan de Louisbourg où est marqué en rouge la ville, les forteresses et les fortifications, qui sont bastie et finie, et en jaune celles qui restent à faire, après lesquelles on travailloit au mois d'Aoust 1732." (730×725 mm.) [Ge. C. 5050]
- [1750 ca.] Plan of Louisbourg. (520×450 mm.) [Ge. D. 7332]
1757. "Plan de la ville de Louisbourg." (490×310 mm.) [Ge. D. 1348]
- "Carte de l'Isle Royale, de l'Isle Saint Jean et d'une partie de la coste de la Cadie par Dubois." (720×515 mm.) [Ge. C. 5182]
- "Suivant le sentiment de Mr. Soldricq l'Isle de Sable est à 23 lieues de la pointe du Cap de Canceau . . ." (340×230 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8652]

CANADA.

- [1641 ca.] Map of the St. Lawrence from the Saguenay to Montreal. By Jean Bourdon. (500×700 mm.) [Ge. C. 5185]
1641. "Carte depuis Kebec jusqu'au Cap de Tourmente, par Jehan Bourdon." (585×430 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 8070]
1668. "La Demonstration d'une Partye de la Coste au sud du fleuve St. Laurens en Canada, contenant dix sept lieux . . . comme aussy la demonstration des isles de St. Bernabé et du Biq, qui sont proche de la d. coste, lad'e demonstration faite accause de l'Isle du Biq par le sieur Chamot escrivin du

- Roy en la marine envoyé audit lieu par Monsieur Colbert de Terron . . ." [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8664
(580×410 mm.)
- [1672 ca.] "Carte du lac Supérieur." (420×290 mm.) [Ge. D. 8078
1679. "Cete Carte montre le chemin que Louis Jolliet a fait depuis Tadoussac jusqu'à la Mer du Nord, dans la Baye d'Hudson; et marque la vraye situation de la Baye et du Detroit . . . Fait à Québec en Canada le 8 novembre 1679 . . ." Signed, L. Jolliet. Cf. Harrisson, *Notes*, no. 207. (560×345 mm.) [Ge. C. C. 1275; tracing, Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8665
1680. Map of the St. Lawrence river, with the Great Lakes. "Ce que j'ay marqué avec un trait dessous est tiré d'une carte faite par un sauvage et envoyé par Mr. de Belmont." (118×450 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8662
1688. "Le Lac Ontario avec les lieux circonvoisins et particulièrement les Cinq Nations Iroquoises. Par le Père Raffeix." (500×380 mm.) [Portef. 40. No. 37
1690. "Plan de Quebec Et de ses environs, En la Nouvelle France Assiégee par les Anglois le 16 d'Octobre 1690 jusqu'au 22 dud. mois qu'ils s'en allèrent, après avoir été bien battus, Par M. le Comte de Frontenac, gouverneur général du Pays. Par le Sr. de Villeneuve, Ingénieur du Roy." (580×300 mm.) [Ge. D. 8053
- [18th century.] "Nouvelle France", from Newfoundland to Long Island. (590×485 mm.) [Ge. D. 10639
- [18th century.] "Le fleuve Saint-Laurent." (620×530 mm.) [Ge. D. 10640
- [18th century.] Course of the St. Lawrence river from Quebec to the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (Parchment, 720×490 mm.) [Ge. D. 7331
- [18th century.] "Plan du lac Champlain." (750×230 mm.) [Ge. D. 4444
1729. "Carte figurative du promt secours envoyé par l'Ordre de Monseigneur le Marquis de Beauharnois . . . au Vaisseau du Roy l'Eléphant le 2e Septembre 1729. Designé par Mahier à Québec le 15 Oambre. 1729." Environs of Quebec with view of Quebec. See Vallée, *Notices*, no. 237. (550×390 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 7825
- [1731.] "Carte du Domaine du Roy en Canada dediée à Monseigneur le Dauphin par le Père Laure, jesuite missionnaire de ces endroits." (900×795 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8666
1732. "Carte du domaine du Roy en Canada Dressé par le P. Laure miss. jes. 1731, augmentée de nouveau . . . en attendant un exemplaire complet l'automne 1732." (555×430 mm.) [Ge. D. 8016
- [Post 1732.] Map of Canada from the St. Lawrence River to Hudson Bay. No title. By d'Anville, from the map by Father Laure. (490×420 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8667
- [1733 ca.] "Carte du fleuve Saint Laurent depuis Gaspé et Mingan jusqu'à Québec . . . prise . . . sur les observations . . . que M. des Herbiers de Létanduère capitaine de vaisseau, a faites dans ses campagnes de 1730 et 1732 . . . Copiée sur celle donnée par M. de Létanduère en 1733, par Bellin." (2160×790 mm.) [Ge. C. 5049
- [1750 ca.] "Plan de la rivière de Québec." (940×440 mm.) [Ge. C. 4640
- [1750 ca.] "Carte de la rivière du Canada depuis l'isle d'Anticostie jusqu'à Québec les isles, rochers, battures et sondés marquées comme elles paroissent à base mer." (1020×465 mm.) [Ge. B. 1025
1758. "Plan du fort Carillon et du camp retranché pour s'opposer à l'attaque des Anglois avec l'ordre des colonnes à l'action du 8 juillet 1758." (Tracing, 510×320 mm.) [R. C. 14799 (63)

"Carte du Fleuve et du golfe de St. Laurens." (790×490 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8585]

"Carte générale des Paroisses et missions établies des deux cotéz du Fleuve St. Laurent depuis Rimousky en montant jusqu'au côteau des Cèdres." (Tracing, 335×3460 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8663]

Map of the St. Lawrence towards the Thousand Islands, and of the vicinity of Lake Ontario. (Pencil, 535×220 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8692]

"Carte du Lac Champlain avec les Rivières depuis le Fort de Chambly dans la Nouvelle france jusques à Orange ville de la nouvelle Angleterre dressée sur divers mémoires." (470×335 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8682]

"Carte du Lac Huron." (420×290 mm.) [Ge. D. 8075]

"Cartographie du pays des Hurons." (190×270 mm.) [Ge. F. 2470]

"Carte du Lac Ontario et du fleuve St. Laurens depuis le lac Erié jusqu' au dessous de l'Isle de Montréal." (560×235 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8691]

"Cours des Rivières et fleuve courant a l'ouest du nord du Lac Supérieur suivant la carte faite par le sauvage Ochagac et autres . . . Il est certain que la Rivière ou plutôt fleuve d'Ouest, doit se décharger dans la mer du Sud . . . il paroist aussi par le carte des Sauvages que le fleuve Missisipi prend sa source à la hauteur des Terres au sud du Lac Ouinipigon, de mesme que la Rivière marquée dans la carte de Mr. de l'Isle Rio Colarado qui se décharge dans le fond ou le nord de la mer Vermeille." (1010×360 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8696]

MISSISSIPPI AND OHIO VALLEYS.

1673. "Carte de la nouvelle découverte que les RR. Pères Jésuites ont faite en l'année 1672, et continuée par le R. Père Jacques Marquette de la mesme compagnie . . . en l'année 1673, qu'on pourra nommer la Manitounie à cause de la statue . . . que les Sauvages . . . appellent Manitou." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 227. (755×430 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 5014]

[1682 ca.] "Carte de la Louisiane en l'Amérique septentrionale, depuis la Nouvelle France jusqu'au golfe de Mexique, où sont décris les Pays que le sieur de la Salle a découverts . . . les années 1679, 80, 81 et 82." See Lowery, *List of Maps*, p. 167. (Tracing, 530×390 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8782]

[1685?] "Plan de la côte de la Floride la plus occidentale, depuis le 27^e d. de latitude nort jusqu'au 29^e deg.", showing "l'endroit où nous trouvâmes Mr. de la Salle avec ses 2 vaisseaux . . ." [By Minet.] See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 184. (440×300 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8839]

[1688.] "Parties les plus occidentales du Canada." By "Pierre Raffeix Jésuite". Lakes, Ohio, and Mississippi above the Ohio, with notes on voyages of Marquette, Jolliet, Dulhut, and La Salle. See Winsor, *Cartier to Frontenac*, p. 347. (620×380 mm.) [Portef. 40. No. 36]

[1689.] Map showing the routes followed by the Sieur des Coutures in his journeys from Lake Michigan to the mouth of the Mississippi. (500×350 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8784]

1699. "Environs de la rivière de Misisipi découvertes par M. de la Salle en 1683 et reconnues par M. le chevalier d'Iberville en 1698 et 1699." By Father Gentil. See Winsor, *Mississippi Basin: the Struggle in America between England and France*, p. 55. (290×200 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2632]

[18th century.] Map of Louisiana. (Tracing, 240×230 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8798]

- [18th century.] "Carte de la Côte de la Louisiane depuis la Côte du Ouest de la Floride jusqu' à l'ouest de la Rivière du Mississipy; par Soupart." (1150×420 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8801]
- [18th century.] "Carte de la côte de la Louisiane depuis l'embouchure de la Rivière de Micissipy jusques à la Rivière de St. Martin." (840×430 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8804]
- [18th century.] "Le cours de la Rivière des Alibamons." (560×450 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8816]
- [18th century.] "Carte de la Coste du Nouveau Biloxi avec les Isles des Environs pour faire voir la situa'on de la Rade de l'Isle aux Vaisseaux et celle de'Isle de la Chandeleur." (490×370 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8817]
- [18th century.] Map of the Mississippi River up to the Illinois. (300×820 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8819]
- [18th century.] Map of the Mississippi from New Orleans to Grand Gouffre above Natchez, showing "concessions Ste. Reine et Desmarets". (420×545 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8831]
- [18th century.] Map of the Mississippi between Natchez and Bienville Island. (1460×350 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8833]
- [18th century.] "Embouchure du Mississipi, par M. de Rossel." (1160×420 mm.) [Ge. C. 614]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la Nouvelle Orleans." (480×510 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8826 bis]
1716. "Carte nouvelle de la Louisiane et pays circonvoisins dressée sur les lieux pour estre présentée à S. M. très chrétienne par F. Le Maire, prestre parisien et missionnaire apostolique." (580×470 mm.) [Ge. D. 7883]
1717. "Ydée ou plan du chenal par lequel est sorty le navire la *Paix* et le vaisseau du Roy le *Pan* [sic] du port de lile Dauphine le 15e may 1717." (585×450 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8815]
1717. "Carte de l'Isle Dauphine. Avec la grande terre de l'O. et celle de la Mobile . . . Par le Sr. Du Sault Lieutt. Commandt. Le Vaisseau du Roy le *Paon* en 1717." (Colored, 765×490 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8815 bis]
1718. "Carte de l'Isle Daufine, ses Environs. Envoyée par le Sr. Bajot le 23 juin 1718." (1540×400 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8814]
1718. "Plan de la Baye de St. Joseph tiré par Jean Beranger ce 1er May 1718." Shows Fort Crèvecœur. (400×310 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8809]
- [1719 ca.] Map of Louisiana, showing the post established by Bénard de La Harpe on the Red River. (Tracing, 350×465 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8796]
1720. "Carte nouvelle de la partie de l'Ouest de la Province de la Louisiane sur les observations et découvertes du Sieur Benard de la Harpe Commandant sur la Riviere Rouge, et où paroissent ses routes colorées de jaune et établissement relatif à son journal dressé par le Sr. de Beauvilliers . . . à Paris en No'bre 1720." See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 301. (530×700 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 5115]
1720. "Carte de La coste de la Louisiane depuis La baye de St. Louis ou de St. Bernard jusqu'à celle de St. Joseph . . . levée aux années 1719 et 1720 par Devin." See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 302. (970×330 mm.) [Ge. C. 5072 and G. DD. 2987. No. 8802]
- [1720 ca?] "Carte de la côte de la Louisiane depuis l'embouchure de la grande rivière de Micissipy jusques à la côte occidentale de la Floride." (920×630 mm.) [Ge. C. 1127]

1720. "Carte de l'entrée de la Baye de St. Louis nommée par les Espagnols St. Bernard. . . levée au mois d'Octobre 1720 par Devin." (600×420 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8841]
1722. "Plan de la Baye du St. Esprit nommée par les François de St. Bernard . . . les Espagnols s'i sont établis en 1718 et l'ont fortifiée en 1722." (520×380 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8840]
- [Post 1722.] Map showing part of Lake Pontchartrain, with the land of M. de Bienville. (Tracing, 490×290 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8821]
- [Post 1722.] "Carte particulière de l'Embouchure du fleuve St. Louis." (Tracing, 410×290 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8823]
1725. "Plan de la ville de La Nouvelle Orléans en l'état qu'elle étoit le 30 may 1725." (640×450 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8826 ter]
1726. "Carte de La Rivière des Pascagoula, où l'on voit la situation des isles, lacs et terrain des habitans avec vue de l'habitation du Sr. de la Pointe. Venu avec la lettre de M. de la Chaise du 30 Octobre 1726." (720×500 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8818]
1727. "Carte des environs du fort Rosalie aux Natches. Levée par Broutin, janvier, 1723. Dessinée par Gonichon, en Mai 1727." (1800×1080 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8834]
1731. "Carte particulière du cours du fleuve Missisipy ou St. Louis, à la Louisiane, depuis la Nouvelle Orléans jusqu' aux Natchez, levée par estime en 1721, 1726, 1731 et dressée au mois d'août 1731, par Broutin." (770×2020 mm.) [Ge. C. 5015]
1732. "Carte de la Louisiane par le Sr. d'Anville, dressée en mai 1732." See Lowery, *List of Maps*, no. 333. (930×530 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8800]
1746. "Carte de la Coste et Province de La Louissianne dans l'Amérique septentrionale, du Fleuve Saint Louis ou Misisipy, de la Baye et rivière de la Mobile et Plusieurs autres rivières avec les sondes le long de la ditte Coste, L'intérieur du pays et tout Bois de Haute Futaye . . . A la N'lle Orléans le cinq 9bre M. D. CC. XXXXVI." (Parchment, 1110×440 mm.) [Ge. B. 1169]
1751. "Nouvelle Carte Platte Pour le Missisipy Dédié a Monsieur de Silhouette Chancelier de S. A. R. Monseigneur le Duc Dorléans Faitte l'an 1751 Par le Sr. Curatteau Cap'ne de Navire." (1440×650 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8944]
- [1754 ca.] "Plan du Fort Duquesne." (360×518 mm.) [R. C. 13522 (14)]
1755. "Carte de la partie occidentale du Canada contenant les lacs Ontario, Erié, Huron, Michigan et Supérieur avec partie du cours des rivières d'Ohio Ouabache et fleuve Mississipi par le Sr. Bellin ingénieur de la Marine." (640×440 mm.) [Ge. D. 8050]
1755. "Carte du Cours de l'Ohyo ou la Belle Riviere, depuis sa source jusqu'à sa jonction avec celle d'Ouabache, avec les pais les plus voisins. Par le Sr. Bellin." (720×510 mm.) [Ge. C. 5183]
- [1796 ca.] "Carte physique et politique de l'Amérique Septentrionale Dressée au Dépôt Général de le Marine et des Colonies pour l'intelligence des voyages du Gl. Collot." (865×600 mm.) [Rouleau 518]
1796. "Carte générale du cours de la rivière de l'Ohio depuis ses sources jusqu'à ses bouches . . . le tout dessiné sur les lieux par Joseph Warin Adjudt. Gl. des Armées de la République, Pour servir à l'Intelligence des voyages du Général Collot . . ." "G. Bois St. Lys et J. J. Boudier, Fc." With plans and views. (3070×1510 mm.) [Rouleau 164]

1796. "Carte particulière du Cours du Mississippi depuis le Missouri et le Pays des Illinois jusqu'à l'embouchure de ce Fleuve, 1796." With plans of Forts Natchez, Baton Rouge, Nogales, Écores à Margot, New Madrid and Cape Girardeau, and St. Louis. By Gen. Collot. (3460×940 mm.)

[Rouleau 486]

1796. "Carte du Missouri, des hauts du Mississippi et du Plateau où se fait la division des eaux . . . à laquelle on a joint la route parcourue par Mc-Kenzie en 1789, lorsqu'il a trouvé la Mer Glaciale, dressée pour donner une idée de la charpente du Pays et servir à la Reconnaissance faite par le Grl. Collot, des Etats de l'Ouest, du Nord Ouest et de la Haute et Basse Louisiane en 1796." "G. Bois St. Lys fecit." (1000×910 mm.)

[Rouleau 486]

1796. "Carte du pays des Illinois dressée pour l'intelligence des voyages du Grl. Collot dans l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1796." With plan of St. Louis. (1160×735 mm.)

[Rouleau 520]

1796. "Carte des sources de la Mobile et de la rivière du Yasou comprenant une partie du cours du fleuve du Mississippi depuis la Rivière à Margot jusqu'aux Natchez. Pour servir à l'intelligence des Voyages du Grl. Collot dans cette partie en 1796." (1100×730 mm.)

[Rouleau 519]

1796. "Carte du Territoire N. O. des Etats-Unis. Dressée pour l'intelligence des voyages du Gnl. Collot dans cette partie du continent en 1796." "J. Mouchet fecit." With plans of Forts Erie and Niagara. (1510×960 mm.)

[Rouleau 477]

Map of the mouth of the River St. Louis. (Tracing, 520×290 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8822]

"Embouchure du fleuve St. Louis." (370×320 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8824]

FLORIDA AND NEW MEXICO.

[17th century.] "La Floride par P. Du Val d'Abbeville. A Paris ches l'Autheur." Cf. Lowery, *List of Maps*, nos. 153, 154. (580×430 mm.)

[Portef. 9. No. 75]

[17th century.] "Le Mexique Nouveau avecque l'Isle de Californie par P. Du Val d'Abbeville. A Paris ches l'Autheur . . ." (550×360 mm.)

[Portef. 9. No. 76]

1710. "Nuevo Reyno de la Nueva Navara con sus confinantes otros Reynos 1710." "Copié sur l'original mst. le 9^e de Septembre 1724." (400×330 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8881]

1719. Map of the Rio Bravo and neighboring countries, showing the "nations avec lesquelles le Sr. de La Harpe a fait alliance en 1719 qui font la guerre aux Cannecis". (Tracing, 350×470 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8797]

1779. "Plano de la provincia interna de el Nuevo Mexico que hizo . . . Dn. Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco . . . Santa-Fé, 1779." (Photograph, 270×275 mm.)

[Ge. D. 2822]

"East Florida." (Tracing, 270×210 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8793]

"Plan du port et rade de pensacole." (490×320 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8812]

"Plan de la rade de Pensacole." (710×530 mm.)

[Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8813]

ENGLISH COLONIES, WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE, UNITED STATES.

[1754-1757.] "To the Honourable Mr. Machaute [Machault] . . . this plan of the bay, fortifications and part of the Province of New York and New Jersey . . . are most humbly inscribed." (655×1970 mm.)

[R. C. 13522 (2)]

1776. *Carte du Port et Havre de Boston avec les Côtes adjacentes dans laquelle on a tracé les camps et les Retranchemens occupés, tant par les Anglois que par les Américains. Dediée et présentée au Roy par . . . le Ch'r de Beaurain . . . en 1776.* With MS. legend. (740×590 mm.)

[Portef. 40. No. 18]

1776. "Plan de Crown Point ou Grande Pointe, aussi Fort Frédéric." "Les Rebelles comme ils ont quitté le 13me d'Octobre 1776 l'endroit de Crown Point . . . Son Excellence Mr. le Général Carleton a occupé le 14me d'Octobre le camp . . ." (265×315 mm.)

[R. C. 13522 (4)]

1777. "Plan of Carillon or Ticonderoga, which was quitted by the Americans in the night from the 5th to the 6th of July 1777." (720×520 mm.)

[R. C. 8022]

1777. "Plan de l'action de Gloucester entre un parti amériquain d'environ 350 hommes sous le Gen'al Lafayette et un parti des troupes de Lord Cornwallis commandé par ce Lieutt. G'al après son fourrage dans le Jersey le 25 9bre 1777." (500×445 mm.)

[R. C. 8023]

1778. "Plan de la Retraite de Barren-hill en Pensilvanie où un détachement de deux milles deux cens hommes sous le Gen'al Lafayette étoit entouré par l'armée angloise sous les Généraux Howe, Clinton et Grant le 28 May 1778." (520×370 mm.)

[R. C. 8024]

1778. "Carte de l'affaire de Montmout où le Gen'al Washington commandoit l'armée amériquaine. et le Gen'al Clinton l'armée angloise le 28 juin 1778." (790×365 mm.)

[R. C. 8025]

1778. "Plan de Rhodes Island, les différents opérations de la flotte françoise et des troupes amériquaines commandées par le major Sullivan contre les forces de terre et de mer des Anglois depuis le 9 Août jusqu'à la nuit du 30 au 31 du même mois que les Amériquains ont fait leur retraite." (780×470 mm.)

[R. C. 8026]

1778. "Carte des positions occupées par les troupes amériquaines après leur retraite de Rhode Island le 30 Août 1778." (530×375 mm.)

[R. C. 8027]

1779. "Siège de Savannah Septembre 1779. Commandé par M. le Comte d'Estaing." (630×430 mm.)

[R. C. 8604]

1779. "Siège de Savannah fait par les troupes du Roi aux ordres de Monsieur le Comte d'Estaing, vice-amiral de France en Septembre et Octobre 1779." Signed, "Nicolas". (620×450 mm.)

[Portef. 40. No. 172]

1781. "Siège d'Yorck." (720×480 mm.)

[R. C. 1904]

1781. "Carte réduite des routes qu'a parcourues l'armée française commandée par M. le Cte. de Guichen sortie de Brest le 10 décembre 1781 convoyant une flotte de 52 voiles . . . par Dolivet de Rouen, L'ant de frégate." (610×490 mm.)

[Ge. D. 4296]

1782. "Carte réduite et démonstration des routes qu'a parcourues l'armée navale française commandée par M. le Cte. de Guichen, sortie de la baïe de Brest le 11 et 12 février 1782 allant à Cadix et convoyant une flotte appartenant au Roy, destinée pour l'Amérique et l'Inde . . . Dressée et présentée à Mr. B. J. C. par Delivet, lieutenant de frégate à bord du vaisseau le *Majestueux*." (590×430 mm.)

[Ge. D. 6274]

[1800-1825.] Baltimore: plan of the Seminary of St. Sulpice and the neighboring district. (655×610 mm.)

[Ge. FF. 12346]

GULF OF MEXICO AND THE WEST INDIES.

1714. "Golfo de Mexico. Berthou C. I. F. 1714." (4 tracings, 330×560 mm. each.) [Ge. DD. 2987. Nos. 8940, 8941, 8942, 8943]
1742. Map of Gulf of Mexico. "Por el Teniente de Fragata y Piloto de la Real Armada D. Antonio de Matos. Año de 1742." (3 tracings, 340×520 mm., 340×610, 340×460 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987, Nos. 8937, 8938, 8939]
1746. "Carte de toutes les côtes de terre ferme des Isles du Vent, golphe de Mexique, Ressifs, sondes, ances, canaux et rivières nouvellement corrigée de quelques erreurs par l'expérience de différents pilotes pratiques. 1746." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 120. (Parchment, 820×490 mm.) [Rés. Ge. C. 5110]
- Maps, without legends, of the coasts of the Gulf of Mexico and of the Antilles. (2 sheets, 520×320 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2771]

CUBA.

- [18th century.] Plan of Havana. (485×342 mm.) [R. C. 7600e]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la Havane." (375×255 mm.) [Ge. D. 7347]
- [1775-1799.] "Plan de la rade et du port de la Havane dans l'isle de Cuba." (430×420 mm.) [Ge. D. 906]
1806. "Plan d'une partie du territoire de Ste. Catherine, situé entre la baie de Watanamo [Guantánamo] et la paroisse Tygoabo, dépendance de Santiago de Cuba, copie conforme à l'original levé par nous soussigné . . . P. Audier, Santiago de Cuba, 24 Septembre 1806." (560×580 mm.) [Ge. C. 5002]
- "L'ile de Cuba et celle de la Jamaïque . . . (Hérisson del.)." (350×250 mm.) [Ge. D. 376]
- "St. Yago de Cuba." (300×513 mm.) [R. C. 7577]
- "Mouillage de la Havanne dans l'Isle de Cuba." (400×290 mm.) [R. C. 7600d]

JAMAICA

1639. Map of Jamaica and neighboring islands, by Joan Vingboons. (710×500 mm.) [Ge. C. 1445]
- [18th century.] "Carte des havres de Kingston et Port Royal sur le plan d'un ingénieur anglais." (300×190 mm.) [Ge. D. 7348]
- [18th century.] Map of the eastern part of Jamaica. (460×340 mm.) [Ge. D. 8061]
1756. "Plan l'une partie de l'isle de la Jamaique, dans la bande du Sud . . . levé par Alexandre Dubrocq, capitaine de Bayone, prisonnier onze mois à la Jamaique en 1755 et 1756." (930×575 mm.) [Ge. C. 4652]
1767. "Island of Jamaica with exact plans of Port Royal and Kingston." (Tracing, 530×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 3763]

SANTO DOMINGO.

- [17th century.] "Ile de St. Domingue ou l'Espagnole." (410×250 mm.) [Ge. D. 8082]
- [18th century.] "Sto. Domingo et environs." (Tracing, 500×440 mm.) [Ge. D. 8087]
- [18th century.] "Ville de St. Domingue." (480×360 mm.) [Ge. D. 8083]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la Plaine du Cul de Sac, Port au Prince, Isle St. Domingue. Levé sur les lieux par Mr. de Hesse . . ." (1950×1270 mm.) [Ge. A. 551]
- [18th century.] "Rade du Port-au-Prince et environs." (400×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 7376]

- [18th century.] Hydrographic map of part of northern coast of Santo Domingo in the vicinity of Port Margot. (580×430 mm.) [Ge. C. 1426]
- [18th century.] "Plan du fort St. Louis dans l'île de St. Domingue." (675×470 mm.) [Ge. C. 2843]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la ville de Léogane dans l'île de St. Domingue." (220×340 mm.) [Ge. D. 8062]
- [18th century.] "Carte de la plaine de Léogane et de ses environs." (770×670 mm.) [Ge. C. 5180]
- [18th century.] "Carte des concessions avec les noms des propriétaires dans les environs de Léogane." (380×480 mm.) [Ge. D. 8089]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la ville de St. Marc dans l'île de Saint-Domingue." (550×370 mm.) [Ge. D. 3754]
- [18th century.] "Partie de la baie de St. Marc." (500×385 mm.) [Ge. D. 7373]
- [18th century.] "Vue de la baie de St. Marc." (240×150 mm.) [Ge. F. 1134]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la baie de la ville et des redoutes du Fort Dauphin." Signed, Rabié. (330×220 mm.) [Ge. D. 7378]
1748. "Plan de l'entrée de la baie du Fort Dauphin." Signed, "Meinat, Juillet 1748". (215×470 mm.) [Ge. D. 7368]
- [1750 ca.] "Carte de la côte [de St. Domingue] depuis et comprise la rade du Cap jusqu'au Borgne, levée par le Sr. Rabié, ing'r ord're du Roy et augmentée sur les plans des différents arpenteurs de la colonie." (990×670 mm.) [Ge. AA. 500]
- [1750-1799.] Northern coast of Santo Domingo. (810×630 mm.) [Ge. C. 4672]
- [1750-1799.] The channels of Santo Domingo. (1370×910 mm.) [Ge. AA. 499]
- [1750-1799.] "Plan de la Baie, de la ville et des fortifications du Môle." (670×500 mm.) [Ge. D. 4342]
- [1750-1799.] "Plan de la ville du Môle St. Nicolas avec la position des blockhouses et autres postes qui couvrent la place." (770×495 mm.) [R. C. 4288]
- [18th century.] Plan of Fort Dauphin. (820×620 mm.) [Ge. DD. 2987. No. 8633]
- [18th century.] "Plan de la Crête à Pierrot et de ses environs." (770×560 mm.) [R. C. 13701]
1717. "Veüe et perspective du Cap François faite et levée par le Che'r Du Sault, lieutenant des vaisseaux du Roy." (1030×485 mm.) [Rés. Ge. B. 1197]
1734. "Plan de la ville et du Fort-Douphin, juin 1734." (475×375 mm.) [Ge. D. 7370]
1734. "Vue du Cap Français à St. Domingue." Fire of Dec. 20-21, 1734. (1530×450 mm.) [Ge. C. 5116]
1740. "Plan de la baie et du port du Fort Saint-Louis . . . St. Domingue, 1740." (470×360 mm.) [R. C. 7555]
1740. "Plan de la baie et du port St. Louis, située sur la coste du sud de l'isle de St. Domingue, levé par ordre de M. le Marquis d'Antin . . . en 1740." (540×400 mm.) [R. C. 7557]
- [1750-1799.] "Môle St. Nicolas à Saint-Domingue." (Tracing, 635×525 mm.) [R. C. 4290]
- [Post 1750.] "Plan de la plaine du cul de Sac." (1890×900 mm.) [Ge. B. 1178]

1753. "Plan du Moule [sic] Saint Nicolas." (190×140 mm.) [Ge. F. 1136]
1756. "Réparations du fort ou port de Paix dans les parties du front de la mer et de la rade, faites par ordres de Mr. le Marquis de Vaudreuil, général, et Mr. Laporte-Lalanne, intendant, par le Sr. Devillers, ingénieur ordinaire du Roy ayant de département du gouvernement du Cap et dépendance en 1756." (790×525 mm.) [Ge. C. 4674]
1760. "Relevé général de la juridiction de l'amirauté du Cap depuis 1751 jusqu'en 1760." (860×940 mm.) [Ge. AA. 501]
1761. "Plan de la partie du cours de la rivière de l'Artibonite aux environs des restes d'une écluse qui étoit construite sur sa rive nord . . . levé et dressé . . . par Peyrottes, arpenteur général, 28 novembre 1761." (500×750 mm.) [Ge. D. 7374]
- [1762 ca.] "Plan de la baie du Cap de St. Domingue." (470×380 mm.) [Ge. D. 7372]
- [1762 ca.] Neighborhood of Port-au-Prince. Two copies. (355×240 mm.) (390×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 7375, 7376]
- [1762 ca.] Roads of Port Dauphin. (530×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 7377]
- [1762 ca.] Plan of the plain of Artibonite. (1200×900 mm.) [Ge. AA. 502]
1762. "Carte topographique du Sud et d'une grande partie de l'Ouest de Saint-Domingue, y joint la sciographie des chemins . . . signé: Rolland, capitaine d'artillerie et géographe du Roy. 15 novembre 1762." (1480×620 mm.) [Ge. AA. 503]
1762. "Plan de la ville du Cap Français . . . avec les divers projets proposez à nos seigneurs les général et intendons par Deforges [l'aîné], voyer de la ville." (700×510 mm.) [Ge. C. 4673]
1762. "Plan de l'ancien fort du Port-de-Paix." Signed, "Rabié, 16 mars 1762". (390×280 mm.) [Ge. D. 7342]
1762. Coast of Limonade. With a memoir, signed, "d'Anctéville, 1762". (410×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 7366]
1762. Plan of part of Fort Dauphin. Signed, "Joubert, arpenteur du Roy, 13 décembre 1762". (405×265 mm.) [Ge. D. 7369]
1763. "Nouvelle batterie de canon" [à la Pointe Tapion]. Signed, "Rolland, capitaine d'artillerie et géographe du Roi, Jacmel, 1er janvier 1763". (305×270 mm.) [Ge. D. 7387]
1767. "Plan de la ville du Môle Saint-Nicolas, côte S. Domingue, par nous arpenteur du Roi . . . 11 juillet 1767." Signed, Le Royer. [Ge. C. 3160]
- [1769.] "Carte particulière des côtes de l'ile de St. Domingue à commencer de Mont-Christ jusques et y compris la baie de Samana dressée par ordre de S. A. le Prince de Rohan par l'abbé L. Dumenil." (930×670 mm.) [Ge. C. 2958]
1773. "Plan de la ville et baie du Môle St. Nicolas, par de Moulceau, Port-au-Prince, 1773, Sept. 11." (615×560 mm.) [R. C. 16227]
- [1775-1799.] "Môle Saint-Nicolas." (1820×600 mm.) [Ge. C. 3801]
1775. "Plan du port du Môle Saint Nicolas dans l'ile de St. Domingue." Signed, "J. J. J." [Drawn during the cruise of *La Flore*.] (650×445 mm.) [Ge. C. 2854]
- [1776 ca.] "L'Islet du Massacre." (880×380 mm.) [Ge. C. 4639]
- [1780 ca.] "Cap François port et ville de St. Domingue." (325×235 mm.) [Ge. D. 4025]
1782. "Plan de l'habitation de mesdames la V'esse de Scapeaux et C'tesse d'Autichamp, située au quartier de Bellevue, dépendance de Port-au-Prince,

- île de Saint-Domingue, levé par le Sieur Petit . . . ce 20 juillet 1782." (850 × 580 mm.) [Ge. C. 1131]
1782. "Plan de l'habitation de Montalembert, située au quartier de Belle-Vue, dépendance de Port-au Prince, île de Saint-Domingue, levé par le Sr. Petit . . . le 20 juillet 1782." (750 × 500 mm.) [Ge. C. 1133]
1783. "Colonie française de Saint-Domingue ; plan du cap et de la baie de Tiburon. A Saint Louis, côté du Sud, le 20 décembre 1783." Signed, de Bois-forêt. (530 × 390 mm.) [Ge. D. 908]
- [1793-1803.] "Plan de la ville du Port Républicain et ses environs." (950 × 765 mm.) [R. C. 4329]
1793. "Plan de la ville du Cap français sur lequel sont marqués en teinte noire les ravages du premier incendie et en rouge les îles, parties d'îlets, édifices etc. qui existent encore le 21 juin 1793. A M. Berard Verzel, par son ami Ch. Jós. S. Warin." See Vallée, *Notice*, no. 183. (360 × 250 mm.) [Rés. Ge. D. 913]
1794. "Carte générale de la partie française de Saint-Domingue, par Fallize, ingénr." (890 × 780 mm.) [Ge. C. 2986]
1794. "Plan des villes du Cap et du Port-au-Prince, île de Saint-Domingue, fait et réduit par G. J. de Bois St-Lys, officier du génie." (195 × 140 mm.) [Ge. D. 3753]
- [1800 ca.] "Plan de la ville et de la baie du Fort Dauphin dans l'île St. Domingue." (660 × 440 mm.) [Ge. C. 1465]
- [1800 ca.] "Plan de la baie et de la ville du môle St. Nicolas avec la position des blockhouses et autres postes qui couvrent la Place." By S. Bte. Augin. Grosier. (900 × 525 mm.) [R. C. 4292]
- [1802-1803.] "Plan de la ville du Môle Saint-Nicolas, dans l'île de St. Domingue, avec les forts, redoutes et batteries, ans XI et XIIe." (675 × 480 mm.) [Ge. C. 1463]
1802. "Plan de la ville de Jacmel et de ses environs, ainsi que les positions des rebelles pendant le blocus commencé le 15 fructidor an 10 et terminé par l'évacuation le 21 fructidor an 11e." (685 × 470 mm.) [Ge. C. 1466]
- [1803.] "Port à l'Écu dans l'île de St. Domingue." (240 × 130 mm.) [R. C. 4286]
1803. "Cartes de l'Isthme du Môle St. Nicolas, Ventose en Onze." (230 × 120 mm.) [R. C. 4287]
1803. "Plan de la Place du Môle St. Nicolas et de ses environs. 15 germinal an XI." By Gillet. (675 × 495 mm.) [R. C. 4291]
1809. "Plan de Santo-Domingo pour servir aux sièges de 1805 et 1809 par L. Delafosse, 1809." (400 × 240 mm.) [Ge. D. 191]
- "La Espanhola ou la St. Domingue." (370 × 250 mm.) [Ge. D. 8090]
- "Plan de l'île et golfe de Samana." (1040 × 720 mm.) [Ge. C. 5053]
- "L'Isle de St Domingue par le Sr. de Cussy, ci-devant commandant pr. le Roy dans l'île de la Tortue." (520 × 390 mm.) [Ge. CC. 1275]
- "Partie de St. Domingue, de Port-au-Prince à la rivière de l'Artibonite." (360 × 250 mm.) [Ge. D. 7375]
- "Plan de la rade du Cap François en l'île de Saint-Domingue." (470 × 360 mm.) [Ge. D. 7367]
- "Plan d'une partie de la plaine du Cul de Sac pour servir à constater la situation des différentes possessions de M. Marinière." (340 × 160 mm.) [Ge. D. 3550]
- "Coste de l'Ouest depuis Port-au-Prince jusqu'au Grand Goave." (755 × 503 mm.) [R. C. 12465]

"Le Petit Gouave en la coste du Nord de St. Domingue." (518×305 mm.)

[R. C. 7577 bis]

"Plan général de la rivière de l'Artibonite depuis la montagne de la Tranquilité jusques au delà du bourg de la Petite-Rivière et des différents projets de prise d'eau et canaux pour l'arrosement de la plaine de l'Artibonite." (1120×480 mm.) [Ge. AA. 227]

"Baia aen cabo de Tyburon aen't west eyndt van't eylandt Hispaniola." (580×420 mm.) [Ge. C. 1423]

"Caerte van de bay Savana en't eylant Vaca, met omgelegen eylandskens aen de zuid kust van Spagnola." (580×430 mm.) [Ge. C. 1424]

"Plan du fort du Morne-Garnier avec les limites du terrain de l'habitation appartenant au Roi." (610×405 mm.) [Ge. D. 5108]

BARBADOS.

[1775-1785.] "Carte de l'Isle de la Barbade avec plan de Bridge Town." By Nicolas. (570×440 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 86]

[1775-1785.] "Plan de la Baye de Carlisle de la Barbade." By Nicolas. (540×350 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 87]

DOMINICA.

[1775-1785.] "Plan de l'Isle de la Dominique, par Nicolas." (650×400 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 78]

[1778.] "Plan du morne Bruce, île de la Dominique." (670×490 mm.) [Ge. C. 1140]

1778. "Plan de la conquête de l'île de la Dominique par M. le M'sis de Bouillé en 1778." (520×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 8049]

1778. "Plan du fort de la Reine au Roseau, île de la Dominique, avec les augmentations qui y ont été faites depuis la prise de l'île 1778." (710×500 mm.) [Ge. C. 1139]

1778. "Plan de la batterie de la Cheze, située en l'île de la Dominique au sud du Roseau, sur la rive droite de la rivière Canary . . ." (680×490 mm.) [Ge. C. 1141]

GRENADE.

1667. "L'Ile de la Grenade." By Blondel. (690×430 mm.) [Ge. D. 8088]

[18th century.] Map of coasts of Grenada in the vicinity of Fort Royal. (765×485 mm.) [Ge. C. 3583]

[Post 1748.] Hydrographic map of the environs of Fort Royal, Grenada. (770×480 mm.) [Ge. C. 3580]

[Post 1748.] "Plan du port, de la ville et du Fort Royal de l'île de la Grenade . . ." (720×460 mm.) [Ge. C. 3581]

[1750 ca.] "Plan du port de Caliveni, du Cul-de-Sac à Vache, de la rivière du chemin et de la presqu'île du fort Jeudi situés dans la partie méridionale de l'île de la Grenade." (770×495 mm.) [Ge. C. 3582]

[1775-1785.] "Plan de l'Isle de la Grenade." By Nicolas. (600×450 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 81]

1779. "Vue du Fort et ville de St. George dans l'Isle de la Grenadé, et du Morne de l'Hôpital emporté d'assaut par les troupes du Roy aux ordres de M. le Cte. d'Estain [sic], le 4 juillet 1779." By Nicolas. (540×380 mm.) [Ge. D. 8063]

GUADELOUPE.

[18th century.] "Plan du Nouveau Chemin de la Rivière Salée qui sert de communication de la Guadeloupe à la Grande Terre. Par Thévenet." (Tracing, 930×505 mm.) [Ge. C. 5187]

1755. "Plan général du quartier nouvellement étably qui contient les quartiers dits : la ravine à mulâtre, les Ténèbres, ravine du Boucau neuf, grande rivière, Trou villain, Bas Auragans et Nouvelle Gascogne . . . fait par moy arpanteur soussigné le 31 aoust 1755. Delpuech." (990×640 mm.) [Ge. C. 4671]

1765. "Plan de la rade de la Pointe-à-Pitre, levé . . . par MM. de Saint-Martin, capitaine de port du lieu, et de Charnières, enseigne de vaisseau, Septembre 1765." (1050×830 mm.) [Ge. C. 5052]

1769. "Plan du Fort St. Charles et d'une partie de la Basse-Terre relatif aux projets de l'année 1769." (Tracing, 620×480 mm.) [Ge. D. 8044]

1776. "Plan de la ville de la Pointe à Pitre située en l'île Grande-Terre, Guadeloupe, par C. F. Nassau, 1776." (Tracing, 560×410 mm.) [R. C. 14799 (50)]

1784. "Plan de la ville Pointe à Pitre en l'île grande terre Guadeloupe . . . par Nassau . . . En 1783-1784." (990×695 mm.) [Ge. C. 5176]

"Plan du fort St. Charles de la Basse Terre de la Guadeloupe." (1000×750 mm.) [Ge. D. 7840]

MARTINIQUE.

[18th century.] "Plan du cul de sac Marin." (Martinique.) (520×415 mm.) [Ge. D. 3657]

1734. "Ville et rade du fort St. Pierre de la Martinique levés en 1734, par M. Romain." (410×270 mm.) [Ge. D. 7938]

1774. "Plan de la ville et citadelle de Fort-Royal de la Martinique fait en 1774." (625×365 mm.) [Ge. D. 7532]

1776. "Plan du fort Bourbon de la Martinique, pour désigner les ouvrages faits au mois de juillet 1776 et ceux qui restent encore à faire." (530×420 mm.) [Ge. D. 1859]

NEVIS.

[18th century.] "Île de Nièves." (520×400 mm.) [Ge. D. 1541]

ST. EUSTATIUS.

[1775-1785.] "Plan de l'île de St. Eustache." By Nicolas. (580×420 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 83]

ST. KITTS.

1766. "Plan de la rade de la Basse Terre de l'île St. Christophe, levé . . . au mois de janvier 1766 par M. de Charnières." (740×580 mm.) [Ge. C. 5059]

[1775-1785.] "Carte de l'Isle de St. Christophe." By Nicolas. (560×350 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 84]

[1782.] "Plan du siège de Brimston hill dans l'île St. Christophe." (540×435 mm.) [Ge. D. 3656]

1782. "Plan du siège de Brimston-Hill investie le 12 janvier et rendu le 13 fevrier 1782 a Monsieur le Marquis de Bouillé . . ." By Nicolas. (510×360 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 85]

ST. LUCIA.

- [1778.] "Plan d'une partie de Ste. Lucie avec la position des deux escadres française et anglaise." (695×225 mm.) [Ge. D. 8064 (1)]
1778. "Attaque de Sainte-Lucie, 1778. . . . projet d'attaque de la flotte anglaise mouillée dans le Cul-de-Sac." (Tracing, 670×610 mm.) [Ge. C. 2815]
1778. "Attaque de l'isle Ste. Lucie par l'escadre et les troupes du Roy aux ordres de Mr. le Comte d'Estaing le 15 et 17 décembre 1778." Legends without plan. (450×275 mm.) [Ge. D. 8064 (2)]
[1779.] "Carte de la partie de l'Isle de Ste. Lucie depuis l'ance du Choc jusqu'au Marigot des Roseaux." By Nicolas. Operations of d'Estaing and Bouillé. (580×390 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 79]
1779. "Plan du Morne Fortuné en l'Isle Ste. Lucie." By Nicolas. English fortifications. (560×520 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 80]
[1784.] "Plan de la rade et de la ville du Carenage, à la Ste. Lucie." By de Peyre. (450×400 mm.) [Ge. D. 8010]
1784. "Carte d'une partie de la côte de l'isle Ste. Lucie depuis la pointe du Cap jusques au Marigaut des Rozeaux. Par le Sr. de Peyre." (1340×555 mm.) [Ge. C. 6014]

ST. MARTIN.

1775. "Plan de l'île St. Martin appartenant aux Français et aux Hollandais." (650×490 mm.) [Ge. D. 8020]

TOBAGO.

1677. "Plan du fort et des environs de Tobago avec le port où s'est donné le combat qui montre par lettres où étoient nos vaisseaux et ceux des Hollandais." (450×320 mm.) [Ge. D. 8079]
[1775-1785.] Plan of the island of Tobago. By Nicolas. (560×420 mm.) [Portef. 106. No. 82]
1780. "A Map of the island of Tobago by Thos. Bowen, 1779. L. Bertram f. . . . 1780." (240×190 mm.) [Ge. D. 3661]

ACADEMIE DE MEDECINE.

The library of the Académie de Médecine, 16, Rue Bonaparte, has a collection of 551 volumes of manuscripts, an excellent inventory of which is printed in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Paris*, II. 349-428 (Paris, 1909).

33. Autograph memoirs and letters.

1783, Feb. 28, Paris. John Adams to "Vicy d'Assis" [Vicq d'Azyr], perpetual secretary of the Société Royale de Médecine. Acknowledges receipt of the society's diploma, and of the second volume of the *Journal de Médecine Militaire*, which he will transmit to the medical college of Boston. (A. L. S.)

[f. 1]

1780, Sept. 11, Passy. Benjamin Franklin to Vicq d'Azyr. Will transmit the packets confided to him by the Société Royale de Médecine; sends, by a young American, Mr. Foulk, objects received from a surgeon in Minorca. (L. S., French.)

[f. 61]

1784, Mar. 1, Passy. Benjamin Franklin to Vicq d'Azyr. His indisposition, "stone", prevents him from being present at the reading of his eulogies on Sanchez and Hunter. (A. L. S.)

[f. 62]

35. Letters from foreign associates and correspondents of the Académie Royale de Médecine.—Letters acknowledging election as correspondent from the following: Edward N. Bancroft, Kingston, Jamaica, Aug. 24, 1835 (f. 1); John B. Beck, New York, June 20, 1836 (f. 2); Halphen, New Orleans, Aug. 2, 1805 (f. 26); Thomas, New Orleans, Aug. 3, 1835 (f. 72).

94. "La fièvre jaune à la Havane, sa nature, son traitement et sa prophylactique: suivi d'un rapport sur l'épidémie actuelle par le Docteur Charles E. Belot, Propriétaire, Directeur de la maison de santé qui porte son nom à la Havanne." 1862 (117 pages).—Communicated by the Ministry of War to the Committee on Yellow Fever.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'ARSENAL.

I. MANUSCRIPTS.

The Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal (1, Rue de Sully), so named because of its location in the surviving building of the Arsenal of Paris, was founded by Antoine-René de Voyer d'Argenson, Marquis de Paulmy (1722-1787), who sold it to the Comte d'Artois in 1785. Confiscated during the Revolution, it was made a public library and is now one of the richest of the Parisian libraries in point of importance of its collections. These include some 10,000 volumes of manuscripts and also the archives of the Bastille, described below. The manuscripts include papers of the Comte d'Argenson, most of which, however, were deposited in the library of the Louvre and destroyed in the Commune of 1871, papers of Gabriel Brizard, of Abbé Henri Grégoire, of Joseph Dreux, secretary of Vergennes, of Gudin de La Brenellerie, of the family of Lézay-Marnésia, involved in the Scioto colony, of Mirabeau, and of many others. The American material while not abundant contains a number of valuable documents, especially memoirs on eighteenth-century explorations.

An exceedingly detailed inventory of the manuscripts has been published : *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal*, by Henry Martin (vols. I.-VIII., Paris, 1885-1899). Of this work vols. I.-VII. contain the inventory, with index, while vol. VIII. is devoted to the history of the library and to an elaborate account of the formation of its collections. Supplements to the inventory are published in the *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Supplément*, IV. (Paris, 1904) 1-126; *Départements*, XLV. (Paris, 1915) 1-34.

676.—“ Mémoire touchant le commerce des Indes Occidentales par Cadix.”

[f. 214]

“ Description des isles de Curassol, de Bonaires et Saint-Eustache. Leur commerce particulier.”

[f. 244]

“ Mémoire touchant les colonies que les Hollandais ont aux Indes occidentales, en Afrique, et le commerce qu'ils y font à présent.”

[f. 255]

“ Mémoire concernant le commerce des isles françoises de l'Amérique meridionale, appellées Antilles.”

[f. 261]

1688, May 26. “ Mémoire touchant le commerce que les Provinces-Unies des Pays-Bas font dans les divers endroits du Monde.” Presented to the States of Holland by Daniel Braems.

[f. 310]

2481.—1726, Dec. 31. Arrêt freeing raw products from the West Indies imported into Ile Royale from the duty of 1 per cent. for a period of ten years, and freeing those imported into Canada from the duties of the *domaine d'Occident*.

[f. 218]

2786. “ Traité abrégé de tout le Commerce de la Terre”, 1725.—Sections devoted to Newfoundland (f. 4), California (f. 173v), Louisiana (f. 214), Florida (f. 214v), English colonies (f. 215), Acadia (f. 219), Canada (f. 221), and Labrador (f. 224).

2875. Description of plants of the Antilles, with plates, by Plumier.

3221. Relation of the voyage of Capt. Paulmier de Gonnehville and his companions, in the *Espoir*, to the coast of Africa and to Brazil [?], in 1504. Extract from the register of the admiralty (Table de Marbre) of Rouen.

3459. "Poème en vers touchant l'Etablissement de la Louisianne, connue sous le nom du Missisipy, avec tout ce qui s'est passé depuis 1716 jusqu'en 1741. Le Massacre des François au Poste des Natchez, les Moeurs des Sauvages, leurs Danses, leurs Religions, enfin ce qui concerne le pays en le Général." By Dumont [de Montigny], 1744, dedicated to the Comte d'Argenson, minister of war.—A versified history of Louisiana, 1716-1741, in 170 pages. Baron Marc de Villiers du Terrage publishes a study of this document, with extracts, in *Journal de la Société des Americanistes de Paris*, n. s. XI., fasc. 1, pp. 35-56 (Paris, 1914). M. de Villiers identifies the author of the poem as Dumont de Montigny, who served as an officer in Louisiana from 1719 to 1738, and who was the author of the *Mémoires Historiques sur la Louisiane . . . composés sur les Mémoires de M. Dumont*, published by Abbé Le Mascrier (Paris, 1753, 2 vols.).

3724.—1724, Nov. 12. "Relation des Complimens que les quatre Sauvages de Mississipi arrivés à Paris le 20 septembre dernier ont fait au Roy, aux Princes du Sang, à la Compagnie des Indes, etc."—Addresses by Indians and by Father de Beauvois, with replies of the controller general and the Duc de Bourbon, followed by "Traduction en vers de la Harangue des trois Nations Sauvages amenées en France par ordre du Roy par le Chevalier de Bourgmont". Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 2551, f. 81. [ff. 77-81v]

3812-3818. "Description géographique et historique du monde et de ses principales parties."

3817. "De l'Amérique Septentrionale", 1749.—History and geography of North America: discovery of Louisiana, habits of the Americans, Canada, Louisiana, government, New England and English colonies, the Appalachians, California, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, etc. (539 pages.)

3818. "De l'Amérique méridionale", 1749. (534 pages.)

3857.—"Mémoire pour examiner quels sont les contradicteurs de la Compagnie des Indes; pourquoi ils en demandent la suppression, et de quelle utilité cette Compagnie est à l'Etat." A section is devoted to the colony of Louisiana. [ff. 351-380]

4069. "Extrait ou Abrégé des Mémoires touchant le Commerce de France et les Moiens de le Restablir", by Jean Le Pottier. See below, 4561.

4258.—1673. "Voyage de M. le Comte de Frontenac au lac Ontario." Cf. Arch. Colonies, CII, A, vol. 4, f. 12. Ptd., Margry, I. 195. [f. 8]

1673, Mar. 12. "Harangue prononcée par Mgr. le comte de Frontenac en l'assemblée tenue à Québec dans l'église des R. P. Jesuites." On the necessity of establishing a police. [f. 21]

1673, Mar. 23. Police ordinance for Quebec, by Frontenac. [f. 23]

4392-4394. Memoirs relating to commerce from the memoirs of the *généralités* of 1699.—References to the cod fisheries and the commerce with Canada and the West Indies are contained in the memoirs for Rouen and Granville (4392, ff. 215, 227), Nantes and St. Malo (4393, ff. 174, 243), and for La Rochelle and Bayonne (4394, ff. 22, 161).

4496. Memoirs on the present state of commerce, the causes of its decline, and the means of reviving it, drawn up by the deputies of the provinces and sent to the Chamber of Commerce established in Paris, 1701.—The memoirs of the deputies of Nantes, La Rochelle, Bordeaux, and other ports contain numerous references to American, especially Canadian, commerce, beaver, fisheries, etc. Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., 885.

[ff. 27v. 44. 48v, 56, 64v, 65, 68, 73v, 75, 77, 84v, 88]

4497. Fugitive documents relating to commerce.

1628, May. Articles accorded by the king to the Compagnie de la Nouvelle France. (Ptd.) [ff. 37-48]

1717, May 23, 24. Letters from inhabitants of Martinique. [f. 50]

1720, Aug. 1 [?]. The Sieur Pellerin to M. Foret, his cousin. His arrival in Louisiana, Mar. 15, 1719, dealings of the Compagnie des Indes with the concessionnaires, application for a concession at Natchez, description of Natchez, measures which should be taken in France by a concessionnaire to assure his success in Louisiana, etc. [ff. 52-58]

1720, Aug. 29, Oct. 16. Biloxi. — to [Foret?]. Copy of two letters by the agent of a syndicate for establishing a plantation in Louisiana. [ff. 59-66]

4500.—1724, May. Memoir containing a brief section on the means of developing the colony of Louisiana. [p. 137]

1726, Dec. "Mémoire pour la Compagnie des Indes." Contains a short section on the maintenance of Louisiana. [p. 167]

"Mémoire pour examiner quels sont les contradicteurs de la Compagnie des Indes . . ." Duplicate of 3857, f. 351. [p. 269]

4518.—1778, Oct. 28, Boston harbor. Proclamation by d'Estaing to the former French subjects of Canada. [f. 210]

1779. Relation of the capture of Grenada (ptd., French), followed by letters on the same subject. [ff. 218 *et seq.*]

4561. "Mémoires touchant le commerce de la France et les moyens de le restablir", by Jean Le Pottier, chevalier, Seigneur de La Hestroy, lieutenant general of the admiralty of Flanders.—A study of the memoirs presented by the *députés du commerce* in 1701 (see 4496), containing short sections (ff. 341-345) on Canada and Acadia. An abridged version of this document is in 4069.

4565. "Plan de guerre contre l'Angleterre, rédigé par les ordres du feu Roi, dans les années 1763, 1764, 1765, et 1766, par M. le comte de Broglie, et refondu et adapté aux circonstances actuelles pour être mis sous les yeux de Sa Majesté, à qui il a été envoyé le 17 décembre 1778." (269 pages.)

4788. "Nouveaux Mémoires touchant la Nouvelle-Espagne", by a captain in the service of Spain, 1707.—Description of Mexico and of the principal Spanish posts and provinces of North America: Pensacola (f. 153), California (f. 154v), etc. (162 pages.)

4789. "Extrait de l'Histoire de l'Origine du Commencement et du Progrès de la Guerre en Amérique entre l'Angleterre et ses Colonies depuis l'année 1763", to 1779. (216 pages.)

4817.—Memoir on Cayenne and Guiana, by the Sieur Desmontis. [pp. 116-144]

1739. "Voyage à la Louisianne." Narrative by the [commander?] of the *Atlas*, transporting troops and munitions to Louisiana, of his voyage thither, with reflections on the present state of the colony, and unfavorable criticisms of its inhabitants, of Bienville, etc. [pp. 184-200]

5301. Extracts relating to the slave-trade and to the history of Santo Domingo, in hand of Abbé Grégoire.

"Carta apologetica de Casas contra la falsa imputacion de haber solicitado el comercio de esclavos." [f. 1]

Extracts from the MS. of M. Mauriel, bishop of Santo Domingo. [f. 19]

5768. Papers of the Comte d'Argenson.

1760, June 24, Montreal. Chevalier de Lévis to d'Argenson. Siege of Quebec; arrival of the English squadron. (A. L. S.) [ff. 3-4]

1762, June 19, Rochefort. Letter or memoir containing reference to despatch of five vessels from Bordeaux to Louisiana, of which only one escaped capture; inevitable loss of Louisiana to English. [f. 182]

1756, Dec. 25. *Journal Maritime de Bayonne*. News of vessels from Quebec and Louisbourg. [f. 235]

1755. Memoir by d'Estaing: "Examen des différentes idées que l'on avoit eues sur les occurrences présentes et de celles que l'on pourrait encore y joindre." Political situation as regards Canada and Louisiana; basis of peace without session of Canada. [ff. 272-287]

1755. Memoir by d'Estaing: "Extraits des conjectures Anglois sur leurs ministères et sur nos différents. On y a joint un exposé, distingué par province, de ce qu'ils appellent nos usurpations", i. e., Canada and Louisiana. [ff. 301-310]

1755, Apr. 16, London. D'Estaing to d'Argenson. Sends the two preceding memoirs. (A. L. S.) [f. 312]

1755. Memoir by d'Estaing: "Extraits des Livres Anglois qui paraissent actuellement sur les Affaires des Colonies du continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale." [f. 314]

1755, Dec. "Lettre d'un Hollandais à un Suédois", followed by "Réponse d'un Suédois à un Hollandais". Necessity of preventing England from becoming too powerful; English views as to Canada and Louisiana; commerce, etc. [ff. 341-364]

5769. Papers of the Comte d'Argenson.

1757, Jan. 22, Aug. 23. *Journal Maritime de Bayonne*. Items respecting captures of vessels from Virginia and Rhode Island. [ff. 2, 22]

Dialogue in the Elysian Fields between Marshal Saxe and Baron Dieskau. Ptd. in *N. Y. Col. Docs.*, X. 340. [ff. 288-295v]

Relation de la Prise de Chouaguen [Oswego]. [ff. 298-299v]

1757. Extracts from letters, etc., containing news relating to Canada: names of vessels bound for Quebec from Bordeaux; vessels at Quebec; news from Fort St. George. [ff. 300-304v]

1757, June 30; 1759, Apr. 13; 1760, June 29, Montreal. Chevalier de Lévis to d'Argenson. News of engagements.—State of the colony; prospects of coming campaign; his understanding with Montcalm and Bourlamaque; marine troops held in higher esteem than the regulars.—Failure of his attack on Quebec. [ff. 307, 357, 374]

1757, July 1, 30, Aug. 15, Oct. 15; 1758, Apr. 20, July 17, 8; 1759, Sept. 13; 1760, June 23, July 5, Montreal, Quebec, or in various camps. Montreuil to d'Argenson. News of actions in various parts of Canada; understanding between Montcalm and Vaudreuil.—Courageous conduct of the Indian allies.—Surrender of Fort William Henry.—Distress in the colony; arrival of English fleet off Louisbourg.—Indians.—Narrative of events.—Defenses erected by French and English at Carillon.—Battle of Plains of Abraham.—French attack on Quebec.—Asks for promotion. [ff. 308, 310, 316, 317, 322, 332, 334, 369, 371, 375]

1757, Aug. 9. Articles of capitulation accorded by Montcalm to the garrison of Fort William Henry. [f. 314]

1757. News from Ile Royale. [ff. 318-321v]

1757, June 26. News of effects of war in the English colonies. [f. 324]

1758. Relation of the French victories at Ticonderoga of July 5 and 6, and printed copy of the letter of Montcalm relating to them. [ff. 326-331v]

1758. Relation of the French victory at Ticonderoga of July 8, with lists of killed and wounded on July 6 and 8. [ff. 338-341]

1758, Aug. 1, Quebec. Doreil to d'Argenson. Praise of Montcalm.

[ff. 342-343v]

1758, Nov. 21, Montreal. Montcalm to d'Argenson. (Duplicate.)

[ff. 354-355]

[1758.] Memorandum on Indian neutrality and English plans for attack on Canada.

[f. 356]

1760. Account of the victory won by the French under Quebec [Ste. Foy], with list of Canadian officers arriving [in France] on Nov. 27, 1760.

[ff. 377-380]

6056-6103. Papers of Gabriel Brizard.—An examination of **6098**, **6100**, and **6101** reveals only a few notes made in 1783, on French and English rivalry, with mentions of Washington, Franklin, and Lafayette (**6100**, ff. 379-381).

6113.—“Mémoire sur l'étendue et les bornes des loix prohibitives du commerce dans nos colonies.”

[f. 81]

6193. “Mémoire sur le Commerce de l'Amérique, par M. [Jean Roland] Mal[1]et . . .” Feb., 1732.—Deals with commerce of France and England with the Spanish possessions in America. Engraved maps by d'Anville are at pp. lxi, lxv, 630, 632. (lxvi, 633 pages.)

6339. Papers of Abbé Henri Grégoire, former bishop of Blois.—Reports, speeches, fragments, and letters to Grégoire from various persons, relating to slavery, especially in Haiti, to its abolition, etc., 1797-1820.

[1818.] Fragment of a MS. by [P. N. Clary] relating to the exclusion of colored persons from the distribution of relief to refugees from Santo Domingo in Louisiana.

[ff. 62-62v]

1820. Letters to Grégoire from Zachary Macaulay and Thomas Clarkson, relating to slave-trade carried on by French vessels.

[ff. 67-76v]

“Notes of information relative to the island of St. Domingo, communicated by a Partner of the house of Williams and Miercker, American merchants, many years established at Cape François.”

[ff. 87-92v]

6364. French-Iroquois dictionary. (18th century, 164 ff.)

6402-6403. Papers of Pierre Lucien Joseph Dreux, secretary of the Comte de Vergennes.—In **6402** the following documents are noted: résumé of the clauses of the Treaty of Utrecht relating to the cession of Hudson Bay, Acadia, and Newfoundland to England (f. 94); notes on the geography of North America, the West Indies, etc. (ff. 177-184v); poem “à Mad'e * * * revenant d'Amérique, 1775-1781” (ff. 288-288v); “Vers faits pendant la guerre d'Amérique, 1779” (ff. 295-295v). **6403** contains nothing of interest for American history.

6432-6465. Collection of maps, plans, and memoirs relating to fortified places, formed by the Marquis de Paulmy.

6432.—1751, Jan. “Mémoire sur les limites de la Nouvelle France par un ami de M. de la Condamine.” Boundaries of Louisiana, Acadia, Hudson Bay, etc. (8 pp.)

[no. 1]

1755. Two memoirs, with letter of transmittal of Comte de Raymond, Mar. 10: (a) “Mémoire concernant l'Isle Royale et réflexions sur cette colonie dans les circonstances présentes”; (b) “Mémoire concernant la défense de Louisbourg et des moyens à prendre pour l'assurer à la France à jamais, autant qu'il est possible.”

[no. 2]

1755. Two memoirs transmitted with letter of Mar. 10, as above: (a) “Mémoire par lequel il est prouvé que l'on peut assurer pour toujours la subsistance en grains des colonies de l'Isle Royale et Isle St. Jean”; (b) similar memoir respecting supply of fresh meat.

[no. 3]

- [Post 1763.] "Réflexions générales sur le gouvernement des îles du Vent de l'Amérique." [no. 4]
1732. "Plan de l'Isle Roialle." (680×510 mm.) [no. 17]
- "Plan du port et de la ville de Louisbourg." (990×600 mm.) [no. 18]
- "Partie du port de Louisbourg", showing works of Dubois de Lamotte (660×500 mm.) ; and "Plan de la ville de Louisbourg" (830×510 mm.) [no. 19]
- Plan of Louisbourg, with the works constructed in 1757. (1060×530 mm.) [no. 20]
- Plan and views of Louisbourg. (1140×510 mm.) [no. 21]
- Plan of Louisbourg, showing the guard-house constructed by the English. (700×410 mm.) [no. 22]
- 6433.**—"Carte des environs de Louisbourg." (1030×720 mm.) [no. 23]
1700. "Plan de la ville et château de Québec." (560×400 mm.) [no. 24]
- 1757, Aug. 3-16. "Journal du siège du fort Georges, appellé par les Anglois William Henry, scitué au fond du lac St. Sacrement, avec la description de ce fort et du camp retranché des ennemis. Par M. Des Androuins." [no. 24]
1757. "Plan de fort George appellé par les Anglois William Henri, et de ses attaques par M. le Marquis de Montcalm." By J. Crèvecoeur. (580×540 mm.) [no. 25]
- "Carte de la partie de la Guiane occupée par les Hollandais formant la Société de Surinam." (680×495 mm.) [no. 25]
- 6650.**—[1717.] Project of a *déclaration* confirming the privileges of the Compagnie des Indes, in 32 articles. [ff. 17-52]
- [Post 1718.] "Relation contenant l'étendue des îles de Missisipi et de leurs proprietez, avec une explication des villes que les François y ont bâties." [ff. 54-55]
- 1540/41, Feb. 26. Order of Parlement for the delivery of prisoners to Roberval for his expedition to Canada. (Parchment.) [f. 56]
- 6771.**—1540/41, Feb. 7. Authorization by Francis I. to Roberval to take prisoners for his expedition to Canada. *Vidimus* of Jean d'Estouteville, Feb. 18. (Parchment.) Cf. H. Harrisson, *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, pp. 258-264. [f. 30]
- 1540/41, Jan. 15. Authorization by Francis I. to Roberval to enroll men and provide himself with arms and munitions for his expedition to Canada. *Vidimus* as in preceding document. (Parchment.) Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 265-268. [f. 31]
- 1816, Apr.-June. Correspondence between the customs service and merchants of Rouen respecting entry of American cotton. [ff. 176-190]
- 6798.** "Le Français chez les Hurons, ou La Vertu de la Baguette. Comédie en 2 actes, mêlée d'ariettes. Par le Chevalier de Launay." 1780.
- 6871-6881.** Papers of Paul Ph. Gudin de la Brenellerie, 1738-1812.
6880. "Histoire Politique et Philosophie."—Fragments, notes, etc., containing frequent references to American history as follows: note on article in the *Journal de Paris* of May 13, 1784 or 1785, on the Philadelphia balloon (f. 156), French participation in the war of American independence (ff. 195v-205v), preliminaries of the treaty of 1783 (f. 216), description of a medal presented by Franklin to Fleury (f. 217), summary of the history of the American war, population of the thirteen States, treason of Benedict Arnold, American Indians, etc. (ff. 264-286).

7053-7055. Collection of autographs, chiefly from the collection of Victor Luzarche.—In these three cartons a small number of American letters, mostly without interest, are to be noted: **7053**, Henry Clay, Ashland, Oct. 27, 1835, asking that a sum of money be sent to him; J. Cox Barnet, U. S. consul, Paris, Jan. 25, 1831. **7054**, Andrew Jackson; John Jay, Philadelphia, Jan. 10, 1779; Albert Gallatin to Samuel M. Hopkins, Treasury Dept., Nov. 27, 1807. **7055**, William C. Rives, U. S. minister, Paris, Jan. 26, 1831; Vergennes to Gerault, Mar. 28, 1763, on the treaty of peace; William Ducoudray, New Orleans, Oct. 17, 1813, on his travels in the United States; Daniel Webster to Justice [James M.] Wayne, Mar. 8; Justice James M. Wayne to ——— Taft, June 18, 1840; D. B. Warden, U. S. consul, to M. Coulier, Aug. 18, 1833, Mar. 2, 1837; W. West to W. H. Crawford, Washington, July 7, 1818.

7169-7183. Catalogue of maps and plans included in the "atlas historique militaire du Dépôt de la guerre", 1635-1871.—A considerable number of American maps are listed in **7180**, **7181**, **7183**.

7184. "Résumé historique des guerres", 1719-1768.—References to hostilities in America during this period.

7193-7339. Archives of Lezay-Marnesia.—Because of the part taken by the Marquis de Lezay-Marnesia in the Scioto Company, and of his interest in America, an examination was made of **7320-7326**, and **7338-7339**. One document only was found: (carton **7326**) 1792, Apr. 18, Fort Pitt, letter from Pierre Audrain to Lezay-Marnesia, relating to consideration of their affairs by a committee of Congress, to letter from Tardiveau in Illinois, to Lezay-Marnesia's plans for trade in Illinois, to activities of the Des Pintraux, to proposed fort to prevent contraband trade of the English, to accounts with O'Hara, Wilkins, Ormsby, Probst, etc.

7581-7589. A collection of notes of slight value, bearing the general title *Diversité*. The first volume is dated, Évreux, 1774. A few references to American matters have been noted, as follows: **7586**. Emigration to America (p. 152); hieroglyphic representation of the arrival of white men, by Virginia Indians (p. 188). **7587**. Reasons for refusal of Spain to join France in aid of American insurgents (p. 264); Spanish views of slaughter of natives in West Indies (p. 317). **7588**. Indian remedies (p. 13); Canadian beaver trade (p. 38); revolt of American colonies (pp. 282-290).

7592-7594. Autograph note-books of Mirabeau.—The first and last of these contain nothing bearing on American affairs; the second, **7593**, is entitled by Mirabeau, "Pensées diverses et anecdotes sur l'administration", while a note signed by Lucas de Montigny states that the contents are "fragments historiques insérés dans les mémoires du Duc d'Aiguillon", and refers to the *Mémoires* of Mirabeau, IV. 84 *et seq.* The following points of interest for American matters are to be noted: Beaumarchais and the insurgents, his connection with Le Ray de Chaumont for supplying them; criticism of the first operations of the war, of French attitude toward England, and of joint action with Spain; financial disorder; criticism of d'Estaing; attitude of Vergennes, d'Aiguillon, Maurepas, Turgot, Necker, Sartine, and Gérard; influence of Gérard on Vergennes; ministerial intrigues; it was the king who willed the war, etc.

9026-9041. Papers of the Chevalier d'Eon.

9026.—1793, Jan. 18, London. Capt. O'Gorman to his "aunt, M'lle" d'Eon. His experiences in Santo Domingo; campaign against the negroes in revolt.

- 9027.**—1769, Sept. 15; 1775, Sept. 8. *Gazette d'Utrecht*. News from New England. [nos. 7, 13]
- 1776, June 28; 1787, Oct. 12. *Courrier de l'Europe*. American news. [nos. 9, 21]
- 1796, Aug. 30. *Courrier de Londres*. List of prizes; United States and Canada. [no. 46]
- 9039.**—1786, Feb. Note from Capt. John Collet, relating to the sums expended by him for the fortification of Fort Johnston, at Cape Fear, North Carolina.
- 1786, Jan. 14, London. Memoir by Capt. Collet on the same subject.
- 1787, Aug. 17. G. Rose, secretary of the treasury, to Capt. Collet. Same subject.

II. ARCHIVES DE LA BASTILLE.

When the Bastille was stormed on July 14, 1789, its archives were subjected for two days to general pillaging, after which what was left of them was placed under guard and later deposited in the Hôtel de Ville, the Abbey of St. Germain-des-Prés, and the convent of St. Louis-la-Culture. It was probably in 1798 that they were finally removed to the Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal. They are now preserved in some 2725 cartons, numbered 10001-12725, constituting a continuation of the series of manuscripts described above. They are in three groups or divisions: (1) administration of the lieutenant general of police, nos. 10001-10329; (2) dossiers of individual prisoners and biographical documents, nos. 10330-12471; (3) administration of the Bastille, of the prison of Vincennes, and of other prisons, nos. 12472-12725. The second and third of these groups contain the American material, the most important of which consists of the documents relating to the trial of the Canadian officials after the fall of Quebec, the trial of Kerlérec, governor of Louisiana, and the lists of prisoners in the chain-gangs sent out to Louisiana. Vol. IX. of the *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal* (Paris, 1892-1894) contains a history and inventory of the archives of the Bastille, with an index to the fifty or sixty thousand names of persons to be found in them, by Frantz Funck-Brentano.

- 10028.** Papers of Levié, *commissaire*, police inspector of ports.
- 1755, Nov. 5; 1759, Aug. 20, Havre. Levié to [the lieutenant of police]. Effect on the Bourse of the engagement at Fort Frederic; news from Canada.
- 10496.** Dossiers of prisoners, A-Z. 1693.—Dossier of Martin De Lino (merchant at Quebec): order of arrest; examination of De Lino for information respecting English designs on Canada, news from and trade with Boston, Nelson, the English interpreter of Frontenac, etc.; passport for Frontenac to return to France.
- 10501.** Dossiers of prisoners, D-Z. 1694.—Dossier of Nelson, the English subject mentioned in the preceding item. He was released at the close of 1695 on his promise to go to England via Flanders without stopping in Paris.
- 10597.** Dossiers of prisoners, A-E. 1711.—Dossier of Alexandre Bellefond. According to the examination this officer of marine was the son of a notary at Quebec, and at this time (June, 1711) was forty-five years of age. He had fought the Iroquois in Canada, had served under Villebon in Acadia, and afterward had been with Iberville until 1703. The cause of his imprisonment was a proposal to the King of Spain to assassinate the archduke. He was sent to the Spanish frontier, and thence to the Bastille.

10631. Dossiers of prisoners, I-L. 1717.—Dossier of Antoine de La Mothe Cadillac and his son. There is no record of examination, the cause of imprisonment being given as "discours peu convenable". The period of their joint incarceration is Sept. 27, 1717–Feb. 8, 1718.

11374. Dossiers of prisoners, Th-U. 1737.—Dossier of Thiersant: memoir of Mme. de Thiersant to Cardinal de Fleury, touching upon beaver trade by the English, and their manufacture of hats at Montreal in 1725, Fort Niagara, contraband trade by the English, etc.

11970. Dossiers of prisoners, Me-Mi. 1757.—Dossier of Pierre Charles Mesnil: papers dealing with his relations with La Salle at the Hague, and La Salle's plots against Canada.

12110-12136. The dossiers of prisoners included in these cartons contain only brief notes indicating the cause of arrest, the punishment if any, and the period of detention. All are dated 1761: **12110**, Barbel; **12111**, François Bigot; **12112**, Deschamps de Boishébert; **12114**, Cadet; **12115**, Jean Corpron; **12119**, Claude Nicolas Fayolle; **12124**, Joncaire *dit* Chabert; **12125**, Jean Pierre La Barthe; **12128**, Le Mercier; **12130**, Jean Baptiste Martel, de Villers, and François Maurin; **12133**, Michel Jean Péan and Louis André Joachim Pénissault; **12136**, François Paul Duvergé de St. Blin.

12142-12148. "Affaire du Canada." 1761-1772.—These papers relate to Bigot, Péan, Cadet, and their numerous accomplices. For the most part they represent the work of the commission charged with the investigation of frauds in Canada. Among them are found orders of various kinds relating to the prisoners, papers seized, correspondence of the prisoners at the Bastille, lists, notes on procedure, memoirs, information respecting witnesses, notes on sentences and terms of imprisonment, etc. Occasional documents of a wider historical interest are found, *e. g.*, one relating to *La Friponne* of Quebec (**12142**, no. 359), and a memoir for Péan, 1762, dealing with military affairs in the western country in 1753-1754 (**12145**, ff. 7-55).

Names of the accused are as follows: Bigot, Billeau, Boishébert, Bréard; Cadet, Chabert, Corpron, Curot, Dartigny, Dauterive, Desmeloises, Deschenaux, Douville, Dumoulin, Estèbe, Fayolle, Ferrand, Ferrières, Gamelin, Garreau, Hauteraye, Héguy, La Barthe, La Chauvignerie, Landrière, Laplace, Le Gras, Le Mercier, Lemoine-Despins, L'Espervanche, Lorimier, Martel (3), Maurin, Noyan, Papin, Péan, Pénissault, Perrault, Poisset, Roustan, Rouville, Sacquespée, St. Blin, St. Germain, St. Sauveur, Sermet, Varin, Vassan, Vaudreuil, Villebon, and Villefranche.

12148 contains documents seized for the purposes of the examination, including commercial papers of the firm of David Gradis of Bordeaux, 1752-1754, relating to Canadian supplies.

12151-12166. Certain dossiers in these cartons consist merely of notes or *fiches* on certain persons concerned in the "Affaire du Canada", and deal with length of imprisonment and punishment. The list is as follows: **12151**, Bréard; **12154**, Desmeloises; **12156**, Estèbe; **12159**, La Potherie; **12162**, Noyan; **12163**, Perrault; **12166**, Villebon, Vassan, and Vaudreuil.

12200. "Affaire de l'Ile Royale." 1758-1764.—This carton of 518 folios relates to charges of embezzlement brought against Jean de La Borde, treasurer general of Ile Royale and *procureur général* of the Superior Council, and Jacques Prévost, *conseiller général de marine* and *ordonnateur* of the same colony. Decarette, son-in-law of La Borde, and Fabres, Prévost's uncle, were

also arrested. The papers consist of memoirs, correspondence of the prisoners, examinations and other documents relating to the trial, orders, etc. La Borde alone was judged guilty.

12249. Dossiers of prisoners, Mar.-May, 1765.—A note on the imprisonment of Philippe de Marigny de Mandeville, Apr. 30-May 24, for his writings on Kerlérec and Louisiana.

12262. "Affaire de la Louisiane." 1765-1770.—This case grew out of disputes in Louisiana between Gov. Kerlérec and certain officers and officials there. The controversy continued after their return to France, and was accentuated by the publication of alleged libels against Kerlérec. A commission was appointed to examine the case, and finally issued its report in 1769. It was unfavorable to Kerlérec, who was exiled from Paris and the court. He died in 1770.

The dossiers in this volume of 280 folios are of Louis Billouart de Kerlérec, Jean Philippe Gougon de Grondel, Antoine Philippe de Marigny, Paul de Rastel, Chevalier de Rocheblave, and Jean Baptiste Le Bossu. There is a certain amount of memoirs, *procès-verbaux*, orders, and other routine documents, but the major part of the volume consists of correspondence of the individuals noted above, and also of the lieutenant of police, the governor of the Bastille, the Duc de Choiseul, Duval, Mme. Rochemore, Chevalier, Huart Du Parc, Abbé de Rocheblave, Delfau, and various others.

In addition to this material, among the sequestered papers of Le Bossu are the following of wider historical interest:

N. d. Memoir by Le Bossu, on the vexation of officers in Louisiana by Kerlérec. (Draft.) [ff. 240-241v]

N. d. Le Bossu to ———. Kerlérec's despotism. (Draft.) [ff. 243-244v]

N. d. [Le Bossu] to Dubiq, chief clerk of the Bureau des Colonies. Summary of Le Bossu's memoir against Kerlérec. (Draft.) [ff. 246-250]

N. d. Baron de Portneuf, commandant at Fort Orleans, among the Missouri, to [Le Bossu]. Census of Missouri tribes seems forged by Le Bossu. (Draft.) [f. 257]

Information compiled in 1756 among the Illinois in order to learn from them the western tribes known and attached to the French, and on whom in case of need the Missouri post can rely for aid. (Census.) [f. 257v]

12324. "Affaire des colonies de la Guyane." 1767-1774.—Documents relating to the trial of Thibault de Chanvallon, intendant of Cayenne and Guiana, for misappropriation of funds.

12383. Dossier of Denis Nicolas Foucault. 1770.—Foucault was arrested at the request of O'Reilly, who laid charges against his conduct as *ordonnateur* in Louisiana. He was forgotten at the Bastille for a year, and finally obtained his release in 1771. Examinations and memoirs relate in part to the revolt in Louisiana against Spanish rule; there are also letters of Foucault, Sartine, Abbé de Beaujeu, Abbé de Carlier, Duc de Praslin, Macarty, Duc d'Aiguillon, and others.

12453. Dossier of Chevalier de Lannay, 1782.—Brief document, indicating his connection with a Franco-Anglo-American gazette published at Maestricht, and his correspondence with Swanton.

12472-12478. Ordres du Roi. 1666-1779.—Letters of the king and of the minister to the governor of the Bastille. For the most part they are *lettres de cachet*, signed by the king and countersigned by the minister, ordering imprison-

ment in or release from the Bastille. The above dates are not complete, as the entire collection of twenty-two volumes has been widely dispersed.

12473.—Orders for the release of La Salle (Mar. 7, 1675) and Perrot (May 7, 1675).

12478.—Orders for imprisonment (Aug. 10, 1777) and release (Sept. 24, 1777) of William Hodge, Philadelphia merchant.

12479-12481. Registres de la Salle du Conseil: Registres d'Écrou.—These registers contain the date of entry of prisoners, their names, list of articles found on them at their arrival, name of the minister who countersigned the *lettre de cachet*, etc.

12479. 1711-1728.—Bellefond, La Mothe Cadillac and son.

12480. 1762-1771.—La Borde (Mar. 16, 1763), Prévost (Apr. 28, 1763), Grondel (May 9, 1765), Mandeville (May 13, 1765), Rocheblave (May 11, 1765), Cadet.

12481. 1773-1787.—Brissot de Warville (no. 364), Baudard de St. James (no. 352).

12482-12484. Feuilles d'Écrou. 1709-1750.—Signed by prisoners on arrival and departure. Vol. **12482** contains the *feuilles* of La Mothe Cadillac and his son.

12486-12517. Correspondence of the lieutenant general of police with the governor and the major of the Bastille, 1723-1789.—There are also letters of secretaries of the lieutenant of police and of commissaries at the Bastille, petitions, etc. The correspondence deals with the life of prisoners at the Bastille, the rigor of their confinement, any privileges granted them, their petitions, complaints, and requests.

12501. Letters of the lieutenant of police. 1762, Jan.-Apr.—Correspondence relating to Cadet, Martel, Corpron, Boishébert, Péan, Pénissault, Joncaire, Bigot, Varin, Vaudreuil, Le Mercier, Villers, and Noyan.

12502. Letters of the lieutenant of police. 1762, Sept.-Dec.—Correspondence relating to Varin, Péan, Le Mercier, Estèbe, Martel, Noyan, Fayolle, Bréard, Pénissault, Bigot, Maurin, Chabert, Cadet, Vassan, Corpron, and St. Blin.

12503. Letters of the governor and the major of the Bastille to the lieutenant of police. 1760, Jan.-1762, Dec.—Correspondence relating to Péan, Le Mercier, Bigot, Cadet, Noyan, Estèbe, Vassan, Bréard, Pénissault, Martel, Corpron, Chabert, La Barthe, Fayolle, Maurin, Perrault, and Varin.

12504. Letters of the lieutenant of police. 1763, Jan.-May.—Correspondence relating to Péan, Pénissault, Chabert, Noyan, Varin, Martel, Estèbe, Vassan, Bréard, Le Mercier, Maurin, Corpron, La Barthe, Cadet, St. Blin, Fayolle, Bigot, and La Borde.

12505. Letters of the lieutenant of police. 1764, June-Sept.—Correspondence relating to Péan, Fabres, La Borde, Corpron, Pénissault, and Maurin.

12506. Letters of the major of the Bastille to the lieutenant of police. 1763, Jan.-1764, Dec.—Correspondence relating to Bigot, Bréard, Cadet, La Borde, and Prévost.

12507. Correspondence of the lieutenant of police with the governor and major of the Bastille. 1765, Jan.-1766, Dec.—A small amount of routine material relates to the Canadian prisoners.

12519. Correspondence on supplies for prisoners. 1759, Jan.-1767, Dec.—Various routine items relate to Cadet and to St. Blin.

12581-12582. Registers of declarations signed by prisoners on their departure from the Bastille, in which they promised not to speak of certain matters in connection with their imprisonment, and acknowledged the receipt of personal effects.

12582. 1763-1770, 1786-1789.—Fayolle, Perrault, Vassan, Le Mercier, Noyan, Joncaire, St. Blin, La Barthe, Bigot, Varin, Estèbe, Dec. 15, 1763; Martel, Cadet, Bréard, Jan. 27, 1764; La Borde, Aug. 23, 1764; Corpron, Maurin, Pénissault, Dec. 25, 1764; Grondel, Rocheblave, Mandeville, May 24, 1764; Cadet, Mar. 25, 1766; Fabres, Aug. 2, 1766.

12708. Correspondence and other documents on transportation of prisoners to Louisiana and Cayenne, 1719-1720.—For Louisiana there are eight lists of prisoners, which cover forty-two pages and doubtless contain many duplicate names, six letters or notes, and three petitions. Most of these prisoners came from Bicêtre. The material relating to Cayenne is of a similar nature, and deals mainly with the chain-gang.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE LA CHAMBRE DES DÉPUTÉS.

The library of the Chamber of Deputies, in the Palais Bourbon, contains 1546 volumes of manuscripts, which constitute a miscellaneous collection acquired by various means, in considerable part by purchase. Among the few documents of American interest are items of administrative correspondence, extracts from English and American laws, edicts and letters patent, memoirs on commerce, narrations of voyages, etc. An extended inventory of the collection by Ernest Coyecque and H. Debray has been published: *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Chambre des Députés* (Paris, 1907, pp. lxxi, 663).

285-289. Despatches of C. de Harlay, Comte de Beaumont, ambassador in England, to the king and Villeroy, with their replies, 1602-1605. Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr. 3499-3513.

292. Expenditures for the marine, 1661-1668.

1661-1668. "Fonds pour les dépenses générales de la Marine." Items relating to America have been noted as follows: voyages to Canada, payment of captains and crews, etc., of the *Aigle-d'Or*, *Flûte Royale*, *Brezé*, *Jardin de Hollande*, and vessels of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales; recruitment and transportation of emigrants to Canada; maintenance of troops; salaries of Tracy, Chevalier de Chaumont, Courcelles, Bouteroue, and Talon; payments to Dubois, former commandant of artillery in Canada, to Chamilly, La Poterie, and the Bishop of Petraea; expenses of New France, etc. [ff. 3-31]

1662-1668. "Dépenses générales de la Marine." Items similar to those above. [ff. 40-228]

293. "Recueil des Mémoires établissant les inconveniens du Commerce des Fraudeurs Anglois pendant les hostilités; ensemble la nécessité de rendre les armateurs français armant sous pavillon américain justiciables des juges de leur domicile. Par M'e Poirier, Avocat en Parlement à Dunkerque, 1779 à 1782."

1780, Mar. 20. Case of the privateer *Prince Noir*. Memoir presented to Sartine, on question whether a French subject fitting out a privateer under American flag is justiciable in French or American courts. [pp. 70-74]

1780, Aug. 10. Letter from the king to the admiral. Adjudication of prizes brought into French ports by American privateers. [pp. 76-78]

1780, Aug. 11. Sartine to admiralty officers of Dunkirk. French courts to exercise jurisdiction in the cases of the *Prince Noir* and the *Princesse Noire* since the letters of marque granted to them by the Congress of the United States have been withdrawn. [pp. 78-80]

325. Collection of extracts from English and American laws (New York and Massachusetts) relating to corrupt practices in elections. Compiled and translated in 1844 for the questors of the Chambre des Députés.

338-353. Collection of ordinances, edicts, letters patent, etc., presented to Parlement for registration, 1645-1675.

345.—1669, June, St. Germain-en-Laye. "Édit portant établissement d'une Compagnie de commerce pour le Nord." [ff. 275-278]

1669, Apr., Paris. Letters patent confirming the establishment of the Hospital Nuns of St. Joseph at Montreal. Ptd. in *Édits et Ordonnances*, I. 55. [ff. 326-327]

- 350.**—1671, May, Dunkirk. Letters patent confirming the establishment of the Congrégation de Notre Dame in Montreal. [f. 204]
- 352.**—1673, Apr., St. Germain-en-Laye. Letters patent uniting the abbey of Meaubec to the bishopric and seminary of Quebec. [ff. 355-357]
- 436.**—1637, Nov. 19, St. Germain-en-Laye. *Déclaration du Roy, pour le Restablissemment du Commerce par Terre et par Mer . . .* (Paris, 1639). [ff. 196-199]
- 1627, Sept. 7, St. Germain-en-Laye. "Lettres patentes portant rupture de la paix avec l'Angleterre." [ff. 489v-492]
- 1047.** Commerce.—This volume appears to be a duplicate of Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **7287**, q. v.
- 1048.** [1701.] "Extrait ou abrégé des Mémoires touchant le Commerce de la France et les Moiens de le rétablir, par Messire Jean le Pottier . . . seigneur de La Histroy." Cf. Arsenal, MSS. **4561**.
- 1091.** Mémoires, ordonnances, instructions pour la Marine, expédiées par M. Colbert et par M'sis de Seignelay."
1667. "Règlement que le Roy veut être observé pour les affaires de la Marine et du Commerce." [ff. 16v-19v]
- 1675, Mar. 26, St. Germain-en-Laye. Instruction for the Comte de Blénac, commanding the vessels which are to protect the French vessels engaged in the Newfoundland fisheries. [ff. 205v-207]
- 1675, May 13, Condé. Instructions for the Comte de Blénac, governor and lieutenant general in the Islands of America. Commerce between Canada and the West Indies; maintenance of correspondence with Frontenac. [ff. 244v-254v]
- 1139.** "Mémoires des Députés à la Chambre du Commerce."—Memoirs on the commerce of Bayonne (ff. 17-20v, 30-32v); and by "M. de Fénélon député de la ville de Bordeaux" (ff. 36-86v), and "M. Descasaux du Hallay député de la ville de Nantes" (ff. 174-206v) contain references to American commerce, beaver, slave-trade, fisheries, etc. Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr., nouv. acq., **885**.
- 1246.** Voyages.
- 1703, Dec. 26-1706, Jan. 4. Narrative of the voyage to the South Sea by the Sieur du Coudray, commanding the *St. Charles* of St. Malo. [ff. 169-180v]
- 1698-1701. Extract from the journal of the voyage to the South Sea by M. de Beauchêne. [ff. 181-195v]
- 1707-1708. "Mémoire de mon voyage à Mexique et de tout ce que j'ay négocié pour le départ de la flotte de la Nouvelle Espagne", by M. de Catigny. [ff. 196-208]
1698. Narrative of a voyage to the coast of Peru and the Straits of Magellan. [ff. 209-220]
1703. "Journal du voyage de Marseille au Pérou avec le vaisseau le *Grand St. Pierre*, commandé par Mons. de Carman." [ff. 221-264]
- 1249.** *Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud fait pendant les Années 1712, 1713 et 1714 par le Sr. Frazier, Ingénieur Ordinaire du Roy, 1715.*—Contains MS. maps and drawings.
- 1354.**—1626, June 14, Stockholm. "Etablissement d'une compagnie pour le commerce du royaume de Suède ès pays de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Amérique, et de la Magellanique ou terre Australe . . . Avec les privilèges octroyés à la dite Compagnie par le Roi Gustave II." Also in Bib. Nat., Dupuy, **523**. [ff. 173-187v]

1632, Oct. 16, Nuremberg. "Déclaration et ampliation des priviléges octroyés par le Roi de Suède à la nouvelle Compagnie Australe." [ff. 189-195]

1634, July 1, St. Germain-en-Laye. "Déclaration du Roi portant défenses à ses sujets d'entreprendre sur les Espagnols et Portugais au deça du premier méridien." [ff. 234-236]

1487. "Commerce général et étranger de la France dans le 4 parties du monde pendant l'année 1753." (173 pages.)—A few references to the commerce of the principal towns of France with America, and a brief history of the Compagnie des Indes.

1488. "Etablissement de la Cie. des Indes. Son progrès. Son commerce, sa régie, ses revenus particuliers, ses dépenses particulières sur les dits revenus, dettes . . . troupes . . . employés . . ." 1754.—References to the commerce of the company in America, pp. 24-26, 49-52.

1537.—*La Science du Bonhomme Richard.* Signed, Richard Saunders. (Broadside.) [f. 382]

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'INSTITUT DE FRANCE.

The library of the Institut de France (23, Quai Conti) possesses a considerable number of manuscripts, consisting of a principal collection and two special collections, Cuvier and Godefroy. The principal collection of manuscripts has not been completely catalogued. A summary and very inadequate catalogue was published in 1890 by Fernand Bourdon, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de l'Institut*.

MANUSCRIPTS.

309. "Recoeil Du Voyage au Tour Du monde Par Desbois." 1711, Jan. 15-1713, July 28.—Details respecting the slave trade, Chile, Peru, and other South American countries.

487. Collection of MS. and printed documents from the library of M. Bonamy.

1721, Mar. 5. Memoir on Louisiana, by Charles Legac, former director in Louisiana for the Compagnie des Indes. State of the colony at the time of his arrival, Aug. 25, 1718; account of events to the time of his departure, Mar. 5, 1721, and state of the colony on this latter date, with recommendations as to the measures necessary for its solid establishment. Also in Arch. Affaires Etrangères, Mém. et Doc., Amérique, 6, ff. 81-129. [ff. 508-558v]

1740, Jan. 4, Fort Assumption. Fontaine Mervé to the minister. Relations with Indians; gratitude of Broutin; construction of fort; troops. (A. L. S.) [ff. 560-561]

[1739.] List of troops on the Mississippi. By Fontaine Mervé. [f. 562v]

1739, Dec. 20, "Rivière à Margot". Fontaine Mervé to the minister. State of the troops and of the camp. (A. L. S.) [ff. 563-564v]

1739, Nov. 4, Fort St. Francis. Fontaine Mervé to the minister. His voyage; preparations against the Chickasaw. (A. L. S.) [ff. 565-566]

488.—1697. Memoir on the commerce of West Flanders, containing references to the trade of Dunkirk with the West Indies, sugar refineries, cod fisheries, etc. [f. 215]

[1716.] Memoir on the importance of Mobile for navigation and commerce, with an account of the expedition of St. Denis to New Mexico. (Copy.) Also in Arch. Colonies, C13, A, 4, p. 1001. [ff. 414-426]

1717, Sept. 20, Santo Domingo. Memoir on commerce in general and especially on the commerce of Santo Domingo. Prepared by M. Mithon, by order of the council. Commerce with New England and Canada.]f. 427

[1730.] Narrative of the defeat of the Natchez Indians. By Perier, commandant general of Louisiana. Cf. Arch. Colonies, C13, A, 12, f. 37. [ff. 457-463v]

1730. Narrative of the defeat of the Fox Indians by the French of Louisiana and Canada. [ff. 465-468]

1729. Memoir on the commerce of Cayenne, transmitted by M. de Rossel. [f. 477]

1714, Sept. Memoir on Guinea. Slave trade. [f. 483]

1716, July. Memoir on Santo Domingo, Guinea, and the Mississippi. Slave trade; opposition to monopoly of Crozat. [ff. 493-509]

1717, Mar. 3. [Author of preceding document] to Duc de Noailles. Recommendations respecting the settlement of Louisiana. (Copy.)

[ff. 509v-511v]

1717, Mar. 17. "Mémoire sur la Louisiane." Difference between the savages of the Spanish colonies and those of Louisiana; Pensacola; communication with Canada; funds necessary for the establishment and support of Louisiana; beaver; relief for the "Compagnie du Mississippi". (Copy.)

[ff. 511v-521]

1717, Apr. 3. "Mémoire sur le Mississippi." Mission of investigation to be sent to the Mississippi should be composed of men of affairs rather than of soldiers; indentured servants and *faux sauniers* to be sent there; Boisbriant; the Wabash; Indians; the Illinois country, etc. (Copy.)

[ff. 521v-528v]

1717, May 14. "Mémoire sur le Mississippi." History of the discovery of Louisiana; productions; colonists; trade with Spaniards; Indians; mines; transportation of Canadians to Louisiana; the Illinois country; tobacco; composition of the "Compagnie du Mississippi". (Copy.)

[ff. 528v-543v]

1718. "Mémoire pour faire connaître les raisons qui combattent la vue qu'on a de supprimer la ferme du tabac et le préjudice que causerait aux revenus du Roi le commerce libre de cette marchandise." Refers to competition between Virginia and Santo Domingo.

[f. 544]

489.—[1728?] "Mémoire du Conseil de Commerce sur le commerce d'Espagne." Consequences of the cession to England of the Assiento; transportation of French manufactured products to the West Indies.

[f. 278]

651. "Stato della Religione cattolica in tutto il Mondo . . . D'Urbano Cerri . . . MDCLXXVII." Cf. Urbano Cerri, *Etat Présent de l'Église Romaine dans toutes les Parties du Monde* (Amsterdam, 1716).

838.—French translation of an essay, by Francis Wharton, on the negotiations for peace in 1782 and 1783, revising Jay's treatments (1871, *infra*) in the light of the Stevens collection of Franklin papers in the Department of State, and printed in vol. III. of Wharton's *Digest of International Law*, app., sect. 150.

857. Papers of Condorcet. Dossier, "Esclavage": papers relating to the Société des Amis des Noirs, addresses and letters of Condorcet, fragments relating to the slave-trade in America and the attitude of the United States, etc. Dossier, "Oeuvres et fragments politiques antérieurs à 1789": draft of essay, "De l'influence de la Révolution d'Amérique sur les opinions et la législation de l'Europe" (1804).

979-982. "Historica Plantarum per Americanas Insulas annis 1689-1697 observatarum a R. P. Car. Plumier, inedita . . ." **979** contains the descriptive notes, in Latin, of the plants, the drawings of which fill **980-982**.

1057.—Plan of the harbor and fort of Cayenne. [f. 58]

1288. Marine maps, 17th century.

"Carte géographique des Costes et bords de la mer jusques à présent descouvert en la Zone Frigide Boréale. Faict par Ressel G[erritz] avec privilège des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Généraux des Provinces Unies des Païs-bas." (MS.)

[No. I]

MS. chart of the northern shores of the ocean, showing Newfoundland.

[No. 2]

MS. chart of the coasts of China, Cochin China, and the Philippine Islands.

[No. 15]

Engraved chart by "Jacob Aertz Colom", showing the coasts of Newfoundland, New France, New Netherland, Virginia, Florida, and South America.

[No. 18]

- MS. chart of the northern coasts of Europe and America, showing Newfoundland and Greenland. [No. 19]
1659. *West Indische Paskaert*, Amsterdam, by Hendrick Donker. Engraved chart showing the coasts of Newfoundland, New France, New Netherland, Virginia, Florida, and South America. [No. 20]
- MS. chart of west coast of North America, and of the coasts of South America. [No. 21]
1646. MS. chart showing Newfoundland, New France, New Holland, Virginia, Florida, West Indies, and Central America. "Feita em Lixboa o Anno de 1646 por Ioaõ Teixeira Cosmographo de Sua Mg'de." [No. 22]
1673. Engraved chart of Brazil. Signed, "B. Sloet". [No. 23]
1299. "État des importations et des exportations en Bretagne depuis et compris 1749 jusques et compris 1759, avec l'État général du Commerce de France avec l'Étranger pour l'entrée et la sortie des marchandises pendant l'année 1758." Includes importations from the West Indies, and exportations to the West Indies and Newfoundland.
1352. "Segunda parte de las noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme, 1501-1605." By Fr. P. Pedro Simon. [1627.]
- 1356.—Letters from Bolivar to various persons, of the following dates: 1812, Oct. 2; 1816, May 8, 18, 20; 1826, Nov. 15; 1828, Feb. 29, Oct. 23, Dec. 20; 1829, Nov. 10; 18—. Sept. 21.
1583. "Journal des observations météorologiques faites à la Guadeloupe . . . pendant les ans V à IX . . . par le Citoyen Hapel-Lachenaye."—Monthly tables of meteorological observations made in the commune of Sainte-Rose, canton of Basseterre.
1610. Essay on the "Grammatical character of the Lenni, Lenape, Mohegan and Chippewa Languages", by Edwin James, Albany, July 22, 1834. (36 pages.)
1619. MSS. Labène. "Histoire ancienne et moderne jusqu'à la chute de Napoléon I." Contains numerous references (ff. 339-567) to American history.
1620. MSS. Labène. "Sciences." Notes on westward movement in the United States (ff. 18-18v).
1689. Correspondence of H. Doniol relating to his *Histoire de la Participation de la France à l'Établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique*.—Report by Doniol to the *garde des sceaux*, June 8, 1884; letters to Doniol from Henry Vignaud, Francis Wharton, Worthington C. Ford, John Bigelow, and Charlemagne Tower, 1888-1895.
1871. French translation of John Jay's essay on the negotiations for peace in 1782 and 1783, printed by the New York Hist. Soc. in 1884 (Griffin, *Bibliog. of Hist. Socys.*, no. 5331). See also 838, supra.
2043. Correspondence of François Arago (1786-1853).—A few letters of slight importance, mostly letters of introduction from A. D. Bache, W. Davies, James P. Espy, Lewis Cass, and others.
2050. Papers of the Duc d'Orléans, in the Collection Beugnot.—Letters from Sartine, minister of marine, to Louis Philippe, duc d'Orléans, on board the *St. Esprit*, 1776-1778, relating to naval affairs, John Paul Jones, etc.
2098. Papers of Antoine Th. d'Abbadie.—Correspondence with chief signal officer, U. S. Army, 1884-1886, relative to a co-operative bibliography of meteorology.
- 2117-2119. Papers of Jules A. B. Maillard de La Gournerie (1814-1893).—These consist largely of notes, correspondence, and copies of contemporary documents, relating to the scientific expedition of C. M. de La Condamine, Pierre Bouger, and Louis Godin to Peru, in 1735-1745.

2167. Collection of autographs of Henri Delaborde.—1813, Apr. 29, Benjamin West to Mr. Taylor, accepting an invitation.

2170. Letters from correspondents of the Académie des Beaux Arts.—A group of letters from Charles C. Perkins, of Boston, 1866-1885, relating to personal matters, American collections of art, various matters of art and erudition, etc.

2222. Papers of Abbé P. L. Lefebvre de la Roche.

“Au C. Pierre Didot Imprimeur du Sénat, Sur Franklin.” Biographical fragment, containing personal recollections of Franklin’s sojourns in France and England.

Benjamin Franklin to Mme. ——. Five letters in vein of gallantry. See Bernard Faÿ, in *Forum* (New York), March, 1928.

Codicil of Franklin’s will; translation of a letter from Franklin to Le Sou ——, Passy, Sept. 22, 1782, relating to the terrestrial globe; “Note sur la fluide dont les vibrations sont appelées lumière”, Passy, June, 1784.

2302-2326. Papers of Delisle and Buache.

2306. Manuscript maps.—Tracings of maps of Trinidad and Guadeloupe; sketches of Guiana.

2310. Engraved maps.—*Amérique*, 1774; *Mer de l’Ouest*, 1752; *Barbade*; *Martinique*; *Canada*, 1754; *Maris Pacifici*, G. Tattonus, 1600.

2311. Communications made by Buache to the Académie des Sciences: Northwest coast of America; Antillia; etc.

2314-2319. Miscellaneous memoirs on geography by Buache and others.—Among these, some of which appear to have been communicated to the Académie des Sciences, may be noted memoirs on the Northwest Coast of America, on Antillia, on the capture of Buenos Aires by the British in 1806, on the latitude and longitude of various American cities, on Newfoundland; on naval operations of 1778, English policy in American affairs, 1807, etc.

2378.—Notes on D. B. Warden’s *Chorographical and Statistical Description of the District of Columbia*.

2387. Register of memoirs of the Compagnie des Indes and of its addresses to the controller general of finance.

“Mémoire pour faire connaître la situation du commerce maritime . . .” Situation of French commerce before the war with England [1745]; colonial commerce, the cod fisheries, Canadian trade, Guinea trade, losses in war, Spanish-American commerce. [pp. 1-19]

“Réflexions sur les moyens de sauver les débris du commerce de France . . .” [pp. 20-40]

Memoirs on the Compagnie des Indes by M. de Montaran, 1745-1747. Beaver trade, negro trade, needs of the company, history of the company, etc. [pp. 45-214]

“État des pertes sur le commerce de la Louisiane . . . depuis 1717 jusques . . . 1746.” [pp. 259-263]

“État des demandes et représentations faites au Roy par les syndics et directeurs de la Cie. des Indes.” Retrocession of Louisiana to the Company; slave-trade. [pp. 345-352]

2396. Correspondence of Lacroix.—Letters from H. I. Bowditch, Boston, 1839, Marie Aglaée Brown, Carlisle, Pa., 1839.

2467. Papers of Jean Le Rond d’Alembert.—Verses for a portrait of Franklin.

2489. Papers of Armand Baschet.—Notes and documents relating to affairs of Buenos Aires, 1840-1847, to Gérard de Rayneval and his memoirs, negotiations, and functions in French-British-American relations, etc.

2504. Papers of Dr. Jean-Louis Guyon.—Notes on creoles of Martinique.

2556-2561. Works of A. Fournier.—MSS. of his life of Columbus, and of his histories of the conquest of New Grenada, Peru, and Mexico.

2721. MS. maps.

"Carte du golfe du Mexique et des Isles de l'Amérique Dressée sur celle qui a été faite en 1723 par Phil. Buache au Dépôt des Cartes de la Marine comparée avec la Carte d'Amérique de Pieter Goos, Janv. 1730." 65×48 cm.

[No. 41]

"Carte des Costes de Terre Ferme de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis la Riviere Orinoque jusqu'au Golphe du Mexique et Canal de Baham avec les Isles du Vent et sous le Vent." (18th century.) 111×66 cm. [No. 42]

"Carte des Isles de l'Amérique, des Cotes de la nouvelle Espagne et du Golfe du Mexique dressée par le P. Feuillés, Mathématician et Botaniste de Sa Majesté." 91×66 cm. [No. 43]

"Carte de partie des côtes de la Floride et de la Louisiane, de Muspa à l'embouchure du Mississipi." (18th century.) 93×64 cm. [No. 44]

"Carte du Détroit de Magellan." (18th century.) 53×37 cm. [No. 45]

"Detroit de Magellan." (18th century). 69×45 cm. [No. 46]

"Nuevo mapa geographico de la America Septentrional, perteniente al virreynato de Mexico dedicado a los sabios miembros de la Academia real de las ciencias de Paris, por su muy rendido servidor y capellan Don Joseph Antonio de Alzate y Ramirez año de 1768." 89×72 cm. [No. 54]

2757. Collection of school exercises from the United States.—Pupils' papers and examinations. 1876.

2952. "Visite des couleurs en Europe et en Amérique."—Memoir by Dr. A. Favre. Measures adopted in the United States relating to use of colors in navigation, railroading, etc.

3710-3714. Correspondence of Le Verrier, director of the Paris observatory.—Letters from J. M. Gilliss, James Ferguson, Asaph Hall, B. A. Gould, M. F. Maury, Asa Gray, O. M. Mitchel, Horace P. Tuttle, James C. Warner, and others, 1848-1868.

FONDS CUVIER.

The collection known as the Fonds Cuvier comprises the scientific papers and correspondence of Baron G. Cuvier (1769-1832), perpetual secretary of the Académie des Sciences. A catalogue of the collection has been published by Henri Dehéran in the *Revue des Bibliothèques* (Paris, 1907, 1908) : "Catalogue des Manuscrits du Fonds Cuvier."

194.—[1815.] Eulogies of Count Rumford, by Cuvier and Anton Baumgarten.

200.—1820. Eulogy of Palisot de Beauvois, by Cuvier, with letters relating to Palisot de Beauvois, by P. A. Adet and others.

222. Letters to Cuvier, 1800.—J. A. H. Reimarus, relating to tooth of large animal found on the banks of the Ohio (nos. 28, 29).

223. Letters to Cuvier, 1801.—Felix Pascalis, Philadelphia, announcing the first issue of *Philosophical Correspondence*, "for the diffusion of knowledge in the western world" (no. 13).

225. Letters to Cuvier, 1802.—Extracts from letters of Alexander von Humboldt, from South America (no. 17) ; J. A. H. Reimarus, Hamburg, on the Ohio elephant and a large animal of Paraguay (no. 29).

238. Letters to Cuvier, 1816.—Samuel L. Mitchill, New York, on geology of New York City (no. 4).

239. Letters to Cuvier, 1817.—Lamoureux, Caen, on crustaceans and marine growths from the Newfoundland banks (no. 13) ; note by Samuel L. Mitchill on an experiment with hen's eggs (no. 18bis).

240. Letters to Cuvier, 1818.—C. S. Rafinesque, on discoveries of Dr. Mitchill and himself and his scientific expedition in the Ohio valley ; expedition of Maj. Long (nos. 16, 17).

241. Letters to Cuvier, 1819.—C. A. Lesueur, Philadelphia, relating to Albany and the Hudson valley ; geology of the region ; American ploughs, with sketches of Indians of the Sandusky River, and of the hills above the Hudson near Albany (no. 5). Samuel L. Mitchill, New York : sends geological map ; praise of Hyde de Neuville ; Milbert's work and collections (nos. 8, 9). C. S. Rafinesque, Philadelphia, on his work ; annoyances by Milbert ; John D. Clifford, of Lexington, Ky., desires to enter into relations with the Natural History Museum in Paris ; his appointment to the chair of botany and natural history at Lexington, Ky. (nos. 11, 12).

242. Letters to Cuvier, 1820.—List of animals observed at St. Pierre and Miquelon, by B. de La Pylaie, from Aug. 1, 1819, to June 15, 1820. [no. 9bis]

1820, June 10, Ghent, Ky. Lakanal to Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire. Is sending boxes of natural history specimens to Cuvier ; note on his personal situation and on the aid which he seeks from the French government. [nos. 23, 24]

1820, June 12, Ghent, Ky. Lakanal to Cuvier. His sojourn of 4 years in Kentucky and his acquisition of an estate ; his collections ; criticism of Catesby, Palisot, and others ; description of objects sent to the museum. (A. L. S., 8 pp.) [no. 25]

243. Letters to Cuvier, 1821.—Letters from N. Corsini and J. Fabbroni, relating to the travels in Italy of Mr. Ritchie of Boston (nos. 2, 6), and from R. S. Redman, Halifax, relating to a geological collection of the West Indies and his projected visit to western Canada and the United States (no. 27).

244. Letters to Cuvier, 1822.—Descourtils, relating to his ruin caused by the revolution in Santo Domingo, and to a proposed work on the flora of the Antilles (no. 20) ; André de Luc, relating to the North American musk-ox and elephant (no. 24) ; Edward Everett, announcing election of Cuvier as member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences (no. 28) ; Montgéry, relating to the dredge used by Commodore Decatur in securing deep-sea shell fish (no. 45) ; Samuel L. Mitchill, introducing Mr. Tibbits, and relating to various scientific works (no. 57) ; Camillo Ranzani, relating to Mr. Ritchie, of Boston (no. 60) ; F. A. Zea, desire of Colombian government to receive the visit of a French scientific mission (nos. 74, 74bis).

245. Letters to Cuvier, 1823.—Prof. John C. Warren, Boston, sends a work on the crania of American savages (no. 29).

247. Letters to Cuvier, 1825.—William Cooper, New York, on fossil bones found in the southern part of the United States (no. 8) ; Guyon, Martinique, relating to yellow fever in the Antilles (no. 16) ; Richard Harlan, Philadelphia, sending scientific works and fossil shells (nos. 23, 24) ; W. de Mandeville, Buenos Aires, sending a bird taken on the banks of the Rio de la Plata (no. 47).

248. Letters to Cuvier, 1826.—Baron de Damas, transmitting a proposal relating to prehistoric objects found in a tomb in Colombia (nos. 10, 11) ; Evries Bros., Havre, recommending M. Taincturier of New Orleans (no. 19) ;

minister of marine, respecting proposed researches of M. Ricord in Haiti, and suspicions aroused by naturalists in the new Spanish-American states (no. 14); Grandsire, Rio de Janeiro, sending the jawbone of an unknown fish and a MS. in the language of the Guarany Indians (no. 23); Isaac Hays, Philadelphia, transmitting a volume (no. 27); F. Lherminier, relating to incrusted human skeletons found in Guadeloupe (no. 33); B. de La Pylaie, relating to proposed gift of objects collected in Newfoundland (no. 30); C. Rostan, Martinique, relating to studies of tropical vegetation (no. 41).

249. Letters to Cuvier, 1827.—Joseph Delafield, New York, sending a specimen of fish known as "Proteus of the Lakes" (no. 9); Edward Everett, reminding Cuvier of his election in 1821 to the Academy of Arts and Sciences of Boston (no. 13); R. Harlan, Philadelphia, relating to fossil human skeleton obtained in South America by Capt. Elliot, U. S. N. (no. 21); Samuel L. Mitchill, introducing John C. Cheeseman (no. 32).

250. Letters to Cuvier, 1828.—James Deville, London, sends casts of Indian skulls from South America (no. 12); W. Buckland, Oxford, and Dr. Fitton, London, introducing Capt. Franklin, the explorer (nos. 5, 16); Louis Thoré, New Orleans, relating to bone remains and sending negro skulls and a Cuban tortoise; learns that Lesueur has already sent specimens of fish from the Mississippi (no. 36).

251. Letters to Cuvier, 1829.—Louis Agassiz, relating to his study of Brazilian fishes (no. 3); de Blosseville, specimens of fish obtained in expedition to Baffin's Bay (no. 8); Jacob Green, Philadelphia, was first to discover and describe the American animals of the genus Salamandra (no. 27); S. G. Morton, Philadelphia, relating to his essays on American geology (no. 45); D. B. Warden, presenting publications on civilization of the Cherokee Indians and on the American colony of Liberia (no. 68); Jean P. Yosy, London, offering his services for the exploration of the Missouri and California (no. 71).

252. Letters to Cuvier, 1830.—Max Franck, Paris, on pre-Columbian relations between eastern and western hemispheres (no. 30); Jacob Porter, Plainfield, Mass., asks for Cuvier's works for the American Antiquarian Society (no. 64).

253. Letters to Cuvier, 1831.—Pierre de Angelis, Buenos Aires, relating to his visit in America, and to news of M. de Bonpland (no. 2); Audubon, presenting a copy of his work, his interest in American birds (no. 3); J. C. Beltrami, discovery of source of the Mississippi (no. 5); R. Harlan, Philadelphia, describing specimens he is sending, and giving his opinion of C. S. Rafinesque (no. 20).

254. Letters to Cuvier, 1832.—John George Children, introducing Dr. Macaulay of Baltimore (no. 8); W. Cooper, New York, offering plaster casts of bone remains, and his memoir on Big Stone Lick (no. 9); Griscom, New York, introducing Isaac Lea of Philadelphia (no. 14).

COLLECTION GODEFROY.

The Collection Godefroy was formed in the seventeenth century by Théodore Godefroy (1580-1649), royal historiographer, and his son Denis Godefroy, the second. It includes original papers of Villeroy, Puisieux, Sillery, Richelieu, de Harlay, and others. A detailed catalogue of the collection, with an historical introduction, is published by François Gébelin in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Institut, Collection Godefroy* (Paris, 1914).

14.—1653, Mar., Paris. "Lettres patentes confirmant la concession des droits de la Cie. des Iles de l'Amérique sur l'île de St. Christophe et autres îles en faveur du grand maître de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jérusalem." [f. 129]

29.—*La Defaite Navale de Trois Mil, tant Espagnols que Portugais, mis et taillez en pièces par les Hollandois à la Baye de Todos los Santos. Traduite de Flamand en François. A Paris, MDCXXV.* (16 pp.) [f. 53]

No. 32. *Extraordinaire, du XIII Mars, MDCXXXV, contenant la Prise de Philippia, dans Paraiba, sur les Espagnols par les Holandois . . . à Paris le 13 Mars 1635.* [f. 125]

No. 139. *Extraordinaire, du XV Decemb. MDCXXXIV, contenant, I^o le Rapport de l'Estat des Indes Occidentales, fait par les Directeurs Holandois qui en sont naguères venus.* [f. 127]

40.—1626, June 14, Stockholm. "Etablissement d'une Compagnie pour le Commerce au royaume de Suède, ès Pays de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Amérique et de la Magellanique ou Terre Australe et Iles qui sont entre d'eux, à commencer par delà le détroit de Gibraltar du côté du Midi. Avec les priviléges octroyés à ladite Compagnie par le Roi Gustave II." (Also in 65, f. 100.) [f. 134]

1632, Oct. 16, Nuremberg. "Déclaration et ampliation des priviléges octroyés par le Roi de Suède à la Nouvelle Compagnie Australe ou devers le Midi, établie au royaume du Suède et en Allemagne." (Also in 66, f. 213.) [f. 142]

1634, July 1, St. Germain-en-Laye. "Déclaration du Roi portant défenses à ses sujets d'entreprendre sur les Espagnols et Portugais au deça du premier méridien." [f. 186]

61.—1600, Dec. 31, Westminster. "Priviledge for fifteene yeares granted by her Majestie to certaine Adventurers for the discoverie of the trade for the East Indies." (Also in 66, ff. 60, 78.) [f. 2]

62.—"Advis de Isaac le Maire pour l'établissement d'une Compagnie en France." Includes correspondence of President Jeannin with Sully, de Villeroy, and Henri IV., 1608-1609, printed in the *Négociations* of Jeannin. [f. 8]

1621, June 3, Amsterdam. Charter of the Dutch West India Company. [f. 28]

63. English settlements in North America.

Copies in English, with French translations, of the following documents: part of first Virginia patent, Apr. 10, 1606 (f. 4); the king to the Virginia Company, respecting silk works and the planting of vines in Virginia, July 9, 1624 (f. 12); the Virginia Company to the governor and council of Virginia (f. 12v); the "Mayflower Compact", Nov. 11, 1620 (f. 20).

"The beginning of the Patent for New-found-land and the Plantation there made by the English, 1610, delivered in a letter dated thence from Mr. Guy to M. Slany; also of the weather the three first winters and of Captain Weston, with other remarkable Occurrents." [f. 24]

1621, Sept. 10, Windsor. "The King's Patent to Sir William Alexander, Knight, for the Plantation of New Scotland in America, and his proceedings, therein, with a description of Marrooshen for better knowledge of those parts." (Also in 66, f. 237.) [f. 36]

64. Miscellany relating to commerce and navigation.

"Routes et cours de la navigation d'Espagne ès Indes Ocidentales et Orientales et desdites Indes en Espagne." [f. 2]

1617, July 15, The Hague. "Mémoire du voyage de Speelberghen aux Indes Orientales par le destroit de Magellan et la mer de Zur . . ." [f. 3]

"Mémoire du traictement que font les Espagnols à ceux qui ont esté aux Indes ou sont rencontrés sur la route et des remèdes à y apporter, ensemble de la coustume receue qu'au delà des Açores nulle plainte n'est receue." [f. 15]

"Bref et important avis touchant la négoce des Indes et Isles St. Christophe et autres." [f. 16]

1626, Mar. 31, Charonne. Agreement for the organization of the Compagnie des Cent Associés. [f. 21]

1626, June 8, 12, 13. Acts of subscription to or of resignation from the Compagnie des Cent Associés. [f. 26]

1626, July, Nantes. "Édit . . . pour l'établissement du commerce général en France . . . contenant les priviléges et avantages accordés par Sa Majesté à la Compagnie des Cent Associés." (Also in 66, f. 23.) [f. 29]

Notes, extracts, etc., on the following subjects: establishments of the Dutch West India Company in America (f. 37); discovery of Newfoundland by John Cabot (f. 39); the Treaty of Vaucelles of 1555 [1556] did not forbid the discovery and conquest of lands in the Indies by the French without the consent of the Emperor and the King of Spain (f. 40); observations by Michael Locke on the route towards the west and the circumnavigation of the world (f. 47); the Northwest passage (f. 50); English encroachments on the French in North America, 1611-1625 (f. 54); discovery of New France and Newfoundland by the French in 1504 (f. 55).

1642, Mar., Narbonne. "Lettres patentes . . . en faveur de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales pour faire peupler l'Isle de St. Christophe et autres de l'Amérique . . ." [f. 43]

65.—"De la pesche et commerce des François en Amérique et devers la rivière de Canada ou de Saint Laurent et devers l'Isle de Terre Neuve ou Neu-Fondlande, et comment les Anglois les y peuvent empescher." [f. 110]

66. Miscellany.

Notes and extracts relating to the Dutch East and West India companies, and containing references to the West Indies and South America.

[ff. 13, 18, 23, 40, 48, 66]

1627, Nov., Lubeck. Proposal for the organization of a company in the Hanseatic towns for trading with the Spanish Indies, etc. [f. 147]

68. Miscellany relating to voyages, navigation, and commerce. 17th century.

1661, July 20. "De l'avis des Marchands de Nantes présenté par Estienne Grilleau et Pierre Lory, députés de la dite ville." [ff. 27v, 371v]

1661, July 14, La Rochelle. Memoir by Colbert de Terron on commerce, including passages relative to foreign commerce in America. [ff. 28v, 374]

1680. "Relation d'un voyage fait aux isles de l'Amérique et indes occidentales en l'année 1680 sur les vaisseaux du Roy commandés par Mr. le Comte d'Estrées, vice-admiral." [f. 137]

1588, May 5, Paris. Arrêt of the Conseil d'État revoking the exclusive privilege of commerce and fishery in the "Isles du Canada, Conjugon et autres terres neuves", granted to Estienne Chatton, Sieur de la Jannaye, and Jacques Noël, of St. Malo, on Jan. 14 last. [f. 299]

1661, June 1, The Hague. M. de Thou, ambassador in Holland, to the "Surintendant". France will exclude the Dutch from commerce with its islands in America unless the articles respecting commerce in the East Indies are accepted. (See below, f. 360.) [f. 301]

1661, June. Project of an arrêt for the revocation of colonial concessions which have not been utilized. [f. 303]

1629, Feb. 18, Grenoble. Instructions to the Sieur de Cahusac, going to St. Kitts. [f. 306]

List of documents relating to commerce, Canada, St. Kitts, and South America. [f. 308]

1661, May. "Mémoire touchant le commerce par mer et des moyens dont se servent toutes les nations de l'Europe pour se l'attirer." [f. 338]

1661, June 1. "Articles touchant la navigation et le commerce des Indes Orientales dont il est faict mention dans le cinquiesme article du traité faict à Compiègne en 1624." Reciprocity of commerce in the East and West Indies. These are the articles referred to above, f. 301. See Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 32. [f. 360]

1662. "Discours sur le misérable estat du commerce et navigation de France et les moyens de le restablir, par le Sieur Menu, Advocat du Conseil." Proposed creation of a trading company for the West and East Indies. [f. 473]

"Des usurpations des anglois sur les françois en la Nouvelle France en l'Amérique, depuis l'an 1611." [f. 444]

1623, Sept. 2. "Audition de Pierre Guérard devant le lieutenant de l'amirauté de Dieppe par laquelle il déclare qu'il s'est retiré du service de Robert Gourdon [Sir Robert Gordon], Seig'r Escossois parcequ'il se vouloit emparer du Cap Breton qui est à l'embouchure de la rivière de la Nouvelle France." [f. 473]

1660, May, St. Jean de Luz. Letters patent granting the port of Placentia to Nicolas de Gargote. [f. 487]

79.—1625, Sept. 5 [7/17], Southampton. Treaty of alliance between the United Netherlands and Great Britain. In Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 33. [f. 13]

84.—1667, July 31 [21]. Treaty of Breda, and "Projet de la convention réciproque arrestée entre les Anglois et Holandois pour la détention ou restitution des lieux occupez de part et autre . . . soit avant ou durant la guerre." [ff. 59, 69]

86.—1665. Treaty of commerce between England and Denmark. Art. 2 relates to British colonies. [f. 350]

90.—1646, Dec. "Demandes des Pays-Bas pour le traité de paix avec l'Espagne, avec les réponses." Relating to articles 5 and 6 of the Treaty of Münster, dealing with commerce and navigation in the East and West Indies. See Davenport, *European Treaties*, I., Doc. 40. [f. 174]

206.—1634. "Discours de la trêve des Pays-Bas avec le Roy d'Espagne; par le duc de Rohan." Refers to West Indies. [f. 60v]

207-208. Draft of a dictionary of marine terms, largely in the hand of Théodore Godefroy.—Occasional terms or subjects of interest for America, e. g., cod, Campeachy wood, Santo Domingo, Havana, etc.

210. Eulogies and biographies.—Fernando Cortez (f. 133); Christopher Columbus (f. 136); Magellan (f. 141); Amerigo Vespucci (f. 145).

256. Correspondence, reign of Charles IX.

1573, Jan. 19, La Guerche. Duc d'Anjou to Charles IX. Approval of plan of conquest in "l'Yndie" submitted to the king; profits drawn from Peru by the Spaniards. [f. 71]

269. Original correspondence.

1622, May 2, Pointoise. Charles des Boves, grand vicar of Pointoise and syndic of the Recollect seminary near Quebec, to Louis XIII. Requests permission to send to Canada a vessel loaded with provisions, laborers, artisans, and munitions. [f. 49]

270. Original correspondence.

1627, July 25, Port Loméron in New France. [Charles] de La Tour to Louis XIII. Efforts of French and English to drive him out; means of defense against them; holds governorship since death of Poutrincourt. [f. 41]

273. Original correspondence, 1643-1648.

1644, Apr. 19, "Gardeloupe". Mme. de La Fayolle to M. de La Marquerie. Gov. Houel has asked her to remain in Guadeloupe to found a house of St. Joseph for the reception of the young girls who may be sent from Paris. [f. 149]

1648, Apr. 25, St. Kitts. Chevalier de Poincy to Seguier. Conquest of St. Martin and St. Bartholomew. [f. 494]

291.—"Ecrit envoyé par le Marquis de La Roche . . . au Roy Henri IV. environ l'année . . . 1598 ou 1599 lors de la Paix avec le Duc de Mercoeur sur le subject principalement de la traverse qui luy estoit faite dans l'Isle de Bourbon à vingt-cinq lieues de distance du Cap Breton vers la Nouvelle France . . ." [f. 141]

495.—"Les defauts et manquemens du comte d'Olivarès . . ." [f. 228]

"Les généraux et particuliers motifs de la disgrâce de D. Gaspard de Guzman, comte [d'Olivarès], duc de San Lucas . . . arrivée en janvier, 1643." Loss of Pernambuco and Brazil. [f. 243]

496.—List of Spanish possessions in the various parts of the world. [f. 18]

1643. Memoir on the causes of the disgrace of the Conde d'Olivares. Loss of Pernambuco and Brazil. [f. 94]

1656, Dec. Letter to Mazarin, proposing an alliance with Portugal against Spain. American possessions, recapture of Pernambuco from the Dutch, etc. [f. 127]

1571. "Relatione di Portogalle de Constantino Garzoni." American commerce and possessions. [f. 152]

512.—1595. "Estat des vaisseaux, capitaines, gens de guerre, vivres et munitions qui sont en l'armée que Drack, Anglois, a mené aux Indes." [f. 109]

BIBLIOTHÈQUE MAZARINE.

The Bibliothèque Mazarine (23, Quai Conti) no longer possessed in 1789 the manuscripts that had been collected by its founder, Cardinal Mazarin. Given the status of a state library during the Revolution, it was enabled to replenish its collections from the contents of the confiscated private and religious libraries. It now has about 5000 volumes of manuscripts, largely drawn from the collections of Parisian convents. An inventory has been published by Auguste Molinier, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Mazarine* (4 vols., Paris, 1885-1892). In vol. I. is a brief history of the library. A supplementary inventory is in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France*, XLV. (Paris, 1915) 35-55.

1533. "Orbis terrarum descriptio." Tome III.—Anonymous MS. of 17th century. At pp. 392-413 are descriptions of North America: Nova Francia, Nova Terra, Norumbega, Virginia, Florida, Hispania Nova, Quivira, Iles de l'Amérique du Nord. Engraved maps by Sanson, inserted in the MS., are to be noted as follows:

Les Isles Philippines, 1652. [ff. 251-252]

Amérique Septentrionale, par N. Sanson d'Abbeville, Géog. du Roy. A Paris . . . 1650. [ff. 392-393]

1616. "Archeveschez et éveschez des Indes Occidentales au Nouveau-Monde. Tome Premier."—Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Latins **16945-16976**. Not examined.

1833. History of France, England, and the United States.—Courses of lectures by Prof. Koch, Strasbourg [?]. The section relating to England contains a few pages on the American colonies (pp. 72, 106, 110); the section on the United States (pp. 1-81) presents a general view of their history from 1607 to 1783.

1850.—1755. *Discussion Sommaire sur les Anciennes Limites de l'Acadie, et sur les Stipulations du Traité d'Utrecht qui y sont relatives.* [By Pidousat de Mairobert, according to Barbier.] (68 pp.)—French and German texts on opposite pages.

"Mémoire contenant les matières essentielles du commerce . . ." The third section is devoted to complaints against the abuse by the English of the treaty of assiento and of the permission they have received to send a vessel of 500 tons to the West Indies.

1912. Memoir on the commerce of Spain with America, with the draft of regulations for its promotion and for reserving the monopoly of it to the subjects of the Catholic king. By a commission created by Philip V., Madrid, Feb. 17, 1706.

1913. *Reglamento y Aranceles Reales para el Comercio libre de España a Indias de 12 de Octubre de 1778.* Madrid, en la Imprenta de Pedro-Marin. (262 pp.)—Followed by French translation in MS. Passages relating to the commerce of Louisiana are at pp. 53-60.

1963.—1643, Aug. 3-1645, Nov. 1. "La véritable relation de tout ce qui s'est fait et passé durant le voyage que M. de Brétigny fit en Amérique." Cayenne.

"Histoire de Montréal", 1640-1672, [by Dollier de Casson]. Corrected draft, 207 pp. Ptd. in Soc. Hist. de Montréal, *Mémoires* (1868).

1964. [1700 ca.] "Abrégé des vies et moeurs et autres particularitez de la Nation Iroquoise laquelle est divisée en cinq villages, scavoir Agnez, Onneywt, Nontagué, Goyogwan et Sonnontwani."—Villages, lands, animals, religion, councils, character, superstitions, mourning. (29 pp.)

2006.—1715, Apr. "Mémoire pour la découverte de la Mer de l'Ouest, dressé et présenté en Avril, 1718, par Bobé, prêtre de la Congrégation de la Mission", followed by supplementary memoir on the discovery of the Gulf of California. (Copy, with autograph corrections, 86 pp.) Cf. another copy of this memoir in Arch. Colonies, CII, E, 16, ff. 48-73, and Bobé to Claude Delisle, May 27, 1718, in Arch. Service Hydrog., 115, x., no. 26. [no. 5]

2107-2111. Negotiations for the truce of Antwerp, by Jeannin, 1607-1609.—See Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr. 7086-7090.

2219-2229. Documents and correspondence relating to the negotiations of Münster and Osnabrück, 1646-1648.

2404. List of vessels, officers, troops, etc., composing the expedition against Great Britain, under the command of the Comte de Vaux, at St. Malo, 1779. (128 pp.)

2626.—"Mémoire sur une levée de compagnies suisses . . . pour servir de pépinière aux colonies." Means of securing two or three hundred men annually for the Mississippi. [ff. 122-123v]

✓ "Mémoire sur la balance du commerce." Loss of Newfoundland; preparations of English to drive the French from Canada; overtures to Indians for purpose of taking Louisiana from the French. [f. 192]

Memoir on French commerce, dealing in part with English contraband trade in the West Indies. [ff. 202-206]

1730. Memoir on the necessity of preventing foreign commerce in the American colonies. By Desrivaux. [ff. 284-315]

Memoir and reflections on American commerce. Slight interest for North America. [ff. 342-344v]

2764. "Mémoire sur la situation politique et financière de la France à la fin de l'année 1739, avec les moyens d'y porter prompt remède."—References to conflict with English in America; in part text is identical with 2626, ff. 192-208.

2778-2779. *Projet de Tarif pour servir à la Perception des Droits des Traites, à l'Importation des Marchandises de l'Étranger et à l'Exportation des Marchandises du Royaume à l'Étranger.*—At the end of each of these two printed volumes is a MS. section of observations, apparently by the chamber of commerce of Rouen, about or after 1749. The MS. section in 2779 deals, *inter alia*, with the Newfoundland fisheries, colonial commerce, etc.

2882. "Principes de la Marine."—See Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr. 11325-11329.

2884. "Etat abrégé de la Marine du Roy", 1757.—Lists of colonial officials (intendants, *commissaires*, *contrôleurs*, *écrivains*, etc.) are included.

3192.—Memoirs on Anjou and Brittany, by their respective intendants, Miroménil and Nointel, 1698. Not examined, but doubtless contain references to commerce with America.

3205. Memoir on the *généralité* of La Rochelle, by Michel Bégon, 1698.—Same comment as for 3192.

3292. "Mémoire sur le Commerce de Bordeaux", Aug., 1730.—References to commerce with North America and the West Indies, fisheries, shipbuilding, etc.

3446. Duplicate of part of 3447.

3447. "Compte ou résultat de la vérification des faits imputés à M. de Chauvallon faite par M. le Chev. Turgot, gouverneur, le procureur, et le doyen

du Conseil Supérieur de Cayenne en conséquence des instructions données par S. M. le 31 Août 1764." Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr. 6233-6256, and MSS. Fr., nouv, acq., 3605-3606.

3448. Register of letters written to Choiseul by the Chevalier de Turgot, governor of Cayenne, 1762-1769. Cf. Bib. Nat., MSS. Fr. 6233-6256.

3449. Autograph MS. of parts of the *Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amérique*, by Father Jean Baptiste Labat (Paris, 1722, 6 vols.).

3450. "Mémoire abrégé de l'isle Guadeloupe . . . par le sieur de Muyssart-Desobeaux." Feb. 1, 1768. (92 pages.)

3451. "Objets des batteries de la Basse-Terre et Grande-Terre, Guadeloupe." Wash drawings by Muyssart-Desobeaux, June 23, 1768.

3452. Extracts from the chancery registers of Tobago, 1787-1789.

3453. "Remarques sur la colonie de St. Domingue, par Mr. Desdorides, lieut. colonel du Régiment provincial d'Artillerie de Besançon." (1779.) (337 pages.)

3455. "Mémoire de l'Intendant de Québec, Dupuy, sur les troubles arrivés en Canada en 1727 et 1728 après la mort de M. de Saint-Vallier, évêque de Québec."—Accompanied by an engraved map by M. de Fer: *Le Canada ou Nouvelle France . . . La Loüisiane*, Paris, 1705. (86 pages, with table of contents.)

3749.—"Réflexions sur la guerre des Anglais, envoyées à M. de Choiseul en 1767." [pp. 1-4]

1775, July 13. "Observations sur l'armement de l'Espagne." Fortification of Pensacola by the English; revolt of the English colonies; inadvisability of Spanish aid to the insurgents. [pp. 209-213]

1775, July 30. "Mémoire sur la formation et le recrutement des troupes des colonies." [pp. 214-218]

3783.—[Ante 1713.] Small and summary MS. plan of Québec and environs [by Gentil].

SÉMINAIRE DES MISSIONS ÉTRANGÈRES.

The Séminaire des Missions Étrangères (128, Rue du Bac) dates from 1663. In principle its archives are not accessible for purposes of research. As a special act of courtesy the information was furnished that only three volumes in the archives, 344, 345, and 346, relate to America, and permission was given to examine and list the contents of the first two of these.

344. "Amérique, Canada . . . 1687-1849."

1687. Mgr. de St. Vallier to the pope. Excellent state of the diocese of Quebec; praise of Mgr. de Laval. [pp. 1-3]

"Eclaircissement sur l'Institution de la Dévotion . . . et office de la Ste. Famille establie dans le pays de la Nlle France. Présenté à Mgr. l'Illustrissime et Révérendissime Evesque de Québec l'an 1689, par. C. G." [pp. 5-45]

1702, Nov. 3. Callières, Beauharnois, and Champigny to the court. Religious affairs and expenses of New France in 1703. [pp. 47-50]

1682. Extract from the "Registre du Séminaire de Québec", relating to the finances of the seminary. [pp. 51-52]

1701, Mar. 20, Paris. St. Vallier to Charmot, at Rome. Asks that a jubilee be proclaimed for Canada. (A. L. S.) [pp. 53-56]

1702, Dec. 12, Mobile. Father Davion to ——. Murder of Father Foucault; details relating to the Choctaw and Chickasaw; the Indian allies of the English killed two Spanish missionaries and 200 Indian allies of the Spaniards; journey of Tonty to Pensacola. (A. L. S.) [pp. 57-62]

1703, Feb. 13, Mobile. Father Davion to St. Vallier. Destitution of the colony; murder of Father Foucault and two soldiers from the Illinois country; relations of the Yazou with the English. (A. L., incomplete.) [pp. 65-68]

1703, Sept. 23, Mobile. Father Davion to St. Vallier. Endeavors to establish liturgical uniformity; wretched condition of the missions; missionaries are murdered on all sides; will remain at Mobile until the arrival of Iberville. (A. L. S.) [pp. 69-71]

1710, Jan. 16, 18, 23, Mar. 13. Four letters from Glandelet to Father Silvy. Discussion between the Jesuits and the Missions Étrangères over rites. [pp. 73-96, 101-102]

1710, Jan. 24. Glandelet to the superior of the college of Quebec, with the reply of the latter. Rites. [pp. 97-99]

1701-1705. Correspondence relating to rites, between Abbé Brisacier and Father Bouvert, superior of the Jesuit missions in Canada. [pp. 103-106]

1726, Oct. 24-1735, Oct. 29. Correspondence between the nuns of the Hôtel Dieu of Quebec and M. de Montigny. [pp. 109-229, 235-237, 271-304]

1732, Oct. 25, "aux Tamarois". Father Mercier to Abbé de Montigny. Poverty of the mission; necessity of establishing it solidly in order that it may support the missions that might be established on the Missouri; hostile attitude of the Indians; hopes that families will come out to Canada. (A. L. S.) [pp. 231-234]

1732, 1735. Receipts, accounts, etc., of the Hospital Nuns of Quebec. [pp. 239-244, 247-267, 307-310]

Biography of Jean Louis Le Loutre, missionary in Acadia. [pp. 311-334]

1763, Sept. 21. Bishop of Quebec [?] to Abbé Le Noir. Discussions between the missionaries and the superior of the seminary. [pp. 335-338]

1793-1821. Correspondence, chiefly of the directors of the seminary of Quebec, and of Mgr. Plessis, relating to the affairs of the seminary, its property in France, etc. [pp. 369-652 *passim*]

1821, Nov. 5, Quebec. Mgr. Plessis to Breluque, superior of the Missions Étrangères, relating to the despatch of missionaries to New York. [pp. 649-652]

1820, June 6, near New Orleans. [Evremond] to Langlois, superior of the Missions Étrangères. The College of St. Louis, near New Orleans; progress of religion in Louisiana. [pp. 617-632]

1820, June 17, New Orleans. B. Martial, superior of the College of St. Louis, to Langlois. State of the college; zeal of Evremond; asks for classics; need of aid. [pp. 633-635]

345. MS. of the *Histoire du Séminaire de Québec*, by Mgr. Taschereau, Archbishop of Quebec.—Appendices contain: “Plan général des missions du Missouri et du Mississippi”, and a history of the “Missions du Séminaire de Québec chez les Tamarois ou Illinois sur les bords du Mississippi de 1698 à 1789”.

346. “Album-Canada.”—Examination not permitted.

NOTE.—Since the above list was compiled the Public Archives of Canada have inventoried and transcribed additional material.

MUSÉUM D'HISTOIRE NATURELLE.

The library of the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle (8, Rue de Buffon) contains 2009 volumes of manuscripts, an inventory of which, by A. Boinet, is published in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Paris*, II., pp. iii-vi, 1-357.

The American material includes memoranda and correspondence of Auguste Plée, Ch. A. Lesueur, F. A. Michaux, La Pylaie, and other scientists, relating to American fauna, flora, minerals, etc., as well as letters written by American naturalists and others to French correspondents.

71-73. Manuscripts relating to the travels of Auguste Plée in America and the West Indies, 1819-1825.—**73** is an atlas of pencil-sketches of scenes in Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, St. Lucia, St. Kitts, St. Eustatius, St. Bartholomew, Porto Rico, the United States, and Canada. The sketches made in the United States and Canada, 1821, include the following: St. Lawrence River, Quebec, Lake Champlain, Buffalo, Fort Niagara, Hudson River, New York, "Jersey River", Philadelphia, Brandywine, Potomac River, Mount Vernon, Richmond, Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown, Norfolk, and Portsmouth.

177. Miscellany.

1848, Mar. 25, Washington. Lieut. J. W. Abert, U. S. Top. Eng., to A. Vattemare. Description of the *ortyx squamosa*, inhabiting the region of Santa Fe, with colored drawing.

293. Geographical miscellany.

"Procès verbal de la visite des mines de la Baye de Saint Paul faite en 1749 . . . M. le Marquis de La Galissonière étant présent."

"Réflexions et preuves qu'on peut ajouter au mémoire de M. Guettard sur les minéraux du Canada." Mineral wealth of Canada.

1752, Oct. 2, Quebec. Gaultier to [Guettard]. Praise of La Galissonière and Duquesne; mines in Canada; seeds and shrubs sent to the king.

"Mémoire des morceaux de pierres et des mines que j'envoie à Mr. Guettard de l'Académie Royale des Sciences." Minerals from the Illinois country.

1755, Nov. 2. "Catalogue des minéraux que j'envoie à M. Guettard . . ." Copper from Illinois and Lake Superior.

1755, Nov. 2, Quebec. Gaultier to Guettard. Collection of minerals which he is sending him; burning of the hospital of Quebec; defeat of the English on the Ohio; defeat of Dieskau on Lake George.

328. Original drawings (147 water-colors) by P. J. Redouté and P. Bessa, for F. A. Michaux, *Arbres Forestiers de l'Amérique Septentrionale* (1810-1813).

335. Volume of 129 colored drawings, with explanatory texts, of mushrooms collected in the vicinity of Columbus, O.

357.—Extracts or notes on American trees, by L. G. Lemonnier and F. A. Michaux.

371-395. Notes, drawings, etc., used by S. B. J. Noël de La Morinière for his uncompleted *Histoire Générale des Pêches* (vol. I., Paris, 1815).

380.—Fragmentary notes on the ice about Newfoundland and on navigation in North American waters. [ff. 93, 262]

Dictionary of ports, lakes, and rivers where fishing is carried on. [f. 152
1778. Prospectus relating to fisheries in Canadian waters. [f. 296]

Memoir on the islands Newfoundland, Anticosti, St. Jean [Prince Edward], and Cape Breton. [f. 308]

[1814 ca.] "Pêche de la baleine, de la morue et autres." Historical and statistical memoir on fisheries of the United States, with an appendix entitled, "Voyage à la côte Nord Ouest, Nootka Sound", addressed to Noël de La Morinière. [ff. 312-332]

Notes on codfish. [f. 348]

"Vues générales sur les pêches françaises." [By Noël de La Morinière.] Whale and cod fisheries. [f. 373]

382.—Notes on the seal fishery of Hudson Bay. [f. 3]

"Observations générales sur les diverses qualités de sel qu'on emploie en Europe et en Amérique dans la préparation des poissons." [f. 209]

Notes on frozen fish of Hudson Bay. [f. 216]

List of arrêts relating to the cod fisheries. [f. 241]

383.—Notes on American and English whale fisheries. [ff. 34, 134]

Dictionary of fishing ports, towns, and rivers. [f. 157]

384. Cod fisheries.—Notes and memoirs on the cod fisheries: general introduction; Dutch fisheries of Newfoundland and Greenland; regulations of June 20, 1743, respecting the fishery of Ile Royale; memoir on the advantages of nets in the cod fisheries; use of deep-sea lines; fisheries of Dieppe, Honfleur, St. Malo, St. Valery, Sables d'Olonne, Granville, Cherbourg, and Ile Royale; American fisheries; English fisheries; Newfoundland fishing vessels; consumption of cod in the West Indies; the Placentia fishery; memoir on the fishery at Petit Nord, Newfoundland, 1818.

385. Cod fisheries.—Notes and memoirs: cod fisheries carried on by the Americans; the French cod fishery of Newfoundland; French and English rivalry; English fishery at Newfoundland; different kinds of codfish; the Nova Scotia fishery.

395.—Lists of fishes of Martinique and Santo Domingo. Comparative influence of fisheries and agriculture upon population. Benefits accruing to the arts and industry from the fisheries. Bonuses accorded to British fisheries.

417.—*A Memoir concerning the Fascinating Faculty which has been ascribed to various Species of Serpents.* By Professor [Benjamin S.] Barton. (New edition, Philadelphia, 1814, 76 pages.)

444-445. "Essai sur la flore de Terre-Neuve et des îles Saint-Pierre et Miquelon." By Bachelot de La Pylaie. 1816-1820.

691. Catalogues of seeds planted at the Museum of Natural History, 1790-1801.—Include seeds from Louisiana, Florida, Manila, etc.

763. "Description de plusieurs espèces de poissons des rivières de l'Amérique du Nord, par C. A. Lesueur, envoyée au Muséum national de Paris, de la Nouvelle Orléans." June 23, 1831. Accompanied by five engraved plates.

841. "Notes and observations on the drawings of the spiders of Georgia", by Abbot, followed by "Mémoire sur les araignées d'Amérique", by Bosc.

940-943. Works of Gen. Le Vavasseur.—**940** contains "Observations botaniques [taken at Cap Français, Santo Domingo], présentées à M. Jussieu par le général Le Vavasseur, intendant du jardin de Philadelphie."

944.—Catalogue of plants sent from Canada in 1704 by "Mr. Sarrazin, conseiller du Conseil suprême et médecin du Roy en Canada".

- 948.** "Relation de La Louisiane par Le Maire" [1714].—Extract from the memoir by Le Maire (cf. Arch. Colonies, C13c, 2, f. 109), incorporated in a letter from Bobé, "prêtre de la Congrégation de la Mission", relating to timber, trees, wine, medicinal plants, snakes, climate, Indians, etc., of Louisiana.
- 1072.** "Plantarum americanarum nomina vernacula a D. L. C. Richard communicata." 18th century.
- 1081.** "Catalogus plantarum americanarum." By Thiéry de Menonville. 18th century.
- 1082.** "Praenotiones in coccum Mexicanum cacti." By Thiéry de Menonville, Mar. 9, 1778.
- 1113-1161.** Papers of Antoine de Jussieu (1686-1758).
- 1140.**—Note on a plant from Louisiana.
- 1151.** "Histoire du gin-sen et ses qualités." [Post 1713.]
- 1181-1240.** Papers of Antoine Laurent de Jussieu (1748-1836).
- 1194.** "Mémoire sur les diverses espèces de quinquina découvertes à Santa Fé." Ptd., *Mém. Soc. Royale de Médecine*, 1779.
- 1225.** Articles communicated to Abbé Raynal for his *Histoire Philosophique des Établissements . . . des Européens dans les Indes*.—Notes on the *pitahaya* tree of California, on the Mexican beverage *pulque*, on the sugar cane, on Indian beverages, etc.
- 1261.** "Livre des simples de l'Amérique, servans au corps humain, découverts par le sieur André Minguet, tant en médecine que cnguents, à la coste de Saint-Domingue." 1713.
- 1262.** Mémoire sur quatre nouveaux genres de plantes trouvés dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique." By Palisot-Beauvois.
- 1267.** Two memoirs on the manufacture of sugar, with especial reference to Cayenne. 18th century.
- 1314.** Voyage of the *Venus* to Newfoundland and Iceland, 1835-1836.—Thirty-nine colored plates of birds, fishes, etc.
- 1406-1443.** Collection of catalogues of botanical gardens.
- 1443.** Catalogues of botanical gardens in Africa and America.
"Catalogue [of] seeds of American trees, shrubs, etc. For M. Barbé de Marbois."
- "Catalogue of American seeds of trees, flowering shrubs, and plants."
- "Catalogue des graines des arbres arbustifs et plantes de l'Amérique septentrionale selon le système de Lineus."
- "Catalogue des végétaux cultivés à la Jamaïque dans le jardin dirigé par M. Clarke, 1789."
- 1715-1749.** Papers of Charles-Alexandre Lesueur (1778-1846).—See article on C. A. Lesueur and his drawings in the museum of Havre, by W. G. Leland, in *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, X. 53-78.
- 1743.** Mammifères d'Amérique.
1836. "Notice relative à la mâchoire du mastodonte trouvée dans la White River et déposée dans la bibliothèque de Vincennes." Addressed to C. A. Lesueur at New Harmony, Indiana; accompanied by two plates and by newspaper clippings.
- "Notes relatives au dauphin, à la baleine, au phoque, à l'ursus, à l'écureuil, à la taupe, etc." Accompanied by pencil and colored drawings.

1834, Dec. 1. Letter addressed to Lesueur containing news of events in New Harmony since his departure.

1744-1745. "Perche d'Amérique."—Notes on the various kinds of American perch. Accompanied by drawings in pencil and in color. The notes are variously dated between 1825 and 1832, and from the Wabash, Lake Erie, the Ohio, the St. Francis, New Orleans, and Jackson.

1746. "Chéloniens."—Notes, accompanied by drawings, on various kinds of salamanders, tortoises, etc., found on the Wabash, on Lake Erie, at New Harmony, Vincennes, Pensacola, New Orleans, and elsewhere, 1811-1845.

1747. "Ophidiens d'Amérique."—Notes on serpents, New Harmony, Louisville, and elsewhere, 1818, and memoir on the sea-serpent.

1748. "Crustacés d'Amérique."—Notes and drawings in pencil and colors, 1815-1837.

1749. "Batraciens d'Amérique."—Notes and drawings in pencil or in colors. Philadelphia, Ohio, Wabash, New Harmony, Nashville, Missouri, New Orleans, and elsewhere, 1827-1837.

1797-1806. MSS. of Aug. J. M. Bachelot de La Pylaie (1786-1856).

1797. "Essai sur la Flore de Terre-Neuve et des îles St. Pierre et Miquelon par A. B. de La Pylaie." Continued in **1806**.

1798. Newfoundland.

Notes on various plants and birds, with pencil sketches, 1816-1820.

Pencil-sketches of the coasts of Labrador and Newfoundland.

1816, Oct. 25, Brest. Letter from La Pylaie to Lespinasse, relating to his voyage to Newfoundland on the *Cybèle*, the colony of St. Pierre, the preparation of codfish, etc.

1799. "Essai sur la flore de Terre Neuve et des îles St. Pierre et Miquelon, commencé le 1^{er} Août 1819 et dédié à Mr. de Jussieu. Par B. De La Pylaie. Ce travail doit être réuni à celui de 1816 . . . "

1800-1801. Note-books containing descriptions of plants and animals, made during the second voyage of La Pylaie to Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon, 1819-1820.

1802. Journal of La Pylaie's voyage to Newfoundland, June 3-Oct. 21, 1816.—Descriptions of the country, and of the flora and fauna.

1803. "Table méthodique des plantes que j'ai observées à Terre Neuve et aux îles voisines en 1816, 1819, et 1820 . . ."—An index to the note-books of La Pylaie.

1804. "Observations faites au havre du Croc", Newfoundland, Sept.-Oct., 1820.—Notes on plants and animals.

1805. Notes on plants of Newfoundland.

1806. Notes on plants of Newfoundland.—Continuation of **1797**.

1896-1898. "Journal de navigation pour servir à moi, Charles-Félix Pierre Fesche, volontaire sur la frégatte du Roy *La Boudeuse*, commandée par Mr. le chevalier de Bougainville . . . armée en partie à Nantes, en partie à Brest . . . pour faire le tour du monde, commencé le 4 octobre, 1766." 1766-1768.

1935. Papers of André Thouin.

Lists of plants and trees sent from Martinique, Santo Domingo, Guadeloupe, and other islands.

1788. List of objects collected at Manila and in Java by M. Norona.

Names of dried plants and seeds sent to the Jardin du Roi by the Chevalier de Villars, from New Orleans in Aug., 1788.

Note of seeds sent from Louisiana in 1788.

1789, Mar. 24, New Orleans. "Notice sur les plantes dont j'envoie les semences à M. Thouin . . ." [By de Villars.] (40 pp.)

"Observations sur les plantes envoyées par Hingston à Mrs. ses suscripteurs en France, l'année 1790." From the United States.

List of plants and trees which grow in Canada, and which are rare or lacking in Europe.

List of things sent from New Orleans by M. de Lassise, Oct. 15, 1788.

"Etat des graines d'arbres, arbustes, plantes médicamenteuses curieuses et utiles venues de la Louisiane. Données par M. Trenonay, Receveur général des finances." Received Mar. 24, 1790.

"Liste des graines envoyées de la Caroline par M. Marhal, 1790."

"Liste des graines de l'envoi du Sr. Hingston, 1791."

"Catalogue des plantes vivantes apportées d'Amérique en fructidor, an VI, par le capitaine Baudin . . ."

"Liste des graines et plantes arrivées d'Amérique en 1788 et semées dans less différents jardins de Mgr. le Duc d'Orléans."

"Liste d'arbres et de plantes de l'Amérique Septentrionale qui manquent dans les jardins de l'Europe et qu'on pourra se procurer chez le Sr. Young, botaniste à Boston." 1784.

"Liste d'un certain nombre de plantes qui croissent dans la Nouvelle Angleterre, selon Mr. Young."

"Extrait du catalogue de John Bartram, fleuriste, près Philadelphie, 1784."

"Catalogue of American seeds of trees and flowering shrubs . . . Those marked x are such as Mr. Gerard has particularly desired in his catalogue given to me [de Malesherbes?] by Mr. Marbois." [1781.]

1961. Copy of a letter from Auguste Plée to his family, written from on board the frigate *Junon*, at Norfolk, Va., July 15, 1821, and containing an abridged account of his journey from Norfolk, through the northern part of the United States, to Quebec, and return by way of Lake Champlain.—Plants collected by the writer; journey through Philadelphia, New York, Albany, Buffalo, Montreal, Three Rivers, Quebec, etc.

1964-1968. Correspondence of Alexandre Brongniart (1770-1847).

1965. Letters to Alexandre Brongniart.—Letters from correspondents in America as follows: Peter A. Browne, Philadelphia, 1831, sends specimens of anthracite coal. A. Bruce, New York, 1814, sends box of American minerals. John D. Clifford, Lexington, Ky., 1820, sends specimens of organic fossils, information relating to Transylvania University and to Prof. Rafinesque. E. I. Du Pont, 1801, sends a box of insects by Letombe, who will give him news of his sister at Georgetown; 1802, has purchased an estate near Wilmington; sends a box of birds. Amos Eaton, Troy, N. Y., 1830, sends specimens of "antediluvian" plants from the Erie Canal; 1833, geological investigations in America. Frémerville, Brest, 1823, voyage to West Indies, revolt in Martinique; 1824, return from the United States; insects of Virginia; 1825, voyage to the West Indies, collection of crustaceans of the Gulf of Mexico; 1841, sends a box of fishes, reptiles, molluscs, etc., from the Gulf of Mexico and the coasts of Florida and Louisiana.

1966. Letters to Alexandre Brongniart.—Letter from Wm. H. Keating, Philadelphia, Mar. 18, 1837, relating to manufactures near Philadelphia.

1967. Letters to Alexandre Brongniart.—Letters from Samuel G. Morton, Philadelphia, 1832, James Pierce, Catskill, N. Y., 1822, C. S. Rafinesque, Philadelphia, 1832 (relative to his work and his geological expedition in Maryland), and Jer. Van Rensselaer, New York, 1824. Chiefly letters of transmittal.

1968. Letters to Alexandre Brongniart.—Letters from Lardner Vanuxem, Columbia, S. C., 1825, and "Bristol, U. S. A.", 1832, and J. W. Webster, Boston, 1821.

1969-1970. Correspondence of Adolphe Brongniart (1801-1876).

1969. Letters to Adolphe Brongniart from the following: Jacob Cist, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1823-1824, sending drawings, and information relating to geology of Pennsylvania; J. E. Dekay, New York, 1823; E. L. Dixwell, Boston, 1840; George Engelmann, St. Louis, 1861; Asa Gray, Cambridge, 1857-1865, twelve letters, mostly transmitting books and packages.

1970. Letters to Adolphe Brongniart from the following: William H. Keating, Philadelphia, 1821-1826, twelve letters, relative to sending of instruments, books, animals, chemical products, etc.; Isaac Hays, Philadelphia, 1823, on expedition of Maj. Long to the western territory of the United States, with Keating, Say, and James; Louis de Schweinitz, Bethlehem, Pa., 1824; B. Silliman, New Haven, Conn., 1824, information respecting mines in Louisiana and on the Missouri; Charles Whittlesey, Cleveland, O., 1846.

1980. Autographs.

1815-1824, Philadelphia. Letters and notes from James Mease to Prof. Thouïn of the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, relative to agriculture in America, seeds sent from France, fort at the mouth of the Yellowstone, etc.

1796, Mar. 14, New York. Samuel Mitchill to Dr. Valentin: Yellow fever, etc.

1997. Autographs.

1845, Jan. 7, Mar. 7, June 30, Neuchâtel. Louis Agassiz to the Prince de Canino [Charles Lucien Bonaparte]. Relating to his proposed voyage to the United States.

1847, Feb. 8, Boston: Agassiz to the Prince de Canino. Preparations for his lectures on glaciers.

N. d. The mother of Louis Agassiz to the Prince de Canino. Aid of which her son is in need before leaving for America.

1769, Mar. 4. Dubourg to ———, introducing Dr. [Benjamin] Rush, of the faculty [of medicine of Edinburgh], a friend of Franklin.

1998. Autographs.

1834, May 24, Albany. James Eights to Alexandre Brongniart.

1845, Dec. 13, Washington City. Charles Lyell to Dr. Benjamin Silliman, of Yale College. His visit to Philadelphia.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE SAINTE-GENEVIÈVE.

The Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève (8, Place du Panthéon) possesses a collection of about 3510 volumes of manuscripts, all of which, with the exception of some 100 volumes of purchases or gifts, formed the cabinet of manuscripts of the Abbey of St. Genevieve, in Paris, at the time of the Revolution. The American material includes the papers and journals of A. G. Pingré, relating to the scientific expeditions in American, chiefly West Indian, waters in which he took part, and also the papers and correspondence of Ferdinand Denis relating to Brazil. An inventory of the manuscripts, accompanied by an historical introduction, has been published by Charles Kohler, *Catalogue des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève* (2 vols., Paris, 1893, 1896), with a *Supplément* (Paris, 1913); also in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France*, XLV. 57-126.

529. Description of the seacoasts of various countries.—The coasts of the Antilles, Santo Domingo, Bermuda, Newfoundland, and Labrador, and the Atlantic coast of North America are described at ff. 130-347. The MS. is ascribed to Father Alexandre G. Pingré.

530-533. Journals, log-books, observations, calculations, maps, etc., of the scientific expedition of the *Flore*, under Verdun de La Crenne, J. C. Borda, and A. G. Pingré, in 1771-1772, in the waters of the West Indies and South America.

534. "Journal de Mr. le Marquis de Courtanvaux, sur la frégate l'*Aurore* pour essayer . . . plusieurs instruments relatifs à la longitude, mis en ordre par Mr. Pingré . . . 1768." (240 ff.)

539-540. Autograph journal in German, by the Russian artist Louis Choris, of his voyage around the world, 1815-1818, with documents relating to his assassination near Vera Cruz in 1829. See Louis Choris, *Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde* (Paris, 1822).

543. Pencil outlines of the coasts of Iceland, of St. Pierre and Miquelon, and of small islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (18th century.)

710.—1731. Map with elevation: "L'abbaye du Cap François, Côte St. Domingue, fait par moy Jean Bap'te Roubaud Pilote." [ff. 1-2]

1798. Bills of goods loaded on vessels bound for South America, 1711, and journal of the voyage to South America, 1716-1718, of the squadron commanded by M. de Martinet.

1805. Journals by A. G. Pingré of the voyages of the *Aurore* and the *Ambition*, in the West Indies and elsewhere, 1767-1772, for the purpose of testing the marine clocks and watches of Le Roy and Ferdinand Berthoud.

1806-1809. *Casernet des heures* of the voyage of the *Flore* in the West Indies, 1771-1772 (scientific expedition of Verdun de La Crenne, Borda, and Pingré), with journals of navigation, observations, etc. Cf. above, **530-533**.

2036. "Mémoire présenté en 1626 au Cardinal de Richelieu pour rétablir le commerce sur mer et autres choses très utiles, par le Chevalier de Rassily." Nov. 26, 1626.—Plan for a royal company; necessity of colonization; division of America; bad conduct of colonists in Canada, etc. See L. Deschamps, *Isaac de Razilly* (Paris, 1887), pp. 15-35.

2088. "Mémoires sur l'état actuel du Canada", ca. 1777.—These memoirs, by a missionary who went to Canada in 1754, serving at first in the Iroquois mission and later as chaplain of troops, are in chapters as follows: I. Situation du Canada; II. Étendue et commerce; III. Moeurs des Canadiens, leur attachement à la France; IV. Climat; V. Extrémité où l'on a trouvé la religion en Canada; VI. Raisonnements politiques sur tout le continent septentrional, que le Canada s'unisse aux Insurgents, reste à l'Angleterre, ou revienne à la France. (20 pp.)

2127. "Voyages de Jean Mocquet en Barbarie, Afrique, Indes orientales et occidentales, Syrie et Palestine. En l'année 1601 et suivantes."—Passages dealing with West Indies, Cayenne, Mexico, Brazil, etc., are on ff. 10v-24, 73v-77.

2342. Astronomical and geographical observations of A. G. Pingré.—Longitudes and latitudes of St. Pierre, Miquelon, Martinique, ascertained on board the *Flore*, 1771-1772 (ff. 4-13v, 26-29v); summary of astronomical and geographical observations taken during a voyage in American waters on the *Isis*, 1768 (ff. 59-65v); essay on the position of certain islands and other places in the Atlantic ocean, 1768 (ff. 72-105).

2551. Letters to A. G. Pingré.

1770-1775. Letters and observations: latitude and channels of Santo Domingo. [ff. 24-30]

1773, Mar. 25-Apr. 18. Extracts from the journal of Capt. Mourand: Antilles, Bermuda, Atlantic. [f. 31]

1788, Jan.-June, Bordeaux. Letters from O. Lourde Martignac, relating to freemasonry in Santo Domingo. [ff. 148-155v]

3002. Geographical treatise, 17th century.—A section on North and South America (ff. 69 *et seq.*) contains lists of towns.

3417-3436. Collection of papers bequeathed by Ferdinand Denis.

3417. Letters from F. Denis to relatives and friends, written during his residence in Brazil, 1816-1819, and containing information on a great variety of Brazilian matters. **3418.** Chiefly letters to F. Denis, ca. 1830-1852, relative in part to the works of Denis on Portugal and Brazil. **3419.** Letters to F. Denis, ca. 1853-1886, relative to Brazilian affairs, American antiquities, voyage of C. Wiener in Peru (1876), Brazilian ethnography, etc.; letters from Henry Stanley (Mar. 18, 1869) and Henry Harrisse (July 7, 1879) relate respectively to the MS. of Pigafetta and to Ortez Calzadilha and Columbus; five letters from Emperor Dom Pedro II., 1874-1881, relative to history of Brazil. **3420.** Notes on Brazilian history and geography; "Souvenirs du Brazil, Oct., 1818-Jan., 1819. **3421.** "Mes sottises quotidiennes"; fragments of a journal kept by F. Denis in Brazil, Oct., 1818-Jan., 1819. **3426.** Miscellany relating to bibliography, literature, geography, and history; itinerary of Désiré Charnay from Boston to Mexico via Quebec, Chicago, and the Mississippi, 1857-1860 (f. 60); description of the Amazon region by Nuno Alves do Coutto, 1843 (ff. 64-86v); account of Brazilian geography, by Baron von Langsdorff (ff. 164-205v); memoir by the Comte de Merle, French ambassador at Lisbon, on the exchange of the colony of St. Sacrement for the Spanish colonies, *post* 1758 (ff. 208-210v); history of Ecuador, by Bucher Martigny, 1834 (ff. 216-239). **3427.**

Lists of principal explorers and voyagers in the South Sea, 1519-1775, and of early French explorers and voyagers (ff. 1-7v); notes on Brazilian geography, on the Amazon and its affluents, and on steam navigation on the Amazon (ff. 9-66); Brazilian statistics, 1834, 1843 (ff. 69-76v); account of the coronation of Dom Pedro II., 1841 (ff. 77-98v); "Tableau des moeurs et coutumes des

habitants de la Plata, du Paraguay, de la Magellanie . . . " (ff. 106-163). **3428.** Fragments of a history of Quito (ff. 40-71v). **3430.** Portuguese commerce and navigation in 1838 (ff. 68-91v). **3431.** Copies of documents relating to the Portuguese occupation of Cayenne in 1810, and to the boundaries between French and Portuguese Guiana and Brazil. **3434.** "Notes dominicales prises pendant un voyage en Portugal et au Brésil en 1816-1818 par L. F. de Tollenare", with drawings and maps. **3435.** Memoirs on the Portuguese colonies, by Baron Bois-le-Comte, French minister in Portugal, 1838. **3436.** "Villa Rica, poema en X cantos, de Claudio Manoel da Costa, Arca de ultramarino."

3504, 3505. Notes by F. Denis on the history, literature, geography, and biography of Portugal and Spain and of Portuguese and Spanish America.

3507. Travels of J. B. Douville in 1833-1835 among the Indians of Brazil.

3508. Extracts from Francisco de Burgoa, *Geographica Descripción de la Parte Septentrional del Polo Arcticó de la America . . .* (Mexico, 1671).

BIBLIOTHÈQUE MUNICIPALE DU XVI^e ARRONDISSEMENT DE PARIS.

The Municipal Library of the Sixteenth Arrondissement, located in the *mairie* of that arrondissement on the Avenue Henri Martin, has been the recipient of several important gifts of books and manuscripts. A few letters relating to America have been found in the collection of manuscripts bequeathed by Parent de Rosan (1798-1890). An inventory of the manuscripts in the library is published in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Paris*, I. (Paris, 1909) 1-109.

10.—Facsimile of fragment of a letter from Lapérouse relating to naval affairs of the American war of independence, with annotations by the Marshal de Castries and Fleurieu. [f. 49]

1781, Oct. 20, Boston. Facsimile of letter from Lapérouse to his mother, relative to the surrender of Cornwallis. [f. 50]

13.—1724, Mar. 21, Versailles. Maurepas to Clairambault. Raudot will take the minutes of letters written in Canada and at Placentia in 1709-1711 for preservation in the Bureau des Colonies. [f. 23]

1772, Jan. 17, Versailles. Duc d'Aiguillon, minister of foreign affairs, to M. de Boynes, minister of marine. Relating to claims of the Chevalier de Noyan and the Sieur Jeury des Tours in Louisiana. [ff. 46-46v]

1780, July 14, Paris. Necker to Sartine. Relating to flour intended for the colonies and held at Cadiz following the declaration of war.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU SÉNAT.

The library of the Senate is located in the Luxembourg Palace; it is open daily from 10 to 12 and from 2 to 5, except those afternoons when the Senate is in session. For permission to work in the library application should be made to *M. le Secrétaire Général de la Questure du Sénat*.

The library contains 1343 volumes of manuscripts, of which 341, known as the "Collection Boissy-d'Anglas", are registers of the Parlement de Paris, ranging in date from the twelfth to the eighteenth centuries. The miscellaneous manuscripts include a few documents relating to America, mostly memoirs on commerce.

A catalogue of the MSS. in the library with a brief account of the history of the collection has been compiled by Louis Engerand, *Catalogue des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Bibliothèque du Sénat* (Paris, 1908, xiii, 597.).

The following list of documents is based on an examination of such MSS. as seem likely, from the indications in the catalogue, to be of interest for American history. The number in heavy type is the number given in the printed catalogue, the number in parenthesis is the call number of the MS.

152 (9011). "Finance et commerce de France, avec explication de tout ce qui a rapport à ces deux objets."—A volume of 282 unnumbered pages, compiled in the latter half of the eighteenth century. Contents of interest for America include: historical account of the *ferme du tabac*, its adjudication to the Compagnie d'Occident, failure of tobacco growing in Louisiana, excellence of Virginia tobacco, etc. (4 pp.) ; historical account of the *domaine d'Occident* (1 p.) ; slave-trade ; cod and whale fisheries ; administration and commerce of French colonies in America (3 pp.) ; histories of the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales of 1664, the Compagnie d'Occident of 1717, etc.

158 (9017). [1752 ca.] Free translation of *The British Merchant* (London, 1714), with translation of a discourse by [Charles] Davenant, on "l'usage de l'arithmétique politique dans le commerce des finances".

174 (9033). "État général de la monarchie d'Espagne dans les quatres parties du monde", under Philip V., by La Croix, former secretary of the French embassy at Constantinople. 18th century. Contents relating to America and dependencies: Philippine Islands (p. 546) ; discovery of America (p. 563) ; North and South America (p. 568) ; Norumbega, Florida, Gulf of Mexico (p. 572) ; Mexico, Central and South America (pp. 576-615), colored printed maps entitled *Iucatana Regio et Fondura* (p. 587), *Castilia Aurifera cum viciniis Provinciis* (p. 591), *Granata Nova et California* (p. 595).

287 (9136). Collection of documents relating to the reign of Louis XIII., 1610-1629.

1626, Mar. 31, Charonne. "Traicté entre le Cardinal de Richelieu pour le Roy et quelques habitans de Paris, pour le commerce à établir à Morbian en Bretagne." [p. 695]

1627, Apr. 29, Paris. "Articles de ratification du Roy de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle-France, Québec et Canada." [p. 741]

1627, May 7, Paris. "Articles et conventions de Société faits pour l'exécution des articles accordés par le Cardinal de Richelieu à la Compagnie des Cent Associés." [p. 745]

1628, May 6, Camp before La Rochelle. "Ratification par le Roi des articles accordés à la Compagnie de la Nouvelle France." [p. 749]

953-954 (9349). Memoirs on Normandy by Nicolas and Joseph Foucault, on Brittany by Louis Bechameil, on Poitou by Giles de Maupeou, and on La Rochelle by Michel Bégon. 1698-1700. 2 vols.—Names of fishermen of Granville going to Newfoundland (953, f. 233v); cod fisheries in Canada and Newfoundland, carried on by vessels of Honfleur, Le Havre, and St. Valery-en-Caux (954, f. 48v); commerce between Nantes and Newfoundland and the West Indies (f. 79); commerce of St. Malo with the Spanish West Indies and Newfoundland (f. 143); commerce of La Rochelle with the West Indies, Canada, Acadia, and Hudson Bay (f. 4v, at end of vol.).

1143-1144 (9468, C2—9468, C3). Two volumes of a collection of judicial memoirs, mostly printed:

Mémoire pour Messire François Bigot, cidevant Intendant . . . en Canada, Accusé: contre Monsieur le Procureur-Général du Roi en la Commission, Accusateur. Première Partie, contenant l'Histoire de l'Administration du Sieur Bigot dans la Colonie, et des Réflexions Générales sur cette Administration (Paris, 1763, 303 pp.). [1143, p. 421]

Mémoire pour Messire François Bigot . . . Seconde Partie, contenant la Discussion et le Détail des Chefs d'Accusation (Paris, 1763, 551 pp.). [1144, p. 7]

Mémoire pour Messire François Bigot . . . Suite de la Seconde Partie. Contenant 1°. La cinquième Classe . . . Réponse au Mémoire du Marquis de Vaudreuil et à celui du Sieur du Verger de Saint Blin. 2°. La sixième Classe. 3°. La Réponse à la Requête des Dames de Montcalm (n. d., pp. 553-780). [1143, p. 189]

1192 (9468, R4). *Mémoire signifié par Jean-Joseph Maximin, ci-devant Capitaine du Brigantin le S. Jean de la Martinique, Intimé, contre Jean Audouin, Négociant à la Rochelle, Propriétaire du même Brigantin, Appellant de Sentence de l'Amirauté Générale du Palais, à Paris, du 3 mars 1752.* [p. 365]

1211 (9473). Collection of documents relating to commerce. [18th century.] Memoir respecting request of the town of Libourne to trade directly with the American colonies. [p. 59]

1756, Apr. 1, Paris. Memoir respecting permission to neutrals to provision the French colonies. [p. 63]

[18th century.] Memoir on domestic commerce. Aid furnished to England through purchase by France of tobacco from English colonies; danger to Canada and Louisiana. [p. 71]

[18th century.] Memoirs on cultivation of tobacco. References to colonies. [pp. 91, 99, 103, 107, 115, 492]

Reflections respecting the capture of Quebec by the English. [p. 420]

1349. (9489). Memoirs relating to England and Russia.

1728, Jan. Memoir on the present state of England. English commerce with the West Indies, slave-trade, Newfoundland fisheries, and English establishments in America. [p. 1]

1741. Addition to a memoir on Russia. English vessel sent to the South Sea; English contraband trade in the West Indies; plans of Cromwell after conquest of Jamaica; English mastery of Gulf of Mexico; danger to French. [p. 55]

1741, July. Supplementary memoir. War of England against Spain directed especially against France; ruin of French commerce in the Gulf of Mexico. [p. 79]

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DE L'UNIVERSITÉ DE PARIS.

The library of the University of Paris (Faculties of Sciences and Letters), commonly known as the library of the Sorbonne, possesses 1590 volumes of manuscripts, many of which came, at the time of the Revolution, from suppressed colleges and religious communities, or from émigrés. The American material in this collection is all but negligible. A detailed inventory of the manuscripts, by Charles Beaulieu, is published in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Université de Paris et Universités des Départements*, pp. iii-x, 1-368 (Paris, 1918).

86.—Investigation by the Chevalier Turgot, and the dean and *procureur-général* of the Superior Council of Cayenne, of the charges against M. de Chanvallon, intendant of Guiana.

91. “Traité du commerce de mer.” 18th century. (415 ff.)—Deals with officers and sailors, partners and creditors, charters and charter parties, damages to vessels or freight, consuls in the Levant, sale of cargoes and letters of exchange, consular and admiralty jurisdictions, pirates and prizes, whale-oil and whalebone, etc.

671. “Miscellanea di storia.” 18th century.—Includes a succinct account of the geography of America (ff. 121-127).

1318-1324. “Introduction à la Géographie.” 18th century.—**1324.** “De l'Afrique.” “De l'Amérique.”—History and geography of America (ff. 185-297v).

1325. Miscellany.—Extracts from Champlain's voyages (ff. 1-5v.).

BIBLIOTHÈQUE VICTOR COUSIN À LA SORBONNE.

The Victor Cousin library, bequeathed to the University of Paris by Victor Cousin, constitutes an annex to the university library, but, under the terms of the legacy, it may “never, under any pretext”, be united to it or to any other library. The library contains 261 volumes of manuscripts consisting of autographs of historic personages, papers relating to philosophy and education, the papers of Barthélémy-Saint-Hilaire and of Paul Janet, and the correspondence and papers of Victor Cousin. Practically all the American material is to be found among the papers of Victor Cousin and consists of letters from American educators, philosophers, and others. An inventory of the collection by Paul Deschamps is published in *Catalogue Général des Manuscrits des Bibliothèques Publiques de France: Université de Paris et Universités des Départements*, pp. 369-465 (Paris, 1918).

62. Miscellany. Philosophy and teaching of philosophy.

Translation of an article, “Cousin's Philosophy”, published in the *Christian Examiner*, Boston, Sept., 1836. [ff. 1-2IV]

“De la Philosophie dans l'Amérique du Nord. Importation et critique des écrits de M. Cousin.” [ff. 22-31V]

“Some remarks on the state of Philosophy in the United States.” By C. S. Henry, 84 Chambers Street, New York, Dec. 6, 1837. [ff. 33-47V]

215. Correspondence.

Letter from A. D. Bache, president of Girard College, Philadelphia, to Victor Cousin, containing a list of schools seen by him in Great Britain.

[no. 183]

1838, Dec. 21, Philadelphia. A. D. Bache to Victor Cousin. His visits to schools in Europe; new school system in Massachusetts. [no. 184]

1838, Mar. 2, Boston; 1848, Jan. 23; 1851, June 13, New York. Letters from George Bancroft to Victor Cousin. Sends his works; introduction of Mr. Tappan of New York. [nos. 209-211]

1834-1835. Letters from Barbé-Marbois, not relating to American affairs. [nos. 228-230]

220. Correspondence.

1837-1839, 1864. Letters from Charles Brooks to Cousin, written from Hingham and Medford, Mass., and from New York, relating to schools and education in Massachusetts and other states; state normal schools, etc. [nos. 954-960]

1832, 1838, 1844, 1858. Letters from Orestes A. Brownson to Cousin, written from Boston or New York. Relating to his writings, to George Ripley, George Bancroft, James F. Clarke, and others, to his philosophical opinions, etc. [nos. 972-977]

223. Correspondence.

1860, Sept. 9, New Orleans. S. Wharton Collens to Cousin, sending a book. [no. 1365]

1837, Oct. 20, 1839, Feb. 28, Boston. Thomas Cushing to Cousin. Activities of the American Institute of Instruction. [nos. 1430, 1431]

225. Correspondence.

1850, Mar. 18, New York. Henriette Deluzy des Portes to Cousin. Details of her departure for the United States; requests a testimonial from him that will enable her to marry. [The writer was the governess of the children of the Duc de Praslin, murderer of his wife, and had been charged with complicity in the crime.] [no. 1607]

227. Correspondence.

1838, Nov. 5, Brown University. Romeo Elton to Cousin, presenting a volume. [no. 1826]

1833, Sept. 29, 1834, Apr. 17, Boston; n. d., Paris. A. H. Everett to Cousin. State of education in Massachusetts, etc. [nos. 1843-1845]

232. Correspondence.

1837, Mar. 6, Edinburgh. Sir William Hamilton to Cousin, introducing A. D. Bache of Philadelphia. [no. 2421]

1855, Dec. 24, Chapel Hill, N. C. Henry Harris to Cousin, asking him to write a preface for his English translation of the works of Descartes. [no. 2453]

235. Correspondence.

N. d. Two letters from the Marquis de Lafayette to Cousin. Political allusions. [nos. 2891, 2892]

1828, Nov. 28, Washington. Lannes de Montebello to Cousin. Is going to Mexico via the Mississippi and New Orleans; his visit to the United States; progress of that country; condition of the French population of Canada; description of Washington; election and character of Andrew Jackson; customs tariff of Adams. (A. L. S., 6 pages.) [no. 2937]

237. Correspondence.

1834, Jan. 17, Philadelphia. Francis Lieber to Cousin. Educational matters and the school systems of Pennsylvania. [no. 3182]

1834, Jan. 1, June 30, Dec. 29, Paris. Edward Livingston to Cousin, transmitting documents relating to education in the state of New York. [nos. 3190, 3191, 3193]

1834, May 30, Col[umbia] Coll[ege]. W. A. Duer to Edward Livingston.
System of education in the state of New York. [no. 3192]

238. Correspondence.

1860, July 21, Lafayette College, Easton, Penn. Francis A. March to Cousin, relating to articles on the philosophy of Sir William Hamilton. [no. 3308]

245. Correspondence.

1837-1844, Boston. George Ripley to Cousin. Seven letters relating to their writings, to the new review started by Brownson, etc. "French eclecticism is to be the guiding light of American democracy." Introductions of Frederic Huidekoper, Theodore Parker, Albert Brisbane, and others. [nos 4315-4321]

246. Correspondence.

1838, Aug. 16, Boston. Eliza Robbins to Cousin. Sends her works; education in the United States; W. C. Bryant and Horace Mann. [no. 4328]

248. Correspondence.

1833, Oct. 29, Paris. Theodore Sedgwick, jr., to Cousin. Information as to the state of education in the United States. [no. 4727]

249. Correspondence.

1835, July 11, Hartford, Conn. L. H. Sigourney to Cousin. Presenting a number of volumes. [no. 4753]

1837, May 27, Paris; 1839, Sept. 15, Florence. Charles Sumner to Cousin. Relating to [O. A.] Brownson, and Joseph Story. [nos. 4866, 4867]

250. Correspondence.

1840-1859, New York, Paris, Ann Arbor. Letters from Henry P. Tappan to Cousin. Sends works; influence of Cousin in America. [nos. 4869-4872]

1857, Nov. 20, Boston. George Ticknor to Cousin. Sends his work on Spanish literature. [no. 4962]

1853, Mar. 21, Middletown, Conn.; 1861, Feb. 23, New York. Charles K. True to Cousin. Cousin's work on Locke is used as text-book in Wesleyan University; sends copy of his *Elements of Logic*. [nos. 5030, 5031]

252. Correspondence.

1852-1858. Three letters from O. W. Wight to Cousin. Campaign against sensualism by Emerson, Brownson, and Henry James. [nos. 5261-5263]

1838, July 13. Wm. C. Woodbridge to Cousin. Relating to the *Annals of Education*, recently edited by him. [no. 5301]

1844, Aug. 1, Berlin; 1845, Jan. 8, Paris. Henry Wheaton, U. S. minister at Berlin, to Cousin. Sends his historical works; recommends his son. [nos. 5251, 5252]

253. Correspondence.

1850, June 19, New York. J. D. L. Zender to Cousin. His residence in America; French Almanac for the United States; desires to publish in English a résumé of the doctrine of eclecticism. [no. 5318]

260. Letters to Barthélémy Saint-Hilaire.

1876, Aug. 11. Houghton to St. Hilaire, respecting his visit to Canada and the United States. [no. 85]

1867, Feb. 16. C. S. Henry to St. Hilaire. Influence of Cousin in America. [no. 160]

1891, Mar. 14, Apr. 15, Osceola, Mo. Thomas M. Johnson to St. Hilaire. Asks for letters from Thomas Taylor to Cousin. [nos. 165, 166]

1867, Apr. 15, Frederick, Md. Samuel Tyler to St. Hilaire. Relating to his philosophical works; effect of Civil War on civilization in the United States. [no. 345]

INDEX

Abbadie, Antoine Thomas d', papers, 256
 Abbot, John, on spiders, 271
Abbeille de Nouvelle Orleans, 113
 Albert, J. W., letter, 270
 Abigail, 21, 39
 Ablon, *see* Dablon
 Acaanibas, Sagean's relation, 25, 67 69, 108, 177
 Académie de Médecine, MSS., 238
 Académie des Beaux Arts, correspondents, 257
 Académie des Sciences, *Description des Arts et Métiers*, 25
 Acadia, affairs, information, 84, 157, 162, 169, 170, 181; aid, munitions, 195; attacks, captures, 48, 52, 87, 138, 141, 168, 184; Aulnay-La Tour affairs, 46, 53, 103, 107, 163, 192, 264; Bergier concession, 218; boundaries, claims, 107, 181, 243, 265; Brissonier, 69; Brouillan, 67; Cangé concession, 141; Chambly, 197, 198; coasts, 159; commerce, 6, 74, 134, 181, 193, 194, 239, 241, 280; Dumas, 45; expenditures, funds, 16, 137, 194, 195, 197, 201, 203; fisheries, St. Pierre concessions, 8, 33, 34, 78, 82, 107, 135, 169, 186, 218; Gargot, 149; Grandfontaine, 201, 202; Indians, 98, 181; jurisdiction, 64; land grants, 160; Le Borgne, 163, 189; maps, 102, 223, 224; memoirs, 28, 139, 167; minerals, 68; missions, 27, 189, 268; notes, 107, 116; papers, list, 107, 112, 114, 157, 163, 212; Poix, 170; restitution, Breda, Ryswick, 16, 28, 47, 49, 51, 186, 192, 194, 205, 206, 215; St. Castin, 165; settling, 16; ships and supplies for, 63, 65, 67, 68, 135, 138, 162, 164, 168, 197, 198, 201, 202; ship timber, 135; troops, 135, 137, 163; Utrecht negotiations, 106, 151, 152, 243; *see also* Monts; Nova Scotia; Port Royal
 Acadians, and Guiana, 8; in France, 213
 Accarette, Sieur d', and Buenos Aires, 180
 Accarias de Serionne, *see* Serionne
 Accounts, *see* Chambre des Comptes; Finances
 Achéry de Serquigny, — d', letter, fight, 180
Actes des Negociations de Ryswick, 47
 Acts (arrêts, déclarations, edicts, lettres patentes, ordonnances), amnesty to freebooters, 33; astronomical expedition, 26; beaver trade, 62, 82; Canadian products, 57; catalogues, lists, tables, 14, 33, 44, 76, 105, 143, 156, 160, 218, 271; colonial: bills of exchange, 36; cadets, 81; councils, 7, 10, 88, 147; debts, 57; finances, revenue, farming, 14, 32, 36, 60, 89; gentry, 154; land grants, 153; money, cards, 9, 10, 83, 89; passports, 137; port dues, 81; public records, 213; taxation, 89; troops, 27, 121;—colonizing, 262; commerce, colonial, regulation (1626-98), 41, 42, 89, 96, 145, 153, 194, 195; (1715-

35), 33, 57, 58, 83, 89, 131; commercial companies, concessions (1548-1642), 6, 15, 50-52, 96, 153, 205, 262, 279, 280; (1655-98), 10, 14, 42, 44, 46, 49, 59, 89, 153, 154, 156, 178, 205, 218; (1717-38), 33, 59, 60, 78, 80, 83, 117, 156, 211; convoys, 136; *courreurs de bois*, 10; declaration of war (1702), 152; departmental duties, 49, 77, 213; domicile, 10; fisheries, 78, 218; foreign goods for colonies, 56-58; foreign money in colonies, 89; Ile Royale, 77, 78; naturalization, 10; negroes, 19, 42; nobles in trade, 10; officials and plantations, 57; packet-boats, 129; police of ports, 153; privateering, 136; registration, 251; retrocession of Louisiana (1731), 80; Santo Domingo *octroi*, 89; seigniorage, 10; slaves in France, 77, 78; slaves of minors, 58; slave trade, 56, 58, 154, 217; Spanish-American trade regulations, 265; sugar trade, 155; tobacco trade, 59; transportation of arms and engagés, 139, 159, 218; treasurer general of colonies, 211; vagabonds for colonies, 83
 Acts of Trade, English, 153
 Adam, François, *see* Karrer
 Adams, John, address, 36; arrival in Paris, 41; letters, 41, 238
 Adams, John Quincy, tariff, 282
 Adet, Pierre Auguste, letters, 38, 39, 130, 258; letter to, 22
 Administration, colonial, 36, 37, 279; departmental functions, 49, 77, 154, 155, 213; *see also* Officials
 Admiralty, colonial, 33, 37, 71; extracts, archives, 130; jurisdictions, 217, 281; Normandy, 105
 Africa, botanical gardens, 272; description, 51; Dutch colonies and trade, 72, 85, 239; geography, 281; memoirs on trade, 204; papers, 118; Paulmier de Gonerville's voyage, 239; piratical log-book, 3; portolanos, 221, 222; *see also* Slave trade
 Agassiz, Louis, letters, 260, 275
 Agnese, Baptista, atlas, 222
 Agriculture, and fisheries compared, 271; Canadian crops (1665), 189; control over colonial, 158; Guiana, 93; plows, 259; United States, 275; *see also* Land; Plants; Products; Wheat
 Aigle, 131
 Aigle d'Or, 182, 183, 189, 251
 Aigle Noir, 196
 Aiguillon, Armand, duc d', attitude on American Revolution, 245; letters, 248, 278; memoirs, 245
 Ailleboust de Coulonge, Louis d', 69, 170
 Akakia, Roger, *see* Du Fresne

Alabama, C. S. S., *Kearsarge* fight, 127
Alabama claims, 132
Alabama Indians, and Louisiana, 25
Alabama River, map, 227
A la Claire Fontaine, song, 102
Albany, N. Y., Canadian Indian trade (1716), 71; geology, 259; map, 226; travel, 133, 274
Albemarle, George Monck, duke of, grant, 180
Albert, —, letter (1798), 93
Albert, Charles d', *see* Chaulnes
Albert de Rions, François Hector, comte d', campaign, 36; letters, 122
Alcedo, Antonio de, 220
Alcide, 75
Alembert, Jean le Rond d'. *see* Le Rond
Alexander, Benjamin McTosh, 12
Alexander, Sir William, patent, 6, 261
Alexandria, Va., port, 39
Alfred, 22
Algeria, pirates, 193
Algonquin Indians, dictionary, 75; missionary, 156
Alicante, codfish trade, 144
Aliens, domicile, 10; Franco-Spanish private international relations, 115; imprisonment and expulsion, 13, 16, 22, 48; naturalization, 10
Alliance, 122
Alliance, Franco-American, 126, 212
Allouez, Claude Jean, on mission, 72
All Saints Bay, 180, 195, 223, 261
Ally St. John, —, 116
Almanacs, "Calendrier de Boston 1777", 61
Alméras, G. d', letter, 184
Alongny, Marquis d', 178
Alphonse, Jean, extracts, 118
Alvensleben, Philip Charles, baron von, despatches, 95
Alves do Coutto, Nuno, 277
Alzate y Ramirez, Joseph Antonio de, maps, 223, 258
Amariton, François, journal, 164
Amazone, 122, 124
Amazon River, region, 277
Ambassades de la Bodeire, 13
Ambassadors, correspondence, Austrian, 94, 95; English, 194; French: to England, 5, 13, 17, 28, 48, 70, 95, 96, 205-207, 251; to Netherlands, 14, 47, 262; to Portugal, 177, 205; to Rome, 13, 14; to Spain, 13, 28, 48, 147, 205; Prussian, 95; *see also* Treaties
Ambition, 276
Ambulances, improvement, 90
America, censored works on settlement, 62; commerce, 3; cosmography, maps, 4, 5, 25, 26, 42, 154, 181, 216, 221-223, 257; descriptions, coasts, 15, 25, 51, 53; discovery, effect, 28, 61, 73, 143, 207; division (1626), 276; exploration, 43; history, bibliography, references, 143, 256, 281; natural history, 40, 86, 272, 274; papers, 105, 179; project of treaty on expeditions, 47; state (1740), 43; treaty of Vaucelles and French conquests, 262; *see also* divisions by name
Americain aux Anglais, 61

American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 259, 260
American Antiquarian Society, 260
American Historical Review, 41, 48, 127, 207
American Institute of Instruction, 282
American International Committee, 90
American Revolution, and home relations of European colonies, 121; and West India trade, 121; Anglo-French relations, 31, 45, 122, 243, 267; Boston, 123; Bougainville's journals and papers, 120, 121; Canada, 129, 241, 277; censorship reports on French books, 60, 61; conditions (1777), 88; correspondence of Austrian ambassador, 94, 95; description by French traveller (1777), 45; Dickinson's Letters, 147; Doniol's papers 91-93; effect in Amsterdam (1774), 121; example in Louisiana revolt, 146; foreseen, 30; Franco-American communication, 122, 124; Franco-Spanish peace suggestions, 123; French aid, supplies, 87, 91, 120, 122, 123, 126, 245; French alliance, value, 126, 212; French attitude, policy, 75, 123, 214, 241, 244, 245; French colonial supplies, 278; French declaration of war, reasons, 11, 133; French expedition against England, 266; French forces (1779-80), 76; French letters 122, 123; history, 241, 244; influence in Europe, 255; Kalb's correspondence (1767-69), 126; Lafayette, 122, 146; La Pérouse's journal, 36; maps, 230; Margry's article 129; news in Europe, 11, 246; notes, observations, 122, 126, 245, 267; Rochambeau's army, 91, 123, 125, 126, 129, 141; rumored truce negotiations, 11; South and Santo Domingo, 121; Spanish attitude, 245, 267; Spanish operations, 122; Talleyrand's memoirs, 91; verses, 243; Virginia, Yorktown 44, 75, 122-125, 127, 287; *see also* next title Commissioners at Paris; Paris, treaty of American Revolution, naval affairs, 257, 278; changes in English and French navies, 76; English fleet, 122; Estaign, 122, 124-126, 245; French correspondence, 124-126; French plans, finances, 122, 123, 256; French warships and American ships (1776-77), 121, 122; Grasse, 11, 120, 121, 123-125; Guichen 122, 125; Hudson Bay, 36, 123-125; Jones 122, 124; privateers, 130, 251; Ternay, 122, 125; West Indies, 11, 45, 76, 121, 122, 125, 130, 235-237, 241
Amériquain, play, 85
Amiens, treaty of, Louisiana, 143
Amiol, Philippe, inventory, 106
Amitié, 198
Ammunition, *see* Arms
Amnesty, *courreurs de bois*, 10; Martinique, 78; pirates, 33, 78
Amphitrite, 126
Amsterdam, and American crisis (1774), 121
Anctéville, — d', letter 148; memoir, 233
Andros, Sir Edmund, letters, 104
Angelis, Pierre de, letter, 260
Angelus, —, portolano, 26
Angeville, — d', letter, 68
Anglo-Dutch War of 1665, 28

- Anglo-French War of 1627, declaration, 252
 Anglo-French War of 1666, Acadia, 192; declaration, 153; West Indies, 189-191; *see also* Breda
 Anglo-Spanish War of 1656, causes, 206, 207
 Anglo-Spanish War of 1665, 145
 Anglo-Spanish War of 1739 (*Jenkins's Ear*), American preliminaries, 145; Cartagena, 145, 152, 154; Florida-Georgia, 145; French interest, 280; naval affairs, 145; news, 145, prizes, 145; references, 245; *see also* King George's War
 Anglo, Jean, 118
 Angrand, Léonce, collection, 220, 221; on Gardens of Lima, 220; papers, 142
 Animals, American mammals, 272; American prehistoric, 258-260; Canadian, drawings, 75; Newfoundland, 259, 273; *see also* Natural history; animals by class and name
 Anisson (?), —, memoir, 49
 Anisson-Duperron, Étienne Alexander Jacques, collection, 61; letter to, 88
 Anjou, *Duc d'*, *see* Henry III. of France
 Anjou, France, memoir, 266
 Anna Gally, 133
Annales de Bretagne, 17
Annals of Education, 283
 Annapolis Royal, *see* Port Royal
 Anne Marie Hiacinthe, Sister, 171
 Anticosti, description, 171; map, 225; memoir, 271
 Antietam, battle, hospital, 90
 Antigua, French capture, 63; printing in, 142; Villepars, 195; *see also* West Indies
 Antilles, *see* West Indies
Antilles Anglaises, 62
 Antin, Marquis d', 152, 232
 Antoine de Sainte Marie, voyage, 26
 Antwerp, truce, negotiations, 13, 28, 47, 52, 54, 70, 73, 96, 207, 208, 266
 Anville, Christophe, *duc d'*, *see* Damville
 Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', maps, catalogues, 144, 221, 225, 228, 243; list of MSS., 144
 Anville, Nicolas de la Rochefoucault, *duc d'*, squadron, 32
 Apache Indians, Peñalosa, 152
 Apalache, Spanish fort, 25
Apologie du Commerce, censured, 62
Apologie pour . . . Sainct Christophe, 53
 Appalachian Mountains, 44, 240
 Arago, François, correspondence, 256
 Arbuthnot, Marriot, squadron, 124
Arc-en-Ciel, 136, 140
 Archaeology, Angrand's Spanish-American plan, 220; Boban-Duvergé correspondence, 141; Central American notes, 220; Colombian, 259
 Archangel, trade, 193
 Archives du Service Hydrographique, "Grande portefeuille", 3
 Archives Nationales, map collection, 221
 Arctic Ocean (North Sea), description, 51; Franklin, 117; Mackenzie, 229; maps, 69, 255; trade, 69; *see also* Polar exploration
 Ardent, 22
 Argall, Sir Samuel, Acadia, 48
 Argens, — d', letter to, 146
 Argenson, — d', papers, 158
 Argenson, Marc Antoine René de Voyer d', *see* Paulmy d'Argenson
 Argenson, Marc Pierre de Voyer de Paulmy, comte d', dedication to, 240; letters to, papers, 241-243
 Argenson, Marc René de Voyer, marquis d', letters, 216
 Argenson, Pierre Voyer, vicomte d', letter, 116; papers, 103
 Argentina, *see* Buenos Aires
 Argentré, Bertrand d', *Bretaigne*, 6
Argonaute, 153
 Argoud, Pierre Joseph, letters, 136
 Argouges, François d', letters, 193
 Argout, Comte Antoine Maurice Apolinaire d', letter, 121
Ariel, 122
 Aristides Aubert Dupetit Thoars, George d', *see* Thoars
Ark, 22
 Arkansas, printing, 142
 Arkansas Indians, English traders, 98
 Arkansas River, map, 177
 Arlington, Henry Bennet, earl of, complaint, 17
 Arms and munitions, Acadia, 195; Canada (1665-1711), 135, 137, 141, 187, 190, 191, 193; Compagnie des Indes Occidentalis, 195; defective, 140; French, for American army, 122; Placentia, 164, 165, 191, 195; required freight, 139, 218; West Indies, 191; *see also* Army; Supplies
 Army (troops), French. Acadia, 135, 163; cadets, 80, 81; Canada (1661-97), 10, 106, 134-136, 139-141, 160, 163, 181, 184, 187-190, 192-194, 201; clothing, 105, 135, 140, 141; convicts for colonial, 138; cost of company of fifty, 105; cruel officers, 140; deserters, 163; discharged soldiers as settlers, 137; expenditures, funds (1661-1707), 137, 139, 187, 202, 203, 251; half-pay commission, 138; Ile Royale, 11; leaves of absence, 137; lieutenant-general's guard, 27; Louisiana, 40, 83, 84; marriage of soldiers, 116; Martinique revolt, 80; Newfoundland, 161; officers in colonies, lists, commissions, promotions, 10, 73, 140, 141, 153, 160, 162, 163, 169; pay in colonies, 161, 204; rank in colonies, 160; regulation of colonial (1772-75), 121, 267; transportation, 137, 140, 184; West Indies (1663-85), 135, 141, 184, 185, 189-191, 195, 196, 198, 199; (1790-1805), 143; *see also* Arms; Impression; Indians; Marines; Military; Supplies; Swiss; wars by name
 Army, Spanish, colonial commission, 163
 Arnauld de Pomponne, Simon, *see* Pomponne
 Arnault, François A., *Mines de Cuivre*, 108
 Arneth, Alfred, ritter von, *Correspondance Secrète de Mercy-Argenteau*, 94
 Arnold, Benedict, treason, 244
 Arnold of Florence, globe, 222
 Arnoul, Nicolas, collection, correspondence, 134

- Arnoul, Pierre, collection, correspondence, 134-
141
- Arouba, description, 72
- Arsac, Charles Louis d', *see* Ternay
- Artaguette, Diron d', 59
- Arthaud, Charles, letters, 130
- Artibonite River, plans, 233-235
- Artigny, — d', papers, 105
- Artois, Comte d', *see* Charles X.
- Artur, Dr. —, on Guiana, 83, 84; translation, 84
- Artur, Julien, 52
- Asia, commerce, 51, 209, 252, 261; maps, 222, 223
- Assaying method, 131, 154
- Asseline, David, letter, 162
- Assiento, English, treaty, 82, 255, 265; Franco-Spanish, with Guinea Company, 20, 82; French, proposals, treaty, 34, 81, 82, 136, 138, 213; *see also* Slave trade
- Astrée, 124, 126, 156
- Astronomy, observations, 26, 34, 45, 127, 276, 277; phenomena, 181
- Atlantic Ocean, description, 51; discoveries in southern, 67; journal, 277; maps, 3, 222, 223, 255; positions, 277
- Atlas, 241
- Atlases, *see* Maps
- Aubenton, *see* Daubenton
- Aubert, Claude, notary, 106
- Aubert de la Chesnaye, Charles, *see* La Chesnaye
- Aubertin, Charles, "Bourgeois de Paris", 11
- Aubery, Joseph, letters, 104
- Aubeterre, Joseph Henri d' Esparbès de Lusson-Bouchard, marquis d', letters, 32; "Projet sur la Jamaique", 31
- Aubin, Joseph, collection, 2
- Aubry, Charles Philippe, letter to, 31; lost at sea, 114
- Aubusson, *see* Daubusson
- Auch, France, colonial trade, 57
- Auchy, France, 163
- Audier, P., map, 231
- Audiger, Sieur, 159
- Audouin, Jean, suit, 280
- Audrain, Pierre, letter, 245
- Audubon, John James, letter, 260
- Auger de Subercase, Daniel d', *see* Subercase
- Aulnay Charnisay, Charles de Menou, sieur d', and La Tour and English, 46, 53, 264; Le Borgne's rights, 163; letters, 103; papers on, 107; petition of children, services, 192; successor, 170
- Aumont, Maréchal Jean d', letter, 103
- Aumont, Louis, duc d', despatches, 28
- Aunis, France, port, 128
- Aunoy, — d', Louisiana plantation, 30
- Aurore, 276
- Auroy, Amable, 102
- Austria, despatches from Paris (1715-92), 94, 95; truce of Antwerp, 13
- Austrian Succession, War of, *see* Anglo-Spanish War; King George's War
- Auterive, *see* Dauterive
- Auteroche, *see* Chappe de Auteroche
- Auteuil, — d', pension, 156
- Auteuil, Denis Joseph Ruette d', papers, 104
- Auteuil, François Madeleine Fortuné Ruette, sieur d', on state of Canada, 105; restoration, 12, 71
- Auteuil de Monceaux, —, letter, 80
- Autichamp, Comtesse d', 233
- Autographs, Canadian officials, 102
- Auvergne, Marie d', papers on, 107
- Auvray, Lucien, *Cat. des MSS.*, 3, 149
- Auxillion, Paul d', papers on, 103
- Avaugour, Pierre Dubois, baron d', governor, 182, 184; papers, 104
- Avaux, Claude de Mesmes, comte d', 76
- Avenant, *see* Davenant
- Avenant, 67
- Avenel, Georges, vicomte d', *Lettres de Mazarin*, 180
- Avesac, Armand d', *Bref Récit*, 7
- Azores, 262; voyage, 162
- Azyr, Vicomte d', letters to, 238
- B., J. C., "Voyage au Canada", 87
- Baas, —, de, and Du Lion, 193; expedition, 150, 197, 198; letter, 200; letters to, 16, 17; salary, 203
- Bache, Alexander D., letters, 256, 281, 282
- Bache, Franklin, 90
- Bachelot de la Pylaie, Auguste J. W., *see* La Pylaie
- Bacon's Rebellion, 215
- Bacqueville de la Potherie, Claude Charles le Roy, sieur de, letter, 144
- Badine, 24
- Baffin's Bay, fish, 260; whaling, 128
- Bahama Channel, 258
- Bahama (Providence) Islands, grant, 180, 181; pirates, 78; printing, 142
- Bahia de Todos Santos, *see* All Saints
- Baie des Puants, *see* Green Bay
- Baillet, Heües O'Neil Adrien, *see* Beaulieu
- Bajot, Sieur, 227
- Balliard, Charles, correspondence, 141
- Balloon, Philadelphia (1784), 244
- Baltic region, sugar and tobacco trade, 77
- Baltimore, George Calvert, baron, charter, 181
- Baltimore, letters from, 131; plan of portion, 230
- Baluze, Étienne, collection, correspondence, 149, 150
- Bancroft, Edward N., letter, 238
- Bancroft, George, Brownson on, 282; extracts, 108; letters, 282
- Bank, Capt. John, 98
- Banking, Law's, 83, 144
- Bank-notes, Louisiana fund, 59
- Banks, fisheries, *see* Newfoundland fisheries
- Baptism, Montreal records, 106
- Barataria Bay, Lafitte, 143
- Barbados, commerce, 3; maps, 235, 257; printing, 142; secretary, 180; slave revolt, 201; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
- Barbary, voyage, 277
- Barbel, —, Bastille papers, 247
- Barbé-Marbois, François, marquis de, American seeds, 272, 274; *Journal d'un Déporté*, MS., 44; letters, 130, 282; letters to, 41, 132
- Barber, E. A., letters, 41
- Barber surgeon, Quebec, 104

- Barbier, Alfred, attributions by, 60, 61, 265
 Barbier, Antoine Alexandre, notes, 143
 Barbier du Bocage, Jean Denis, map collection, 221; planisphere, 223
 Barbin, Claude, 102
 Barillon d' Amoncourt, Paul (*marquis de Branges*), letter, 104; negotiations, 169
 Barlovento, —, fleet, 139
 Barlow, Joel, correspondence, 133; notes on, 143
 Barnes, Joseph K., letters, 90
 Barnet, J. Cox, letter, 245
 Barney, Joshua, letter to, 20
 Baron, Hyacinthe Théodore (?), research commission, 34
 Barrailh, *Capt.* — de, voyage, 12
 Barras, Louis, *comte de*, letters, 122, 124
 Barren Hill, action, map, 230
 Barrère de Vieuzac, Bertrand, translation, 87
 Barrin, Rolland Michel, *see* La Galissonnière
 Barringer, George A., *Cat. de l'Histoire de l'Amérique*, I
 Barrois, —, Missions Étrangères, 174
 Bart, François Cornil, letter, 88
 Barthélemy, Abbé Jean Jacques, notes, 144
 Barthès, —, on Family Compact, 30
 Bartillat, Étienne Jehannot, *sieur de*, 202
 Barton, Benjamin S., *Memoir concerning Serpents*, 271
 Bartram, John, botanical catalogue, 274
 Basamier, Martin, *Floride*, 4, 114
 Baschet, Armand, papers, 258
 Basques, 130, 182, 188
 Basset, *Mlle.* —, 161
 Bassett, John S., Parkman's letters, 118
 Bastille archives, American material, 239, 246-250
 Baton Rouge, plan of fort, 229
 Baudard de St. James —, in Bastille, 249
 Baudin, *Capt.* Nicolas, 274
 Baudrand, Michaelis Antonius, geographical remarks, 46
 Baudry des Lozières, Louis Narcisse, papers, 131, 143
 Baumgarten, Anton, eulogy on Rumford, 258
 Baussan, —, letters (1789), 132
 Bavaria, elector of, and colonization, 84, 187
 Baxter, James P., *Cartier*, 217
 Bayard, 127
 Baye de St. Joseph, map, 227
 Baye de St. Louis (Bernard), maps, 227, 228
 Baye de St. Paul, mines, 270
 Baye du St. Esprit, map, 228; proposed expedition, 138
 Bayonne, commerce, 31, 56, 57, 74, 128, 132, 240, 252; fisheries, 185, 188; whaling, 81, 82
 Bazin, Pierre, 138
 Bears, notes, 272
 Beauvois, Nicolas I. de, 240
 Beauchamp, Alphonse de, *Voyage*, 87
 Beauchesne-Gouin, — de, voyage, 25, 67, 84, 252
 Beaucourt, *see* Boishébert de Beaucourt
 Beaudouin, Abbé, journal, 139
 Beaufort, François de Vendôme, *duc de*, letters, 182, 192
 Beauharnois, Charles de la Boische, *marquis de*, and *Eléphant*, 225; and Foxes, letter, 81; and La Vérendrye, letter, 82; Iroquois speech, 79; letters to, 81
 Beauharnois, François, *chevalier de*, family, notes, 106; letters, 106, 111, 268; letter to, 218; to and from Canada, 67, 140
 Beaujeu, —, and La Salle, 100, 109, 135, 136; decoration, 178; letters, 64, 66, 67, 199
 Beaujeu, Abbé de, letters, 248
 Beaujeu-Villemonde, Louis Liénard, *sieur de*, 169
 Beaujour, Félix, *Apperçu des États Unis*, 87
 Beaulieu, Charles, *Cat. des MSS. . . . Universités*, 281
 Beaulieu, Heües O'Neil Adrien Baillet, *sieur de*, journal, 180; letter to, 180; translation, 53, 179
 Beaulieu, J. de, letters, 207
 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de, American affairs, 95, 126, 245; dinner for, 126; letters, 123, 124; peace suggestions, 123; portrait, 123; satirical verses on, 77, 147; *Vœu de toutes des Nations*, 60
 Beaumont, Christophe de Harley, *comte de*, correspondence, 95, 109, 251
 Beaumont sur Vienne, 217
 Beaurain, *Chevalier de*, map, 230
 Beauséjour, capture, 214
 Beausoleil, tomb, 79
 Beaussier de Châteauvert, — cruise, 122
 Beauvais, Samuel de, translation by, 26
 Beauvais le Fer, — de, letter to, 82
 Beauval-Ségur, —, "Saint Domingue", 115
 Beauvillier, Paul de, *see* St. Aignan
 Beauvilliers, *Sieur de*, map, 227
 Beauvois, *see* Palisot de Beauvois
 Beaver trade, Canadian, 214, 245; cloth, 188; Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60; contracts, 130; discount, 12; duties, Dutch, French, Spanish, 100, 192, 214; English, 247; freedom, 19, 20, 82; hats, Canadian, French, 85, 118; history, 257; Hudson Bay, 36, 84; La Rochelle, 136; Louisiana, 255; memoirs, 53, 195, 212, 240; notes, 72, 78, 171; prices, 9; references, 47, 252; regulations, 57, 76; Russians, 193; *see also* Fur trade
 Bécancourt, René Robineau de, 162; papers, 106
 Bechameil, Louis de, letters, 183, 185, 188, 190, 191; memoir, 280
 Beck, John B., letter, 238
 Becker, Léonard Nicolas, correspondence, 126
 Bédos, —, letters to, 21
 Beecher, Henry Ward, 131
 Bégon, Michel [1], La Rochelle memoirs, 266, 280; letters, 24, 63-69, 170; Martinique memoir, 98; natural history collection, 154; papers, La Salle, 109
 Bégon, Michel [2], and card money, 89; decoration, 157; instructions, 12, 156; list of passengers, 157; papers, 108
 Belain, Pierre, *see* Esnambuc
 Belertrus, —, Louisiana memoir, 213
 Beliardi, Abbé Augustin de, career, papers, 29-32, 43
 Belin, Jacques, suit, 156

- Bellard, Christophe, 20
Belle, 135
 Bellefeuille, F. de, letters, 128
 Bellefond, Alexandre, in Bastille, career, 246, 249
 Belle-Ile, France, 176, 181, 201
 Bellestre, Anne Picoté de, letter, 66
 Bellettes, J., letter, 185
 Bellière, Pomponne II. de, *see* Grignon
 Bellin, Jacques Nicolas, *Antilles Anglaises*, 62; error, 42; maps, 126, 225, 228; papers, 113
 Bellinzani, Père François, letters, 195, 196, 198, 199, 201; letters to, 195, 196, 201; memoirs, 194, 200; notes, 195; return, 195
Belliqueuse, 127
Belliqueux, 197
 Bellot, Joseph René, letters, 117
 Belmont, — de, 225
 Belmont, August, correspondence, 141
 Belmont, Abbé François Vachon de, *Canada*, MS., 43, 105; Canadian papers, 43; Laval funeral oration, 40
 Belot, Charles E., memoir, 238
 Beltrami, J. C., letter, 260
 Benbow, John, West Indies, 139
 Benedictines, 23, 54
 Benevent, abbey of, suppression, 171
 Benjamin, Judah P., 142
 Bennet, Henry, *see* Arlington
 Beranger, Jean, map, 227
 Berger, —, letters, 201
 Bergier et Cie, monopoly, 218
 Bering, Vitus, 40, 156
 Bering Strait, Iberville's queries, 65
 Berjon, Jean, 102
 Bermudas, coasts, 276; French trade, 8; Mounrand's journal, 277; printing, 142
 Bernier, —, letter, 132
 Bernis, François Joachim de Pierre, cardinal de, letter, 73
 Bernou, Abbé, and Renaudot, letters, 97, 117; and St. Sacrement, 177; Clairambault and papers, 151; Hennepin's complaint, 152; letters from Rome, American affairs, 98-101; letter to, 172; maps, 98, 177; Martinique memoir, 152; on bishopric, 176; on Guiana claim, 176; papers: on American colonies, 172-177; on Marine, 159; Villermont correspondence, 64
 Berruyer, Capt. —, St. Christopher, 115
 Berry, Duchesse de, 222
 Berryer, L., letters, 194, 198
 Berryer, Nicolas René, correspondence, 35, 36, 62
 Berthelot, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
 Berthou, —, map, 231
 Berthoud, Ferdinand, 276
 Bertius, P., map, 25
 Bertram, L., 237
 Besançon, artillery regiment, 267
 Beschefer, Père Thierry, letters, 175, 217
 Bessa, P., drawings, 270
 Bessière, Jean Baptiste, letters to, 21
 Béthune, —, *see* Charost
 Béthune, Maximilien de, *see* Sully
 Betou, —, letter to, 75
 Betoulat de la Petitière, André, *see* La Vauguyon
Betsey, 38
Betsy, two ships, 22
 Beugnot Collection, 256
 Béziers, bishop of, *see* Bonzy, Pierre de
 Biard, Pierre, 107
 Bibaud, Maximilien, *Bibliothèque Canadienne*, 104
Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, origin, 239
Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes, 3
Bibliothèque Nationale, American material in imprints, 1; departments, 1, 2; *fonds* of Dept. of MSS., guides, 2; history, 1; location and use, 1; MSS. Français, series, catalogues, 2, 3
 Bicêtre, prisoners from, 250
 Bic Island, map, 224
Bien Aimé, 120
 Biencourt, Marquis de, letter (1847), 107
 Biencourt de Poutrincourt, Charles de, letter, 107; notes, 107
 Biencourt de Poutrincourt, Jean de, correspondence, papers, 107, 204; family, 107; suit, 107
 Bienville, Jean Baptiste le Moyne, *sieur* de, burial certificate, 111; criticized, 241; illness, 56; Louisiana affairs (1700), 24, 25, 98; map of grant, 228; Natchez expeditions, 78; papers on, 108; signature, 162; will, 112
 Bienville Island, 227
 Biët, Antoine, *Voyage*, 9
 Bigelow, John, letters, 256
 Biggar, Henry P., *Early Trading Companies*, 4; *Voyages of Cartier*, 25
 Bigot, François, case against, Bastille, 35, 49, 128, 145, 212, 247, 249, 250, 280; papers, 36, 113
 Bigot, Père Jacques, 65; letters, 104
 Big Stone Lick, 260
 Bilbao, fish from Newfoundland, 149
 Bilbaud, —, letter to, 181
 Billeau, —, trial, 247
 Billiard, Auguste, on abolition, 93
 Billiet, —, letter to, 22
 Billings, John S., 90
 Billon, J. F., letter, 142
 Billouart de Kerlérec, Louis, *see* Kerlérec
 Bills of exchange, and card money, 70; colonial, rate, 14, 36, 202; treatise, 281
 Biloxi, old and new, 25, 67, 78, 88, 97, 98; map, 227
 Binneteau, Père Julien, 97
 Biography, French-Canadian notes, 106
 Bions et Brians, La Rochelle merchants, 136
 Birch bark, letters on, 93
 Birds, Newfoundland and Iceland, 272
 Bishopric, proposed colonial, 84, 100, 176, 177; *see also* Quebec, bishopric of
 Bixio, Alexandre, collection, letters to, 146
 Bizard, Jacques (?), papers, 106
Black Princess, 130
 Blaeu, Guillaume, on commercial company, 179
 Blanchard, Guillaume, *Compilation Chronologique*, MS. additions, 14
 Blénac, Charles de Courbon, comte de, instructions, 252; letters, operations, 165
Blessing, 162

- Blodget, Nathan, Paul Jones fight, 122
 Blondel, —, map, 235
 Blondel Jouvancourt, —, correspondence, 137
 Blossac, —, correspondence, 213
 Blosseville, Jules Alphonse René Poret, baron de, letter, 260
 Blot, Claude, letter, 187
 Board of Trade, Spanish memoir on, 30
 Boban-Duvergé, Eugène, correspondence, 141; *Documents . . . du Mexique*, 2
 Bobé, Père —, letters, 266, 272; on South Sea, 266; papers, 108, 113; wrecked, 114
 Bochart, Jean, *see* Champigny
 Boinet, A., catalogue of MSS., 270
 Boisbriant, Pierre Dugué, sieur de, 25, 255
 Boisforêt, — de, map, 234
 Boishébert, Charles Deschamps, sieur de, charges against, defense, 88, 247, 249; letters, 81, 157; papers on, 106
 Boishébert de Beaucourt, —, petition, 160
 Bois-le-Comte, Charles Joseph Edmond, Comte de, on Portuguese colonies, 278
 Boisnard Brothers, 85
 Bois St. Lys, G. J., maps, 228, 229, 234
 Boissise, Jean de Thumery, sieur de, correspondence, 5
 Boissy, Clément de, collection, 32, 76; *Juridiction de la Chambre des Comptes*, 32, 76
 Boissy d'Anglas, François Antoine de, collection, 279
 Bolivar, Simon, letters, 256
 Bonaire Island, description, trade, 72, 239
 Bonamy, —, collection, 254
 Bonaparte, Charles Lucien, letters to, 275
 Bonaparte, Joseph, letters, portrait, 146
 Bonaventure, Simon Denys de, 174
 Bondois, Paul M., *Cat. des MSS. de Colbert*, 179
 Bondot, Abraham, on St. Castin, 167
 Bongars, —, correspondence, 147
 Bonnac, Jean Louis d'Usson, marquis de, letters to, 115
 Bonnaissieux, Pierre, *Grandes Compagnies de Commerce*, 17
 Bonnard, —, letter to, 21
 Bonnault, Père André (?), letter, 163
 Bonne, Rigobert, memoir, 8
 Bonneau, Simon, 13
 Bonnécamps, Père Joseph Pierre de, papers, 42, 108
 Bonnéfoux, —, correspondence, 126
 Bonnet, —, on Toussaint, 94
 Bonnevie, —, papers, 108
 Bonnot de Mably, Gabriel, *see* Mably
 Bonpland, Aimé de, 260
 Bonrepaus, François d'Usson, marquis de, letters to, 115; negotiations, 169
 Bonzy, Pierre de, *bishop* of Béziers, instructions, 13, 205
 Bool, Capt. —, 22
 Boppe, Auguste, 76
 Borda, Jean Charles, chevalier de, correspondence, 126; expedition, 276
 Bordeaux, Antoine de, *see* Neufville
 Bordeaux, and Compagnie du Nord, 192; commerce, 53, 56, 74, 156, 198, 240, 252, 266; fishing, 53, 149, 204; packet-boats, 129; slave
- trade, 53, 56; wartime navigation, 29, 242; *see also* Parlement
 Boreel, Guillaume, letter, 187
 Borelli, Giovanni Alfonso, assaying, 154
 Borne, Edme Étienne, *see* Desfourneaux
 Bory, Gabriel de, letter to, 88; papers, 8
 Bosc, Louis Augustin Guillaume, on spiders, 271
 Boscowen, Edward, 75
 Boston, Acadian wartime trade, 169; almanac, 61; astronomical determination, 8; correspondence from, 162; fire (1872), 90; French plans against, 116, 138, 139, 169, 174; Lafayette, 122; Lowell Lectures, Agassiz, 132, 275; military preparation (1696), 170; reported French capture, 214; St. Castin on, 98; siege, maps, 123, 230; social observations, 162
Boston, 22
 Botta, Carlo, *Guerre de l'Indépendance*, 87
 Bouchard, *see* Aubeterre
 Boucher, Pierre, *Histoire Véritable*, 102; notes on, 106
 Boucherat, —, 190
 Boucher de Niverville, —, notes on, 108
 Boucherville, Sieur de, *see* Boucher, Pierre
Boudeuse, 273
 Boudier, J. J., map, 228
Bouffonne, 142, 201
 Bougainville, Louis Antoine, comte de, American Revolution, journals and papers, 120, 121; Cincinnati, 121; circumnavigation, journal, 120, 273; French and Indian War, journal and papers, 105, 119, 120, 132; papers on, 119; reputed Indian son, 120
 Bouger, Pierre, expedition, 256
 Bouguier, —, on sea trade, 6
 Bouillé, François Claude Amour, marquis de, West Indies, correspondence, 126, 235-237
 Boundaries, Acadia, 107, 181, 265; censured work on American claims, 62; English encroachments, 110; Guiana, 78, 79, 278; Hudson Bay, 23; Louisiana, 120; New France, 243; proposed Anglo-French commission (1750), 212; Santo Domingo division, 31; Silhouette and American, 73
 Bourassa, N., letters, 128
 Bourbon, —, request (1689), 164
 Bourbon, Henri de, *see* Condé
 Bourbon, Louis de, *see* Condé
 Bourbon, Louis Alexandre de, *see* Toulouse
 Bourbon, Louis Henri, duc de, 240
 Bourbonnais regiment, 129
 Bourdet, Capt. —, and Frontenac, letter, 196
 Bourdon, Jean, 190, 202; maps, 224; notes on, 108; voyages, 107
 Bourgeois de Boynes, *see* Boynes
 Bourgmont, Étienne Venyard de, 80, 108, 240
Bourgogne, 129
 Bourgoing, Jean François, baron de, letter, 144
 Bourlamaque, François Charles, chevalier de, 242
 Bourlemon, Abbé de, 17, 205
 Bournon, Fernand, *Cat. des MSS. de l'Institut*, 254
 Boursier, —, suit, 157
 Bourzeix, Abbé, memoir, 206

- Boutard, Abbé François, 68
 Bouteille, —, letter to, 20
 Bouteroue, Claude de, 16, 251
 Bouton, Père Jacques, *Relation*, 115
 Bougart, Père Martin, correspondence, 104, 268
 Bowditch, Henry I., letters, 257
 Bowen, Thomas, map, 237
 Boynes, Bourgeois de, coat of arms, 223; letter to, 278
 Boze, Claude Gros de, *see* Gros
 Braddock, Edward, defeat, 270
 Braems, Daniel, memoir, 239
 Brainard, D., letters, 90
 Bralle, —, censorship reports, 61
 Brandy, *see* Liquor
 Brandywine Creek, sketches, 270
 Branges, Marquis de, *see* Barillon d'Amoncourt
 Brasseur de Bourbourg, Charles Étienne, letters and memoirs, 220
 Brazil, boundaries, 79, 278; Capuchins, 177; commerce, 5, 77, 205; Denis papers, 276-278; Douville's travels, 278; Dutch, 69, 77, 96, 180, 195, 223, 261, 264; expeditions, 6, 118; fish, 260; Forant, 202, 203; gold, 23; governors, list, 54; Huguenots, 174; Jesuit martyrs, 75; languages, 74; maps, 222, 256, 278; memoirs, relations, 26, 139, 207; news (1734), 82; precious stones, 81; shipbuilding, 189; sugar, 85; voyages, 87, 217, 239, 277
 Bréard, Jacques Michel, charges against, Bastille, 145, 247, 249, 250
 Bréauté, Nell de, *see* Nell
 Breboeuf, Jean de, 54
 Breda, Zébédée de, 82
 Breda, treaty of, Acadia, 16; Anglo-Dutch territory, 263; extract, 47; text, 48, 215; West Indies, 192
 Breedon, Gov. Thomas, 180
 Brehaut de Galinée, *see* Galinée
 Breignon, —, suit, 211
 Breluque, —, letter to, 269
 Brequigny, Louis G. O. F. de, collection, 216
 Breslay, Père —, 78, 156
 Bressani, Francisco Giuseppe, *Breve Relatione*, 72; captivity, 72
 Brest, admiralty archives, 130; American Revolution, 41, 125; as port, 56, 164, 197; fleets, 63, 212
 Breteuil, Louis Charles Auguste le Tonnelier, baron de, correspondence, 213
 Bretignières, — de, protest, 204
 Bretigny, —, correspondence, 126
 Bretigny, Charles Poncet de, voyage, 265
 Breton de la Martinière, Jean Baptiste Joseph, translation, 87
 Breugnon, —, letters, 122
 Brewing, Talon, 72; workers for Canada, 189
Breze, 184, 251
 Briand, Jean Olivier, bishopric, 168
 Brians, *see* Bions et Brians
 Bridger, John, letter to, 175
 Bridgetown, Barbados, plan, 235
 Brienne, Henri Auguste de Loménie, comte de, collection, 3, 95-97; correspondence, papers, 48, 69
 Brienne, Hubert de, *see* Conflans
 Brigham, Charles B., letters, 90
 Brimstone Hill, St. Christopher, siege, plans, 236
 Brinton, Daniel G., correspondence, 141
 Brion, Comte de, *see* Damville
 Brion Island, concession, 78
 Briquerville, François de, *see* La Luzerne
 Brisacier, Abbé —, 13; 70, 268
 Brisay, Jacques René de, *see* Denonville
 Brisbane, Albert, 283
 Brison, Claude de Roquemont, sieur de, *see* Roquemont
 Brisonnier, —, Acadian commission, 69
 Brissart, P., engraving, 169
 Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre, *De la France et des États Unis*, 61; in Bastille, 249
British Merchant, French translation, 279
 Brittany, Colbert's visit, 206; commerce and manufactures, ports, 15, 17, 18, 56, 128, 256; fishing, 15, 195; memoirs, 17, 266, 280; proceedings of estates, 17-19; *see also* Brest; St. Malo
 Bizard, Gabriel, papers, 239, 243
 Broart, Jean Baptiste, letters, 192
 Brodhead, John R., 101, 109, 114
 Broglie, Charles François, comte de, papers, 126; plan for English war, 241
 Broglie, Jacques Victor Albert, duc de, Talleyrand's *Mémoires*, 91
 Broglie, Victor Claude, prince de, *Journal du Voyage*, 45; "Relation", 45
 Brongniart, Alexandre, letters to, 274, 275
 Brooks, Charles, letters, 282
 Brooks, Walter, 12
 Brosseau, —, 198
Brothers, 22
 Brothers of Charity, *see* Pères de la Charité
 Brou, —, letter to, 86
 Brouillan, Jacques François de, Acadia, 67; decoration, 178; letter, 175; signature, 163
 Broutin, J. F., 228, 254
 Brown, John, raid, 131
 Brown, Marie Aglaée, letters, 257
 Browne, Peter A., letter, 274
 Brownson, Orestes A., 283; letters, 282
 Bruce, Archibald, letter, 274
 Brulard, Pierre, *see* Puisieux
 Brulart, Nicolas, *see* Sillery
 Brun, Père Jacques, letter, 216
 Brunet, Henri, voyages, log-books, 161, 162, 201
 Brunet, Jacques Charles, autograph collection, catalogue, 111
 Brunetiére, Ferdinand, "Direction de la Librairie", 86
Brutus, 39
 Bruyas, Jacques, letter, 109
 Bruys des Gardes, —; censorship reports, 61
 Bryant, William C., 283
 Bryon, Philippe de Chabot, sieur de, *see* Chabot
 Buache, Philippe, maps, 222, 258; papers, 223, 257
 Buade, Louis de, *see* Frontenac
 Buccaneers, *see* Filibusters
 Bucher Martigny, —, on Ecuador, 277
 Buckland, William, letter, 260

- Buenos Aires, affairs (1840-47), 258; capture, 257; commerce, 31; memoirs, 139; plan against, 180; voyage, 33; *see also* La Plata
- Buffalo, N. Y., Plée's visit, 274; sketches, 270
- Buisseaux, Samuel Spifame, *sieur de*, despatches, 48
- Buisson, J. F., papers, 113
- Bullarium Romanum*, 27
- Bulloch, Archibald, correspondence, 121
- Burch, Conrad van der, map, 179
- Burgoa, Francisco de, *Geographica Descripción*, 278
- Burgoyne, John, 11, 45
- Burgundy, documents, 216
- Burials, Santo Domingo register, 81
- Buron, Edward J., "Chateaubriand en Amérique", 41
- Butel du Mont, —, censor, 62
- Buteux, *Père Jacques*, on Jogues, 54
- Buvat, —, notes, 131
- Buzenval, Paul Choart, *sieur de*, Antwerp truce, 13, 73, 96; letters, 14; *Lettres*, 14
- Byron Island, *see* Brion
- Caanibas, Sagean's relation, 25, 67, 69, 108, 177
- Cabarrus, Dominique, 128
- Cabart de Villermont, Esprit, and Bernou and LaSalle, 100, 101, 109; correspondence, 24, 63-69, 98, 109, 173, 175; health, 149; memoir, 14; papers on, 108
- Cabeça de Vaca, *see* Nuñez
- Cabinet des Titres, MSS. from, 3
- Cabot, John, 28, 97, 262
- Cabot, Sebastian, 97
- Cacao, cultivation, 79, 82
- Cacti, Mexican, 272
- Cadet, Joseph Michel, charges against, Bastille, 247, 249, 250
- Cadet de Saineville, —, censorship reports, 60, 61
- Cadets, for colonies, 80, 81
- Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe, *sieur de*, and commissions, 70; Bastille, 247, 249; demand, 159; deposition on Pinet, 168; Detroit, 67; instructions, 105; letters, 168; papers on, 106, 112; recommended (?), 202
- Cadiz, trade, 17, 30, 72, 85, 146, 175, 239, 278
- Caën family, company, 6, 15, 33, 49-51, 103, 153, 214
- Cahideuc, Emmanuel Auguste de, *see* Dubois de la Motte
- Cahusac, *Sieur de*, instructions, 115, 263
- Cakchiquel, language, 220
- Calais, English prisoners, 181; trade, 56
- Calderon, José, letter to, 91
- Calendar of State Papers, Colonial*, 180
- California, affairs (1703), 154; coast, 168; commerce, 239; Delisle's MSS., 26; description, 241; gold (1706), 116; history and geography, 42, 240; Langle, 125; maps, 229, 279; memoir, 72; piratical log-book, 3; trees, 272; voyages, 61, 133, 168
- Caliveni, Grenada, plan, 235
- Callaisien*, 161, 162
- Callières, Louis Hector de, and plan against New York, 174; and Récollets, 23; and Tonty, 66; certificate, 168; correspondence, 47, 104, 112, 175, 268; funeral oration, 77; memoirs, 104
- Calvert, George, *see* Baltimore
- Cambridge, Mass., position, 8
- Camp de Lorette (1759), 120
- Campeche, coast, 194; filibusters, 33; French wreck, 13
- Campeche wood, 30, 263
- Campet, Louis César, *see* Saujon
- Campo-Florida, *Prince de*, 154
- Canada, administrative correspondence, 103; advantages (1630), 5; affairs, conditions, relations, events (1634-69), 46, 72, 105, 130, 185-187, 189, 191, 193, 217; (1690-97), 160, 164, 166, 169; (1702-56), 68, 105, 157, 267, 268; and certain commercial companies, 96, 103, 185, 187, 201, 202; and ports of Normandy, 128; Auteuil and *procureur général*, 12; boundaries, 166, 243; brewing, 189; cadets, 80; census, 104, 105, 174; changes, 163; commission to consider affairs (1643), 52; crops (1665), 189; customs of inhabitants, 87, 102; Delisle's MSS., 26; descriptions, 72, 265; discovery, exploration, 7, 15, 43, 84, 87, 170, 262; drawings of animals, 75; Du Mont, 190; ecclesiastical memoirs, 72; engagés, 138, 159, 203, 218; English relations, 6, 15, 28, 31, 40, 48, 49, 206, 263, 266; established, 51; Estaing's proclamation, 241; etymology of word, 23; finances, 14, 15, 32, 33, 35, 161, 201, 251, 268; fisheries, 5, 82, 271; flax, 188, 197; fortifications (1717), 12; gentry, 154; geography, 42; girls, 197, 201, 203; governors, viceroys, intendants, instructions, 14, 16, 27, 69, 170, 171; hats and woolens, 118; history, papers, lists, 43, 67, 105, 113, 114, 134, 157, 161, 177, 198, 240; hydrography, 174; interference from France, 140; Kirke, 48, 49, 206; land concessions, 113; large families, 16; Lauzon, 27; lead for, 135; loss, 45; Louisiana communication, 255; maps, 39, 166, 177, 182, 224-226, 255-257, 267; Marine orders, 161; marriages, list, 161; master of waters and forests, 198, 200; memoirs (1667-97), 16, 104, 166, 193; (1736-77), 104, 133, 277; militia, 16; minerals and mines, 80, 83, 145, 201, 270; money, cards, need, 5, 9, 70, 71, 78, 89, 140; naval stores, 194; New France as name, 191; Northwest Rebellion, 130; notes, 46, 116, 118, 119, 129, 133, 174; officials, autographs, conduct, decorations, instructions, lists, 12, 63, 67, 102, 157, 163; plague, 23; plants, 271, 274; Plée's travels, scenes, 270; Poulet controversy, 54, 55; products, 102; proposed Lafayette expedition, 11; protection and governor (1662), 182-184; restitution (1632), 49; Ryswick negotiations, 49; settlers, 251, 276; ships to and from, passage, 8, 33, 63, 65-68, 79, 135, 136, 140, 141, 162, 163, 174, 182, 183, 187-190, 193, 196, 200-202, 204, 251, 263; sovereign council, 7, 10, 16, 88, 104, 110, 147, 168, 169, 186; supplies, 55, 191, 201; taxes, 89, 163; Third Estate and trade, 52; timber, ship-building,

- 16, 184, 188, 193, 194, 197, 200, 204; Tracy, 188; Utrecht negotiations, 151; wartime navigation, convoys, 65, 200, 201; wheat and flour, 135, 136, 140; *see also* Army; Commerce; Governors; Indians; Intendants; Quebec; Roman Catholic Church; wars by name
- Cangé, — de, concession, 141
- Canino, Prince de, *see* Bonaparte, Charles Lucien
- Canoes, West Indies, 171
- Cap de Tourmente, map, 224
- Cape Breton Island (Ile Royale), cadets, 81; commerce, 80, 131; committee on claims (1758-61), 35; Costebelle, 165; court, 71; documents, papers, lists, 106-108, 114; embezzlement affair, 247; finances, 32; fisheries, 82, 137, 213, 271; garrison, 11; Gautier concession, 175; Gordon's designs, 263; history and geography, 240; hospital, Brothers of Charity, 70, 77; judiciary, 71; maps, 223, 224, 244; memoirs, 176, 271; notes, 46; officials, list, character, decorations, 63, 157; oils, 18, 19; port dues, 81; Récollets, 71, 77; ships in service (1727), 79; Sisters of the Congregation, 79; superior council, honors, bailiwicks, 78, 212; Utrecht negotiations, 28; voyage to, 12; wartime memoirs and news, 242, 243; West Indies trade, duties, 58, 239; *see also* Louisbourg
- Cape Girardeau, plan of fort, 229
- Cape Verde, and Cayenne Company, 185; French ships, 202
- Cap Français, Cercle des Philadelphes, 143; fires, 232, 234; maps, plans, views, 232-234, 276
- Cap Haitien, *see* Cap Français
- Capitation, colonial, 89
- Capotilles, war, 81
- Cap St. Blanc, Fla., 140
- Captain Anderson, 21
- Cap Tiburon, maps, 234, 235; naval action, 152
- Capuchins, Brazil, 177; Louisiana, 33, 34, 79, 86; Port Royal, English confiscation, 51
- Caracas, company, 35, 82; description, 40; slave trade, 139; voyage, 87
- Carayon, Auguste, *Documents inédits*, 54
- Carbonnières, Père Raymond, letters, 165
- Card money, Canadian, 5, 9, 89; decisions on, 71; Louisiana, 83; reduction and bills of exchange, 70
- Cardon, —, pamphlet, 27
- Carenage, plan, 237
- Carib Indians, treaty, 79, 82
- Carignan-Salières regiment, 5, 165, 189, 202
- Caritat, Marie A. J. N., *see* Condorcet
- Carleton, Sir Guy, 230
- Carlier, Abbé de, letters, 248
- Carlier, Pierre, 59
- Carlisle, James Hay, earl of, grant, 181
- Carlisle Bay, Barbados, plan, 235
- Carman, — de, voyage, 252
- Carmelites, Guadeloupe, 115
- Carmichael, William, dinner, 126
- Carolina, charter, 181; description, 88; filibusters, 136; Iberville's plan against, 111, 116; memoirs, 111; rice, 30; seeds, 274; *see also* Huguenots
- Caron, Sieur de, letter to, 180
- Caron de Beaumarchais, *see* Beaumarchais
- Carpenters, for colonies, 194, 195, 201
- Carpentras, Champlain MSS., 113
- Carré, Père Jean Baptiste, letter to, 46
- Cartagena, described, 40; English expedition, 145, 152, 154; French expeditions, 6, 23-25, 68, 139, 144, 165, 166, 218; slave trade, 139, 213
- Carte Réduite de l'Océan Méridional*, 152
- Cartier, Jacques, ignored by Delisle, 26; instructions, 6; papers and notes on, 43, 103, 118, 143; payment, warrants, 47, 219; Renaudot on, 97; voyages, versions of second, 7, 28, 84, 216
- Casas, Bartolomé de las, 241; bibliography, 143
- Cass, Lewis, biography, 108; letters, 102, 256
- Cassaigne, Pierre, widow, 162
- Cassard, Jacques, actions, 12, 138; prizes, 70
- Cassini, —, letter to, 24
- Cassius, 38, 39
- Castaign, Françoise, suit, 162
- Castaigne, —, letters (1690), 165
- Castaignière, —, director, 59
- Castel, Père Louis Bertrand, geographical letters, maps, 43; on Northwest Passage, 42; papers, 108
- Castel dos Rios, Marquis de, 155
- Castel du Fouché, —, request, 159
- Castelnau, Michel de, *see* La Mauvissière
- Castililia Aurifera, map, 279
- Castillon, Louis de Pineau, sieur de, correspondence, 5
- Castor, 8
- Castries, Eugène Gabriel de le Croix, marquis de, annotations, 278; instruction on packets, 129; letters to, 73, 126
- Catalogne, Mlle. — de, 161
- Catalogne, Gedéon de (?), on seigniories, 105
- Catalogue de l'Histoire de France*, 1
- Catalogue des Actes de François I.*, 208
- Catalogue des MSS. Américains de la Bibl. Nat.*, 2
- Catalogue des MSS. Français Ancien Fonds*, 3
- Catalogue Général des MSS. des Bibliothèques Publiques: Départements*, 239; Paris, 238; *Supplement*, 239
- Catesby, Mark, 259
- Catherine de Médicis, letter to, 207
- Catigny, — de, on his voyage, 252
- Catlin, George, letters, La Salle pictures, 110; *North American Indians*, 108
- Cattle, for Canada, 201; New England-West Indies trade, 31, 121
- Caulfield, Toby, 219
- Cavallero, —, on Santa Fé, 220
- Cavelier, Abbé Jean, 84, 111; correspondence, papers, 109, 111; death, 112
- Cavelier, Nicolas, widow, 111
- Cavelier, Robert, *see* La Salle
- Cayenne, plan, 255; *see also* Guiana
- Caymans, notes on, 180
- Cazenave, —, letter to, 21
- Cedar Hill, Canada, 226

- Cesia, 21
 Censorship, Collection Anisson-Duperron, 61, 62; correspondence and documents, 85-87; reports, American items (1767-88), 60
 Census, Canadian, 104, 105, 174; Detroit, 113; Indian, 105; Louisiana, 81, 112, 116; Martinique, 80; Newfoundland, 175; New Orleans, 112; Quebec, 102; West Indies, 139
 Cent-Associés, *see* Compagnie de la Nouvelle France
 "Centenaire du Dernier Siège de Québec", 129
 Central America (Terre Firme), Angrand's papers, affairs (1861-63), 142; discovery, 26; Dutch and English, 138; French, 179, 183; Galindo's material, 220; La Croix's relation, 279; maps, 85, 231, 256, 258; memoirs, 72; navigation, 159, 219; *see also* Compagnie de la France Equinoctiale; Guatemala; New Spain; Spanish America
 Cercle des Philadelphes of Cap Français, 143
 Cerri, Urbano, *État Présent de l'Église Romaine*, 255; "Stato della Religione cattolica", 255
 Cette, trade, 56
 Chabanel, *Père Noël*, death, 54
 Chabaud, — de, letter (1688), 84
 Chabert, Daniel, *see* Joncaire
 Chabert, Joseph Bernard, *marquis de*, astronomical observations, 127; Yorktown campaign, 127
 Chabot, Philippe de, *sieur de Bryon*, papers on, 103
 Chacornacle, —, signature, 163
 Chagres, capture, 145
 Chaleur Bay, map, 223
 Chambly, *Gov. Pierre de*, 197, 198
 Chambly, Quebec, *see* Fort St. Louis
 Chambon, —, *Commerce de l'Amérique*, 61
 Chambré, — de, letter (1665), 189
 Chambre de Commerce, Paris, 53, 74
 Chambre des Comptes, MSS. from, 3, 32, 76
 Chambre Syndicale de la Librairie et Imprimerie, archives, 60, 61
 Chameau, 157
 Chamillart, G., letters, fisheries, 190-192
 Chamilly, —, 251
 Chamot, —, in Acadia (c. 1668), 189, 197, 224
 Champigny, Jean Bochart, *marquis de*, expense project, 164; instructions by, 166; letters, 104, 112, 140, 141, 157, 165, 184, 268; military list, 163; petition, 159; record of events, 166; return to France with wife, 68; signature, 160
 Champlain, Samuel de, biographical sketch, 113; *Documents inédits*, 102; Margry, 102, 129; *Mémoire en Requête*, 23; memoirs, 6, 113; notes on, will, 43, 103; pension, 113; portrait, 102; proposed statue, 128; published works, extracts, transcripts, 49, 102, 159, 281; Renaudot on, 97
 Champmeslin, —, Desnos, *comte de*, 34, 83
 Champy, Hubert, *see* Desclouzeaux
 Chancery, Tobago records, 267
 Chandeleur Island, 227
Chanson des Sauvages, melody, 116
 "Chanson sur la Reine de St. Domingue", 78
 Chanvallon, Jean Baptiste Thibault de, Guiana affair, 8, 86, 248, 266, 281
 Chapais, Thomas, *Jean Talon*, 10
 Chapeau-Rouge, Newfoundland, 191
 Chapelas, Henri de, *see* Salières
 Chappe d'Auteroche, *Abbé Jean*, 223; *Voyage en Californie*, 61
 Chappellain, —, letter, 199
 Charavay, Étienne, 123; *Documents inédits sur Champlain*, 102
Charente, 12, 164
 Charité, *Gov.* —, pension, 156
 Charles IX. of France, letter to, 263
 Charles X. of France (*Comte d'Artois*), library, 239
 Charleston, S. C., French traveller (1777), 45
 Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, *Isle Espagnole*, 23; papers on, 108
Charlotte, 22
 Charlton, Richard, letters, 127
 Charmes, Xavier, *Comité des Travaux historiques*, 216
 Charmot, —, letter to, 268
 Charnay, Désiré, itinerary, 277
 Charnières, — de, map, 236
 Charnisay, *see* Aulnay Charnisay
 Charon, —, papers, 106
 Charost, — Béthune, *duc de*, letter, 199
 Charpentier, —, tables, 156, 158
 Charpentier, Victor Thérèse, *see* Ennery
 Charritte, —, letter (1687), 140
 Charters, English, 6, 180; *see also* Commercial companies
 Chartier de Lotbinière, *see* Lotbinière
 Chase, *Capt. Bailey*, 22
 Chasseboeuf, Constantin, *see* Volney
 Chateau, *see* Château
 Chastellux, François Jean, *marquis de*, map, 116
 Chastillon, *Adm.* — de, voyage, 28
 Châteaubriand, François René, *vicomte de*, letters and fragments, 41
 Château de Luret, France, 112
 Château de Marly, France, 42
 Châteaudubois, — de, 64; letter to, 174
 Châteauguay, Antoine le Moigne, *sieur de*, notes on, 112
 Châteaumorand, *Chevalier de*, 24, 77
 Châteaurenault, François Louis de Rousselet, *marquis de*, letter, convoy, 198; operations, 63, 146, 194, 216
Chatham, 219
 Chatou, Étienne, *sieur de la Jannaye*, concession, 15, 103, 262
 Chaulnes, Charles d'Albert, *duc de*, letters, 153, 195, 196, 199, 200; memoir, 195
 Chaumontot, *Père Pierre Joseph Marie*, death, 9; letters, 104; relation, 217
 Chaumont, *Chevalier de*, Tracy's aide, 203, 251
 Chaumont, —, speculation (1720), 144
 Chaumont, Donatien le Ray de, *see* Le Ray
 Chaumont, François de, Anglo-French memoir, 28
 Chauney, Léonard, petition, 155
 Chauvallon, *see* Chanvallon
 Chauvet, Jacques, 4, 54
 Chauvin, Étienne, papers on, 103

- Chavigny, — de, letter to, 106
 Chavois, *Sieur de*, *see* Noyan
 Chedabucto, freight charges, 135
 Cheeseman, John C., 260
 Chefdeville, François, 111
 Chefdhôtel, —, papers, 103
 Cheffaut, Antoine (?), 50
 Chenu, Louis, papers, 142
 Chepoussea (Kaskaskia) River, 177
 Cherbourg, fisheries, 271
 Cherisey, *Chevalier de*, papers, 108
 Cherni, —, letters, 38, 39
 Cherokee Indians, civilization, 260; snake-bite remedy, 75
 Chertemps, Pierre, *see* Seuil
 Cheruel, Pierre Adolphe, *Lettres de Mazarin*, 180; *Mémoire sur Fouquet*, 149
 Chesapeake Bay, battle (1781), 122
 Chesnard de la Giraudais, —, voyage, 131
 Chessieux, La Grange de, *see* La Grange
 Chevalier, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
 Chevalier, —, Kerlérec affair, 248
 Cheverry, D. de, letter, 192
 Cheverry, P. de, letters, 186, 188
 Chevry, *Marquis de*, 169
 Chickasaw Indians, campaign, 80, 254; information, 268
 Child, D. Lee, Texan article, 75
 Children, John George, letter, 260
 Chile, coast, 56; Delisle's MS., 26; description (1713), 254; disturbances (1666), 180; voyages, 25, 56
 China, Compagnie des Indes, 117; Frondad's voyage, 88; map of coast, 255; missionary documents, 26; papers, 177; *see also* Compagnie de la Chine
 Chinese, disease, 86
 Chippewa Indians, language, 256
 Choart, Paul, *see* Buzenval
 Choctaw Indians, information, 268; Régis du Roulet, 113
 Choiseul, Étienne François, *duc de*, correspondence, register, 31, 147, 212, 223, 267; Frederick the Great on, 146; Kerlérec affair, 248; memoirs for, 31, 74, 88, 267
 Choiseul-Praslin, César, *duc de*, Guiana, 8; letters, 120, 168, 248
 Choiseul-Praslin, Charles Laure Hugues Théobald, *duc de*, 282
 Chomedy, Paul de, *see* Maisonneuve
 Choris, Louis, assassination, journal, 276; *Voyage Pittoresque*, 276
 Chouart, Médard, *see* Groseilliers
 Chouteau, Auguste, St. Louis narrative, 129
Christian Examiner, 281
Christophe Colomb, play, 85
 Church, Edward, letter, 144
 Ciboure, France, and Newfoundland, 132
 Cinchona, 130, 272
 Cincinnati, Society of the, French papers, 120, 121
 Cinq grosses fermes, 175
 Cinq-Mars, Henri, *marquis de*, letters, 103
 Circourt, Adolphe de, review, 132
 Circumnavigation, Locke on, 262; *see also* Voyages
 Cist, Jacob, letters, 275
 Civil code for colonies, 37
 Civilization, and conquest, 73
 Civil War, *Alabama*, 127, 132; and Mexico, 142; effect on American civilization, 283; surgical letters, 90
 Clairambault, Charles, *fils*, letters, 152
 Clairambault, Nicolas Pascal, collection, 151; letters to (?), 157, 158, 162
 Clairambault, Pierre, certificate (?), 170; collection, 151; letters to, 152, 154, 278; on Colbert papers, 158
 Clairanville, A. de, *Français Prisonniers de Guerre*, 87
 Clarck, Dr. A., letter, 90
 Clarke, —, Jamaica garden, 272
 Clarke, James Freeman, 282
 Clarkson, Thomas, letter, 243
 Clary, P. N., on Santo Domingo relief, 243
 Clavière, Étienne, *De la France et des États-Unis*, 61
 Clay, Henry, letter, 245
 Clement X., *pope*, brief, 27
 Clement XIII., *pope*, 168
 Clément, Pierre, *Lettres de Colbert*, 15
Cléopâtre, 127
 Clerque, *see* Henriques Clerque
 Clerville, Louis Nicolas, *chevalier de*, letter, 183
 Clifford, John D., letters, 259, 274
 Climate, Louisiana, 272
 Clinton, Sir Henry, Monmouth, 230
 Clodoré, Robert la Frichet de, letter, 190
 Clothing, colonial troops, 105, 135, 140, 141
 Coal, American production (1844-52), 41
 Coates, Dr. B. H., letter, 89
 Coccade au Poisson, Newfoundland, 214
 Coche, *Veuve*, suit, 88
 Cochinchina, map of coast, 255; missionary documents, 26; nineteenth-century documents, 87
 Code Noir, copy, 133
 Cod fisheries, *see* Fisheries; Newfoundland
 Coëtlogon, *Vicomte de*, death, 165; letter, 193
 Coëtlogon, Alain Emmanuel, *chevalier de*, letter, 165; squadron, 63, 146
 Coffee, Compagnie des Indes, 34, 117; French trade, 18, 19; Santo Domingo, 130
 Coffier, Antoine, *see* Effiat
 Coffin, Mark, 12
 Coffin, Thaddeus, 12
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste [1], and Gargot, 149; collections: Arnoul commercial, 134; Cinq Cents, 204; Mélanges, 179; correspondence (1661-74), 179; countersignature, 14; foreign despatches, 158; guides to Marine papers, 158, 160, 198; letters, 19, 104, 109, 189, 193, 196, 202, 204, 205; letters to, 153, 162, 172, 181-202; Marine administration, 33, 103, 133, 181, 201, 252; memoir for, 84; memoirs, 43, 104, 149, 179, 193, 200; minutes, 15-17; on Acadia, 206; tobacco, 19, 74; visit to Brittany, 206
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste [2], *see* Seignelay
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste [3], *see* Torcy
 Colbert de Croissy, Charles, *see* Croissy

- Colbert de Terron, Charles, *see* Terron
 Colbert River, 173
 Colds, Franklin's remedy, 43
 Coligny, Gaspard de, Florida, 55, 56
 Collas, *Capt.* Vincent, 55
 College at Quebec, 55, 268
 Collens, S. Wharton, letter, 282
 Collet, Claude, 102
 Collet, John, 246
 Collinet, —, letters, 68
 Collom, Jacob Aertz, map, 255
 Collot, Georges Henri Victor, voyages, 228, 229
 Colombia (New Granada, Santa Fé), cinchona, 272; conditions, 220; Fournier's MS., 258; map, 279; prehistoric objects, 259; *see also* Spanish America
 Colon, disturbances, 127
 Colonies, French, estimates (1716-17), 12; importance, defense, 6; policy, 133
 Colonization, comparative Anglo-Franco-Spanish laws, 61; German project, 186, 187; necessity, 276; notes on systems, 116, 142; Petit on, 36; Roissy's memoir, 46; Sully's policy, 44
 Colorado River, statement, 226
 Colors, use in transportation, 258
 Columbia River, English settlement, 79, 133, 226
 Columbus, Christopher, biography, 263; Fournier's MS., 258; map, 221; papers on, 118, 131, 277; play on discoveries, 85; Renaudot on, 97; voyages, 7, 171
 Columbus, O., mushrooms, 270
 Comane, Central America (?), 180
 Combenio d'Eminente, 30
 Cominges, Gaston Jean Baptiste, *comte de*, despatches, 28; memoirs, 47
 Comité des Travaux Historiques, *Bulletin*, 146
 Commayagua, 31
 Commerce, acts, list, 96, 153, 160, 252; American, relation (1571), 264; and Family Compact, 39, 146; Anglo-French and Franco-Spanish treaties on seaborne, 15, 30; balance of French (1788), 8; Bayonne, 132; Canadian: control, 6, 77; foreign, 57; freedom, 18, 19; La Rochelle, 136, 280; local, 201; memoirs, conditions (1662-73), 182, 197; (1701-62), 17, 20, 53, 74, 77, 80, 131, 133, 239, 240; (after 1763), 8, 145; regulations, own products, 57; Third Estate and, 52; with West Indies, 32, 58, 82, 146, 239, 252, 254; — cargo accounts, 161; censorship of books on, 86; Colbert's efforts, 134; colonial: conditions, 56, 57, 88; control, freedom, regulations, 18-20, 56, 131, 158; documents, 263; French merchants and (1664), 185; history, 279; importance, 7; Maurepas on, 212; memoirs, 204; Montmorency on, 204; petitions for, 280; — commission, 18, 19; condition of French, decline, rehabilitation (1662-1700), 49, 263; (1701-70), 6, 20, 37, 53, 57, 74, 132, 240, 241, 252, 257, 266; declaration of re-establishment (1637), 251; departmental control, 49, 77, 213; documents, list 49, 263; Dutch: and English relations, 13; seaborne, 96, 239; with France, 132; with West Indies and Africa, 72, 183, 208, 262; — English: after 1763, 145; and Indies (1657), 28; menace to New France, 212, 214, 262; plans against English-American, 155; — former French colonies, 45; Franco-American (1784), 7; French, and demarcation line, 209, 253, 261; French merchants and Spanish, 115; general history, treatise, 3; Guiana, 254; Gulf of Mexico, Anglo-French (1741), 280; La Rochelle, 136, 139; Levant, Oriental, 9, 118; Louisiana: memoirs, 40, 85; promotion, 40; royal merchandise, payment, 83; with Spanish possessions, 40, 255; — Marseilles, 130; Mediterranean, 9; memoirs on French and general, 5, 15, 17, 47, 69, 77, 85, 96, 131, 132, 214, 239, 252, 266, 276; Nantes, 146; Newfoundland, 91, 141, 145; nobility and, 10, 18; notes, 46, 47; Portuguese (1838), 278; private, by ship officers, 16, 135, 136; protection from officials, 70; Provence, 150; royal control, protection, regulation, 6, 214, 252; Russian, with American colonies, 193; Ryswick negotiations, 49; St. Germain-en-Laye negotiations, 6; seaborne, promotion, 6, 7, 41, 42, 80, 135, 153, 205, 253, 256, 263; South Seas, prohibition, 137; Spain and French colonial products, 30; Spanish-American: conditions, 13, 31, 85, 208, 255, 276; foreign, 96, 175, 243, 262; monopoly, 265; regulation, 31, 265; — through Cadiz, 30, 72, 146, 192, 239, 281; West Indies: and American Revolution, 121; and Antwerp Truce, 13; conditions of French (1606-1700), 3, 5, 13, 73, 98, 136, 141, 150, 165, 168, 191, 194, 201, 205, 240, 254, 262, 280; (1701-70), 17, 53, 56, 72, 74, 77, 79, 83, 128, 130, 132, 136, 146, 148, 155, 239, 254, 256, 266; control, 77; Dutch, 85, 183, 185, 190, 196, 200, 201; freedom, 205; in treaty of Compiègne, 263; regulation, 89; subvention, 79; syrup, 132; wartime, 56; with Canada, 32, 58, 82, 146, 239, 252, 254; with English, 31, 147, 266, 280; with Mediterranean, 9; with West Flanders, 254; *see also* next title; Duties; Fur trade; Grants; Mercantile system; Navigation; Neutral trade; Slave trade; articles by name, especially Liquor; Lumber; Sugar; Tobacco
 Commercial companies, chronology (1626-1721), 217; consolidation, 185; Dutch participation in foreign, 83; general (1686), 46; harmful privileges, 74; history of French (1626-1724), 17; Le Maire's plan, 261; notes (1584-1632), 209; officials as members, 14; papers (1664-68), 145; projects, 71, 72, 205, 217, 263, 276; Roissy on, 46; Spanish, 82, 83, 267; Swedish, 209, 252, 253, 261; *see also* Charters; Commerce; Concessions; and "Compagnie", "Company", "Danish", "Dutch", and "English" titles
 Commissary, French American-Revolution accounts, 91
 Commissioners at Paris, American, arrival, presentation, 11, 36; dinner, 126; letters to, 122
 Compagnie de Caëns, *see* Caën
 Compagnie de Cayenne, *see* Compagnie des Indes Occidentales

- Compagnie de Flandres, *see* Compagnie de la Nacelle
 Compagnie de Guinée, acts, 76; assiento, 20, 82; control, 77; harmful privileges, 74; memoir, 56; monopoly, 154; papers, 138; *see also* Slave trade
 Compagnie de la Chine, 59, 211
 Compagnie de la France Équinoctiale, and Cayenne, documents, 9, 27, 170
 Compagnie de la Mer Pacifique, 66
 Compagnie de la Nacelle de St. Pierre Fleur-de-Lysée, contract, 204, 205, 209
 Compagnie de la Nouvelle France (Cent-Associés, Morbihan), Acadian concession, 141; colonization, 26, 27, 50; consolidation, 185; contract, articles, 6, 26, 27, 52, 96, 205, 251, 279; de Caen, 50; documents, 103; establishment, 18, 50, 52, 53, 96, 153, 262, 279, 280; Feuquières, 170; general assembly, liquidation, 50, 190; members, 52; on fur trade, 51, 73; proceedings, 69, 153; special company, 49, 50
 Compagnie de la Pêche Sédentaire, affairs, 169; Le Borgne, 163; remarks, 135; ship, 135
 Compagnie de l'Assiente, papers, 136, 138
 Compagnie de Montmorency, *see* Montmorency
 Compagnie de Morbihan, 18, 53, 96, 205, 279; *see also* Compagnie de la Nouvelle France
 Compagnie de St. Domingue, 49, 60
 Compagnie des Cent-Associés, *see* Compagnie de la Nouvelle France
 Compagnie des Douez Seigneurs, *see* Compagnie de la France Équinoctiale
 Compagnie des Indes, acts and documents, lists, 32, 83, 156, 217; agent in West Indies, 10; aid (1745) and indemnity, 212; and Bavarian Company, 84; and Department of Marine, 117; and Iberville expedition, 20; and Parlement of Paris, 211; Chambre des Comptes papers, 76; China, 117; chronology, 117; coffee, 34, 117; colonial currency, 83; colonial duties, 60; concessionaires, 241; condition, utility, 15, 117, 240, 241; consolidation, 59, 211; departments, 59; East Indies, 117; finance, 19, 83, 144; fur trade, 16, 19, 60, 83; future (1725), 117; Guadeloupe, 180; histories, 211, 253, 257; Indians in Paris, 240; Louisiana: Biloxi, 88; commerce, 83, 117; concessions, 154, 155; defenses, royal grant, 83; expenditures, 15; fund, 59; losses, 257; maintenance, 241; memoir, 19; missionaries, 33, 34, 79, 86; retention, retrocession, 20, 60, 80, 212, 257; settlers, 59, 117; subsidy, 33; success, 117;—meetings, 59; needs, 257; passages to Canada, 163; Philippines, 117; prices, 9; privileges, 60, 117, 211, 244; programme, 20; register of memoirs, 257; regulations, 60; Santo Domingo, revolt, 34, 60, 78, 83, 147; slave trade, 59, 60, 79, 83, 117, 257; tobacco, 34, 117, 213; warehouses, 82; *see also* Law, John
 Compagnie des Indes Occidentales (Cayenne), Acadian concession, 141; acts, 76; aid by, 190, 191, 201; affairs (1664), 185; and prosperity, 187; Canadian complaints, 190; captains, 197; cargoes, 187; carpenters, 201; Chambré, 189; colonization, 186, 262; consolidation, 59, 185; Dieppe, 188; Du Lion, 193; establishments, 59, 185, 186, 205; history, 279; Honfleur, 186; liquidation, 89, 196; munitions, 195; officials interested, 14, 153, 206; papers, 104, 138; port duties, 18, 188; Port Louis, 18; position in, 186; royal payment, 202; ships, 186-189, 195, 251; slave trade, 33, 196; timber, 194; voyage of director, 201
 Compagnie des Indes Orientales, acts, 76; establishment, 153; members, 157; officials interested, 14, 153, 206; position in, 186; subscriptions, 185
 Compagnie des Isles de l'Amérique, affairs, 115; establishment, 52; Jesuits, 52; Knights of Malta, 261; letter to, 204; privileges, 153; St. Christopher, 133
 Compagnie des Voyages de Longs Cours, 51, 52, 96, 205
 Compagnie de Terre Ferme, *see* Compagnie de la France Équinoctiale
 Compagnie d'Occident, consolidation, 211; formation, 59; history, 279; tobacco, 279
 Compagnie du Cap de Nord, 177
 Compagnie du Mississippi, composition, 255; relief, 255
 Compagnie du Nord, conference, 202; establishment, 192-194, 205, 251; harmful privileges, 74; Rousseau, 186
 Compagnie du Sénégal, acts, 76; and *domaine d'Occident*, 117; consolidation, 76, 185, 211; control, 77; infringement, 12; papers, 138; privileges, 46, 74; *see also* Slave trade
 Compagnie Françoise pour faire le Commerce Générale, 52
 Compagnie Générale pour les Assurances et Grosses Aventures de France, 178
 Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, 129
Compagnie pour l'Amérique, 19
 Company of Bavaria, and Compagnie des Indes, 84
 Company of Caracas, establishment, 35, 82
 Company of Merchant Adventurers (Muscovy), charter, Russian privileges, 97
 Company of the Philippines, establishment, 83
 Compiègne, treaty of, 208, 263
 Concessions, Chatou-Noël, 15, 103, 262; control, 158; Cottard, 83; Guiana, 84; inactive, 262; La Porte's, 106; list in America, 149; Louisiana, 12, 116, 227, 228, 241; Placentia, 107, 149, 263; Prince Edward Island, 78, 83, 175, 218; Roberval, 6; West Indies, 33, 37, 38, 78, 187, 232; *see also* Acadia; Commercial companies; Crozat
 Condé, Henri de Bourbon, *prince de*, 50, 103
 Condé, Louis de Bourbon, *prince de*, letter, 197
 Condorcet, Marie A. J. N. Caritat, *marquis de*, papers, 255
 Confederation, paper money, 142
 Conflans, Hubert de Brienne, *chevalier de*, cruise, 162; letter, 82
 Congrégation de Notre Dame, Montreal, 252
 Congrégation des Filles, Montreal, 10
 Conjugon, 262

- onquest, and civilization, 73
 onseil de Commerce, 34-36, 41, 255; established, 154
 onseil de Marine, 12, 39, 70, 157; established, 154; policy and practices, 33, 133
 onseil de Régence, 12, 15; established, 154; minutes, 70, 71
 onseil des Prises, 144
 onseil d'État, and New France (1643), 52; arrêts, registers, 12, 14, 15, 43, 52, 138, 153, 154, 170, 178, 213, 262; *see also* Acts *considérations sur Canada*, 104
 onstitutions, French translation of state (1778), 61
 onsulates, documents (17th cent.), 50; in America, 168; treatise, 281
 ontinental Congress, French imprint on Yorktown, 44; letter, ship for Jones, 122; "Lettres d'un membre", 61
 ontraband, Franco-Spanish negotiations (1765), 30
 ontrecoeur, —— de, widow's pension (1693), 165
 ontroller general, commercial functions, 49, 77, 213
 onvicts, *see* Prisoners
 onvoys, during various wars, 29, 65, 69, 137, 196-201, 230; French, of American ships (1777), 122; regulations, 136; slave trade, 17; tax for Newfoundland, 18
 ooper, J. Fenimore, letters, 146, 147
 ooper, William, letters, 259, 260
 upper, mines, exploitation, 16, 83, 108, 129, 139; specimens, 270
 oucart, Père Claude Godefroy, letters, 42; papers on, 108
 quebert de Montbret, Comte Charles Étienne, papers, 131, 132
 quebert de Montbret, Eugène, papers, 131, 132
 orda, Augustin, *Cat. des Factums*, 8
 oriolis, Chevalier de, *Relation inédite de la Bourgogne*, 129
 orke, Newfoundland, map, 223
 orneau, ——, Compagnie des Indes, 59
 ornwallis, Charles, earl of, rumors on (1777), 11; Yorktown, map, 123, 230, 278
 oronado, Francisco Vasquez de, 7
 oronelli, Père Vincent, globe, 42; map, 98
 orpron, Jean, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
 orre, Dr. ——, papers, 130, 133
 orsette, *see* Ornano
 orsini, N., letter, 259
 orte Real, Gaspar, 7, 97
 ortez, Hernando, 97, 263
 orupá, description, 174
 osmography, Chauvet's, 4; extracts, 5; Fonteneau's, 3, 4; Thevet's, 51
 ossin, Jehan, map, 222
 osta, Claudio Manoel da, poem, 278
 ostebelle, Gov. Philippe de, correspondence, 106, 107, 165; dispute, 71; services, 165; will, 107
 ostelli, Cardinal, letter, 168
 ottard, Claude, concession, 83
 otte, —— de, memoir, 35
 ottin, J., et fils, letter to, 142
 ottom, Père Pierre, letters, 107
 Cotton, culture, 130, 142; French customs (1816), 244; La Rochelle trade, 136
 Coüagne, Mme. de, marriage, 161
 Couderc, Camille, "Bibliothèque Nationale", 1 n.; *Cat. Gen. des MSS. Français*, 3; "Inventaire de la Collection Boissy", 32
 Coulier, ——, letters to (1833), 245
 Coulon, Louis, *Voyages de Leblanc*, 4
 Council for Foreign Plantations, commission, 180
 Council for New England, charter, 181
 Council of the Indies, relation, 179
 Councils, *see* Conseil; Sovereign; Superior
 Courbon, Charles de, *see* Blénac
 Courcelles, Daniel de Rémy, sieur de, commission, 171; letters, 64, 202; militia, 16; news, 188; notes, 202; Ontario voyage, 44; praised, 198; return, 195, 198; salary, 196, 202, 203, 251
 Courcillon, Louis de, *see* Dangeau
 Cour des Aides, registered edicts, 14
 Cour des Monnaies, 10
 Coureurs de bois, amnesty, 10; papers on, 108; permits, 158; punishment, 10
 Couronne, 127
Courrier de l'Europe, 246
Courrier de Londres, 246
Courrier Français, 123
 Courtanvaux, François César Letellier, marquis de, journal, 276
 Courtemanche, Mme. de, 78
 Courtemanche, Augustin le Gardeur, sieur de, 105, 108
 Courts, *see* Judiciary
 Cousin, Victor, influence in United States, 282, 283; letters to, 281-283; library, 281
 Coutto, *see* Alves do Coutto
 Couture, Guillaume, notes on, 108
 Couture, Jean, notes on, 108
 Couvent, Anne, inventory, 106
 Coyecque, Ernest, *Cat. des MSS. de la Chambre des Députés*, 251; *Inventaire de la Coll. Anisson*, 61
 Cradock, Francis, commission, 180
 Cramoisy, Sébastien, 153
 Crane, Surg.-Gen. Charles H., letter, 90
 Crane, Dr. Edward A., letter, 90
 Crane, Dr. John J., letters, 90
 Crania, Indian, 259, 260; negro, 260
 Crawford, William Henry, letter to, 245
 Crécy, Louis de Verjus, comte de, letters, Frontenac, 195, 196, 198
 Creek Indians, Milfort, 41
 Creoles, Martinique, 258
 Crepon Pechon, Écuier, *see* Pechon le Conte
 Crête à Pierrot, Santo Domingo, plan, 232
 Creutz, Gustave Philip, comte de, letter to, 123
 Crèvecoeur, Hector St. Jean de, *see* St. Jean
 Crevel, Nicolas, papers on, 111
 Cribb, Robert, 146
 Crime, colonial code, 37; *see also* Amnesty; Punishment
 Croc, havre du, 273
 Croiset, ——, letter (1687), 136
 Croisic, France, Newfoundland trade, 145

- Croissy, Charles Colbert, *marquis de*, letters, 186, 187, 192, 196-198; letters to, 17, 205
- Cromwell, Oliver, Acadia, 52; Canada, 48; West Indies, 280
- Crops, *see* Agriculture
- Crown Point (Ft. Frédéric), attack, 246; observations (1758), 120; plan, 230
- Crozat, Antoine, appeal from Louisiana council, 12; infringement, 71; letters patent, 73; memoirs on, 39, 212; opposition, 167, 254; prospects, 88; retrocession, 12, 57, 71
- Crustacea, American, 273, 274
- Cuba, American affairs, filibusters, 127; cotton, 142; description, 144; disease, 86; governor, 67; Louisiana supplies, 30, 31; maps, 231; memoir, 72; navigation, 219; pictorial collection, 220; tobacco, 29; tortoise, 260; *see also* Havana; Spanish America
- Cul-de-Sac, Santo Domingo, plans, 231, 232, 234
- Cumberland, prize, 130
- Curaçao, commerce of Oruba, 72; descriptions, trade, 72, 198, 239; French attack (1713), 138; memoir, 180
- Curatteau, *Capt.* —, map, 228
- Curot —, trial, 247
- Cushing, Thomas, letters (1837), 282
- Cushman, *Capt.* —, 38, 39
- Cussy, — de, map, 234
- Customs, *see* Duties; Tonnage
- Cuvier, Baron Georges L. C. F. D., collection, 254; eulogies by, 258; papers, letters to, 258-260
- Cybèle, 273
- Dablon, *Père Claude*, letter, 9; relation, 217
- Dablon, Claude Camille François, *comte*, *Discours*, 60
- Dablon, Louis, journey, 107
- Dagieu, —, letter, 214
- Dailleboust, *see* Ailleboust
- Dalera, —, 159
- Daligre, —, commercial company, 50
- Dalmas, *Père Antoine*, death, 9
- Damas, Baron Ange H. M., letter, 259
- Dames de la Sainte Famille, Montreal, 104
- Dames de Montcalm, 280
- Dames de Montreal, 280
- Damien Strait, *see* Bering
- Dampierre, Jacques de, *Sources des Antilles Françaises*, 23
- Damville (Anville), Christophe de Levis-Ventatour, *duc de* (*comte de Brion*), viceroy, grant, 84, 170
- Daneaux, Nicolas, *see* Muy
- Dangeau, Louis de Courcillon, *abbé de*, collection, 63; globe, 8; letter to, 69
- Danican, —, on gold in California, 116; papers, 108
- Danican, Noël, *see* Lespine
- Daniel, —, letters (1866), 128
- Daniel, *Père Antoine*, death, 54
- Daniel, *Capt. Charles*, *Voyage*, 103
- Danish West India Company, St. Croix, 82; slave revolt, 82
- Danse Canadienne, melody, 116
- Dantès, Michel, letter, 184
- Danville, *see* Anville; Damville
- Danycan, *see* Danican
- Danzig, trade, 96
- Daré —, émigré, 39
- Darien, French expedition, 127; Scottish attempt, 24, 98, 115
- Dartigny, —, trial, 247
- Dartmouth, William Legge, *earl of*, queries, 9
- Daubenton de Villebois, Amboise, letter, 112; o Philippines, 213
- Daubigny, Eugène Théodore, *Choiseul et la France d'Outremer*, 8
- Daubusson, Catherine, 156, 157
- Daudigny, Hector, *see* Grandfontaine
- Daulnay, *see* Aulnay
- Dauphin, 165
- Dauphin, American ship, 122
- Dauphine Island, *see* Isle Dauphine
- Dauquin, —, 123
- Dauterive, —, trial, 247
- Dauteuil, *see* Auteuil
- Dauxion la Vaysse, Jean François, *Voyage*, censored, 87
- Davenant, Charles, French translation, 279
- Davenport, Frances G., *European Treaties*, 1
- Davies, William, letters, 256
- Davion, *Père Antoine*, letter, 268; mission, 97
- Davis, —, 39
- Dawes, John, 180
- Daynac, *Dr.* —, 122
- Deane, Silas, dinner, 126; letter to, 122; presented, 11
- Debraye, Henry, *Cat. des MSS. de la Chambre des Députés*, 251
- Debts, in colonies, 37; *see also* Public debts
- Decamps MSS., 3
- Decarette, —, charges against, 247
- Decatur, Stephen, dredge, 259
- Declaration of Independence, English response, 60
- Declaration of Rights, American, 43
- Decombles, Lombart, Oswego, 157
- Decrès, Denis, correspondence, 126
- Deer, report on enormous, 66
- Defenses, Acadia, 168; Canada, 12, 105, 188, 189; collection of papers, 243; English, at S Christopher, 189; Louisiana, 40, 83; Montreal, 71; Pensacola (1775), 267; St. John River, 164, 170; West Indies, 147, 148, 192, 267; *see also* "Fort" titles
- Defiance, 22
- Deforges, —, map, 233
- De Franca, I. Sebastian, 146
- Dehérain, Henri, "Cat. des Fonds Cuvier", 257
- Dejordy, —, decoration, 157
- Dekay, James E., letter, 275
- Delaborde, Henri, collection, 257
- Delachèze, —, letter (1664), 186
- Delafield, Joseph, letter, 260
- Delafosse, L., map, 234
- Delambon, *Maitre* —, brief, 162
- Delandes, *Capt.* —, 75
- Delaroche St. André, —, letter, 187
- Delauney, —, letters, 38, 39
- Delaware (Lenape, Lenni) Indians, language, 256

- elfau, —, Kerlérec affair, 248
 eliette, —, scandal, 65
 elisle, Claude, correspondence, 24, 109, 266; MSS., 26
 elisle, Guillaume, charges against Nolin, 8, 62, 154; MSS., 26, 257
 elisle, Joseph Nicolas, MSS., 26; notes on, 26
 elisle, Léopold Victor, *Cabinet des MSS.*, 2; on Collection Clairambault, 151; *Résumé de l'Hist. du Dépt. des MSS.*, 2
De l'isle d'Oléron, 130
 elivet (Dolivet), Lt. —, maps, 230
 elpeuch, Maurice, "Glorieux Episode", 4
 elpuech, —, map (1755), 236
 eluzy des Portes, Henriette, letter, 282
emandes faites à Utrecht, 151
 emarcation line, and French commerce and duties, 137, 204, 253, 261
 emari, —, map, 223
 enis, *see also* Denys
 enis, —, for Gaspé, 189
 enis, Barbe, petition, 165
 enis, Ferdinand, papers, 276-278
 enmark, English trade treaty, 263; neutral trade, 39
 ennebault, Jean, voyage, 217
 enonville, Jacques René de Brisay, marquis de, appointment, commission, 171; family, 141; instructions by, 166; Iroquois expedition, 98, 140, 175; letters, 104, 140, 166, 175; military appointments by, 163; on cost of troops, 139; on La Salle, 109; on trade permits and Indian subvention, 164; return, 135, 166
 enys, *see also* Denis
 enys, Jehan, Newfoundland haven, 72
 enys, Louis, *see* La Ronde
 enys, Nicolas, *Description Géographique*, extracts, transcripts, 102, 159
 enys, Richard, *see* Fronsac
 enys, Simon, *see* Bonaventure
 éon, 22
épartements de la Compagnie des Indes, 59
 épôt des Cartes et Plans, history, 128; inventory, 104; list, 116
 epping, Georg Bernard, *Correspondance Administrative*, 179
 erbanne, —, papers on, 108
ernières Découvertes dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 109
 ernis, —, "Compagnies de Commerce" (1742), 17
 ernis, —, *Recueil des Arrêts*, 80
 e Ruyter, *see* Ruyter
 esandrouins, —, journal, 244; observations, 120
 es Angiers, Chevalier, cruise, map, 223
 esarnold, —, stove, 61
 esbilllettes, —, *Description de l'Art de l'Imprimerie*, 25
 esbois, —, voyage, 254
 es Boves, Charles, letter, 263
 escartes, René, Harrisse's translation, 282
 escasaux, —, sieur du Hallay, memoir on commerce, 53, 74, 252
 escayrac, —, pension for widow, 156
 Deschamps, Charles, *see* Boishébert
 Deschamps, Jérémie, commission, 27
 Deschamps, Léon, *Isaac de Razilly*, 276; *Question coloniale*, 52
 Deschamps, Paul, inventory of Cousin MSS., 281
 Deschenaux, —, trial, 247
 Desclouzeaux, Hubert Champy, chevalier, and Canadian commerce, 197; letters, 200-202; memoir, 197
 Descourtils, —, letter, 259
 Des Coutures, Sieur, journeys, map, 226
Description de l'Art de l'Imprimerie, 25
 Descultot, David, declaration, 201
 Desdorides, Lt. Col. —, on Santo Domingo, 267
 Deserters, Placentia, 163
 Desfourneaux, Edme Étienne Borne, comte, memoir, 93
 Desgouttes, —, letter (1735), 152
 Des Groseilliers, *see* Groseilliers
 Des Haguais, —, papers, 213
 Des Hayes, Sieur Robert, journal, 125; letters, 122
 Des Herbiers de Letanduère, Henri François, marquis, observations, 225
 Desjardins, —, papers, 107
 Desjardins de Fontvanne, —, translation, 87
 Desjean, Jean Bernard Louis, *see* Pointis
 Deslandes, —, extract by, 33
 Desliens, Nicolas, map, 222
 Deslongchamps, Jacques Amand Eudes (?), 223
 Des Maizerets, Louis Anglo, letters, 55
 Desmarests, Nicolas (?), Louisiana grant, 227
 Desmeloises, Nicolas, trial, dossier, 247.
 Desmontis, Sieur, memoir, 241
 Desnos, —, *see* Champmeslin
 Desnoyelles, *see* Noyelle
 Des Pintraux, —, Scioto Company, 245
 Despont, Antoinette, *see* Guercheville
 Des Portes, *see* Deluzy des Portes
 Des Rosiers, Soeur, 161
 Desrueaux, —, charges (1720), 266
 Destouches, —, letters, 122
 Des Tours, *see* Jeury des Tours
 Desvieux, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
 Detmold, Dr. William, letter, 90
 Detroit, census, 113; extracts from registers, 113; *Guide*, 129; Indians, 113; information on region (1701), 23; papers, 112, 113; settlement, 67: *see also* commandants by name, especially Boishébert; Cadillac; Dubuisson; Sabrevois; Tonty
 Devaulx, Jacques, pilot, MSS., 3
 Devaulx, Pierre, map, 3
 Deville, James, letter, 260
 Devillers, Sieur, map, 233
 Devin, —, maps, 227, 228
 Dezoteux, —, map, 116
Diamant, 165
Diane, 7
 Dias de Castro, —, petition, 38
 Dickinson, John, Farmer's Letters, 147
 Dictionaries, *see* Languages
 Didot C. Pierre, 257

- Diel du Parquet, *see* Du Parquet
 Dieppe, admiralty, 107, 217, 263; commerce, 56, 183, 185, 205; Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 188; fisheries, 186, 188, 204, 217, 271; memoir, 128
 Dieskau, Ludwig August, baron de, campaign, 119, 242, 270; papers, 113
 Dieudonné, Père —, letter, 133
 Dijon, *see* Parlement
Diligente, 135, 141, 174
 Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope, *Samuel Champlain*, 23
 Diplomatic agents, American, despatches (1789-1816), 219: *see also* Ambassadors; Commissioners
 Diron d'Artaguette, *see* Artaguette
 Disasters, *see* Earthquakes; Fires; Floods; Hurricanes
Discours d'un Grand Capitaine de Dieppe, 214
 Discoveries, Renaudot's memoir, 25, 41, 97
 Discovery of America, results, 143
 District of Columbia, Warden's *Description*, 257
 Divine River, name for Illinois, 176
 Dixwell, E. L., letter, 275
Documents Inédits sur l'Histoire de France, 94
Documents relative to the Colonial History of New York, 101
 Dodge, Gorham, and Co., 21
 Dodier, Sébastien, 162
 Dolivet, Lt. —, *see* Delivet
 Dollier de Casson, Abbé François, "Montreal", 103, 265; *Montreal*, 106; on Courcelles' Ontario voyage, 44; voyage, 97
 Dolphin, notes, 272
 Dolu, F., company, 9, 27, 170; letter to, 183
 Domaine d'Occident, acts, 76, 89; control, 158; ferme, finances, 14, 57-60, 76, 81, 218; history, 279; increased tax to subvent trade, 70; letters patent, 83; memoirs, 85, 200; separation, 36, 83; slave trade, 117, 217
 Domenech, Père Emmanuel Henri, correspondence, 141
 Domergue, Pierre, 14
 Domicile, French foreign, 10
 Dominica, documents, 87; English attack, 189; establishment, 187; maps, 235; missionary, 174; possession, 115; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 Dominicans, Guadeloupe relation, 72
 Dommengé, —, letters, 32
 Dongan, Gov. Thomas, letters, 104
 Doniol, Henri, *Participation de la France*, collection, correspondence, 91-93, 256
 Donker, Hendrick, *West Indische Paskaert*, 256
 Doolittle, J., on steam navigation, 127
 Doreil —, letter (1758), 243
 Dorez, Léon, *Cat. de la Collection Dupuy*, 208; on Bixio collection, 146; on Roberval's commission, 208
 Dorillac, —, suit, 157
 Dorré, —, services, 125
 Dosquet, Bishop Herman, Indian liquor trade, 80, 81; revenues, 81
 Douais, Célestin, 48; *Dépêches de Fourquevaux*, 28; *Lettres de Charles IX.*, 28
 Douin, —, on marking negroes, 19
 Douville, —, trial, 247
 Douville, J. B., travels, 278
 Dowries, nuns, 10, 71
 D'Oyley, Gov. Edward, commission, 180
Dragon, 121
 Drake, Sir Francis, expeditions, 4, 47, 207, 264; French despatches, 48; Portobello, 179
 Renaudot on, 97
 Dreux, Pierre Lucien, papers, 239, 243
 Droüot de Valdeterre, —, Biloxi, 88; relation 217
 Drucour, Mme. —, letters, 116
 Dubiq, —, letter to, 248
 Du Bocage, —, memoir, 74
 Dubois, —, governor of St. Croix, 180
 Dubois, —, Canadian artillery, 251; map, 224
 Dubois, —, on Toussaint, 94
 Dubois, Pierre, *see* Avaugour
 Dubois and Co., letter, 165
 Dubois de la Motte, Emmanuel Auguste de Cahideuc, *comte*, 244
 Dubos, Abbé, letters, 111
 Du Bouchet, —, letter, 199
 Du Bouexic, Luc Urbain de, *see* Guichen
 Dubourg, —, letter (1769), 275
 Dubreuil, Claude Joseph (?), Boston trade, 169
 Dubrocq, Alexandre, map, 231
 Ducasse, Gov. Jean Baptiste, Cartagena, 6, 25
 letters, 166; letter to, 115; St. Christopher 165; squadron, voyage, 68, 117, 146
 Ducré, E., on log-book, 3
 Du Chaffault de Besné, Louis Charles, *comte* cruise, 121; letter, 121
 Du Chastelet, Paul Hay, *Politique de France* MS., 44
 Duché (Ducher), —, Compagnie des Indes 59, 117; speculation, 144
 Duchesneau, Jacques, liquor trade, 174; offices 10; papers, 104; receipt, 111
 Du Chilleau, Marquis de, 132
 Duclos, Capt. —, half-pay (1690), 138
 Duclos, —, ordonnateur, assaying, 154; will 153
 Duclos-Guyot, Capt. —, voyage, 131
 Du Comporté, —, letter, 175
 Du Coudray, Capt. —, and Begon, 69; to Louisiana, 68, 69; South Sea voyage, 252
 Du Coudray, —, letter (1663), 183
 Du Coudray, Emmanuel le Borgne, *see* Le Borgne
 Du Coudray, J. A., "Armées en 1779", 76
 Du Coudray, William, letter, 245
 Duer, William A., letter, 283
 Du Fouché, *see* Castel du Fouché
 Dufresne, G. T., "Considerations sur Saint Domingue", 87
 Du Fresne, Roger Akakia, *sieur*, letters, 84, 186, 187
 Dugommier, Gen. Jean François Coquille, 116
 Du Guast, Pierre, *see* Monts
 Du Guay, Comte, 75
 Duguay-Trouin, René, notes, 118
 Dugué, Pierre, *see* Boisbriant
 Duguet, Pierre, notary, 106
 Duhail, —, letter, 39
 Du Halley, Sieur, *see* Descasaux

- Du Lhut, Daniel Greysolon, *sieur*, capture of English, 175; papers, 108; voyage, notes, 226
- Du Lion, Gov. —, charges against, 196; Dominica, 187; Guadeloupe, recognized, 16, 189, 193; letters, 180, 184, 185, 187, 189, 193, 196; salary, 203
- Du Magnon, Capt. —, cruise, 63
- Dumaitz de Goimpé, *Chevalier*, letters, 64, 140, 168; memoir, 166; papers, 167
- Dumanoir, —, voyages, 130
- Dumas, —, letter (1609), 194
- Dumas, C., autobiography, 45; on colonies, 44, 45
- Dumenil, Abbé L., map, 233
- Du Mesgouez, Trolius, *see* La Roche
- Dumesnil, —, Guadeloupe letter, 183
- Dumesnil, — Peronne, agent, 185; papers, 106
- Du Mesnil Patté, *Sieur*, command, 135
- Du Mont, —, services, 166, 190
- Dumont, Henry, research, 86
- Dumont, Jean, *Corps Diplomatique*, 5
- Dumont de Blaignat, —, letter to, 110
- Dumont de Montigny, —, *Memoires Historiques*, 240; versified history of Louisiana, 240
- Du Motier, Marie, *see* Lafayette
- Dumoulin, —, trial, 247
- Dunglison, Dr. Robley, letters, 90
- Dunkirk, commerce, 53, 85, 254; English prisoners, 181; fisheries, 85, 187, 214; whaling, 12
- Du Noyer, François, *see* St. Martin
- Du Parquet, Gov. Jacques Diel, Martinique, 115
- Du Pasquier de Dommartin, Hippolyte, *États-Unis et le Mexique*, 116
- Du Perron Talour, —, letters, 182, 183
- Du Petit Pré, *Sieur de*, *see* Houël
- Dupetit Thouars, *see* Thouars
- Dupin, —, letter, 132
- Dupin, Père —, letter to, 217
- Dupleix, —, letter, 216
- Du Plessis, Armand Jean, *see* Richelieu
- Duplessis de Ste. Hélène, Mère André, letters, 113
- Du Plessis Kerbode, —, 170
- Duplessy Fabert, —, Chambley, 168; letters, 168; mines, 139; services, 168
- Du Pont, —, *see* Poulet
- Dupont, —, letters to (1672), 162
- Dupont, Éluthère Irénée, letters, 274
- Du Pont de Courtelay, Marquis, letter to (1635), 91
- Dupont de la Motte, Mme. —, correspondence, 93
- Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel, letter, travels, 41
- Dupont de Neuville, —, office (1674), 198, 200
- Du Portal, —, papers, 147, 148
- Duportault, —, letters to, 162
- Du Puis, Frère Mathias, *Relation*, 115
- Dupuy, Dr. —, letter, 89
- Dupuy, Claude, MSS., 208
- Dupuy, Claude Thomas, memoir, 267; papers, 113
- Dupuy, Jacques, collection, 208
- Dupuy, Pierre, collection, 208
- Du Quesne, Marquis de, pension (1697), 156
- Du Quesne, Jacob, suit, 52
- Du Quesne de Menneville, Michel Ange, marquis de, administration, praised, 87, 270; foreign traders, 37; letter, 116
- Du Quesne-Monnier, Abraham, letter, 181
- Durand, Jean, printer, 51
- Durand, Jean, voyage, 174
- Durand, Nicolas, *see* Villegagnon
- Duraurepay, —, letter (1759), 120
- Du Rivau Huët, Capt. —, letter (1684), 140
- Durribaud, R., letter, 193
- Du Ru, Père Paul, 25
- Du Ruau, Bertrand Pallu, *sieur*, agency, 10
- Dusault, —, letter (1675), 200
- Du Sault, —, maps, 227, 232; soundings, 78
- Dutast, —, Frontenac dispute, 166
- Dutch East India Company, English complaints, 187; formation, 14; information, 185; notes, 262; posts, 207
- Dutch Guiana, *see* Guiana, Dutch
- Dutch West India Company, and New England, 205; charter, 14, 50, 115, 185, 209, 261; English complaint, 187; Guinea privileges, 82; information, 185; maltreats French ship, 205; memoirs, 50, 64; notes, 262; posts, 207; report, 261; ships, 187; *see also* Netherlands
- Dutertre, Joseph, transporté, commission, 162
- Duties, American tariff of 1828, 282; and American cotton, 244; beaver, 60; drawback, 85; Dutch, 214; farming, colonial, 59, 60; fish, free trade, 132, 195; free trade goods for colonies, 194; in West Indies, 70; new (1668), 192; on colonial products, 18, 19, 32, 57-59; project (c. 1750), 266; Spanish-American products, 81; sugar, 74; trade beyond demarcation line, 204; West Indies products for Canada, 58, 239; *see also* Commerce; Excise; Fermes; Tonnage
- Duval, Jean Pierre, Kerlérec affair, 61, 248
- Du Val d'Abbeville, P., map, 229
- Du Var, Guillaume, 210
- Duverger de St. Blin, *see* St. Blin
- Dyes, *see* Campeche wood
- Eagle*, 22
- Earthquakes, Martinique, 79; Montreal, 81
- East Florida, map, 229; *see also* Florida
- East Indies, Compagnie des Indes papers, 117; French indifference, 184; Portuguese expedition, 118; Ryswick negotiations, 49; Spanish routes, 261; treaty of Compiègne on trade, 262, 263; treaty of Münster, 263; *see also* Compagnie des Indes Orientales; Dutch East India Company; English East India Company; Indies; regions by name
- Eaton, Amos, letter, 274
- Ebbard, Jean, *see* St. Sulpice
- Echénée, Bishop of, and Missions Étrangères, 27
- Eclipse, moon (1700), 56
- École des Chartes, *Bibliography*, 147
- Economic conditions, Boston, 162; *see also* Agriculture; Commerce; Finances; Fisheries; Labor; Land; Lumber; Mines; Natural history; Property
- Écores à Margot, fort, 229

- Ecuador, history, 277; *see also* Quito
Edits et Ordonnances, 7
 Education, European schools (1838), 282; Indian, 164; in United States, examination papers, 258; *see also* College; Seminary
 Edward VII. of England, American visit, 131
 Edwards, Bryan, *Saint-Domingue*, 87
 Effiat, Antoine Coffier, *marquis d'*, 6
 Eights, James, letter, 275
 Eisenman, —, 93
 Elections, American corrupt practices, 251
Éléphant, royal ship, wreck, 62, 80, 225
Eliza (2 ships), 22
 Elizabeth of England, letter to, 7.
 Elizabeth of Russia, and France, 146
 Elliott, *Capt.* Jesse D., 260
 Ellis, George, letters, 141
 Elton, Romeo, letter, 282
 Embrun, *Archbishop* of, letter, 188
Emerillon, 135, 141
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 283
 Emigration, Acadians, to Guiana, 8; notes, 41; to United States, 116, 129, 245; *see also* Settlers
 Enciso, Martin Fernández de, extracts, 118
Enflammé, 67, 68
Engageante, 124
 Engagés, *see* Servants
 Engelmann, George, letter, 275
 Engerand, Louis, *Cat. des MSS. . . . Bibl. du Sénat*, 279
 England, American policy (1807), 257; and neglect of Spanish America (1669), 13; Colbert's documents, 179; commerce, 9, 28, 77, 145, 280; Cromwell and Canada, 48; Dutch relations, trade, 13, 187, 208; excise, 82; fisheries, 271; Indies, 28, 147; Isthmian transit, 143; Levant, 9; questions on colonies and trade, 138; Rupert's prizes in France, 48; Santo Domingo, 152; trade with French and Spanish colonies, 30, 145, 243; usurpations in America, 6, 15, 30, 31, 40, 206, 263; whaling, 271; Windward Islands claim (1730), 80; *see also* Ambassadors; Asiento; "English" titles; Neutral trade; Treaties; wars by name
 English American colonies, commerce, 239; compared with French, 31; complaints against French (1670), 17; conditions (1728), 280; Dartmouth's queries, 9; expansion (c. 1663), 145; Guiana trade, 8; history and geography, 240; information (1695), 176; Koch's lectures, 265; map, 177; news (1761-71), 121; notes, 46; plans against, 30, 31, 111, 155; regulations (c. 1765), 31; relation (1666), 206; to 1655, 206; trade letters (1709-12), 145; *see also* England; Mercantile system; colonies and wars by name
 English Channel, description, 51
 English East India Company, establishment, 261
 English manuscripts of Bibliothèque Nationale, 219
 Enjalran, *Père* Jean, letter, 109
 Ennery, Victor Thérèse Charpentier (?), *comte d'*, correspondence, 121
Entreprenant, 135, 141
 Eon, *Chevalier d'*, *see* Eon de Beaumont
 Eon, Guillaume, letters, 191, 192
 Eon, Julien, letter, 197
 Eon de Beaumont, Charles d' (*chevalier d'Eon*), letters, 120; papers, letter to, 245
Épinay, L Fermanel d', *see* Fermanel
Épinay St. Luc, François de, *see* St. Luc
 Erie (Presqu'île), Pa., description, 87; plan of fort (1796), 229
 Erie Canal, prehistoric plants, 274
Escar de Pérusse, *see* Pérusse
Escort, *see* Convoys
 Eskimos, Courtemanche, 105; Joliet, 105; language, 75; relations, 78, 105
Esmerillon, 55
 Esnambuc, Pierre Belain, *sieur d'*, papers on, 115
 Esparbès de Lussan-Bourchard, Joseph Henri d', *see* Aubeterre
Espérance, 165, 201
 Espey, James P., letters, 256
Espoir, 239
 Estaing, Charles Hector, *comte d'*, American papers, 122; career after 1780, 126; correspondence, 122, 125, 126, 147, 242; criticism, 245; expedition, 11, 120, 124-126, 230; Georgia land grant, 142; marriage certificate, 125; memoirs on English colonial relations (1755), 242; on Dorré, 125; on Louisiana, 114, 125, 146; portrait, 125; proclamation to Canadians, 241; Savannah, 230; Ternay on, 124; West Indies, 125, 235, 237, 241
 Estates, Martinique papers, 157; of minors, slaves, 58, 211; settlement, 37; succession in colonies, 162; unclaimed, reversion, 10, 71; wills, 5, 153
 Estèbe, Guillaume, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
 Estimates, colonial forces (1707), 137; marine and colonial (1716-17), 12; *see also* Finances
 Estoutéville, Jean d', 244
 Estrades, Godefroi, *comte d'*, and Gargot, 149; English negotiations, 206; letters, 182-184, 186; viceroy, commission, 27, 170, 182
 Estrador, Juan de, 74
 Estrées, César, *cardinal d'*, and Marly Globe, 42; memoir to, 176, 177; Roman embassy, correspondence, 14
 Estrées, François Annibal, *duc d'*, letter, 198
 Estrées, Jean, *duc (comte, maréchal) d'*, despatches for, 201; letters, West Indies, 192-194, 200; letters to, 16, 66, 67; memoirs, 200, 202; notes, 118; squadron, West Indies, 152, 166, 194, 201, 262; viceroy, commission, 171
 Estrées, Victor Marie, *duc (maréchal) d'*, letter, 111; Marine affairs before regency, 70; St. Lucia concession, 33, 78
Etoile, 131
Études Critique sur l'Histoire, 86
 Eudemare, *Père* Georges, letter, 217
 Eudes de Mézeray, François, *see* Mézeray
 Europe, affairs (1657), 28; conditions (1654-56), 205, 207; history (1697-1708), 146; maps, 3, 221, 222, 256; schools, 282
 Evans, Oliver, 127
 Evans, Dr. Thomas W., letter, 90
 Eve, Dr. Paul F., letter, 90

verett, Alexander H., letters, 282
 verett, Edward, letters, 259, 260
 vremond, —, letter, 269; praised, 269
 vries Bros., letter, 259
 xchange, *see* Bills
 xcise, English tobacco and wine, 82
 xelmont, *Comte d'*, 170
 xpeditures, Acadia and Placentia (1670-73), 194, 197, 201, 203; American (1632-34), 33; Canada (1665-87), 135, 136, 189-191, 194, 195, 201, 203; colonial military, estimate, 137, 190; Guiana (1677), 201; King William's War, 164; Louisiana, 15, 40; marine and colonial, royal, table of contents, 12, 89, 161, 202, 203, 251; religious, in New France (1703), 268; *see also* Finances
 xploration, Spanish jealousy of French, 209
xposé des Motifs relativement à l'Angleterre, 214
 abroni, J., letters, 259
 abres, —, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
 abri de Peiresc, Nicolas Claude, *see* Peiresc
 aby de la Bruyerre, —, Louisiana memoir, 40; papers, 108
actum du Procès . . . Biencourt . . . et Biard, 107
 aillon, Abbé, 107, 112
 alkland Islands, voyage, 131
 allize, —, map, 234
 almouth, Eng., French ships, 67, 198
 amilies, royal bounty for large, 203
 amily Compact, commercial aspect, 146; negotiations, 29, 30; opportunity, 30
 aneuil, —, letter to (1673), 136
 aneuil and Son, La Rochelle, 136
 anny, 21
 antasque, 126
 ar West, maps, 229; river to South Sea, 226; *see also* La Vérendrye; South Sea
 aubourg St. Antoine, Paris, riots, 83
 auchet, Jean Antoine Joseph, 39
 auvel, Marie, *veuve Cavelier*, 111
 aux sauniers, as colonial troops, 138; transportation, 64, 70, 186, 255
 avier, Jean Louis, memoir, 74
 avre, Dr. Antoine, memoir, 258
 ay, Bernard, *Bibliographie Critique*, 61; on Franklin, 257
 ayolle, Claude Nicolas, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
 écamp, France, admiralty, 217
 Federal Constitution, Mably on, 43; translation of draft, 40
 éée, 153
 éenélon, —, Bordeaux memoir, 252
 er, Nicolas de, *Description de le Découverte des Mississipi*, 24; maps, 24, 267
 ercourt, *see* Perrot de Fercourt
 erdinand II. of Holy Roman Empire, 96
 erdinand VI. of Spain, 207
 eret, A., 102
 erguson, James, letters, 258
 erland, Abbe, communication, notes, 106
 ermanel d'Épinay, L., letters, 185

Fermes, Canada, 105, 175; *see also* Domaine d'Occident; Finances; Tobacco
 Fernandes, Jose, map, 223
 Fernandez de Oviedo, *see* Oviedo
 Fernanuñez, Condes de, and vice-royalty, 163
 Ferrand, —, trial, 247
 Ferrières, —, trial, 247
 Ferrolle, —, voyage, memoir, 176
 Ferryland, Newfoundland, expedition, 164
 Fesche, Charles Félix Pierre, journal, 273
 Feuillés, P., map, 258
 Feuquieres, Isaac de Pas, marquis de, viceroy, 170
 Fevret de Fontette, —, collection, 216
 Fézeret, Charles, services, 166
 Field, John, printer, 206
 Figueroa, Balthazar Pardo de, *see* Pardo
 Filibusters, affair (1687), 169; amnesty, 33; and de Pointis, 23, Carolina, 136; Cuba, 127; English, 179, 190; Martinique, 98; Santo Domingo, 97
 Fillion, Michel, notary, 106
 Finances, Compagnie des Indes, 19, 83; declaration on Marine accounts (1744), 36; French colonial, 14, 15, 144; French, due to American Revolution, 123; regulation of departmental, 158; *see also* Accounts; Banking; Bills of exchange; Debts; Estimates; Expenditures; Fermes; Letters of credit; Money; Taxation
 Finé, Oronce, on longitude, 45
 Fire Indians, *see* Mascouten
 Fires, Boston, 90; Cap Français, 232, 234
 Fisheries, Acadian, 107; acts, list, 76, 271; Admiralty jurisdictions, 217; Anglo-French negotiations (1662), 182; Basques, 188; Bayonne, 31; Bordeaux, 266; Canada, 271; Cape Breton (Ile Royale), 82, 137, 213; Colbert's promotion, 28, 134, 189; compared with agriculture, 271; concessions, 15, 33, 34, 78, 106, 175, 176, 218; conditions, 262; control, 6; dictionaries of places, 271; Dieppe, 186, 188; Dunkirk, 187, 214; Dutch rights (1614), 208; duty, 19; free trade, revocation, 195, 197, 201; French cod (1745), 257; Granville, 190-192, 271, 280; history of cod, 279; Iceland, 272; Ile Percée, 173; impediments, 74; importance, 7; Labrador, 71; Marine policy and practices, 33; Marseilles, 138; Maurepas, 154, 155; Mediterranean cod trade, 77; memoirs, 5, 31, 111, 132, 195, 204, 214, 240, 271; Nantes, 146, 188; Normandy, 74, 128; notes, 43; observations, 40; oil cargo, 191; permits, 44; preparation of cod, 273; prizes, 153, 200, 201, 218; Queen Anne's War, 136, 218; Raudot's work, 11; record of sales (1655), 161; references, 47, 252, 254, 263; St. Lawrence River, 6; salmon, 176; ships, 82; Spain and cod, 30; treaty of Utrecht, 151; United States, 271; West Indies and cod, 271; *see also* Concessions; Newfoundland; Whaling
 Fishes, cod, 271; freshwater, of America, 271; Noël de la Morinière on, 270; perch, 273; West Indies, 271

- Fita, J. de, letter, 198
 Fitch, John, steamboat, 127
 Fitton, William Henry, letter, 260
 Five Nations, *see* Iroquois
 Flag, abuse, 11
 Flammermont, Jules, collection, 94; *Correspondances des Agents Diplomatiques*, 94
 Flanders, private French relations, 115
 Flax, Canadian, 188, 197
 Flemings, Cayenne, 185
 Fleuriau, Charles Jean Baptiste, *see* Morville
 Fleurieu, Charles Pierre Claret, *comte de*, annotation, 278
 Fleurimont, *Sieur de*, *see* Noyelle
 Fleuriot de Langle, *see* Langle
 Fleury, Abraham Joseph Bénard (?), 244
 Fleury, André Hercule, *cardinal de*, memoir to, 247
 Fleutelot de Romprey, —, 110
 Floods, Santo Domingo, 12
 Flora, *see* Plants
Flore, 233, 276, 277
 Florida, Apalache fort, 25; commerce, 8, 239; Delisle's MSS., 26; descriptions, 144, 217, 265; French inhabitants (1750), 207; geographical relation, 42; Georgia operations, 145; histories, 65; Huguenots, Gourgues, 4, 5, 26, 29, 48, 54-56, 114, 115, 150, 207, 209, 210; Iberville, 176; Indian attack, 268; Jesuit martyrs, 47, 75; La Croix's relation, 279; maps, 39, 140, 177, 222, 226, 229, 255, 256, 258; Ogeron's papers, 115; seeds, 271; specimens, 274; Tonty, 268; Verrazano, 28
 Flour, Canadian, 135, 140; for Acadia, 164
Flûte Royale, 251
 Foache, —, memoir, 148
 Foligné Deschalonge, —, journal (1777), 121
 Fonspertius, —, French consul at Charleston, letter, 38; relieved, 39
 Fontaine Mervé, —, letter, 254
 Fontanelle, —, on colonial defenses, 147
 Fontanieu, —, 105; MSS., 3
 Fonteneau, Jean Alphonse, "Cosmographie", 3; *Cosmographie*, 4; *Voyages Aventureux*, 4
 Food, *see* Agriculture; Fisheries; Provisions
 Forant, Job, voyage, 202, 203
 Forbonnais, François Véron Duverger de, communication, 40; *Finances de France*, 32
 Ford, Worthington C., letter, 256
 Foreign Affairs, department of, list of despatches (1669-98), 158; list of maps, 116; regulations, 158
 Forests, waste for Canadian, 198, 200; *see also* Lumber; Trees; Naval stores
 Foret, —, letters to, 241
 Forillon, *see* Ferryland
Formidable, 75
 Fornel, Joachim, letter, 55
 Fornel, Louis, journey, journal, 105, 108
 Forsans, —, petition, 160
 Fort Assumption, 254
 Fort Bourbon, Martinique, 236
 Fort Buade, 168
 Fort Bull, 157
 Fort Carillon, *see* Ticonderoga
 Fort Cataraqui, 163
 Fort Choüagen, *see* Oswego
 Fort Crèvecœur, Texas (?), 227
 Fort Dauphin, Santo Domingo, *see* Port Dauphin
 Fort de Joux, 94
 Fort de la Reine, Dominica, 235
 Fort de Paix, Santo Domingo, *see* Port de Paix
 Fort Duquesne, affairs (1756), 157; Braddock, 270; plan, 228
 Fortescuyère, —, letter (1635), 91
 Fort Frédéric, *see* Crown Point
 Fort Frontenac, affairs, 98, 110, 157, 168, 169, 172; concession, 110; fund, 111
 Fort George, *see* Fort William Henry
 Fortifications, *see* Defenses, "Fort" titles
 Fort Jeudi, Grenada, 235
 Fort Johnston, Cape Fear, 246
 Fort Liberté, Santo Domingo, 22
 Fort Louis, La., 25, 39
 Fort Louis, Placentia, 26, 164
 Fort Maurepas, 97, 98
 Fort Mississippi, 56
 Fort Naxouat, 170, 176
 Fort Niagara, *see* Niagara
 Fort Orleans, Mo., 248
 Fort Rosalie (Natchez), 78; map and plan, 228, 229
 Fort Royal, Grenada, 235
 Fort Royal, Martinique, Dutch attack, 169; plan, 236
 Fort St. Charles, Guadeloupe, 236
 Fort St. Francis, La., 254
 Fort St. George, Canada, 242
 Fort St. George, Grenada, 235
 Fort St. John, 71
 Fort St. Louis (Chambly), 166, 168, 226
 Fort St. Louis, Ill., 65, 173
 Fort St. Louis, Santo Domingo, 152, 232
 Fort William Henry, capture, 119, 242, 244; plan, 244
 Fort York, Hudson Bay, 124
Forum, 257
 Foucault, —, *père*, 15
 Foucault, Denis Nicolas, Louisiana revolt, Bastille papers, 248
 Foucault, Joseph, Normandy memoirs, 280
 Foucault, *Père Nicolas*, murdered, 268
 Foucault, Nicolas, Normandy memoirs, 280
 Fouché, Joseph, *see* Otranto
 Foulke, Dr. John, in Paris, 41, 238
 Fouquet, Nicolas, 46, 183; papers, 149
Fourgon, 141
 Fournier, —, on commerce, 132
 Fournier, A., works, 258
 Fourquevaux, Raymond de Pavie, *sieur de*, correspondence and discourses, 28, 48, 115, 147, 209, 210
 Foxes, notes, 72
 Fox Indians, articles on, 113, 129; defeats, 79-81, 254
Fragment of Chouteau's Narrative, 129
 France, situation (1739), 266
 Francis I. of France, and Havre, 74; and Roberval, 244; instructions to Cartier, 6
 Francisque, East Indian, suit, 211
 Franck, Max, letter, 260

- Franco-American War, West Indies seizures (1796-97), 20-22
- Franco-Dutch War (1672-78), Anglo-French naval operations, 198; convoys, 196-201; fisheries, Newfoundland, 196, 200; French naval plans, 202; peace, 154; prizes, 196, 197, 200, 201; West Indies, Tobago, 54, 166, 169, 195, 196, 198-201, 237
- François, —, letter (1667), 192
- Franklin, Alfred, *Précis*, 1n.
- Franklin, Benjamin, 243; arrival, 11; biographical notes, 93; Didot's recollections, 257; dinner, 126; illness, 238; letters, 41, 88, 147, 238; letters of gallantry, 257; letters to, 122, 126; medal for Fleury, 244; mission, 94; portrait, 146; presented, 11; remedy for colds, 43; *Science du Bonhomme Richard*, 61, 253; scientific notes, 257; stove, 61; verses on, 93, 257; will, codicil, 257
- Franklin, Lady Jane, letters, 117
- Franklin, Sir John, 117, 260
- Franklin, W. T., letter, 41
- Franklin, 22
- Franquelin, Jean Baptiste Louis, and Ottawa country, 166; correspondence, 166; maps, 84, 177
- Frederick II. of Prussia, and Gérard, 11; letter, 146
- Freemasonry, Santo Domingo, 143, 277
- Frémerville, Christophe Paulin de la Poix, chevalier de, letters, voyages, 274
- French, Benjamin F., *Historical Collections of Louisiana*, 97
- French Alliance, value (1775-95), 126
- French and Indian War, Acadian refugees, 8, 213; affairs, news, 29, 30, 144, 157, 214, 246; Anglo-Spanish rupture, 31; anticipation, 266; Bougainville's journal and papers, 119, 120; campaign (1756), 157; (1760), 120; Canadian officers in France (1760), 243; claims, commission, 35, 42; convoys, 29; cost in Canada, 119; Crown Point, 120, 230, 243; declaration, 88, 214; descriptions, 87; discussion of policies and peace terms, 242; effect on English colonies, 242; English plans (1758), 243; *Etat Présent du Canada* (1758), 104; finances, 144; Fort Duquesne, Braddock, 157, 228, 270; Fort Niagara, 119; French consolation, 74; French victories, Te Deum, 14; graft, Bigot, 49, 144, 145, 212, 246, 247, 280; Indian neutrality, 242; Iroquois, 132; Lagrange's work, 86; Lake George, Dieskau, Fort William Henry, 119, 157, 242, 244, 270; Lévis and Montreuil on conditions (1757-60), 241, 242; loss of Canada, 45, 146; Louisbourg, 86, 121, 214, 242-244; Louisiana, 31, 242; Marine administration, memoirs, 28; 36, 37; Montcalm, 120, 155; navigation, sea power, 32, 121, 242, 243; neutral trade, provisions for French colonies, 30-32, 280; Newfoundland, 121, 125; Oswego, 157, 158, 242; papers, 113; prizes, 29, 130, 242; Quebec, 119, 132, 241-243, 280; references, 245; Ticonderoga, 32, 119, 120, 132, 242; transport of troops, 75; West Indies, 31, 86, 130
- French Canadians, genealogical notes, 106
- French colonies, acts, 14; administration, 279; attitude of court, 64; conservation, prosperity, memoirs, 36, 40, 44, 47, 214; documents, papers, calendar, 49, 93, 114, 145; English encroachments, 6, 15, 30, 31, 40, 206, 263; expulsion of foreigners, 16; French places concerned with history, 116; permit to establish, 15; possible, extension, 27, 179; Turgot on home relations (1776), 121; see also Economic conditions; Geography; Government; Military; Social conditions; colonies and regions by name
- French Revolution, letters from American agents (1794-96), 38, 39; memoirs on United States (1795), 143; Monroe, 142
- Freville, Anne François Joachim, translation by, 60
- Frézier, Amédée François, correspondence, 147; voyages, 252
- Frick, Dr. George, letter, 89
- Friendship* (2 ships), 21, 22
- Frobisher, Sir Martin, 48, 207
- Frogs, notes on American, 273
- Fromaget, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
- Frondad, — de, log-book, 88
- Fronsac, Richard Denys, sieur de, concession, letter, 64, 166, 176
- Frontenac, Comtesse de, intrigue, 199
- Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau et de, appointments by, 163; Bernou on, 100; Blénac, 252; death, funeral oration, 44, 106, 144, 164; debt, Verjus, 195, 196, 198; decoration, 178; demand, 159; departure, voyage, 195, 196; Dutast, 166; interpreter, 246; Iroquois, 9, 98; Lake Ontario, 54, 155, 240; La Salle, 110; Laval, 10; letters, 65, 98, 104-106, 164, 166, 167, 172, 196, 199; letters to, 10, 98, 109; memoirs, papers, 104-106; on officers, 160; on Provost-Galifet dispute, 169; police, 155, 240; reference, 64; religious affairs, 168, 199; salary, expenses, 161, 203; self-justification, 166; siege of Quebec, 225; signature, seal, 138; speeches, 155, 240; will, 164
- Fulton, Robert, letters to, 133; physics, 93; steamboat, 127
- Funck-Brentano, Frantz, *Cat. des MSS. de la Bibl. de l'Arsenal*, 246
- Funeral, Iroquois, 79; orations, 44, 77, 106, 144
- Fur trade, cargo, sale in France, 191; history, 51; legal proceedings, 73; memoirs, 105; monopolies, 15, 153, 218; observations, 40; permits, 70, 164, 166; restrictions, effect, 66; see also Beaver; Coureurs de bois; Liquor
- Gabaret, Louis (Jean) (de), complaint against, 201; despatches, 201; letter, 167; letter to, 17; squadron, 194, 202
- Gabun, collection on, 87
- Gaëtan, Jean, 8
- Gaffarel, Paul, *Floride Française*, 4; Thevet's *France Antarctique*, 46
- Gaignières, François Roger de, collection, 151
- Gaillarde, 162, 201

- Galant, 16, 199
 Galaup, Jean François de, *see* La Pérouse
 Galbaud-Dufort, Gov. Gen. P. T., letter, slander, 93
 Galiot, Sieur, letter to, 217
 Galiot, Père Claude, letter, 217
 Galindo, Col. —, collection, 220
 Galinée, René de Brehaut de, letters, 111; voyage, 97
 Gallais de la Tour, —, memoir, 17
 Gallatin, Albert, letter, 245
 Galleons, English blockade, 80; fleet, 49; foreign merchants' interest, 49; for Portobello, 144; French designs against (1675), 202; routes and practice, 179; Santo Domingo, 81; treasure trove, 69; wartime, 140, 190, 252
 Galleys, Arnoul papers, 134; convicts transported as marines, 137; expenditures, 89; *see also* Transportation
 Gallifet, Chevalier de, decoration, 178; letters, 66, 165; letters to, 115; memoirs, 139; on slave trade, 138; Provost dispute, 169
 Gallinet, —, letter, 68
 Gallon, — de, letters, West Indies trade, 167, 201
 Gallut, Armand, letter, 167
 Galvan, Maj. Guillaume (?), letter, 122
 Galvez, Mariano, 220
 Gama, Vasco da, 97
 Gambacorta, —, 100
 Gamboa, Capt. Pedro Sarmiento de, *see* Sarmiento
 Gamelin, —, trial, 247
 Gannes, — de, decoration, 157
 Ganteaume, Honoré Joseph, comte, letter, 75
 Gardyne, George, *New World*, French translation, 53, 179
 Gargot, Nicolas de la Rochette, *see* La Rochette
 Gariseau, Capt. —, letter, 39
 Garneau, François Xavier, *Canada*, 164
 Garneau, Hector, 129
 Garnier, Charles, 54
 Garnier, Père Julien, letters, 104
 Garreau, —, trial, 247
 Gartigny, — de, correspondence (1711), 137
 Garzoni, Constantino, relation, 264
 Gaspé, lead mine, 189
 Gastebois, *see* Gatebois
 Gastinez, Sieur de, letter, 165
 Gatebois (Gastebois), —, Compagnie des Indes, 59; refinery, 136
 Gatines, — de, intendant, letter, 216
 Gaudais, —, letter, 176
 Gaudais Dupont, Louis (?), letters 183, 187
 Gaultier, —, letters, 270
 Gauntheliard, M. J., letter, 192
 Gautier, Gabriel, concession, 175
 Gayot, Jean Baptiste, fur trade drafts, 12
 Gazette de Holland, extract, 98
 Gazette d'Utrecht, 246
 Gébelin, François, Cat. . . . Col. Godefroy, 260
 Gédéon, 201
 Geffcken, Friedrich Heinrich, *Alabama Frage*, 132
 Geinoz, Abbé letter, 62
 Gémoset, Gov. — de, letter, 167
 Genealogy, Biencourt, 107; French Canadian notes, 106; parish registers, 86; West Indies family papers, 115
 General Greene, 22
 Genêt, Edmund Charles, letter to, slander, 93; Louisiana plans, 114
 Gentil, Père —, maps, 226, 267
 Gentry, Canadian, 154
 Genty, Abbé Louis, *Des Avantages . . . de la Découverte de l'Amérique*, 61
 Geoffroy-Sainte-Hilaire, Isidore, letter to, 259
 Geography, Africa, 281; America, 8, 15, 43, 144, 240, 243, 281; ancient and modern, 25; compendium, 73; Delisle on plagiarism, 8, 62, 154; general description, 46; Niceron's bibliography, 73; "Orbis terrarum descriptio", 265; pre-Columbian, 260; relations, 42; treatise, 25; West Indies, 243; *see also* Boundaries; Cosmography; Maps
 Geology, American investigation, 274; Fonds Cuvier, 258-260; Maryland, 275; Pennsylvania, 275
 Georgia, advertisement (1732), 81; charter, 83; Florida operations, 145; land grant to Estaing, 142; memoirs, 111, 116; Santo Domingo trade, 148; spiders, 271
 Georgia Packet, 22
 Géorgienne, play, 85
 Gerard, Père —, theological propositions, 55
 Gérard de Rayneval, Conrad Alexandre, attitude, 245; d'Estaing correspondence, 126; papers, 258; rumored arrest, 11; seeds, 274
 Gerardin, Dr. —, letter, 89
 Gerault, —, letter to, 245
 Gerbier family, 22
 Germain, Père, letter to, 199
 German Coast, La., notes, 116
 Germans, *see* Palatines
 Germany, colonization projects, 142, 186, 187; princes and Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 149; Swedish Company, 261; *see also* Hanseatic
 Gerritz, Ressel, map, 255
 Getz, Nicolas, papers, 111
 Gibraltar, interview (1759), 29
 Gigny, —, letter to, 47
 Giguière, —, notes, 106
 Gilbert, Sir Humphry, 48
 Gillet, —, map, 234
 Gilliss, James M., letters, 258
 Gilly de Montaud, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
 Ginseng, history, 272
 Girard, —, missionary, complaint, 27
 Girardin, François Emmanuel, chevalier de, instructions to, 126
 Girardin de Vauvré, Jean Louis, *see* Vauvré
 Girls for colonies, Canada, 16, 197, 201, 203; conducted, 161; Guadeloupe, 264; Louisiana, 68, 70
 Girod-Chantrans, Justin, *Voyage*, 61
 Gironde, 67, 68, 138, 153
 Glaciers, Agassiz's lectures, 275
 Glandelet, —, letters, 268; return, 164
 Gloucester, N. J., plan of action, 230

- Gobert, *Gen.* ——, Guadeloupe, 116
 Goch, — van, Brazil voyage, 217
 Godefroy, Denis, collection, 253, 260
 Godefroy, Jacques, 136; correspondence, 162
 Godefroy (?), René (*sieur de Linctot*), papers, 106
 Godefroy, Theodore, collection, 260; dictionary, 263; papers, 208
 Godet, Anthony, passage, 163
 Godin, Louis, expedition, 256
 Godot, Jean, voyages, 43
 Gold, American production and method, 41, 75; assaying, 154; Brazil, 23; California (1706), 116; Canada, 201; reported western, 67
 Goltz, Bernard Wilhelm, *baron von*, despatches, 95
 Gombauld, —, letter (1677), 201
 Gonaives, Santo Domingo, 21, 39
 Gonichon, —, Natchez map, 228
 Gonneville, Binot Paulmier, *sieur de*, voyage, 118, 239
 Goos, Pieter, map, 258
 Goosen, Jean, letter, 193
 Gordon, Sir Robert, 263
 Gorges, Ferdinando, 48
 Gorris de la Guerche, *Capt.* —, letters, 193
 Gosselin, Auguste Honoré, *Église du Canada*, 54; *Normands au Canada*, 139
 Gosselin, Pierre François Joseph, collection, 221
 Gougon de Grondel, *see* Grondel
 Goujon, —, letter to, 20
 Gould, Benjamin A., letters, 258
 Goupil, E. Eugène, 2
 Goupil, René, slain, 54
 Gourdon, Jean Baptiste, letters, memoirs, 167
 Gourgues, Dominique de, birthplace, family papers, 115; Florida, 4, 26, 54, 115, 150; will, 5
 Gourgues, Bishop Jacques Joseph de, letter, 150
 Gourgues, N. de, letter, 115
 Gournay, Henri de, grant, 84
 Gousabatz de Villepas, René, *see* Villepas
 Goutin, Mathieu de, letter, memoir, 167; papers, 106
 Government, *see* Acts; Administration; Finances; Judiciary; Marine; Officials
 Governors, commissions, list, 14, 171; oath, 171; *see also* Viceroys; governors by name, especially those of Acadia, Canada, and Louisiana: Ailleboust; Argenson, Pierre; Aubry; Aulnay; Avaugour; Beauharnois; Biencourt; Bienville, Bonaventure; Brouillan; Cadillac; Callières; Chamblly; Champaign; Courcelles; Denonville; Du Quesne; Frontenac; Grandfontaine; Iberville; Kerlérec, La Barre; La Galissonière; La Jonquière; La Poterie; La Tour; Lauzon; Le Moine de Sérigny; Longueuil; Mézy; Montmagny; Monts; Muy; Périer; Ramezay, Subercase; Vaudreuil; Vaudreuil-Cavagnal
 Goyer, *Père Olivier*, funeral oration, 44, 144
 Gradis, David, trade, papers, 145, 247
 Granata Nova, map, 279
 Grancé, François Rouxel de Médavy, *marquis de*, letter, 199
 Grand Bay, 224
Grande Encyclopédie, 1 n.
Grande Espérance, 196
Grande St. Pierre, 253
 Grandfontaine, Hector Daudigny, *chevalier de Acadia*, 197, 198, 201, 202; memoir, 202
 Grand Goave, Santo Domingo, map, 234
 Grand Gouffre, 227
 Grandsire, —, letters to Cuvier, 260
Grand Victoire sur les Anglois [Yorktown], 44
 Grant, *Gen.* James, 230
 Grants, *see* Charters; Commercial companies; Concessions
 Granville, France, commerce, 240; fisheries, 190-192, 271, 280
 Granville Locquet, —, memoir, 56
 Grasse et de Bar, François Joseph Paul, *comte de*, campaign, Bougainville, 120, 121, 123-125; letters, 120, 122, 123; popular resentment, 11
 Gravé, Thomas, 103
 Gravier, —, *Mémoire concernant la Marine*, 160, 204
 Gravier, Charles, *see* Vergennes
 Gravier, Gabriel, *Mélanges*, 101
 Gravier, *Père Jacques*, journal, 9; letters, 9, 65
 Gray, Asa, letters, 258, 275
 Great Britain, *see* England
 Great Lakes, maps, 225, 226, 228; tides, 159; *see also* by name
 Green, Jacob, letter, 260
 Green (Puants) Bay, tides, 159
 Greene, Nathanael, correspondence, 126
 Greenland, description, 73; fisheries, 48, 73, 271; information, 48; map, 256; notes, 43
 Grégoire, *Abbé Henri*, papers, 239, 243; slave trade, 241, 243
 Grenada, defense (1676), 200; Estaing, 125, 235, 241; Gémoset's letters, 167; maps, 235; storm, 81; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 Grenier, *Chevalier*, wrecked, 40
 Greysolon, Daniel, *see* Du Lhut
 Greytown, bombardment, 127
 Grifin, *Capt.* —, Tortuga commission, 180
 Grignon, Pomponne II. de Bellievre, *sieur de*, 47
 Grilleau, Estienne, on Nantes, 262
 Grillet, *Père Jean*, letters, relation, 217
 Grimaldy, *Marquis de*, decoration (1698), 178
 Grimarest, — de, letter (1702), 68
 Griscom, John, letter, 260
Groënlandais, 128
 Grondel, Jean Philippe Gougon de, Kerlérec affair, 61, 249-250
 Gros de Boze, Claude, *Académie des Inscriptions*, 97
 Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, *sieur des*, Bernou on, 100; in New England, 186; papers, 108
 Grosier, *Sieur Baptiste Augustin* (?), map, 234
 Gross, Dr. Samuel W. (D.), 90
 Gruet, Jean François, 211
 Guadeloupe, affairs, 52, 183, 184; Carmelites, 115; Compagnie des Indes, 180; conduct of governor (1662), 182; defenses, 189, 267; descriptions, history, 43, 115; Dominican relations, 72; Dugommier and Gobert, 116;

- Du Lion, Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 16, 189, 193; duties, 70; English trade, 171; ethnology, 260; house for girls, 264; Lamardelle's works, 91; Laspiné concession, 187; letter from (1635), 46; maps, 236, 257; memoirs, relations, 115, 130, 267; meteorological observations, 256; papers, 87, 143; plague, 86; plants, 273; possession, 115; printing, 142; sketches, 270; sugar, 130; suit, 157; Villepars, 195; *see also* Leeward Islands; West Indies; Windward Islands
- Guarany Indians, language, 260
- Guatemala, antiquities, 220; atlas, 220
- Gudin de la Brenellerie, Paul Philippe, *Beau-marchais*, 77, 147; papers, 239, 244
- Guédon, Louis Antoine, voyage, 128
- Guenet, —, 195
- Guérard, Pierre, 107, 263
- Guercheville, Antoinette de Pons, marquise de, 48, 107
- Guerchy, Claude François Regnier, comte de, letters, 120
- Guerrier, 120
- Guettard, Jean Étienne, letters to, 270; on minerals, 270
- Guiana, Dutch, boundary, 78; English claim, 185; map, 244; sugar, 199
- Guiana, French and general (Cayenne), agriculture and population, products, 79, 80, 93, 272; boundaries, 78, 79, 278; Brun, 216; capture from Dutch, 77, 166; claim, 176, 177; commerce, northern, English, 8, 12, 254; commission on claims, 35; concessions, regulations, 84; description, 40; discovery and settlement, 9, 84; events, conditions, 84, 185; expeditions, 64, 184, 201; filibustering, 169; Grillet, 217; history, 83, 84; Indians, 79; information, 200; Jesuit martyrs, 75; La Barre, 185, 189, 190; memoirs, relations, 74, 176, 177, 217, 241; officers and decorations, 157; officials, charges against, 14, 67, 86, 163, 248, 266, 281; papers, lists, 84, 87, 114, 157; Portuguese occupation (1810), 278; ship from (1674), 198; Sisters of Charity 79; sketches, 257; slave trade, 176; superior council registers, 84; supplies for, flour, 135, 201; translation of English voyages, 26; transportation of criminals, 64, 250; Turgot, records, 8, 86, 267; voyages, 265, 277
- Guichen, Luc Urbain du Bouexic, comte de, cruises, maps, 230; expedition, 122, 125
- Guignac, Léon Michel, letters, 122
- Guilbaud, —, correspondence (1709), 137
- Guilbert, A., letter to, 75
- Guillet, —, letter (1676), voyage, 200
- Guillon, —, praised (1665), 189
- Guillot, —, voyage (1672), 195
- Guinea, Ducasse, 117; Dutch and French, 205; French designs (1675), 202; French voyage (1707), 33; Ryswick negotiations, 49; *see also* Slave trade
- Guise, Louis I. de Lorraine, cardinal de, letter, 147
- Guitard, Chevalier de. Martinique memoir, 166
- Guiton, Pierre René, letter-book, 142
- Gulf of California, discovery, 266
- Gulf of Mexico, England and (1741), 280; La Croix's relation, 279; maps, 177, 227, 228, 231, 258; marine animals, 274; notes, 118; Spanish defense, 30; voyage in western part, 145
- Gulf of St. Lawrence, astronomical observations, 127; Basque discovery, 130; coasts, 159; fishing concession, 176; islands, 276; maps, 223, 224, 226; pirate, 140; whaling, 82, 136
- Gulf of Samana, map, plan, 234, 235
- Gumilla, Père Joseph. "Orenoque", 62
- Gustavus II. Adolphus of Sweden, commercial company, 252, 253, 261
- Guttenberg, Carl, Paul Jones portrait, 146
- Guy, —, Louisiana letter (1731), 85
- Guy, Gov. John, letter, 261
- Guynant, — de, letter, 189
- Guyon, —, Acadia (1696), 170
- Guyon, Dr. Jean Louis, letter, 259; papers, 258
- Guzman, Francisco, exploration, 7
- Guzman, Gaspard de, *see* Olivares
- Hache, Robert, trial, 116
- Haillet de Couronne, Jean Baptiste Guillaume, papers, 74
- Haiti, *see* Santo Domingo
- Hakluyt, Richard, *Principal Navigations*, extracts, 4, 97
- Halifax, N. S., natives, 132; plan, 224; travel, 133
- Hall, Asaph, letters, 258
- Hall, Dr. Richard P. Willmott, letters, 89
- Halley, Père Jean, relation, 217
- Hallwyl regiment, 73
- Halma, Abbé Nicolas B. (?), "Martinique", 44
- Halphen, Dr. —, letter, 238
- Hamilton, Sir William, letter, 282; philosophy, 283
- Hammond, Surg. Gen. William A., letters, 90
- Hancock, John, correspondence, 126
- Hannah, 22
- Hanseatic League, Spanish colonial trade, 96, 262
- Hapel-Lachenaye, —, meteorological observations, 256
- Happy Return*, 22
- Harbourville, — d' letters, 65; papers, 167
- Harcourt, Henri, duc d', letters to, 115
- Harcourt, 165
- Hard, James, 39
- Hardencourt, —, Compagnie des Indes, 60
- Hardy, Siméon Prosper, "Mes Loisirs", 10
- Harfleur, fisheries, 53
- Haristéguy, Capt. — de Sauba, *see* Sauba
- Harlan, Richard, letters, 259, 260
- Harlay de Champvalon, François de, archbishop of Rouen, letters to, 47, 180, 207
- Harley, Christophe de, *see* Beaumont
- Harmony (3 ships), 22
- Harrisse, Henry, correspondence, 131, 133, 277, 282; *Jean et Sébastien Cabot*, 4; Margry, 118, 133; MSS. relatifs à la Nouvelle France, 25; *Notes sur la Nouvelle France*, 25
- Haurteraye, —, trial, 247

- Hautefort, Louis Charles de, see Surville
 Havana, "Descriptions de l'estat", 149; history, 152; Peñalosa's services, 152; plans, 231; reference, 263; slave trade, 139; yellow fever, 238; *see also* Cuba
 Havre, *see* Le Havre
 Hawaiian Islands, affairs, 127
Hawk, 22, 39
 Hay, James, *see* Carlisle
 Haydon, John, marriage contract, 219
 Hay du Chastelet, *see* Du Chastelet
 Haynes, Henry W., letters, 141
 Hays, Isaac, letters, 260, 275
 Hazard, Ebenezer, extracts, 107
Hazardoux, 166
 Health, certificate in West Indies navigation, 186; Indian remedies, 245; plague, 23, 67, 86; West Indies diseases, 194; *see also* Hospitals; Medicine; Yellow fever
 Hébert, Louis, papers, 106
 Heemskerck, Louis van, correspondence, journal, 108; naturalized, 10
 Héguerty — d', *Essai sur le Commerce*, 86
 Héguy, —, trial, 247
 Helms, Anton Zacharias, *Voyage*, 87
 Helvétius, Mme. Anne Catherine de Ligniville, letters to, 41
 Hémery, Joseph d', censured works, 61, 62; collection, 61
 Hennepin, Louis, and Bernou, letter, 99, 152; Renaudot on, 178; sketch, 116
 Henriques Clerque, Carlos, letter, 155
 Henry, Caleb S., letter, 283; on philosophy, 281
 Henry II. of France, letter to, 207
 Henry III. of France (*duc d'Anjou*), letter, 263
 Henry IV. of France, Antwerp truce, 13; collection of arrêts, 52; correspondence, 44, 216, 261, 264; despatches, 251
 Hérault de Séchelles, Mme. —, letters to, 119
 Herbert, Mlle. —, marriage, 214
 Herbert, Philip, *see* Montgomery
Hercule, 68, 156
 Heremboure, —, notes, 133
 Heriarte, Mauricio de, *Maranhão*, 174
 Herisson, —, map, 231
 Hermand, Emmanuel Louis Joseph d', letters to, 143, 144
 Hernandez de Quiros, Pedro, 23
Héros, 68
 Herpin, —, letters, 201
 Hertel, François, papers, 106
 Hesse, — de, Santo Domingo map, 231
 Hessians, news of desertion, 11
 Hiberville, Capt. —, fur trade, 36
 Hill, Henry, printer, 206
 Hilliard d'Auberteuil, Michel René, *Essais*, 61
 Hinchazon, as name for disease, 86
 Hindston, —, and Thoüin, 274
Hirondelle, 169, 201, 202
 Hispaniola, *see* Santo Domingo
 "Histoire de la dernière guerre", censured, 61
Histoire de la dernière Guerre, censured, 60
Histoire de l'Eau-de-Vie, censured, 105
 "Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Quebec", censured, 62
 "Histoire de l'Orénoque", censured, 62
 "Histoire des Pêches", censured, 62
Histoire des Plantes de l'Amérique, cost, 86
 "Histoire militaire des Suisses", censured, 62
 Hitt, Robert R., correspondence, 133
Hochelaga, 7
 Hocquart, Gilles, biographical notes, 121; memoir to, 81
 Hocquet d'Hamecourt, Jean Charles, "Papiers dans le Dépôt de la Marine", 86
 Hodge, William, in Bastille, 249
 Holker, John, correspondence, 126
 Holl, Dr. B. W., letter, 90
Holland, *see* Netherlands
 Holmes, William H., correspondence, 141
Holy Family, office in New France, 268
Hombourg, —, ship command, 154
 Honde, Alexander, letter, 137
Honduras, map, 279
Honfleur, admiralty, 217; English prisoners, 181; fisheries, 53, 271, 280; memoir, 128; port and Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 186; West Indies trade, 56
Hope, 22
 Hopkins, Samuel M., letter to, 245
 Hopwood, James, Beaumarchais portrait, 123
 Horadon, —, valor, 125
Horqué, *see* Hocquet
 Horses, Guiana-English trade, 12
Hospitalers of St. John, *see* Malta
 Hospitals (Hôtels-Dieu), colonist nuns, 64, 251; Ile Royale, 70; Montreal, 10, 203, 251; Quebec, 55, 62, 268, 270; royal payment, 203
Hôtels-Dieu, *see* Hospitals
Houël, Gov. Charles, 184, 264
Houël, Louis, sieur des Petit-Pré, Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, 52
 Houghton, Henry O. (?), letter, 283
 House of Commons, debates (1733), 82; Journals (1606-10, 1627-29), 219
 Howard, Dr. Benjamin, letters, 90
 Howe, Timothy O., correspondence, 133
 Howe, Sir William, 11, 230
Hault de Montmagny, Charles Jacques, *see* Montmagny
Huart du Parc, —, Kerlérec affair, 248
 Hubbard, William, extracts, 107
 Hubert, H., letters, 184, 187, 189-192; papers, 108
 Hubert, Marthe, 116
Hubertsbourg, treaty of, 60
 Hudson Bay, boundaries, claims, 23; coasts, 159; 108, 243; French attacks, Iberville, American Revolution, 26, 36, 65, 123-125, 140, 165-167, 174, 175; French trade, 8, 280; fur trade, 36, 84; Joliet's map of route, 225; memoirs, Colbert, 28, 174; northwest passage, 42, 43; notes, 46; papers, 107, 112; Ryswick negotiations, 47, 49; seals, 271; Silvy's journal, 176; Utrecht negotiations, cession, 28, 151, 152, 243
 Hudson River, geology, 259; sketches, 270
 Hudson's Bay Company, Iberville's queries, 65; letter, 175
 Hudson Strait, map, 177
 Huguenots, Brazil, 174; Carolina (1687), 136; emigration, 76; excluded from colonies, 10,

70, 204; Florida, Gourges, 4, 5, 26, 29, 48, 54-56, 114, 115, 150, 207, 209, 210; proposed Louisiana settlement, 40; supposed English Mississippi colony, 178
 Huidekoper, Frederic, 283
 Humboldt, Alexander von, letters, 146, 259; portrait, 146
 Hunter, William, eulogy, 238
 Hunting, control over colonial affairs, 158; *see also* Fur trade
 Huntington, Samuel, letter, 41
 Huron Indians, comedy on French and, 244; dictionary, 75; Fox war, 81; letter in language, 93; map, 226; notes, 171; Sagard-Théodat's voyage, 103
Hurons, play, 85
 Hurricanes, Grenada, 81; Louisiana, 68; Martinique, 65; St. Christopher, 192
 Hussey, —, merchant, letter to, 21
 Hussey, Benjamin, 12
 Hussey, George Gorham, 12
 Hussey, Isaac, 12
 Hustun, Camille d', *see* Tallard
 Hutchinson, Thomas, extracts, 107
 Hyde de Neuville, Jean Guillaume, *baron*, letter, biography, 75; on slave trade, 93; praised, 259
 Hydrography, Bernou's papers, 159; Canadian, 174; Franquelin's plans, 166
 Iberville, Pierre le Moyne, *sieur d'*, death, 69; decoration, 178; English prizes, 26; estate, 67; Hudson Bay, 65, 140, 165-167; ill, 68; King William's War, Newfoundland, 65, 66, 139, 167; letters, 24, 111, 167, 168; Louisiana establishment, 24, 25, 56, 63, 66-68, 98, 111, 112, 115, 155, 176; *Mémoire de la Services*, 112; memoir on Boston, 116; notes, 111, 112; papers, 105, 108, 112; plan against Carolina, 116; Queen Anne's War, Nevis, 20, 68-70, 111, 116, 136, 146; queries, 65; wife, 66
 Ice, around Newfoundland, 271
 Iceland, coast, 276; national-history voyage, 272
 Ille, *see also* Isle
 Ille Bourbon, trade, 117, 264
 Ille de Ré, 182
 Ille Percée, fisheries, 173
 Ille Royale, *see* Cape Breton
 Ille St. Bonaventure, 172
 Ille St. Jean, *see* Prince Edward Island
 Illinois country, comment, 255; Compagnie des Indes' retrocession, 60; map, 229; minerals, 270; mission, journey, 9, 268, 269; news, 65; papers, 113; Tonty's letters, 173; wheat, 82
 Illinois Indians, 9, 164, 175, 248
 Imlay, Gilbert (?), Louisiana notes, 108
 Immaculate Conception Mission, 9, 65
 Immigration, *see* Emigration
 Impression, exemption, 197; for colonies, 83
 Imprisonment, of foreigners, 13, 16, 22
 Incas, notes, 171
 Independence, American, as French consolation, 74; verses on, 93

India, commerce, 7; description, 7; French plans (1778), 122; papers, 87; Pigafetta, 71; *see also* East Indies
 Indians, Acadia, 98; Albany trade, 71; as French allies, 242; beverages, 272; Canada, 145; Cass on, 102; census (1736), 105; crania, 259, 260; customs, languages, vocabularies, 7, 46, 75, 143, 220; description, 87; drawing of villages, 75; English intrigue, 175, 266, 268; Eudemare on, 217; Far West, 42; French and Indian War, 242, 243; Guyana, 79; hieroglyphic on arrival of white men, 245; in France, 80, 130, 240; instruction, 164; Louisiana, relations, 24, 25, 140, 255, 266, 268, 272; lower South America, 277; medicines, 245; names of nations, 75; notes, 171, 244; origin, 4, 75, 211; pottery, 79; presents, graft, 88; Recollect relation and trade, 170, 207; slaves, 81, 85; Tonty and, 175; *see also* Fur trade; Liquor; Missions; tribes by name: Alabama; Algonquin; Apache; Arkansas; Capotilles; Carib; Cherokee; Chickasaw; Chippewa; Choctaws; Creek; Delaware; Eskimo; Fox; Guarany; Huron; Illinois; Iroquois; Lipan; Mascouten; Missouri; Mohegan; Natchez; Nipissing; Osage; Oto; Ottawa; Pentagouet; Sioux; Taensa; Tunica; Winnebago; Yazoo
 Indies, Spanish vice-royalty, 163
 Indigo, Louisiana, 40; Santo Domingo, 130
 Industry (2 ships), 22
 Infante, 180
 Information concernant Darien, 24
 Infreville, Louis le Roux, *chevalier* Saint-Aubin d', letter, 192
 Innocent XI., *pope*, letters to, 26, 268
 Inquisition, and Peñalosa, 152
 Insects, Virginia, 274
 Institut de France, letter to, 41
 Instruction pour établir les Habitations à la Louisianne, 12
 Insurance, ship, 215
 Intendants, Canada, instructions, qualifications, 16, 184, 187; French-American colonies, 14; list, 127; *see also* intendants by name, especially Canadian: Beauharnois; Begon; Bigot; Bouteroue; Champigny; Duchesneau; Dupuy; Hocquart; Meulles; Raudot; Hobert; Talon
 International relations, private Franco-Spanish, 115
 Inventaire des Pièces de Thoisy, 53
 Inventaire Général des MSS. Français, 2
 Inventaire Sommaire des Archives: Ille-et-Vilaine, 17
 Ireland, products for French colonies, 58
 Iron, Canadian concession, 80; mines, search, 16
 Iroquois Indians, and English conquest of New Netherland, 186; dictionary, 243; Dutch relations, 47; English intrigue, 84; Fox war, 81; French parleys, speeches, 9, 79, 98, 132; French peace, 23, 67, 100, 149, 201; French relations, 9, 47; French wars, 5, 67, 140-142, 154, 175, 186, 188, 189, 191, 246; information, 164; King William's War, 65,

- 164, 166; map, 225; memoir on extermination, 27; missions, Jesuits, 54, 71, 72, 109, 131, 149, 161, 175, 194, 200; notes, 171; Ottawa-Illinois war, 164; payment for support of certain, 161; relation (*c.* 1700), 266; timber rights, 71
- Isambert, François André, *Anciennes Lois Françaises*, 6
- Isis*, 277
- Isle, *see also* Ile
- Isle aux Vaisseaux, map, 227
- Isle Beata, 46
- Isle Dauphine, information, 84; maps, 227; shoaling, 78
- Isle de Bourbon, 264
- Isle de la Chandeleur, map, 227
- Isle de la Tortue, 234
- Isle d'Oléron, 130
- Isle Grande Terre, Guadeloupe, plans, 236
- Isle of California, 229
- Isle of Pines, geographical notes, 220
- Isle St. Georges, Newfoundland, 139
- Isle St. Henry, 173
- Isles de Mollüe, 88
- Isles du Chef de la Captive, 46
- Isles St. Diegue, Florida, 140
- Islet du Massacre, Santo Domingo, map, 233
- Isnard, Albert, *Joseph Nicolas Delisle*, 227
- Isthmian transit, affairs (1853-62), letters, 127, 142; voyage, 90
- Italians, for Louisiana, 130
- Italy, librarians, 118; travel, 259
- Iturbide, Augustin, letter, 91; portrait, 91
- Ivan III. of Russia, 97
- J., J. J., map, 233
- Jackson, Andrew, election, character, 282, letter, 245
- Jackson, Miss., 273
- Jacmel, Santo Domingo, plan, 234
- Jacquin, —, and West Indies (1670), 201
- Jajolet de la Courbe, *see* La Courbe
- Jal, Auguste, *Du Quesne et la Marine*, 181
- Jamaica, and Santo Domingo, 152; capture of ships, 100; Cromwell's plans, 280; descriptions, proposed attacks, 31, 144, 155; documents, 87; D'Oyley, 180; filibusters, 180; French prisoners of war, 38, 87; maps, 231; notes, 171, 180; printing in, 142; vegetables, 272; *see also* West Indies
- Jamav, Père Denis, letter, 207
- James I. of England, Alexander's patent, 6; and Virginia, 261
- James II. of England, letter, 169; New York patent, 181
- James, Edwin, Long's expedition, 275; on Indian languages, 256
- James, Henry, 283
- Jamestown, N. Y., 131
- Jamestown, Va., sketches, 270
- Jamieson, Dr. Thomas W., 90
- Janet, Paul, papers, 281
- Janot, —, letters (1665-67), 187, 189, 191, 192
- Janss, Harmen, map, 222
- Janss, Marten, map, 222
- Japanese, world map, 223
- Jaques de Vaulx, map, 222
- Jardin, Édéléstan (?), journal of travels, 133
- Jardin d'Acclimatation, Indians, 130
- Jardin de Hollande*, 189, 251
- Jaugeon, —, *Art de l'Imprimerie*, 25
- Java, objects from, 273
- Jay, John, letter, 245; peace negotiations, 255, 256
- Jay, John (g. s.), on Paris peace negotiations, 256
- Jay Treaty, French attitude, 38
- Jeanne Cornélie*, 67
- Jeannin, Pierre, Antwerp truce, 13, 28, 47, 52, 54, 70, 73, 96, 207, 208, 266; correspondence, 44, 205, 261; dedicatory letter, 102; *Negociations*, extracts, 108
- Jefferson, Thomas, letter, 41
- Jehannot, Étienne, *see* Bartillat
- Jenkins's Ear, war of, *see* Anglo-Spanish War of 1739
- Jermyn, Henry, *see* St. Albans
- Jesuit Relations, Clement X.'s brief, 27; extracts, 103, 108; *Le Jeune's*, 72
- Jesuits, advice on, 52; and La Salle, 99, 100; and military officers in colonies, 184; and Missions Étrangères, 268; biographies, 72; Canada, conduct, relations, 23, 55, 70, 109, 168; captured, 48; documents, list, notes on papers, 108, 113; expulsion, goods, 105, 212; festivals, 80; Illinois wheat culture, 82; Iroquois mission, 54, 71, 72, 109, 131, 149, 161, 175, 194, 200; land in New France, 104; letters, 9, 104, 163; Lorette fund, 161; Louisiana, and Compagnie des Indes, 34, 67, 97, 98, 117; map of Mississippi Valley discoveries, 226; Marie de Médicis, 204; Martinique, and Compagnie des Isles, 52, 168; martyrology, 47, 54, 75; Mexico, 74; Paraguay, 81
- Jeury des Tours, Sieur, Louisiana claim, 278
- Jogues, Père Isaac, martyrdom, 54; "Vie", 131
- John, 21
- John Carter Brown Library, Champlain MS., 102
- Johnson, Thomas M., letter, 283
- Johnson, Sir William, defeat (1756), 214
- Joint-stock companies, *see* Commercial companies
- Joliet, Louis, Labrador and Eskimo exploration, sketches, 105, 108; map of Hudson Bay route, 225; Margry's articles, 129; Mississippi River, 98, 129, 226; notes, 108; papers, 113
- Jolliet de Montigny, François, *see* Montigny
- Joly, Iberville's ship, wrecked, 65
- Joly, La Salle's ship, 110, 135, 174, 181
- Joly de Fleury, —, correspondence, 212-214
- Joly de Fleury family, collection, 211
- Joncaire, Daniel, *dit Chabert*, Bastille papers, 165, 247, 249, 250
- Jones, —, Santo Domingo contract (1797), 21
- Jones, Consul John, letters, 127
- Jones, John Paul, affairs, 256; *Ariel* crew, 122; Blodget, 122; operations, 124; portrait, 146; ship for, *Ranger*, 122

Jones, Dr. Joseph, letters, 90
 Jones, Silas, 12
 Joubert, —, Santo Domingo map, 233
 Jourda, Noël de, *see* Vaux
Journal de la Société des Américanistes, 32
Journal de l'Instruction Publique, 129
Journal de Médecine Militaire, 238
Journal de Paris, 244
Journal des Savans, 24
Journal de Trévoux, 56
Journal du Siège de Carthagène, 154
Journal du Travail de la Compagnie des Indes, 59
Journal Maritime de Bayonne, 242
 Joutel, Guillaume, papers, marriage contract, 109, 110
 Joutel, Henri, La Salle's expedition, correspondence, 109, 174; *Voyage de La Salle*, 26, 109
 Joutel, Jean, papers, marriage contract, 109, 110
 Jouy, Antoine Louis de Rouillé, comte de, *see* Rouillé
 Joyeuse, Guillaume, cardinal de, letter to, 207
 Juan de Estrada, 74
 Jubilee, Canadian, 268
 Juchereau de St. Denis, *see* St. Denis
 Judiciary, colonial, arrêts of Council of State, 52; cases of Parlement of Paris, 214; control, 158; Ile Royale, 71; Louisiana, 34; memoir, 37; officials as interested parties, 14; *see also* Councils
Jugemens et Délibérations du Conseil Souverain, 104, 168
 Jumelle, —, Santo Domingo, letter to (1797), 21
June (Juno), 21, 22
Junon, 274
 Jusserand, Jean Jules, *French Ambassador*, 28
 Jussieu, Antoine, papers, 272
 Jussieu, Antoine Laurent, 271, 273; papers, 272
 Kaempfer, Engelbrecht, map, 223
 Kakavet, chief, scalp, 66
 Kalb, Johann, baron de, papers, 126
 Kamtchatka, 40, 133, 156
 Kane, Elisha K., letters, 117
 Kane, John K., letter, 89
 Karrer, François Adam, chevalier de, Swiss regiment, 23
 Kaskaskia, registers, extracts, 113
 Kaskaskia (Chepousse) River, 177
 Katy, 22
 Kaulek, Jean, *Correspondance Politique de Castillon*, 5
 Kaunitz-Reitburg, Wenzel Anton, *fürst* von, despatches to, 94, 95
Kearsage, U. S. S., *Alabama* fight, 127
 Keating, William H., letters, 274, 275; Long's expedition, 275
 Kennebec River, letters from, 162
 Kennicott, Dr. J., letter, 89
 Kerallain, René de, *Français au Canada*, 119
 Kergariou de Cosquer, François Louis, marquis de, letters, 122
 Kerlérec, Gov. Louis Billouart, sieur de, affair, Bastille papers, 246-248; satire on, 61; Spanish supplies, 30

Keymis, Laurence, *Second Voyage to Guiana*, 26
 Kiché, antiquities, 220; vocabulary, 220
 Kidnapping, *see* Impression
 Killingworth, S., transcripts, 180
 Kimball, Lt.-Col. Edgar A., 91
 King George's War, French manifesto, 212; Louisbourg, 20; naval, West Indies, 32, 152, 162; prizes, 20
 Kingston, Jamaica, 38; map, plan, 231
 Kingston, Ont., *see* Fort Frontenac
 King William's War, Acadia, 167-170; Anglo-Dutch fleets, 140; Bastille dossiers, 246; Canada, plans, events, expenses, 160, 164, 166, 167, 169; Chamblay, 166; French demands (1694), 47; French plans, 111, 138, 141, 174; galleons, 140; Iberville, 65, 66, 139, 165-167; Iroquois, 65, 142, 166; medals, 97; navigation, convoys, 63, 65, 136, 165, 257; New England, 138, 166, 169; Newfoundland, 63, 66, 111, 167; papers, 112; policy and practices of Marine, 33; privateers, 136, 218; prizes, 167, 170, 174; references, 245; West Indies, Cartagena, 6, 23-25, 54, 56, 63, 65, 68, 139, 144, 165-167, 175, 218; *see also* Ryswick
 Kirke, Sir David and Louis, claim, 48; Quebec, 206
Kitty, 22
 Klaproth, Heinrich Julius, map collection, 221
 Koch, —, letter (1708), 144
 Koch, Christoph Wilhelm von, lectures, 265
 Kohler, Charles, *Cat. des MSS. de la Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève*, 276
 Kolly, —, speculation, 144
 Kourou River, French Guiana expedition, 8
 Kunz, George F., letters, 141
 La, *see also* titles beginning Dela
 L'Abadie, Jean de, *see* St. Castin
 Labaig, Sieur, St. Castin's suit, 165
 La Barre, Joseph Antoine Lefebvre de, appointment, 171; at Cayenne, 185; at Martinique, 63; Bernou on, 100; letters, 104, 140, 154, 182, 184, 185, 190; letters to, 109, 140; memoir, 100;Montserrat, 191; squadron, enterprise, 184, 185, 189, 190, 193, 195
 La Barthe, Jean Pierre, Bastille papers, 247-249, 250
 Labat, Père Jean Baptiste, *Nouveau Voyage*, MS., 267
 Labatut, —, Santo Domingo (1797), 21
 Labène MSS., 256
 La Boderie, Antoine, *see* Lefèvre de la Boderie
 La Boische, Charles de, *see* Beauharnois
 La Boissière, Soeur de, payment to, 161
 Labor, control over colonial affairs, 158; *see also* Servants; Slaves
 La Borde, Jean de, graft, Bastille papers, 247-249, 250
 La Bouisse, —, letter to (1828), 124
 La Boulaye, —, *Compagnie de la France Équinoctiale*, 9
 La Boulaye, —, letters to (c. 1700), 115; memoirs, 6, 85, 116, 139
 Laboulinière, Pierre, "De l'Esprit de Conquête", 73

- abrador, and Newfoundland (1710), 132; coasts, 159; commerce, 239; description, 276; fisheries, 71; Joliet, 105; maps, 177, 222; papers, list, 107, 114; sketches, 273; tides, 159; *see also Eskimos*
- La Brousse, —, Louisiana (1735), 152
- Acave, —, letter, memoir (1661), 149
- La Chaise, —, letter, 228
- La Chassaigne, Lt. —, Montreal letter (1721), 157
- La Chauvignerie, —, trial, 247
- La Chesnaye, Charles Aubert de, captured ship, 196; letter, 201; "Memoire de Canada", 104
- Machine, papers, 108
- La Clède, Pierre, papers, 113
- La Colombe, priory, 171
- Le Condamine, Charles Marie de, 243; expedition, 256; papers, 108
- La Corne, —, letters (1763), 120
- La Corne, Chevalier de, marriage, 161
- LaCoste, —, letter to, 20
- Lac Quinipigon (Winnipeg), 226
- La Courbe, Michel Jajolet de, letters, 66; narrative of voyages, 71
- La Crenne, *see* Verdun de la Crenne
- La Croix, —, "Etat-général d'Espagne", 279
- La Croix, —, letters to (1839), 257
- La Croix, Eugène Gabriel de, *see* Castries
- La Croix Chrevières des St. Vallier, *see* St. Vallier
- La Dourantaye, Capt. —, pension, 156
- Ladrones, *see* Mariana Islands
- La Durantaye, Oliver Morel, sieur de, 175
- Laet, Jean de, *Nouveau Monde*, drawings, 53
- Lafayette, Marie Jean Paul du Motier, marquis de, autographs, 147; Barren Hill, plan, 230; Boston, 122; Canadian expedition, 11; correspondence, 75, 122, 126, 146, 282; Gloucester, plan, 230; information, 122; instructions, 122; mentions, 243; portraits, 146
- La Fayolle, Mme. —, letter, 264
- La Ferrière, —, letter (1667), 192
- Laffleur de Kermaingant, Pierre Paul, Ambassade de France, 5
- Laftau, —, memoir, 111
- Laftte, Jean, notes on, 143
- La Fontaine-Belot, —, complaint against (1667), 191
- Laforce, Sieur, Fort Niagara journal, 119
- La Forest, —, wrecked (1770), 114
- La Forest, —, on steam navigation, 127
- La Forest, Guillaume, 99, 106, 110, 111, 175
- La Galissonière, Rolland Michel Barrin, marquis de, at mines, 270; biographical notes, 128; boundary commissioner, 212; instructions, 127; on Cartagena, 24; praised, 270; war memoir, 36
- Lagarde de Belin, —, Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, letters, 186
- La Gémerais, —, Canadian petition, 160
- Laagentière, — de, marriage (1728), 161
- La Gigaudière, Capt. —, 187
- Laagny, — de, Compagnie du Nord, 192, 193; letters, 104, 136, 166, 167, 192, 193; letters to, 164, 166-168; memoir, 168
- La Gournerie, Jules A. B. Maillard de, *see* Maillard
- La Grandière, — de, on Chesapeake Bay battle, 122
- LaGrange de Chessieux, Gilbert, *Conduite des François justifiée*, censured, 86; memoir, 40
- La Guerche, *see* Gorris de la Guerche
- La Harpe, Bénard de, exploration, journal, map, 22, 227, 229; memoir, 117
- La Haye, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
- La Hestroy, *see* Le Pottier, Jean
- La Hire, Phillippe de, *Globes de Marly*, 42
- La Hontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de, notes, 128; *Voyages*, extracts, 74, 75
- La Houze, Chevalier de, correspondence, 168
- Laing, David, *Royal Letters relating to New Scotland*, 6
- La Jaille, Marquis de, plan against Hudson Bay, 123
- La Jannaye, *see* Chatou
- La Jonquière, Marquis de, article by (1875), 128
- La Jonquière, Jacques Pierre (Pierre Jacques) de Taffanel, marquis de, article on, 128; biographical notes, 121
- Lakanal, Joseph, collections, letters, 259
- Lake Assiniboine, map, 177
- Lake Champlain, maps, 225, 226; military observations (1758), 120; sketches, 270; travel, 274
- Lake Christino, map, 177
- Lake Erie, animals, 273; maps, 116, 177, 228
- Lake George, French and Indian War, 119, 157, 242, 244, 270
- Lake Huron, maps, 226, 228
- Lake Michigan (Illinois), maps, 177, 228
- Lake of the Illinois, *see* Lake Michigan
- Lake of the Iroquois, *see* Lake Ontario
- Lake of the Sioux, *see* Lake of the Woods
- Lake of the Woods (Sioux), map, 177
- Lake Ontario (Iroquois), Courcelles, 44; Frontenac, 54, 155, 240; maps, 116, 225, 226; operations (1756), 157, 158; papers, 113; *see also* Fort Frontenac; Fort Niagara; Oswego
- Lake Pontchartrain, map, 228
- Lake St. John, Bellin's error, 42
- Lake St. Sacrement, *see* Lake George
- Lake Superior, maps, 177, 225, 228; mines, copper, 129, 139, 270; papers, 108, 159
- Lake Winnipeg (Quinipigon), 226
- La Lande, —, letters (1677), 201
- La Landelle, G. de, letters, 133
- La Live, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
- Lallemant, —, Compagnie des Indes, 60
- L'Allemand, Père Gabriel, 54
- L'Allemand, Père Jerosme, 54
- La Luzerne, Anne César, chevalier de, biographical notes, 143; letters, 122
- La Luzerne, César Henri, comte de, letter, 73, 130
- La Luzerne, François de Briueville, comte de, letter, 157
- La Magnière, —, suit by widow, 88
- La Mallerie, —, pension to widow, 156
- Lamardelle, G. P. F. de, works, 91

- La Marque, Jacques, *see* Montigny
 La Marque, Paul de, *see* Marin
 La Marquerie, — de, letter to, 264
 La Marre, Antoine, portrait, 168; voyages, 168
 La Mauvissière, Michel de Castelnau, *sieur* de, correspondence, 48, 207
 Lambert, Lt. —, salary (1746), 12
 Lambert, Aymard, revenue farming, 57, 59
 Lambert, Florentin, 102
 Lamberville, *Père* Jean de, escape, 175; letters, 104
 Lambeth, Charles Malo François, *chevalier* de, journey, 45
 Lamborn, Robert H., letters, 141
 La Mollerie, — de, Tonty's brother-in-law, 65, 66
 La Morinière, *see* Noël de la Morinière
 La Mothe, Antoine de, *see* Cadillac
 La Motte Gaillard, — de, memoir, 17
 La Motte Picquet, *see* Picquet de la Motte
 Lamoureux, Jean Vincent Félix, letter, 259
 La Muy, *see* Muy
 Lancelot, Antoine, letter to, 85
 Lancet, — de, letter to (1688), 84
 Land, grants: Acadia, 160; Canada, 113; Lee-ward Islands, 37; Louisiana, 71; reporting, 153; Jesuit, in New France, 104; tour of Canadian royal domain, 105; *see also* Plantations; Seigniories
 Landriève, —, trial, 247
 La Neuville, —, correspondence, 126
 Langford, Golden, letter to, 22
 Langle, *Comtesse* de, letter to, 125
 Langle, Paul Antoine Marie Fleuriot de (?), letters, 124, 125
 Langlois, —, letters to (1820), 269
 Langlois, Nicolas, Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, 50; fisheries report, 53
 Langloiserie, — de, decoration (1705), 178
 Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich, *baron* von, on Brazil, 277
 Languages, vocabularies, and dictionaries, Brazil, 74; French-Indian, 7; Huron-Algonquin, 75; Indian, 256, 260; Iroquois, 243; notes on American, 75; Peruvian and Mexican writing, 25; Spanish-Indian, 220
 Languedoc, slave trade, 56
 Languedoc, 122
 Lannay, *Chevalier* de, Bastille dossier, 248
 Lannes, Jean (?), *see* Montebello
 Lannion, *Comte* de, letter, 86
 La Noiraye, J. B. Voisin de, *see* Voisin
 La Nouë, Zacharie Robertel (?), *sieur* de, papers, 108
 La Nourse, *Père* — de, of Martinique, letter, 69
 L'Anrivaud, —, letter (1700), 66
 La Payre, —, of Martinique, letter, 183
 La Peltrie, Marie Madeleine de, letter to, 116
 La Pérouse, B. de, letter, 124
 La Pérouse, Jean François de Galaup, *comte* de, and Hudson Bay expedition, 123; biography, notes, 36, 124; correspondence, 122-125, 278; movement (1779-81), instructions, journal, 36, 122-124; papers, 121; voyage of discovery, 124
 Laplace, —, trial, 247
 La Place, Élye de, *see* Russy
 La Plaigne, *Sieur* de, military company, 153
 La Plata, bird, 259; map, 33; natives, 278; notes, 220; St. Sacrement, controversy, 41, 177, 178; voyages, 88, 180; *see also* Buenos Aires
 La Pointe, *Sieur* de, Louisiana place, 228
 La Poipe, —, praised (1673), 197
 La Poix, Christophe Paulin de, *see* Fréminville
 La Popelinrière, Henri Lancelot Voisin de, *see* Voisin
 La Porte, —, concession (1744), 106
 La Porte de Feraucourt, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
 La Porte-Lalanne, —, Santo Domingo, 233
 La Poterie, Jacques le Neuf de, payment to, 251
 La Potherie, —, Bastille dossier, 247
 La Potherie, Le Roy de, *see* Bacqueville
 La Pylaie, Auguste J. M. Bachelot de, correspondence, 259, 260, 270, 273; MSS. on Newfoundland, 273
 La Ravardière, Daniel de la Touche, *sieur* de, letter to, 204
 La Renardière, *Sieur* de, *see* Cheffaut
 Larevellière-Lépeaux, — *Memories*, MS., 142; papers, 142
 La Reynie papers, 214, 215
 La Roche, Abbé P. L. Lefebvre de, *see* Lefebvre
 La Roche, Troilas du (de) Mesgouez, *marquis* de, 102, 216, 264
 La Rochefoucauld, Nicolas de, *see* Anville
 La Rochefoucauld Liancourt, François Alexandre Frédéric, *duc* de, *Voyage*, 130
 La Rochelle, admiralty, 217; colonial claims (1760), 35; commerce, 12, 35, 36, 53, 56, 68, 70, 73, 74, 136, 139, 182, 194, 197, 198, 240, 280; correspondence from, 23, 162; fisheries, 161; Iberville, 67, 69; memoirs, 266, 280; slave trade, 56
 La Rochette Gargot, Nicolas de, concession, 107, 149, 263; letters, 182, 183; voyage, 63, 182
 La Rocque, *Capt.* —, convoy, 199
 La Rocque, Jean François de, *see* Roberval
 La Roncière, Charles de, catalogues of MSS., 3, 179, 204; *mappemonde*, 221; *Marine Française*, 4; on northwest passage, 147
 La Ronde, —, ship captain (1701), 67
 La Ronde, Louis Denys, *sieur* de, correspondence, 106; papers, 106, 108, 113
 Larrey, Dominique Jean, *baron*, correspondence, 89
 Larrey, Dr. F. H., correspondence, 89-91
 Larroque, Philippe Tamizey de, *see* Tamizey
 L'Artigue, *Sieur*, dispute (1716), 71
 La Ruë, Gilles de, suit, 165
 La Salle, Jean Baptiste Cavelier, *sieur* de, nobility, arms, 110
 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, *sieur* de, Bastille, 249; Bernou's letters on enterprises, 98-101; Canadian concessions, Fort Frontenac, 110, 111; commissions (1678), 111; (1684), 110; death, estate, 109; donation, 108; family papers, 110-113; *Journal du Dernier Voyage*, 26; Joutet's works, 109; Lachine, 108; land exploration, Illinois, 46, 84, 97, 98, 111;

- letters, 111, 172; maps of discoveries, 226; memoirs, 109, 116; Mississippi colony expedition, 109-111, 135, 136, 141, 154, 174; nobility, 109-111; notes, 113; observations on, 64; papers on enterprises, 106, 108, 130, 172; project (1677), 172
- Las Casas, *see* Casas
- Laso, Benito, 127
- La Source, *Père* Dominique Antoine Thaumer de (?), paper, 113
- Lassise, —— de, of New Orleans, 274
- Latin manuscripts, 219
- Latitude, ascertaining, 5, 72; Boston, 8
- La Touche, Daniel de, *see* La Ravardière
- Latouche, Robert, on Arnoul collection, 134
- Latouche-Tréville, Louis René Madeleine le Vassor de la Touche, *comte* de, 124; biographical notes on, 143; letters, 75, 122; scandal, 125
- La Tour, ——, supercargo (1673), 162
- La Tour, Charles Amador de, Acadia, Aulnay, 46, 53, 181, 264; letters, 107, 264; news of death, 184; papers, 107
- L'Aubespine, Charles de, northwest passage, 147
- Laudonnière, René Goulaine de, *Floride*, 114
- Lauer, Philippe, *Cat. des MSS. de Clairambault*, 151
- Launay, *Chevalier* de, comedy, 244
- Launay Razilly, Claude de, *see* Razilly
- Laure, *Père* ——, maps, 225
- Laurens, John, correspondence, 126
- Lauson de Charny, Charles (?), letter, 191
- Laussat, Pierre Clement de (?), letter to (1797), 21
- Lautier, Guillaume, widow, 162
- Lauzon, Jean de, commission, 27, 69, 170
- La Vallière, Dame de, request, 159
- La Vallière, Denis de, journey, 108
- Laval-Montmorency, Bishop François de, announced to Frontenac, 10; *Estat présent de l'Église*, 105; funeral oration, 40; Lauson de Charny, 191; letters, 55, 183, 191, 197, 201; letter to, 183; liquor trade, 43; nomination, 54; passage, 10, 63; payment, 251; proposed return, 159; St. Vallier's praise, 268
- Lavardin, —— de, letter (1675), 200
- La Vauguyon, André de Bétoulat de la Petitière, *comte* de, memoir, 13
- La Vaysse, *see* Dauxion la Vaysse
- Laveaux, Gov. Etienne, collection, letters to, 38, 39
- La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de Varennes, *sieur* de, explorations, papers, 79, 81, 82, 108; Margry's articles, 113, 129: "Mémoire", 81
- La Vie, Father François de, letter to, 217
- La Vieuville, Duc de, letter (1675), 199
- La Vigne, Gabriel de, services, 168
- La Ville-aux-Clercs, Antoine de Loménie, *sieur* de, collection, 95-97
- La Villebrune, —— de, letter (1781), 122
- Law, John, bank, 83, 144; biographical notes, 143; Compagnie des Indes, 59; letters, 216
- Law, in colonies, 37
- Lea, Isaac, 260
- Lead, for Canada, 135; Gaspé mine, 189; *see also* Mines
- Leather, Spanish colonial, 30
- Lebaillif de Mesnager, ——, letter to, 110
- Le Barrois, ——, Frontenac's secretary, 65
- Le Blanc, ——, Rouen intendant, letter to, 19
- Leblanc, ——, speculation, 144
- Le Blanc, Jean, 55
- Leblanc, Vincent, "Histoire de Lindie occidentale", 4; voyages, 47
- Le Blond, Jean Baptiste, *Voyages*, censured, 87
- Le Borgne, ——, agent, letter to (1797), 21
- Le Borgne, Alexandre, prisoner, 184
- Le Borgne, Joseph, 184
- Le Borgne du Coudray, Emmanuel, Acadie, Aulnay, memoir, 163, 184, 186, 189, 192; English prisoner, 181; instructions, 181; letters, 184, 192
- Le Bossu, Jean Baptiste, Kerlérec affair, 248
- Le Bouthilier, Léon, signature, 50
- Le Brasseur, J. A., on colonial administration, 37
- Lebreton, Th., "La Salle", 101
- Le Camus, Nicholas, letter, 188
- Le Clerc, ——, of La Rochelle (1716), 12
- Le Clerc, *Père* ——, complaint, 55
- Le Clerc, Jean, *Négociations secrètes*, 28
- Le Clercq, Chrétien, *Premier Établissement de la Foy*, transcripts, 102, 103
- Le Cocq, René, 204
- Le Cordier, ——, 58
- Lecuy, Jean Baptiste, translation, 61
- Lee, Arthur, dinner, 126; letter to, 122; Mercy-Argenteau, 94, 95; presented, 11: *see also* Commissioners at Paris
- Lee, Gen. Charles, Santo Domingo correspondence (1776), 121
- Lee, Dr. Charles A., letter, 90
- Lee, Robert E., 90
- Leeward Islands, administration, 37; concessions, 37; map, 258; packet-boat, 129: *see also* Santo Domingo; West Indies
- Le Febvre, Father Hyacinthe, letter, 199
- Lefebvre de la Barre, *see* La Barre
- Lefebvre de la Roche, Abbé P. L., letter to, 41; papers, 257
- Lefèvre, ——, of Marseilles, memoir (1682), 9
- Lefèvre, ——, nephew (1702), 25
- Lefèvre, Jean Jacques, bookdealer, collection, 75
- Lefèvre de la Boderie, Antoine, correspondence, 13, 70, 95, 96, 207
- Lefilles, ——, letters to (1743), 145
- Le Forestier, Madeleine, letters, 110
- Le Frichet de Clodoré, Robert, *see* Clodoré
- Legac, Charles, memoir, 254
- Le Gaigneur, ——, ship captain (1665), 185, 188, 202
- Le Gardeur, Augustin, *see* Courtemanche
- Legardeur, Jacques, *see* St. Pierre
- Le Gardeur, Louis, *see* Repentigny
- Le Gendre, ——, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
- Legge, William, *see* Dartmouth
- Légrand, Abbé Joachim, letter, 154
- Le Gras, ——, Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, 50
- Le Gras, ——, trial, 247

- Le Havre, admiralty, 217; Arnoul papers, 134; English prisoners, 181; fisheries, 53, 194, 280; port, American relations, 56, 74, 197, 205
 Leisler, Jacob, death, 98
 Le Jeune, *Père* Paul, relation, 72
 Leland, Waldo G., on Lesueur, 272
 Le Large, F., "Explications des globe terrestre de Marly", 32
 Le Loutre, Jean Louis, biography, 268; petition, 27
 Le Maire, *Mme.* ——, letter, 153
 Lemaire, ——, letter, voyage (1685), 140
 Le Maire, *Père* François, memoir, 39, 272; maps, 116, 227
 Le Maire, Isaac, 147, 205, 261
 Le Mascrier, *Abbé* Jean Baptiste, 240
 Le Mercier, François, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
 Le Mercier, *Père* François, letter, 191
 Lemoine-Despins, ——, trial, 247
 Lemonnier, L. G., notes, 270
 Lemonnier, Pierre Charles, report, 8
 Lemos, *Conde* de, viceroy, letter to, 155
 Lemoyne, ——, on fisheries, 147
 Le Moigne, ——, of Rouen (1756), 35
 Le Moigne, Antoine, *see* Chateauguay
 Le Moigne, Charles, *see* Longueuil
 Le Moigne, Jean Baptiste, *see* Bienville
 Le Moigne, Pierre, *see* Iberville
 Le Moigne de Sérigny, Joseph, death, estate, 67, 112; Havana, 68; letters, 111, 165
 Le Moigne family, papers, 112
 Le Nain, ——, of Poitiers, letter, 153
 Lenape, *see* Delaware
 Le Neuf de la Poterie, *see* La Poterie
 L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, letter, 121
 Lenni, *see* Delaware
 Le Noir, *Abbé*, letter to, 269
 Lenormant, ——, Compagnie des Indes, 59
 Lenormant, ——, on Ile Royale officials, 157
 Le Normant de Mézy, Sébastien François Ange, memoirs, 36, 40
 Lenot, P., "La Salle", 101
 Léogane, Santo Domingo, map and plan, 232
 Léonard de Ste. Catherine de Sienne, *Frère*, 23, 25
 Le Pelletier, *Abbé*, 43
 Le Pelletier, Jean, memoirs, 20
 Le Pers, *Père* Jean Baptiste, "Memoires de St. Domingue", 23
 Le Pottier, Jean, memoir, 240, 241, 252
 Le Prestre de Vauban, *see* Vauban
 Leprevost, Robert, 4
 Leps, *Capt.* ——, log-books, 127
 Lequai de Mongiraud, ——, letter to (1803), 75
 Le Ray de Chaumont, Donatien, 122, 147, 245
 Le Rond d'Alembert, Jean, papers, 257
 Le Roux, Jean, 214, 215
 Le Roux, Louis, *see* Infreville
 Le Roux de Royville, *Sieur* de, grant, 9
 Le Roy, Claude Charles, *see* Bacqueville
 Le Roy, Jean Baptiste, letter to, 147
 Le Roy, Pierre, 276
 "Leroy", on Martinique, 88
 Le Roy de la Potherie, *see* Bacqueville
 Le Royer, ——, Santo Domingo map, 233
 Lescarbot, Marc, *Nouvelle France*, extracts, transcripts, 7, 49, 102; papers, 113
 Les Islets, Canada, county, 10
 Le Sou—, ——, Franklin's letter, 257
 L'Espervanche, ——, trial, 247
 L'Espinasse, ——, 147
 Espinasse, ——, letter to (1816), 273
 Lespinay, ——, Canadian petition, 160
 Lespiné, Jean de, concession, 187
 Lespine, Noël Danican, *sieur* de, ships, suit, 165
 Lestrées, abbey, dispute, 14, 171
 Lesueur, Charles Alexandre, correspondence, 259, 270, 273; New Harmony, 272, 273; on freshwater fish, 271; on prehistoric animals, 272; papers, 272, 273
 Le Sueur, Pierre Charles, journal, 112, 139; Louisiana, 25; papers, 108, 113; Sioux expedition, 97
 Letandrière, *Marquis* de, *see* Des Herbiers
 Le Tellier, ——, letter (1685), 214
 Letellier, François César, *see* Courtanvaux
 Létombe, ——, consul general, letters, 38, 39; return, 274
 Le Tonnelier, Louis Charles Auguste, *see* Breteuil
 Letters of credit, beaver trade, 12; *see also* Bilis of credit
 "Lettre d'un Officier de la Louisiane", 62
Lettres Patentes . . . concernant le Commerce de la Louisiane, 57
Lettres Patentes . . . pour le Commerce, 57
 Levant, commerce, 9, 51, 118, 281; freebooters, 33
 Le Varlet, ——, letter (1687), 169
 Le Vasseur, ——, of Marseilles, correspondence, 137
 Levasseur, Guillaume, "Art de naviguer" 53; pilot, salary, 33
 Levasseur, Jean, pilot, salary, 33
 Levasseur de Néré, ——, decoration, 178
 Levasseur-Russouelle, ——, Louisiana journal, 56
 Le Vassor de la Touche, Louis René Madeleine, *see* La Touche-Tréville
 Le Vavasseur, Gen. Léon, works, 271
 Léveillé, Gen. ——, letter to (1796), 20
 Le Verrier, Urbain Jean Joseph, correspondence, 258
 Levesque, François, 163
 Levié, ——, police inspector, letter, 246
 Lévis, Gaston François, *chevalier* de, letters, 32, 241, 242
 Levrière, 55
 Lévy, *Marquis* de, exchange (1708), 144
 Leyritz, ——, essay (1801), 143
 Lezay-Marnesia, Claude François Adrien, *marquis* de, archives, 245
 Lezay-Marnesia family, papers, 239, 245
 Lherminier, F., letter, 260
 Lhermite, ——, decoration (1719), 157
 Liberia, 260
 Liberty, "Invocation", 93
 Libia, 22
 Libourne, France, colonial trade, 280
 Lieber, Francis, letter, 382
 Liénard, Louis, *see* Beaujeu-Villemonde

- Lièvre, 170
 Lignery, Constant Marchand, *sieur de*, Indian expedition, 79
 Ligniville, Anne Catherine de, *see* Helvétius
 Lima, gardens, 220
 Limon, *Sieur de*, memoir (1784), 7
 Limonade, Santo Domingo, map, 233
 Lincoln, Abraham, 131
 Linctot, René Godefroy, *sieur de*, *see* Godefroy
 Linde, —, *Réponse à la Déclaration*, 60
 Lino, (?) Mathieu Martin de, dossier, 246
 "Lion", affair, 66
 Lionne, Hugues de, 158; letter, 188
 Lipan (Cannecis) Indians, 229
 Liquor, advice on trade, 174; Canadian trade, 132; "Histoire de l'Eau-de-Vie", 105; Indian beverages, 272; Indian trade, 43, 44, 80, 81, 105, 156, 157; pulque, 272; *see also* Wine
 Lisle, Le Gardeur de (?), papers, 108
 L'Isle Marivault, *Sieur de*, 9
 Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, *Collection de Mémoires*, 43
 Livingston, Edward, correspondence, 282, 283
 Livingston, Peter William, 93
 Locke, John, Cousin's work, 283
 Locke, Michael, on circumnavigation, 262
 Logan, Sir William E., *Remarks on the Mining Region*, 129
 Log-books, Brunet's, 161, 162; Frondad's, 88; Massertie's, 3; Newfoundland, 161; piratical, 3; West Indies, 127, 162; *see also* Navigation
 Logerie, L. de, letters, 192, 200
 Lohier-Baupuy, —, of Santo Domingo, letter to, 22
 Loire, 68, 140
 Lombard, J., letters, 187, 188, 192
 Lom d'Arce, Louis Armand de, *see* La Hontan
 Loménie, Antoine de, *see* La Ville-aux-Clercs
 Loménie, Henri Auguste, *see* Brienne
 London, treaty of, (1604), text, 47; (1686), 26
 Long, Stephen H., expedition, 259, 275
 Longfellow, Henry W., *Evangeline*, French translation, notes, 116
 Long Island, Indian pottery, 79; piracy, 3
 Longueuil, Charles le Moyne [2], *baron de*, decoration, 178; letter, 65; marriage, 161; pension, 156
 Longueuil, Charles le Moyne [3], *baron de*, marriage, 161
 Lopez de Gomara, Francisco, *Indias*, 159
 Lorette Mission, fund, 161
 Lorient, 68; Compagnie des Indes, warehouse, 82
 Lorimer, —, trial, 247
 Lorraine, Louis I. de, *see* Guise
 Lorraine, Philippe Emmanuel de, *see* Mercoeur
 Lory, Pierre, on Nantes, 262
 Lotbinière, René Louis Chartier de, pension, 156
 Loubois, —, signature, 162
 Louis XIII. of France, and New France, 27; collection of arrêts, 52; documents of reign, 279; letter, 107; letters to, 102, 263, 264
 Louis XIV. of France, and missions, 55; letters, 10, 14, 16, 17, 32, 47, 110, 167, 190, 194, 205; letters to, 167, 169
 Louis XV. of France, memoir on liquor trade, 81
 Louis XVI. of France, American Revolution, 245, 251; Lafayette's letter to, 146; letters, 133, 251
 Louisbourg, affairs (1756), blockade, 157, 214; capture (1745), and French trade, 20; commission on claims (1760), 35; defenses, 243; harbor, 121; importance, 45; maps and plans, 224, 244; memoirs (1760), 86; merchants and Bigot, 128; notes, 119; service at, 133; siege (1758), 121, 242; view, 244; wartime navigation, 242
 Louisiana, American, list of newspapers, 142; relief of Santo Domingo, 243
 Louisiana, French, affairs, conditions, 85, 97, 98, 157, 241; and loss of Canada, 28, 120; assessments, 217; Baron's research, 34; boundaries, 120, 243; Canadian communication, 255; Canadian settlers, 120, 255; censorship of books on, 62; censuses, 81, 112, 116; commerce, French, Spanish, supplies, 8, 20, 30, 31, 40, 68, 71, 83, 239, 255; commission claims, 35; concessions, 116, 241; courts, 34; criminal settlers, soldiers, 70, 138, 211, 250, 255; description, 88; discovery, 104, 240, 255; Drouot, 88; English designs, 40, 266; factions (1704), 68; finances, 32; French and Indian War, 31, 242; history and geography, notes, 116, 119, 129, 240, 255; hurricane, 68; Iberville's establishment, 24, 25, 56, 63, 66-68, 98, 111, 112, 115, 155, 176; Indians, 24, 25, 78, 85, 140, 240, 255, 266, 268, 272; Italians, 130; itinerary from Mexico, 31; Kerlérec affair, 61, 246-248; land grants, 71; maps, 39, 42, 110, 116, 226-228, 258, 267; marriage contracts, 34; memoirs and relations, narratives, 19, 25, 39, 40, 45, 67, 69, 112, 114, 130, 213, 217, 254, 255; merchandise forbidden, 71; mines and minerals, 131, 139, 255, 275; money, card, copper, 83; natural history, 271-274; officials, list, decorations, 63, 112; papers, lists, 108, 112, 113, 114, 157; products, 40, 255; proposals (1716), 84; proposed investigation, 255; provisions from Santo Domingo, 56; religious conditions, missions, 33, 34, 67, 79, 86, 99, 117, 268, 269; royal merchandise, payment, 83; servants, 255; settlers, girls, 23, 68, 70, 130, 131, 255, 266; ships in service, 63, 67, 68, 79, 157, 241; slave trade, 34, 117, 213; Swiss troops, 23, 62, 254, 266; timber, shipbuilding, 31; tobacco, and slaves, 40, 117, 213, 279; utility, importance, promotion, 19, 29, 40, 67, 130, 136, 173, 241; *see also* Compagnie des Indes; Crozat; LaSalle; Mississippi; New Orleans
 Louisiana, Spanish, affairs, 88; Amiens negotiations, 143; Baudry's ideas, 131; commerce, regulation, 31, 265; effect of cession, 30; French missionaries, 133; French revolt, 31, 125, 147, 248; Genet's plans, 114; maps, 229; Noyan's claim, 278; papers, 108, 114;

- proposed French colony, 31; retrocession, 114, 132
 Louisiana Historical Society, *Publications*, 79
 Louisiana Purchase, consideration, 73; papers, 114
 Louisville, serpents, 273
 Lourde Martignac, O., letters, 277
 Louverture, Isaac, correspondence, 94
Louverture, see Toussaint Louverture
 Louvière, —, of Acadia, 170
Lovely Lass, 22
 Lowell Lectures, 132
 Lower Canada, map, 104
 Lowery, Woodbury, *List of Maps*, 222
 Luc, André de, letter, 259
 Lucas de Montigny, Jean Marie Nicolas, on Mirabeau's note-books, 245
Lucretia, 21
Lucy, 22
Ludlow Castle, 82
 Lübeck, savages at, 97
 Lullier, —, of Metz, MSS., 208
 Lumber and timber, Canada, and wine trade, 137, 197, 200, 204; Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 194; Indian rights, 71; Louisiana, 31, 272; New England, for French colonies, 31; see also Masts; Shipbuilding
 Luneau, *Ensign* —, journal on Napoleon, 126
 Luyne, Guillaume de, printer, 9
 Luzarche, Victor, collection, 245
 Lyell, Charles, letter, 275
 Lyons, colonial trade, 58; commerce and manufactures, American items, 56; slave trade, 201
 Mably, Abbé Gabriel Bonnot de, *Observations*, censured, 60; on Federal Constitution, 43
 Macarty, Mactigue, letters, 248
 Macaulay, Dr. —, 260
 Macaulay, Zachary, letter, 243
 McDougall, W., letters, 128
 Macharis-Bègue, Lt. —, trial, 168
 Machault Belmont, Capt. —, letter, 64
 Machault d'Arnouville, Jean Baptiste, 230; correspondence, 86, 88
 Machault Rougemont, Capt. — de, letters, 24; papers, 109
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, map of route, 229
 Mackinac, see Michilimackinac
 Macnemara, Capt. — de, cruise, 75
 Macnemara, Daniel, Nantes merchant, 12
 Macnemara, Thomas, Nantes merchant, 12
 McQueen, Capt. —, voyage (1786), 142
 Macquer, P. J., letter to, 41
 Macy, Francis, 12
 Madeira, French ships, 185
 Madrid, treaty of (1667), 149
 Madry, Jean, barber surveyor, 104
 Maestricht, gazette (1782), 248
Magazine of American History, 45
 Magdalen Island, concessions, 78, 175; map, 224; sea wolves, 78
 Magellan, Fernando, biography, 263; voyage, discoveries, 7, 71, 209, 278
 Magellan, strait of, Chauney's petitions, 155; map, 258; voyages, 73, 131, 252, 261
 Magne, Jules, "Découverte du Mississippi", 113
 Magnin, Padre, "Quito", 84
 Mahier, —, map, 225
 Mail for colonies, 34, 202; see also Packet-boats
 Maillard, Capt. Vincent, 55
 Maillard de la Gournerie, Jules A. B., papers, 256
 Maillard de Tournon, Charles Thomas, see Tournon
 Maillart, —, Martinique estate (1719), 157
 Maillart, —, letter to (1797), 22
 Maillet du Cliron, —, letter, 121
 Mainz, elector of, colonial projects, letter, 84, 186, 187
 Maisonneuve, Paul de Chomedy, sieur de, notes, 106
 Maizerets, Louis Anges de, 164
Majestueux, 230
 Malachalle, Mme. —, letter to, 41
 Malesherbes, Chrétien Guillaume de, censorship, correspondence, 62, 85, 86, 274
 Mallart, Jehan, "Tous les portz de mer", 4, 42, 73
 Mallet, Jean Roland, memoir, 243
 Malta, knights of, and West Indies, letters, 107, 118, 207, 261
 Manach, —, Acadian missionary, 27
 Mancrede, Dr. Joseph G., letter, 89
Mandement de l'Archevesque, 44
Mandements . . . des Evêques, 80
 Mandeville, Antoine Philippe Marigny de, see Marigny
 Mandeville, W. de, letter, 259
 Manila, see Philippines
 Manitoba, bishop of, letters, 118
 Manitoba, pamphlet, 129
 Manitou, 226
 Mann, Horace, 283
 Manufactures, Canadian hats and woolens, 118; English, at Montreal, 117; French, 56, 255; memoirs (1672), 195; Philadelphia, 274
Manuscrits relatifs à la Nouvelle France, 6
 Maple sugar, value, 67
 Maps and plans, America, 25, 26, 154, 216, 257; American Revolution, 230; Arctic Ocean, 255; Atlantic Ocean, 255; Barbados, 235, 257; Boston, siege, 123; Canada, 104, 182, 224-226, 244, 257, 267; Chastellux's *Journal*, 116; Crown Point, 119; Cuba, 231; departmental, list, 116; Dépôt des Cartes et Plans, inventory, 104; Dépôt des Plans des Colonies, inventory, 85; Devaulx's marine, 3; Dominica, 235; English colonies, 102, 230; Florida, 140, 229; Fort Duquesne, 228; Fort Rosalie (Natchez), 228, 229; Fort Royal, 236, 257; Fort William Henry, 244; general, world, 8, 26, 221-223; Greenland, 256; Grenada, 235; Guadeloupe, 236, 257; Guiana, 244, 255; Gulf of St. Lawrence, 140, 223, 224; Ile Royale, 223, 224; Jamaica, 231; La Plata, 33; Louisiana, 42, 116, 226-228, 258, 267; Lower Canada, 104; Magellan Straits, 258; Marly Globe, 42; Martinique, 236, 257; Mediterranean, 26; Mexico (New Spain), 258, 279; military, catalogue, 245

- Mississippi and Ohio valleys, 24, 66, 226-229; Nevis, 236; New England coast, 166; Newfoundland, 26, 256; New France, 39; New Mexico, 98, 229; Nolin's plagiarisms, 8, 62, 154; North America, sections, 7, 42, 73, 98, 177, 256, 265; Nova Scotia, 102, 223, 224; Pacific Ocean, 152, 255, 257; Philippines, 265; portolani, 26; Quebec, 267; St. Christopher, 236; St. Eustatius, 236; St. Lucia, 237; St. Martin, 237; Santo Domingo, 147, 148, 276; South America, coasts, 73, 256; Ticonderoga (Carillon), 32, 132; Tobago, 237; Trinidad, 257; United States, 230; West Indies and Gulf of Mexico, 179, 219, 231, 258
- Maranhão, description, 174; French founding, 5
- Marcel, Gabriel, *Cartographie de la Nouvelle France*, 221; *Champlain . . . Pension*, 23, 113; *Quatrième Centenaire*, 221
- Marcel, Henry Camille, *Bibliothèque Nationale*, 1 n.
- March, Francis A., letter, 283
- Marchand, Constant, *see* Lignery
- Marchandis, Barthélemy, 91
- Marest, Père Gabriel, papers, 112, 113
- Mareuil, Sieur de, charges against, 168
- Mareval, Étienne, 55
- Margarita Island, voyage, 87
- Margry, Pierre, and Harris, 133; autobiographical note, 110; collection, 101; copies of documents printed by, 109; correspondence, 110, 118, 128, 133; *Découvertes et Établissements*, 22; "La Vérendrye", 113; publications, criticisms, 128, 129; "Vie du G. Cass", 108
- Marguerittes, —, letter to (1803), 75
- Marhal, —, from Carolina, 274
- Maria, 20, 22
- Mariana Islands, history, 85
- Maria Theresa, of Hungary, 146
- Marie, 135
- Marie de Médicis, letters, 107, 204
- Marie Galante, narrative, 78; sketches, 270
- Marigaut des Rozeaux, St. Lucia, 237
- Marigny de Mandeville, Antoine Philippe, Kerlérec affair, 248-250
- Marin, Paul de la Marque (?), sieur de, 108
- Marin, Pedro, printer, 265
- Marin, 24, 66
- Marine, department of, acts, titles, inventory, 160, 218; archives and papers, calendar, inventory, table of contents, 15, 118, 119, 128, 156, 158-161, 198; assiento, 34; Bernou's papers, 159; Compagnie des Indes, 117; Conseil, 12, 33, 39, 70, 133, 154, 157; expeditions (1678-1810), 89; finances, 12, 33, 35, 36, 81, 251; foreign despatches, 158; functions, 15, 49, 77, 158, 161, 213; history of organization and archives, 128; investigation of contracts, 135; letters to port officials, 161; lists of officials, 44, 157, 159, 266; memoirs, collection, 36, 118; notes, 209; pensions to officers, list, 156; policy and practices, 33, 133, 181, 252, 266; royal regulations, 252; under Louis XIV., 118; unprinted regulations, American topics, 33-35; *see also* Army; Commerce; French colonies; Navy; colonies by name; ministers by name, especially, Berryer; Boynes; Castries; Choiseul; Choiseul-Praslin; Colbert; Le Normant de Mézy; Machault d'Arnouville; Maurepas; Morville; Pontchartrain; Rouillé; Sartine; Seignelay
- "Marine Gazette", 63
- Marines, convicts as, in colonies, 137; discharged, for colonies, 137; esteem, 242; regulations, 160
- Marinière, —, Santo Domingo property, 234
- Marly Globe, 42
- Marolles, Capt. —, death (1720), 157
- Marquemont, Cardinal de, letter to, 13
- Marquette, Père Jacques, and Bernou, 99; exploration, map, notes, 98, 129, 226; letter, 217
- Marquis de la Charlotais*, 122
- Marriages, Canadian lists, 106, 161; French subjects, 214; Louisiana contracts, 34; Montreal records, 116; Quebec, 190; soldiers, 116; *see also* Girls
- Marrillac, Charles, correspondence, 5
- Marrooshen, 261
- Mars, 156
- Marseiller, —, of Martinique, memoirs, 156
- Marseilles, commerce, 9, 61, 117, 130, 134; fisheries, 85, 134, 138; galley papers, 134; munitions, 137; slave trade and sugar refining, 139, 191
- Marshall, Orsamus H., Margry correspondence, 118
- Martel de Saint-Antoine, Jean Baptiste, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
- Martelly, Lt. Jean, 137, 138; letters, promotion, 140, 141
- Martelly, Joseph, letters, 140, 141
- Martial, B., letter, 269
- Martilliat, Bishop de, 27
- Martin, Père Claude, letter to, 93
- Martin, Père Felix, *Relation Abrégée*, 72
- Martin, François de, sugar mills, 183, 184
- Martin, Henry, *Cat. des MSS. de l'Arsenal*, 239
- Martinelle, Vincenzo, *Histoire du Gouvernement d'Angleterre*, 61
- Martinet, Com. — de, squadron (1716), 276
- Martinique, amnesty, 78; astronomical observations, 277; bids for, sale, 115, 149; census, 80, 116; clerk's register, extract, 175; creoles, 258; defenses, 86, 147, 199; description, 43; Dutch attack, 169, 199; duties, 70; earthquakes, 79; English attack, 65; estates, papers, 37, 157; events, news, 66, 88; filibusters, 98; flour for, 135; foreign traders, 117; governor, conduct (1662), 182; history, 44; hurricane, 65; La Barre, 63; Lamardelle's works, 97; letters from, 69, 84, 140, 165, 241; maps, 236, 257; memoirs, relations, 115, 130, 139, 152, 160, 166, 217; natural history, 271, 273; New England cattle trade (1776), 121; officers, lists, 162, 163; papers, 87, 143, 147, 167, 168; passengers for, list, 153; possession, 115; religious affairs, missionaries, 52, 64, 168; revolts, 37, 78, 80, 144, 188, 274; Rochefort

- chouart, 153; servants, 12; ship from, 13; sketches, 270; slave trade, 117; Spanish money, 156; superior council, proceedings, 91, 153; Tracy, 185; voyages to, 46, 152; wine import, 156; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
- Martyr, Peter, *West Indies*, 8
- Mary (2 ships), 22
- Maryland, charter, 181; English trade letters (1709-12), 145; geology, 275; Russian trade, 193
- Mascouten (Feu) Indians, article on, 113
- Massachusetts, Acadia, 184; education, 282; electing laws, 251; Indian liquor trade, 43; *see also* New England
- Massachusetts Historical Society, Parkman MSS., 45
- Massertie, F., log-book, 3
- Massiot, Louis, 136; letter to, 140
- Masson, Richard, 176
- Massue, Henri de, *see* Ruvigny
- Masts and mast trees, Acadia, 135; Canada, 67, 140; for Santo Domingo, 148; Louisiana, 228
- Matharel, Louis, letters, 185, 192
- Matos, Antonio de, map, 231
- Maty, Mme. de., letter, 191
- Maubec, abbey, 171, 252
- Mauclerc, —, letters (c. 1700), 67, 68
- Mauclerc, *Sieur de*, instructions to, 141
- Mauléon, — de, packet-boats, 122
- Maupassant, *Père Eustache*, letter, 199
- Maupeou, *Chevalier de*, journal (1706), 112
- Maupeou, Giles de, memoir, 280
- Maurelet et Cie., 139
- Maurepas, Jean Frédéric Phélypeaux, *comte de*, American Revolution, 245; and assiento, 34; functions, 154; letters, 11, 80, 82, 278; letters to, 82, 144, 152, 153, 169; on commerce, memoir, 35, 80, 212; on nun, 79
- Maurice of Nassau-Siegen, Count John, on Brazil, 77
- Mauriel, *Bishop*, Santo Domingo MS., 241
- Maurin, François, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
- Maury, Matthew F., letters, 258
- Maximin, Jean Joseph, suit, 280
- May, *Capt.* John, 21
- Maya civilization, 141
- Mayer, Jacob, consul, letter to, 21
- Mayflower Compact, 96, 261
- Maynas province, missions, 84
- Mazarin, Jules, *cardinal*, Compagnie du Nord, 180; letter to, 264; MSS., 265; minutes of letters, 179, 180; papers, 149, 150
- Mease, James, letters, notes, 275
- Medals, Fleury's, 244; Renaudot's, 97
- Medicine, American MSS. of Académie, 238; correspondence of military surgeons, 89, 90; plants, 272
- Mediterranean Sea, French trade, 9; portolano, 26; sugar and cod trade, 77, 136
- Meinat, —, Santo Domingo map, 232
- Melani, *Abbé*, notes, 131
- Méléagre, 127
- Membré, *Père Zenobe*, 99; letter, 172
- Ménager, *Sieur*, Rouen deputy, memoir, 53
- Mendaña, Alvaro de, relation, 23
- Menendes de Valdes, Joseph, letter, 163
- Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, Huguenots, 209, 210
- Menou, Charles de, *see* Aulnay Charnisay
- Mentelle, —, Cayenne memoir, 93
- Mentelle, Edme, "Notice historique des principaux voyageurs", 43
- Menu, *Sieur*, memoir (1662), 263
- Mercantile system, Bayonne memoir, 31; foreign trade in French colonies, complaints, 12, 18-20, 57, 58, 82, 83, 85, 89, 117, 145, 146, 148, 157, 190, 194, 243, 266, 280; foreign goods for colonies, permits, 56-58; foreign merchants in France, 97; French trade in Spanish America, 14, 40, 213, 262; fund for enforcing, 59; goods for slave trade, 34; illegal trade and Anglo-Franco-Spanish relations, 30; Martinique revolt, 37; preservation, 266; seizures, 70, 194, 195, 202; *see also* Commerce
- Mercier, *Père*, letter (1732), 268
- Mercoeur, Philippe Emmanuel Lorraine, *duc de*, 264
- Mercure, publication, 43, 63
- Mercure, ship, 157
- Mercury, 22
- Mercy-Argenteau, Florimond Claude, *comte de*, *Correspondance Secrète*, despatches, 94, 95
- Méricourt, —, ship captain (?), letters, 201; Tobago, 201
- Merle, *Comte de*, memoir, 277
- Merville, *Capt.* —, pension (1701), 156
- Mesmes, Claude de, *see* Avaux
- Mesmes, Jean Jacques de, *see* Roissy
- Mesnil, Pierre Charles, dossier, 247
- Meteorology, co-operative bibliography, 256; Guadeloupe observatory, 256
- Metropolitan Museum, New York, letters, 141
- Meulles, Jacques, *chevalier de*, corrupt practices, 140; letters, 104, 140; letters to, 141
- Mexicaine, play, 85
- Mexicans, Aztec writing, 25; language 75; origin, 4
- Mexican War, Du Pasquier's work, 116
- Mexico (New Spain), affairs (1861-63), 142; Angrand's exploration plan, papers, 142, 220; cacti, 273; commerce, 31; Delisle's MSS., 26; descriptions, 144, 241, 265; documents, 2; French and Nueva Vizcaya, 173; French policy (1859), 133; French prisoner, 64; French projects, 173; French trade, confiscation, levy, 8, 12, 14, 40, 194, 195, 213; French voyages, 63, 67, 252, 277; histories, Fournier's MS., 65, 258; information, 155; itinerary to Louisiana, 31; Jesuits, martyrs, 74, 75; memoirs, relations, 42, 72, 279; mines, 188; money from, 167; pulque, 272; wartime supplies for Louisiana, 30; *see also* Galleons; Spanish America
- Mexico City, description (1613), 210; map of lake, 72; memoir, 72
- Mézeray, François Eudes de, papers, 4
- Mézy, Augustin de Saffray, administration, correspondence, 103, 183, 186; death, 188
- Michaud, *Capt.* —, instructions, 17

- Michaud and Poujoulat, *Nouvelle Collection des Mémoires*, 13
- Michaux, F. André, Louisiana plot, 114
- Michaux, François André, *Arbres Forestiers*, 270; correspondence, 114, 270; notes, 270
- Micheau, Capt. —, letter, 188; recommended, 188
- Michel, — de, *Jurnal Historique*, 26
- Michelant, Henri Victor. *Voyage de Cartier*, 6
- Michigan, Indian, in France, 80
- Michigan, copper mines, 108
- Michigan Historical Collections*, 111
- Michilimackinac, description, 87; English expedition (1682), 175; papers, 112; Pinet's sermon, 168; Tonty, 66
- Miera y Pacheco, Bernardo, map, 229
- Mignarde, — de, letter (1669), 192
- Milbert, Jacques Gérard, collections, 259
- Milfort, Le Clerc, Creeks, *Mémoirs*, 41
- Milhet family, memoir, 143
- Military, *see* Army; Defenses; Militia; Navy; wars by name
- Militia, Canada, 16; United States, 41; West Indies, 35, 79
- Miller, Emmanuel, collection, 88
- Millière, — de, for United States, letter to, 22
- Mills, banalité, 71; Martinique census, 80
- Mims, Stewart L., *Colbert's West India Policy*, 204
- Mina, Marqués de la, 67, 164
- Minerve, Montreal, clipping, 103
- Mines and minerals, Acadia, 68; assay, 131, 154; Baye de St. Paul, 270; Canada, 145, 270; Illinois, 270; Louisiana, 131, 255, 275; New Spain, 188; papers, 108; Roberval's grant, 6; *see also* Copper, and other metals by name
- Mines de Cuivre d'Ontonagon, 129
- Minet, —, map, 226
- Mingan, Canada, 225
- Minguet, André, on medicinal plants, 272
- Minorca, objects from, 238
- Miquelon, animals, 259; astronomical observations, 277; coast, 276; flora, 271, 273; Guiana trade, 8; papers, 107; printing, 142; travel, 133
- Mirabeau, Chevalier de, memoir on Marine, 36
- Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel de Riquetti, comte de, note-books, 239, 245
- Miramichi, Fronsac's concession, 166
- Mirande, — de, letter (1675), 199
- Miroménil, —, Anjou memoir, 266
- Miscou Island, concession, 78; map, 224
- Missent, Capt. Nicolas, 7
- Missions, Acadia, 189; and Compagnie des Indes, 117; Bresley to Algonquins, 156; Canada, condition, 105, 191, 199; deaths on voyage, 140; Illinois, 268, 269; Immaculate Conception, 9, 65; Louis XIV. and, 55; Louisiana, 117, 133, 268, 269; manual, 43; Oriental, 26; papal brief on publications, 27; Paraguay, 40, 81; St. François de Sales, 9; St. Jean, 54; travels (1644), 217; western (1655), 189; West Indies, 174, 198; *see also* next title; Benedictines; Capuchins; Car-
melites; Dominicans; Jesuits; Pères de la Charité; Récollets; Sisters; Sulpicians
- Missions Étrangères, and bishop of Quebec, 69-71, 107; and Jesuits, 268; and New York (1821), 269; history and claims of seminary, 13, 27, 171; MSS. in Paris seminary, 268, 269
- Mississippi River and Valley, Bienville and English, 98; Collot's tour, 228, 229; copper mines, 138; Delisle on mouth, 24; descriptions, 24, 244, 277; detachment of upper, from Canada, 100; exploration, 24, 97, 98, 110, 129, 154, 173, 217; French towns, 244; land journey to mouth, from Quebec, 25; maps, 24, 66, 177, 226-229, 258; memoir, 24; missions, 55; navigation, 129; notes, 46, 111, 119; papers, list, 113, 114; sea route to, 42; source, 226, 260; supposed English plans (1698), 178; *see also* Illinois; Louisiana; Missouri; Ohio
- Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 272
- Missouri Historical Society, address, 129
- Missouri Indians, fort, information, 248
- Missouri River, exploration, 260; information, 43; length, 42; maps, 177, 229; mines, 275; mission, 268, 269
- Mitchel, Ormsby M., letter, 258
- Mitchill, Samuel L., letters, 259, 260, 275
- Mithon, Jean Jacques, sieur de Senneville, memoir, 254
- Mitty [Milly?], 22
- Mobile, Capuchins, 33, 79; importance, 254; information, 84; map, 227; Père Davion, 268; ships from, 113, 140
- Mobile River, exploration, 56; maps, 227-229
- Mocquet, Jean, voyages, 277
- Modyford, Sir James, 181
- Modyford, Sir Thomas, 180
- Moerenhout, T. A., letters, 127
- Mohegan language, 256
- Molac, S. de, letter (1672), 195
- Molé, — de, Martinique letters, 168
- Moles, notes, 272
- Môle St. Nicolas, maps, plans, 232-234; trade, 148
- Molinier, Auguste, *Catalogue des MSS. . . Bibliothèque Mazarine*, 265; *Inventaire Sommaire de la Collection Joly de Fleury*, 211
- Mollusca, Gulf of Mexico, 274
- Molly, 22
- Monceaux, —, *see* Auteuil de Monceaux
- Monck, George, *see* Albemarle
- Monclova, Conde de la, letter to, 164
- Money, arrival of specie, 198; Canada, need, 78, 140; colonial copper, 71, 83; foreign in colonies, 89, 156; from Mexico, 167; lightweight, from New England, 148; Louisiana, 40, 83, 85; West Indies, specie, special, 10, 156; *see also* Galleons; Paper money
- Moniteur de la Louisiana*, file, 129
- Monmouth, battle, plan, 230
- Monneron, — de, journal, 126
- Monroe, James, Paris, 142
- Monsegur, Juan, memoir, 72

- Monseignat, Charles de, death, 169; memoir, 169
 Monseignat, Louis de, letter, 169
 Monstr'oeil, Claude de, 102
 Montagu, Ralph, letter to, 194
 Montalais, *Capt.* —, letter, 121
 Montalembert, Santo Domingo, plan, 234
 Montaran, — de, memoirs, 257
 Montaud, *see* Gilly de Montaud
 Montausier, Charles de Ste. Maure, *marquis de*, letter, 188
 Montbret, *see* Coquebert de Montbret
 Montcalm-Gozon de St. Véran, Louis Joseph, *marquis de*, biographical memoir, 120; Doreil on, 243; eulogy, 120; Fort William Henry, 242, 244; letters, 119, 243; Lévis, 243; Quebec, 132; Ticonderoga, 242; Vaudreuil, 242; victories, Te Deum, 14
 Montebello, *Duc de*, letter (1828), 282
 Monteil, — de, letters, 122
 Monterey, Cal., description, 133; Langle, 125
 Montgéry, —, letter, 259
 Montgomery, Phillip Herbert, *earl of*, grant, 181
 Montholon, François de, and rioters, 83; letters, 69, 164
 Montigny, François Joliet de, 24, 159, 268; letter, 97
 Montigny, Jacques Testard, *dit la Marque, sieur de*, papers, 113
 Montigny, Lucas de, 245
 Montmagny, Charles Jacques Huault, 69, 106
 Montmorency, Henri II., *duc de*, viceroy of New France, commercial company, 15, 50, 51, 103, 204, 205, 214
 Montmorency Laval, François de, *see* Laval
 Montmorin Saint Hérem, Armand Marc, *comte de*, correspondence, 126
 Montortié, *Capt.* —. Quebec letter, 140
 Montreal, baptism and marriage registers, 106; boundaries and streets, 107; capture, 74; descriptions, 87, 171; Dumas, 45; earthquake, 81; fortification, tax, 71; history, 265; manufactures, 117, 247; notes, 23, 106, 118; origins, 103; papers, 103; religious orders, hospital, seminary, 10, 23, 40, 71, 104, 109, 118, 164, 203, 251, 252; Société de Villemarie, 106; travel, 131, 274; troops, roll, 106; *Véritables Motifs*, 106
 Montreuil, *Chevalier de*, war letters, 242
 Monts, Pierre du Guast, *sieur de*, commission and grant, 96, 103, 208, 209
 Montserrat, French attack, 191; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 Morangis, —, will, 27
 Morbihan, —, trading company, 18, 96, 279; *see also* Compagnie de la Nouvelle France
 Moreau, —, director, 59
 Moreau, Jacob Nicolas, collection, 216, 221
 Moreau, Jean Victor, 75; letter, 147
 Moreau de St. Méry, Médéric Louis Élia, *Loix et Constitutions*, 10
 Morel, Auguste, 21
 Morel de la Durantaye, Oliver, *see* La Durantaye
 Morel-Fatio, Alfred, *Catalogue des MSS. Espagnols*, 2; *Recueil des Instructions*, 13
 Morin, —, Compagnie des Indes. 59, 60
 Morin, A., correspondence, 112
 Morisse, —, Guiana memoir, 8
 Morlaix, admiralty archives, 130; commerce, 56, 205
 Morne Bruce, Dominica, plan, 235
 Morne de l'Hôpital, Grenada, view, 235
 Morne Fortuné, St. Lucia, plan, 237
 Morne Garnier, Santo Domingo, plan of fort, 235
 Morris, William, 41
 Morton, Samuel G., letters, 260, 275
 Morville, Charles Jean Baptiste Fleuriau, *comte de*, policy, 133
 Mosquito Coast, description, 40
 Mott. Dr. Valentine, letters, 90
 Mouchard, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
 Mouchet, J., map, 229
 Moulceau, — de, map, 233
 Mount Vernon, sketches, 270
 Mourand, *Capt.* — journal, 277
 Moussu, Marie Catherine, 162
 Mouton, 201
 Moziño, José Mariano, on Nootka, 220
 Münster, treaty of, *see* Westphalia
 Mulet, 141
 Mun, — de, "Mon frère le Sauvage", 120
 Munitions, *see* Arms
 Murat, *Capt.* —, 29
 Murcia, Spain, commerce, 30
 Murdoch, Beamish, *Nova Scotia*, 27
 Muscovy Company, privileges, 97
 Mushrooms, drawings, 270
 Muspa, map, 258
 Musset, Georges, *Cosmographie par Alfonse de Saintonge*, 3, 4
 Muy, Nicolas Daneaux, *sieur de* (1a), commission, 171
 Muyn, L. de, letters, 200, 201
 Muyssart-Desobeaux, *Sieur de*, drawings, 267; Guadeloupe memoir, 267
 Nacquart, —, of Dunkirk, letters, 184, 185, 187
 Nancy (5 ships), 22
 Nantes, and colonial trade by foreigners, 117; and packet-boats, 128; commerce, 19, 40, 74, 117, 205, 240, 252, 262, 280; commercial complaints, 17; estates on commercial company, 51; fisheries, 146, 188, 202, 204; memoirs, 53, 240; prizes at, 48; slave trade, 56; West Indies trade, 56, 70, 146
 Nanteuil, —, Acadians, correspondence, 213
 Nantucket, whalers for France, 12
 Napoleon I., and Hyde de Neuville, 75; plan for flight (1815), 126
 Narbrough, *Capt.* John, voyage, 56
 Narp, Philibert de, letter, 197
 Narragansett Bay, piratical log-book, 3
 Nashville University, Dr. Eve, 90
 Nassau, C. F., plans, 236
 Natchez, La., description, concession, 241; fort, 78, 228, 229; maps, 227, 228
 Natchez Indians, capture, slaves, 85; customs, 78; death of chief, 98; Grand Soleil, 79; squaw burnt, 80; Taensas, 97; Tunicas, 80, 81; war, 80, 240, 254
 Nation du Feu, *see* Mascouten

- Natural history, American, specimens, work, 40, 64, 66, 71; Baron's research, 34; collection, 154; Denys and Boucher, 102; Fonds Cuvier, 258-260; Paris museum, MSS., 259, 270-275; West Indian drawings, 86
- Naturalization, grants, 10
- Naval stores, Canada, 194; *see also* Masts
- Navarre, parlement, 165; ports, 128
- Navigation, Baron's observations, 34; beginning of steam, 127; bonus for carrying colonists, 205; clerks, 138; Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 188, 189; condition of ships, 135; conservation of personnel, 10; crime, 20; dictionaries, 161, 263; documents, 49; equipment, ship stores, 44, 138, 161, 191, 202, 213; flutes for Canada, 188; freight charges, 135; guides, descriptions of coasts, sketches, 3, 63, 219, 273, 276; ill crews, 121, 140; instruments, 276; lists of ships, 44, 63, 79, 80, 82, 198-200, 204, 215; list through the Sound, 42; marine companies in West Indies, 157; memoirs, 204, 209, 214; notes, 271; officers and trading, 16, 135, 136; papers, lack, 70, 96, 199; plans, 155, 202; Portuguese (1838), 278; private cargo, 201; quick voyage, 140; recruiting sailors, 199; regulations in West Indies, health certificates, 136, 186; required transportation of servants and arms, 12, 137, 139, 159, 218; returned sailors, 140; route to Mississippi, 42; Ryswick negotiations, 49; season for West Indies sailing, 141; ship signals, English, 219; ships to and from: Acadia, 67, 168, 197, 201; Canada (1622-75), 33, 182, 183, 187-190, 193, 196, 201, 202, 204, 251, 263; (1676-1703), 66-68, 135, 136, 140, 141, 174, 200, 201; Guiana, 198; Louisiana, 40, 67, 68, 140; Newfoundland (Placentia), 8, 48, 63, 66, 68, 69, 130, 136, 141, 162, 164, 165, 182, 187, 191, 195, 197, 198, 200-202; West Indies (1666-77), 184, 185, 187, 190, 192, 195-203;—Spanish-American, routes, troubles, 29, 49, 261; Spanish types, 145; Thevet's work, 46; treatise, 53; use of colors, 238; wartime, 5, 63, 65, 68, 69, 187, 242, 243; *see also* Admiralty; Astronomy; Commerce; Convoys; Fisheries; Galleons; Log-books; Maps; Marine; Naval stores; Navy; Passage; Pilots; Piracy; Ports; Privateering; Prizes; Shipbuilding; Tonnage; Transportation; Voyages; Wrecks
- Navy, condition, affairs, 43, 194; documents, 87; English, in West Indies, American trade (1797), 22; impressment, 197; instructions (1582), 207; lists, 77; mercantile enrolment, 195; plague, 152; Seignelay on English, 181; utility, 138; *see also* Convoys; Marines; Navigation; Prizes; Privateering; wars by name
- Naxouat, 170; fort, 166
- Necker, Jacques, American Revolution, 245; letter, 278
- Nectoux, Hippolyte, correspondence and papers, 130
- Négociations de Jeannin*, 13
- Negroes, and relief of Santo Domingo, 243; documents, 42; "intelligent" American (1800), 144; laws on free, 93; marks for, 19; origin, 75; *see also* Santo Domingo; Slaves
- Nehemiah Burr, 22
- Nell de Bréauté, —, journal, 128
- Nelson, —, Frontenac's interpreter, Bastille, 246
- Nelson, T., and Sons, *American Views*, 104
- Nennagoesche, 169
- Neptune, French warship, 123
- Neret, Jean Baptiste, fur-trade drafts, 12
- Nesmond, André, marquis de, voyage, map, 63, 223
- Netherlands, and Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 186; and England and trade (1665), 13; and LaSalle, 247; commerce, colonies, West Indies, memoirs, 3, 64, 69, 72, 77, 85, 96, 132, 138, 183, 185, 187, 190, 195, 208, 239; decree against Dutch in foreign companies, 83; duties, 214; fisheries, 208, 271; French embassy correspondence, 14, 47, 262; French special mission on colonies, 184, 185; goods for French slave trade, 34; Levant trade, 9; notes, 208; oversea conquests, 215; people, 185, 195; pirates of Zeeland, 196; plans against Spanish America, 14; Russian beaver trade, 193; slave trade, 186; treaties, 49, 149, 208, 263; voyages, 28; war-time navigation, 187; whaling, 74; *see also* Anglo-Dutch; Antwerp; Brazil; "Dutch" titles; Franco-Dutch; Guiana; wars by name
- Neufville, Antoine de Bordeaux, *sieur de*, despatches, 48
- Neufville, Nicolas de, *see* Villeroy
- Neutrality, Alabama question, 132; Anglo-French treaty on American (1686), 26, 169; Spanish, in French and Indian War, 32
- Neutral trade, American affairs (1796-1810), 20-22, 38, 39, 93, 144, 147, 246, 257; French and Indian War, 32, 280; visit and search, 5
- Nevis, Iberville, 20, 111, 146; map, 236; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
- New Amsterdam, capture, 28
- New Biscay, *see* Nueva Vizcaya
- New England, Acadia (1690), 139; contraband trade, 30; during American Revolution, 87, 121; fishing at Ile Royale, 82; French baptism of captives, 106; French prisoners of war, 38; Groseilliers, 186; history and geography, 42, 240; Huguenots, 40; light-weight money, 148; maps, 39, 102, 166; memoirs, 111, 116, 118, 139; New Netherland, 28, 205, 207; news, 246; plan against (1701), 116; plants, 274; Raboteau, 20; ships, capture, 162; Spanish trade, 30; West Indies trade, 31, 121, 146, 147, 254; *see also* divisions by name
- Newfoundland (Placentia), affairs, conditions, 183, 187, 191, 200; census, 175; coast, description, sketch, 273; Colbert's interest, 28, 134; commerce, ships to and from, supplies for, 6, 8, 30, 48, 63, 68, 69, 74, 79, 80, 91, 128, 130, 136, 141, 145, 161, 162, 164, 165, 169, 182, 187, 195, 197, 198, 200-202, 215,

- 239, 256, 280; concession, 107, 149, 263; convoy, tax, 18, 197, 198, 200; correspondence from, 162; Denys, 72; description, 265; deserters, 163; discovery and settlement, English and French, 6, 15, 118, 132, 133, 139, 183, 197, 205, 261, 262; English grants, 96, 181; extracts on voyages, 7; finances, 16, 137, 194, 197; Franco-Dutch, 196, 201; freedom of trade, 18; French loss, 266; history and geography, 240, 257; ice, 271; King William's War, 26, 63, 139, 167; log-book, 161; maps, 26, 222-224, 255, 256; natural history, 259, 260, 271-273; need of pilots, 137; notes, 46, 116; papers, list, 107, 112, 157; pirates, 3, 136; Placentia as port, regulations, 160, 182, 194; Placentia burned, 182; Queen Anne's War, 68, 70, 136, 138, 164; Ryswick negotiations, 49; shipbuilding for, 194; Ternay's expedition, 121, 125 Utrecht negotiations, 47, 82, 131, 151, 152, 243; warships, 136, 200; wrecks, 65; *see also* next title
- Newfoundland (Banks) fisheries, affairs, conditions, 9, 20, 30, 53, 133, 181, 182, 186, 192, 200, 262; Alicante trade, 144; annoyances, 199; arrêt, 218; Basques, 130; Brest archives, 130; cargoes, 85; drying project, 214; Dutch war, 196; English interference with French, 5-7, 48, 52, 188; English participation, 280; instructions, information, 126, 192; journal of operations, 162; Langlois' report, 53; Marseilles trade, 85; memoirs, 5, 17, 126, 131, 212, 271, 280; participation, especially St. Malo, 192, 194, 195, 204, 206, 280; permits, 44, 130, 184, 189-191, 195; plan, 147; protection, 252; ships, crews, equipment, 66, 136, 191, 193, 195, 197-200, 202, 271; wreck, 135; *see also* Fisheries
- New France, *see* Canada
- New Granada, *see* Colombia
- New Hampshire, memoir, 128; *see also* New England
- New Harmony, Ind., Lesueur, 272, 273
- New Madrid, Dupin, 132; plan of fort, 229
- New Mexico (Quivira), Barlovento, 139; Crozat's concession, 73; Delisle's MS., 26; description, 265; discovery and conquest, 28, 84, 88; French project, 173; maps, 42, 98, 229; Peñalosa's services, 152; Pike, 87; St. Denis' expedition, 254
- New Netherland, English conquest, 186, 206, 207; Iroquois and Canada, 47; maps, 255, 256; New England, 205, 207; *see also* New York
- New Orleans, 78; census, 112; commerce, 31; founding, 78; plans, 227, 228; situation, 85; *see also* Louisiana
- New Orleans Bee*, 113
- Newport, R. I., French fleet, 124; travel, 131
- Newport, 167
- New Spain, *see* Mexico
- Newspapers, collection, 142
- New Sweden, *see* South Company
- New York, description, 98; Dutch expedition against, 199; education, 282, 283; election laws, 251; French plans against (1689), 174; Indian pottery, 79; Leister, 98; map, 102; Missions Étrangères, 269; Flée's journey, 274; *see also* Iroquois; New Netherland
- New York City, French sick (1795), 38; geology, 259; packet-boats, 129; privateers (1795), 38; sketches, 270; travel, 131, 133; yellow fever, 275
- New York Colonial Documents*, 9; Brodhead's mission, 101, 109
- New York Harbor, plan, 230
- New York Historical Society, address, 256
- Niagara (Fort Niagara), affairs (1741), 169; and English trade, 247; fort construction, plan, 117, 169, 229; list of officers, 163; siege, 119
- Niagara Falls, communication around, 116; travel, sketches, 133, 270
- Nicaragua, Greytown, 127
- Niceron, Père Jean Pierre (?), bibliography, 73
- Nicholson, Sir Francis, Port Royal, 27
- Nicolas, —, maps, 235-237
- Nicolet, Jean, notes, 108
- Nipissing Indians, petition, 78
- Noailles, Adrien Maurice, *duc de*, letter to, 255; report on colonial revenues, 15
- Noailles, Louis Antoine, *cardinal de*, letters to, 55, 69
- Nobility, and trade, 10, 18; Canadian gentry, 154
- Noël, Jacques, concession, 15, 262; papers, 103
- Noël, Jean Marc, 163
- Noël de la Morinière, Simon Barthélemy Joseph, inscription, 271; on fishes, 270, 271; papers on Normandy, 74
- Nogales, plan of fort, 229
- Nogarée de la Fillière, —, letter, voyage, 152
- Nointel, —, Brittany memoir, 266
- Nolin, Jean Baptiste, plagiarism, 8, 62, 66, 154
- Nolin, Jeanne, letters, 103
- Nootka Sound, 220, 271
- Norfolk, Va., commerce, 39; travel, sketches, 270, 274
- Normand*, 16
- Normandin, Joseph Laurent, journal, 105
- Normandy, admiralties, 105, 186; commerce, ports, memoirs, 53, 74, 128, 280; fish trade, 19
- Norona, —, Oriental collection, 273
- North America, descriptions, 265, 276; French and English colonization, 51, 84, 206; geography and history, 8, 42, 240, 243; list of towns, 277; maps, 37, 73, 98, 256, 265; natural history, 271, 274; *see also* English colonies; French colonies; regions by name
- Northeast passage, 147
- North Pole, *see* Polar exploration
- North Sea, *see* Arctic Ocean
- Northwest, distances, 176; list of documents, 114; *see also* West
- Northwest coast, journal (1850), 133; La Pérouse, 124; maps, 43; voyages, 87, 257, 271
- Northwest passage, Franklin, 117; notes, 262; search, 10, 14, 40, 42, 43, 47, 48, 108, 117
- Northwest Rebellion, 130
- Norumbega, 279; description (17th cent.), 265

- Notre Dame de la Trappe*, 12
 Notté, C. J., Paul Jones portrait, 146
 Nouë, Anne de, martyrdom, 54
 Nouette, —, treasurer general, 133
Nouvelle Biographie Générale, 97
Nouvelle Espérance, 218
Nouvelle France, 201
Nouvelles Archives des Missions Scientifiques, 94
 Nova Scotia, Alexander's grant, 6, 261; Breedon, 180; fisheries, 271; French commerce, 8; French policy, 86; maps, 102, 223, 224; news of capture (1755), 214; travel, 133; *see also Acadia*
 Noyan, Pierre Jacques Payan, *chevalier de*, Bastille paper, 247, 249, 250; claim, 278; signature, 162
 Noyelle, Nicolas Joseph de (des), papers, 108
 Nueva Navarra, map, 229
 Nueva Vizcaya, French project, 173
 Nuñez Cabeça de Vaca, Alvaro, 7
 Nuns, dowries, 10, 71; Santo Domingo, 81; *see also Dames; Hospitals; Sisters; Ursulines*
 Nymwegen, treaty of, 154
 Oaths, of officials, 171
 Ochagac, Indian, map, 226
 Octroi, Santo Domingo, 89
 Officials, colonial, Canadian meritorious, 157; English commissions, 180; Ile Royale, character, 157; interested in commercial companies, 206; lists: Canada, 163; French, 14, 63; Louisiana, 112; Marine, 157, 159, 266; Martinique, 162; Santo Domingo, 156, 157, 161;—Louisiana documents, 114; oaths, 171; office seeking, 167, 169; plantations forbidden, 57; privileges, 212; *see also offices by name, especially Governors; Intendants*
 Offman, Smith, 22
 Ogden, —, "Quebec", 128
 Ogé, Pantaléon, papers, 145
 Ogeron de la Bouère, Bertrand d', aid for, 198; and prisoners, 194; commission by, 180; death, burial, 115; Florida papers, 115; letter, 190; project, 97; recommended, 189; salary, 203; Tortuga, 190
 Ogier, François, *Journal*, 76
 Oglethorpe, James Edward, Florida, 145
 O'Gorman, *Capt.* —, letter, 245
 O'Hara, Charles, Scioto Company, 245
 Ohio River, Lagrange's work, 86; maps, 177, 226, 228; memoirs, 40; Scioto Company, 239, 245; steam navigation, 127; *see also Fort Duquesne*
 Ohio Valley, animals, 272, 273; geology, 258, 259; maps, 226-229
 Oil, from Ile Royale, 18, 19
 Oklahoma, printing in, 142
 Olivarès, Gaspard de Guzman, *comte de*, Brazil, 264
 Olive, 22
 Olive Branch, 21
 Oliver, Dr. Henry K., letters, 90
 Omont, Henri Auguste, *Catalogue Général des MSS. Français*, 3; *Inventaire des MSS. de la Collection Moreau*, 216
 Ondours, 31
 One Hundred Associates, *see Compagnie de la Nouvelle France*
 Ontcouantagueté, name for La Salle, 100
 Oran, bishop of, death (1729), 82
 Oregon country, English settlement, 133
 O'Reilly, Alejandro, 248
 Orient, *see Levant*
 Orinoco, French rights, 176; Gumilla's history, 62; map, 258; *see also Guiana*
 Orléans, Louis Philippe Joseph, *duc d'*, gardens, 274; papers, 256
 Orléans, Philip II., *duc de*, letters to, 84; memoirs for, 17
 Ormeilles, *Baron d'*, commission, 27
 Ormsby, Stephen (?), 245
 Ornano, *Capt.* Nicolas, *dit Corsette*, 55
 Ortez Cazdalilha, Diego, 277
 Osage Indians, visit to France, 129
 Osnabrück, negotiations, *see Westphalia*
 Ossun, Pierre Paul, *marquis d'*, correspondence, 31, 32
 Oswego (Fort Choüagen), capture, 41, 157, 158, 242; plan of fort, 151
 Oto (Outantes) Indians, river, 177
 Otranto, Joseph Fouché, *duc d'*, correspondence, 126
 Ottawa country, map, 166
 Ottawa Indians, Iroquois war, 164; mission, 194
 Oudiette, Jean, revenue farming, 218
 Outarde, 29
 Ovide, —, pension, 156
 Ovide, —, pension (1714), 156
 Oviedo, Gonzalo Fernandez de, *Indies*, 8
 Oyapok River, Dutch on, 77
 Oyo River, Wabash, 40
 Pacific Ocean (South Sea, Western Sea), Beauchesne, 25, 67, 84; Bougainville, 120, 273; Compagnie des Indes, 117; discoveries, 23, 26, 266; Dutch and English, 138, 280; forbidden to French ships, 70, 77, 137; French ships in, 70, 84, 154, 252; La Marre, 168; Langle, 124, 125; list of voyages, 277; maps, 85, 152, 223, 252, 257; papers, list, 113, 114; Raveneau, 46; relations of voyages, 133, 176; search for, river to, La Vérendrye, 79, 81, 82, 108, 217, 226; Speelberghen, 261; *see also Demarcation line; Voyages*
 Packet-boats, to colonies and United States, 112, 124, 128, 129, 213
 Pagez, Louis, letters, 192, 193
 Pagez, Théodore, 136
 Paimboeuf, *Capt.* —, voyage (1646), 115
 Paine, Thomas, note, United States sojourn, 41
 Paix, 227; wreck, 189
 Pako, Indian, 79
 Palatines, for Pennsylvania, 145
 Palesme, *Sieur*, cashier (1687), 73
 Palestine, voyage, 277
 Palisot de Beauvois, Ambroise Marie François Joseph, criticism, 259; eulogy, 258; on plants, 272; on snake bites, 75
 Pallu, Bertrand, *see Ruau*
 Palme, — de, letter, 191
 Pamphili, Benedetto, *cardinal*, 99

- Pamplona, Spain, French trade, 30
 Panama, cotton, 142; Delisle's MS., 26; memorial, 164; piratical log-book, 3; president, 67, 191; *see also* Darien; Drake, Sir Francis; Isthmian transit
 Pancoast, Dr. Joseph, letter, 90
 Pancoast, Dr. William H., letter, 90
 Panuco, proposed colony, 177
Paon, 78, 227
 Papacy, bulls, 178, 197, 198, 213; French embassy, correspondence, 13, 14; *see also* Roman Catholic Church
 Paper money, bank-notes, 59; Continental, 142; *see also* Card money
Papillon, 75
 Papin, —, trial, 247
 Papineau, Louis Joseph, and archives, 102
 Pará, description, 174
 Paraguay, Delisle's MS., 26; large animal, 259; memoir, 75; missions, 40, 81; natives, 278; revolt, 83
 Parat, Gov. —, Newfoundland census, 175
 Pardo, Philippi, letter, 26
 Pardo de Figueroa, Balthazar, relation, 180
 Parent de Rosan, —, collection, 278
 Paris, archbishop of, *see* Noailles, Louis Antoine de
 Paris, Exposition (1889), 141; historic sites of American interest, street names, 110, 128; merchants' memoir, 205; siege (1870), 131; *see also* Parlement
 Paris, treaty of (1763), Canada in negotiations, 120; general conditions, 145
 Paris, treaty of (1783), Jay and negotiations, 255, 256; poem, 178; preliminaries, 244; Vergennes on, 245
 Paris Chamber of Commerce (1701), 240
 Parishes, map on St. Lawrence, 226
 Parisot, Jacques Théodore, naval memoirs, 121, 123
 Parker, Sir Peter, 219
 Parker, Theodore, 283
 Parkman, Francis, correspondence, Margry, 101, 110, 118, 128, 131, 133; *Frontenac*, 169; *La Salle*, 174; *Pioneers*, 4
 Parlement of Bordeaux, transportés, 216
 Parlement of Dijon, transportés, 216
 Parlement of Navarre, 165
 Parlement of Paris, Compagnie des Indes, 211; list of acts, 14; MSS., 3; *procureur général's* papers, 211-215; registers, 251, 279
 Parliament, English, Act of Trade, 153; *see also* House of Commons
 Parmentier, Jean and Raoul, 46, 101, 118
 Parouké Indians (?), river, 177
 Pas, Isaac de, *see* Feuquières
 Pascagoula River, map, 228
 Pascalis, Dr. Felix, letters, 89, 258
 Pascaud, —, of La Rochelle, 12
 Pas de Feuquière, François de, *see* Rébenac
 Passage and passports, free, for overseas trade, 42; issue, 51; requests and grants, 163; requirement, 137; to and from Canada, lists, 141, 156, 157, 187; to and from Louisiana, lists, 112, 152, 164; to and from West Indies, lists, 116, 153, 156; to Newfoundland, 130; *see also* Navigation
 Passports, *see* Passage
 Patoulet, —, Talon's secretary, correspondence, 32, 197; salary, voyages, 194-196, 202, 203
Patriot, 21
 Patrocles, de Thoisy, *see* Thoisy
 Paul, François Joseph, *see* Grasse
 Paul V., *pope*, bull, 154
 Paulmier, Binot, *see* Gonville
 Paulmy d'Argenson, Marc Antoine René de Voyer, marquis de, library 239, 243
 Pavie, Raymond de, *see* Fourquevaux
 Payan de Noyan, Pierre Jacques, *see* Noyan
 Payte, —, replies to Dartmouth, 9
 Péan, Michel Jean Hugues, Bastille papers, 247, 249
 Peccioli, Matteo Nerone, map, 222
 Pechon le Conté, Ecuyer Crepin, letter, 169
 Peckham, George G., French translation of work, 53, 179
 Péclavé, —, suit, 88
 Pedreros, Dr. —, on New Granada, 220
 Pedro II. of Brazil, coronation, 277; letters, 277
Peggy, 22
 Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de, portfolios, 208
 Pelan, Arthur de, letter to, 169
 Pélican, Père Pierre, letter, 46
Pelican, 68, 165
 Peller, Leger, case, 169
 Pellerin, Sieur, Louisiana letter, 241
 Pellimier, —, and West Indies, 201
 Pellot, Claude, correspondence, 187, 192-194, 196, 199
 Pemaquid, English fort, 166; French capture, 170
 Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de, and French plans, 173; memoirs and papers, 109, 152; proposed expedition, 116
 Penhoat, Jérôme Hyacinthe, letter-books, 127; on *Alabama-Kearsarge*, 127
 Pénicaut, —, relation, 45, 112
 Pénissault, Louis André Joseph, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250; suit, 42
 Penn, Mary, marriage contract, 219
 Penn, Sarah, will, 219
 Penn, William, biographical notes, 93
 Penn family, papers, 219
 Pennsylvania, description, 98; education, 282; geology, 275; Germans, 145; map, 102
 Penobscot (Pentagouet), restitution, 206
 Pensacola, and Louisiana (1700), 67, 98; defenses (1775), 267; descriptions, 241, 255; French capture, 130; maps, 72, 140, 229; Spanish expedition (1780), 122; Tonty, 268; value (1765), 30
 Pensions for colonists, 113, 156; *see also* St. Louis, cross of
 Pentagouet, *see* Penobscot
 Pentagouet Indians, presents, 170
 Perch, American, 273
Père de Famille, wreck, 114
 Pères de la Charité, Ile Royale, 70, 77; Martinique, 64
 Perier, Baron de, letter to, 142

- Périer, Gov. —, census, 81; commission, 34; on Natchez defeat, 254
- Perinet, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
- Perkins, Charles C., letters, 257
- Perkins, James H. (?), 113, 114
- Perkins, Dr. Stephen H., letters, 90
- Perle, 55
- Pernambuco, Dutch, 264; *see also* Brazil
- Pérou, —, letter (1675), 199
- Perrault, Paul, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
- Perronne Dumesnil. *see* Dumesnil Perronne
- Perrot, François Marie, Acadia, 135, 136; Bastille, 249; letters patent (?), 10
- Perrot, Nicolas, notes, 108
- Perrot de Fercourt, —, letter, 199
- Perroud, Henry, letter, 93
- Peru, affairs, 145; antiquities, 141; Castel dos Rios, 155; Compagnie des Indes, 117; conquest and settlement, 23, 26, 154; description, 254; disturbances (1666), 180; Gardens of Lima, 220; MSS., 26, 258; map, 222; natives, language, writing, 4, 25, 75, 171; notes, 176; Puno Congress, 127; value, 263; vice-roys, list, 54; voyages, scientific expeditions, 26, 56, 252, 254, 256, 277; *see also* Spanish America
- Pérusse, —, marquis de, correspondence, 213
- Petit, Sieur, maps, 234
- Petit, Emilien, *Droit Public des Colonies*, 36, 37; memoir, 36; *Réflexions*, 61
- Petit de Levilliers, —, pension for heirs, 156
- Petit Goave, Santo Domingo, 175, 202; map, 235
- Petit Nord, Newfoundland, fishery, 218, 271
- Petraea, bishop of, *see* Laval-Montmorency
- Peyre, Sieur de, map, 237
- Peyrottes, —, map, 233
- Peysonnel, — de, "Pacte de famille", 146
- Phélypeaux Bay, concession, 106
- Phélypeaux, Jean Frédéric, *see* Maurepas
- Phélypeaux, Jérôme, *see* Pontchartrain
- Phélypeaux, Louis, *see* Pontchartrain
- Phélypeaux, Paul, *see* Pontchartrain
- Phélypeaux, Raymond Balthazard, and foreign traders, 37; estate, 37; memoir (?), 136; on marine clerks, 138
- Philadelphia, abolition riots, 144; balloon, 244; journeys, impressions, 45, 274, 275; manufactures, 274; refugees, 131, 143; sketches, 270; Société des Amis des Noirs, 21; West India trade, 147; *see also* next title
- Philadelphia campaign, Barren Hill, 230; French news, 11
- Philip III. of Spain, Antwerp Truce, 13, 73, 96
- Philip IV. of Spain, and Hanseatic League, 96; mercantile system, 186
- Philip V. of Spain, commerce, 49, 82, 83, 265; conditions under, 279; French assiento, 20; French in Santo Domingo, 152
- Philippe, Claude, letter, 174
- Philippia, Brazil, 261
- Philippines, commercial company, 83, 149; conquest, 85; foreign commerce, 8, 117, 138; letters from governor, 26; letters on, 26; maps, 72, 255, 265; memoirs and relations, 23, 118, 130, 213, 279; missionary documents, 26; objects from, 271, 273; routes, 154; voyage, 125
- Phillips, Henry, jr., correspondence, 141
- Philosophical Correspondence*, 258
- Philosophy, American, 283
- Hips, Sir William, Quebec, 141
- Phoenix*, 112
- Picardy, regiment, 10
- Picon, —, letter to (1662), 182
- Picoté de Bellestre, *see* Bellestre
- Picourt, —, of Dunkirk, memoir, 53
- Picquet de la Motte, Toussaint Guillaume, orders, 124
- Pictorial material, on Spanish America, 220
- Pidausat de Mairobert, Mathieu François, *Discussion*, 265
- Piedcourt, —, of Dunkirk, memoir, 74
- Piedmarin, — de, letter to (1699), 165
- Pierce, James, letter, 275
- Pierron, Père Jean, letter, 217
- Pigafetta, Antonio, narrative, French MSS., 7, 71, 277
- Pike, Zebulon M., *Voyage*, 87
- Pillavoine, Armand, 60
- Pilling, James C., correspondence, 141
- Pilots, Canadian, 135; for Newfoundland, 137; Thevet's work, 46
- Pinart, Alphonse, collection, 142
- Pineau, Louis de, *see* Castillon
- Pinet, Père François (Pierre), sermon, 168
- Pingault, —, *Joly command*, 135
- Pingré, Père Alexandre Guy, expedition, papers, 276, 277; letters, 277
- Pinzon, Martin Alonzo, 97
- Piou, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60
- Piracy, English amnesty, 78; log-book, 3; on Banks, 136; privateering against, 12; St. Lawrence (1686), 140; treatise, 281; West Indies, 67, 194; *see also* Filibusters
- Pitahaya tree, 272
- Pixérécourt, Guilbert de, play, 85
- Placentia, *see* Newfoundland
- Plague, Canada, 23; in squadron, 152
- Plains of Abraham, battle, 242
- Plainte Publique sur le Commerce*, 6
- Plaisir, —, Toussaint's servant, 94
- Plancius, Petrus, 6
- Plans, *see* Maps
- Plantations, forbidden to officials, 57; Louisiana, 241
- Planthion, —, syndic (1710), 132
- Plants and seeds, American, regional, catalogues, 86, 272, 274; Canada, 270, 271, 274; Florida, 271; France, 275; Louisiana, 271-274; Mexico, 272; Newfoundland, 271, 273; Philippines, 271; prehistoric, 274; study of tropical, 260; West Indies, 239, 255, 271-273
- Plays, collection, American items, 85
- Plée, Auguste, correspondence, 270, 274; MSS. of travels, 270
- Plessis, Mgr. Joseph Octave, correspondence, 269
- Plows, American, 259
- Plume d'Or*, 196
- Plumier, Charles, "Historica Plantarum", plates, 239, 255

- Plymouth colony, Mayflower Compact, 96, 261
 Pognian, *Capt.* René, 12
 Poincy, *Chevalier de*, and Patrocles, 53, 170; letters, 204, 264
 Pointe-à-Pitre, Guadeloupe, plans, 236
 Pointe d'Araye, *see* Punta Arenas
 Pointel, Jean (?), correspondence, 137
 Pointis, Jean Bernard Louis Desjean, *baron de*, and filibusters, 23; Cartagena expedition, 6, 24, 66, 139, 218; *Relation*, 6
 Point Tapion, Santo Domingo, 233
 Poirier, Me., memoir, 251
 Poisset, —, trial, 247
 Poisson, Jean Baptiste, on Indians, 4
 Poitou, Acadians, 213; memoir, 280
 Poix, *Sieur de*, office, 170
 Polar exploration, Burgoa on North Pole, 278; notes, 43; *see also* Arctic Ocean
 Police, at ports, 153; control over colonial affairs, 158; Quebec, 54, 103, 155, 240
 Poll tax, *see* Capitation
Polly (3 ships), 21, 22
 Polverel, François, death, 20; letter, 75
Poly, 36, 65
 Pomereu, —, letter (1700), 163
 Pommeroy, —, marriage (1728), 161
 Pompadour, *Marquise de*, 119
 Pomponne, Simon Arnauld, *marquis de*, letter to, 205
 Poncet, *Père Joseph*, letter, 93
 Poncet de Bretigny, Charles, *see* Bretigny
 Poncourt, —, request (1687), 159
 Pondicherry, Ryswick negotiations, 49
 Pons, Antoinette de, *see* Guercheville
 Pont Audemer, 7
 Pontchartrain, Jérôme Phéypeaux, *comte de*, Arnoul correspondence, 136, 137; letters, 165, 218; letters to, 85, 137, 163, 164; policy and practices, 33, 133
 Pontchartrain, Louis Phéypeaux, *comte de*, Arnoul correspondence, 136; foreign despatches, 158; letters to, 164-168, 170, 176, 178; orders, 32, 138; petition to, 6; policy and practices, 33, 133
 Pontchartrain, Paul Phéypeaux, *comte de*, letters, 7
 Ponthez, *Baron*, on immigration, 116
 Ponthon, Rémy and Co., fisheries, 187
 Pontual, — de, 160
 Poore, Benjamin P., 110
 Population, French colonies, 116; Guiana, 93; Louisiana, 40; Martinique, 116; United States, 244; *see also* Aliens; Census; Emigration; Settlers; Vital statistics
 Poret, Jules, *see* Blosseville
 Port à l'Ecu, Santo Domingo, map, 234
 Port au Prince, Santo Domingo, Bellevue houses, 233, 234; maps, plans, 231, 233, 234; *see also* Port Républicain
 Port (Fort) Dauphin, Santo Domingo, establishment, 81, 83; map, plans, 232-234
 Port de la Joye, St. Jean, 224
 Port de Paix, Santo Domingo, administration, 22; commerce, 21, 39; plan of fort, 233
 Porter, Jacob, letter, 260
 Port Loméron, 264
 Port Louis, La., 18, 24, 88
 Port Margot, Santo Domingo, map, 232
 Portneuf, Pierre Robineau (?), *sieur (baron)* de, letter, 248
 Portobello, capture, 179; described, 40; galleons, 144; slave trade, 139, 213; voyage, 68
 Porto Cabello, 126
 Porto Rico, army, commission, 163; governor, 67; memoirs, 72, 180; seizure at, 70; sketches, 270; *see also* Spanish America; West Indies
 Port Républicain, Santo Domingo, plan, 234
 Port Royal (Annapolis), Acadia, attacks, 27, 68; defenses, 168; destroyed, 48, 184; English and Capuchins, 51; papers, 103; plan, 224; *see also* Acadia
 Port Royal, Jamaica, maps and plan, 231
 Ports, abstracts of letters (1678), 160; Canadian, 105, 193; different naval customs, 128; investigation, 183; Mallart's description, 4, 42, 73; Placentia, 160, 182; police, 153; slave trade, 56; various French, colonial trade, memoirs, 18, 56, 57, 73, 74, 85, 128, 132, 135, 182, 197, 252, 266, 280; *see also* Navigation
 Portsmouth, sketches, 270
 Portugal, bulls on colonies, 178; Cayenne, 278; colonies (1838), 278; commerce and navigation, 267, 278; complaint against, 209; expeditions, discoveries, 28, 56, 118; French alliance, 264; French ambassadors' correspondence, 177, 205; French and demarcation line, 204, 253, 261; notes, 278; portolan, 26; St. Sacrement, 41, 177, 178, 277; slave trade, 138; *see also* Brazil
 Portuguese MSS., 2
 Post, Dr. Alfred C., letter, 90
 Potel, Jean Baptiste, widow, 162
 Potomac River, sketches, 270
 Pottery, Indian, 79
 Poulet, Georges, 54, 55
 Poulin de Francheville, — mining concession, 80
 Poupartdin, René, *Catalogue des MSS. de la Collection Baluze*, 149
 Poutrincourt, Biencourt de, *see* Biencourt
 Poutrincourt family, papers, 107, 113
 Powder, in American Revolution, 120
 Pradt, — de, article by (1829), 123
 Prairie de la Madeleine, mission, 200
 Praslin, César, *duc de*, *see* Choiseul-Praslin
 Praslin, Charles, *duc de*, *see* Choiseul-Praslin
 Precious stones, Brazil, 81
Précis Historique de l'Expédition des Kourou. 8
 Prehistoric animals, Ohio valley, 272
 President, 22
 Presidents of United States, list, 41
 Presqu'ile, *see* Erie
 Prévost, Jacques, Bastille papers, 247, 249
 Price, Thomas, letter, 75
 Prices, Canadian goods, 104
 Prince Edward (St. Jean) Island, concessions, 78, 83, 175, 218; maps, 223, 224; memoirs, resources, 243, 271
Prince Noir, 251
Princesse Noire, 251

- Pringle, Sir John, 147
 Printing, Pinart collection, 142; *see also Censorship*
 Prisoners, from Santo Domingo, 194; Roberval's expedition, 244; *see also Faux sauniers; Galleys; Transportation*
 Prisoners of war, English in France, 181; Jamaica, 87; Queen Anne's War, 23, 144, 146
 Privateering, against pirates, 12; American Revolution, 130, 133, 251; Dutch, aiding French, 190, 196; French Revolution, against American ships, 21, 38, 39; prizes, 97; proposed Spanish companies, 207; ransom right, 218; regulations, 5; Spanish (1797), 144
Privileges . . . de la Compagnie des Indes, 153
 Prizes, American Revolution, 126; Anglo-French War (1665), 187, 188, 190; English colonial ships, 130; Franco-Dutch War, 153, 196, 197, 200, 201; French and Indian War, 29, 242; King William's War, 20, 26, 162, 167, 170, 174; Queen Anne's War, 218; regulation, 5; royal tenth, 89; Rupert's, French asylum, 48; transporting effects, 70; treatise, 281
 Probst, —, Scioto Company, 245
 Proclamation of 1763, French summary (?), 31
 Procureur général, Canada, 12
 Products, Guadeloupe, 115; Louisiana, 255
 Profond, 69
Projet de Tarif, 266
 Property, *see Estates; Land*
 Protestants, *see Huguenots*
 Prouville, Alexandre de, *see Tracy*
 Provence, fisheries, 134, 137, 192; ports, 128; squadron, 152; West Indies trade, memoir, 9, 139, 150
 Providence, 165
 Providence Island, *see Bahama*
 Provisions from France for: Acadia and Newfoundland, 198, 202; Canada, 189, 190; crews, 44; wartime to colonies, 191; West Indies, 164, 191, 198, 200-202; *see also Supplies*
 Provost, Eustache, Gallifet dispute, 169
 Prudent, 22
 Prussia, and American Revolution, papers, 11, 93
 Puants, *see Winnebago*
 Public debts, American, 38, 41, 147; colonial certificates, payment, 57, 133; Marine, audit, 35
 Public records, *dépôt* for colonial, 213
 Public works, West Indies, 203; *see also Defenses*
 Puisieux, Pierre Brulard, marquis de, letters to, 13; papers, 260
 Pulque, 272
 Punishment, *courreurs de bois*, 10; *see also Prisoners*
 Puno, Peru, Congress, 127
 Punta Arenas (Pointe d'Araye), 180
 Purchas, Samuel, memoir based on works, 6
 Purviance, 21
 Quail, 270
 Quakers, Rothschild on, 131
Quand et comment l'Amérique a été peuplée, censured, 62
 Quatrebarbes, —, Canadian petition, 160
 Quebec, attacks and captures, 29, 87, 119, 129, 132, 141, 206, 225, 241-243, 280; college, 55, 268; Compagnie de la Nouvelle France, 103; descriptions, travel, 87, 171, 274; ecclesiastical affairs, 69, 71; English menace (1693), 65; epidemic, 67; expense of château, 161; government and police, major, 54, 103, 155, 169, 240; harbor, 121; hospital, 55, 62, 203, 268, 270; inhabitants, 103; *La Friponne*, 247; Missions Étrangères, 13; news (1665), 181; plans, 225, 244, 267; view, sketches, 225, 270; *see also next titles*; Canada; Commerce (Canadian); Navigation
 Quebec, bishopric of, appointments, 168; autographs of bishops, 102; cathedral, 140; Colbert on, 205; erection, bulls, 17, 198; letter of bishop (1763 ?), 269; notes, papers, 23, 104, 131; revenue, benefices, European abbeys, 13, 14, 69, 81, 171, 203, 251, 252; vicar apostolic, 27; *see also Dosquet; Laval; St. Vallier; Taschereau*
 Quebec, province of, census, 102; information, 128
 Quebec Literary and Historical Society, *Mémoires*, 53; *Voyage de Découvertes*, 7
 Quebec Seminary, affairs, finances, Maubec Abbey, 13, 69, 171, 252, 268, 269; burning, 23; discussions, disputes, 55, 71, 164, 269; establishment, 27; history, 269; syndic, 263
 Queen Anne's War, Acadia, 27, 68; Cartagena, 25; English colonial designs, 56; English naval movements (1702), 136; fisheries, 136, 218; Florida, 68; French projects, 138; Iberville, 68-70, 111, 116, 136; munitions for Canada, 137; navigation and trade, convoy, 56, 68, 69, 137, 140, 159; Newfoundland, 68, 164; peace project, 56; policy and practices of Marine, 33; prisoners of war, 23, 144, 146; prizes, 218; Spanish America, French protection, 69, 85; West Indies, 20, 56, 68, 111, 139, 146, 216; *see also Utrecht*
 Quélus, Abbé de, 23
 Quentin, Nicolas, 10
 Quétant, Antoine François, translation, 61
 Quicksilver, New Spain, 188
 Quinine, *see Cinchona*
 Quiros, *see Hernandez de Quiros*
 Quito, description, 84; history, 278; Indian vocabulary, 220
 Quivira, *see New Mexico*
 Rabié, —, maps, 232, 233
 Raboteau, —, for New England (1796), 20
 Radisson, Pierre Esprit, arrest, 117; letter, voyage (1678), 174; memoir on discoveries, 177; observations on, 64, 100; papers, 108
 Raffeix, Père Pierre, maps, 225, 226
 Rafinesque, Constantine S., 260, 274; letters, 259, 275
 Ragueneau, Père Paul, letters, 118, 181, 186, 188, 189, 191; letter to, 186; papers, 105

- Railways, United States, 41; use of colors, 258
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, *Guiana*, French version, 26; voyages, 28
 Ramé, Alfred, *Voyage de Cartier*, 6
 Ramesay, Chevalier de, capitulation, 132; letters, 158; letter to, 132; on affairs (1756), 157, 158
 Ramezay, Claude de, decoration, 178
 Randall, —, in Santo Domingo, letter to, 21
Ranger, 122
 Ranzani, Camillo, letter, 259
 Rassent, H. de, letter, 183
 Rastel, Paul de, *see* Rocheblave
 Raudin, Hugues, papers, 113
 Raudot, Antoine Denis, and assiento, 34; Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60; ecclesiastical case, 171; minutes of letters, 278; notes, 113; payment for memoir, 11; "Relation", 105
 Raudot, Jacques, notes, 113; papers, 106; passage, 69
 Ravardier, —, Maranhão, 5
 Raveveau, —, voyage, 46
 Raymond, Jean Louis, comte de, letter, 243
 Raynal, Abbé Guillaume Thomas François, *Histoire Philosophique*, censured, 62, 272; letters to, 43; papers, 8
 Raynaud, Gaston, *Catalogue des MSS. Anglais*, 219
 Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval
 Razilly, Charles de, papers, 118
 Razilly, Claude de Launay, *see* next title
 Razilly, Isaac (and Claude), correspondence, 107, 118; expedition, Maranhão, 5, 204; inspection of ships, 204; memoirs, 5, 118, 276; notes, 107; papers, 118; salary, 33
 Razilly family, papers, 107
 Réals, Chevalier de, letters (1677), 201
Rebecca, 22
 Rébenac, François de Pas de Feuquière, comte de, embassy, 13
Recherches sur les Émigrants aux États-Unis, 116
 Récollets, Canada, affairs, 13, 103, 194, 199; cargo, 263; Ile Royale, 71, 77; Indian trade, 170; Jamay, 207; LaSalle, 100, 108; letter (1682), 172; mandate of bishop, 23; Membré, 99, 172; mortuary table, 44; royal bounty, 161; Sagard-Théodat's *Voyages*, 102; seminary, 263
Recueil, de Voyages et de Documents, 3
 Redman, R. S., letter, 259
 Redouté, P. J., drawings, 270
Redress, 22
 Red River, La Harpe's exploration, 227
 "Réflexions sur le commerce", 53
 Régis, — de, "Sur la Louisiane", censured, 62
 Régis de Roulet, —, Choctaw journal, 113
Règlement . . . concernant le Commerce Estranger, 57
Règlement des Droits et Salaires, 51
 Regnier, —, translation by, 71
 Regnier, Claude François, *see* Guerchy
 Reimarus, Johann Albert Heinrich, letters, 258, 259
Relation de la Prise de Chouaguen, 242
Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud, 252
Relation inédite du Naufrage de la Bourgogne, 129
Relation par Lettres de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 176; extracts, 105
 Religious affairs, Boston, 162; Canada, 168; control over colonial, 158; *see also* Huguenots; Roman Catholic Church
 Rémonville, —, letters on Louisiana, 25, 136; *see also* Renonville
 Rémy, Daniel de, *see* Courcelles
 Renards, *see* Fox Indians
 Renaudot, Abbé Eusèbe, collection, 97; correspondence, 64, 111, 117, 152, 178; MSS., 3; memoir on discoveries, 25, 41, 97; papers, La Salle, 109
Renommée, 24
 Renonville, —, letter, 68; *see also* Remonville
 Repentigny, Agathe de St. Pierre de, *see* St. Pierre
 Repentigny, Louis le Gardeur (?), chevalier de, papers, 105
Réponse à la Declaration du Congrès Américain, 60
Reprisal, 122
 Reptiles, Gulf of Mexico, 274; *see also* Snakes
Résolue, 124
 Reunion, documents, 87
 Revenue, *see* Finances
Revue Canadienne, 41
Revue de Rouen, 101
Revue des Bibliothèques, 2
Revue des Deux Mondes, 11
Revue Historique, 5
Revue Maritime, 4
Revue Militaire Française, 129
Revue Rétrospective, 4
 Reynaud, —, correspondence on fortifications, 147
 Reynolds, John Nicholas, letter to, 22
 Rhode Island, French fleet, 124; Indian pottery, 79; light-weight money, 148; plan of operations (1778), 230; proposed Ternay monument, 123; wartime navigation, 242; *see also* New England; Rochambeau
 Ribaut, Jacques, Florida, 55
 Ribaut, Jean, Florida, 26, 55, 209, 210; record of sale, 115
 Ricard, Chevalier de, on West Indies, 45
 Rice, Carolina, 30
 Richard, D. L. C., on plants, 272
 Richardot, —, ambassador, instructions, 208
 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal de, and colonization, 46; commerce, companies, 6, 50, 52, 96, 118, 205, 209, 276, 279; letter to, 204; papers, 260; restitution of New France, 49; St. Christopher, 115
 Richelieu River, Tracy's fort, 188
 Richmond, Va., sketches, 270
 Ricord, —, in Haiti (1826), 260
 Ricoüart, Capt. —, de, voyages, 12, 24
 Rigaud, *see* Vaudreuil
 Rio Bravo, proposed French colony, 173; map, 229
 Rio de Janeiro, fleet from, 82; French colony, 174; *see also* Brazil

- Rions, *see* Albert de Rions
 Riou, —, of Canada (1718), 55
 Ripley, George, 282; letters, 283
 Riquetti, Honoré Gabriel, *see* Mirabeau
 Ritchie, —, of Boston (1821), 259
 Rivera-Maestre, Miguel, Guatemalan atlas, 220; notes on antiquities, 220
 Riverin, Denis (?), Cape Breton memoir, 176; letter, 175; papers, 108, 113; whaling memoir, 136
 Rivers, notes, 171
 Rives, William C., letter, 245
 Rivière à Margot, 229, 254
 Robbins, Eliza, letter, 283
 Robert, Louis (?), papers, 106
 Robertel, Zacharie, *see* La Noüe
 Robertson, James A., *Magellan's Voyage*, 71
 Roberval, Jean François de la Rocque, *sieur de*, commission, 25, 208; expedition, 244; mining grant, 6; papers, 103; Renaudot on, 97
 Robetaille, Nicolas, 163
 Robineau, Pierre, *see* Portneuf
 Robineau de Bécancourt, *see* Bécancourt
 Robiou, Capt. Jacques, 156
 Rochambeau, Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeur, *vicomte de*, American memoirs, 143
 Rochambeau, Donatien Marie Joseph de Vimeur, *comte de*, American campaign, correspondence, 44, 75, 91, 93, 122, 123, 125, 126, 129, 141
 Rochebilière, A., biographical notes, 86
 Rocheblave, Abbé de, Kerlérec affair, 248, 250
 Rocheblave, Paul de Rastel, *chevalier de*, Kerlérec affair, 248-250
 Rochechouart, Comte de, services, 153
 Rochechouart du Bellay, Marquise de, letter, 153
 Roche de Crassay, —, letter (1702), 68
 Rochefort, —, death (1685), 135, 140
 Rochefort, César de, *Isles Antilles*, extracts, 159
 Rochefort, arsenal, 73, 181; colonial cadets, 80; colonial entrepôt, services, 73, 132; port affairs, intendants' papers, 63, 134, 156, 194-197, 198, 201, 202; port guards, 168
 Rochemonteix, Père Camille de, *Jésuites*, 70; *Relation*, 105
 Rochemore, Mme., Kerlérec affair, 248
 Rocquement, *see* Roquemont
 Rohan, Henri, *duc de*, discourse, 263
 Rohan, Louis René Édouard, *prince (cardinal) de*, 233
 Roissy, Jean Jacques de Mesmes (?), *sieur de*, memoir, 46
 Rolland, Pierre Nicolas, map, 233
 Romain, —, map, 236
 Roman Catholic Church, American dioceses, 110; Canadian affairs, works on, 69, 72, 102, 105, 268; Cerri's *Etat Présent dans le Monde*, 255; colonial bishops, 82, 84; expense for monks and priests, 175; Ile Royale, 106; jubilee, 268; Martinique census, 80; monopoly in colonies, 10, 70, 204; rites, 268; Spanish bishop and French territory, 78; *see also* Bishopric; Congrégation; Missions; Papacy; Seminaries
 Rongnoust, Jehan Denys, *dit*, 72
 Roquemont, Claude de, *Compagnie de la Nouvelle France*, 50, 52
 Rose, George, letter, 246
 Rose Roume, Philippe, *see* Roume
 Rossel, — de, maps, 227; memoir, 254
 Rostain, — de, letters to (1782), 123
 Rostan, — de, on Bayonne commerce, 128
 Rostan, C., letter, 260
 Rotch, William, 12
 Rothschild, Baron Salomon de, journal of travel, 131
 Roubaud, Jean Baptiste, map, 276
 Roubeaud, —, Santo Domingo (1803), 75
 Rouen, archbishop of, *see* Harlay de Champvalon
 Rouen, admiralty, 239; American cotton, 244; colonial commerce, freedom, 18, 20, 56, 204, 205; commercial memoirs, observations, 53, 128, 240, 266; fisheries, 204; girls for Canada, 17; manufactures, 56; notarial records, 115; slave trade, 56; tobacco culture, 19
 Rouer de Villeray, Louis, instructions, 105; letters, 185, 186; papers, 105, 106; payment, 202; reinstated, 190
 Rouillé, Antoine Louis de, censorship correspondence, 86; letter, American commissioners, 212; memoir for, 40; slave trade, 213
 Rouillé, Pierre de, letter, 23
 Roumé, Philippe Rose, letters, 143
 Rousseau, —, letter (1664), 186
 Rousseles de Châteaurenault, Marie Sophie de, marriage, 125
 Rousselet, François Louis de, *see* Châteaurenault
 Roustan, —, trial, 247
 Rouville, —, trial, 247
 Rouxel de Médavy, François, *see* Grancé
 Roy, Joseph Edmond, *Rapport*, 2
Royale, frigate, 12
 Royville, Sieur de, commercial company (1651), 9
 Rozier, J. A. B., letters, 38, 142
 Rüette d'Auteuil, *see* Auteuil
 Rumford, Benjamin Thompson, count, eulogies, 258
 Rupert, Prince, prizes, 48
 Rush, Dr. Benjamin, 275
 Russia, and American Revolution, papers, 93; English Adventurers, 97; memoir, 280; Virginia trade, 193; *see also* Baltic
 Russy, Élye de la Place, *sieur de*, Antwerp Truce, 13, 96
 Rutledge, John, correspondence, 126
 Ruvigny, Henri de Massue, marquis de, letter, 192
 Ruyter, Michael Adrianzoon de, West Indies, 198, 199
 Ryswick, treaty of, French objects, 49; negotiations, American affairs, 28, 47, 74, 144; text, 46
 Sabana la Mar, Santo Domingo, map, 235
 Sabatier, —, memoir on sugar duties, 85
 Sable Island, map, 224; Utrecht negotiations, 28, 152
 Sables l'Olonne, 137; fisheries, 82, 271

- Sachez (Sachy)-Sejourné, —, letter, 199; letter to, 202
 Sacquespée, —, trial, 247
 Saffray Mézy, Gov. Augustin de, *see* Mézy
 Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel, *Canada*, 102, 159; *Voyage du Pays des Hurons*, 103
 Sagean, Mathieu, narrative, 25, 67, 69, 108, 177
 Saguenay River, 6, 84, 208
 Sain, —, Huron letter to (1676), 93
 Saineville, Cadet de, *see* Cadet
 St. Aignan, Paul H. de Beauvillier, *duc de*, letters, 197, 199
 St. Albans, Henry Jermyn, *earl of*, grant, 180
Saint Antoine, 88
 St. Aubin, —, mine (1677), 201
 St. Aubin, —, Hudson Bay (1780), 125
 St. Aubin, Auguste de, Franklin portrait, 146
 Saint Aubun d'Infreville, Louis le Roux, *chevalier de*, *see* Infreville
 St. Augustine, Fla., English attacks, 68, 145
 St. Bartholomew Island, French conquest, 264; letters from, 142; negotiations, 70; sketches, 270; *see also* West Indies: Windward Islands
 St. Bernabé (Barnaby) Island, 224, 227, 228
 St. Blin, François Paul Duverger de, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250, 280
St. Bruno, 29
 St. Castin, Jean de l'Abadie, *baron de*, Acadia, neutrality, 165, 167; commission, 143; letter, 98; memoir, services, 165
 St. Castin, Vincent de, 165
 St. Catherine Island, 150, 191
 St. César, —, correspondence, 126
St. Charles, 193, 205, 252
 St. Christopher (Kitts) Island, affairs, relations, 130, 185, 204, 217; apology for defense, 53; attacks, captures, 54, 146, 165, 189, 190, 236; Cahusac, 115, 263; colonization, 115, 262; commerce, papers, 263; Compagnie des Iles d'Amérique, 133, 261; hurricane, 192; Knights of Malta, 207, 261; maps, 236; sketches, 270; transfers, 16, 152, 192-194, 205; voyage, 46; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 St. Croix Island, French right (1729), 80; reports, 168, 180; sale to Danes, 82; *see also* Virgin Islands
 St. Denis, Louis (Charles) Juchereau de, New Mexico expedition, 254; papers, 106, 108; replaced (1704), 25
Saint Dominique, 156
 Ste. Catherine, — de, ambassador, memoirs, 216
 Ste. Catherine, territory, Cuba, 231
 Ste. Colombe, —, conference (1669), 193; letters, 111, 193
 Ste. Foy, battle, 120, 243
 Ste. Marie, —, plan of Louisbourg, 224
 Sainte Marie, Antoine de, voyage, 26
 Ste. Marie-des-Hurons, mission, 93
 Ste. Marthe, Gov. A. de, charges against, 163, 169
 Ste. Maure, Charles de, *see* Montausier
 Ste. Reine concession, La., 227
St. Esprit, 48, 256
 St. Esprit, order of, and Clairambault's collection, 151
 St. Eustatius Island, description, trade, 72, 239; plan, 236; sketches, 270; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 St. Florent de Saumur, titular bishop, 29
 St. François Xavier Mission, 109
 St. Genevieve, abbey of, MSS., 276
 St. Geniès, *Chevalier de*, letter, 64
 St. George, Grenada, view, 235
 St. Germain, —, trial, 247
 St. Germain, — de, letter to (1694), 47
 St. Germain-des-Prés, abbey of, MSS., 3
 St. Germain-en-Laye, treaty of, commercial matters, 5, 6; text, American articles, 47, 49, 206, 207, 209, 215
 Saint-Hilaire, Barthélémy, letters to, 283; papers, 281
 Saint-Hilaire, Geoffroy, letters, 259
 St. Jean, Ilé de, *see* Prince Edward Island
St. Jean, 130, 280
St. Jean Baptiste, voyage, 126
 St. Jean de Crèvecœur, Hector, letters, 132; map, 244; on steam navigation, 127; papers, 127
 St. Jean de Jérusalem, order of, *see* Malta
 St. Jean de Luz, fisheries, 48, 132, 133, 189; whaling, 81, 82
 St. Jean Mission, destroyed, 54
 St. John Island, W. I., revolt, 82; *see also* Virgin Islands
 St. John River, N. B., fort, 164, 170; notes, 120; restitution, 206
 St. Joseph, Fla., 217
 St. Joseph, Montreal, hospital nuns, 10, 251
 St. Joseph, religious house of, 204
 St. Joseph Bay, plan, 227
 Saint Just, Baron de, *see* Biencourt de Poutrincourt, Jean de
 St. Laurent, *Chevalier de*, La Salle papers, 109; memoir, 98; St. Kitts, letter (1666), 190
 St. Lawrence River, commerce and fisheries, 6, 181, 193, 262; described, 207; maps, 140, 224-226; notes, 171; papers, 113; scenery, views, 104, 270; wrecks, 62, 80, 203; *see also* Gulf of St. Lawrence
 St. Léon, — de, for West Indies (1666), 189, 190
 St. Louis, Mo., Chouteau's narrative, 129; plans, 229
 St. Louis, cross of, bestowing, 157, 178; lists, 63, 162; pensions, 178
 St. Louis College, New Orleans, 269
 St. Luc, François d'Épinay de, letter, 188
 St. Lucia, English evacuation, 33, 82; English claims, 70; Estrées' concession, 33, 78; maps, 237; naval battle, plans, 237; papers, 142, 147; sketches, 270; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 St. Malo, bishop of, letter (1672), 195
 St. Malo, Cartier papers, 118, 219; commerce, 56, 163, 204-206, 262, 280; commercial memoir, 17, 175, 240; expedition against English, 266; fisheries, 19, 82, 134, 153, 189, 192, 195, 206, 271; free port, 18; ships in Pacific, 70, 84, 154, 252; whaling, 163

- St. Marc, Santo Domingo, map, plan, view, 232
 Saint Martin, *Capt.* —, Guadeloupe plan (1765), 236
 St. Martin, *Sieur de*, on Canadian hydrography (1677), 174
 St. Martin, *Sieur de*, St. Lucia commandant (1718), 33, 78
 St. Martin, François du Noyer, *sieur de*, commercial company (1616), 52
 St. Martin-Barès, *Abbé de*, fishing permits, 189
 St. Martin Island, French conquest, 264; map, 237; memoir, 78; negotiations, 70
 St. Martin River, 227
 St. Michael, *Sieur de*, brother, 140; Canadian pilot (1686), 135
St. Michel, 201
 Saint-Michel Gourville, —. orders, 169
 Saintonge, Alphonse de, *see* Fonteneau
 Saintonge province, ports, 128
 St. Ours, —, decoration, 178; papers, 105; pension, 156
 St. Ours, *Mme. de*, marriage, 161
 St. Paul —, letter to (1807), 147
St. Paul, 52
 St. Pierre, *Comte de*, concessions, 33, 34, 78, 218
 St. Pierre, Jacques Legardeur, *sieur de*, journal, 108
 St. Pierre, Martinique, list of officers, 156; plan of fort, 236; revolt, 144; *see also* Martinique
 St. Pierre de Repentigny, Agathe de, letters, 116
 St. Pierre Island, animals, 259; astronomical observations, 277; coast, 276; colony, 273; flora, 271, 273; Guiana trade, 8; letters from, 142, 162; papers, 107; printing, 142; travel, 133
 St. Romain, — de. ambassador, letter to, 205
 St. Sacrement, colony, 277; Portuguese claims, 41, 177, 178
 St. Sauveur, —, trial, 247
St. Sébastien, 187, 189, 201, 204
 St. Sulpice, *Curé de*, letter (1757), 214
 St. Sulpice, Jean Ebbard, *baron de*, 209
 St. Sulpice Seminary, Baltimore, plan, 230
 St. Sulpice Seminary, Montreal, affairs, 118; officials, 40, 109, 164; unclaimed estates, 71
 St. Thomas Island, Dutch, 96; information, 168; *see also* Virgin Islands
 St. Valéry-en-Caux, admiralty, 217; fisheries, 280
 St. Vallier, Jean Baptiste de la Croix Chevrières des, curés, 100; death, 267; jurisdiction, 99, 100, 176, 177; letters, 69, 140, 164, 268; letters to, 268; missionary relations, seminary, 23, 69-71, 79, 164; notes, 23; on Laval, 268; passage and in France, return, 159, 164; Poulet, 54, 55; prisoner of war, 23, 69, 144, 146
 St. Vincent Island, Carib treaty, 79, 82; negro revolt, 82; *see also* West Indies; Windward Islands
 St. Yves, Georges, "Antilles Françaises", 32
 Sal, Antonio del, 220
 Salamanders, notes, 273
 Salas, Francisco de, 207
 Salée River, Guadeloupe, map, 236
 Salières (Sertièvre), Henri de Chapelas, *sicur de*, for Canada, 187; memoir, 5; pay, 202; pension, 191
 Saliès, —, voyage (1746), 8
Sally, 22, 39
 Salmon, Edmond Gatien de, intendant, census, 81; signature, 162
 Salone, Émile, *Colonisation*, 153
 Salt, Guiana, 80
 Samaná, San Domingo, American project, 127; plan, 234
 Samaran, Charles, "Gourgues", 5
 Sanches, Domingo, map, 222
 Sanchez, —, eulogy on (1784), 238
 Sanchez Valverde, Antonio, *Idea del Valor*, 75
 Sand, George, letters, 131
 Sandusky River, Indians, 259
 San Francisco, Cal., affairs (1873), 90
 San Lucas, *Duque de*, *see* Olivares
 Sanson d'Abbeville, Nicolas, maps, 73, 265
 Santa Clara, *Marqués de*, letter to, 22
 Santa Fé, N. Mex., quail, 270
 Santa Fé, *reino de*, *see* Colombia
 Santiago de Cuba, maps of region, 231
 Santo Domingo, administration (1783), 37; affairs, news, 6, 66, 75, 81, 130, 147, 263; agricultural correspondence, 130; American relations (1776), 121; (1789), 132; (1794-97), Sonthonax's letters and papers 20-22, 38, 39, 93, 94; attacks, 139, 175; burial regulations, 81; canoes, 171; Cercle des Philadelphes, 143; coasts, 276; commerce, 80, 83, 132, 136, 146, 148, 202, 254, 255; Compagnie des Indes, disturbances, 34, 60, 78, 83, 147; compensation for loss (1828), 93; criminal transportés, 64; decree against foreign commerce, 83; defense, 31, 83, 147, 148; descriptions, information, 43, 46, 97, 155, 243, 267, 276; duty on products, 19; emigration to France (1776), 116; filibuster, pirates, revolt, 66, 97, 194; finances, 132; flood, 12; Franco-Spanish boundaries, 31; freemasonry, 277; French establishment (1665), 189; galleons at, 81; histories, 115, 241; Iberville, 67; Indian slaves, 81; Indian war, 81; La Salle's expedition, 100, 174; latitude and channels, 277; letters from and on, 132, 143; maps, 222, 231-235; memoirs, 23, 72, 97, 139, 146, 148, 254; military commission, 153; natural history, 271-273; negro revolution, papers, refugees, Toussaint, 39, 87, 94, 131, 142, 143, 234, 245; nuns, 81; *octroi*, 89; officials, lists, decorated, 63, 153, 156, 157, 161; Ogeron's project, 97; papers, lists, 8, 38, 87, 142, 143, 157; prisoners from, 194; proposed attack (c. 1673), 155; proposed joint expulsion of French (1693), 152; Protestants excluded, 70; provisions for Louisiana, 56; relief, racial discrimination, 243; revolt song (1723), 78; simples, 272; slave trade, 34, 83, 117, 147, 243; sugar, 24; superior council, 153; tobacco, 214, 255; Valverde's *Idea del Valor*, 75; voyages, 68, 101, 162; *see also* Leeward Islands; West Indies
 Santo Domingo, city of, maps, 231

- Saratoga, N. Y., letters from, 131; *see also* Burgoyne, John
- Sarrazin, Nicolas, Canadian plants, 271
- Sartine, Antoine Raymond Jean Gualbert Gabriel de, American Revolution, 245; correspondence, 121, 122, 212, 248, 256, 278; on censured books, 61, 62; privateers, 251
- Saskatchewan, printing and newspapers, 142
- Sauba Haristéguy, *Capt.* — de, letter, 182
- Saujon, Louis César Campet, *marquis de*, 157
- Sautogou, Iroquois, 78
- Sauvolle, —, Biloxi, 56
- Savalete, —, Compagnie des Indes, 59
- Savannah, plans of siege, 230
- Savary, Jacques, *Dictionnaire du Commerce*, 17
- Saxe, Hermann Maurice, *comte de*, 242
- Say, Thomas, Long's expedition, 275
- Scapeaux, *Vicomtesse de*, 233
- Sceptre*, 123
- Schatz, Dr. J., letter, 90
- Schefer, Charles, *Navigation de Parmentier*, 46, 101
- Schoelcher, Victor, collection, 87; papers, 144; *Toussaint Louverture*, 38
- Schöner, J., globe after, 222
- Schoff, S. A., Humboldt portrait, 146
- Schoots, *Capt.* Samuel, 162
- Schweinitz, Louis de, letter, 275
- Scioto Company, papers, 239, 245
- Scotland, Darien colony, 24, 98
- Scott, John, 197, 205
- Seal, —, supercargo (1797), 21
- Seals, notes, 271, 272
- Sea power, plan (1762), 32
- Sea serpent, memoir, 273
- Sea wolves, slaughter, 78
- Secession, Rothschild on, 131
- Sedgwick, Theodore, *jr.*, letter, 283
- Sée, Henri, on memoir on Brittany, 17
- Seeds, *see* Plants
- Séguier, Pierre, letters to, 216, 264; papers, 51
- Ségur, Philippe Henri, *marquis (maréchal) de*, censorship, 61
- Seignelay, Jean Baptiste Colbert, *marquis de*, father's instructions, 181, 201; foreign despatches, 158; instructions, 252; La Salle, correspondence, memoirs, 109, 110, 173; letters, 32, 197; letters to, 164, 166, 168, 169, 199; map for, 99; memoirs: collection, 179, 181; naval, 181, 200-202; West India bishopric, 84;—memoirs for, 97, 165, 173, 197; minutes, 15; papers, inventory, 134-136, 158; petition to, 176; policy and practices, 33, 133
- Seigniories, condition, 105; land tenure, 71; mill banalité, 71; Talon's, 10
- Seine, 67, 140
- Seminaries, Baltimore, 230; Montreal, 71, 118; Quebec, 13, 23, 27, 55, 69, 71, 164, 171, 252, 263, 268, 269
- Senate, library, Paris, 279
- Senecas, Denonville's expedition, 98, 175; *see also* Iroquois
- Senegal, Compagnie de Cayenne, 185; papers, 87; *see also* Compagnie du Sénégal; Slave trade
- Senneville, *Sieur de*, *see* Mithon
- Sergent, Benjamin, commission, 180
- Sérigny, Comte Emile de, correspondence, 112
- Sérigny, Joseph le Moigne de, *see* Le Moigne
- Serionne, Joseph Accarias de (?), censorship reports, 61
- Sermet, —, trial, 247
- Sertièvre, *see* Salières
- Servants (engagés), indentured, contractor, 183; for Canada, 138, 159, 203, 218; for Louisiana, 255; memoir, 116; required transportation, 12, 137, 139, 159, 218
- Settlers, act, 262; bonus for transportation, 205; Canada, 251, 276; discharged marines and soldiers, 137; encouragement of large families, 16; impressed, 83; insubordinate, 17; Louis XIII.'s policy, 27; Louisiana, 23, 40, 59, 130, 131, 255; plan for children, 212; proposed Huguenot, 40; Protestants excluded, 10, 70, 204; Tortuga, 189; vagabonds, 212; West Indies, 186, *see also* Passage; Servants; Transportation
- Seuil, Pierre Chertemps, *sieur de*, letters, 182, 183, 191, 199-201
- Sévelinges, Charles Louis de, translation, 87
- Seven Years' War, Anglo-Spanish rupture, 31, 32; Frederick the Great on, 146; French history, 60; papers, 105; *see also* French and Indian War
- Seville, treaty of (1729), 82
- Shea, John Gilmary, "Address . . . Discovery of the Mississippi", 129
- Shepard, Dr. Elliot F., letter, 90
- Shipbuilding, American supplies, timber, 40, 184, 193; Bordeaux, 266; Brazil, 189; Canada, 16, 188, 193, 194, 197, 202; for colonial trade, 194; Louisiana, 31; promotion of French, 42; *see also* Masts; Naval stores; Navigation
- Ships, *see* Navigation
- Sibbald, —, American merchant (1797), 21, 22
- Sibilet-Labrousse, Pierre, 156
- Siboure, France, fisheries, 133, 189
- Sicard, —, memoirs (1729), 128
- Sigourney, Lydia H., letter, 283
- Silhouette, Étienne de, 228; and colonial boundaries, 73; commissioner, 212; letter, 110; on English designs (1747), 40; on tobacco promotion, 40
- Silks, colonial culture, 64, 96
- Sillery, Nicolas Brulart, *marquis de*, papers, 260
- Silliman, Benjamin, letter, 275; letter to, 275
- Silver, assaying, 154; *see also* Mines
- Silvy, Père Antonio, journey, journal, 108, 176; letter to, 268; "Relation", 105
- Simancas, archives, inventory, 95
- Simon, —, censorship, 62
- Simon, Pedro, on Spanish conquests, 256
- Sims, Dr. J. Marion, letters, 90
- Sioux Indians, Le Sueur's expedition, 97; posts, 108; *see also* La Vérendrye
- Sisters, *see also* Dames; Nuns
- Sisters of Charity, Guiana, 79
- Sisters of the Congregation, Canada, 79
- Six Indiens . . . au Havre, 129
- Slaney, John (Humphry), letter to, 261

- Slavery, abolition in French colonies, 93; code, 133; Condorcet's papers, 255; control over colonial affairs, 158; essay against, 143; in United States, 131, 144; papers on French West Indies, 144; *see also* next titles
- Slaves, estates of minors, 58; Indians, 81, 85; in France, status, 77, 78; Louisiana, and tobacco, 40, 117; revolts, 82, 144, 201; *see also* Santo Domingo (negro revolution)
- Slave trade, account (1713), 254; advice (1665), 188; capture by Algerian pirates, 193; Compagnie des Indes, 59, 60, 83, 117, 257; Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 33, 196; convoy, 17; departmental control, 77; domaine d'Occident contract, 217; domestic, in United States, 144; Dutch, 34, 82, 96, 186; duties, 79; English, 280; freedom, 56; French ports, 56, 74, 130, 136, 139; Grégoire on, 241, 243; Guiana, 176; history, 279; impediments, 74; Las Casas, 241; Louisiana, 34, 213; memoirs, conditions, 5, 20, 28, 37, 53, 56, 77, 136, 205, 243, 254, 257; monopoly, infringements, 12, 83, 154; needed merchandise, 12; notes (1821-25), 126; papers, 93, 117, 138; Portuguese, 138; prices, profits, 9, 58, 182, 191; reference, 254; regulations, 58; rights of colonial officials, 117; ships, 195; Spanish America, 139, 155; suppression, 93; to France, 191, 201; West Indies, 138, 202; *see also* Assiento
- Slidell, John, Mexico, 142
- Sloane, Hans, 223
- Sloet, B. map, 256
- Smith College, *Studies in History*, 118
- Snakes, fascination, 271; Indian bite remedy, 75; Louisiana, 272; notes, 273
- Social conditions, Boston (1676), 162; *see also* Crime; Education; Health; Liquor; Population; Property; Religion; Slavery
- Société des Amis des Noirs, 21, 255
- Société des Bibliophiles de la Guyanne, *Publications*, 4
- Société des Bibliophiles Français, *Mélanges*, 45
- Société des Sciences et Arts de Bayonne, *Bulletin*, 3
- Société de Villemarie, 106
- Société Historique de Montreal, *Mémoires*, 265
- Société Patriotique de la Section du Luxembourg, 75
- Société Royale de Médecine, John Adams, 238; *Mémoires*, 272
- Sogard-Théodet, Gabriel, extracts, 159
- Soldricq, —, 224
- Solignac, —, and Bigot, 128
- Sombretrette, 31
- Some Remarks on a Pamphlet*, 145
- Sonthonax, Louis (Léger) Félicité, Santo Domingo letters, 20-22; papers 93, 94; Société des Amis des Noirs, 21
- Sorbonne MSS., 281
- Sorel, —, Santo Domingo, 83
- Sorret, A. F., translation, 75
- Sougé, Mme. de, Santo Domingo affair, 152
- Soulanges, —, Canadian taxes, 163
- Soulanges, Mlle. de, marriage, 161
- Soulé, Pierre, Mexico, 142
- Soult, Marshal Nicolas Jean de Dieu, letter to, 102
- Sound, the, list of ships passing (1780-1802), 42
- Soupart, —, map, 227
- Sourdeval de Mendre, —, letter (1657), 216
- Sourdis, Comte de, voyage (1671), 194, 200
- South America, cacao, 82; commerce, papers, 263; description, 154; expedition, 276; French lieutenant general, 34; geography and history, 4, 8, 42, 240; list of towns, 277; maps, coast, 3, 7, 73, 255, 256; narratives, 155; navigation guide, 3; north coast settlements, 177; notes, 262; piratical log-book, 3; proposed colony, 193; Spanish affairs (1867), 127; Spanish bishop and French territory, 78; *see also* Brazil; Guiana; Spanish America
- Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, earl of, Virginia Company, 96
- Southampton, treaty of, Anglo-Dutch alliance, 208, 263
- South Company, Swedish, charter, 209, 252, 253, 261
- South Sea, *see* Pacific Ocean
- Sovereign Council of New France, creation, 7, 10, 88; registers, extract, 104, 168; registration of concession, 110; royal minutes and review, 16, 147
- Spain, American Revolution, 123, 245, 267; and French exploration, 209; Antwerp Truce, 13, 28, 47, 52, 54, 70, 73, 96, 207, 208, 266; army orders, 204, 209; Colbert's documents, 179; commerce, foreign colonies, 5, 20, 30, 40, 77; commercial companies, 82, 83, 267; Denis's notes, 278; England and Indies (1569), 147; English treaty (1667), 149; English war (1656), 206, 207; Family Compact, 29, 30, 146; Franco-Portuguese alliance against, 264; French alliance against English colonies, 30, 31; French and Indian War, neutrality, rupture, 29-32; French commercial treaties, 15, 30; French embassy, correspondence, papers, 13, 28, 48, 147, 205; Iberville's Mississippi expedition, 24; La Croix's "Etat général", 279; list of possessions, 264; privateers (1797), 144; private French relations, 115; South American affairs (1867), 127; sugar industry, 186; types of colonial trade ships, 145; Virginia, 207; *see also* Spanish America; colonies, rulers, and wars by name
- Spalding, Dr. Lyman, letters, 89
- Spanish, Bibliothèque Nationale MSS., 2
- Spanish America (West Indies), avarice, 171; bill of goods, 276; bishoprics, 265; Collection Angrand, 220; commercial decline, rehabilitation, 85; commercial monopoly, 265; conditions (1705), 69; Denis's notes, 278; Dutch plans (1602-6), 14; duties on products, 81; English relations, Drake, later, 13, 47, 56, 147, 264; foreign trade, especially French, treatment, 12, 13, 31, 74, 96, 115, 175, 192, 213, 243, 255, 257, 262; French expansion, 173; French operations (1716-18), 77; French preservation, 31, 85, 155; galleons, 49, 69, 80, 81, 140, 144, 179, 190,

- 202, 252; government, 98; home relations (1776), 121; La Croix's relation, 279; mainland conquests, 256; memoirs, 139, 152, 265; naturalists, 260; navigation, troubles, 29, 49; neglect, 13; plans against, 155, 176, 177, 205, 263; royal revenue, 69; slave trade, 139, 155; wars of liberation, 126, 131; *see also* Assiento; colonies and sections by name
 Spanish Succession, war of the, French declaration, 152; Torcy's relation, 74; *see also* Queen Anne's War; Utrecht
 Sparks, Jared, Louisiana documents for, 113
 Specie, *see* Money
 Speelberghen, —, voyage, 261
 Spence, Thomas, Manitoba, 129
Sphère, 33
 Spiders, American, 271
 Spifame, Samuel, *see* Buisseaux
 Spinola, Ambrosio, marquis de, instructions, 208
 Spofford, Ainsworth R., and Margry, 118
 Squillacé, Marquis de, letters, 32
 Squire, Dr. Truman H., letters, 90
 Squirrels, notes, 272
 Stainville, Duc de, *see* Choiseul, Étienne François de
 Stanley, Hans, letter, 120
 Stanley, Henry, letter, 277
 State, department of, registers of letters, 27
 States, constitutions (1778), 61
 States General, Dutch, 40, 52, 180, 186
 Steam navigation, beginning, 127; Franco-American, 128; in United States, 144
 Stora, Abraham, letter, 199
 Storms, *see* Hurricanes
 Story, Joseph, Sumner on, 283
 Stove, Franklin's, 61
 Stuart, Gilbert, Washington portrait, 146
 Subercase, Daniel d'Auger de, decoration, 178; Port Royal, 27
 Suffren Saint-Tropez, Pierre André, letters, 126
 Sugar and molasses, Baltic trade, 77; duties, drawback, 19, 57, 58, 74, 85; import, 199; La Rochelle trade, 136; Mediterranean trade, 77; mills, 183, 184; New England trade, 146; notes on cane, 272; price, 64; sale (1674), 198; Santo Domingo, 24; Spanish trade, 155; trade impediments, 74; West Indies industry and trade, 130, 132, 186; *see also* next title
 Sugar refineries, French and colonial, 143; La Rochelle, 136; Marseilles, 139; Martinique, 80; memoirs, 272; West Flanders, 254
 Sullivan, John, correspondence, 126; Rhode Island operations, 230
 Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de, Antwerp Truce, 13; colonial policy, 44; correspondence, 44, 205, 261
 Sulpicians, Ottawa mission, 194
 Sumatra, Parmentier voyage, 101
 Sumner, Charles, letters, 283
 Superior councils, Guiana registers, 84; Ile Royale, 78; Louisiana, and Crozat, 12, 71; Martinique, 91, 153; New France, 71, 88, 169; Santo Domingo, 153
 Supplies for colonies, Canada, 181, 192, 194, 201; during French and Indian War, 30, 31; Guiana, 201; Louisiana, 68; Placentia, 169; West Indies, 191, 195, 198, 213; *see also* Army; Provisions
 Surcouf, Robert (?), *sr.*, letter, 124
 Surgères, Chevalier de, decoration, 178; voyage, 24, 66, 67
 Surinam, *see* Guiana, Dutch
 "Sur les véritables limites . . . en Amérique", censured, 62
 Surville, Jean François Marie de, voyage, 126
 Surville, Louis Charles de Hautefort, marquis de, letter to, 110
 Swain, Thaddeus, 12
 Swanton, —, correspondence (1782), 248
 Sweden, and American Revolution, papers, 93; *see also* South Company
 Swiss troops, colonial service, 23, 62, 73, 118, 266
 Syria, voyage, 277
 Tacobagai, 217
 Tadoussac, 188, 225
 Taensa Indians, mission, 97, 98
 Taft, —, letter to (1840), 245
 Taglieri, Abbé, 147
 Tahiti, 127, 143
 Taincturier, —, 259
 Tallard, Camille d'Hustun, duc de, letters to, 115
 Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, Mémoires, MS., 91
 Talon, Jean, brewery, 72; correspondence, 103, 104, 162, 189, 194, 195, 205; death, 26; endorsement, 162; ill, 205; Le Gaigneur, 202; memoirs, *Mémoire du Canada*, 104; merchandise, 201; news, 188, 189; notes, 202; on officials, 157; papers, 106; praised, 191; return to Canada, 16, 194, 201, 202; return to France, 193-196; salary, 202, 203, 251; secretary, 202, 203; seigniory, 10; ship for, 193; trade claim, 201
 Tamarois mission, 268, 269
 Tamizey de Larroque, Philippe; on Gourges, 4
 Tampico, Louisiana trade, 40
 Tanguay, Abbé, letters, 128
 Tappan, Henry P., 282; letters, 283
 Tardiveau, Barthélemy, letter, 245
 Tariff, *see* Duties
 Tarin de Cussy, Gov. —, of Santo Domingo, 169
 Taschereau, Archb. Elzéar Alexandre, *Histoire du Séminaire*, MS., 269
 Taschereau, Jules Antoine, *Revue Rétrrospective*, 4
 Tate, —, ship captain (1796), 22
 Tattonus, G., map, 257
 Taxation, Canada, 89, 163; Montreal fortifications, 71; Santo Domingo octroi, 89; *see also* Capitation; Duties; Finances
 Taylor, Thomas, 283
 Taylor, William (?), letter to, 257
 Te Deum, French and Indian War victories, 14; Yorktown, 44
 Teganissoren, Frontenac parley, 9
 Teixeira, Ioaõ, map, 256
Téméraire, 138
Tempête, 140

- Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Archives des Voyages*, 7; *Recueil sur la Floride*, 4
- Ternay, Charles Louis d'Arsac, chevalier de, American Revolution, letters, 36, 122-125; Newfoundland, 121, 125; proposed monument, 123
- Terrasson, Antoine, letter, 142
- Terre aux Bretons, Florida, 209
- Terre Firme, *see* Central America
- Terron, Charles Colbert, sieur de, and Chamot, 225, letters (1661-63), 181-189; (1666-70), 189-193, 202; (1671-74), 194-199; letters to, 15-17, 189, 197, 202, 204; marine order, 162; memoirs, Rochefort, 194-198, 201, 202, 262; praised, 184
- Tersmitte, H., letters, 192, 193
- Testard, *dit la Marque*, Jacques, *see* Montigny
- Texas, French plans, 173, 177; question (1837), 75; separation from Mexico, 31
- Texte Explicatif . . . relative à la Louisianne*, 109
- Thaumer de la Source, Père Dominique Antoine, *see* La Source
- Theguayo, discovery, conquest, 25, 88; French project, 173
- Thélémaque, —, Santo Domingo judge, letter to, 21
- Thetis*, 22
- Thévenard, Antoine Jean Marie, comte de, letters, 122, 124
- Thevenet, —, map, 236
- Thévenot, Melchisédech, extracts, 108
- Thevet, André, *Cosmographie universelle*, 51; description of islands, 51; extracts, 118; "Grand Insulaire et pilotage", 46; "Histoire naturelle", 53; "Mexique", 53; papers, 105; *Singularitez de la France Antarctique*, 51; voyages, 46, 51
- Thévinin, Paul, letters, 181, 182
- Thibault de Chanvallon, *see* Chanvallon
- Thiberge, —, Quebec hearing, 70
- Thibout, —, Quebec hearing, 70
- Thierry, —, letter, Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, 186
- Thierry, —, Quebec letter (1696), 142
- Thierry Beschefer, *see* Beschefer
- Thiersant, —, Bastille dossier, 247
- Thiersant, Mme. de, memoir, 247
- Thiéry de Menonville, Nicolas Joseph, on American plants, 272
- Third Estate, Canadian trade, 52
- Thirty Years' War, Brazil, 261; Dutch-Spanish truce, 263; *see also* Westphalia
- Thoissys (Patrocle), Sieur de, West Indies affair, 53, 115, 170
- Thomas, —, consul, letter (1794), 38
- Thomas, Dr. —, letter, 238
- Thomassy, Raymond, *Géologie Pratique*, 110
- Thompson, Benjamin, *see* Rumford
- Thoré, Louis, letter, 260
- Thou, Jacques Auguste de, letter, 262
- Thouars, Georges Aristides Aubert Dupetit, notes, 126
- Thoüin, André, correspondence, papers, 130, 273-275
- Thousand Islands, map, 226
- Thoynard, Nicolas, correspondence, papers, 111
- Three Nations, chiefs in France, 80, 240
- Three Rivers, Dodier, 162; Iroquois siege, 188; map, plan, 224; Plée's journey, 274
- Thumery, Jean de, *see* Boissise
- Thwaites, Reuben G., *Jesuit Relations*, 9
- Tibbits, George (?), 259
- Tiberge, —, Missions Étrangères, 13
- Tibierge, R., letter, 169
- Tiburon, Santo Domingo, plan, 233, 235
- Ticknor, George, letter, 283
- Ticonderoga (Fort Carillon), affairs, 32; attack, observations (1758), 120, 242; capture (1777), 11; defenses, 242; plans, 32, 119, 132, 225, 230
- Tierra del Fuego, description, 73; natives, 278
- Tixerant, —, attack in Louisiana, 80
- Tobacco, Baltic trade, 77, 193; competition with Virginia, 29, 214, 255, 279; culture, promotion, 40, 206, 280; English excise, 82; ferme, Compagnie des Indes, 34, 59, 60, 117, 213, 279; Franco-English trade, 30, 280; French trade, regulations, impediments, 18, 59, 74, 132, 136, 145, 198, 199; Louisiana, 40, 117, 213, 255, 279; monopoly or free trade, 20, 255; price, 136; prize ships, 29, 167, 242; prohibition of French growth, 19; treatise, 147
- Tobago, chancery registers, 267; Franco-Dutch action (1677), 54, 166, 201, 237; letters from, 142; maps, 201; provisions for, 201; reoccupation (1725), 79; voyage, 87
- Todos Santos, *see* All Saints Bay
- Tollenare, L. F. de, notes, 278
- Tombs, Iroquois, 79
- Tonnage, Ile Royale, 81; *see also* Duties
- Tonty, Alphonse de, letter by wife, 66; letters, 65, 66; news, 65, 66
- Tonty, Henri, and Joutel, 109; capture of English, 175; Florida journey, 268; Illinois (1693), 166; Indians, 175; letter for, 67; letters, 24, 65, 97, 98, 172, 173; map, 24; Mississippi River, La Salle, 24, 97, 109, 110, 172, 173; news, 23, 65, 66; papers, 109, 110; Renaudot, 97; *Sur la Découverte*, 110
- Tonty, Laurens, papers, 110
- Torcy, Jean Baptiste Colbert, marquis de, memoirs, 28, 74
- Torsi, Chevalier de, 69
- Tortoises, notes, 273
- Tortuga, Deschamps, 27; forced settlers, 189; Ogerón, 180, 190
- Toulon, Arnoul intendant papers, 134; slave trade, 191; squadron, 29, 212
- Toulouse, Louis Alexandre de Bourbon, comte de, letter to, 169
- Tourneur, Maurice, Gudin's Beaumarchais, 77; Siméon Prosper Hardy, 11
- Tournon, Charles Thomas Maillard, cardinal de, correspondence, 26
- Tours, presidial, 10
- Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique, collection on, 94; letters, 20, 21, 38, 39; trade ordinance, 39
- Tower, Charlemagne, letters, 256
- Towns, list, 277

- Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, *marquis de*, and Bourbon, 190; bills of exchange, 202; commission, instructions, 63, 115, 171, 184, 185; departure, 184; Estrades on, 184; guards, 27; in Canada, reception, 181, 188; in West Indies, 97, 187, 202; Iroquois, fort, 149, 188, 191; letters, 182, 184, 189, 192; personal finances, 182; praised, 189, 191; preparations, 183; return, 192; salary, 27, 202, 203, 251; subordinate, 27; supplies, loss, 186, 203
- Tredel, Conrad, 191
- Traité ... concernant l'Introduction des Nègres*, 20
- Traité de Suspension d'Armes*, 151
- Traité sur Lettres Patentés*, 86
- Transportation of criminals and others, at parent's request, 169; Canada, 5, 216; commission for transporté, 162; convicts as marines, 137; English, to colonies, 145; Guiana, 250; Louisiana, 211, 216, 246, 250; vagabonds, 83, 212, 216
- Transylvania University, 274
- Treasurer*, 48
- Treasurers general of colonies, 211
- Treasure trove, English search, 69
- Treaties, Anglo-Danish (1665), 263; Anglo-French, and negotiations (1527-1664), 51, 95, 96, 206; Anglo-French commercial, 15; Anglo-French project on foreign expeditions, 47; Franco-American (1778), 212; Franco-Spanish commercial, 15, 30; *see also* Amiens; Antwerp; Breda; Compiègne; London; Madrid; Nymwegen; Paris; Ryswick; St. Germain-en-Laye; Seville; Southampton; Utrecht; Vaucelles; Westminster; Westphalia; Whitehall
- Trees, America, 270; California, 272; Louisiana, 272; *see also* Forests
- Trenholm, William, letter to, 21
- Trenonay, —, 274
- Très humbles Remonstrances*, 209
- Tressan, *Vicomte de*, letters, 141
- Trinidad, letters from, 142; map, 257; Montgomery grant, 181; notes, 180; voyage, 87
- Trinité, 55
- Triomphant*, 126
- Triomphe du Nouveau Monde*, 62
- Trompeur*, 200
- Tronson, *Abbé*, papers, La Salle's expedition, 109
- Troops, *see* Army
- Troyes, *Chevalier Pierre de*, expedition, 174
- Truchet, *Père Sébastien*, *Art de l'Imprimerie*, 25
- Trudaine, Daniel Charles, memoirs, 132
- True, Charles K., letter, 283
- Tucker, *Dr. A. B.*, letter, 91
- Tunica Indians, and Natchez, 81; burn squaw, 80; mission, 97
- Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques, American Revolution, 245; *Mémoire sur les Colonies*, 121
- Turgot, Etienne François, Cayenne affair, correspondence, papers, 8, 86, 212, 266, 267, 281
- Turkey, papers, 177
- Tuttle, Horace P., letter, 258
- Tyler, Samuel, letter, 283
- Ulloa, Antonio de, letter, 31; Louisiana affairs, 88
- Unigenitus*, bull, 54
- Union*, 12
- United States, agriculture, 275; Baudry's ideas (1780), 131; Beaujour's *Aperçu*, 87; despatches of diplomats (1789-1816), 219; Du Pasquier's work, 116; education, 282, 283; essay on curbing power (1800), 143; fisheries, 271; French commerce, 7, 8; Koch's lectures, 265; memoirs, 143; notes and news, 41, 144; plants, 272, 274; Plée's travels, sketches, 270; Rothschild's journal (1859-61), 131; territorial expansion, 73; western development, 256
- University of Maryland, 89
- University of Paris, MSS., 281
- Ursulines, Catherine Daubusson, 156; Louisiana, and Compagnie des Indes, 34
- Uruguay, Jesuit martyrs, 75; *see also* La Plata; St. Sacrement; Spanish America
- Usson, François d'. *see* Bonrepaus
- Usson, Jean Louis d', *see* Bonnac
- Utrecht, treaty of, American cessions, 106, 151, 152, 243, 265; armistice, 151; articles, 151; demands, 151; fisheries, 82; negotiations, 28; observations, 28; preliminary negotiations and proposals, 47, 55, 131, 218
- Vache Island, map, 235
- Vaches Américaines*, play, 85
- Vachon de Belmont, François, *see* Belmont
- Vagabonds, transportation, 83, 812, 216
- Valbelle, Jean Baptiste, *chevalier de*, and English squadron, 198
- Valcourt, L. de, on steam navigation, 127
- Valcourt, M. P. de, *Osages*, 129
- Valdeparaiso, *Conde de*, letters, 32
- Valdony, —, for United States, 22
- Valentin, *Dr. Louis (?)*, letter to, 275
- Valeur*, 12
- Vallée, Léon, *Notice sur les Documents exposés*, 221
- Vallée, Paul, suit, 156
- Vallogne, *Chevalier de*, letters, 122
- Valois, Noël, *Inventaire des Arrêts*, 52
- Valton, Prosper, collection, 147
- Van Buren, *Dr. William H.*, letter, 91
- Vanolles (Vanoole), Jean, expedition, 24; naturalization, 10
- Van Rensselaer, Jeremiah, letter, 275
- Vanuxem, Lardner, letter, 275
- Vaqueux, Pierre de, "Gourgue", 5
- Varennes, Pierre Gautier de, *see* La Vérendrye
- Varlet, Dominique Marie, missionary, letter, 88
- Vassan, Jean François, Bastille papers, 247, 249, 250
- Vassor, — de, Martinique letters, 65
- Vattemare, Alexandre, letter to, 270
- Vauban, Sébastien le Prestre de, 168
- Vaucelles, treaty of, and French discoveries, 262
- Vaudreuil, Armand de Rigaud, *sieur de*, suit, 178
- Vaudreuil, Louis Philippe de Rigaud, *marquis de*, letters, 122, 125, 126

- Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, *marquis de*, commission by, 143; correspondence, 106, 157, 164; decoration, 178; Indian trade, 88, 145, 156, 157; instructions, 12, 156; papers, 108; request, 159; suit, 178
- Vaudreuil-Cavagnal, Pierre François de Rigaud, *marquis de*, Bastille papers, and Bigot case, 247, 249, 280; Fort de Paix, 233; Montcalm, 242; papers, 113
- Vaugiraud, Pierre René Marie, *comte de*, journal, 123
- Vaulx, Jacques de, map, 222; works, 25
- Vauvré, Jean Louis Girardin de, letter, 200
- Vaux, Noël de Jourda, *comte de*, expedition, 266
- Vegetables, Jamaica, 272
- Vendôme, François de, *see* Beaufort
- Vendôme, Louis, *duc de*, fishery and marine regulations, 44, 51
- Venetia*, 22
- Venezuela, French annexation plans (1863), 143; voyage, 87; *see also* Spanish America
- Venice, Levant trade, 9
- Venus*, 21, 156, 272
- Venyard de Bourgmont, *see* Bourgmont
- Vera Cruz, *see* Mexico
- Verchères, Marie Madeleine de, letters, 116
- Verdun, —, on Marseilles commerce, 130
- Verdun de la Crenne, Jean René Antoine, *marquis de*, expedition, 276
- Vergennes, Charles Gravier, *comte de*, American policy, 94, 245; Estaing correspondence, 126; letter on peace, 245; memoir for, on commerce, 7; papers of secretary, 243; poem to, on peace, 178; presents American commissioners, 11
- Véritables Motifs . . . de Montréal*, 106
- Verjus, Louis de, *see* Crécy
- Vernonnet, Jean Arthur de, letter, services, 143
- Vernon, Edward, Cartagena, 145, 152, 154
- Vernoy, —, letter, Iberville voyage, 67
- Veron de Forbonnais, *see* Forbonnais
- Verrazano, Giovanni da, Delisle on, 26; papers, 113, 118; Renaudot on, 97; voyage, 28
- Verreycken, —, instructions (1608), 208
- Verrier, —, *fils*, maps, 224
- Versailles, archives on America, 105
- Verzel, Berard, 234
- Vespucci, Amerigo, biography, 263; portrait, 146; Renaudot on, 97; *Viaggi*, 87; voyage, 7
- Vibaud, —, on commerce, 214
- Viceroy, for America, 27, 170, 171, 182, 205
- Viegas, Gaspar, portolano, 222
- Vienna, archives, inventory, 95
- Vignaud, Henry, letters, 118, 256
- Vilemont, Louis, papers, 108
- Villardeau, —, despatch (1703), 156
- Villars, —, Louisiana flora, 273, 274; papers, 105
- Villars, Pierre, *marquis de*, letter, 196
- Villebois, *see* Daubenton
- Villebon, —, trial, 247
- Villebon, —, Robineau, *chevalier de*, and Dubreuil, 169; Indians, 170; letters, 170, 176; plan against New England, 169
- Ville de Bayonne*, 165
- Ville de Paris*, 120, 124
- Ville de Rouen*, 201, 202
- Villefranche, —, trial, 247
- Villegagnon, Nicholas Durand, *chevalier de*, Brazil, 28, 174
- Villemarie, name for Montreal, 23, 40
- Villeneuve, —, marriage (1757), 214
- Villeneuve, *Sieur de*, Quebec map, 225
- Villepars, René de Gousabatz de, death, 195; voyages, 188, 189, 195, 202; wife's request, 202
- Villeray, Louis Rouer de, *see* Rouer
- Villermont, *see* Cabart de Villermont
- Villeroy, Nicolas de Neufville, *sieur de*, correspondence, despatches, 13, 14, 95, 96, 207, 251, 261; papers, 260
- Villers, —, *de*, Bastille papers, 247, 249
- Villiers, —, request (1689), 159
- Villiers du Terrage, *Baron Marc de*, 240
- Villiers-Hotman, Jean de, letters to, 207
- Villieu, Claude Charles de, letter, 163
- Vimeur, *see* Rochambeau
- Vincelotte, seigniory of, mill banalité, 71
- Vincent, —, letters (1665), 187
- Vincent, —, "Lettres d'un membre du Congrès Américain", 61
- Vingboons, Joan, map, 231
- Virginia, Bacon's Rebellion, 215; charter, 96, 261; commerce, 3; Delisle's MS., 26; descriptions, 144, 265; detained French subjects, 48; discovery, 26; Indian pottery, 79; maps, coast, 39, 255, 256; natural history, 72, 274; St. Albans grant, 180; settlement, French news, 13, 26, 207; silk and wine, James I.'s letter, 96, 261; tobacco, West Indian competition, French and Russian trade, 29, 193, 213, 214, 255, 279; wartime navigation plans against, 29, 111, 139, 167, 242; Yeardley, 180
- Virginie*, 62
- Virgin Islands, information, 9; printing in, 142; *see also* Danish West India Company; West Indies; Windward Islands; islands by name
- Visconti MSS., 3
- Visit and search, regulation, 5
- Vital statistics, 106, 116, 161; *see also* Marriages
- Vitrac, Maurice, *Siméon Prosper Hardy*, 11
- Vocabularies, *see* Languages
- Vœu de toutes les Nations*, 60
- Voisin de la Noiraye, J. B., letter, 186
- Voisin de la Popelinière, Henri Lancelot, on Gourges, 4; *Trois Mondes*, 4
- Volant*, 31
- Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, *comte de*, letters, 142
- Voquet, *Mme.*, Canadian petition, 159
- Voyage à la Côte Nord-ouest*, censured, 87
- Voyage de Découvertes au Canada*, 7
- Voyages, Accarette, 180; Beauchesne, 67; Bougainville, 120, 273; Carman, 252; Cartier, 67; Chappe, 61; Drake, 4; Dumanoir, 130; extracts, 7; Ferrolle, 176; Frondad, 88; Gonville, 118, 239; historical notes, 43; La Maire, 168; La Pérouse, 124; Leblanc, 4, 7; Locke on circumnavigation, 262; Magellan, 71, 209, 278; Mocquet, 277; Niceron's bibliography, 73; Northeast passage, 147;

- Northwest coast, 87, 257, 271; Parmentier, 101; Pingré, 276, 277; Speelberghen, 261; Surville, 126; Thevet, 46, 51; *see also* Northwest passage; Pacific Ocean
- Voyer d'Argenson, Antoine René, *see* Paulmy
- Voyer d'Argenson, Pierre, *see* Argenson
- Vreede, George Gulielmus, *Lettres de Buzanval*, 14
- Wabash River, animals, 273; comment, 255; maps, 177, 228; memoir, 40
- Wagner, Dr. Clinton, letter, 91
- Waily, —— de, voyage (1646), 115
- Waldstein, Comte de, letter to, 144
- Wall, Richard, letters, 32
- War, department of, list of maps, 116
- Warden, David B., *District of Columbia*, 257; letters, 89, 245, 260
- Warin, Charles Joseph S., map, 234; *see also* next title
- Warin, Joseph (Charles Joseph S. ?) map, 228
- Warner, ——, in Santo Domingo, 22
- Warner, James C., letters, 258
- Warren, John C., letter, 259
- Wars, historical résumé (1719-68), 245
- Washburne, Elihu B., correspondence, 118, 133
- Washington, George, biographical notes, 93; d'Estaing correspondence, 126; journal (1753), 113; letters, 41; mentions, 243; Monmouth, 230; neutrality, 39; portrait, 146
- Washington, D. C., described, 282; Rothschild on, 131
- Washington*, 21
- Wason, Capt. Hugh, 38
- Watson, Elkanah (?), letters, 130
- Wayne, James M., correspondence, 245
- Weather, heavy snows, 181; *see also* Hurricanes; Meteorology
- Webster, Daniel, letter, 245
- Webster, John W., letter, 275
- Wesleyan University, 283
- West, Benjamin, letter, 257
- West, W., letter, 245
- West, development, 256; information on (c. 1750), 42, 43; La Harpe's memoir, 117; maps, 42, 43; papers on exploration (1663-1753), 108; *see also* La Vérendrye; Northwest
- Western Sea, *see* Pacific Ocean
- West Flanders, commerce, 85, 254
- West Indies, acts on (1684-90), 76; Anglo-Spanish relations (1654), Cromwell's policy, 207, 280; Baron's research, 34; Buache on, 257; cacao, 82; census (1687), 139; Colbert's interest, 28, 134, 198; Compagnie des Indes, 10, 19, 191; consumption of cod, 271; convict marines, 137; defense, 139, 199; Delisle's MSS., 26; descriptions, 265, 276; discovery, 171; diseases, yellow fever, 194, 259; English commissions, Carlisle, 180, 181; English seizure of ship, 187; expenditures (1666), 203; family papers, 115; French assumption of possession (1663-64), Tracy, 183-185; French manufactures, 255; French rulers, viceroys, commissions, 14, 27, 34, 53, 170, 171, 182; French voyages and cruises, instructions, journals, log-books, 12, 17, 46, 63, 71, 121, 122, 127, 161, 162, 183-185, 200, 207, 262, 276, 277; geography, maps, 42, 179, 231, 243, 256, 258; geology, 259; health certificates for ships, 186; history, 4; Indian pottery, 79; in truce (1634), 263; memoirs, relations, 28, 85, 165, 180, 182, 239; militia, 35; money, specie, 10, 156; Münster negotiations, 263; natural history, 86, 239, 255; navigation regulations, 136; news, affairs, 66, 67, 69, 165, 167, 182, 183, 187, 191, 192, 195, 200, 201; notes, 116, 118, 171, 262; officers, list, 163; packet-boats, 129; papers, lists, 114, 134, 161, 198; Peñalosa's proposed expedition (1684), 116; piracy, 12, 67; possible enterprise, 179; printing, newspapers, 142; profile of points, 219; proposed American steamer line, 127; provisions and supplies, 141, 164, 191, 195, 198, 200, 202, 213; public works, 203; reference, 207; religious affairs, bishopric, missions, 52, 75, 84, 100, 174, 176, 177, 198; rock temple, 44; Ryswick negotiations, 49; season for sailing, 141; shipbuilding for trade, 194; ships in service, 16, 79, 192, 195-200; slaughter of natives, 245; slavery, abolition, 144; Spain and sugar industry, 186; Spanish account of French in (1693), 175; Spanish routes, 262; transportation of arms and servants, 218; travel, 133, 270; troops, 135, 141, 143, 198, 199; Utrecht negotiations, 151; *see also* Commerce; Leeward Islands; Spanish America; Sugar; Windward Islands; islands and wars by name
- Westminster, treaties of, text (1655), 48; text (1665), 206
- Weston, Thomas, 261
- Westphal, ——, letter to (1796), 21
- Westphalia, treaty of, Münster and Osnabrück, 28, 47, 55, 76, 263, 266
- Whales, notes, 272; *see also* next title
- Whaling, acts, 76; and Franco-Dutch war, 196; Basques, 73; described, 73; Dieppe, 188; Dutch, loss, 74, 96; English, 48, 214; Franco-Russian oil trade, 193; French abandonment, 7; French, by Nantucket men, 12; French rights in north, 51; history, 279; in 1850, 133; journal of whaler, 128; Maurepas' function, 154, 155; memoirs, 131, 271; Normandy, 74; oil duties, 192; report, 80; St. Lawrence, 136; St. Malo, 163; ships, list, 81, 82; treatise, 281
- Wharton, Francis, *Digest*, 255; letters, 256; on Jay and peace negotiations, French translation, 255
- Wheat, cost for Canada, 136; Illinois, 82; New England, for Spain, 30; *see also* Flour
- Wheaton, Henry, letters, 283
- Whippey, Isaac, 12
- Whitehall, treaties of, (1662), 149; American neutrality (1687), 169
- White River, fossil, 272
- Whittlesey, Charles, letters, 118, 275
- Wiener, C., voyage, 277
- Wight, Orlando W., letters, 283
- Wilde, W. de, Dutch minister, letter, 40

- Wilkins, John, Scioto Company accounts, 245
Wilkinson, John, map, 102
William III. of England, claim to Mississippi, 178
William Henry, Prince, 128
Williams, 21
Williams and Miercker, Santo Domingo, 243
Williamsburg, Va., sketches, 270
Willoughby of Parham, William, *baron*, commission, 180
Wills, 5, 153
Windward Islands, administration, government, 126, 244; commerce, 58, 79, 88, 136, 157; defense, 31; English claim, 80; list of marine companies, 157; maps, 231, 258; militia, 79; officials, list, decorated, 63, 157; packet-boats, 129; papers, 157; *see also* West Indies; islands by name, especially Martinique
Wine, and Canadian timber trade, 137; colonial trade, fraud, 156; English excise, 82; Louisiana, 272; royal payment for exploitation, 203; Virginia, 96
Winnebago (Puant) Indians, Lignery's expedition, 79
Winsor, Justin, *Cartier to Frontenac*, 226; *Kohl Collection*, 222; *Mississippi Basin*, 226
Wisconsin Historical Society, *Collections*, 80
Wolfe, James, Quebec, 132
Woodbridge, William C., letter, 283
Woodhull, Dr. Alfred A., letters, 91
Woodward, Capt. Ebenezer, 22
Woodward, Dr. William, 91
Woolens, Canadian manufacture, 118
Wrecks, *Bourgogne*, 129; Estrees' squadron, 152; Grenier's, 40; Newfoundland, 65; *procès verbal*, 165; St. Lawrence, 62, 80, 203; ships from Louisiana, 114; Spanish confiscation and imprisonment, 12, 13; treasure trove, 69
Wriothesley, Henry, *see* Southampton
Writing, Peruvian and Mexican, 25; *see also* Languages
Yazoo Indians, and English, 268
Yazoo River, map, 229
Yeardley, Gov. George, 180
Yellow fever, Dumont's researches, 86; memoir, 238; Mitchell on, 275; West Indies, 259
Yellowstone River, fort, 275
York, Duke of, *see* James II.
Yorktown, Va., sketches, 270; *see also* next title
Yorktown, siege of, 123-125, 127; news, 11, 278; official imprint, 44; plan, 230; Rochambeau on, 75; Te Deum, 44
Yosy, Jean P., letter, 260
Young, —, of Boston, 274
Yucatan, map, 279
Zea, F. A., letter, 259
Zealand, commerce, 186, 187, 190, 195; pirates, 196; *see also* Netherlands
Zébédée de Breda, 82
Zender, J. D. L., letter, 283

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 048864349